

G A Z E T T E E R

OF THE

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

.....
VOLUME XXII.
.....

D H A R W A R .

.....
Under Government and Orders.
.....

Bombay:

PRINTED AT THE

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRESS.

1881.

THE names of contributors are given in the body of the book. Special acknowledgments are due to Ráy Bahádúr Tirmalráv Venkatesh, Pensioned Small Cause Court Judge, and to Messrs. F. L. Charles, C.S., and J. F. Muir, C.S.

Several of the more important sections have had the advantage of revision and additions by Mr. E. P. Robertson, C.S., and the Honourable J. B. Richey, C.S.I.

Mr. J. R. Middleton, C.S., Collector, aided the work by many additions and corrections.

JAMES M. CAMPBELL.

August 1887.

CONTENTS.

DHÁRWÁR.

Chapter I.—Description.	PAGE
Position and Area; Boundaries; Sub-Divisions; Aspect; Hills; Rivers; Water-supply; Geology; Climate	1-17
Chapter II.—Production.	
Minerals; Forests; Trees	18-36
Animals; Birds; Insects; Snakes; Fish	37-44
Chapter III.—Population.	
Census Details; Houses; Villages; Communities; Customs; Religion; Movements... ..	45-55
HINDUS—	
Bráhmans	56-101
Lingáyats; Jangams	102-114
Traders	115-131
Householdmen	132-144
Craftsmen; Manufacturers	145-178
Shepherds; Servants; Courtezans	179-192
Wanderers; Beggars	193-212
Depressed Classes	213-221
Musalmán; Christians; Parsis	222-251
Chapter IV.—Agriculture.	
Householdmen; Soil; Arable Area; Holdings; Stock... ..	252-256
Irrigation; Reservoirs; Lago; Canals; Wells	257-266
Manure; Change; Field Tools; Tillage; Seasons; Crops ...	267-280
Cotton; Area; Varieties; Climate; Soil; Watering; Manur- ing; Tillage; Crossing; Diseases; Outturn; Improvements.	281-301
Garden Produce; Experimental Farm	302-305
Famines; Rat Plague	306-318
Chapter V.—Capital.	
Capitalists; Currency; Bankers; Bills; Insurance; Invest- ments; Moneylending; Interest; Borrowers; Land Mort- gage; Labour Mortgage; Wages; Weights and Measures; Prices	319-340

Chapter VI.—Trade and Crafts.

PAGE

Roads; Passes; Railways; Tolls; Bridges; Rest-Houses; Forries; Post Offices; Telegraph Offices	311-350
Traders; Trading Companies; Trade Centres; Markets; Fairs; Shopkeepers; Carriers; Imports; Exports	351-359
Cotton Exports	360-365
CRAFTS:	
Cotton Ginning	366-373
Cotton Pressing and Spinning; Silk and Cotton Goods; Carpets; Floor Cloths; Blankets; Metal and Wood Work; Glass Bangles; Oil Pressing; Ink Making; Leather Working; Paper Making	374-385

Chapter VII.—History.

Early History (i.e. 1500); Copper Plates and Inscriptions (A.D. 500-1300); Kadambas (500); Chalukyas (510-760); Rashtrakutas (760-973); Western Chálukyas (973-1190); Kalachuris (1161-1184); Hoysala Balláls (1137-1210); Dovgiri Yádava (1187-1320); Kadambas (1068-1203); Sindus (1110-1180); Delhi Emperors (1291-1317); Bahmani Kings (1317-1480); Bijápur Kings (1480-1656); Sávanur Nawábs (1700-1752); the Peshwás (1752-1776); Máisar Supremacy (1776-1792); the Peshwás (1792-1817); the British (1818-1884)	389-438
--	---------

Chapter VIII.—The Land.

Acquisition; History of Land Assessment (1333-1817); British Management (1818-1884); Land System (1821- 1828); Survey Settlements (1843-1860); Revision Survey (1874-1881); Alienated Lands; Season Reports (1861- 1881); Staff; Alienated Villages	439-507
--	---------

Chapter IX.—Justice.

Civil Courts (1818-1883); Civil Suits (1870-1883); Regis- tration; Magistracy; Police; Criminal Classes; Offences; Jails	508-605
---	---------

Chapter X.—Finance.

Balance Sheets; Land Revenue; Excise; Local Funds; Municipalities	606-611
---	---------

Chapter XI.—Instruction.

Schools; Staff; Cost; Progress; Readers and Writers; School Returns; Town and Village Schools; Newspapers; Libra- ries	612-621
---	---------

Chapter XII.—Health.

PAGE

Diseases ; Hospitals ; Dispensaries ; Infirm People ; Vaccination ; Cattle Disease ; Births and Deaths 622-625

Chapter XIII.—Sub-Divisions.

Boundaries ; Area ; Aspect ; Soil ; Climate ; Water ; Stock ; Crops ; People 626-647

Chapter XIV.—Places 648-790

Sávanur State 791-806

APPENDICES 807-822

INDEX 823-831



DHÁRWÁR.

REFERENCES

- Taluka Office
- △ Collector's Bungalow
- Travellers' Do
- Made Road
- Fort & Hill Fort
- Railway Station
- Railways under construction



DHÁRWÁR

Scale 16 Miles = 1 Inch.



DHÁRWÁR.

CHAPTER I.

DESCRIPTION.

Dhárwār,¹ between 14°17' and 15°50' north latitude, and 74°48' and 76° east longitude, the southmost district of Bombay, lies on the tableland to the east of the North Kánara Sahyádris separated from the coast by a belt about fifty miles broad. It has an area of 4500 square miles, a population of 882,900 or 194·73 to the square mile, and a realizable land revenue of about £240,000 (Rs. 24,00,000).²

It forms an irregular wedge-shaped figure, about 110 miles long and varying in breadth from about seventy miles in the north to about forty miles near Kod in the south, from which, in the last twenty miles, it narrows to a point. The district is bounded on the north by Belgaum the Rámdurg state and Bádámi in south Bijápur; on the east by His Highness the Nizám's Ráichor Deáb and the Bellári district of Madras; on the south by Maisur; and on the west by North Kánara and the sub-division of Khánápur in Belgaum. An irregular broken belt of Patvardhan and Sávanur villages with a breadth of ten to twenty miles almost divides the east of the district into two parts, a north and a south. Besides this belt of land some scattered outlying villages lie to the west of Sávanur and there is an isolated patch of estate or *jágir* land at Hebli about five miles north-east of Dhárwār.

For administrative purposes the 4500 square miles of the district are distributed over eleven sub-divisions. Of these six, Dhárwār and Kalghatgi in the west, Navalgund and Hubli in the centre, and Ron and Gadag in the east, lie to the north of the Sávanur-Patvardhan villages; the seventh sub-division, Bankápur, is mixed with and lies to the west of the Sávanur villages; of the four remaining sub-divisions, Hángal is in the west, Kod in the south-west, Ránebennur in the south-east, and Karajgi in the east of the southern half of the district. The following statement shows that these sub-divisions have an average area of 410 miles 147 villages and 80,260 people:

Chapter I.
Description.

BOUNDARIES.

SUB-DIVISIONS.

¹ From materials supplied by Mr. E. P. Robertson, C.S.
² The population and revenue details are for 1881.

DISTRICTS.

DHÁRWÁR ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS, 1881-82.

Chapter I.
Description.
SUB-DIVISIONS.

SUB-DIVISION.	MILES.	VILLAGES.*										POPULATION.		LAND REVENUE, 1881-82.	
		Government.				Alienated.				Total.		1881.	Square Mile.		
		Villages.		Hamlets.		Villages.		Hamlets.		Government.	Alienated.				Total.
		Peopled.	Unpeopled.	Peopled.	Unpeopled.	Peopled.	Unpeopled.	Peopled.	Unpeopled.						
Dhárwár ..	425	112	29	2	30	25	3	...	3	179	34	213	111,177	261	27,705
Raighatgi ..	279	88	24	4	5	17	2	1	...	121	20	141	50,769	181	12,685
Hubil ..	311	71	0	...	6	4	3	...	...	86	8	94	91,407	225	26,056
Navalgund ..	562	85	2	2	1	7	...	...	...	90	7	97	87,892	153	38,336
Bon ..	370	55	...	6	0	4	...	...	...	70	4	74	60,724	164	10,447
Gadag ..	699	83	5	11	10	12	1	...	...	114	14	128	100,333	143	25,740
Karagi ..	442	124	6	1	10	6	...	...	...	141	6	147	83,316	139	19,732
Bankapur ..	343	136	10	3	7	13	2	...	...	165	16	171	70,554	223	19,575
Hāngul ..	298	135	6	16	18	30	3	1	2	175	26	211	65,787	220	18,449
Kot ..	400	168	11	4	10	10	...	...	...	193	11	204	80,545	200	18,663
Rānebennur ..	405	110	7	2	12	8	4	...	...	131	12	143	74,213	183	16,504
	4534	1162	118	61	124	130	21	3	8	1455	168	1623	682,907	194	238,242

ASPECT.

The line of the Poona-Harihar road, which runs north-west and south-east, divides Dhárwár into two very unlike and unequal parts, an irregular belt of hilly and woody country to the west from five to twenty-five miles broad, and to the east a bare plain stretching about sixty miles to the north-east. In the narrow western belt the soil is red and gravelly, the country hilly and woody, the air cool, the rainfall thirty to forty inches, and the water-supply in most places abundant. The villages are generally close together on rising ground with shady sites and poor but hardworking people. Many lakes or reservoirs are used both for drinking and watering, and there is a large watered area of rice-land in the north and centre, and of rice, sugarcane, and betel-palm gardens in the south. To the east of the Harihar road, in the north and centre of the district, the plain is a broad stretch of black soil, flat and bare except for a few ranges of low bushy hills, the rainfall is twenty to thirty inches, and the water-supply is scanty and in places brackish. In the east the villages are large and far apart, generally poorly shaded, and with rich and skilful husbandmen.

The West.

The Western Belt, which is five to twenty-five miles broad, is part of the rough wooded country along the Sahyádrí water-shed. In the north, the district passes fifteen or twenty miles west of the line of water-shed, the town of Dhárwár fifteen miles from the frontier standing at the water-parting 2420 feet above the sea, the source of streams which flow west to the Indian Ocean and east to the Bay of Bengal. To the south the Dhárwár border passes further east, leaving the water-shed within Kánara limits. All along, in the extreme west, the country is wild with woody hills 100 to 300 feet high, rugged or smooth, flat-topped or pointed, detached or in ranges, many of them, especially those in Kalghatgi Háugal and Bankápur, giving cover to wild pig, deer, panthers, and tigers. Fifty years ago these western hills were occasionally visited by wild elephants. Throughout this western belt ranges of low bushy hills, 300 to 700

Chapter I.
Description.
ASPECT.

feet high, run in parallel lines north-west and south-east. Towards the east the hills gradually grow barer, less rugged, and more isolated, and are separated by broad rich valleys whose tillage spreads up the lower slopes. In the south these lines of hills and isolated peaks are higher and pass further east than in the north. They are better wooded and the valleys between them are more highly tilled, especially with sugarcane and betel-palm gardens, and they are also better supplied with water, dotted with old ponds and lakes, some of them two or three miles long though of no great depth. Near Tilvali, about twelve miles south of Hángal, a grassy bush-covered country is adorned with a thick forest of wild date-palms. The extreme south is crossed from west to east by narrow and steep parallel ranges 400 to 600 feet above the plain.

The East.

East of the Poona-Harihar road, in the south and south-east, the country is rocky, bare, and uninteresting, broken by ranges and blocks of stony bush-covered hills, which at Airáni and Kárur in the extreme south rise 500 to 700 feet above the plain. To the north of the southern hills the black soil valley of the Varda crosses the district from west to east. Further north, and east of the belt of Sávanur-Patvardhan villages, the gold-yielding range of Kappatgudd stretches thirty miles north-west from the Tungbhadra, its three or four lines of bare hills rising near Dambal in a steep flat ridge about 1000 feet above the plain. North-east from Dhárwár and Hubli, across the whole breadth of the district, a black soil plain, broken by a few isolated sandstone peaks 300 to 700 feet high, drains north-east into the Bennihalla and other tributaries of the Malprabha. This black soil plain varies greatly at different times of the year. During the rainy and cold seasons, from July to March, the plain is a broad stretch of rich crops of grain, pulse, oil plants, and cotton. In the hot months, though the heat is never so extreme as in parts of Bijápur, the black plain gapes in deep fissures and its bare monotony is relieved by few trees or shrubs and by almost no traces of tillage. Clouds of dust sweep before the parching wind, or move across the plain in huge pillars a hundred feet high. The cheerless view ends in an even wall-like line of sandstone hills.

HILLS.

There are five chief ranges of hills, the Buddangudd in the west, the Airáni in the south-east, the Kappatgudd in the east, and two nameless ranges in the south. The Buddangudd range in the west, separating Kalghatgi from Hubli, is about eight miles long from north to south and about a mile broad. Its highest peak rises about 500 feet above the plain. The hills forming the range are steep, with ridged tops, and are covered with grass and brushwood. This range contains several quarries of good building stone. Smaller hills covered with forest trees lie to the west and north-west. The Airáni range in the south-east corner of the district with a break of five miles runs ten miles from north-west to south-east. The hills of this range are 200 to 700 feet high, those in the north being bare and those in the centre and south covered with brushwood. The highest hill in the range near Airáni on the Tungbhadra is one and a half miles long half a mile broad and 500

Chapter I.
Description.
HILLS.

*The Kappatgudd
Hills.*

to 700 feet high. The top is pointed, the sides are sloping and woody, and the plain for a mile or two at their base is covered by the only *anjjan* *Hardwickia binata* trees in the district. Antelope and wild pig are found in the northern and wolves in the southern hills.

In the east the Kappatgudd range, of iron-clay and slate with traces of gold, rises a little to the south-west of Gadag, and, with ridged or pointed crests, covering a tract four to five miles broad, stretches about thirty miles south-east to the Tungbhadra. Near Gadag the hills are of no great height and are broken by gaps. For about fifteen miles, as far south as Dambal, the range continues irregular and broken, a group of hills some four miles broad with no marked central range and no point more than 500 feet above the plain. Near Dambal there rises a short flat-topped central ridge about 1000 feet above the plain, which, at the south end, breaks into three or four parallel spurs covering at the broadest a tract about five miles across. These hills are 300 to 400 feet high. They are bare even of brushwood, with steep sides and irregular outline, broken by conical and rounded peaks. After a time they gradually close into one range which though cut by the Tungbhadra continues beyond the river. The Kappatgudd hills are crossed by four passes. A well marked level pass between Doni and Attikatti, a winding level pass through much broken ground opposite the village of Hārogeri, a footpath over steep and broken ground sometimes used by laden bullocks opposite the Sāngli village of Hire-Vadaratti, and a pass fit for carts opposite the village of Irāpur. Except by the last hardly any traffic moves through these passes. A few panthers and wild pig are found on the Kappatgudd hills. Of the two parallel ranges in the south which rise 400 to 600 feet from the plain, the northern stretches fourteen miles east and west and shuts out the Masur valley from the north of Kod. This south range, which is a well-marked chain or ridge of hills, is covered with grass and brushwood and formerly gave cover to bears and other large game. Besides a few passes fit for ponies and bullocks there are two cart-roads, one of seven miles between Hirekerur and Masur, and a second of five miles between Ratihālli and Masur. Four to ten miles further south is the southern range which forms the boundary between Kod and Maisur. This range, which is steep and narrow, contains panthers, bears, and occasionally tigers. Its highest hill is Mārāvli (600 feet) called after a village of that name within Maisur limits. The Mārāvli hill is scantily covered with trees. It is crossed by steep tracks fit for ponies, and, at each side of the hill, runs a cart-road from Masur to Shikārpur in Maisur. The rest of the range is low and dies away near the Tungbhadra. Another notable hill in this range is Madak near the Madak lake, about ten miles south of Hirekerur. The sides are bare and steep, and round the top a ruined wall encloses a space 300 yards by 200.

Besides these ranges detached hills are dotted over most of the district. In the north are the three isolated sandstone hills of Navalgund, Nargund, and Chik or Little Nargund, running north-west to south-east. The Navalgund hill is 2640 feet long 990 feet broad and 300 feet high; the Nargund hill, about twelve miles north

Chapter I.
Description.
HILLS.
Detached Hills.

of Naralgund, is 9174 feet long 3000 feet broad and 700 feet high; and the Chik Nargund hill, about three miles north of Nargund, is 6165 feet long 2640 feet broad and 250 feet high. All three hills are steep in parts, with bare ridged tops, and sides covered with prickly-pear. The Nargund hill is crowned by a ruined fort. In the north-west are several hills one hundred to three hundred feet high. The chief are Tākarinpur about six miles, Sidráyanmardi about thirteen miles, and Durgadgudda about eighteen miles west of Dhárwár; and Pedadkanvi and Hullimardi about thirteen miles and Tolanmardi and Topinhatti about sixteen miles south-west of Dhárwár. Of these hills the highest is Tolanmardi about 300 feet. Sidráyanmardi Hullimardi and Durgadgudda are covered with brushwood, and Pedadkanvi Tolanmardi and Topinhatti with trees. None of them are tilled either on the sides or tops. Two miles north-east of Hubli is the steep and bare ridge of Doddagudd, about a mile long 220 yards broad and 300 feet high. In the west, about four miles west of Kalghatgi, is Ganigudd hill, about half a mile long a quarter of a mile broad and 400 feet high. In the south-east, in the Karajgi sub-division, there are several hills. At Devgiri, about six miles south-west of Karajgi, is a notable hill 300 feet high crowned by a temple of Tirmalappa. At Kanvali, about eight miles south-east of Karajgi, is a conical hill 400 to 500 feet high. Two small pointed hills rise at Kabur twelve miles south-west of Karajgi, several conical bare hills about 150 feet high mark the neighbourhood of Motibennur, and a low bare range stretches north-west and south-east from Biádgri to Halgiri close to Ránebennur and separated from the Airáni hills by eight miles of flat country. In the east, about twenty-three miles south-east of Gadag, the bare, steep, and flat-topped hill-fort of Mundargigudd stands in the plain 200 feet high.

Except a few streams in the north that drain west into the Bidti-halla or Gangávali, the rivers and streams of Dhárwár belong to one of two systems, those of the south-west south and south-east that drain into the Tungbhadra, and those of the northern half of the district whose channels run north and north-east to the Malprabha. The only two rivers of importance, the Tungbhadra on the south-east and the Malprabha on the north-east, bound the district on those sides without passing within its limits.

RIVERS.

Two streams the TUNG and the BHADRA rise in the south-west frontier of Maisur, and after north-easterly and north-westerly courses of fifty to sixty miles, near Kudli in Maisur, join to form the river TUNGBHADRA. The united stream, after a winding course of about thirty-five miles, touches Dhárwár in the extreme south-east and from that point winds north-east about eighty miles till it enters the Nizám's territory in the south-east of Dambal and falls into the Krishna after a total course of 400 miles. Though in the dry season the Tungbhadra runs low enough to be forded, during the south-west rains it fills a bed over half a mile broad, down which floats of timber pass from the western forests to the open east. In March 1873 a large ferry boat was safely floated from Harihar to Hesrur in Dambal where the river leaves Dhárwár, a distance of fully eighty

The Tungbhadra.

DISTRICTS.

Chapter I.

Description.

RIVERS.

The Tungbhadra.

miles. At other seasons the river is not navigable. The bed is at places of sand and black earth, but is generally rocky with steep banks. To clear the channel would be a work of great labour and would probably lead to little development of traffic. At Harihar, a large Maisur town on the right bank opposite the eastern limit of Dhárwár, the greatest flood discharge is calculated at 207,000, and the ordinary discharge at 30,000 cubic feet a second. The water of the Tungbhadra is not used for irrigation. Opposite the Gadag village of Korahali huge blocks of stone mark the site of a costly embankment which according to local story gave way immediately after it was built. At Harihar the river is crossed by a fine stone bridge of fourteen spans built in 1868 at a cost of £35,000 (Rs. 3,50,000). During the rains there are ferries at Kusgatti, Mudenur, Airáni, Hirebidri, Chandápur, Harahalli, and Hávanur. The ferry boats are round wicker baskets covered with leather and three to fifteen feet broad.

The Varda.

During its course along the south-east and east borders of Dhárwár the Tungbhadra receives the drainage of the southern half of the district. It has three large feeders, the Varda the Kumadvati and the Hirehalla. The VARDA, rising in a hill near Ikeri in North-west Maisur, after a northerly and north-easterly course of about forty miles, enters Dhárwár at the village of Gondi in the Hángal sub-division, and, after winding north-east and east for about fifty miles, falls into the Tungbhadra near the north-east corner of the Karajgi sub-division about thirty miles north of Harihar. It is 100 to 200 yards broad and flows over a sandy or stony bed, generally between steep banks of earth. It is full and deep in the rains, and in Karajgi, when there is a heavy rainfall, it rises to a great height, overflows its banks, and lays the country round under water. In the fair season it lies in long reaches divided by shallows, which are passable for carts between the 10th of November and the 20th of May. Though it is not used for irrigation the river affords a plentiful and unfailing supply of drinking water. At Konimelehalli, about six miles south-east of Bankápur, the Varda is crossed by a bridge of seven arches of fifty feet each and two of ninety-five feet each. During the rains there are ferries chiefly at Gondi, Mulgund, Adur, Devgiri, and Karajgi. The ferry boats are generally wicker baskets like those on the Tungbhadra.

The Dharma.

The Varda's chief feeder is the DHARMA, which joins it from the left in the north-east corner of Hángal. The Dharma rises in the Sahyádrí hills about twenty miles south-west of the town of Hángal, and after a north-easterly course of about thirty-five miles falls into the Varda about seven miles south of Bankápur. It is a small stream during most of the year. At Shringeri, about five miles west of Hángal, an old dam supplies a canal about twelve miles long, which feeds upwards of twenty-four large ponds and waters a large area of rice and sugarcane.

The Kumadvati.

In the extreme south of the district the KUMADVATI, rising in North Maisur, after a northerly course of about forty miles, enters Dhárwár about two miles to the south of Masur in Kod, and passing through a gap in the low range of hills in the south of that sub-

division, after a north-easterly course of about twenty-five miles, falls into the Tungbhadra near Mndenur about eight miles south-west of Harihar. The stream flows between steep banks over a bed fifty to a hundred yards broad, which is sandy and shallow with long deep reaches. An old dam on the western border of the district, thrown across the river by the Vijayanagar or Aneundi kings (1336-1587) turns the Kumadvati into a large lake called Madak, entirely within Maisur limits. Two more embankments were also thrown across other gaps in the hills to the right and left of the Kumadvati valley to keep the waters of the lake from passing through them, and a waste channel was cut along the hills for the overflow waters. In some unknown flood, said to have happened soon after the work was completed, the water burst through the most westerly of the three embankments, and it is through this that the river now flows. In 1861 the old water-works which had fallen to ruin were partially restored by building a dam across the Kumadvati where it leaves the Madak lake, and cutting two irrigation channels, one on the right and the other on the left. The lake is about a mile long and in 1882-83 watered 450 acres. The top of the old dam is far up the hill-side.

The HIREHALLA rises in the Kappragudi hills near Lakkundi about seven miles south-east of Gadag, and, after flowing south about twenty miles, joins the Tungbhadra at Rati six miles south of the bare hill-fort of Mndargigudd. A little above its meeting with the Tungbhadra the Hirehalla is about 300 feet broad. There is little flow of water in the hot weather, but during the rains its broad sandy bed is generally full. The banks are sloping and are of earth and gravel. The water is not used for irrigation.

The MALPRABHA, or Mul-Bearer, forming the north-east limit of the district for about sixteen miles, receives the drainage of all the Dhārwar streams which flow to the north and north-east. It rises to the south-west of the town of Belgaum, and after flowing east about sixty miles through that district, it passes for about twenty-five miles through the Southern Marāṭha States. Then for about sixteen miles it forms the boundary between the Ron and Navalgund sub-divisions of Dhārwar and the Bādāmi sub-division of Bijāpur. Beyond Dhārwar limits it passes north-east for about forty miles through the Bādāmi and Hungund sub-divisions of Bijāpur and falls into the Krishna at Sangam ten miles north of Hungund in Bijāpur. Though during the rains it is a large stream, in the fair season the Malprabha has but a slight flow. Within Dhārwar limits the bed of the river, which is muddy and sandy, is 350 yards wide and its banks are sloping and earthy and about twelve feet high. Its water is not used for irrigation. The Dhārwar feeders of the Malprabha include almost all the streams of the northern half of the district. Except the Bennihalla none of these are of any size and during the hot months all are dry.

The BENNIHALLA, or Butter-Stream, rises at Dhundshi in Bankapur, flows north through Umbli Navalgund and Ron, and falls into the Malprabha before it turns north to pass through the Bādāmi hills. It flows between high and steep banks of earth with a soft muddy bottom

Chapter I. Description.

RIVERS.
The Kumadvati.

The Hirehalla.

The Malprabha.

The Bennihalla.

Chapter I.

Description.

RIVERS.

The Bennihalla.

150 to 200 feet broad. Though very rapid in the rainy season, sometimes causing serious damage to crops, during the hot months water remains only in pools. Its high and steep earthy banks and muddy bottom make it difficult to cross during all except one or two of the driest months, and the fine earth in the bed of the river, though outwardly hard, is so soft that animals are said to have been swallowed up in it. It is a serious obstacle to the traffic of the east of the district. It is bridged on the Kārwar-Bellāri road; wooden bridges at Holisur and Yārgal decayed and have been pulled down. Near Navalgund, about forty miles from its source, the Bennihalla receives from the north the Tuphrihalla or clarified butter stream, after a course of thirty-five miles from Kittur in Belgaum through the sub-divisions of Dhārwar and Navalgund. From the height of their banks and the long period through which their stream ceases to flow the waters of the Bennihalla and its feeders are little used for irrigation. Their water is also so brackish as to be hardly drinkable, and throughout the greater part of its basin good water is scarce. In times of flood the Bennihalla and its feeders carry off so much black soil that it is probably their waters which have given the Malprabha its name of mud-bearer.

The Gangdrali.

THE GANGÁVALI OR BIDTILHALLA river, which falls into the sea between Gokarn and Ankola in North Kānara, has two of its sources in the sub-division of Dhārwar. One of these streams, which is called Bidtilhalla, rises in the big pond at Mgad about eight miles west of Dhārwar; the other, which is called Shahualla or Kallhalla, rises at Hoskatti about two and a half miles south of Dhārwar. These two streams flowing south join at Sungedovarkop, about three miles east of Kalghatgi. After their meeting at Sungedevarkop the streams go by the name of Bidtilhalla. At Bagodgeri a dam was thrown across the united stream in 1871 and a canal cut five or six miles to the south. Through some fault of construction this work has proved a failure.

WATER SUPPLY.

In the black plain to the north and east of the district the small streams dry early in the hot season and though as a rule water is found by digging in their beds, it is too brackish to be fit for drinking. The people depend on the supply which has been stored in ponds during the rains. This, partly from the difficulty of finding suitable pond sites in so level a country and partly from the scanty rainfall, does not meet the wants of the people. The well water is also apt to grow brackish, so that during the hot months the people of the plain villages are often put to serious inconvenience. They have sometimes to fetch their water two or three miles, while many have to move with their cattle to the banks of the Malprabha and Tungbhadra. In the hilly west and south, where there is a much more plentiful rainfall, the supply of water is abundant.

GEOLOGY.

¹Dhārwar contains specimens of granito, transition rocks, old red sandstone, trap rocks, and an iron-bearing claystone.

¹ The geological portion is prepared chiefly from Dr. A. T. Christie's and Captain Newbold's papers on the geology of the Southern Marātha Country in Carter's Geological Papers of Western India, 328-378.

At Ron, about fifty miles north-east of Dhárwár, granite is found with a dark-red felspar with small scattered crystals and minute veins of quartz. Throughout the felspar are many small bag-like hollows some of them lined with tiny crystals apparently of chlorite. North of Gadag the hypogene schists and granite stretch to Gajendragad in south Bijápur where they are covered by sandstone. On the road northwards from Lakmeshwar in Sávanur granite occurs in low bosses and detached blocks, and rises into a few clusters at the town of Kul Mulgund. In Bankápur numbers of granite boulders lie in unbroken lines generally parallel with the ranges of hills, but sometimes ranging more north to west. They often rise little over the surface, but more often, especially at Karnáji, stones varying in size from an egg to a cart-wheel are piled into large mounds. The texture is nearly as granular as gneiss.

Transition rocks fill a large part of the district. They stretch from the east and south where they succeed the granite to the western foot of the Sahyádris, being only in a few places broken by the granite which protrudes from beneath them. In parts of the Sahyádris they are covered by claystone and trap. In the north transition rocks are found only in the bottoms of the valleys which cross the sandstone hills; and in the centre and south they are covered by large plains of black cotton soil. To the west of Dhárwár the transition rocks form parallel ranges with a general south-east direction, the same as the direction of the strata of which they are composed. The chief rocks of this series are clay-slate, chlorite schist, talc-slate, gneiss, limestone, and quartz. The strata, which are generally highly inclined and in many instances vertical, seem to have a general direction of north-west and south-east.

The rocks composing the hills round Dhárwár are schists passing into slates and shales. The general structure which is perhaps more schistose and shaly than slaty, varies from a massive and obscure slate to fine plates and from compact and flinty to soft and scitile. The fine plates are nearly vertical and generally run parallel with the prevailing line of elevation which is north-west and south-east. The interlayering with beds of quartz rock and the jaspideous rock which generally forms crests and mural ridges on the hill is obscure. The lines of cleavage in slates are not necessarily those of the layering tops, cleavage lines being often caused by the arrangement of mica, chlorite, or talc. The rock passes from a green chloritic schist into all the shades of white, yellow, red, and brown, sometimes singularly arranged in stripes, in contorted and waving bands, red and white being the prevailing colours. Felspar in a clayey state of disintegration is the prevalent mineral blended with quartz and tinged with iron. The white varieties seldom contain flint enough to give them the character of kaolin. This variety which in hand specimens appears like porcelain earth is found in large quantities at Dhárwár.¹ It has an obscure slaty structure, the red varieties

Chapter I.
Description.
GEOLOGY.
Granite.

Transition Rocks.

Clay Slate.

¹ Owing to the soft nature of the clay-slates wells are easily dug at Dhárwár. Sometimes red and sometimes white clay-slate occurs at the surface, the white to a depth of seventy feet. Some of the varieties when weathered assume a yellow ochre colour.

Chapter I.
Description.
GEOLOGY.

with which it is associated being distinctly slaty. At Dhárwár these rocks are stratified. Several varieties are often found within a short distance of each other in the larger stratum and they are almost always crossed by thin veins of a brown quartz. Besides by the strata seams they are generally crossed by other parallel seams which pass through the strata.

Chlorite Slate.

Chlorite-slate is widely distributed through the centre and south of the district. Iron pyrites is seen in the rock which, particularly in the neighbourhood of trap dykes, tends to the prismatic and rhomboidal forms in which plating, though generally obscure, is sometimes distinctly traceable. A system of joints running nearly at right angles with those of the plating often intersects the whole group of the schists. Near Dhárwár is a variety intermediate between chlorite-slate and clay-slate. It has a bluish gray colour, a slightly greasy feel, is hard, and has a coarse slaty structure.¹ From Banvási in North Kánara the chloritic and coloured schists and slate-clays continue east-north-east to Sávanur.

Gneiss.

The rocks which form the Kappatgudd ridges of hills and the neighbouring country for miles together belong to the gneiss formation. They have been subjected to immenso disturbances producing great contortions and fractures and in parts a much higher degree of metamorphism than is usually met with, which adds greatly to the difficulty of unravelling the very obscure stratigraphical features of these hills. Within the limits of the gold tract the ridge is single and its structure is simple. Further north the hills show a double series of hematite schist beds intercalated between chloritic and other schist of great thickness which to the east touches a broad band of highly silicious and often granitoid gneiss on which stands the town of Gadag. No section showing the exact relation of the two series is found, but it is probable that the granitoid series which may be called the Gadag series overlies the chloritic and ferruginous beds. Further south a third hematite schist-band appears at a little lower level also accompanied by chloritic, hornblendic, and micaceous schists, and bends round on itself in a sharp curve immediately north of the Kappatgudd hills, thus forming an anticlinal or dip-parting ellipsoid which is crossed by the road running from Dambal to Sortur. This series may be called the Dhoni series from the village of Dhoni which stands on it. It is noteworthy because it contains several important beds of gray and greenish-gray crystalline limestone of considerable thickness. The chief beds lie in two groups, the one two miles north-west of Dhoni, the other three miles south-west of that

¹ Captain Allardye who examined the rocks about Dhárwár found that for an area of fifty to a hundred miles the direction of the laminae and of the stratification kept constant to one point namely north-west by north. He adds, one may pick a fragment of chlorite slate of a triangular pyramidal outline, the external planes of which will be ferruginous, while the interior is divided into minute laminae not ferruginous, and coincident with only one of the planes. Examination of the rock in place shows that this minute lamination is vertical and invariably divided north-west by north, conformable, in short, to the line of elevation. The chloritic schist north of Dhárwár is of a bluish green greasy to the touch, and sometimes so massive as to make a good building stone. Geological Papers of Western India, 362.

village. Overlying this to the west are other hæmatitic beds which along with their northern representatives may be called the Kappatgudd series from their forming the mass of the Kappatgudd hill. The character of the associated schistose beds has changed from chloritic to argillaceous, and the predominant colours of the rocks from green to reddish buff or mottled white. Owing to the great development of cleavage the true dip of these argillaceous schists is in many places completely obscured and their relations to the rocks next them to the west are very problematical. This next series consists of chloritic and hornblendic schists intimately associated with a massive dioritic rock. This dioritic rock, though in parts strongly resembling some of the diorites forming trap dykes which occur so frequently in the gneissic region does not appear to be an eruptive rock but rather a product of excessive metamorphism. The schistose rock appears to pass by imperceptible graduation into the highly crystalline mass. The two dissimilar rocks are never in close opposition, but everywhere some feet or yards of rock intervene showing the graduation of the special characters. This series, which may be called the Sortur series after the village of that name, occupies a band of country four to five miles broad which is bounded to the west by a band of granitoid gneiss of undetermined breadth. The position of this granitoid band, which may be called the Nulgund series relatively to the Sortur series, is uncertain; it is probable that the Sortur series is the younger of the two.¹

Gneiss is also seen at Lakmeshvar in Sávanur on the bank of a stream running nearly east and west with a dip of 35° towards the south, and further north it rises into a low round-backed ridge.

Among the gneissic rocks are several conspicuous hæmatite schist beds. These, with others parallel to them, stretch south-east to Kittur and Dhárwár with a change of strike. A moderate-sized hæmatite schist-bed of a rich and dark purple and dipping east by north at a high angle forms a well-marked buttress on the south-east side of the Chik Nargund hill. Further south at Nargund, about thirty miles north-east of Dhárwár, a species of gneissic rock appears with a strike which is almost invariably north-north-west varying to north-west by north. The lower part of the hill, which rises abruptly from the black plain, consists of schistose varieties of gneissic rocks which are capped by several feet of typical quartzites forming a narrow plateau about a mile long with a very fine series of precipitous scarps all round. The contact of the basement bed and underlying gneissic schist is seen on the path leading up to the Nargund fort. At that spot the schist is a gray to purple gritty micaceous schist dipping 50° to 70° east by north. On the schist is a bed of brecciated quartzite conglomerate from one and a half to four feet thick, overlaid by bluish waxy quartzite, and this again by buff and pale salmon beds. On the summit the beds dip from both ends towards the centre with a slight southerly inclination at angles of 5° to 10° . The west end is rather higher than the east end and is about 1000 feet above the plain.²

Chapter I.
Description.
GEOLOGY.
Gneiss.

¹ Mr. Foote's Report in General Department, XXII. of 1874.

² Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, XII. (Part I.) 101-103.

Chapter I.
Description.

GEOLOGY.
Talc Slate.

Talc-slate occurs in the centre of the district. Here talc is frequently mixed with quartz, and the rock has the general appearance of mica-slate. At Nargund and Chik Nargund the strata of this variety have a nearly vertical dip, and their direction is south-east by south. In the south-east of the district, potstone and soapstone are found associated with the talc-slates.

Limestone.

In the north-east of the district limestone of a yellowish, gray, blue, and whitish colour is found. Its strata are highly inclined and their general direction appears to be north by west, and south by east. The fracture is generally flat conchoidal. •

Quartz.

Chik Nargund hill is capped by an inclined plane of quartzites dipping 30° to 35° north-east. The north side of the inclined plane is probably faulted against the gneiss, but the base of the hill is so obscured by talus or rock-ruins cemented into a breccia by the soaking in of tufaceous limestone that it is impossible to trace the fault. In the whole country from Dhárwár to beyond Kittur in Belgaum the quartz occurs in large beds forming summits of parallel ranges of hills. These beds have resisted the attacks of weather while the soft clay-slates with which they are associated have given way. The quartz in these beds is in general deeply coloured with iron; but there are some varieties which have a gray colour, a splintery fracture, and a resemblance to hornstone. In many instances the base of the rock is white or gray and is crossed in all directions by dark-brown veins highly charged with iron. In some specimens the dark-brown variety is in much larger quantity than the white basis; and then the white appears as if it had been broken into a number of small angular fragments which had been afterwards united by the consolidation of the brown variety from the fluid form. This variety, containing numerous small hollows which are lined with red hæmatite in the shape of stalactites, or having a blistered or mammillary form, is found in the Kappatgudd range.

Old Red Sandstone.

Old red sandstone occupies all the north-east corner of the district. It also forms the summits of the Navalgund and Nargund hills on all of which it appears in large tabular masses. These hills have horizontal strata, level summits, and for many miles keep the same height. At Navalgund the sandstone rests on granite, and at Nargund on the talc-slates of the transition class. In the hills of Nargund and Chik Nargund both the sandy and the compact varieties are found very near each other. In one part of the Chik Nargund hill the compact variety has on a large scale somewhat of a spheroidal structure. In the south-east of the Nargund hill is a large mass of a diaphanous quartz of bluish colour and with scattered grains of felspar.

Trap.

Trap rocks do not occur in great abundance. Basaltic green stone, also called diorite, consists almost wholly of hornblende, being largely granular and entirely crystalline and of a dark-green colour. It occasionally appears mixed with spots of white and light green when it is composed of equal quantities of felspar and hornblende. Dykes of this formation sometimes stand from

the surface in long ridges which appear like lines of rocks. In other places greenstone occurs in loose spheroidal blocks and pieces on the surface and partly imbedded in the soil generally pointing to an underlying dyke. Granite and greenstone dykes are occasionally seen at the base of the hills west of Dhárwár and Hubli, where the jaspideous and chloritic schists forming these hills bear evident marks of the alteration produced by the intrusion of these dykes. From Hubli south to the Maisur frontier such greenstone dykes become more frequent. Near the centre of the Kappatgudd hills an immense dyke of basaltic greenstone emerges from the base of the strata. Numerous smaller dykes cross other parts of the extensive plain to the west, north, and east of these hills. Near Sávanur dykes of green-stone become more frequent accompanied by depositions of limestone which fills fissures in the schists and overspreads their surface beneath the alluvial soil. The direction of the beds at Sávanur suffers a deflection after leaving Dhárwár of about 40°, being nearly due north and south, dipping at an angle of about 40° towards the east. They end on the north-east between Sávanur and Gadag close to Lakmeshvar. Here a spur from the chief north and south line of elevation runs nearly east and west dipping towards the south. Several similar spurs are crossed between Banvási and Lakmeshvar, and the dykes of the greenstone run in a similar direction.

Iron-bearing clay-stone or laterite occurs in different parts of the district, but chiefly in the west. In different stations it is found resting on granite, transition rock, trap, and sandstone.

The climate of the district is on the whole healthy and agreeable. It is pleasantest in a tract parallel with the Sahyádrí crest between the western forests and the treeless east, within whose limits lie Dhárwár, Hubli, Kod, and Bankápur. The year may be divided into five seasons. Shower months from the middle of April to the beginning of June; the south-west rains from June to October when the climate is cool and damp; the north-east rains in October and November; the cold months December, January, and half of February; and the hot months, with harsh east winds, from the middle of February to the middle of April. The first signs that fresh south-west rains is beginning are the morning fogs that often cover the country till about nine o'clock in March. The air is hottest about the beginning of April, the temperature sometimes rising to 100° or 103°. By the middle of April the height of the hot season, which is never severe, is over. The easterly winds blow with less force and at times give way to a westerly breeze which lowers the temperature in the day time and cools and freshens the nights. During the calms between the regular east and west winds, towards the end of March and in April, whirlwinds or as they are locally called *dova-gháli* or devil winds are common. A number of dust columns in the form of a speaking trumpet or a waterspout chase each other over the treeless plain from east to west or south-east to north-west making a vortex of heated air whose whirl raises dust, sand, straw, baskets, clothes, and other light articles sometimes 200 to 300 feet high. They come

Chapter I. Description.

Geology.
Trap.

Iron-bearing
Clay Stone.

CLIMATE.

Chapter I.
Description.
CLIMATE.

and go with great suddenness with a startling rush from all sides to a central axis round which the air whirls furiously.¹ For a time the east wind blows by day and the west wind by night. By the middle of May the west wind begins to freshen and lasts through the day. After the west breeze has set in short sharp thunderstorms with rain and hail are common. These early showers are very useful. They fill the ponds, cover the country with fresh grass, and soften the soil so that the rice lands are ploughed and sown, and by the end of May are green with young rice. Towards the end of May the west wind begins to blow stronger, banks of cloud gather in the south-west, and in the west early in June, about a week after it has broken on the coast, the regular south-west rains set in. The first heavy showers come from the east. During the day the wind blows steadily from the south-west, till between three and five in the afternoon black clouds gather in the east. Then cloud rises over cloud until the whole eastern sky is one dense black mass which with lightning and thunder moves slowly against the western breeze. When the mass of cloud draws near, a sudden and strong east wind brings heavy battering rain and sometimes hail. During the storm the direction of the wind changes frequently until it sets steadily from the west, and the tempest ceases. These storms take place daily for several days and after they are over for five or six months the wind continues to blow constantly from the west. Storms also occur at the autumnal equinox, but neither so regularly nor so violently as at the close of May. Though there is much wet weather at Dhárwár, the rain seldom falls in such deluges as on the coast, and the whole yearly supply is less than either along the western coast or along the Sahyádris. During the early months of the south-west rains the eastern sub-divisions have but a small share. Most of their rain falls about October.

At Dhárwár and Hubli most rain falls in May, July, and October : towards the east and south the fall in May and October is greater than in July. The Poona-Harihar road, running north-west and south-east, divides the district into two belts, a west belt of steady and of comparatively heavy rain, and an east belt of uncertain and

¹ Kies' Southern Marátha Country, 18. Lieutenant Moore describes one of these whirlwinds in 1790. 'The day after Major Sartorius marched from Dhárwár so furious a squall and whirlwind passed over the ground he had left, that nothing could withstand its violence. Two or three gentlemen who remained on the ground sick, had their tents and furniture swept away. We saw the remains of a chair that had been so whirled about and battered as to leave little trace of its former shape. We found Dhárwár particularly subject to whirlwinds. Scarcely a day passed without perhaps a dozen being seen, and on most days several visited our line. They may be seen at a great distance in the form of an immense column moving irregularly with considerable rapidity and with a great noise. Clouds of dust, and anything light, such as pieces of paper cloth and leaves, are whirled to a height beyond the reach of the eye, forming a column perhaps twenty or thirty feet at the base. Most are strong enough to knock over a tent unless well secured. The confusion when one came among the tents and huts of ours or of the Marátha camp was ludicrous. It would beat down a hut, and carry with it the only dress of the inmates who might be seen in half-naked pursuit. Sometimes the wind would scatter fire and burn huts and tents. Every one called them devils, and when one drew near all began to shout and abuse it, so that between the noise of the devil itself and of the devil's abusers good warning was given of its approach. Narrative of Captain Little's Detachment, 49.

Chapter I.
Description.
CLIMATE.

scanty rain. In the western belt, both as regards the sufficiency and the seasonableness of the rain, the extreme west is more favoured than the country farther east. In the Dhárwár sub-division west of the Belgaum road the rainfall increases every mile till near the western limit the south-west rain is fully fifty per cent heavier than at Dhárwár.¹ Among the western towns for which returns are available are Kalghatgi and Hángal, about seven miles from the western limit of the district. They have an average fall of thirty-one inches, the Kalghatgi fall varying from forty-six inches in 1882 to nineteen inches in 1871 and 1876, and the Hángal fall varying from sixty-four inches in 1882 to twenty-two inches in 1867 and 1876. Mugad and Dhárwár, about twelve and fifteen miles from the western border, have an average yearly rainfall of thirty inches, the Mugad fall varying from fifty-two inches in 1878 and 1882 to sixteen inches in 1865, and the Dhárwár fall varying from fifty inches in 1882 to sixteen inches in 1876. Hubli, about seventeen miles from the western border, has a fall varying from forty-three inches in 1874 to eight inches in 1865 and averaging twenty-three inches. And Misrikota, about ten miles from the western border, has a fall varying from thirty-one inches in 1861 to nine inches in 1865 and averaging twenty-two inches. Within fifteen miles to the east of the Poona-Harihar road the clouds, driven east by the south-west wind, have been so drained in the west that they yield nothing but a trifling drizzle. Another ten or fifteen miles further east the clouds fly high overhead without yielding moisture for weeks together. After another fifteen or twenty miles these rain-clouds seem again to condense, and water the earth in frequent showers during June, July, and August.² If it were not for the north-east or Madras monsoon much of the country would be liable to famine. In the west of the eastern belt, with scanty south-west rain, are Shigaon on the Poona-Harihar road about six miles north of Bankápur with a rainfall varying from forty-four inches in 1882 to twelve inches in 1862 1863 and 1866, and averaging twenty-two inches; Karajgi, with a rainfall varying from thirty-four inches in 1878 to eight inches in 1866 and averaging twenty-one inches; and Ránobennur, with a rainfall varying from thirty-five inches in 1874 to five inches in 1863 and averaging nineteen inches. In the centre of the eastern belt, with little south-west rain, are Navalgund with a fall varying from forty inches in 1874 to six inches in 1863 and averaging twenty inches, and Gatal with a fall varying from eighteen inches in 1867 to seven inches in 1865 and 1866 and averaging twelve inches. In the east of the eastern belt with seasonable south-west rain are Nargund with a fall varying from thirty-seven inches in 1878 to six inches in 1863 and 1865 and averaging nineteen inches; Gadag, with a fall varying from fifty-two inches in 1874 to six inches in 1866 and averaging twenty inches; Mundargi, with a fall varying from thirty-six inches in 1874 to two inches in 1876 and averaging nineteen inches; and Dambal, with a fall varying from twenty-five inches in 1870 to four inches in 1865 and averaging eleven inches. The details are:

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI. 4.² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVIII. 97.

Chapter I.

Description.

CLIMATE.

DHÁRWÁR RAINFALL, 1861-1882.

STATION.	1861.	1862.	1863.	1864.	1865.	1866.	1867.	1868.	1869.	1870.	1871.	1872.
Dhárwár ...	32	24	20	20	18	...	29	31	27	31	30	27
Mugad ...	31	20	20	23	10	20	10	25	23	36	33	31
Hubli ...	10	10	10	17	8	16	18	22	21	29	23	21
Navalgund ...	15	17	6	20	12	10	18	15	25	29	10	18
Nargund ...	31	13	0	17	6	7	18	14	24	25	20	14
Gadag ...	16	13	7	11	8	6	21	14	17	25	10	18
Shiggaon ...	18	12	12	17	14	12	21	21	10	26	18	21
Rānebennur ...	12	7	5	13	8	8	20	21	17	10	22	22
Hāngul ...	31	23	24	23	25	23	22	29	35	31	27	38
Karajgi ...	18	10	10	20	11	8	17	18	17	21	24	23
Kalghatgi ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	18	29
Mundargi ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dambal ...	9	0	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	21	25	...
Misrikoti ...	31	24	15	23	0	20	25	26	28	...	...	...
Guttal ...	13	...	17	13	7	7	18	14	...	...	...	...

STATION.	1873.	1874.	1875.	1876.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1882.	AVER- AGE.
Dhárwár ...	27	48	31	16	36	40	38	33	32	40	30.2
Mugad ...	80	43	36	23	56	52	32	43	29	52	50.3
Hubli ...	21	43	18	14	40	42	31	25	21	37	23.13
Navalgund ...	11	40	15	7	86	33	24	24	15	84	20.8
Nargund ...	13	30	20	8	20	37	24	21	10	32	10.11
Gadag ...	10	52	21	8	31	39	25	37	20	36	20.7
Shiggaon ...	17	27	21	15	39	35	28	27	25	44	23.2
Rānebennur ...	13	35	17	7	34	34	33	23	18	23	10.2
Hāngul ...	30	55	29	22	35	29	26	39	31	64	31.0
Karajgi ...	34	29	13	12	20	23	32	29	31	33	21.1
Kalghatgi ...	23	43	33	10	27	35	29	35	23	46	31.1
Mundargi ...	14	30	10	2	21	21	21	19	20	25	10.2
Dambal ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11.8
Misrikoti ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22.8
Guttal ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12.5

In the west, during October and November, the mornings often open with heavy fog and dew. As soon as the rains are over, before the beginning of November, a constant cold breeze sets in from the east or north-east. This wind brings with it the north-east or Madras monsoon. In the eastern sub-divisions there is generally a considerable rainfall at this time, and, in November and December, even as far west as Dhárwár, there are occasional showers.

Throughout the district, during December and January, the days are clear and cool, the nights cold, and the east wind bleak dry and piercing. In December and January there are generally heavy dews. About the beginning or middle of February the climate suddenly changes from cold to hot, the heat increasing till about the beginning or middle of April. The days are clear and hot, though the heat is never so trying as in many parts of the Bombay Deccan, and, except in the east, the nights are almost always cool. During these dry weeks, in the noontide glare, a traveller crossing one of the swellings of the black soil plain sometimes finds himself close to the shore of a wide island-studded sea. This is the sun horse *bisu lukudura* or mirage and the islands are the twisted line of the distant hills.

Thermometer readings at Dhárwár for the five years ending 1882, give a maximum temperature of 99° in April 1878 and a minimum temperature of 58° in December 1882. During the four months from February to May the maximum temperature has varied from

86° to 99°, the minimum temperature from 66° to 74°, the mean maximum from 81° to 96°, the mean minimum from 70° to 77°, and the mean range from 7° to 22°; from June to October the maximum has varied from 75° to 90°, the minimum from 68° to 70°, the mean maximum from 72° to 94°, the mean minimum from 63° to 74°, and the mean range from 3° to 20°; and from November to January, the maximum has varied from 81° to 94°, the minimum from 58° to 70°, the mean maximum from 75° to 89°, the mean minimum from 62° to 71°, and the mean range from 6° to 23°. The following table gives the details:

DHÁRWÁR THERMOMETER READINGS, 1878-1882.

YEAR.		Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1878.	Maximum ...	89	87	93	89	97	90	83	86	86	86	84	82
	Minimum ...	70	60	74	72	74	70	70	70	67	70	70	69
	Mean Maximum ..	89	85	95	96	94	86	79	78	70	81	83	80
	Mean Minimum ..	70	72	74	75	74	73	70	71	71	72	70	70
	Mean Range ...	19	22	20	21	20	13	8	16	8	9	12	10
1879.	Maximum ...	81	90	93	92	91	85	80	75	82	88	83	85
	Minimum ...	67	69	73	72	67	63	70	69	68	70	70	61
	Mean Maximum ..	76	81	90	87	89	81	77	75	78	83	86	83
	Mean Minimum ..	67	73	77	73	72	70	70	69	60	70	70	63
	Mean Range ...	7	7	13	14	16	11	7	6	8	13	16	20
1880.	Maximum ...	89	88	90	93	92	83	75	79	77	84	82	87
	Minimum ...	65	66	70	71	70	68	63	68	68	69	69	65
	Mean Maximum ..	76	84	85	88	89	79	72	75	72	75	78	83
	Mean Minimum ..	69	70	70	72	72	73	63	69	64	71	71	68
	Mean Range ...	6	13	14	16	16	5	9	6	7	4	7	15
1881.	Maximum ...	87	80	85	93	93	88	70	82	79	78	85	86
	Minimum ...	61	63	69	70	69	70	60	60	70	70	65	60
	Mean Maximum ..	86	82	91	92	92	81	74	75	70	76	80	87
	Mean Minimum ..	67	70	72	72	74	71	71	69	70	72	69	65
	Mean Range ...	19	11	16	19	17	10	3	7	0	3	12	21
1882.	Maximum ...	83	92	98	90	96	83	88	87	84	89	84	90
	Minimum ...	64	68	69	72	68	70	70	70	69	68	61	63
	Mean Maximum ..	85	80	92	93	93	80	76	81	79	82	85	86
	Mean Minimum ..	68	71	71	73	73	72	71	71	70	71	67	62
	Mean Range ...	17	18	21	19	19	8	5	10	9	10	17	23

CHAPTER II.

PRODUCTION.

Chapter II.
Production.
MINERALS.
Gold.

¹ PARTS of Dhārwar are believed to have formerly yielded a considerable amount of gold. Even now the neighbouring villagers yearly wash small quantities of gold dust out of the sand of the Doni in Gadag and of some of the Kod and Rānebennur streams in the south and south-east. The hills in the neighbourhood of Dambal in Gadag and of Chin Mulgund in Kod are also to some extent gold-yielding. The beds of the Doni and other streams which have their rise in the Kappatgudd hills contain gravel and sand in which gold dust is found associated with magnetic iron sand, gray carbonate of silver, and copper. In 1839 the Collector of Dhārwar forwarded to Government a few pieces of gold and some gold dust from the Kappatgudd hills, and, with the sanction of Government, sent one of his assistants to make further inquiries. The assay master, to whom the gold and sand were forwarded for examination, reported that the two pieces of gold weighed 15½ grains, that their touch was 92·75, that the amount of pure gold was 14·37 grains, and that the alloy was silver. While at Sortur the Collector had two or three pots of gold dust washed which yielded gold worth about 6s. (Rs. 3). At the same time he sent to Government about five pounds of dust in which one-sixth of a grain of gold was detected. A further supply of gold dust, except that it contained particles of gold of a richer quality, yielded nearly the same result. In 1852 Lieutenant Aytoun was deputed to make a geological survey and report on the mineral resources of the Bombay Karnatak. He reported an exceedingly great development of iron pyrites in the gold region, and observed that were it not that all the conditions on which the large development of the precious metals depends were here found in conjunction with the pyrites, it might be imagined that the small quantity of gold found in the streamlets was derived from the iron pyrites.² Lieutenant Aytoun seems not to have traced the gold to its source though he correctly inferred that the source was among the chlorite slate hills to the west. He mentions that he occasionally found small popites of gold of a pear shape, but does not name the places where they occurred. In 1854 the Rev. A. B. Clarke, of

¹ The gold portion is compiled chiefly from a report on the auriferous rocks of the Dambal hills by Mr. R. B. Foote, F.G.S., in Bombay Government Records, General Department, XXII. of 1874.

² According to Mr. Foote except in clay schists near Atti-Katti, in which the cubical crystals are found in moderate numbers, the development of iron pyrites is small.

St. Leonard's, New Sydney, applied for information on the subject of gold, and was furnished with the details of previous workings. In 1863 he was informed by Government that though small quantities of gold had been always obtained from the Dambal hills, it had never been found in quantities large enough to repay the regular working of the fields by other than the persons resident in the place. In 1856 Mr. G. W. Elliot, assistant collector of Belgaum, was specially employed in examining the gold-yielding streams of the Kappatgudd hills. In 1858, after making inquiries, he forwarded a bottle containing a quantity of titaniferous sand and also another metal of great specific gravity which had the appearance of platinum. The bottle was sent to the Government Chemical Analyser who said that the sand consisted of silicious particles mixed with crystals of titanate of iron with very minute quantities of gold. There was no lead, platinum, or other metal, and the gold was in too small a quantity to repay the cost of working. In 1861, Mr. C. LeSonef, an Australian gold-digger, who had two years' experience in Victoria, offered to visit the place and make further search. He examined the Kappatgudd hills and wrote to Government suggesting that, instead of exploring the hills on the part of Government as he at first proposed, he might be allowed to examine them on behalf of a joint stock company. This was allowed on the terms usually granted by Government to such companies. In 1862, Mr. LeSonef informed Government through the Collector of Dhárwár that he had discovered gold near Sortur which he could work at a profit, and that he had marked off a tract of land which he wished to secure for the company. In 1865 he asked that a certain block or blocks of waste land lying between Kuntta and Hubli might be granted to him for the purpose of gold mining, so that the tract might not be intruded upon by other gold-mining companies, and stated that for all gold obtained he would undertake to pay Government a royalty. In 1866 he was informed that Government would take his application into consideration on his stating precisely the nature of the concessions he required and on his showing that his scheme had some chance of success. Before this letter was sent Mr. LeSonef disappeared. According to Mr. Foote, Mr. LeSonef spent £15,000 (Rs. 1,50,000) of the company's money and obtained no return except a few small nuggets of Australian gold which he sent to Bombay from time to time to allay the fears of the shareholders.¹

In 1874, Mr. R. B. Foote, F.G.S., was sent to survey the hills. He gave the following account of this gold-yielding region: All the streams said by the people to yield gold rise within the limits of the tract occupied by the Sortur series to the west of the Kappatgudd range about twelve miles south of Gadag, and the upper course of the Sortur stream. The richest tract lies entirely within the area occupied by the pseudo-diorite and associated chloritic schists. Quartz reefs occur in all the rocks of this tract, but those lying within the limits of the Sortur series are the best marked, and, with a few exceptions, have the most promising lie,

¹ Bombay Government Records, General Department, XXII. of 1874.

Chapter II.
Production.

MINERALS.
Gold.

their direction being mostly north-west and south-east, or parallel to the strike of the bedding. The surface of the chief reefs has been much broken by gold-seekers. The quartz reefs occurring in the other series are mostly well-marked. With one or two exceptions, they run in different directions, many running in the lines of the strike of the bedding, and many cutting across the strike in various directions. The most remarkable quartz reef in the whole gold-bearing tract lies about a quarter of a mile east of the eastern boundary of the Sortur series, on the eastern slope of a ridge lying north-west by north of Atti-Katti, a small village on the road between Dambaland and Sortur. This reef, which runs north-west and south-east, lies in the line of bedding of a series of reddish iron-clay schists with chloritic bands, both containing numerous cubical crystals of pyrites now converted into limonite by pseudo-morphosis. The reef is rather less than half a mile in entire length and only in a small part of this is it a well-marked vein. Both the southern and northern extremities are very irregular in places, thinning to a mere thread or a few parallel threads and then swelling into bunches to thin out again a few feet further on. The reef does not cross the valley of a streamlet to the north, but thins out and disappears on the side of the ridge. The quartz is the ordinary dirty-white variety, and includes a few little scales of chlorite along the lines of jointing together with occasional cubes of pyrites, which, like those in the schists, have been pseudo-morphosed into limonite. Parts of the quartz are iron-bearing, the impure oxide of iron occurring in strings and lumps. A specimen of gold obtained here was imbedded in such an iron-bearing string. Though very small, it is easily recognised, and shows a great resemblance to various pieces of stream-gold obtained by washing. It is of a very rich colour. The piece of quartz containing the gold lay among the remains, beside the top of the reef at its highest part, where it has been much broken by gold-seekers, by whom irregular mining operations have been carried on along the course of the reef. Much of the reef has been completely broken, and the hill-side is thickly strewn with fragments. There remain three rude sinkings, hardly deep enough to deserve the name of pits, and a considerable length of shallow trenching along the course of the vein. Besides these, an old pit is sunk on the east side of the wall-like part of the reef some little distance down the slope, probably with the object of ascertaining the continuity in depth of the reef. This seems to have been sunk by some one having more advanced ideas than the authors of the diggings on the back of the reef; but nothing certain or satisfactory could be ascertained. To the north-west of the reef a number of little short veins and bunches of quartz had been attacked in shallow trenches, and had their surfaces knocked to pieces by the same people, who were either a company of goldsmiths who lived in the now deserted village of Galigatti, or more probably by Mr. LeSonef who carried on the mining operations between 1861 and 1866.

The only positive trace of Mr. LeSonef's workings which Mr. Foote came upon or heard of was a pit about fifteen feet deep, sunk on the south side of a quartz reef belonging to another series lying south of the village of Dozi about five miles west of Dambal.

The Atti-Katti reef on the road between Dambal and Sortur has an average thickness of about five feet. The strike is north-by-west and south-by-east, with an easterly dip of 40° to 50° . Much of the reef has been broken, but a length of about thirty-five yards like a cyclopiian wall forms a conspicuous landmark from the east.

The only other reefs deserving separate mention form a group lying about a mile to a mile and a half south of Doni village on the north-east flank of the Kappatgudd hill. Unlike the reefs already referred to, the reefs in this group consist not of ordinary milk-white quartz, but of a distinctly bluish or deep gray diaphanous variety, with a varying amount of enclosed scales of white or pale mica. According to their courses, these reefs may be assigned to two subordinate groups, of which the one lies north-west by south-east, the other north-east by east and south-west by west. The members of the latter sub-group are much the best defined and form dyke-like veins five to six feet wide and 400 to 600 yards long. The other set, lying on the east side of the small stream which flows from the north-east side of the Kappatgudd hills into the Deni, a little east of the village of Doni, have less well-marked veins, but are of considerably greater length.

None of the reefs in the Doni series run in the lines of bedding of the chloritic, hornblendic, and micaceous beds which they cross. At the same time a large number of bunchy strings of ordinary milky-white quartz run in the lines of both bedding and cleavage, though too small to show on any but a very large-scaled map. These, as well as the diaphanous quartz reefs, contain remarkably little iron oxide, their superficial staining being mainly due to the decomposition of included portions on the surrounding rock.

The remaining quartz reefs, noticed in the gold-yielding tract on the east flank of Kappatgudd, on the west flank of the ridge running north and north-west from Kappatgudd, and in the valley to the north-west of Doni village, are all of the ordinary variety of quartz running more or less in the strike of the bedding and presenting no noteworthy peculiarity. As in all schistose rocks of the ordinary types, an immense quantity of free quartz occurs throughout their mass in the form of laminæ, strings, and bunches of all possible sizes. From these strings and bunches rather than from the remains of larger veins in reefs, come the innumerable lumps of quartz which cover the face of the country. As most of the country is devoid of any vegetation except grass, all the larger occurrences of quartz are marked objects in the landscape, need but little search, and are easily prospected.

On account of the almost invariable association of gold with the different sulphides of iron, lead, and copper in quartz reefs, Mr. Foote, besides searching for metallic gold, paid great attention to the signs of the presence or the absence of sulphides. In only three reefs did he obtain positive evidence of the existence of a sulphide, the sulphide of iron, in the form of cubical pyrites. Those three were the Atti-Katti reef and two parallel reefs to the east of Venktápur, but in each case the number of enclosed crystals was very small. It was largest in the Atti-Katti reef. Much of the quartz in the different

Chapter II.
Production.
MINERALS.
Gold.

Chapter II.

Production.

MINERALS.

Gold.

reefs was what Australian miners technically call mouse-eaten, that is full of holes formed by the weathering of enclosed mineral substances. In the majority of cases the form of the holes showed that the enclosed mineral had been chlorite or hornblende. None of the hollows were cubical. In one reef in the Doni group Mr. Foote noticed some small and rhomboidal hollows probably due to the removal of enclosed crystals of calcspar. Free gold is often found left behind in such hollows in good gold-yielding reefs in Australia and elsewhere; none was found in the Doni reefs. As all the reefs observed lay above the surface they had been specially exposed to weather. This might partially account for the absence of sulphides in the reefs; it would not account for the absence of the characteristic hollows which sulphides leave behind. In Mr. Foote's opinion the paucity of sulphides showed a proportionate paucity of gold. Mr. Foote, while prospecting, broke off several hundred pieces of quartz, but not one contained any visible gold; and the quartz found loose at the Atti-Katti reef contained but a mere speck. A number of carefully chosen samples were brought from the most promising reefs to ascertain whether, as is often the case in Australian and Californian reefs, they contained gold in so finely divided a state as to be invisible to the naked eye. These were assayed at the Calcutta mint and in the laboratory of the geological survey, but none of them yielded gold. Mr. Foote noticed that, even if the reefs yielded a fair amount of gold, mining would have serious difficulties to contend against. No timber or fuel was available except at very great distances, and water was very scarce except during the rainy season.

Alluvial Gold.

Washing for gold in the sands of the various streams which flow through the gold-yielding tract is carried on by a class of men called Jálgars. There were said to have formerly been a considerable number of Jálgars: but in 1874 when Mr. Foote was in Dhárwár he could hear of only three, two of whom were at Sortur, and the third at Shirhatti in Sängli. He employed the two Sortur washers in the Doni, Sortur, Jilgeri, and other streams on the west flank of the Kappatgudd hills. Of these streams the Sortur was stated to be the richest, and this statement was borne out by the results. Next in productiveness came the Doni stream, but the yield was much smaller, hardly enough to pay the labour. The Jilgeri yielded a still meaner return. In the other streams, including the stream at the foot of the Kappateshvar ravine, only a few exceedingly minute spangles were obtained, just enough to show that gold was not entirely absent. The Jálgars' mode of working is to take up the lower part of the latest flood deposit from the rocky or clayey bottom of the stream-bed, not from the deepest part of the bed, but from the point at which a strong length of current slacks owing to a change in the direction of the stream. Another favourite place from which to collect wash-dirt is the small alluvial terraco between the low flood and high flood levels. From this they gather the rain-washed surface, and in the case of the washing in the Sortur and Jilgeri, gained much better results than from washing the material obtained in favourable positions from pockets in the

Chapter II.
Production.
MINERALS.
Alluvial Gold.

beds of either stream. In the richest washing at which Mr. Foote was present in the Sortur, the wash-dirt chosen was a lime-crust which was deposited on the decomposing surface of a band of chloritic schist. The preceeds were unfortunately mixed with those of another washing which was going on at the same time a little further down the stream. The united results were said by the Jálgárs to be a very good day's work. The second washing was made from stuff collected at the base of the old alluvium bank, which there consisted of a bed of coarse shingle-mixed clay and fine iron-yielding pisolitic gravel (a product of decomposed iron pyrites), overlaid by black clay followed by a second but rather less coarse bed of shingle, on which rested the black soil of that part of the valley of the Sortur. The yield of this washing was rather less than that of the last. For the two washings Mr. Foote had four men at work for three hours at a place of their own choice. Two men washed and two dug and carried the material to the washing place. The quantity of wash-dirt put through the washing-box was about one and a half cubic yards. This yielded a trifle over $6\frac{1}{2}$ grains of gold, worth about 1s. 2d. (9½ *us.*) at the rate of £3 17½s. (Rs. 38½) for the Troy ounce of gold. The method of washing was simple and at little expense might be made more effective. The wash-dirt is scooped with a stout broad short-handled hoe, and carried in a basket or large wooden tray to the washing-box which has been fixed at the water's edge and propped with stones to the required slope. The washer sits on a large stone in the water close to the side of the box, which is an oblong construction made of light planks and open at one end. It is three to three and a half feet long, twenty inches wide, and nine inches deep, and is strengthened with clamps. A stick of elastic wood is jammed against the sides and bottom at the lower and open end to form a catch. When this is done the washer begins to ladle water on the wash-dirt kneading it with his left hand and throwing out all the larger pebbles. The ladle or rather scoop used by the Jálgárs was made of a gourd of the calabash tree *Crescentia cujete*, with one end cut off. It was held by the middle, an oblong hole having been cut into the incurved side, and a couple of small sticks tied across diagonally to the corners and fixed with strings passed through small holes. The older man preferred to use a tin-pot with cross handle, which had been given him by a former Collector of Dhárwár. This washing and kneading went on till a layer of sand formed in the box, so thick that the stick at the lower end was no longer a sufficient catch and a second stick was jammed in and the washing process begun again till the layer of sand had risen almost level with the second stick. Both sticks were then removed, the washer stirred the layer of sand with a short stout piece of wood, and then swept everything into the large wooden tray held below the open end by the assistant. The washer then took the tray, placed it in the water, and shook and washed it, till nothing remained at the bottom but fine sand most of it black. He then slightly tilted the tray, and, by judiciously dropping water out of his hand on the small layer of sand, drove the lighter particles forward and left the spangles of gold exposed. This small residue was carefully gathered by washing it into a half coconut shell, and was

Chapter II.

Production.

MINERALS.

Alluvial Gold.

taken home to be treated with mercury. From the shortness of the washing-box and the very rude way of stepping the open end, and from the evidently careless style of handling, there was considerable waste. Mr. Foote was satisfied that much better results would be obtained by using a box more like the Californian Long Tom, which is generally twelve feet long, and twenty inches broad at the top widening to thirty inches at the open end. In 1874 the Jálgárs plied their trade of gold-washing only after heavy rains during one month in the year in which there is little or no field work. Each man's share of the season's washings ranged from 10s. to £5 (Rs. 5-50). They affected not to know of any gold in place, and told Mr. Foote that he was wasting time in examining the quartz reefs. This opinion was borne out by the statement of the headmen of Doni and Sortur and of many other villagers. The same opinion was also held by the mámlatdár of Chikodi in Belgaum and by the mámlatdár of Gadag. Captain Newbold found (1842-1845) the banks of the gold-yielding streams crowded with Jálgárs. The decline of the industry is probably due partly to the fall in the yield, and partly to the great rise of wages which had followed the inflow of wealth during the American War.¹

Mr. Foote notices that the Jálgárs did not try to get wash-dirt from deep pockets in the beds of the streams, the places which were generally found most productive in Australian and Californian gold-washings. Constant heavy rain prevented Mr. Foote trying the most promising spots. He thought that the deep pockets might be examined in the dry weather by damming the stream and baling out the hollows. At the same time very little water would be available for washing. It was also probable that the people had already examined these places.

Captain Newbold (1842-1845) estimated the yearly outturn of wash gold from the Sortur, Harti, and Doni streams, after an average monsoon, at about 200 ounces. Mr. Foote was not able to ascertain the average outturn when the place was examined by him; he thought it might safely be set down at less than one-tenth of Captain Newbold's estimate. That so few washers were attracted proved that the return was small. In Mr. Foote's opinion the conclusion was that the prospects of success were not enough to justify an outlay of capital in large mining works. The stream gold was found associated with a black sand consisting mainly of magnetic iron in minute octohedra, and a black residue not affected by the magnet. In the sand washed in the Doni, Mr. Foote found several minute rounded grains of a gray metal, which on examination proved to be metallic silver. A couple of little spangles of a pale yellowish silvery hue were electrum, the natural

¹ Another writer on the Kappatgadd gold tract, Mr. Scholt, formed a very low estimate of the yield of alluvial gold. He stated that in his opinion the alluvial deposits would never pay to work as they were confined to a few small streams and blind watercourses whose bed-rock was almost uncovered and showed a very scanty supply of wash-dirt. Twelve days' work at Sortur yielded Mr. Scholt about a penny-weight of gold worth 4s. to 6s. (Rs. 2-3). Bom. Gov. Rec. General Department. XXII. of 1874.

amalgam of gold and silver. Besides these, a few minute bronzed-coloured grains proved to be a mechanical mixture of metallic copper and oxide of tin. Captain Newbold found a small fragment of metallic copper, grains of silver, and a few whitish metallic spangles which he took to be platinum. In Mr. Foote's opinion the occurrence of platinum was doubtful. Captain Newbold also found gray silver ore in a fragment of quartz, but did not trace the source from which the quartz came. In a green very traplike part on the pseudo-diorite, about a mile north-west by north of Sortur, Mr. Foote found numerous small but very perfect octohedra of magnetic iron with numerous little lumps of copper pyrites and some iron pyrites. Very white iron pyrites in minute parcels was also widely spread in the neighbouring black variety of pseudo-diorite.

Chapter II.
Production.
MINERALS.

Besides gold manganese is found in considerable quantities. In former times when fuel was plentiful in the Kappatgund hills and English iron was dear, much iron ore was smelted at Doni and other places in these hills. Iron is still (1883) smelted at Togur on the Poona-Harihar road fifteen miles north of Dhárwár, and at Gulgi in Kalghatgi. The ore is of a darkish brown and has a specific gravity of 3.60. It is found on a hill to the south-west of the village of Tegur in small pebbles and in large masses, both on and below the surface. The process of smelting is simple. The stone is broken into small fragments about a third of an inch cube and smelted in a furnace under the strong heat of a pair of bellows. The metal runs to the bottom while the impurities escape by a hole in the furnace. The crude metal is then removed to a refining furnace where it is made red-hot and beaten on an anvil under the blows of hammers worked by six or seven men by turn at the same time. When cold it is again heated and the process of beating is repeated three or four times. The iron is then pure and malleable enough for use. It is mostly used for making ploughs, sickles, and other field tools, and being soft is much liked by the people. The iron fetches 2*d.* to 3*d.* (1½-2*as.*) the pound, and the return is sufficient to keep the establishment and leave a small profit. No limestone or *kankar* is mixed with the ore in the smelting furnace which causes considerable waste of material and labour. At Gulgi the daily output of iron is about forty pounds.

Iron.

¹ The local building stones are, iron-stone, blue basalt, granite, slate, sandstone, quartz, and flint-stone. Iron-stone is found chiefly at Nigadi, Banadur, Mandihal, and near Dhárwár in the Dhárwár sub-division; at Kalghatgi, Hángal, and Shiggaon in Bankápur; and at Háveri and Timápur in Kanjgi. It is found three to six feet under ground in slanting layers two to six inches thick. It is also found on the surface of hills where the layers are four to nine inches thick. The stone does not require blasting. The cost of working in the quarries is about 6*s.* (Rs. 3) the hundred cubic feet. When, as at Hángal, the stone is found in thin layers of two to four inches, the masonry resembles that of burnt bricks and is very strong. Except in Navalgund and Ron blue basalt is found in all

Stone.

¹ From materials supplied by Mr. G. R. Tilak, Acting Executive Engineer.

Chapter II.
Production.
MINERALS.
Stone.

parts of the district. It is sometimes very hard and difficult to work. The only places with regular quarries of blue basalt soft enough to be used for building are Ganjigatti and Devgiri. Including blasting the cost at the quarry is about 10s. (Rs. 5) the hundred cubic feet. Granite is obtained either in slabs or blocks by blasting; it is very hard to work. At Mulgaund and Mundargi in Gadag it is found in slabs ten to twelve feet long and three to nine inches thick. Small quantities also occur in some fields at Annigeri in Navalgund. The cost is about 8s. (Rs. 4) the hundred cubic feet. Slate occurs in the beds and on the banks of streams, about six feet below the surface. The layers are generally sloping and two to six inches thick. The chief places where slate occurs are at Mandihal and Aluávar in Dhárwár, at Háveri and Devgiri in Karajgi, and at Ránabrunnar. The slabs found at Aluávar are of the best quality and are used for ornamental work. The cost is about 3l. (2 as.) the square foot. Sandstone can be had in any quantity on the Budangudi hill and is used for the coping of drains and other purposes for which good-sized stones are wanted. In fields near Shurur and Bressipur in Karajgi sandstone is found in limited quantities in boulders. The cost is about 10s. (Rs. 5) the hundred cubic feet. Quartz and flintstone are found in irregular shapes on hills at Nurgund and Navalgund; it is used but is not a good building stone. The cost is about 6s. (Rs. 3) the hundred cubic feet. Mr. Kies notices that potstone occurs with the talc-schists in the Kappatgudi hills and is used by the people in making images and cooking vessels. Here also Tipu Sultán dug (1782-1799) pits for gun flints.

Road Metal.

In making and mending roads three kinds of metal are used, iron-stone, blue basalt, and granite. The cost is about 6s. (Rs. 3) the hundred cubic feet exclusive of carriage. The cost of metal made from the hard blue basalt or *vajradandi* metal is about 10s. (Rs. 5) the hundred cubic feet. Small loose iron-stones are sometimes gathered from the fields on the roadside for metal and cost about 6s. (Rs. 3) the hundred cubic feet on the road.

Sand.

Sand is found in the beds of streams. It often contains small limestone or *kankar* pebbles which are reduced to powder in grinding. The cost of carriage in the west is very heavy. The cost of each hundred cubic feet inclusive of cleaning and carriage ranges from 8s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 4-12). Good coarse clean sand is not found in any part of the district.

Lime.

Limestone or *kankar* of a yellowish white is found in black soil either in the beds of streams or in fields two to ten feet below the surface. It is sometimes easily gathered on the surface of the banks of country tracks and small streams. For every hundred cubic feet the cost of gathering varies from 10s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 5-12) and for burning and carriage from £2 10s. to £1 (Rs. 25-40). The lime bears a proportion of two of sand to one of lime. The mortar which this limestone yields as a rule is slightly hydraulic and is excellent for all kinds of work. The fuel used in burning the lime comes from the western forests. Including fifteen miles' carriage it costs 17s. the ton (Rs. 3 the *khandi* of 78½ lbs.). Charcoal costs 2s. to 3s. the *phara* of seventy-five pounds.

The people generally use unburnt or *kacha* bricks. They are moulded from mud prepared of red or brown earth or of gray earth found in old fort-walls in the black soil plain. Burnt bricks are made only at Dhárwár, Hubli, Gadag, and other large towns. The usual price for bricks measuring $12'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$, is 16s. to £1 (Rs. 8-10) the thousand. Table moulded bricks of a smaller size, $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$, used in public buildings at Dhárwár cost £1 4s. (Rs. 12) the thousand. Tiles are made of the same kind of earth as bricks and also from the clay found in the beds of some of the ponds. They cost 12s. to 18s. (Rs. 6-9) the thousand. The size used is $12'' \times 15''$ by about 4" mean diameter.

¹A large portion of the district is almost treeless. In 1848, Lieutenant now Colonel W. C. Andersen, of the Revenue Survey Department, complained of the destruction of timber in the western forests of Kod. Teak and blackwood, which were protected by Government, were alone safe; the supply of *matti* *Terminalia tomentosa*, and *honi* or *hasán* *Pterocarpus marsupium*, was rapidly disappearing. Not a tree of more than a few inches in diameter was to be found within miles of the edge of the forest. To obtain logs about twelve feet long one foot wide and three and a half to four inches thick, which were then in great demand, the Vadars used to fell a tree a foot or thirteen inches in diameter and chip away till it was reduced to the required size. Ten or twelve logs were put on one cart drawn by two buffaloes, and when taken to Kalghatgi in the north sold for 8s. to 9s. (Rs. 4-4½) the load. In the fair season strings of ten to fifty carts passed daily out of the forests.² In 1857, within three miles of Dhárwár, many parts of the country were thickly covered with dense forests, the haunts of tiger, bison, and other wild animals. Now the cover is hardly enough for jackals, and some parts are under tillage. The black soil sub-divisions in the north and east have few trees of any kind and depend upon the western forests for building timber and fuel. Efforts are now being made to grow large *bábhu* plantations, and as the *bábhu* grows well in black soil, it is hoped that, in a few years, the north and east will produce their own fuel.

On the 31st of March 1883 the area of forest land was 426 square miles, of which $155\frac{1}{2}$ miles were reserved and $270\frac{1}{2}$ miles were protected forests. The whole area may be divided into two divisions, the moist forest in the western sub-divisions of Dhárwár, Kalghatgi, Bankápur, and Hángal, covering 200 square miles of which 108 are reserved and ninety-two are protected; and the dry forests in the eastern and southern sub-divisions of Gadag, Karajgi, Ránehennur, and Kod, covering 224 square miles of which forty-seven are reserved and 177 are protected forests. Hubli and Navalgund are bare of trees; they have only two square miles of forest between them.

The choice and the marking of the Dhárwár forest reserves which began in 1871 is not yet (1883) completed. For the portions of the forest which are settled maps on a scale of four inches to the mile

Chapter II.
Production.
TILES.

FORESTS.

¹The sections on forests and trees have been compiled from materials supplied by Mr. H. Barrett, District Forest Officer.

²Bom. Gov. Sel. LX. 191.

Chapter II.

Production.

FORESTS.

Moist Forests.

have been prepared. The boundaries of the reserves have been marked by rough stone pillars, or by cairns four and a half feet high, tapering from six feet at the base to two feet across the top.

The moist forests which lie between the Kánara border and the eastern plain include a large and valuable forest belt to the south-west, some scrub forest on low hills, and plantations near the main roads. The extreme north limit touches and is bounded by Kánara and Belgaum and the south by Maisur. The moist forests are divided into the four circles or divisions of Dhárwár, Kalghatgi, Bankápur, and Hángal. Within the forest area there are four chief varieties of soil, light, red, black, and sandy. Where teak prevails the soil is light, loose, and veined with quartz. Some of the rocks are ironstone or sandstone, but most are granite. In Dhárwár, Kalghatgi, and Bankápur the forest lands are hilly and waving, but the Hángal reserves are mostly flat. The finest trees are generally found in valleys, which in some parts are thickly wooded, while the hill-tops are generally thinly covered with trees. Teak prevails throughout the whole of the Dhárwár, Kalghatgi, and Bankápur forests; towards Hángal it almost disappears. The best teak is found in Kalghatgi where in suitable places it grows extremely well and promises to reach a considerable size. As a rule the forests do not yield large timber except in the form of poles. With this exception the reserves are fairly covered with a superior crop of trees capable of giving a large yield of building materials and firewood. Many kinds of bamboo also occur whose strength, lightness, and elasticity make them most useful and well suited to the wants of the people. Of the four circles or divisions the forests of the Dhárwár sub-division, with twenty-nine square miles of reserved and twenty-one square miles of protected forests, are of great value and supply timber and firewood to the town of Dhárwár and to the treeless black-soil country to the east. The Marmagao-Bellári railway which will pass through the heart of these forests and then run through a woodless country to Bellári, will depend on the Dhárwár forests for a large part of its fuel. In this division two good roads run through the northern and southern parts of the main belt of forest, joining it with the town of Dhárwár at distances of ten to fifteen miles. The Kalghatgi forest, with fifty-one square miles of reserved and twenty-nine square miles of protected forests, is the most important in the district. On its western side it is in character very like the neighbouring forests of Yellápur and Haliyál in North Kánara, and is well stocked with rich trees. A large number of the villages included in this belt of forest are entirely deserted, their sites being overgrown with trees and dense underwood. In other parts of this belt the villages are merely a few huts, in small forest clearings. At certain seasons the climate of the whole tract is unhealthy and in parts the water supply is scarce and bad. Most parts of these forests can be reached by carts, and the main road from Yellápur to Dhárwár passes through the southern portion of the forest area. Of two good local fund roads, one runs through the heart of the northern half, and the other through the centre of the division. From these forests the town of Hubli is mostly supplied with fuel, and from

the ease with which timber can be sent to Hubli and Dhárwár, this forest will be able to supply the Marmagaon-Bellári railway with a large quantity of firewood. In the northern part of this forest belt the surface rock is very rich in iron ore, and iron is still smelted in the village of Gulgi. The forest divisions of Bankápur and Hángal are much alike. The Bankápur forests, with an area of eighteen square miles of reserved and nineteen square miles of protected forests, are stocked with useful wood, and the vigour and value of the stock will increase as the forest lands become fully guarded from fire. They are easy to work as they lie along the Kánara frontier. Their value is a good deal lessened by mixture with large alienated forests. The forests of Hángal include ten square miles of reserved and twenty-three square miles of protected forests. They are the fringe of the grand Kánara forests, but the growth of the timber is slower and much less vigorous as the rainfall is much lighter. The Hángal forests will never produce such large timber as is grown in Kánara. They have also suffered much from careless cutting from which they are now slowly recovering. With time and care, the Hángal forests will yield much small wood fit for building native houses and for making field tools. They also contain some fine sandalwood. As they are crossed by good cart roads they can be easily and cheaply worked. The value of these forests is great, and will become greater as their produce will always find a ready market eastwards in the wide forestless tract of eastern Dhárwár, the Nizam's territory, and Bellári.

The dry forests are included in the sub-division of Gadag, Koi, Rúchennur, and Karajgi. These forest lands are upwards of fifty miles east and south of the Kánara forests, and are mostly dry stony hills. In this part of the district the existing forest or wood-bearing area is extremely small. At present the bulk of the reserves is in a very poor condition, bare or at best with a covering of scrub and thorn. The rewooding of these hills must be slow, but there seems no reason to doubt that with care and time the attempt will succeed. The forest lands of Gadag, with forty square miles of reserved and thirty-three square miles of protected forests, are chiefly in the Kapatgudd range which has a total length of about thirty miles. A large tract in the centre of the range is alienated, and both on the north and south side several alienated villages hold large tracts of hilly country. The soil of these hills is almost everywhere scanty. Even at the base of the hills it is stony and barren. The north half of the chain has no scrub, the hills being covered with fine spear-grass. Along the banks of a few streams near Doni are some stunted date-palms and a few other trees. At the base and sides of the hills from Chik-Vuduvati to the Tungbhadra is some stunted scrub; but it gradually disappears about the middle. The tops of the hills are bare rock. Among the scrub the chief trees and bushes are *bandurbi* *Dodonæa viscosa*, which covers large tracts and is the most common shrub in the range. Next in commonness come the *Acacias* and *Cassias*: *khar* *Acacia catechu*, *phuláte bábhul* *Acacia latronum*, and *bábhul* *Acacia arabica*. With these a little teak is mixed in the plains near Chik-Vuduvati. Teak also occurs in several of the small valleys near Kulkora, the vigorous shoots seeming to show that teak was

Chapter II. Production.

FORESTS. *Moist Forests.*

Dry Forests.

Chapter II.

Production.

FORESTS.

Dry Forests.

formerly common. According to the people twenty-five to thirty years ago the hills were covered with trees. The *Cassias* are *tarrad* *C. auriculata*, and *báya* *C. fistula*. The *C. fistula* is not plentiful; it is found chiefly along the banks of a few rivulets. An *Albizia* and a *Bignonia* are also fairly common at the base of the hills to the south of the range. A few stunted *nim* trees *Melin azadirachta* also occur. Altogether the vegetation is very poor, and much care and many years will be required to rewood these hills.

The greater part of the Kod forest area, with seven square miles of reserved and thirty-four square miles of protected forests, consists of two parallel ranges of hills in the south of the sub-division. Between the two ranges lies the populous and highly tilled Masur valley. The northern or front range is a narrow strip of bare hill, whose skirts are tilled to the base. East of the point where the Masur road crosses them the hills are extremely bare. To the west of the Masur road a little scrub occurs on the slopes and along the base. The Masur frontier which runs along the crest of the southern or rear range comes down to the plain about the centre of the line, so that only part of the northern face is in British territory. A great part of the area of both ranges has been assigned as free-grazing land for the neighbouring villages. As grazing ground these hills are of great importance to the people during the south-west rains and the cold weather months, that is from June to February. After March the yearly fires sweep through the whole area, and there is nothing for cattle to eat till the next south-west rains in June. The southern range is better wooded than the northern. At both ends is a considerable area of woody hill country, some of which has been set apart as reserved forests. Besides these two hill ranges, in the northern half of the sub-division two isolated patches of waste have been taken for forest. One of these is the deserted village of Bábápur which in parts is thickly covered with thorny scrub fit for fuel. The other includes portions of three villages and is well covered in parts with *matti* *Terminalia tomentosa* and other inferior wood. The nature and conditions of this forest area are similar to those of the Kapatgudd range in Gadag, and it is managed in much the same way. Here, as in Gadag, a certain area of valuable wood-bearing land is mixed with much waste, mostly wanted for grazing. It is hoped that in time the whole will be covered with trees. The forest land of Ránebennur includes seventy square miles of protected forests. Within the area of forest land are large tracts of unproductive waste and three blocks of naked brown hills. The Budpanhalli block to the north of Ránebennur consists mainly of low stony hills. Parts of the village lands of Budpanhalli and Nukapur are thickly covered with low thorn bushes, but much is stony and almost utterly bare. The only trees are a few scattered *bábhul* *Acacia arabica*, *pálas* *Butea frondosa*, and *nim* *Melin azadirachta* bushes. The Airáni-Medleri block, on the east side, is of irregular shape. It stretches from Ránebennur nine miles to Kudrihal, long downs bare except for scattered brushwood one or two feet high and near Airáni a sprinkling of small trees. In the village lands of Ekklapur is about a square mile of *anjan* *Hardwickia binata* forest. This is the only place in the district where the tree occurs. The people say the trees were

not planted and are increasing in number and size. At present the only growth in the lands of Hanshikatti and Chalgeri are a few small low bushes called *paorki*, *bandurbi* *Dedonæa viscosa*, and *reudi*. At present much of this reserve is extremely bare, but there is no reason why, as at Badpanhalli, thorny scrub should not grow. The prospects of this block are better than those of some of the stonier tracts, as before the 1876 famine most of the forest land was marked into fields and was occasionally under tillage. The third or Halgeri block lies in the south-west of the sub-division. It is chiefly a low range of stony hills, with a little waste at the base and on the sides. The whole is almost utterly bare; only at Anhirvalli and a few other places are there small patches of *bábhul* and other thorn bushes. In the whole forest land of Ránebennur the only trees are in and near the village of Eklaspur.

The best-covered forest lands in Karajgi are in the Katenhalli block about eight miles south of Karajgi and in the village of Gutal about twelve miles to the east. With these exceptions the Karajgi forest lands are extremely bare. The small area to the north of the Varda and the detached lands in the centre of the sub-division are fairly covered with low brushwood, but the lands of Basápur, Ipikop, and Párápur have large areas of bare downs. Nowhere in the sub-division are there trees of any size. Much of the land seems closely to resemble the *anjau*-growing lands of Eklaspur, but there are no *anjans* in Karajgi.

In cultivated lands the only trees over which Government have reserved their rights are teak, blackwood, and sandalwood. Besides teak blackwood and sandalwood, the only reserved trees on waste lands suitable for tillage are *matti* *Terminalia tomentosa* and *honyu* *Pterocarpus marsupium*. The people of forest villages are allowed to cut and remove grass free of charge, and also to take from the protected forest land headloads of dry firewood and thorns for field-fencing. No *kumri* or coppice-burning prevails in the forest lands, the tops and slopes of the hills being too stony and bare for this kind of tillage. The chief stores for the sale of wood are at Dhárwár, Kalghatgi, Bankápur, and Hángal, where timber can be bought at auction sales. During the working season which lasts from November to June, at branch stores along the line of forests, timber is gathered and sold by public auction. Most of these stores are temporary and are liable to be changed yearly for more convenient sites. The retail stores for the sale of wood at Dhárwár and Kalghatgi have been abolished and the timber and fuel required for the large towns are now supplied from departmental cuttings. Departmental firewood cuttings were begun in 1879 on the principle of coppice under standards instead of clean cuts as in Belgaum. The practice is to cut away for firewood and other purposes, such growth as, owing to injuries from fire and other causes, seems unlikely to improve, leaving such sound hard wood trees for standards as are likely to flourish for thirty years. So far the departmental cuttings have been a success, and give satisfaction to the people. Under this system the Government rate for a stack measuring 4' x 4' x 6', equal to a large cartload of firewood drawn by two bullocks is only 2s. (Re. 1),

Chapter II.
Production.
Forests.
Forest Rights.

for a beast-load $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ (1 *anna*), and for a head-load for a man $\frac{3}{4}d.$ ($\frac{1}{4}$ *anna*), for a woman $\frac{1}{4}d.$ ($\frac{1}{8}$ *anna*), and for a child $\frac{1}{4}d.$ ($\frac{1}{16}$ *anna*). The net proceeds of the yearly departmental firewood cuttings show a gradual rise from £309 (Rs. 3090) in 1880-81 to £500 (Rs. 5000) in 1881-82 and £1238 (Rs. 12,380) in 1882-83.

Before 1881 the right of grazing in forest lands was sold to contractors. Under this contract system there was no check on the number or the kind of animals admitted into the forests, and the cattle-owners could not well be held responsible for damage done by fires or by branch-lopping. Besides a fee of $6d.$ to $2s.$ (Rs. $\frac{1}{4}$ -1) a head of cattle, the contractors used to extort money from the cattle-owners and otherwise oppress them. Under the system introduced in 1881 the people are allowed to graze their cattle and flocks in certain parts of the forest lands by paying a yearly fee of $3d.$ (2 *as.*) for every head of horned cattle and of $\frac{3}{4}d.$ ($\frac{1}{4}$ *anna*) for every sheep and goat. The people greatly prefer the new system, and it has also proved a financial success. In 1881-82, under the new system, the receipts amounted to £1298 (Rs. 12,980). After deducting fifty per cent credited to land revenue the balance exceeds what was obtained under the old system.

Minor Produce.

The most important minor forest products are honey, charcoal, and bamboos. Bamboos are in great request as they have many uses. In Dhárwār a great trade is done in bamboo baskets and mats which are sent to various parts of the country. The timber trade is mostly in the hands of wealthy merchants who live in Dhárwār and Hubli. These men buy the greater part of their wood in Kánara and retail it to the people of the plain country.

The permanent residents near the forest are Muhammadans and Lingáyats, and the tribes who cut or carry timber or fuel are Bedars, Golars, Lambánis, and Vaders. The people employed in the forest are mostly taken from the resident castes, but in Kalghatgi and Bankápur about half of the day labourers are Lambánis. The daily pay of forest labourers varies according to the demand. The usual rates are $5\frac{1}{2}d.$ ($3\frac{1}{2}$ *as.*) for a man, $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ (3 *as.*) for a woman, and $3d.$ (2 *as.*) for a boy or girl.

Till 1871 the Dhárwār and Belgaum forests together formed the charge of one European forest officer. In 1871 the Dhárwār forests were separated and a district officer with protective staff was appointed. At present (1883) under the European forest officer, who receives a monthly pay of £90 (Rs. 900), is a permanent establishment of five foresters and two clerks whose monthly pay varies from £2 to £3 (Rs. 20-30); twenty forest guards on a monthly pay varying from $14s.$ to $£1\ 4s.$ (Rs. 7-12); and two peons on a monthly pay of $£1\ 12s.$ (Rs. 16). Including pay and travelling allowances, the whole fixed establishment costs £1731 (Rs. 17,310) a year. In addition to the fixed establishment temporary forest guards and foresters are employed. During the year ending March 1883 the establishment, both permanent and temporary, cost £2254 (Rs. 22,540). Of the permanent staff one forester and seven forest guards are for the Dhárwār sub-division, two foresters and seven forest guards are for Kalghatgi, and one forester and three forest

guards each for Bankápur and Hángal. Of the temporary staff there are one forester and six forest guards each for Gadag, Ránebennur and Karajgi, and Kod. Each sub-division is divided into two beats under the head forest guard. The duties of the guards are to patrol the forests within an average beat of twenty-six square miles, to protect the reserves from damage, and to watch the removal of bamboos and firewood from the forests. Each forester in charge of a division visits the forests from time to time and sees that the men under him do not shirk their work.

During the eighteen years ending 1883 forest receipts have risen from £1710 (Rs. 17,100) in 1865-66 to £8291 (Rs. 82,910) in 1882-83. Except during the 1876 and 1877 famine, when the receipts fell to £1707 (Rs. 17,070), this increase has been gradual. On account of the reorganization of the establishment charges have risen from £704 (Rs. 7040) in 1865-66 to £4195 (Rs. 41,950) in 1882-83. During the last three years the net revenue has averaged £2511 14s. (Rs. 25,117) a year :

DHÁRWÁR FOREST REVENUE, 1865-1883.

YEAR.	Receipts.	Charges.	Surplus.	YEAR.	Receipts.	Charges.	Surplus.
	£.	£.	£.		£.	£.	£.
1865-66	1710	704	1006	1874-75	5484	3410	2068
1866-67	3028	1372	1756	1875-76	4239	3154	1166
1867-68	3270	1670	1600	1876-77	3103	2270	823
1868-69	2288	1633	655	1877-78	1707	2067	
1869-70	4003	2554	1509	1878-79	2529	2023	506
1870-71	5348	3093	1855	1879-80	4038	3094	1094
1871-72	4906	3700	1070	1880-81	4440	3721	710
1872-73	5567	4321	1255	1881-82	5080	3200	2720
1873-74	6240	3373	1867	1882-83	8291	4195	4096

The most useful trees and plants are: *Alale* (K.) *hirda* (M.), *Terminalia chebula*, yields a yellowish hard and heavy wood used for field tools but not valued as it is apt to suffer from the attacks of white ants. The bark and berries are useful in tanning and in medicine; they also make excellent black ink and a black dye. *Attirumdi* (K.) or *umbar* (M.), *Ficus glomerata*, yields a wood which is often used in the body of carts, into which the iron axle fits. The fruit like the common fig is eaten by the poorer classes and by cattle. *Banne* (K.) *ápta* (M.), *Bauhinia racemosa*, has a very strong and hard heartwood; the bark is used for making rope and its gum as a medicine. *Belpatri* (K. and M.) *Ægle marmelos*, is sacred to Shiv; the timber is not used; the inside of the fruit is scooped out and made into sun-drying boxes. *Bilenandi* (K.) *nána* (M.), *Lagerstræmia macrocarpa*, has a light serviceable wood which is used for building though it is apt to suffer from white ants. *Bite* (K.) *sieu* (M.), *Dalbergia latifolia*, the blackwood, yields a valuable strong tough wood which is much used in cabinet-work and for other purposes. *Burla* (K.) *shevri* (M.), *Bombax malabaricum*, the silk-cotton tree, though worthless as timber is used by wood-carvers or Jiogars in making scabbards and toys; its cotton is valued for stuffing quilts and pillows. *Dindal* (K.) *dhánda* (M.), *Conocarpus latifolia*, has a white and very hard wood used in building and for cart-axles and ploughs and any tool for which strength is required; it also yields a good gum. *Dikámali* (M.), *Gardenia lucida*, has close-grained wood good for making

Chapter II. Production.

FORESTS.

Revenue.

TERRA

Chapter II.
Production.
TREES.

combs; it yields an ill-smelling gum resin which is much used in healing wounds and sores. *Gandha* (K.) *chandan* (M.), Santalum album, furnishes the well-known sandalwood of commerce; it is used for carving incense and perfume and in making seet brow-marks; from the root a valuable oil is prepared. *Kera mara* (K.) *hibra* (M.), *Somocarpus anacardium*, the marking-nut tree is useless as timber, the oil of the nut is used as a blister and fomentor in rheumatism and in making ink. *Halasu* (K.) *phanas* (M.), *Artocarpus integrifolia*, the jack-tree, is used in carpentry and furniture. *Haldiadvibhenda* (K.) *Erinocarpus nimmonii*, has a very soft wood and fibrous bark which is twisted into rope. *Hunab* (K.) *kindal* (M.), *Terminalia paniculata*, is like *matti* *Terminalia tomentosa*; it is used almost as much as *matti* but is not nearly so good or lasting being very liable to attacks from insects; it is generally soaked in water for three or four months before being used. *Hunase* (K.) *chinch* (M.), *Tamarindus indica*, the tamarind, has a very hard and lasting heartwood, which is used for sugar and oil mills and for mallets and rico-pounders. *Jale-gida* (K.) *babkul* (M.), *Acacia arabica*, is used for ploughs, carts, and sugarcane mills and in other work in which great strength is required; the bark is useful in tanning. *Kakkai* (K.) *baya* (M.), *Cassia fistula*, is notable for its long pods and beautiful hanging clusters of primrose yellow flowers; the bean is a medicine and an article of commerce. *Karegida* (K.) *gehela* (M.), *Randia dumetorum*, is a small shrub with close-grained wood used for walking sticks; the fruit is a fish-poison. *Karemuttal* (K.) *tivas* (M.), *Dalbergia cojcinensis*, has very valuable hard wood of great strength and toughness used for carts, ploughs, and carriage poles. *Matti* (K.) *ain* (M.), *Terminalia tomentosa*, yields a much valued and generally used hard brown-black timber; the bark is valued in tanning. *Murgala* (K.) *bhirand* (M.), *Garcinia purpurea*, the wild mangosteen, whose fruit by boiling yields the concrete oil known as *kokan*, is used in baking cakes and heals chaps, sores, and wounds. *Muttala* (K.) *palas* (M.), *Butea frondosa*, yields strong fibrous wood which is not used locally for building; the leaves are used by Brahmans and others as plates. *Raktahoni* (K.) *asan* (M.), *Pterocarpus marsupium*, yields a good strong reddish brown timber suited for furniture and house-building; it is also much used for ploughs, harrows, and carts. A red kind like resin oozes from the tree. *Shendhi* (M.), *Phoenix sylvestris*, the wild date palm, yields palm beer and spirit; from its leaves mats and baskets are made. *Shivani* (K.) *shivan* (M.), *Gmelina arborea*, yields a good timber used in building and for field purposes; it stands weather and water. *Shiris* (K.), *Albizzia odoratissima*, furnishes a very strong hard wood which is used for the rollers and crushers in sugarcane mills, and in cart-making; it is a useful roadside tree growing fast and giving good shade. *Tadsal* (K.) *dhaman* (M.), *Grewia tiliaefolia*, has a white and pliant wood that would make good bows, arrows, and lances; its only local use is for axe-handles: the small elongated red berry is eaten by the people. *Tegina* (K.) *sag* (M.), *Tectona grandis*, teak, yields the well-known very durable timber.

The shade trees that thrive best along roadsides are the *karanj* *Pongamia glabra*, *shiris* *Albizzia odoratissima*, *nim* *Melia azadirachta*, mango *Mangifera indica*, *apta* *Bauhinia racemosa*, *Millingtonia*

hortensis, *Ficus cordifolia*, *Ficus nandrook*, and others of the fig species. On the roads which cross the black-soil and plain country to the east of Dhárwár, the *bábhul* *Acacia arabica* has been found most suitable. *Pithecolobium saman* or rain-tree, a native of Jamaica, only lately introduced into Dhárwár, grows so readily, wants so little water, and gives such excellent shade, that it is certain to become a favourite roadside tree.

The chief trees found in fields and gardens and grown for their fruit are *anjura* *Ficus carica* the fig, *bále* *Musa sapientum* the plantain, *begpura* *Citrus indica* the citron, *bor* *Zizyphus jujuba* the jujube, *geru mavu* *Anacardium occidentale* the cashewnut, *halasu* *Artocarpus integrifolia* the jack, *hanase* *Tamarindus indicus* the tamarind; *jambu* *Syzygium jambolanum* the jambu, *mavu* *Mangifera indica* the mango, *nimbu* *Citrus bergamia* the lime, *pyara* *Psidium pomiferum* the guava, *rámphal* *Annona reticulata* the sweet sop, *sitáphal* *Annona squamosa* the custard-apple, and *tengu* *Cocos nucifera* the cocoa-palm. These are all grown largely and much used.

The chief fibre-yielding trees and plants are *ambada* *Hibiscus cannabinus* hemp, *ananas* *Ananassa sativa* pine-apple, *bambugala* *Bambusa arundinacea* bamboo, *bále* *Musa sapientum* the plantain, *bhát* *Oryza sativa* rice, *bhendi* *Abelmoschus esculentus*, *jangli rui* *Abroma angustum* devil's cotton, *kabbu* *Saccharum officinarum* sugarcane, *kalnar* *Aloe vulgaris* aloe, *kanghi* *Abutilon indicum* country mallow, *madi* *Caryota urens* bastard sago-palm, *musk* *bhendi* *Abelmoschus moschatus* the musk mallow, *náriel* *Cocos nucifera* cocoa-palm, *supári* *Areca catechu* betel-palm, *támbda* *Hibiscus sahderiffa* roselle.

The hedge plants are *adsal* *Adhatoda vasica*, *daba-galli* *Opuntia dillenii* prickly-pear, *dunda-galli* *Euphorbia antiquorum* triangular surge, *hala-galli* *Euphorbia tirucalli* milk-bush, *jzale-gida* *Acacia arabica*, *kadandla* *Jatropha curcas* physic-nut, *kalnar* *Aloe vulgaris* aloe, *lekkigide* *Vitex trifolia* Indian privet, *mada rargi* *Lawsonia alba* henna plant, *nuggi mara* *Moringa pterygosperma* horse-radish tree, *pángara* *Erythrina indica* coral tree, *sikekai* *Acacia concinna* soapnut, *yela-kalli* *Euphorbia nerifolia* candle-cactus.

The chief water plants some of which have magnificent blossoms are of lotuses or *kamals* the *Nymphaea stellata* with rose-coloured scentless flowers, *Nymphaea rubra* with large brilliant red flowers, *Nymphaea pubescens* with white flowers, and the water-bean *Nelumbium speciosum*. All of these are common near Dhárwár.

The chief climbing shrubs, plants, and weeds growing on waste lands and hills are *dhaturi* *Datura alba* the thorn-apple, *tottal balli* and *Caparis horrida* a thorny shrub with large white flowers. There are three kinds of *dhaturi* plant, *kakigida* *Solanum indicum* Indian nightshade, *Solanum jacquini*, and *Solanum trilobatum*. Other plants are the *utrani* *Achyranthes aspera*, and the yellow thistle or Mexican poppy *Argemone mexicana*.

Among the wild climbing plants in the forests and hedges are

Chapter II.

Production.

TREES.

Field Trees.

Fibre Plants.

Hedge Plants

Water Plants.

Weeds.

Chapter II. Production.

the *toudchalli* *Coccinia indica*, the *Momordica charantia*, *Cocculus cordifolius*, and *Cissus discolor*. Many convolvuluses yield exquisite flowers among them the *Bryonia collosa*, *Argyreia mularbarica*, and the Elephant creeper *Argyreia speciosa*.

GRASSES.

The most useful grasses for fodder, volatile oils, and thatching are *madi hullu* and *geddali gen hullu* varieties of *Andropogon*, and *chapparigen hullu*, *heruti hullu*, *marahoti hullu*, and *ulina hullu*, all considered good fodder and apparently belonging to the Gramineæ family. *Hariali* *Cynodon dactylon* is one of the best fodder grasses especially for horses. The *Antropogon martini* has a very strong aromatic and pungent taste, and cattle are voraciously fond of it. The *akya ghais* *Andropogon citratus* or lemon grass, the *balada beru* *Andropogon muricatus* Cuscut grass, and the *darbhe* *Cyperus rotundus* are fragrant grasses from which oil is made.

FERNS.

Except those which have been introduced into gardens few varieties of ferns are found in Dhárwār. The only local ferns noticed in the forest are the common *Pteris*, two varieties of maiden hair or *Adiantum*, and *Ligodium scandens* a climbing fern with graceful drooping filigree-like fronds. None of the lovely mosses and lichens which adorn the Kánuara forests are found in the comparatively dry forests of Dhárwār.

EXOTICS.

The chief exotic trees and plants which have been introduced into Dhárwār are the rain tree *Pithecolobium saman* a native of Jamaica, the logwood tree *divi-divi* *Cesalpinia coriaria* which grows in black and red soil and the pod of which yields valuable tanning, the Australian acacias, the mahogany tree *Swietenia mahoganii*, the *Casuarina equisetifolia*, the American Bastard cedar *Guizuma tomentosa*, the *Millingtonia hortensis*, and the *Eucalyptus obliqua*. Some *Eucalyptus* trees planted a few years ago in damp lowlying ground are thriving. Two trees eight inches in diameter at the base and more than thirty feet high will probably grow to a large size.

Many exotic plants flowers and vegetables are grown in the gardens about Dhárwār. In the garden attached to the Nawáb of Sávanur's residence a few apple and pear trees have been planted, and the apple trees bear fruit. Strawberries are also grown, and with care and rich soil would yield well. The Cape gooseberry thrives and bears quantities of fruit from which one of the best Indian preserves is made. Pine-apples succeed well and of late years have been grown equal in flavour and size to fine English hot-house pine-apples. The plants require great care and very rich manure. The following ornamental shrubs and plants thrive well: *Acalyphas*, *Achimenes*, *Aralias*, *Arums*, *Bogonias*, *Bignonias*, *Caladiums*, *Colous*, *Crotons*, *Dahlias*, *Draconas*, *Gardenias*, *Gladiolus*, *Hoyas*, *Iris*, *Ivy*, *Jasminum*, *Panax*, and *Plumbago*. With care nearly all English flower and vegetable seeds grow well in Dhárwār. The chief varieties of flowers are the *Amaranthus*, *Antirrhinum*, *Aster*, *Balsam*, *Calliopsis*, *Candy tuft*, *Cockscornb*, *Convolvulus*, *Dianthus* or *Pink*, *Geranium*, *Heliotrope*, *Hollyhock*,

Marigold, Mignonette, Portulaca, Rose, Sweet Pea, Sunflower, and Vorbena. The chief vegetables are Artichoke, Beetroot, Cabbage, Capsicum, Carrots, Cauliflower, Celery, Cress, Cucumber, French Beans,* Knolkhol, Lettuce, Marrow, Mustard, Onions, Parsley, Peas, Radish, Spinnach, Tomato, and Turnip.

Dhárwár is not a cattle-breeding country. No one wanting a good pair of bullocks or a good buffalo would buy an animal of the Dhárwár breed. The local breed is decidedly poor. The demand for good cattle is supplied from Sholápur, Pandharpur, Maisur, and Bellári. The chief cattle-marts are Dhárwár, Hubli, Navalgund, Kalghatgi, and Alur in Hángal. The cattle-breeders are Dávri Gosávis, Dhangars, Gaulis, Airgaulis, and Lambánis. Formerly the abundance of cheap grazing encouraged the people to keep a number of miserable beasts which could never do a day's work. The average animal has of late somewhat improved in quality and as it now costs money to feed cattle none are kept which cannot earn their keep.

The chief domestic animals are oxen, cows, buffaloes, sheep, goats, horses, and asses. Of oxen the 1882-83 returns show a total of 258,510 head. These are principally of three kinds: *holsál* or from the river country that is the banks of the Krishna, *mudlia* or from the south-east that is from Maisur and Madras, and *joári* or local. Of these the finest are the large white Maisur bullocks which cost £10 to £30 (Rs. 100-300) or even more; the *holsál* or Krishna bullocks cost £5 to £10 (Rs. 50-100); and the local bullocks, which are smaller, cost £3 to £6 (Rs. 30-60).¹ All three kinds are used for ploughing, for riding, and for drawing carts, but the Maisur bullocks are said to be best suited for carts. The larger bullocks last about sixteen or even twenty years and the smaller about twelve years. Of cows the total is returned at 151,379 and of buffaloes at 123,975, of which 83,452 were she-buffaloes. The best buffaloes come from the black-soil country in Navalgund, Ron, and Gadag on the east and north. A cow costs 16s. to £3 (Rs. 8-30) and a she-buffalo £3 to £6 (Rs. 30-60). Sheep and goats, returned at 231,125, are kept chiefly by the Kurubars or shepherds in flocks of 100 to 1000. They are not reared for export but entirely for local use, and the numbers are not very large. They are found chiefly in the centre and east of the district. They feed on the small grass that grows on the banks of the streams and in waste numbers, on tree and shrub leaves, and on the leaves of the cotton plant after the cotton crop is picked. The price of sheep is said to vary from 2s. to 8s. (Rs. 1-4), and of goats from 4s. to 8s. (Rs. 2-4). Horses are returned at 5478. They are generally owned by Bráhmaṇ village accountants and some of the former district revenue officers. Dhárwár was once famous for its breed of ponies running up to fourteen hands high; they are not now so good as they were. The breed is small under thirteen hands, and often ill-shaped and vicious but hardy. The Persian and

Chapter II. Production.

DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

¹ During the American War (1864-1866) when there was a glut of money extravagant prices were paid for cattle at the Hubli market. For a pair of bullocks Rs. 300-400 was a common price and Rs. 1200 were paid for a bullock which distinguished himself by uprooting a large stone buried in the ground which no other beast could move. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXVIII. 104.

Chapter II.

Production.

WILD ANIMALS.

Large Game.

Malgund, and the hills in the south of Kod. It also occasionally turns up most unexpectedly near villages in the middle of the plains where it generally takes refuge in old temples and is easily disposed of. The Hunting Leopard, *chita* or *chircha*, *Felis jubata*, is common in the Kod and Gadag hill ranges. Some years ago when the Dhárwár plains abounded with black antelope, hunting *chitás* were kept by the Nawáb of Sávanur and the chief of Mudhol. The Indian Black Bear, or *karadi*, *Ursus labiatus*, is fast disappearing. They are now occasionally met in the Kalghatgi, Bankápur, and Hángal forests, and in the hills to the south of Kod. Formerly they used to inhabit the Dambal hills, but, as their haunts were easy of access, the bears have all been shot within the past few years. The Bison, *advikona*, *Gavæus gaurus*, may be found in the Hulginkop, Sangatikop, and Badnigatti forests, which they frequent in June soon after the beginning of the south-west rains, when the young grass is a few inches high. Wild cattle, by all accounts the descendants of the same breed, are found in wide grassy and scrub-covered plains in Sávanur. These Sávanur cattle greatly resemble tame cattle except that their movements are more active and deerlike. They are very difficult of approach and the print of the hoof is longer and much more sharply cut than the print of tame cattle, much resembling the track of the bison, though smaller. The whole number of these wild cattle does not exceed forty or fifty head. The Striped Hyæna, *kati girab*, *Hyæna striata*, is not common. They are occasionally seen in the west and a few have taken their abode in the Nargund hill, and no doubt may be found in the Dambal hills, the Budangudd hill, and in Kod. The Indian Wolf, *tola*, *Canis pallipes*, though now scarce, occurs in Kalghatgi, Kod, Karajgi, Ránebonnur, the Itigatti forests near Dhárwár, and in the Dambal hills. Wolves are generally seen in parties of two or three. A few years ago a wolf entered the enclosure of the house belonging to the German Mission at Dhárwár and attacked and mauled a man. The Jackal, *kunni nari* or *kappal nari*, *Canis aureus*, and the Indian Fox, *chendkinnari* or *sanna kempu nari*, *Vulpes bengalensis*, are common throughout the district. The Wild Dog, *kadu náí*, or *chirnéí*, *Cyon rutilans*, is found in the Kánara forests and doubtless occasionally passes within Dhárwár limits. They go in packs and kill large numbers of deer and wild pig. Even the tiger is said to fear the wild dog and to leave a part of the forest in which a pack of wild dogs have taken up their quarters. They are in appearance like a large pariah dog having coarse reddish hair; the tail is bushy and almost all black. The Wild Boar, *kadu handi* also called *mikka*, *Sus indicus*, is found in all the western forests and in the Dhárwár, Nargund, and Shrimantgad hills. Immense boars are often found in the forests which would delight the hog-hunter in anything like a riding country. In Bankápur and from Lakshmeshvar and Shirhatti, west of the Kappatgudd, the country is perfectly rideable and first-rate sport may be got in the cold weather. Hog may also be ridden in parts of Kod.

Of the Deer tribe, the Indian Stag, *kadavi*, *Rusa aristotolis*, is scarce, occasionally coming across the border from Kánara into the Sangtikop and Hulgiukop forests of Kalghatgi. The Spotted Deer,

Chapter II.

Production.

WILD ANIMALS.

Deer.

sarga, *Axis maculatus*, is found especially during the rains in the forests of Kalghatgi, Bankapur, and Hángal. The Ribbaced or Barking or Muntjac Deer, *advikuri*, *Cervulus anreus*, is very scarce. The Black Buck or Antelope, *chiggari*, *Antelopo bezoartica*, at one time found in great numbers from one end to the other of the plains, is growing scarce. A solitary herd of eight or nine is now and then met in the black soil plains in Nargund and Hábli, a larger number are found in Ránobennur, Karajgi, Kod, and Gadag, and a few in Hángal, Bankapur, and Kalghatgi. The longest horns come from the Dambal hills. The Ravine Deer or Indian Gazelle, *budri* or *mudari*, *Gazella bennettii*, is far from common; a few are found in the Dambal hills and in parts of Sávanur, Karajgi, and Kod. In the Kod and Gadag hills herds of seven and eight have been seen, but they are shy and difficult to get at if they once see the sportsman. The Four-horned Antelope, *kondguri* or *gondkuri* or *kánu kuri*, *Tetracerus quadricornis*, is found in all the forests of the sub-divisions bordering on Kánara where they are numerous. A few are also found in the Dhumvar hills. The Monse Deer, *pirai*, *Meminna indica*, is found in the forests south of Kalghatgi and may occasionally be met in the west of Bankapur and Hángal. It is far from common.

Small Game.

Of small game, the common Wild Cat, *kád beku*, *Felis chaus*, is found everywhere. A larger and spotted variety is also occasionally met. The Tree Cat, *manori* or *mánibekku*, *Paradoxurus musanga*, which prowls at night, seems very fond of fruit trees. It is common in Dhárwár itself, and often takes up its abode in the roofs of houses. The River Otter, *niru nai*, *Lutra nair*, is found in most large rivers and streams. It is also occasionally met in some of the large ponds throughout the district. The Porcupine, *yedi*, *Hystrix leucura*, and the Hare, *mala*, *Lepus nigricollis*, are very common in the hilly and forest parts. The Malabár Squirrel, commonly known as the Red Squirrel, *kyásalali*, *Sciurus elphinstonei*, is found in all the forests bordering on Kánara. The common Squirrel, *aluli* or *analu*, *Sciurus palmarum*, is met everywhere.

BIRDS.

Of GAME BIRDS,¹ the common Sand Grouse, *Pterocles exustus*, is common in the redsoil sub-divisions. The Painted Sand Grouse, *Pterocles fasciatus*, is rare. The Peacock, *nail*, *Pavo cristatus*, is found in all the forests bordering on Kánara and in most large gardens in Hángal, Kod, and along the banks of the Tungbhadra and Varda. The Gray Jungle Fowl, *kádu koli* or *advi koli*, *Gallus sonneratii*, and the Red Spur Fowl, *Gallopodix spadiceus*, are found in all the western forests. Two kinds of Partridge or *kaujga*, the Painted *hunju* *Francolinus pictus*, and the Gray *kaujgal-hakki* *Orygornis ponticriannus*, occur in the district, the painted plentifully on the water-shed and to the west of it and the gray only to the east. Of Pigeons, the Southern Green Pigeon, *hasarpárvála*, *Crocopus chlorogaster*, is found in the western sub-divisions and occasionally in the plains. The Malabár or Gray-fronted Green Pigeon, *Osmotreron malabarica*, is found only in the thick forests on the

¹ Contributed by Lieutenant L. L. Fenton, Assistant Survey Superintendent.

borders of Kánara. The Blue Rock Pigeon, *párvála*, *Columba intermedia*, occurs in the plains and is very fond of old temples and wells.

Chapter II.
Production.
BIRDS.

Seven kinds of Quail or *burl* are found in the district, the Jungle Bush *Perdica asiatica*, the Rock Bush *Perdica argondah*, the large Gray *Coturnix communis*, the Blackbreasted or Rain *Coturnix coromandelica*, the Blackbreasted Bustard *Turnix taigoo*, the Button *Turnix joudera*, and the small Button Quail *Turnix dussumieri*. The gray quail is far from common. Quail-shooting is very uncertain, in some years it is good, in others bad.

The Indian Bustard, *yeriladdu*, *Eupodotis edwardsi*, is found in the black-soil tracts and also in Karaígi and Ránebeennur, but not in large numbers. The Lesser Florikin, *kannavilu*, *Sypheotides aurita*, though scattered throughout the district, is never found anywhere in large numbers. The Golden Plover, *Charadrius fulvus*, is only a cold-weather visitor. The Demoiselle Crane, *korakanche*, *Anthropoides virgo*, also a cold-weather visitor, is found mostly near the Tungbhadra. Occasionally a few may also be seen on the borders of the large ponds that are scattered over the district. The Curlew *Numenius lincatus* is also found.

The best Snipe or *ullangi* shooting is to be had in the Dhárwár, Kalghatgi, Bankápur, Hángal, and Kod sub-divisions. The best shooting season is the beginning of the cold weather just before the rice is cut, when some good sport may generally be had in fields below and watered by a pond. The varieties met with are, the Pintailed *Gallinago sthenura*, the Common *Gallinago coelestis*, and the Painted *Rhynchoca bengalensis*. The Spotted Rail, *Porzana maruetta*, is often put up in rice fields while beating for snipe. The other water birds are the small Godwit, *Limosa ægocephala*, met in some large ponds in Hángal, and the Blackbacked Goose, *Sarcidiornis melanotos*, which is found in Hángal, Bankápur Kalghatgi, and probably in Kod, but it is scarce.

Of Ducks there are the Ruddy Sheldrake, *jaddu vakki*, *Casarca rutila*; the Shoveller, *Spatula clypeata*; the Spotted Billed Duck, *Anas poecilorhyncha*, which is very common and breeds in the district; the Whitebodied Goose or Cotton Teal, *Nettion coromandelianus*, found in all the western sub-divisions; the Whistling Teal, *Dendrocygna javanica*; the Gadwall, *Chaulelasmus streperus*, which is scarce; the Pintail Duck, *Dafila acuta*, found in Kalghatgi and probably in Kod and Hángal; the common Teal, *Querquedula crecca*; the Bluewinged Teal, *Querquedula ciria*, which is the first to arrive and the last to leave the district; the Golden Eye or Tufted Duck, *Fuligula cristata*, which is scarce; and the Widgeon, *Mareca penelope*. The best duck-shooting is in the Kalghatgi and Kod sub-divisions where there are many ponds. But duck-shooting in Dhárwár is poor sport as the ducks are far from numerous and as soon as a shot has been fired they either take to the middle of the lake or fly to some other piece of water.

The Cochineal insect, *kirionanchi*, *Coccus cacti*, has been successfully reared in some parts of the Dhárwár tableland on the

INSECTS.

Chapter II.

Production.

INSECTS.

common cactus or prickly-pear. In rearing cochineal insects branches laden with young insects ought to be put on new cactus hedges immediately after the close of the rainy season. In six months they will have increased so much that they may begin to be gathered and a year more will pass before the whole plants are consumed. In the course of the year whenever a leaf is fully loaded, it ought to be cut, and the insects scraped from it with a small stick and gathered in a basket, and killed by pouring boiling water over them. They are then well shaken in the basket to remove the hair with which they are covered and dried for two days in the sun when they are fit for sale. In 1855, under some special conditions the cochineal insect spread so rapidly as to consume all the cactus hedges near Annigeri, Gadag, and some other towns and villages in Navalgund and Gadag. The people not knowing that it was the cochineal insect thought their cactus hedges were dying from some disease.¹

Silkworms

Silkworms or *reshmchulla*, till stopped under Government orders, were successfully raised in the Dhárwār jail. Details of the experiments are given under Agriculture. Bees gather honey from the blossoms or flowers of the many kinds of timber trees, but as there are very few trees the quantity of honey is small. In 1881-82 the revenue from honey amounted to £23 (Rs. 230).

SNAKES.

The chief kinds of snakes which in the opinion of the people are poisonous are the Cobra, *nāgarhāvū*, *Naja tripudians*; *kiārihāvū* the harmless *dhāman* or Indian Rat Snake *Ptyas mucosus*; *baivādnakhāvū*, literally the Broken Bangle Snake, probably the Chain Viper or necklace snake, Cobra manilla; *chinagihāvū*, literally the jumping snake, probably the Tree Snake *Dipsas trigonata* or *Dipsas gokool*; *urimandalahāvū*, literally fire snake from the burning pain produced by its bite, *mandala* is probably the same as *mandul* the Deccan name for the Sand Snake or *dutonde Eryx johnii*; *netragodchihāvū*, the *phursa Echis carinata*, the part of the body bitten by it oozing out blood or *netra* after sixteen days followed by death; *bilahāvū*, literally the Bow Snake, possibly the name is analogous to the fabulous hoop snake of Europeans in India; *navarahāvū*, probably the same as *Manyār* a term applied in the Marāṭha country to numerous harmless snakes but which are commonly believed to cause death by a touch of the tongue, or by casting their shadows over their victims; and *nirahāvū*, the chequered Water Snake *Tripidonatus quincunciatus*.² During the eight years ending 1882 the number of snakes killed is returned at ninety-five and the number of persons killed from snake-bite at 144.

FISH.

The rivers streams and lakes are fairly stocked with fish.³ In Navalgund and Ron the chief source of the fish-supply is in the Malprabha, which skirts the north of these sub-divisions. In Dhárwār fish are taken in some of the large lakes which hold water all the year round, and in a few the fish are large and plentiful. In Hubli

¹ Kies' Southern Marāṭha Country, 109.

² Mr. G. W. Vidal, C. S.

³ Mr. J. Elphinstone, C. S. and Mr. F. L. Charles, C. S.

there are no streams but some of the large lakes are well stocked. In Gadag fish are obtained from the Tungbhadra and also from some of the large lakes. In Kalghatgi they are found in one or two small streams and also in the Devikop, Badnigatti, Tambur, and other large lakes, which always contain a large supply of fish. In Bankápur numerous lakes contain fish, but only in the largest which holds water throughout the year are large fish found. In Karajgi, the Varda and the Tungbhadra and a few of the lakes are well stocked with fish. In Kod and Ráncennur, besides in numerous lakes contain fish. In Kod and Ráncennur, besides in the lakes, there is a large quantity of fish in the Tungbhadra, which skirts their southern and eastern boundaries. In addition to the fresh-water fish, the markets in the west and south and in Dambal are well supplied with dried sea-fish from Goa, Kumta, and Bellári. The only private right of fishing is in the Bankápur sub-division at Nagaur, which in 1882 was declared by the Collector to belong exclusively to the hereditary headman Husan Ága. In Karajgi, the fisheries in some of the lakes and in the Tungbhadra river used to be sold by Government auction, but of late this practice has ceased. It is believed that about 20,000 people are to some extent employed in catching fish. The chief fishing classes are Musalmáns and Ambigers or Kabers, a class of Hinda ferrymen. Besides the Ambigers many castes catch fish in addition to their usual employment. In the larger rivers, the Varda and the Tungbhadra, fishing goes on throughout the year, except when the rivers are in flood. In the smaller rivers which soon dry fishing is carried on only during the rains. Fishing is also continued all the year round in the large lakes that do not run dry, though these are rare in the black-soil sub-divisions of Dhárwár, Navalgund, Ron, and Gadag. The red-soil tracts with their more certain rainfall are better supplied with fish. Besides by the rod and hook or *gana*, and by netting, fish are caught by damming streams, by stupefying them with the juice of the milk-bush or the powdered *mungariki* nut, and by basket-traps called *kunis*. The nets used are of two kinds, drag-nets called *tataballi* and *khadelballi*, and casting-nets called *bisballi* and *topatti*. The *bisballi* is a small meshed circular net about six feet in diameter, having lead weights round the edge and a rope tied to the centre. The rope is fastened to one arm of the fisher, who gathers the net in his hand and along his arm as far as his elbow, and with a circular sweep throws it clear of his arm so that it falls in a broad circle on the water, some feet from the fisher. He lets it gradually sink where it falls and then slowly pulls it towards him by the rope attached to the centre. This causes the lead weights to contract the circle, till, on pulling the net ashore, all the lead weights have come close to each other in one heap entirely closing the mouth of the net. This net is chiefly used in shallow water from one to four feet deep and the fish caught are usually small from a few inches to a foot in length. The *topatti* is triangular in form with very minute meshes. The minimum size of the mesh is so small, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ of an inch between the knots, that the tiniest fry cannot escape. The rod or *gana* is of two kinds, *vant gana*, a pole to which a line having a hook and bait is hung, and *davani gana* two poles fixed in the

Chapter II.
Production.
Fish.

water at some distance apart with a line of hooks drawn by two or three. Long nets and cast nets are used in the river. In the lake, both nets, night lines are laid down and examined by the fisher every morning. In some cases the ponds are drained dry or nearly dry and everything that can be caught is taken, those kinds of fish, not one and a half inch long, being caught in nets or by the hand.

The chief kinds of fish found in ponds wells and rivers are, the *akri*, a large eel-like river fish. The sticky substance on the outside of its body is eaten as a tonic. The *andhi ricki* or blind fish is a river fish which is said to grow to 120 pounds weight (3 *mas*). Its flesh is eaten only by *Mhars* and *Mangs* or even when fresh it is said to be full of maggots. It is easily caught, as its real the blind fish shows, that of late years it has become somewhat uncommon. The *hain* or eel is well known and is said to grow to as much as six feet long. The *bir* or *parai* is a fish that grows to three or to three and three-quarters feet long. The *choti* is best in rivers. It is two and a quarter feet long and is said to be excellent eating, except that a prick from one of its long prick-like a scorpion's sting. The *dob*, which is found in ponds wells and rivers, is considered delicious eating, but never grows to more than a foot or fifteen inches long. The *ghagra* is a river fish which is said to vary from nine to eleven inches in length and to be nearly round. The *gojal* is a tasteless fish which grows about eighteen inches long. The *gojra* varies in length from nine to eleven inches. The *hargi* is much esteemed by epicures. It is found in ponds and rivers and grows to eighteen inches long and two *mas* in weight. The *jkam*, a river fish, is said to grow to forty pounds weight. The *khurahi* or *khauri* is full of bones, but especially the head is said to be good eating. It varies in length from nine inches to three feet. The *kuch*, a rather flavourless fish, varies in length from a foot to a foot and a half. The *kolar* is a small flavourless fish of about nine inches long. The *longyai* is said to be short and about as broad as the palm of the hand. It is believed to be the same as the *ghagra*. The *katarna* is a small little esteemed fish which grows about nine inches long. The *marah* or red mullet is a well known palatable fish, which lives in ponds and grows about three feet long. The *muchala* is also esteemed by epicures. It is found in ponds and rivers and varies in length from about nine inches to three feet. The *murangi* or *mevangi*, a small fish found in ponds and wells, is about two inches and a half long. It is much eaten by the people. The *murgode munia*, a small fish six and three-quarters to nine inches long, is found in ponds and wells and is not much esteemed. The *phatar chaita*, a small fish nine inches long, is found in rivers and takes its name from hovering about stones and rocks. The *rihu* is a river fish which is said to grow to forty pounds weight. The *rupchal* is a small silver-coloured fish, nine inches long. The *sursal* is a small fish nine inches long. The *zinga* or *jhinga* is a small fish not much esteemed, which is found in ponds and wells. It varies in length from nine to twelve inches.

DISTRICTS.

DHÁRWÁR POPULATION BY AGE, 1881.—continued.

Chapter III.
Population.
CENSUS DETAILS.
Age.

AGE IN YEARS.	PA'RSIS.				OTHERS.				TOTAL.			
	Males.	Percentage on Males.	Females.	Percentage on Females.	Males.	Percentage on Males.	Females.	Percentage on Females.	Males.	Percentage on Males.	Females.	Percentage on Females.
Up to 1 ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,610	2.85	12,650	2.93
1 to 4 ..	1	5.00	1	0.09	1	5.83	1	16.66	81,097	7.15	82,255	7.31
5 to 9 ..	0	30.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,290	13.41	59,464	13.60
10 to 14 ..	1	5.00	4	36.36	1	5.83	...	...	66,308	15.00	57,372	13.01
15 to 19 ..	...	...	1	0.09	1	5.83	...	...	36,848	8.33	34,074	7.72
20 to 24 ..	1	5.00	1	0.09	4	23.52	...	...	40,000	0.00	44,111	10.18
25 to 29 ..	4	20.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,601	0.84	47,115	9.78
30 to 34 ..	1	5.00	1	0.09	20	20.41	1	16.66	11,432	0.28	41,378	8.33
35 to 39 ..	1	5.00	1	0.09	2	2.94	...	...	26,214	5.93	22,978	5.21
40 to 49 ..	4	20.00	1	0.09	3	17.64	...	...	41,833	9.47	40,001	9.07
50 to 54 ..	1	5.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,803	4.23	21,770	4.94
55 to 59 ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7439	1.72	8432	1.91
Above 60 ..	...	...	1	0.09	...	...	...	...	15,714	3.55	21,631	4.91
Total ...	20		11		17		6		442,035		440,572	

Marriage.

The following table shows the proportion of the people of the district who are unmarried, married, and widowed :

DHÁRWÁR MARRIAGE DETAILS, 1881.

	HINDUS.											
	Under Ten.		Ten to Fourteen.		Fifteen to Nineteen.		Twenty to Twenty-nine.		Thirty and Over.		Total.	
	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.
Unmarried ..	89,001	81,404	49,046	22,703	20,102	2000	17,068	4823	6901	6020	154,071	112,016
Married ..	1919	10,237	7553	20,016	11,637	25,306	51,960	62,517	103,177	60,149	178,346	184,313
Widowed ..	143	408	626	2,004	1044	2162	3895	10,263	21,573	72,360	27,751	67,313
	MUSALMA'NS.											
	Under Ten.		Ten to Fourteen.		Fifteen to Nineteen.		Twenty to Twenty-nine.		Thirty and Over.		Total.	
	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.
Unmarried ..	12,087	12,140	7824	4608	3227	623	3744	340	1077	246	27,417	17,363
Married ..	122	469	437	1621	715	2723	6371	8000	13,706	7880	20,749	21,223
Widowed ..	6	41	42	116	66	173	410	1244	2310	0189	2333	10,762
	CHRISTIANS.											
	Under Ten.		Ten to Fourteen.		Fifteen to Nineteen.		Twenty to Twenty-nine.		Thirty and Over.		Total.	
	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.	Males.	Fe- males.
Unmarried ...	299	314	172	144	72	40	100	23	35	15	678	536
Married ...	...	5	6	26	6	53	125	165	331	170	469	419
Widowed ..	...	...	...	2	...	4	9	17	46	177	55	200

Language.

Of 882,907, the total population, 715,273 (357,537 males, 357,736 females) or 81.01 per cent spoke Kánarese. Of the remaining 167,634 persons, 92,371 or 10.46 per cent spoke Hindustáni; 49,020 or 5.55 per cent spoke Maráthi; 21,135 or 2.39 per cent spoke Telugu; 3415 or 0.38 per cent spoke Hindi; 718 or 0.08 per cent spoke Gujaráti; 231 or 0.02 per cent spoke Tulu; 186 or 0.02 per cent spoke Márwári; 156 or 0.01 per cent spoke Tamil; 144 or 0.01 per cent spoke English; 130 or 0.01 per cent spoke Portuguese-Konkani or Goanese; 73 spoke Persian; 31 spoke Arabic; 17 spoke German; 3 spoke Chinese; 3 spoke Pashtu and one spoke Malayali.

The chief language of the district is Kánarese; Dhárwár Kánarese differs considerably from the Kánarese of Maisur and Bellári. The style of writing in Maisur and Bellári is more elegant and dignified and many words used in those countries are not understood

Chapter III.

Population.

CENSUS DETAILS.

Houses.

destroyed, the fear of attracting the tax-gatherer by a show of comfort, and the difficulty of guarding a house with large windows and doors against robbers led even the well-to-do to live in houses built of the coarsest and meanest materials with no opening in the walls except a door purposely kept so small that no man could enter without stooping nearly double. The only light and air came through this small door and sometimes through small openings in the roof. They had no separate cook-room and when meals were preparing or water was warming the house became so full of smoke that it was impossible to stand. The inmates had either to sit down or lie on the floor. Especially in and near the town of Dhárwár the newer houses have large doors and in many cases chimneys, and care is taken to have channels to carry cooking and bathing water to some distance from the door. A taste for gardens is also springing up. In one important point the Hindu houses differ from Musalmán houses. The Hindu houses are open and the whole inside can be seen at a glance, and unless they wish to avoid being seen all the members of the household are visible. A Musalmán house is built so that from outside no part of the inside of the house can be seen. The household furniture includes brass and copper cooking and drinking vessels, large baskets for storing grain, carpets, beds, lamps, and low wooden stools. Except the rich few keep house servants. Husbandmen generally own two or more bullocks and he-buffaloes and one or two ewes and she-buffaloes. Cows are kept in all houses and dogs in a few. In rare cases one or two monkeys, rabbits, pigeons, or parrots are kept in the house as pets.

Villages.

According to the 1881 census, thirteen towns had more than 5000 and four of the thirteen had more than 10,000 people. Excluding these thirteen towns, which together numbered 146,942 or 16·64 per cent of the population, the 735,965 inhabitants of Dhárwár were distributed over 1272 villages, giving an average of one village for every 3·56 square mile, and of 578·58 people to each village. Of the 1272 villages 113 had less than 100 people, 190 between 100 and 200, 493 between 200 and 500, 308 between 500 and 1000, 114 between 1000 and 2000, thirty between 2000 and 3000, and twenty-four between 3000 and 5000.

Almost all Dhárwár villages seem to have been surrounded with walls, strengthened at intervals by towers. Most village walls and towers are ruined. In some places the wall stones have been used to build houses, and fences have been put up instead of the walls. Some old villages have stately gates and remains of mounted forts. The foundations of village and of house walls to a foot or two above the ground are built with large stones. The rest of the wall is built of sun-dried mud bricks. Up to the last thirty or forty years the bricks with which forts village-walls and old houses were built were shaped like a triangular prism about a foot or eighteen inches long. Since then oblong bricks three or four inches thick, five or six wide, and eighteen long have begun to be used. In the red and sandy hill land in the west of the district bordering on the Sahyádris, called *malnád* or hill lands, the villages are shaded by large tamarinds, *nims* *Melia azadirachta*, mangoes, Indian figs *pipals* *Ficus*

religiosa, *jámbul*, and a few jack trees. Outside of the villages are gardens in which large quantities of cocoa and betel palms, plantains, and vegetables are grown. The great black soil plain in the east of the district, which is locally known as *Belval* or the open land, is bare except for a few *bábhul* and *nim* trees.

The village community varies greatly in different villages. It is doubtful if a full staff of officers and servants is found in any single village. Some of the small western forest villages have not even a headman called *pátíl* in Maráthi and *gauda* in Kánarese. In that part of the district a headman's charge sometimes includes two villages and an accountant's charge, called *kulkarni* in Maráthi and *shánbhog* in Kánarese, includes a group of villages.

COMMUNITIES

In an ordinary village in the centre and east of the district the village staff includes the *pátíl* or headman, the *kulkarni* or accountant, one or more *shetsandis* or village watchmen literally the swordsmen who help the village police, and the *talwár* literally the hereditary. He has village messenger. The office of headman is hereditary. He has generally the revenue and police charge of the village, the duties in some cases being divided between a police headman who is responsible in all matters connected with crime, and a revenue headman who collects the Government dues. The headman of some villages are paid entirely in cash. As a rule their chief source of profit is an allotment of rent-free land. Most of the headmen are Lingáyats and a few of them are Bráhmans or Musalmáns. The village accountant, who is called *kulkarni* (M.) or *shánbhog* (K.), keeps the village accounts, writes up the landholders' receipt books, and prepares returns and village jury findings. The office of village accountant is either hereditary or is held by a non-hereditary stipendiary. Almost all village accountants are Bráhmans. The *shetsandis* go the rounds and help the police, and the chief business of the *talwár* is to aid in collecting the revenue and obey the orders under the head of village servants as opposed to Government village servants are the *ayya* or Lingáyat priest, the *grám-joshi* or village astrologer, the *kázi* or Musalmán marriage registrar or in small villages the *mulla* or priest, the *kelshi* or barber, the *badiga* or carpenter, the *kammár* or blacksmith, the *sonagár* or goldsmith, the *kumbhár* or potter, the *shimpiqár* or shoemaker. The *ayya*, who is also called *jangan*, performs all the religious rites and ceremonies of the village Lingáyats. The *grám-joshi* or village astrologer, who is generally a Bráhman, reads the calendar to the villagers, finds out lucky and unlucky days for ploughing sowing and reaping and for marriages, officiates as a priest at the ceremonies of most Bráhmanic Hindns, and draws up horoscopes. The *kázi* is seldom found except in large villages. He reads the *kuran* and officiates at Musalmán marriages and divorces for which he is paid small fees. The *mulla* helps the *kázi* and by saying the Musalmán blessing over them makes sheep and cattle lawful food for those that eat flesh. The *badiga* or carpenter makes and repairs the field tools required by the villagers, and builds their houses. The *kammár* or blacksmith

Chapter III.
Population.
COMMUNITIES.

does all the village ironwork. The *sonagár* or goldsmith examines the coins paid to Government and makes ornaments for the people. The *kumbhár* or potter makes earthen pots tiles and bricks, acts as torch-bearer, and performs certain rites when a village is attacked by an epidemic. They are to some extent paid in grain but chiefly in cash. Carpenters, barbers, blacksmiths, shoemakers, and other village as opposed to Government servants are generally paid in grain by the villagers.

In most villages the population is mixed. It is rare to find a village in which all the people belong to one caste. Dhors, Mochigars, Madigars, and Holayás as a rule live outside of the village site and Lamánis and Vadars generally encamp at some distance from the village, even when they are permanently settled. Feasts to which the whole village is called are rare or unknown. As a rule invitations are confined to members of the family or at most of the caste to which the giver of the feast belongs. No limit exists as to the quantity of water to be taken by one family from the common sources of water-supply, or as to the number of cattle which one family may graze on the village grazing ground.

CUSTOMS.

Under the head of customs come the sixteen Bráhmanic *sanskáras* or sacraments.¹ Bráhmans anxious to have a name for holiness keep ten more ceremonies, and those who wish to perform any of the great Vedic sacrifices go through a third set of fifteen observances, making forty-one in all of which forty take place during their lifetime and one after their death. Like Bráhmans, classes who claim a Kshatriya or a Vaishya origin perform most of the sixteen sacraments. Some of the sixteen *sanskáras* are observed by lower class Hindus as Halepáiks and Kunchigars, but all their sacraments are performed without repeating Vedic verses. The most important of the Lingáyat ceremonies are the tying of a stone *ling* to the right arm of a child after birth and the *diksha* or initiation ceremony when a boy is eight years old. Besides their peculiar customs, which, as far as possible are described in the account of each caste, certain practices and observances common to almost all upper class Hindus, deserve notice. If a cat crosses the path of a man who is starting on some business he goes home, waits for a time, and makes a fresh start. If A sneezes once when B is beginning some work, B stops for a time and then begins afresh; if A sneezes twice together B goes on with his work without stopping. If A sneezes on B's back B's back is slightly pinched. If A sneezes during a meal some one of the party calls on him to name his birth-place. The chirping of lizards is ominous. When a work is being begun or a subject is being thought over, the day of the week, the hour of the day, and the number of the chirps have all to be taken into consideration before deciding whether the lizard's chirp is a good or a bad omen. When a mother bathes a babe she waves a few drops of water round its body and says, 'May you live long.' If a child does not eat his food the mother waves three morsels of food round the child's body and throws them to a cat or dog to eat, thus passing the evil or ill-luck to the cat or dog. If any one says

¹ The details of the sixteen *sanskáras* are given in the account of the Mádhva Bráhmans.

'How nice the child looks' or 'How well he walks' the mother of the child will turn sharp on the person who made the remark and say 'Look at your left foot, it is soiled with mud.' The mother believes that by making the speaker look at mud she turns aside the power of his evil eye. A crow crossing from left to right is a good omen; a crow crossing from right to left is a bad omen. It is bad to meet one Bráhmán, but two Bráhmáns are lucky, and so is a low-caste man with a stick. If the *hángá* (K.) *cháh* (M.) or blue jay crosses a traveller's path from left to right the omen is bad; if it crosses from right to left the omen is good. If a traveller happens to see a blue jay perched on his right he leaves the road and makes a circle so as to pass the bird on his left. He will do this even though he has to walk an extra mile or two. If a man sees the face of a cat the first thing in the morning he is sure to meet with danger or to hear bad news. The faces of some persons are said to be good and of others bad. People avoid beginning the day with the sight of a bad face. If anything good or bad happens to a person it is usual to say, 'Whose face did you see this morning?' People who set weight on these rules are careful not to open their eyes as soon as they awake. They call out for a wife, a son, or some other relation whose face has already proved lucky, and look at them as soon as they open their eyes. As it is lucky to see a jackal the first thing in the morning people tame a jackal and tie it near their beds so that they may see its face as soon as they wake. If a snake, especially the cobra, crosses the road, whether from right to left or from left to right, a traveller will return to his house. When a person has a headache or other pain some women and a few men remove the pain by repeating a charm and blowing on the part of the body which pains. Sometimes they throw a pinch of ashes on the part that pains. Rheumatic and other pains are cured by a person who was born feet first rubbing with his feet the part which pains. When a man is dining if the leaf or dish in which his food is laid moves, it is a sign that he will have to travel.

Except a small body of Jains most Dhárwár Hindus belong to two main classes, orthodox Bráhmánic Hindus who worship Bráhmánic and local gods, respect Bráhmáns, and employ Bráhmáns as their priest; and Lingáyats who worship the Bráhmánic god Shiv in the form of the *ling*, but do not respect Bráhmáns, and have priests of their own to perform their leading religious and social ceremonies. Most low-class Hindus worship local and village deities, chiefly Bassappa, Bhadrappa, Dayamava, Durgava the goddess of cholera, Hulgeva, Jotiba, and Khandoba. The names of the most widely worshipped Bráhmánic deities are Durga, Ganpati, Krishna, Lakshmi, Rennka, Shiv, and Venkataramana. The chief Lingáyat deities are, Basappa, Lingappa, Mallikárjun, Bráhmáns Shiv, Subramhanya, Virabhadra, and Yellamma. Bráhmáns and most Bráhmánic Hindus worship house images of gold, silver, brass, copper, bellmetal, and stone, but not of iron, zinc, steel, or other inferior metal. The Lingáyats tie the *ling* round the neck and daily worship it before taking their meals. Lingáyat ceremonies are conducted by their priests who are called *Ayyás* or *Jangams*. All

Chapter III.
Population.
RELIGION.

classes treat their priests with great respect and honour them rather as temples or houses of their guardian gods. All Hindus and Musalmáns have their fasts and feasts. Among Hindus Vaishnav Bráhmans keep fasts and feasts more strictly than the rest. Under the Peshwa's government each caste was compelled to keep to their own beliefs and practices. Under the British Government castes like the Sonagárs or goldsmiths and the Badigas or carpenters have begun to adopt the way of worship and the religious rites of Bráhmans.

Hindu *maths* or religious houses, Smárt Vaishnav Jain and Lingárat, are found in all parts of the district. Each house is an independent institution and is under the management of a lord or *svámi*. The *svámis* acknowledge no head but their god and exact from their followers the greatest honour and submission. The *svámi's* duties are to worship and offer food to the idols, to enquire into and punish religious offences by fine or in default of payment by loss of caste; and to confer honorary titles and other rewards on the more learned of their disciples or on those who grant endowments in money or land. When a *svámi* dies, the crown of his head is broken with a cocoanut and his body is stuffed with salt and powdered mustard. He is then buried sitting in some holy and lonely place. A stone tomb is built over the grave and is called the *svámi vṛindávan* or lord's altar. These tombs are daily washed and food is daily offered to the spirit of the deceased *svámi*. The person employed to do this work is called the ministrant of the tomb, and this office is generally held by the sons, brothers, or other heirs of the deceased *svámi*. To enable him to continue this worship the new lord generally grants the ministrants an allowance in money or land. People also make yearly gift to such ministrants, and from these sources of income the ministrants keep up the worship of the different tombs. The most famous local tomb is of Satyabodh Svámi of Sávanur, who died in March 1782. When a *svámi* is about to die he names a successor. If a lord dies before naming his successor, the new lord should be chosen by the votes of the followers. This rule is not often observed. Some forward person assumes the power and dignity of the deceased lord by bribing the servants of the religious house or by other fraudulent means. Before being made a *svámi*, a man is required to renounce all his family connections and become an ascetic. After becoming a *svámi* he must eat nothing but light food and that only once a day and must wear no costly clothes. A *svámi* must not remain at any one place except during the rainy season. During the rest of the year he must travel through the length and breadth of India teaching his followers. So strict are the rules of asceticism that after a man becomes a *svámi* he may never again look on his wife's face. Every day before meals he is bound to give such of his disciples as are present a few drops of holy water. Vaishnav *svámis* must at stated periods brand their disciples with two red-hot metal seals bearing Vishnu's discus and conch-shell. The ordinary seals are of copper but gold seals are used to followers of rank. The only person whom a *svámi* cannot instruct or give holy water to or brand is his wife. While a *svámi* is worshipping his gods, all persons except the *svámi's* wife are

allowed to be present. Should the *svámi's* wife wish to see the god, the *svámi* must leave the place. *Svámis* have always about them a large body of servants and dependants to help them in worshipping their idols. They keep several elephants, horses, and bullocks and carts to carry their baggage. They ride on elephants or horses or are carried in litters. When a *svámi* halts at a place his local disciples are bound either to feed him and his retinue or to pay for their feed, besides giving sums of money equal to one or two months' income or more. Grants engraved on copper and stone show that the ancient Hindn rulers made *svámis* large endowments of villages, gardens, and lands. When the Muhammadans conquered the country, they are said to have resumed as many lands and villages as they could lay hands on. When Hindus acquired power under the Musalmáns, they procured the restoration of certain lands and villages as well as fresh grants of other lands, gardens, villages, and yearly money payments. The Peshwás also made small grants to the monasteries. During the wars of the last century many Hindn chiefs and powerful officials and proprietors added to the endowments. The British Government inquired into the titles by which these endowments were held and continued genuine and legal grants resuming the rest. In this way the *svámis* hold lands, gardens, villages, and permanent money grants in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, the Nizám's dominions, the territories of the Maharájas of Maisur, Travankor, and other princes, chiefs of petty states, land proprietors, and others. These grants were given with the object that the incomes should be employed in worshipping the gods, educating priests, expounding religious books, performing religious ceremonies, and feeding visitors to the monastery. *Svámis* take fees from their disciples on occasions of birth, thread-girdings, marriages, caste dinners, deaths, and anniversary or mind feasts to deceased ancestors, *svámis*, and other holy men. On these occasions a Bráhmán servant of the *svámi* dines in the house where the ceremonies are performed and receives 1½d. to £1 10s. (Rs. ½ - 15) or sometimes more. A piece of cloth is also generally given. As these fees are troublesome to collect, the *svámis* farm the right to collect them in the different divisions under their charge. The chief farmer sublets his right of collecting in large towns or groups of villages, and the under-farmers collect the fees within their charge. All the *svámi's* followers, when they perform religious ceremonies, should invite the under-farmer to their house, feed him for one day, and make a present in cloth or in money or both. Should the chief farmer happen to be in the village when any ceremony is performed, he should also be invited, fed, and presented with money or cloth or both. Should any disciple neglect or refuse to fee the principal or the under-farmer, he is put out of caste and no one in the town or village dare attend, help, or associate with him on pain of loss of caste. On paying a heavy fine and sipping a few drops of the five cow-gifts the excommunication is removed. In any place where there are a few followers should there be no farmer or under-farmer, the follower, before he performs the ceremony, is bound to set apart a certain sum equal to the value of the dinner and present. The sums so set

Chapter III.
Population.
RELIGION.

apart are either remitted to the *svāmi* or paid to such persons as he may depute to receive them. In this way the different *svāmis* draw a very large revenue from their followers. The right of managing immovable property, collecting revenues, and other money grants and religious fees, as well as of applying the income to the worship of the idols, paying and feeding the establishment, performing religious ceremonies, and feeding such people of their own caste as may attend the monasteries, belongs to the *svāmi* who sometimes entrusts the work to his son or favourite disciple. During the last century much corruption has crept into the practice of *svāmis* or lords regarding the use of endowments and other revenues. Instead of applying the income to its proper purpose each new *svāmi* squanders a large portion of it for the benefit of his relations. He allows his wife though he never sees her, his sons, brothers, and other relations and friends and their families to remain in his camp and to travel with him; gives them costly food and clothes; lends them palanquins and horses at the charge of the religious house; gives them large sums of money as presents; buys lands and villages for them to be enjoyed as private property in perpetuity, and helps them in other ways. Sometimes he gives villages and lands to his sons or other relations nominally to defray the expense of worshipping his tomb after his death, but virtually as rent-free grants. In this way the religious institutions are impoverished.

This description refers to the Brāhman lords or *svāmis* who are the teachers or *gurus* of the higher Brāhmanic classes, both Smārts and Vaishnavs. The position of the Lingāyat spiritual lords or heads of religious houses closely resembles the position of the Smārt and Vaishnav spiritual lords. The differences in detail are noted below under the head of Jangams.

Minor caste disputes are generally settled according to the opinion of the majority of the caste. In some classes all caste disputes and in most classes all serious caste disputes are referred for the decision of the spiritual teacher, the *svāmi* or *guru*. If a breach of caste rules is proved the teacher punishes the offender either by fine or by loss of caste. Like the higher Brāhmanic and Lingāyat classes, Bedars, Vadars, Kurubars, Holnārs, and Mochigārs and other low castes have each a religious head of their own called a *guru* or spiritual teacher. The teacher is sometimes a member of their own caste who is either chosen to be their teacher because he leads a holy and ascetic life or because he belongs to a family of hereditary teachers. In other cases the teacher belongs to one of the classes of ascetic beggars or *gosāvis*. Among Brāhmanic and Lingāyat Hindus the penalties of excommunication are severe. The excommunicated person and his associates are not allowed to eat, drink, or marry with men of the caste. No one gives them fire to cook or water to drink and if they die their castemen will not burn or bury their bodies. If the offender repents, pays a fine, and feeds the castemen he is restored to his former position. Among several of the lower castes the offender is forgiven if he treats his caste to a drink of liquor. In some cases before letting him back into caste

the *guru* burns the offender's tongue with a hot iron or a *nim* stick. Except among Lingáyats caste authority has of late grown weaker. Especially among the higher Bráhmánic classes members pay less attention to caste decisions than they used to pay.

Among all classes of Hindus priests and skilled artisans are declining in condition. On the other hand unskilled labourers prosper. Their services are more in demand and their wages are higher than in former times. There is little change in the condition of the landholders. Lay and even priestly Bráhmans send their children both to vernacular and to English schools, and among traders Lingáyats and Komtis have also begun to attach importance to schooling. Horsekeepers, water-bearers, cooks, and other servants are forward in teaching their children in the hope of getting into Government service. Few of the professional classes take to new pursuits. Bráhmans, Lingáyats, Komtis, and Maráthás are among the most rising classes.

There is no record of any considerable movement of people either into or out of the district.¹ The town population has increased by the ordinary inflow from the rural parts and by the natural increase in population. It has not to any appreciable extent been recruited from a distance. Under the pressure of the 1876 and 1877 famine numbers of the poorer classes went to the Kánara forests to return when the famine was over. With this exception no considerable movement out of the district can be traced. No local trade or industry requires an inflow of outside labour. During the Indian millet harvest in December and in the cotton-picking season in February and March many labourers come into the district from Bellári, from the Nizám's country, and from Maisur. These stay for a month or two and return to their homes as soon as the harvest is over. They sometimes bring their families with them and sometimes men only come. In the rice-cutting season in October and November bodies of labourers move from the east of the district into the west to cut the rice. The rice harvest lasts a fortnight to a month. When it is over they return to their homes. Among no local class does the practice prevail of leaving the district and spending some years elsewhere. The only exception is among the small section of educated Bráhmans, who seek service under Government, in Maisur, or in the Nizám's dominions. Such persons go wherever there is a chance of finding service and send for their wives and families as soon as they are settled. As a rule they return to the district at the end of their service. The bulk of the merchants and traders belong to the district. There is no class of traders like the Múrwár Vánis of the Deccan who come to the district merely to make money, and have their homes in other parts of India. Merchandise formerly went chiefly to the Nizám's dominions, Maisur, and Goa. Since the opening of the metalled road to Kúrwar most of the exports of the district pass west to the coast at Kúrwar. The only wandering tribes are the Advichanchars or forest-roamers, the Vadars who

Chapter III. Population.

MOVEMENTS.

¹ The 1881 census shows that 37,579 people born in Dhárwár were in that year found in different parts of the Bombay Presidency. The details are, Kánara 17,232, Belgaum 8404, Bijápur 3016, Poona 439, Sátara 413, Thána 391, Sholápur 301, Ahmádnagar 112, Latnágiri 103, Násik 78, Kolába 58, and Kháudesh 29.

Chapter III.
Population.

work in stone, the Lamánis who trade in cattle thief sell wood, and do odd jobs, and a few bands of professional beggars jugglers and travelling prostitutes.

BRÁHMANS.

Bráhmans include twelve classes with a total strength of 28,395 or 3·46 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are :

DHÁRWÁR BRÁHMANS, 1881.

CLASS.	Males.	Females.	Total.	CLASS.	Males.	Females.	Total.
Deshastha ..	12,309	11,605	23,914	Sarvarijas ..	8	7	15
Golaks ..	2	3	5	Satáshtes ..	36	48	84
Kanojias ..	153	133	286	Shrivalshnavs or			
Kánis ...	635	638	1,273	Rámanujás ..	10	3	13
Karhadas ..	122	117	239	Talangs ...	127	122	249
Konkanasths	742	707	1,449	Targuls ...	134	142	276
Shenis or Sáras-							
vats ..	223	203	426	Total ...	14,002	13,793	27,795

DESHASTHS.

Deshasths, numbering about 24,000 or 84·60 per cent of the Bráhma population, are divided into two classes, Mádhvas or Vaishnavs and Smárt Bhágvats.

VAISHNAV or MÁDHVA BRÁHMANS are found all over Dhárwár in towns and large villages and seldom or never in small villages. In the twelfth century of the Christian era, the god Hanumán appeared in the form of the famous teacher Madhvacharya. Madhvacharya, who was also called Shrimadacharya, Parnabodharu, and Sarvadnyacharya, established three monasteries, the first at Udapi near Mangalor, the second at Madhyatala, and the third at Subrahmanya, all in the coast districts of Mangalor. He chose an ascetic of the order of *sanyásis* to be head of each of these three monasteries, and called them lords or *svámis*. The successors of the lords of the Madhyatala and Subrahmanya monasteries became the heads of distinct sects. Their followers form small bodies and all but a few who live inland are found on the Mangalor coast. Sarvadnya divided the settlement at Udapi into eight monasteries and chose a lord for each. He ordered the lord of each of the eight monasteries in turn each for two years to conduct the worship of the Udapi Krishna. The names of the eight Udapi monasteries are Adhmár, Konur, Krishnapur, Palvár, Pejavar, Putagi, Sirur, and Svádi. All these are in the town of Udapi. Under the arrangement introduced by Sarvadnya each of the eight lords takes his two years' turn of worshipping the Udapi Krishna, a fresh turn coming after the lapse of fourteen years. The change of lords which is called *paryáya* or change happens once in two years when the sun enters *Makar* or Capricorn in the beginning of January. On this occasion a great fair is held at Udapi and hundreds of thousands of people come to make offerings to the god. The outgoing lord leaves with sorrow as he may never again perform the worship; the incoming lord takes charge with joy because the profits of the office are great. The followers of these eight lords have formed eight separate sects. Sarvadnya, the founder, superintended the whole of the ten Mangalor monasteries. He ordered that the power of the abbots of these monasteries should be limited to the country below the Sahyádris. He with four favourite disciples travelled over India and was acknowledged the *Jagadguru* or World-teacher of the

Vaishnavs. Of the writings of Sarvadnya thirty-seven Sanskrit religious works remain. In these books the founder of the sect has laid down the rules of conduct which still guide his followers. He out-argued all rival teachers, and after eighty years of successful headship made over his priestly office to Padmanābhathirth the chief of his four disciples, and withdrew to Badrikāshram in the Himālayas, where he is believed to be still alive. He retreated to Badrikāshram on the bright ninth of *Māgh* or February in the Shālivāhan year 1119 that is A.D. 1197. Sarvadnya's followers hold him in great honour. Every day before their meals they offer him food and hold a yearly feast on the day when he ceased to rule the church. Padmanābhathirth, who succeeded Sarvadnya, governed for seven years. On his death Narharithirth, the next favourite disciple of Sarvadnya, became Padmanābhathirth's successor and died on the dark fourteenth of *Kārtik* or November in the Shālivāhan year 1126 that is A.D. 1204. Though Narhari was generally accepted as pontiff a few of Padmanābha's friends established a separate religious house in his name. On the death of Narharithirth on the dark seventh of *Pausha* or January in the Shālivāhan year 1135 that is A.D. 1213, Sarvadnya's third disciple Mādhvatirth became pontiff. He continued head of the sect till his death on the dark fifteenth of *Bhādrapad* or August in the Shālivāhan year 1152 that is A.D. 1230. His successor Akshobhyathirth, the fourth disciple of the great Sarvadnya, died on the dark fifth of *Margashirsh* or December in the Shālivāhan year 1169 that is A.D. 1247, leaving the chief priestship to one Dhondo Raghunāth Deshpānde of Mangalvedhe near Bijāpur. The reason why Dhondo Raghunāth was made pontiff was that Sarvadnya used to teach his disciples in the presence of a bullock which carried his books wherever he travelled. Sarvadnya told his disciples that the bullock which had heard him read all his books would be born again in the family of the Deshpānde of Mangalvedhe as Dhondo Raghunāth, and that, neglecting religion, he would enter the Muhammadan army, grow a beard, and be found crossing a river on horseback and drinking water from the hands of Musalmān soldiers. He was to be seized, his head was to be shaved, and he was to be made chief priest in succession to the last of Sarvadnya's four disciples. Akshobhyathirth in crossing a river saw a horseman drinking water from Musalmān soldiers. He remembered his master's prophecy, and finding that the bearded horseman was Dhondo Raghunāth the Deshpānde of Mangalvedhe, seized him, shaved him, and appointed him his successor. The family of Dhondo Raghunāth are still Deshpāndes of Mangalvedhe. The friends of the second third and fourth pontiffs, Narhari Madhav and Akshobhyathirth, like Padmanābhathirth's friends established separate religious houses in their honour and chose separate lords to rule the houses. Afterwards a difference of opinion caused a split in Akshobhyathirth's house. At the time of Dhondo's succession, besides the main sect of which he was the head, Mādhvāchārya's followers were divided into fourteen branch sects, the ten coast sects founded by Madhva and the four branch sects founded by the friends of each of his four successors. At a later date the fourth of the four sects, in honour of Madhva's successors, divided and so raised the

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

number of branch sects to fifteen. These branch sects have few members; in many cases the only members are the friends and relations of the lord or *svámi*.

When Dhondo Raghunáth was chosen pontiff, he took the name Jayaráyachárya or the Victorious Priest. He was also called Tikákratárú that is the First of Commentators because as chief priest he became very learned and composed several Sanskrit books and wrote commentaries on Sarvadnya's thirty-seven works. Among the Vaishnav pontiffs Raghunáth holds the place of honour next to Sarvadnya. Daily offerings are made in his name. After ruling for twenty-one years he died on the dark fifth of *Ashádh* or June in the Shaliváhan year 1191 that is A.D. 1269. He was buried at Málkhed, twenty-three miles south-east of Kuldurga, and offerings are still made at his tomb. No new sect was started in his honour. Jayaráyachárya was succeeded by Vidyádhiráj or the learned lord. In spite of his learning, dissensions arose between Vidyádhiráj and some disciples of the late Jayaráyachárya, who started a new monastery and chose as its head Rajendratirth, whose successor Vyásráya rose to great power under the founder of the Anegundi or Vijayanagar state (A.D. 1330) and gave his name to a new sect. Two successors of Vidyádhiráj governed quietly. The third Rámachandratirth, who succeeded on the third of *Chaitra* in the Shaliváhan year 1265 that is A.D. 1343 was a man of unusual ability. Some of his disciples rebelled against him, founded a new monastery, and chose a new head under the title of Vibudhendra or the Lord of the Wise. This sect proved very popular and includes about one-third of the whole Vaishnav community. They are known as Rághavendra Svámi's sect from a very successful pontiff of that name who lived about 1624. Rághavendra died in 1671 and was buried at Mantrálaya on the banks of the Tungbhadra in Bellári. Great respect is still shown to his tomb, which every year is visited by thousands of worshippers. Twenty-one pontiffs have ruled since Rámachandratirth, but no new sect has been formed.

The fifteenth in succession to Rámachandratirth by name Satyabodh-tirth became chief priest on the thirteenth of *Chaitra* or March in the Shaliváhan year 1666 that is A.D. 1744. During a rule of thirty-eight years Satyabodhtirth travelled all over India and was respected by all the Hindu princes of the time. He was very learned and holy and performed such great austerities that the people were afraid to approach him lest he should discover their hidden sins. At the same time he was most generous and popular and is held next in order of merit to Jayaráyachárya, or third to the great Sarvadnya. His name is so much revered that the chief branch of the Vaishnav sect, to which more than two-thirds of the Vaishnav people belong, is still known as Satyabodh's sect. In his time the religious house called Utrado *math* at Sávanur, and subsequently after his name called Satyabodh Svámi's *math*, gained great wealth. A throne of gold and silver and precious stones about four feet square and six feet high was made and very costly jewels were bought for Rám the god of the monastery. Most of this wealth is enjoyed by the present chief priest Sattyaparáyan who is the sixth in succession to Satyabodh. He travels all over India wherever his disciples live,

staying only a short time in each place. He passed through the Bombay Karnátak about five years ago and is now in Kadapa in Madras.

Thus of the eighteen sects into which the Madhvacharya Vaishnav community is divided, sixteen, the members of the main sect and the members of the ten Malabár sects started by Madhvacharya and the five sects started by Madhvacharya's four immediate successors, though each has a pontiff of its own, agree in considering the head of the main or Satyabodh's sect their supreme pontiff. On the other hand the two more modern sects, Rájendra-tirth's which dates from about the beginning of the fourteenth century, and Vibndhendra's also called Rághavendra's which started about fifty years later, are independent and are generally on unfriendly terms with the head of the main sect.

The names and dates of the thirty-five successors of Madhvacharya who have been heads of the leading sect since the end of the twelfth century are:

Number.	NAME.	REIGN	DEATH DATE				TOMB.
			Shálisthán Shák				
			A.D.	Year.	Month.	Day.	
1	Sarvadnya Nárya	60	1107	1119	Mágh	Shud 0	Badrikéshram.
2	Padmanábh-tirth	7	1204	1123	Kártik	Vad 14	Angundi
3	Narharitirth	9	1213	1135	Paus	Vad 7	Do
4	Mádhav-tirth	17	1230	1152	Bhádrapad	Vad 30	Do.
5	Ashobh-tirth	17	1247	1163	Márgashírah.	Vad 5	Vákíhed.
6	Jayacharya	21	1260	1191	A'shád	Vad 5	Do
7	Vidyádharijara	64	1282	1251	Vashákh	Shud 8	Vergoi.
8	Kayindraru	7	1339	1261	Chaitra	Vad 8	Do
9	Vágsht-tirth	4	1343	1265	Do	Shud 6	Vergoi.
10	Rámchandr-tirth	33	1370	1308	Vaisákh	Vad 4	Do
11	Vidyádhigalu	68	1444	1386	Kártik	Vad 3	Mákhed.
12	Raghunáthru	55	1502	1424	Márgashírah.	Vad 1	Angundi.
13	Raghunáthru	38	1557	1479	Jyeshth	Vad 11	Kalyán (near Jomna).
14	Raghunáthru	24	1595	1517	Paus	Shud 2	Penzandi
15	Vedvást-tirth	72	1631	1553	Chaitra	Vad 14	Vekshakmagor.
16	Vidyádhigalu	4	1638	1560	Kártik	Shud 11	Pandharpor.
17	Vedvást-tirth	8	1661	1583	Págun	Shud 6	8'ingh
18	Satyavatraru	22	1674	1606	Márgashírah.	Shud 10	Nivriti Sangam
19	Satyavatraru	12	1705	1627	Do.	Shud 11	Punkin River (near Virchoin)
20	Satyavatraru	38	1726	1648	Jyeshth	Shud 14	Nanchargandi.
21	Satya Abhinav-tirth	20	1730	1652	Do	Vad 2	Kolarpur
22	Satya Purnoru	13	1744	1666	Chaitra	Vad 11	Arni
23	Satya Vijayaru	6	1782	1704	Do	Shud 13	Manomadhan.
24	Satya Priyaru	39	1797	1719	Págun	Vad 1	Savanur.
25	Satya Bodhi-tirth	12	1801	1723	Jyeshth	Shud 2	Mahesh
26	Satya Sandharu	3	1831	1753	Shrávan	Shud 7	Santbidnór.
27	Satya Vornu	34	1841	1763	Do.	Vad 18	Holshonor
28	Satya Dharmaru	10	1842	1764	A'shád	Shud 16	Marur
29	Satya Santosh-tirth	1	1861	1783	Págun	Vad 80	Do
30	Satya Santosh-tirth	9	1872	1793	A'shvin	Shud 7	Santbidnór
31	Satya Parayanaru	7 mos.	1872	1801	Poush	Vad 6	Atkor.
32	Satya Kámaru	7	1870	1801	Bhádrapad	Shud 12	Do
33	Satte-tirth	7	1870	1801	A'shvin	Shud 7	Chitápur.
34	Satya Parákramaru	7	1870	1801	Do	Shud 7	Chitápur.
35	Satya Viraru	7	1870	1801	Do	Shud 7	Chitápur.

A.D. 1833

high position in Dhárwár where m
of years. They

Mádhva Bráhmans hold a high position in Dhárwár where many of them have been settled for hundreds of years. They hold offices under Government, trade, enter the priesthood, and own land. They do not till with their own hands. Their home speech is Kánarese somewhat tinged by Maráthi and slightly different from the Kánarese spoken in Mairur and Bellári. In some families Maráthi

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANA,

DESHASTHA.

number of branch sects to fifteen. These branch sects have few members; in many cases the only members are the friends and relations of the lord or *śaṣṭhi*.

When Dhondo Raghunāth was chosen pontiff, he took the name Jayarājāchārya or the Victorious Priest. He was also called Tikākratara that is the First of Commentators because as chief priest he became very learned and composed several Sanskrit books and wrote commentaries on Sarvadnyā's thirty-seven works. Among the Vaishnav pontiffs Raghunāth holds the place of honour next to Sarvadnyā. Daily offerings are made in his name. After ruling for twenty-one years he died on the dark fifth of *Ashād* or June in the Shalivāhan year 1191 that is A.D. 1269. He was buried at Mālkhed, twenty-three miles south-east of Kulbarga, and offerings are still made at his tomb. No new sect was started in his honour. Jayarājāchārya was succeeded by Vidyādhirāj or the learned lord. In spite of his learning, dissensions arose between Vidyādhirāj and some disciples of the late Jayarājāchārya, who started a new monastery and chose as its head Rājendratīrth, whose successor Vyāsraja rose to great power under the founder of the Anagundi or Vijayanagar state (A.D. 1330) and gave his name to a new sect. Two successors of Vidyādhirāj governed quietly. The third Rāmachandratīrth, who succeeded on the third of *Chaitra* in the Shalivāhan year 1265 that is A.D. 1343 was a man of unusual ability. Some of his disciples rebelled against him, founded a new monastery, and chose a new head under the title of Vibudhendra or the Lord of the Wise. This sect proved very popular and includes about one-third of the whole Vaishnav community. They are known as Rāghavendra Svāmī's sect from a very successful pontiff of that name who lived about 1624. Rāghavendra died in 1671 and was buried at Mantrālaya on the banks of the Tungbhadra in Ballāri. Great respect is still shown to his tomb, which every year is visited by thousands of worshippers. Twenty-one pontiffs have ruled since Rāmachandratīrth, but no new sect has been formed.

The fifteenth in succession to Rāmachandratīrth by name Satyabodh-tīrth became chief priest on the thirteenth of *Chaitra* or March in the Shalivāhan year 1666 that is A.D. 1744. During a rule of thirty-eight years Satyabodhtīrth travelled all over India and was respected by all the Hindu princes of the time. He was very learned and holy and performed such great austerities that the people were afraid to approach him lest he should discover their hidden sins. At the same time he was most generous and popular and is held next in order of merit to Jayarājāchārya, or third to the great Sarvadnyā. His name is so much revered that the chief branch of the Vaishnav sect, to which more than two-thirds of the Vaishnav people belong, is still known as Satyabodh's sect. In his time the religious house called *Uttarade math* at Sāvannur, and subsequently after his name called Satyabodh Svāmī's math, gained great wealth. A throne of gold and silver and precious stones about four feet square and six feet high was made and very costly jewels were bought for Rām the god of the monastery. Most of this wealth is enjoyed by the present chief priest Satyapārāyan who is the sixth in succession to Satyabodh. He travels all over India wherever his disciples live,

staying only a short time in each place. He passed through the Bombay Karnátak about five years ago and is now in Kadapa in Madras.

Thus of the eighteen sects into which the Madhvacharya Vaishnav community is divided, sixteen, the members of the main sect and the members of the ten Malabar sects started by Madhvacharya and the five sects started by Madhvacharya's four immediate successors, though each has a pontiff of its own, agree in considering the head of the main or Satyabodhi's sect their supreme pontiff. On the other hand the two more modern sects, Rajendra-tirth's which dates from about the beginning of the fourteenth century, and Vibudhendra's also called Raghavendra's which started about fifty years later, are independent and are generally on unfriendly terms with the head of the main sect.

The names and dates of the thirty-five successors of Madhvacharya who have been heads of the leading sect since the end of the twelfth century are:

MADHVACHARYA PONTIFFS, 1187-1883.

Number.	NAME.	Region.	DATE.				Town.
			A.D.	Shivlavan Shak			
				Year.	Month.	Day.	
1	Satyabodhi Acharya	80	1187	1119	Mágh	Shud 0	Badrikashram.
2	Padmasubhakar	7	1201	1124	Kártik	Vad 14	Angundi.
3	Narharitirth	0	1213	1135	Pauṣ	Vad 7	Do.
4	Madhvatirth	17	1210	1132	Bhādrapad	Vad 30	Do.
5	Al-shobhith	17	1217	1139	Mārgashīrṣ	Vad 5	Málkhed
6	Jatavacharya	21	1219	1141	Ashvīn	Vad 5	Do.
7	Vidvacharya	64	1222	1254	Vaishāk	Shud 3	Vergol.
8	Kavacharya	7	1219	1241	Chaitra	Shud 9	Angundi.
9	Vachathirth	4	1243	1265	Do	Vad 3	Do.
10	Rameshchithirth	23	1276	1298	Vaishāk	Shud 6	Vergol.
11	Vishambhakar	64	1444	1366	Kártik	Vad 4	Do.
12	Rachunithirth	55	1502	1424	Mārgashīrṣ	Vad 1	Málkhed
13	Rachunithirth	55	1507	1429	Jyesth	Vad 3	Angundi.
14	Rachunithirth	24	1505	1427	Pauṣ	Shud 11	Knyán (near Jannar).
15	Vidvachithirth	24	1610	1631	Chaitra	Shud 2	Penzandi.
16	Vishambhakar	72	1631	1653	Pauṣ	Vad 14	Vekachaknagar
17	Vachathirth	4	1635	1557	Kártik	Shud 11	Pandharpur.
18	Satyacharya	3	1638	1560	Páun	Shud 6	Stogol.
19	Satyachithirth	22	1631	1553	Mārgashīrṣ	Shud 10	Nivli Sangam.
20	Satyachithirth	12	1674	1596	Do	Shud 11	Pindán River (near Virehola).
21	Satyachithirth	21	1700	1622	Jyesth	Shud 14	Nanchargundi.
22	Satyacharya	20	1726	1648	Do	Vad 2	Kolerpur.
23	Satyacharya	13	1719	1641	Chaitra	Vad 11	Arni.
24	Satyacharya	5	1744	1666	Do	Shud 13	Manomadhan.
25	Satyachithirth	34	1762	1684	Páun	Vad 1	Sannur.
26	Satyachithirth	12	1794	1716	Jyesth	Shud 2	Stalisho.
27	Satyacharya	3	1707	1729	Shravan	Shud 7	Santibidnur.
28	Satyacharya	34	1811	1733	Do	Vad 13	Holehonar.
29	Satyachithirth	10	1811	1733	Ashvīn	Shud 16	Stalpur.
30	Satyachithirth	1	1842	1764	Páun	Vad 30	Do.
31	Satyacharya	21	1841	1763	Ashvīn	Shud 7	Santibidnur.
32	Satyachithirth	0	1872	1794	Pauṣ	Vad 1	Alkar.
33	Satyachithirth	7	1872	1794	Bhādrapad	Shud 12	Do.
34	Satyachithirth	7	1870	1801	Ashvīn	Shud 7	Chilápur.
35	Satyachithirth			1883			

Madhva Brahmans hold a high position in Dhárwár where many of them have been settled for hundreds of years. They hold offices under Government, trade, enter the priesthood, and own land. They do not till with their own hands. Their home speech is Kánarese somewhat tinged by Maráthi and slightly different from the Kánarese spoken in Maisur and Bellári. In some families Maráthi

Chapter III.
Population.

BRÁHMANS.
DESHASTHES.

DISTRICTS.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTES.

is as much a home tongue as Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Bhim, Krishna, Rám, and Ranga; and among women Arli, Kopri, Lakshmi, and Yamna. Men are generally called after the names of gods, and women after the names of goddesses or of rivers. If a woman loses several children or if a family is unlucky, apparently with the object of making the evil spirit who is bringing them bad luck think that the child is held in small esteem and so is not worth sickening, they call the next child by some abusive name, Gundu or Kallu that is stone, Mannu that is dust, or Tippi that is dung-hill. The words *achárya* teacher, *anna* senior, *appa* father, and *ráya* king are added to men's names in token of respect; and to women's names are added *akka* mother, *ava* sister, *amma* mother, and *bái* lady. The Maráthi terms of respect *bába* father, *dáda* elder brother, *nána* a corruption of Náráyan, and *tátya* father are not in use. They have no regular surnames, though some families are marked by a distinctive place name or character name. Once a year the outer face of the walls is whitewashed and marked with red stripes. The ground-floor, the cook-room, and the place where the sweet basil or *tulasi* is planted are daily cowdunged and kept carefully clean. Among the rich the housework is done by servants, and among the poor by the women of the house. They keep bullocks, cows, buffaloes, and horses.

Their gods are Krishna of Udapi in Mangalor, Narsinh of Ahobala in Madras and of Kopra in the Nizám's country, Rangnáth of Shirang or Seringapatam in Maisur, Venkatraman of Tirupati in North Arkot, and Vithoba of Pandharpur in Sholápur.

All the eighteen divisions of Mádhva Bráhmans eat together and such of the members of the three leading sects, the Satyabodhs the Rájendratirths and the Rághavendras, who live between the Eastern and Western Gháts or hill ranges intermarry. Persons belonging to the same *gotra* or family-stock cannot intermarry.

As a class Mádhav Bráhmans both men and women are handsome, strong, and well-made. The skin varies from fair in the west to dark in the east. A Bráhman of the Mádhva sect can be recognized by the *shrimudra* or the wealth goddess' stamp and other sect-marks on his forehead, temples, and arms; a married woman by the long red mark on her brow; and a widow by a single *shrimudra* or wealth-goddess' stamp and an upright charcoal brow-mark. These marks are duller in colour than those worn by Saváshe, Shenvi, and other Vaishnav Bráhmans, but the difference is not enough to be easily noticed by a stranger.

They live in one storeyed-houses of the better class with walls generally of sun-burnt bricks and roofs tiled in the west and flat in the east. Mádhva priests are famous eaters though they generally take only one meal a day. Thelaymen are moderate eaters and take two meals. Unlike their brethren in Maisur, Kánara, and Bellári, whose skill is proverbial, the Dhárwár Mádhvas are poor cooks. Their daily food includes boiled rice, vegetables of different sorts except onions and garlic, *sáru* or split pulse, tamarind, salt, ground coriander, mustard seeds, and other condiments boiled together in different ways and seasoned, also *chatnis* of coriander or sesamum seeds and

chillies, milk, boiled butter, curds, buttermilk, and sometimes millet, wheat, or rice bread. Besides these articles their holiday food includes *khir* made of rice boiled with milk and sugar; *kesharbhát* made of rice boiled with water, clarified butter, almonds, raisins, cloves, cardamoms, and saffron; *chitranna* made of tamarind juice, sweet oil, salt, sesamum powder, and cocoa scrapings; *vángibhát* made of rice, water, brinjals, clarified butter, cloves, cardamoms, and condiments; *hugi* made of rice boiled with pulse, clarified butter, cloves, cinnamon, cardamoms, and pieces of dry ginger; and *butti* or *dadhianna* made of rice boiled with butter, curds, salt, pieces of raw ginger, and *karbevu* or Buraja kœnija leaves. On fast days, when the regular food is forbidden, hunger may be relieved by *pharál* properly *phalár* that is *phaláhár* or fruit-eating. This fast-day fruit diet in practice includes the usual articles of food, except rice boiled in water called *anna* and pulse boiled in water called *tavi*. These fruit or fast-day meals are of two kinds, light and heavy. The light fast-day meal is eaten by strict men and by widows. It includes fruit and rice or millet flour parched and blown out. The parched flour is mixed either with milk and sugar, with curds salt and powdered chillies, or with tamarind juice and salt seasoned with chillies, mustard, assafoetida, and a few *karbevu* Buraja kœnija leaves boiled in clarified butter or sweet oil. The parched flour is also mixed with sugar and clarified butter, or with salt, powdered chillies, and clarified butter. Sometimes instead of parched flour a preparation of beaten rice known as *avalakki* is used. To make this dish of beaten rice, unhusked rice is boiled in water, fried in an earthen pan, and pounded. The husks are taken off and the rice is beaten into thin plates. Sometimes the *avalakki* is fried in clarified butter and mixed with sugar or salt, powdered chillies, pieces of cocoa-kernel, and fried gram. *Avalakki* is again sometimes fried in clarified butter and mixed with sugar and almonds and raisins. When the *avalakki* is mixed, it is pressed in the hollow palms into balls about two inches in diameter. One or two of these balls form a light meal. A heavy fast-day meal includes wheat or gram cakes made either by baking or frying in clarified butter. Coarsely ground wheat is boiled either in water, sugar, and clarified butter, or in curds, clarified butter, salt, chillies, mustard seeds, assafoetida, and a few leaves of *karbevu* or Buraja kœnija. Men who are not careful to keep caste rules eat on fast days rice boiled in water, with clarified butter, mustard seeds, chillies, and salt. This is called *akkinsali*.

Mádhva Bráhmans drink no intoxicating liquor. On festive occasions they drink water in which the fragrant grass called *vála* *Andropogon muricatum* has been steeped, and sometimes, to improve its flavour and give it a yellowish tint, one-tenth of a grain of musk or *pachkarpur*, and sometimes camphor and saffron are dropped into the water. They use eight sweet drinks: (1) Sugar and water flavoured with saffron, cardamom-powder, and sometimes lemon-juice; (2) Wood-apple kernel mixed with water, sweetened with sugar and flavoured with saffron and cardamom-powder; (3) The scrapings of raw mangoes mixed with water, strained, sweetened with sugar, and flavoured with cardamom and pepper; (4) The fleshy part of

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHIS.

a baked mango mixed with water, strained, sugared, and the whole flavoured with cardamom and pepper; (5) Milk boiled with sugar and flavoured with saffron and cardamom; (6) Coconut-water with sugar and lemon-juice; (7) Water mixed with pepper and coarse sugar; (8) Sugarcane juice with or without lemon, raw ginger, and cardamom. Two sour drinks are used; Buttermilk mixed with salt and powdered ginger and flavoured with *carveu* leaves, and dry wild mango stem or *kokam* rind, steeped, strained, and seasoned with salt and cocoa-kernel scrapings.

At all feasts, whether festive or funeral, the main dishes are the same; certain special cakes are added according to the character of the feast. A marriage cake at a funeral feast would not come much amiss; but to offer funeral cakes at a wedding would be very unlucky. In serving the food great attention is paid to the following points. On festive occasions salt is served first and clarified butter is served last. On funeral occasions clarified butter is served first and no salt is served. If any one asks for salt it is served after the meal is over and very unwillingly. The pulse *uddu* *Phaseolus radiatus* stands for flesh. A festive dinner may or may not have *uddu*, a funeral feast must. A festive *uddu* cake is called *ambodi*, a funeral *uddu* cake is called *vadi*. As soon as food is prepared it is offered to Vishnu. Then portions are offered to Lakshmi the wife and to Hanuman the servant of Vishnu, and to other lower deities, and lastly to all the departed chief priests in the order of their standing. The offering of food to dead or living chief priests is termed *hastodak*, literally hand-water, because the original offering was not food but the pouring of water in the name of the priest and making a small money present. After offering the food the family priest three times pours a few drops of holy water into the right palm of every member of the family.¹ All sip the water. The men mark their brows, bodies, and arms with their sect-marks, and begin to eat. At all dinner parties the priests begin and allow the laity to follow. If a layman begins to eat first the priests at once leave the house. No pious Mádhuva priest will take food offered to Vishnu by any other person even when the offerer is a priest. Careless priests, children, women, and laymen take food after it has been offered to Vishnu by any priest. Among the Mádhuva priesthood the right of offering food to Vishnu is a common subject of dispute. All Mádhuva Bráhmans take food offered by the high priest but by no one else. Mádhuva Bráhmans clean their cooking and other vessels every time before they begin to cook, and change their dress before every meal. Mádhuvas eat off leaves either stitched together if they are small, or single plantain leaves or parts of plantain leaf. When a plantain leaf or a piece of plantain leaf is used on ordinary and on festive occasions care is taken to turn the point of the leaf towards the left or the front side of the eater. On memorial or death feasts, the point of the leaf or its direction is turned towards the right side of the two Bráhmans who are fed first and who represent the dead

¹ The holy water is made by placing a *shdligram* stone on a *chakra* stone in a plate and pouring water upon it from a conch-shell.

parent. As soon as these two Bráhmans finish their meal, the wife or other near relative of the person giving the memorial feast removes their leaf dishes and coverings the spot. Except children no Bráhman takes more than one meal between sunrise and sunset; they take a second meal between sunset and sunrise. A widow takes a meal during the day and a light or fast-day meal at night. wears a tenth and twelfth of the bright and dark halves of every

A month or new-moon days, on saints' days, and on the days when the sun enters the signs of Capricornus (12th Jan.-In hard Cancer (21st Juno) Bráhman men eat a day's meal and a from meal at night. Bráhmans of the Mádhva or Vaishnav sect. She what great merit springs from feeding Bráhmans especially and food is given at night. Mádhva Bráhmans chew betel after eating, smoke tobacco, and many take snuff. Both men and women dress neatly and with taste. All, especially the priests, delight in gay colours. A baby, whether a boy or a girl, wears a cap called *culai* and a frock of bodicecloth. Two doubled square pieces of cloth are sewn together only on two sides, and to the lower ends of the insewn sides two tapes are fastened. When the two pieces are opened they form a hollow into which the baby's head is put and the tapes are tied together under its chin. The cap and frock are called the *hulhu angi topgi* or the birth cap and frock. They are kept for years and are put for a few minutes on the children and grandchildren of the original baby. Other caps and frocks are made ready for daily use. When the baby grows two or three years old round caps and jackets of ordinary doubled cloth are sewn for the use of boys, and small gowns from the waist down and bodices for the use of girls. When a boy is seven or eight years old, he is made to wear a regular loincloth like a man, a jacket, and a headkerchief a turban or a turban-shaped hat. Girls of seven or eight wear small robes and bodices until they marry. A girl wears the skirt like a petticoat without passing the end back between the feet. A man girds the shorter end of a loincloth round his waist, and fixes it by turning about an inch of the cloth upsidown on his left side. He passes the shorter end between his legs, folds it forwards and backwards in plaits about three inches broad so that the border of the cloth may be visible, and tucks the fold behind. The longer end of the cloth in front is also folded vertically in the same manner. About three horizontal feet from the front end the cloth is folded forwards and backwards in plaits about a foot broad. The vertically folded part is joined to the horizontally folded part, and the whole is tucked in the middle near the navel. If the cloth is too long and broad the middle part of the lower end is drawn up and tucked to the left of the navel. The dress is completed by a shouldercloth. When a man worships the gods or takes his meals he keeps a napkin by him to wipe his hands and face. After meals he wears a jacket, a headscarf or *rumál*, and a shouldercloth. He sometimes wraps a waistcloth round his waist, wears shoes, and holds a handkerchief in his hand. A married woman girds her waist with the plain end of her *siri* or robe which is of any colour, and fastens it by firmly knotting the upper corner of the cloth to a

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

shaved. He wears an ochre-coloured cloth about six inches broad and three feet long, one end of which is fixed in front below the navel to a strip of cloth tied round his waist and the other end is passed between the legs and fastened behind to the same waistbelt. Over his shoulders he throws an ochre-coloured sheet about four feet by ten; he holds a holy staff in his hand, and wears wooden shoes. He wears the usual sect-marks, but no sacred thread and no ornaments.

A woman whose husband is alive marks with turmeric powder and water her brow, cheeks, chin, arms to the elbow, and legs to the knee. On her feet, just above her toes, she draws two red lines beginning from the great toe and passing round the heel to the little toe. She marks her brow above her nose with an upright line of red and anoints her eyes with lampblack or *kadgi*. A small dot is tattooed on her right cheek and on her chin, and a small crescent, with two dots on the brow just above the root of the nose. Some women also tattoo their hands. No Mádhyava widow, whether she is a woman or a girl, may mark her brow with red or wear the lucky neck-thread.

Ornaments are of two kinds, for men and for women. They are worn on the head, in the ears, in the nose, on the neck, across the shoulders, on the arms, on the wrists, on the fingers, round the waist, on the legs, and on the toes. Even if a person has a complete set of ornaments all are not worn at the same time. Among the rich, except leg and toe ornaments, all are of gem-studded gold. Kings and queens are alone allowed to wear gold leg and toe ornaments, because, except by kings who are gods, as gold is the goddess of wealth, it should not be touched by the feet.

The head ornaments worn by men and boys are the *turái* or bouquet and *kalgi* or pendants, jewels and pendants hung on the right side of the turban; the *sirpench* or head-crest, on the front of the turban; the *arleyeli* or fig-leaf, a leaf of gem-studded gold hung on hooks from the middle of the brow; and the *julpi huvu* or hair-flower, a small circular flower with gold bells, worn in the hair over the ear. Boys under five have a tuft of hair above the ear on which to hang the bells. *Huvu* or flowers of the same form are worn by boys under five above the middle of the brow. The ear ornaments are, *kadaku* or blazing rings of gem-studded gold, worn in the earlobes; *rontimuttu* or single pearl rings, also for the lower part of the ears; *hattivanti* or single and tight rings, similar but smaller and tighter earrings; and *bhikbáli* or a side earring, a gold ring set with pearls and a pendant emerald, for the middle of the right ear. The neck ornaments are *tanmani* or beads of life, a light pearl necklace, *kanthi* a gold chain, and *gopa* or protector, chains of rich gold, *navaratnadu kanthi* or the nine-jewelled string of nine kinds of precious stones, *multin* of pearl, *vajrad* of diamonds, and *kempin* of rubies. The arm ornaments are *bahukirta* or fame of arms, a gommot gold belt worn by kings a little above the elbow, *bájuband* or side-tie a jewel tie for the arm, *dastana* or glove, a band of jewels worn by kings and warriors from the wrist to the elbow. The wrist ornaments are *kadga* of plain solid gold and *sarpali* or chain a solid gold band. On the fingers rings of different kinds are worn. The

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

waist ornaments are *udilhara* or waiststring a chain of gold or silver wire, *sonkadgejji* or waistbelt of silver or gold bells worn only by boys under ten, and *gumpgejji* or a cluster of bells a variety of bell-girdle. The leg ornaments are *sarpali* or silver chains used by boys under ten. Of women's ornaments, those for the hair are *byaltmuttu* or pearls on the hair-parting, a pearl or gem-studded gold chain worn on the hair-parting and hanging to the brow; *arleyeli* or a banian leaf, a gem-studded gold leaf like the men's *arleyeli* fixed to the end of the gem-studded gold chain or *byaltmuttu* and allowed to hang down the brow; *bindi bijori* or gem-studded gold chain, tied in a curve from ear to ear along the border line of hair and brow and fastened to the end of the *byaltmuttu* and passing under the *arleyeli*; *shushphul* or snake-flower, a sun-shaped gem-studded gold circle fixed by gold hooks into the hair about three inches above the right ear; *archandra* or half-moon, a gem-studded gold crescent fixed with gold hooks into the hair about three inches above the left ear; *chandrakor* or moon-part, a crescent-shaped gold ornament for the top of the head; *kiadgi* a gold petal of the *kiadgi* flower; *hedi kiadgi* a gold *kiadgi* petal with a cobra hood; *nág* or cobra, the hooded head in gold; *mohar*, the peacock, peacock shaped in gold; *rákdi* or a round gold plate worn on the crown of the head; *chauri* or spire shaped in gold, worn on the chief braid of hair near the neck; *barekai* or a jujube-berry, a small gold ball worn close to the *chauri*; *huvu* or flower, a round gold flower worn on the braid after it is twisted sideways into a half ball; *julpi huvu*, a round gold flower with bells, worn by girls under five close over the ear; *huvu*, like the *julpi huvu*, worn by little girls above the middle of the brow; *heralu bhangáras* or golden braid, several joined pieces of gold studded with gems, worn hanging about two feet from the neck when the hair is left in a long hanging braid; *kurina*, a crest of the *bhangár* or braid-cover consisting of gold flowers, parrots, lions, and peacocks worn by children; *agar huvu* or incense-flower, a small round gold flower worn on the side of the braid when it is twisted into a half ball; *pánpatti* or leaf-fold, a string of pearls tied straight across the brow from ear to ear. The nose ornaments are *mukhrái*, a gem-studded gold nose-ring; *gadía chaukili* a form of the nose-ring worn by Deccan and Konkan Bráhmans; *besri*, a flat gem-studded button of gold worn in the *mukhrái* hole; *bulák*, a gem-studded crescent worn in the central cartilage of the nose; *mugathi*, a thick gold pin worn in the left nostril; *archandra* or half moon, a gem-studded gold crescent worn by women in the right nostril; and *mugli*, a long plain piece of gold with a diamond and a large pearl, worn by old women. The ear ornaments are *bugdis*, a gem-studded gold pyramid or umbrell, worn in the middle of the ear; *bália*, a pearl triangle or a gem-studded gold triangle, worn below the *bugdi*; *chandra* or moon, *bália* a crescent-shaped *bália* worn like it under the *bugdi*, *ghosáchi*, *khidki*, *harlad* or coral, *barlin*, *giti* or parrot, *yoli*, *min* or fish, and *lol* or pendant, are different *bálias* which may be worn one at a time; *harlin bália* worn on the back of the ear; *báli* a piece of gem-studded gold worn in the ear-lobe; *bendváli* or light nosering, a simple *váli* worn

daily; *muttiwáli* or pearl nosering, a pearl-studded gold ring worn in the ear lobe; *vajra* a diamond-studded gold ring worn in the lobe, and *harliwáli* a gem-studded gold ring worn in the lobe; *ghanti* or bells, a gold-bell hung from the ear lobe; *karnful* or ear-flower, a gem-studded piece of gold worn in the ear-lobe; and *chaukhi* or a square, four pearls worn in the lobe. The neck ornaments are *mangalsutra* or the lucky thread, the wedding thread, a small gold cup with a string of black glass beads. It is tied by the husband round the wife's neck on the marriage day, and is worn until either the woman or her husband dies; *sari* or wire, a solid round gold ring; *asli*, a solid eight-cornered gold ring; *shríngár karmíní* or decorator, a gem-studded gold fruit tied close to the neck; *gajjítiki* or bell necklet, a necklace of gold beads and bells worked zigzag half an inch broad and worn tight to the neck; *gundintiki* or ball-necklace, a band of small gold balls; *vajrad*, *muttin*, *nagar*, *surti*, and *addiki tikis*, varieties of the balls and zigzag bands of gem-studded gold cobra hoods, squares, and circles; *kathani* or a necklace of five, seven, nine, or eleven strings of small eight-cornered gold balls, each string being longer than the string above, so as to cover the whole bosom; *gundin kathani* or ball-necklace, a *kathani* with round balls; *muttin kathani* or pearl necklace, a *kathani* with strings of pearls instead of gold balls; *putli sara* or necklace of Venetian gold coins; *chandrahára* or necklace of moons, strings of gold worked into moons and fixed one into the other, *gomali sara*, *godí sara* or wheat-necklace, *surya sara* or sun-necklace, *yekvali sara* or a singlefold necklace; *murin hurin sara* or a mango-flower garland; *goli hurin sara* or a wheat-flower garland; *nánáchi petia* or Nána's box; and *natchetra sara* or the planets' thread are different loose necklaces of plain or gem-studded gold; and *taita* an amulet, *lappali* a brocade, *tanmani* or beads of life, and *polche* are different kinds of tight necklaces. The wrist ornaments are, *gundu* a wristlet of alternate gold balls and beads worn by babies; *bindhi* of plain gold for babies; *landlipat* a necklace of gold rice-grains worn by women and girls; *muttinpat* a bracelet of pearl-studded gold; *geri patlai* a lined bracelet string-shaped; *hurin* of gold flowers; *patlia* of solid gold; *harlad patli* or coral-studded gold; *muttin patli* or pearl-studded gold; *gode dundu* of gold doubled and adorned with parrots; *gate* or circle, a gold wristlet; *todia* or rope, round gold chains; *lustkadga* round gold rings; *sirhalalata lustkadga* gold rings ornamented with lion's heads; *kankana*, *chhand*, *chandia*, *lasina* or garlic, *daria*, *channagote* or gram, and *pach* or emerald, different kinds of bracelets; *harlin doria*, a bracelet studded with precious stones; *hardi* a bracelet of gold and coral balls; *bildvar kadga* of eight-cornered gold; *kárlí kankan* a bracelet of zigzagged gold; and *ránki* also of zigzagged gold. Over the left shoulder and under the right arm a triple gold chain is worn like the sacred thread and called *bhangárad*; and *janivára* a triple gold thread. It is worn by the rich both by men and by women. Among women, married women wear it under the robe and prostitutes over the robe. Of finger ornaments there are many rings of different kinds. The arm ornaments are *ránki* of gold folded on two sides in opposite directions; and *nágmurgi* or snake twist of plaited gold wire; and *bájuband* gold

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

• DESHASTHS.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANA.

DESNASTHS.

side-ties. The wrist ornaments are *path* a solid gold band; *makmáli patti* or fold of Globe amaranth flower, an ornamented gold piece; *raddina* a gold chain; and *armadi* a waistband from which hangs a silver or gold ornamented plate two inches broad at the top and passing down to a point, worn by girls under three or four. The leg ornaments are *sarpali* or chains, plain silver chain rings; *sarli*, plain silver chain rings formed into a circle; *moggi* or silver chains with bud-shaped link ends; *sindesái moggi* or silver chains as worn in Sindia's court; *pyzan lullu* or silver chain rings; *kalkadga*, ornamented hollow silver rings; *pádga* or silver anklets and *halgadga* or silver milk-bracelets for babies. The toe ornaments are *kalangura*, double stout silver rings worn by married women on the second toe, which must never be taken off; *pillia mukti*, *suttu*, *pirpillia*, *amuttu*, *gudu*, *mínu* or fish, and *gunda hallurua*, thin flat silver rings for the four smaller toes, which women whose husbands are alive may or may not wear.

Mádhva Bráhmaus are generally clever, hardworking, sober, clean, and hospitable.

The chief duties of the priesthood are to read holy books or *puráns* and expound their faith to the laity, to help them in their religious ceremonies, and to beg for alms. The higher laity hold positions in the lower and a few in the higher branches of Government service and as clerks in Government and traders' offices. They also trade in cloth, grain, coarse sugar, indigo, silk, and metal, and are money-changers. Some hold lands and get them tilled, but do not till with their own hands. Boys begin to work about fifteen or sixteen. A few go to school and college and take a degree. The women mind the house, and do not help the men in their work. The traders are wholesale and retail dealers in grain, coarse sugar, silk, and indigo. They buy grain from the growers and sell it to their customers both exporters and local consumers. They bring coarse sugar, indigo, silk, and yarn from Maisur and Bombay, and sell them to local traders and craftsmen. Those who are moneylenders make advances on the security of houses, lands, and other property.

The traders complain that the competition of other castes has reduced their profits. They borrow at one to three per cent a month according to their necessity.

They are at the head of the local Hindus. The different subdivisions eat and meet on an equal footing, and they also associate on equal terms with some Smárit Bráhmaus. Jains and Lingáyats hold aloof from them, and they hold aloof from all classes of people except in a few cases from Smárit, Konkannasth, Karháda, Kanva, Telang, and Dravid Bráhmaus. All classes except Jains and Lingáyats eat food cooked by Mádhu Bráhmaus.

The daily life of a man and woman depends on the family calling or craft. Children go to school. They keep the usual local and Bráhmau holidays. The ordinary monthly feeding charges of a middle-class lay family are 8s. (Rs. 4) a head, that is about £2 (Rs. 20) a month for a man, his wife, two children, and an aged relation or dependant. The corresponding cost of living to a priestly family is less than half this amount, as the members of the family are fed almost daily by the laity.

A small house costs about £30 (Rs. 300) to build and 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent. Their furniture, including cooking vessels, beds, grindstones, mortar and pestle, and earthen vessels is worth about £10 (Rs. 100). A family of this class does not keep servants. The keep of a cow or a she-buffalo costs about 8s. (Rs. 4) a month. The yearly clothes charges are two pairs of waistcloths at 6s. (Rs. 3) a pair, three women's robes at 10s. (Rs. 5) each, six bodices at 2s. (Re. 1) each, and clothes for two children and an aged relation or dependant £1 (Rs. 10) that is a total of £3 4s. to £4 (Rs. 37-40). The clothes kept in store are not worth more than £2 (Rs. 20).

Mádhvas are a religious class and have house and family gods. The rich have family priests, and the poor themselves perform the worship. The laity respect the priests of their own sect, and call them to conduct their ceremonies. The priests perform the worship of their own family gods. The laity worship the usual local and Bráhmaṇ gods, and keep all Bráhmaṇic holidays and feasts.

Every day of the Hindu year has its feast or special observance; but all are not commonly kept. The only person in the neighbourhood of Dhárwár, who, in modern times, has been scrupulous in keeping all observances was the late Mahárája of Maisur, Krishna Rája Vadar Bahádúr. The leading feasts observed by the Mádhva Bráhmaṇs of Dhárwáre are *Ugadi* or New Year's Day on the first of *Chaitra* or March-April. On this day the Mádhvas oil their bodies and wear rich clothes. A pole is set in front of each Mádhva's house. A piece of fine cloth is tied to the end of the pole, and over the cloth is fastened a silver or other metal vessel. In the morning, before any other food, the bitter leaves of the *nim* or *Melia azadirachta* are eaten. The new calendar is read and explained by the village astrologer, and money is given to him and other Bráhmaṇs. This is a good day for beginning any work. It is considered one of the three and a half luckiest days in the year. The two other leading lucky days are *Dasara* the bright tenth of *Ashvin* that is October-November, and *Bali-pratipada* the bright first of *Kártik* or November. The half lucky day is *Akshaya-tritiya* or the bright third of *Vaishákh* or May-June. *Rámanavmi* the bright ninth of *Chaitra* or April-May the Mádhvas keep as a feast in honour of the birth of Rám. The followers of Shiv fast. On the bright third of *Chaitra* or April-May in all Bráhmaṇ houses, whether Mádhva or Smárt, the image of the goddess Gauri is set in some open place. The women of the house worship the image every day by throwing turmeric and red powder over it and laying flowers and food before it. In the evening female friends and relations whose husbands are alive are asked. When they come, wet turmeric powder is rubbed on their cheeks, hands, and feet. Their brows are marked with red powder, and betel, flowers, sandalwood paste, perfumes, and soaked gram are given to each. Two women of the house wave lights and sing round the image and the visitors join in the chorus and then withdraw. This ceremony which is called the *kurelia* or flower-giving lasts thirty days, that is till the bright third of *Vaishákh* or May. Then the image is taken down and laid in some safe place in the house. The bright third of *Vaishákh* or May-June is kept with much joy as *Akshaya-tritiya* or the undying third. This is a lucky day

Chapter III. Population.

BRÁHMAN.
DESHASTHS.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

for beginning any undertaking. Mádhva women keep the *Jyeshth* or June-July full-moon as a feast that their husbands' lives may be prolonged. Smárt women keep this day as a fast. Mádhva women draw on a wall a figure of the beautiful Sávitri, of her husband Sattyaván, his parents, an Indian fig tree, a snake, a river, Yam the god of death, and the he-buffalo his carrier. Sávitri was told that her husband would die at sunset on the *Jyeshth* full-moon. She went with him to the forest and as the sun set, he fell from an Indian fig tree, and a snake bit him. Yam came on his buffalo and carried off Sattyaván's soul. Sávitri followed and persuaded Yam to give her Sattyaván's soul. She touched the lifeless body and Sattyaván rose, and they lived together long and happily. Some time during *Ashádh* or July-August the parents of a newly married bridegroom send a silver goddess called *Mangal Gauri* or Lucky Ganri, a robe and a bodice and several girls' toys to the bride, and a robe and bodice to the bride's mother. These articles are received with great pomp and joy. The bride worships the goddess every Tuesday during the first five years of her married life. On these occasions female friends and relations are asked and treated as on other festive occasions and then allowed to go home. This ceremony is called the *Ashádh-páti* or *Ashádh* basket. In return some time during *Shrávan* or August-September the parents of the bride send a pair of waistcloths, a turban, toys, books, a silver inkstand, pens, and other things suitable for boys, for the use of the bridegroom, and a robe and bodice for his mother. These presents are received with great pomp and joy and a feast is held. This is called the *Shrávan-páti* or *Shrávan* basket. On the first Friday in *Shrávan* or August-September the Friday Gauri is seated on a wooden stool, and worshipped. The worship is repeated every Friday and Saturday for five weeks. Female friends and relations are called and sing before the goddess, and on Friday evenings an elder in each family tells a story called the Friday Story. The other members sit and listen. On Saturday evening another story called the Saturday Story is told in the same way by an elder of the family and heard by the rest. On Friday the best and most costly meals are served as the Friday Gauri is fond of good living; on Saturdays the poorest and coarsest food is given as the Saturday Gauri, who is the elder sister of the Friday Gauri, likes poor and coarse food. The bright fourth of *Shrávan* or August-September is a general feast in honour of the cobra. Men keep the day as a feast, and women as a half-fast. The following day, the bright fifth of *Shrávan*, is the great feast of married women. Girls go to their fathers-in-law's houses and feast. They put on their best dress and ornaments, perfume and deck themselves with flowers, and sing, dance, play, and swing with their female friends. Rice is soaked in water, dried, pounded, and strained, and coarse sugar is boiled in a small quantity of boiled butter. Into this sugar, rice flour, poppy seeds, cocoa, and cardamom powder are put. The whole is kneaded into balls about an inch in diameter called *tambhittu* balls. Sesamum seed and coarse sugar are pounded into thick pulp which is made into balls of the same size called *chigli* balls. A few balls of both kinds, five dry

cocoanut cups, a little turmeric and redpowder, an unsewn bodice, and betel are handed to each female guest and they all make similar return presents. The next day, the bright sixth of *Shrávan* or August-September is called the *Varshitodaku* or the entanglement of the year. If any trouble happens on this day trouble will go on during the whole year. All disputes are avoided, and to remove evil, cooked rice and curds are carried out and thrown in some pond outside of the town. On the same day an image is made of Shirál the faithful servant of king Sahadev. Women worship the image and offer it rice mixed with curds, and make balls of rice and curds. Girls give the balls to other girls and lay some on the bank of a pond. On this the sixth of bright *Shrávan* Sahadev the youngest of the five Pándavs with his servant Shirál went hunting. Shirál was of great use to his master who in return asked him to name what he would like to have. Shirál asked that the day should be known as *Shirál's Sixth*. *Shrávani* or the *Shrávan* full-moon is a great feast. Bráhmans change their sacred threads and make small presents to new sons-in-law. The dark eighth of *Shrávan* is kept as Krishna's birthday. Mádhvas fast on this day and feast on the next day. The bright fourth of *Bhádrapad* or September-October is called *Ganesh-chauth* or Ganesh's fourth and is kept in honour of the elephant-god Ganpati, who is worshipped as the god of wisdom. For several days feasts are given and dancing girls dance. Two peculiarities on Ganpati's Day are that women alone eat the food offered to the god and that on that night it is unlucky for any one to look at the moon. If you see the moon some one will slander you. To avoid the risk of slander a Bráhman reads the story of the jewel Syamantak which tells how Krishna looked at the moon and was falsely charged with stealing the jewel, and how he cleared himself of the charge. The next day, the bright fifth of *Bhádrapad*, the Seers' or *Rishis'* fifth, is kept as a fast by aged women. On this day elderly women, whether married or widows, worship seven cocoanuts, calling them the seven seers Ágasti, Ángirasa, Atri, Bhṛigu, Kashyap, Vasisht, and Vishvámitra, the seven chief stars in the Great Bear which have power to cleanse from sin. Bráhmans are fed and presented with gifts. The first nine bright days of *Ashvin* or October-November are the days on which the god Venkataraman was married to his second wife Padmávatí. The tenth day is *Dasara*. These ten days are marked by great feasting and rejoicing. *Diváli* or the feast of lamps is held on the dark thirteenth and fourteenth of *Ashvin* or October-November. Sons-in-law are asked to dine and are presented with gifts, and fireworks are let off. *Bali Pádva*, the bright first of *Kártik* or November is a great feast. Numbers of lights are lit in houses and temples. The next day, the second, is the sisters' feast when brothers visit their sisters and receive presents, and the third is the brother's day when sisters visit brothers and receive presents. On an uncertain day in *Paush* or January on *Makar Sankránt* when the sun enters the sign of Capricorn, a great feast is held and sesamum seed and sugar are handed among friends and relations. During the whole of the previous month when the sun is in *Dhanu* or the Archer, Mádhvas take their breakfast at

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.
DESHASTHS.

sunrise. On the fourteenth of dark *Mágh* or February-March comes *Mahāshivrātra* or Shiv's great night. During the whole night the *ling* or emblem of Shiv is bathed with cold water. The Smārts fast and the Vaishnavs feast. On the full-moon of *Phālgun* or March-April comes the Holi feast. In the houses of the rich a cake called *holigi*, a little coconut, and a sugar scorpion are burnt on a special fire. The male members of the family walk round the fire three or four times making a noise and beating their mouths with their hands as if at a funeral. In the streets the people shout impure songs.

Mádhvas are careful to keep the proper fasts. In the matter of keeping fasts Karnátak Mádhvas are stricter than Deccan Mádhvas, and less strict than South India Mádhvas. Fast days are of two kinds, full and partial. The full fast days are the bright and dark elevenths of every month and the dark eighth of *Shrávan* or August-September. The partial fast or one-meal days are the days immediately before and after the full fast days, except the day before the dark eighth of *Shrávan* or August-September. Other one-meal days are full and new moon days, days on which the sun enters a new sign, and all Sundays. Those whose parent or parents are dead must not take a second meal on their parents' death-days; no second meal should be taken on the death-day of a chief priest, nor on any of the fifteen days of dark *Bhādrapad* or September-October, which are allotted for offering food, cakes, and water to dead ancestors. All old and pious people and widows keep the full-fast days and eat only one regular meal on half-fast days. If the eleventh or fast day lasts into the twelfth the twelfth is kept as a second fast day and is called *atirikta dvādashi* or the empty twelfth. Again, if on either a bright or a dark twelfth the moon is in the mansion called *Shravan* that day becomes a second fast. When this happens to the forty-eight hours' fast eight hours are added in advance, making a total of fifty-six hours during which nothing is eaten and only a few drops of sacred water are drunk. Besides these regular fasts and half-fasts some bind themselves by certain rules such as never to take food more than once a day. During the four months between the bright twelfth of *Āshādh* and the bright twelfth of *Kārtik* that is about the middle of July to the middle of November, the pious and aged do penance or *vrat*. During the latter half of *Āshādh* they eat only rice-water in which split pulse is boiled, wheat cakes, salt, clarified butter, milk, curds, and powdered pepper, and dry ginger or vegetables and tamarind are avoided. During the second month or *Shrávan* curds are avoided, in the third month or *Bhādrapad* milk is avoided, and in the fourth month all grain or fruits whose seeds can be split in two are avoided. Other penances commonly observed by pious and aged Mádhvas are to fast strictly on the new and full moon, on the bright and dark elevenths, and on the day on which the moon is in *Shravan*. This is called *Vishnupanchak* or Vishnu's five fasts. Again some strict people eat only every other day, a practice which is known as *dharni-pārnī* or fasting and breakfasting. Or the rule of *alavan* or saltless food, or of *ekánna* or one-grain is kept for a year.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTES.

Others keep the rule of *maunavrat* or meal-silence refraining from speaking during meals, or the at once or *ekavādi* service when every article wanted for a meal is served before the dinner is begun. At the end of the year in which a vow of this kind has been kept Bráhmans are fed and presented with money, and a ceremony called *uddiápan* or fulfilling is performed. There are a few stricter and more unusual penances. Thus in the *Chándráyanivrat* or moon-keeping penance the devotee takes only one morsel of food on the first day of the moon, two morsels on the second, three on the third, and so on to fifteen on full-moon day. So too in the waning days the allowance of food varies from fourteen morsels on the first dark day to nothing on the no-moon day. The only exception to the steady waxing and waning are the two elevenths on neither of which is any food eaten. Another penance is a five days' fast. This is called Bhishma's Five Days' Fast after the grandfather of the Pándavs.

The chief places to which Mádhvas go on pilgrimage are, in the Madras Presidency, the shrines of Venkataraman at Tirupati in North Arkot, of Narsinha at Ahobala in Karnoul, of Krishna at Udapi in Mangalor, of Varad Raje at Kánchi or Conjeveram, of Kalbasteshvar at Kalastri, of Shrirám at Rámeshveram near Cape Comorin, and of Ranganáth at Shrirang or Seringapatam in Maisur; in the Nizám's country Amba-Bhaváni of Tuljápúr; in Bombay Mahábaleshvar at Gokarn in North Kánara, Mahálakshmi at Kolhápur, Vithoba at Pandharpur, Bánshankari in Badámi, Shrirám at Násik, and Krishna at Dwárka in west Káthiáwár. And in Beñgal Vishveshvar and Bindumadhav at Benares, Krishna at Gokul, Krishna at Vrindávan, Náráyan at Badari, and Vishnu's feet at Gaya. Some visit Tirupati in North Arkot and Pandharpur in Sholápur once a year, others go occasionally, others never go. The Mádhvas have a spiritual teacher called *guru* or *svámi* who belongs to their own sect. When a *svámi* dies some other holy Bráhman of the same sect fills his place. The new teacher becomes an ascetic and then takes the office of teacher. Sometimes the brother or nephew of the deceased teacher succeeds, but never his own son. A teacher may be married, but after he becomes a teacher he never again sees his wife's face. The Mádhvas believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying.

Under the head of customs come the *sanskárs* or sacraments. They are of two kinds *nitya* or usual and *naimittik* or special. The sixteen usual sacraments must be performed: the performance of the twenty-four special sacraments is a matter of choice. The sixteen sacraments are the *garbhádhan* or the conception that the woman may conceive, performed soon after the girl comes of age; the *punsavan* or the son-giving, that the child may be a boy; the *anavalobhana* or the non-longing, during the seventh month of pregnancy that the child in the womb may grow, when the juice of sacred grass is dropped down the woman's left nostril; the *simantonayan* or the carrying to the limit, in the sixth or eighth month, when the woman's hair is parted down the middle, a thorn is drawn

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

over her head and fixed into her hair behind; the *vishnubali* or Vishnu offering during the eighth month, to free the child from sin and ensure a safe birth; the *játkarm* or birth ceremony when on the birth of the child, before the cord is cut, honey is dropped into its mouth; the *nám-karm* or naming, on the twelfth day when also the child is cradled; the *suryávalokan* or sun-showing in the child's third month, while she shows the child to the sun the mother holds a churning stick in her hand; the *nishkraman* or getting out, in the third month when the child is taken to a temple and well water is worshipped; the *upaveshan* or sitting in the fifth month when the child first sits on the ground; the *annapráshan* or bread-eating the first feeding on solid food in the fifth or sixth month; the *chaul* or shaving in the fourth or fifth year; the *upanayan* or initiation also called the *munji* from the grass *Saccharam munja*, the girding with the sacred thread in the boy's seventh or eighth year; the *samávartan* or the freeing from being a Brahmachári on the twelfth day after the *munj*; the *viváha* or marriage at any time after the eighth year; and the *svargárohana* literally heaven-mounting that is death. The chief of these sacraments are those at birth, thread-girding, marriage, puberty, pregnancy, and death.

For her first delivery a girl goes to her parents' house. As soon as she is in labour a midwife is called. If she suffers much old gold coins are washed in a little water and the water is given her to drink. When the child is born an ancestral gold ring is dipped into honey and some drops of honey are let fall into the child's mouth. The navel cord is cut, the child is bathed, and the after-birth is put in an earthen pot and buried. The mother is laid on a cot and is kept fasting during the rest of the day. On the third day the child is bathed, and the bathing water is run into a small hole called *kuilkuni* made in the floor of the lying-in room. A woman whose husband is alive and who expects to become pregnant, is asked to dine for ten days. The bath-water hole is worshipped and food is offered to it. The babe is bathed on the fifth, seventh, ninth, and tenth days. On the fifth day Jivti or the goddess of life is worshipped, and a woman whose husband is alive and who has a babe at the breast is asked to dine. Food is offered to the goddess and the woman is fed. On each side of the outer door-frame of the lying-in room and on each side of the street door rude little figures, one head down the other head up, are drawn with ink or lampblack to scare evil spirits from the house and the room. On the seventh day seven women whose husbands are alive are each presented with seven betel leaves, seven nuts, seven cocoanuts, cups, and a little dry ginger powder mixed with sugar and clarified butter. This ceremony is called *geddavillia* or betel-handing. It is held in honour of the child's escape from the dangers of the fifth night spirit Shetvi who on that night comes to carry off the child. Nothing is done either on the eighth or on the ninth. On the tenth, the hearth, on which during the nine previous days the mother's meals were prepared and all the cooking vessels are

cleaned, worshipped with flowers and redpowder, and presented with food. A feast is held and cakes are sent to friends and relations. During the first ten days, to keep evil from the child, two Bráhmaṇ priests read the *rātrisukta* or night-quieting prayer. On the eleventh they are fed and given money, and, on the same day the child and the mother, and if it is not the first child, all its brothers and sisters are anointed. Besides the usual festival dinner, a dish called *hugi* is made by boiling rice and split *hesru* or green gram in water. Sesamum seed, tamarind, salt, and chillies, are ground into a paste called *chatni*, and this paste and the rice and gram or *hugi* are served with the other food. Part of the *hugi* is made into ten cups and pyramid-shaped balls each ten inches broad. The cups are filled with oil and a wick, and lighted, and one cup and one pyramid are set near each of the four legs of the mother's cot. A cup and a pyramid are laid on each of the four sides of the bath-water hole and the remaining two cups and two pyramids are placed on the spot where the child was born. Some raw rice is laid in a basket, a figure of the god Bnṛám is drawn on the rice, and for a few minutes the child is laid on the figure in the idol's room. Then the child is brought back and a churning stick is laid beside it. The mother rubs both her palms with oil and red-powder and five times stamps the wall with her hands, two pairs near the top of the wall, two pairs near the foot of the wall, and one pair about the middle of the wall. Lights are waved round the mother and the babe. Betel is handed and the guests withdraw. The eleventh day ceremony is called *erlu*. On the twelfth a grand feast is held and the cradle, is ornamented and worshipped. The women who came on the third, fifth, and seventh days are asked to dine. Some *guggari* or spiced soaked gram and a grindstone are laid in the cradle. In the evening the child is laid in the cradle and named by its father's sister. The name-giver is presented with a robe and a bodice, and the women of the family give her three or four gentle blows on the back.

When the child is three or four months old and begins to turn on one side, a feast is held and cakes called *kadbús* are made and eaten. When the child learns to fall on its face cakes of wheat flour called *polis* are made and eaten. When the child first crosses the threshold of a room other cakes of wheat flour called *kadbús* are made and eaten. When the child begins to press one palm on the other, sweet balls are made and eaten. The ears of the child are then bored for earrings. If a woman's first born is a boy, she makes a vow that until her son is married, she will not eat the climbing vegetable called *hagalkai* *Mumordica charantica* or pass under a bower of this climber, or eat boiled rice served from a bamboo basket, or from an earthen pot, or eat the relish called *sár* that is tamarind boiled with water and condiments and seasoned, or eat from a plantain leaf whose top is not cut, or cross a stream in which rice has been washed, or wear a green bodice robe or bangles, or ride in a green litter or carriage, or sit on a three-legged stool or chair. During the marriage, the boy's mother-in-law makes his mother break her vow, and presents her with a gold bangle called the *karlibaki* which is a star or

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHYS.

Chapter III. Population.

BRÁHMANS.
DESHAETHS.
Thread-girding.

circular saw-shaped ornament. In return the boy's mother fastens a gold *hagalkai* fruit *Mumordica charantica* to one of her daughter-in-law's necklaces, to make over to her the duty of keeping these rules until her son gets married.

Eight is the usual age for a boy's thread-girding. The months *Mágh* or February-March, *Fálgun* or March-April, *Chaitra* or April-May, *Vaishákh* or May-June, and *Jyeshth* or June-July, that is the season from mid-February to mid-July, is the right time for thread-girding. In any one of these months the astrologer chooses a lucky day paying special attention to the month in which, the constellation under which, and the hour of the day at which, the boy was born. A few days before the ceremony the house is cleaned and whitewashed and a porch is raised in front of the house, and its posts are ornamented with plantain trees, mango twigs, and flowers. On the western side of the shed an altar is raised facing east. Red-marked invitation letters are sent to friends and kinspeople. Two or three days before the chosen day Bráhmans are fed in honour of the family gods or *kuldevtás*, the village or local gods called *grámdevtás*, and the special or chosen gods called *ishtadevtas*. A day before the lucky day comes the *ashtavarga* or eight-people ceremonies. Lighted lamps are laid in a plate containing water mixed with turmeric and lime, and two married women wave the plate round the family gods. Then the boy, his parents, and their nearest relations are made to sit on a carpet in a line, their bodies are rubbed with oil, and the plates with the lighted lamps in them are waved round their faces. Next the party are taken to the shed or to a bathing room, where they are rubbed with turmeric and oil and bathed, and lighted lamps are again waved round their faces. Next *Ganpati* or *Ganesh*, and the *Mátrikas* or Mothers are worshipped, and *Punyábháchan* or the holy-day blessing ceremony is performed, and near relations give presents to the boy and his parents. After this twenty-seven betelnuts representing the *Nándis* or joy-bringing guardians and six betelnuts representing the booth-guardians or *mandap-devtas* are placed in a winnowing fan and worshipped with flowers and redpowder. The winnowing fan is carried into the house and laid in the family god-room. Bráhman men and women are fed and presented with money. Early next day at the boy's house musicians begin to play, and a Bráhman astrologer comes, sets up his water-clock, and sits watching it. The boy is anointed with oil and turmeric and bathed. A barber is called and the boy is shaved leaving three locks if he belongs to the *Rigved*, and five locks if he belongs to the *Yajurved*. The boy is again bathed and taken to the dining hall. Boys called *battus* who have been girt with the sacred thread but are not yet married, are seated in a row and served with food. They eat, and the boy's mother sitting in front of the boys and setting her son on her lap feeds him and herself eats from the same plate.

¹ When, in pursuance of a vow, *mumj* or thread-girding is performed at Tirupati, Udapi, or some other sacred place, it may be held during any month of the year.

This is called *mátrubhojan* or the mother's meal. It is the last time when the boy and his mother eat from the same plate. As soon as the mother's meal is over, the boy is taken to the barber who shaves all the locks that were left on his head except the top-knot. The boy is bathed and is seated on a low wooden stool which is set on the altar; and his father and mother sit on either side. The chief priest, the Bráhman astrologer, and other Bráhmans chant the *mangaláshlaks* or eight luck-giving hymns.¹ When the lucky moment comes the Bráhmans cease chanting, the musicians raise a crash of sound, the guests clap their hands, and the Bráhman priests and guests throw red rice over the boy. The chief priest kindles a sacred fire on the altar and throws into the fire offerings of clarified butter, sesamum, and seven woods.² The priest winds three folds of yellow cotton thread round the boy's waist, and gives him a loincloth or *langoti* about three inches broad and two feet long. The boy takes a sacred thread and a copper or silver coin and dipping them in water gives them to the priest. The priest formally girds the boy with the sacred thread one part of which rests on the boy's left shoulder and the rest falls below the right arm. The boy is either given a deer's skin to wear or, as is more usual, a piece of deer skin is tied to his sacred thread and a *palas* or *Butea frondosa* staff is placed in his hand. Money presents are made to Bráhman priests, and cocoanuts, betelnuts and leaves, flowers, and perfumes are handed among the guests. At noon the boy is made to say his *múdhyaṇha sandhya* or midday prayers, and in the evening he is made to repeat his *sāyam sandhya* or evening prayer. In the evening, offerings of sesamum-seed and clarified butter are thrown in the sacred fire which was kindled in the morning and rice is boiled on the fire. Part of the boiled rice is offered to the fire and the rest is eaten with milk by three Bráhmans. The eating of this rice is believed to carry the sins of the boy into the body of the eater. Bráhmans will not run the risk unless they are well paid for it. The mother of the boy comes and stands before him near the altar. The boy says to her *Bharati bhikshūṃ dehi* or Be pleased to give alms, and holds a cloth wallet before her. The mother blesses him and throws into his wallet some rice, fruit, and a small gold coin. This mother's gift is worth more than anything the boy will earn to the end of his life. The boy's father next steps forward and the boy repeats to him the words he addressed to his mother, and holds out his wallet. The father throws rice, fruit, and a gold or silver coin into the wallet and retires, friends and kinspeople go to the boy in turn, each is asked to give alms, and each drops rice and silver coins into the wallet. Next the twenty-seven thread-girding or

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

¹ The substance of the hymns is: 'Sun moon and planets, signs of the zodiac, stars that lie near the path of the moon, and all constellations and gods of the sky and earth and guardians of all quarters of heaven, do ye bless this boy and give him life, learning, and well-being.'

² The seven woods are: *palas* *Butea frondosa*, *ashvattha* *Ficus religiosa*, *ambar* *Ficus glomerata*, *khair* *Mimosa catechu*, *ruhi* *Calotropis gigantea*, *aghada* *Achyranthes aspera*, and *phanti* *Mimosa sumu*.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

munj deities and the six booth deities are worshipped and food is offered to them, and Bráhmans and friends and kinspeople are feasted. Before the Bráhmans have begun to eat, the boy goes to several of them with a small plate and says, *Bhavati bhikshám dehi* or Be pleased to give alms, and each lays a morsel of food in the plate. When he has collected some food-gifts the boy lays the plate before him and sits on a low wooden stool. When the Bráhmans have begun to eat, the family priest comes and sits near the boy and teaches him the prayer to be said and the rites to be performed before partaking of food. He eats a little of the cooked rice which was given him by the Bráhmans and then takes his usual meal. This completes the first day's ceremonies. On the second, third, and fourth days the boy is taught to say his morning midday and evening prayers, and is made to worship the sacred fire which is kindled on the first day. The twenty-seven deities called *nándis* and the six booth deities called *mandap-devtas* are daily worshipped and food is offered to them. For four days several Bráhmans are feasted every day, from each of whom the boy begs food as on the first day, eats a part of it, and then takes his usual meals. On the fifth day the last ceremony of the *munj* or thread-girding which is called the *medha-janan* or mind-giving is performed. In the booth near the altar a small square earthen mound is raised, and in the centre of the mound a *pálas* branch or twig is planted. The boy pours water round the plant, prays to Sávitrí the goddess of mind, and offers her food. The thread-girding *nándis* and the booth-guardians are then asked to withdraw. The guardians are dismissed by throwing rice on the winnowing fan in which they are placed and they are asked to come back to the next thread-girding. The boy is dressed in fine clothes, and is decked with ornaments and is taken in procession with music to a temple in the village, where he worships the idol and returns home. On the eighth, fifteenth, and thirteenth days good dinners are given to the boy and other members of the family and lighted lamps are set in a plate filled with red-coloured water and are waved round the boy's face by two married women.

Marriage.

Boys are married between eight and twenty, and girls between four and eleven. In return for large sums of money girls of ten are occasionally given to men of sixty or seventy. The offer of marriage comes from the girl's parents who send her horoscope to the boy's house. The horoscopes are shown to an astrologer who says whether they agree. If the astrologer declares against a marriage, nothing further is done. If he declares for the marriage, the parents of the bride and bridegroom settle the dowry or *vardakshina* and the presents or *varopchár* to be made to the bridegroom by the bride's father; and the value of the silver and gold ornaments and clothes to be given by the bridegroom's father; also the presents in clothes or money to be given by the bridegroom's party to the bride's parents, sisters, or brothers, to the bride's family priest or *purohit*, to the village astrologer, to the *mathádhikári* or monastery-agent who comes yearly for a subscription, and to the *katti* or hereditary agent of the local *svámi* or lord. The corresponding presents to be given by the bride's family are always

double those given by the bridegroom's family. During the marriage one of the bridegroom's sisters is chosen to be his *kalasgitti* or best maid; she must always sit on his right side during the religious part of the marriage ceremony. If she is not under ten, some one under ten acts for her. So also one of the bride's sisters becomes her *kalasgitti* or best maid, and must always sit on her right side. During the marriage great honours are paid to the bride's and bridegroom's best maids and handsome presents are given them. When the presents are settled, two copies of written agreements are prepared and signed by both parties and, before Vishnu Bráhmans and other witnesses, are marked with *kunku* or redpowder and clarified butter. The bride's father hands one of the agreements with betel to the bridegroom's father, and he makes over the other paper with betel to the bride's father. Presents are given to Bráhmans, betel flowers and perfumes are handed, and the guests withdraw. Both parties are now bound to carry out the wedding. Soon after some of the bride's and bridegroom's relations and friends hold a *gadagnur* or water-pot ceremony. An earthen pot or *kalash* is filled with water and set in a suitable place in the house. If it is in the bride's house, the bridegroom and his parents, and if it is in the bridegroom's house the bride and her parents are called. When they come, they are anointed with turmeric, oil, and warm water, and all worship the waterpot. After the waterpot has been worshipped, a dinner is given, and before the guests leave, the bride or the bridegroom is presented with clothes. Several such entertainments are given by friends and relations.

When the time for the wedding draws near, after the astrologers have named a good day, the first thing at both the bride's and the bridegroom's is to hold the *sajjigi muhurt* or the preparatory lucky-moment ceremony by preparing cakes of coarse wheat flour and feeding a few Bráhmans and their wives. The next thing is to give a dinner in honour of the family gods called *deva-samárádhanu* or propitiation of the gods. Two or three days before the wedding, both at the house of the bride and of the bridegroom, large booths are built. The booths are lined with sheets of white or coloured cloth and the ceiling and posts of the booths are decked with many mango leaves. At the bride's house in the western side of the booth facing east, an altar about six feet square and one foot high is raised, and at its western edge is built a wall about six inches thick and two feet high. The wall is whitewashed and diagonal lines in redpowder are drawn over it with a circle representing the sun, and a crescent representing the moon, and on the middle of the wall the name of the god Vyankatesh or the words *Shri Lakshmi Vyankatesh Prasanna* that is Oh Lakshmi, Vyankatesh, be pleased, are written in redlead. Next, at the houses of both the bride and bridegroom the marriage gods are installed and the worship of Ganpati, *Punyáharáhan*, and *Matrikas* is gone through, and, to appease the spirits of dead ancestors, the *naudi shrúddh* ceremony is performed. The bride and bridegroom are anointed with turmeric and oil, bathed in warm water, and their brows marked with redpowder or *kunku*. Five women, whose husbands parents and parents-in-law are alive, are chosen to be *hettalgorierus* that is

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

bridesmaids. It is their duty to paint with white and red-wash level upright and cross lines on the stone mortars and wooden pestles and grindstones. They pound wheat in the striped mortar and grind it in the striped grindstone. The flour of this ground wheat is mixed with water, an image of the elephant god Ganapati is made of the mixture, and it is worshipped by the women. This rite is called the *varalakki* and is performed both in the bride's and bridegroom's houses. After the wheat Ganpati has been made and worshipped, all the women of the family whose husbands are alive and the bride or bridegroom, as the case may be, sit close together on wooden boards. A thread is wound five times round the group, and they rub their bodies with oil and turmeric, and bathe in warm water. This is called the *surgi* bathing. A day or two after the thread encircling, generally on the day before the wedding day, comes the *simantpujan* or boundary-worship of the bridegroom. If, as is generally the case, the bridegroom belongs to another village, when he reaches the border of the girl's village the bride's parents come to meet him. The mother pours water over his feet, and the father washes his feet, and the father and mother together wipe them. Sandal paste or *gandh* and other perfumes are rubbed on the bridegroom's body, flower garlands are thrown round his neck, and he is presented with a turban and other clothes. Two or more married women wave a plate with red water and a pair of inch-high lighted lamps round the face of the bridegroom.¹ When the lamps have been waved round the bridegroom's face, a cocoanut is placed in his hands and with the keenest joy, with music, fireworks, and dancing girls the bride's parents lead him and his party to a house which has been made ready for them. All this time the bride keeps close in her parent's house. A good dinner known as the *rukhvat* or refreshment is cooked at the bride's, and carried and served at the bridegroom's lodging. In the same evening, an hour before the time fixed for the wedding, the bridegroom, richly dressed and on a richly harnessed horse with music and dancing, is led to the bride's. When they reach the bride's marriage booth the music ceases till the wedding moment, but the dancing girls keep dancing. The parents of the bride and bridegroom meet, and the two family priests thrice call aloud the genealogy of the bride and bridegroom for four generations back and their family stocks.² The bride's father formally promises to give his daughter to the bridegroom, and as he makes the promise, ties a turmeric root, betel, and rice, firmly in a corner of the bridegroom's shoulder-cloth. Then the bridegroom's father promises to take the girl for his son, and as he promises ties turmeric, betel, and rice, in the bride's father's shoulder-cloth. While the genealogy is being recited and the promises are being made, the astrologer is looking

¹ Care is taken to have at least two lamp-wavers. One lamp and one lamp-waver suggest a funeral.

² The proclamation or bans run: The great-grandson of A of the family of Jamadagni, the grandson of B, the son of C, the bridegroom D, now under the favour of Vishnu takes in marriage the great-granddaughter of E of the family of Kashyap, the granddaughter of F, the daughter of G, the bride of H, who is, under the favour of Lakshmi, the wife of Vishnu.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRĀHMANS.

DESHASTINS.

at his water-clock and watching the approach of the lucky moment. About five minutes before the moment the parents of the bride and bridegroom worship the water-clock with redpowder, rice, and flowers, and make presents to the astrologer. The bride and bridegroom are led to the marriage altar and two men hold a cloth between them. At the lucky moment the cloth is drawn aside, the bride and bridegroom throw a few grains of red rice on each other's heads, and for the first time see each other's faces. At this instant the whole company throw grains of red rice on the newly married couple, guns are fired, and music is played. All the priests present recite the eight Sanskrit hymns which form the marriage service called *manalāshtak* or the eight lucky hymns. While the hymns are being chanted, the bridegroom draws a gold wedding ring called *madirungara* over the fourth finger of the bride's right hand, and the bride draws a second gold wedding ring over the fourth finger of the bridegroom's right hand. The bridegroom ties round the bride's neck the lucky thread or *mangalsutra*, which consists of a gold cup and some black glass beads strung together by a dancing girl. While the bridegroom is fastening the neck-thread, his mother leaves the house, for it is believed that by tying the wedding thread the luck in her mother-in-law's wedding thread passes to the bride.

The priest then kindles a sacred fire on the altar and clarified butter and parched grains or *lāja* are thrown into the fire. The married couple walk thrice round the fire. A stone called *ashma* or the spirit is kept near the fire, and, at each turn, as the bride followed by the bridegroom draws near the stone, she stops and stands on the stone until the priest finishes repeating a sacred hymn. Next the small star in the tail of the Great Bear or Seven Seers, called Arundhati, is shown to them to bring them long life and prosperity.¹ Seven heaps of rice are made on the altar and a betelnut is placed on each of the heaps. The priest repeats a verse and the bridegroom lifting the bride's right foot sets it on the first heap. The priest repeats another verse and the bridegroom lifting the bride's right foot sets it on the next heap, and this is repeated five times more. This ceremony is called *saptapadi* or the Seven Steps. When the seven steps have been taken, the marriage is complete. The priest blesses the married couple and two or more married women wave lighted lamps round the faces of the bride and bridegroom. A dinner is given and festivities are kept up for four days during which Brāhmans are fed and presents are given. At these marriage dinners five or more plantain leaf dishes are served touching each other and the bride and bridegroom with their mothers and sisters sit close to each other and dine together. Before beginning to eat the bride's mother brings silver plates filled with wedding cakes and other dainties and serves them. However excellent the dishes, the bridegroom's mother is bound to keep grumbling. The dinner is

¹ Arundhati was the wife of Vashishth one of the seven great Hindu sages. The names of the other sages are Atri, Bhṛadvāj, Gautama, Kāshyap, Viśhvāmitra, and Vāmadev. All these have been deified by the Hindus and raised to the stars.

Chapter III.
Population.
BRÁHMANS.
DESIKASTHS.

poor, her share has been forgotten, and she is starving of hunger. On the fourth day three-cornered pieces of paper with flowers called *báshing* or brow-horns are tied to the brows of the bridegroom and bride. Wearing these marriage crowns they go to a temple, pay their devotions to the god, and return home. On the fourth night of the marriage the bridegroom dresses himself and about three in the morning runs off to his own house with some valuable article belonging to the bride's family. The bride's people go and bring him back. Next day the bride's mother richly dressed raises on her head a plate with red water, a pair of inch-high lamps and flowers, and carries it from the middle of the house to the god-room, and brings it back to the middle of the house. When she carries the water and lamps, her brother holds across her head a drawn sword with a lemon fixed in its point. This is called *sindopa horona* or carrying the red water plate. In return for performing this ceremony the bridegroom's mother presents the bride's mother with a robe and bodico. After the red water and lamp have been carried the bridegroom, his father and mother, and other members of his family, are made to sit in a line. The bride's father brings a square basket, some red coloured liquid, and a bodicc. For a few seconds, he seats the bride in the lap of each person in the row, holds the basket over the head of each person while the bride is sitting on his or her lap, and each time pours a little of the coloured water into the basket. Through the holes in the basket the coloured water drops on the heads of those over whom the basket is held. While he holds the basket the bride's father says in Sanskrit, 'I have cared for this girl like a son until she is eight years old; I now make her over to you for the use of your son (or brother). Guard her like a friend.' When the bride's father has finished addressing all he bursts into a loud cry, mourning that his daughter has passed out of his charge. Some fathers so thoroughly loose self-control that they have to be taken away by force. Then the bridegroom's party take the bride with them to their house with great rejoicing. On the fifth day the bride's party give a great feast called the *mavani* to Bráhmans and to the bridegroom's party. On the sixth day, the bridegroom's party give a return feast to the bride's party called the *mari mavani* dinner. On the seventh day after the morning meal the bridegroom and his party set off for their village. In the evening of the same day Gondhals are called and made to dance in honour of Amba Bhaváni or some other family goddess.¹ On *Dasara*, *Diváli*, and other feasts the bride's family sends for the bridegroom and gives him a rich dinner and a present of clothes. On other days the bridegroom's family does the same to the bride.

Coming of Age.

When a girl comes of age, friends and relations are told and the bridegroom's friends drench him with red water. The girl is made to sit in an ornamental shed and three days are spent in rejoicing. During these three days the bride's friends and relations bring her presents of cooked food. On the fourth day all are entertained at a great dinner. On the fifth the bride is feasted at

¹ Details are given under the account of Gondhals.

the bridogroom's house and they retire together. This is called the *phalashobhan* or fruit-bearing. Next day the bride's father gives a grand entertainment, which is called the *marindandala* or the following day's entertainment. The bride's party go to their houses and the ceremony ends. Afterwards during each monthly sickness, the girl sits outside of the house or in the back-yard, and does not come into the house or touch any furniture or grain. Men and women, especially pious men and women, will not look at a woman during her monthly sickness. If they chance to see her or even to hear her voice they bathe, worship their gods, or take food. When all have dined some one takes food to the sick woman and leaves it in the outer shed or courtyard where the woman eats it. In the three days during which her sickness lasts, a woman is forbidden to bathe, change her clothes, or touch any one else, or even to speak with another woman in her courses. On the fourth day she bathes and comes into the house, but does not cook, go into the god-room, or touch any furniture or a child in arms. On the fifth day after anointing herself the woman is free to lead her ordinary life. After a woman becomes aged, which generally happens when she is about forty-eight, every year, on the bright fifth of *Bhādrapad* or September, a day known as *Rishipanchami* or the Seer's Fifth, she worships the seven sages that is the seven stars in the Great Bear. This ceremony makes a woman perfectly clean. She will not speak to a woman in her monthly sickness, or look at her or hear her voice or even hear her spoken of.

During the first and second months of a woman's first pregnancy nothing is done.¹ In the third month she is secretly given a new green bodice and a good dinner. This is called *chorcholi* (M.) or *kalla kusha* (K.) that is the secret bodice. In the fourth month any food a woman longs for is given her, and in the fifth month a yellow robe and bodice are publicly given her, she is decked with buds not with blown flowers and feasted. Nothing is done in the sixth month. In the seventh month she is given a green robe and bodice and a good dinner. In the eighth month the ceremony of passing a thorn to the end of the braid of hair is held with much show. Nothing is done in the ninth month. On several occasions between the fifth and ninth months of a woman's pregnancy, she is anointed, ornamented, richly dressed, perfumed, and decked with flowers. She is sometimes dressed like a Muhammadan woman, sometimes like a Lingayat woman, and sometimes like a Mārwarī or Vāni or some other caste woman. She is sometimes dressed in a red robe and a black bodice and feasted at six in the morning; in a black robe and a red bodice and feasted at noon; in a red gold-edged robe and yellow bodice and feasted in the evening; in a dark robe and white bodice and feasted at midnight; or in a white robe and a red bodice and feasted by moonlight.

When the sick is on the point of death, he is, if possible, shaved, if not, he is bathed and wiped dry. The seat-marks are painted

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

Pregnancy.

Death.

¹ In the case of a woman who has had several children the seventh and eighth month ceremonies are dispensed with.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DĒSHASTHIS.

with white earth or *gopichandan* and the body is stamped with the *shrīmudra* seals, the *chakra* or discus and the *shaakh* or conch-shell. No sandal or redpowder brow-marks are put on. He is laid on a clean mattress which is spread near the door in the women's room or central hall on a spot which is cowdunged, and strewn with blades of the sacred *darbh* grass. When he is laid down he is made to sip a few drops of the *panchagavya* or five cow-gifts, urine, dung, milk, curds, and clarified butter. To take away his smaller sins he is also made to give to Bráhmans a cow and some money. The more deadly sins, murder, cow-killing, and spirit-drinking, cannot be cleansed. Some Bráhmans sit by reading aloud some religious book, and relations repeat the name of the god Vishnu in the dying man's ears. When life is gone, the women raise a cry, the body is washed, and the *shrīmudra* marks are made on the forehead, arms, and chest. A bamboo and grass bier is made, two earthen pots are brought, and fire is consecrated and placed in one of the pots. The body is stripped of its clothes and laid on the bier. A new cloth is brought and from one end a piece about two inches broad called the *vasna* or cloth is torn. This shroud-end is knotted in the middle and its ends are tied together and worn round the chief mourner's neck. The rest of the new cloth is wrapped round the body, and a cord is passed round the cloth, the body, and the bier to keep the whole together. When the bier is ready two stones are picked up, one of which is laid under part of the twine tied round the body, and the twine is cut with the other stone. The lower stone is thrown away and the upper stone is supposed to be possessed with the spirit of the dead. Then four bearers, over whom some hymns have been said, lift the bier on their shoulders. The chief mourner walks in front holding the earthen fire-pot and with the cloth or *vasna* tied round his neck. About half-way to the burning ground the bier is set down and the chief mourner drops into the dead mouth a few grains of sesamum and a few drops of water. The bearers change places those in front going behind and those behind coming in front, and in this way the bier is carried to the burning ground. At the burning ground three small holes are made in the ground and three small pieces of gold, a few sesamum seeds, and a few blades of the sacred *darbh* grass are put into the holes and over them the pile is raised. Camphor, sandalwood and perfumes are laid on the pile. The body is placed on it with the head towards the south. After hymns have been repeated by a Bráhman priest, the son sets fire to the pile near the head, then near the legs, and lastly near the chest. He fills with water the second of the two earthen pots, which were bought soon after the death, makes a hole in the pot with the point of the life-stone, and taking the pot on his shoulder walks three times round the pile with his left hand towards it at each turn piercing a fresh hole. At the end of the third round he stands near the head of the corpse with his back towards it and his face towards the south and throws the pot over his shoulder on the ground. As the pot smashes he strikes the back of his right hand on his mouth and cries aloud. The funeral party then return home. On their way the chief mourner thrice throws a stone back over his shoulder. If the deceased died on an unlucky day, with the

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHS.

body are burnt four men of dough, one of which is placed near the head, the second and third near the hands, and the fourth near the foot. Children under three are generally buried. An ascetic, whatever his age, is buried. The body is placed sitting in a pit, a large quantity of salt and mustard are thrown in, and the hole is filled. A holy layman, who is not an ascetic, but has kept the sacred fire always alight, is not carried on a bier, but placed on a cart decked with leaves and flowers, and drawn by men and bullocks to the burning ground and there burnt as in ordinary cases. In the house of mourning, if the dead has left a son, on his return from the burning ground, the chief mourner, in the floor of the women's hall close to where the body was laid, digs a hole about a foot deep and keeps a lamp burning in the hole day and night for ten days. The shroud-strip or *vasna* and the life-stone are laid near the light. Close to the hole about a foot from the ground a nail is driven into the wall and two threads are let down from the nail into two small earthen vessels, the one with water the other with milk. During the next ten days, before he begins his meals, the chief mourner carries a morsel of cooked rice from his dish, and lays it before the life-stone, pours water on it, and throws the water on the house-top.

On the first, third, fifth, and seventh days after a death, the chief mourner fastens the shroud-strip or *vasna* round his neck, holds the life-stone in his right hand, and goes to the burning ground. The burnt bones are gathered from the ashes of the funeral pile, washed and purified by sprinkling cow's urine on them, and the whole of the ashes are thrown into a pond or other water. A hundred pots full of water are poured on the spot where the body was burnt, and then a three-corned mound is raised. The chief mourner sits on the north side of the triangle with his face towards its base. The life-stone is set in the middle of the mound. A second stone representing Rudra the destroyer is set in the eastern corner, and a third stone representing Yām the god of death is set in the western corner. Small earthen vessels about an inch high and three inches round with covers on them and large and small flags are set before the three stones. A few sesamum seeds, a few grains of yellow rice and gram, a cotton thread and a pair of dough shoes are laid before the three stones. This ceremony is called the *asthi sanchayan shráddha* or the bone-gathering ceremony. The burnt bones are then put into an earthen pot, which is carried to some sacred river and thrown into it. From the first to the tenth day after the death the chief mourner goes out of the village to some temple or other clean place, with the shroud-strip or *vasna* round his neck and the life-stone in his hand and setting the life-stone on the ground, on the first third fifth seventh and ninth days, lays before it a ball of cooked rice or dough, some sesamum seeds, and some water, and returns home. On the tenth day the ceremony held on the bone-gathering day is repeated. On the eleventh day comes the *vrishotsarga* or bull-freing ceremony, when the chief mourner holding the tail of a bull in his left hand, and water, sacred grass, and sesamum seed in his right hand, says 'I set this bull at liberty in the name of the deceased, may it save him,' and throws the water, sacred grass, and sesamum seed on the

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

DESHASTHES.

ground. Then comes the *ekahi* or first pure day sacrifice. After that funeral rites are performed in honour of the *Vasugan* or the band of *Vasus*, *Rudragan* or the band of *Rudras*, and *Shodashagan* or the band of sixteen deities. In honour of the *Vasugan* eight, in honour of the *Rudragan* eleven, and in honour of *Shodashagan* sixteen Bráhmans are called, their feet are washed, they are fed, and money is given them. A man who cannot feed so many Bráhmans lays eight, eleven, and sixteen pebbles in rows, sets a little rice and dough before them, bows before them, and throws them away. On the twelfth comes the *sapind shráddh* or the ball-uniting ceremony. Six Bráhmans are asked to dine. Three round balls of boiled rice are made to represent the great-grandfather, the grandfather, and the father of the dead; and a long oblong ball to represent the dead. Several hymns are repeated, the long ball is cut in three and each of the three parts is mixed into one of the three round balls as a sign that the dead has been gathered to his fathers. From this day the father, grandfather, and great-grandfather of the mourner are alone reckoned his immediate ancestors. His great-great-grandfather, by offering a ball of flour instead of rice called the heaven-opening or *svarga pátheya*, is raised from being one of the immediate ancestors. On the thirteenth the chief mourner performs certain religious ceremonies outside of the town and comes home. A pestle is set in the front yard, and he is made to sit on it with his back to the house, when some one of the family pours from behind oil and warm water over his head. He comes into the house, bathes, sips a few drops of the five cow-gifts, puts on a new thread, and worships *Ganpati*. When the worship of *Ganpati* is over, one of the married women of the family waves a one-wicked lamp round the chief mourner's face. The ceremony ends with a dinner to Bráhmans. During the first thirteen days after a death the members of the family eat nothing sweet and do not worship their house gods. On the fourteenth sweet food is cooked and eaten by all. During the first year after a death in every month on the new-moon day, and on the lunar day on which the death happened, a memorial ceremony or *mind-rite* is held. After the first year during the lifetime of any son of the deceased the death-day is marked by keeping his anniversary every year in the dark half of *Bhádrapad* or September. For ungirt boys and nnwed girls no *mind-rites* or *shráddhs* are performed. The only ceremony in the case of an ascetic is on the first day. All Bráhmans are careful to hold memorial services in honour of their parents and other family elders, as well as in honour of their more respected chief priests. The dark half of *Bhádrapad* or September-October by Bráhmans called *pakshamás* or the spirit-month and by Maráthás *mahál* a corruption of *mahálaya* a sanctuary or place of refuge, is set apart for offering funeral cakes, balls, and water to the spirits of the dead. On the day in dark *Bhádrapad* which corresponds to a male parent's death-day, the mourner offers funeral balls, cakes, and water to the spirit of the dead and feeds two or more Bráhmans. This is in addition to the memorial service on the yearly death-day. In the case of a mother or of female ancestors the death-day is alone observed. No service is held on the *mahál* that is the lunar day in

dark *Bhādrapad* which corresponds to the lunar day in which the death took place. Mothers and female ancestors who died before their husbands, besides the yearly death-day, are honoured with a special service on the dark ninth of *Bhādrapad* or September-October which is known as the *avidhavānavami* or the unwidowed ninth. On this day the chief mourner calls two or more Brāhmins and two or more widowed women, feeds them, and gives them clothes and money. Funeral balls, cakes, water, turmeric, and red-powder are offered to the spirit of the dead. On the fifteenth of dark *Bhādrapad* or September-October balls, cakes, and water are offered to the spirits of all the elders and two or more Brāhmins are fed. This is done by every Brāhman whose father is dead.

To find the proper day and hour for holding mind or *mahāl* feasts, several puzzling calculations have to be made. The solar day begins at sunrise and ends at the next sunrise. This is not the case with lunar days. The time taken by the moon to go round the earth is divided into thirty *tithis* or lunar days. These days are numbered from one to fifteen during the first or bright half of the moon, and again from one to fifteen during the second or dark half of the moon. On account of the different positions of the moon with regard to the earth the length of the lunar days varies. At the same time for social and festival purposes the date of the lunar day or the age of the moon at sunrise on any solar day is held to be the lunar date of the day, though the lunar day may not actually begin till some time after sunrise. Thus if at sunrise on Sunday the first of January the lunar day was the bright fifth, though the sixth lunar day may begin within an hour after sunrise the whole day until sunrise on Monday, for social and festival purposes, is the bright fifth. The bright sixth begins with sunrise on Monday. If the sixth lunar day has been completed and the seventh has begun before sunrise on Monday, the sixth lunar day is dropped and Monday is called the bright seventh. On the other hand if, as happens about once a month, the same lunar day is running both at Sunday and Monday sunrise both of those days are counted as the bright fifth. This rule applies for social and festival but not for funeral purposes. For funeral purposes supposing sunrise on Sunday the 1st of January fell on the bright fifth of the moon and the bright sixth began at eight in the morning, if a man dies between sunrise and eight, he is held to have died on Sunday the bright fifth, and the bright fifth is his death-day. If he dies after eight his death-day is the bright sixth. Memorial services should be performed between 1-13 and 3-36 in the afternoon which is called the *aparānḥakāl* or afternoon time.¹ If the lunar death-day is not current but begins soon after and lasts till the next afternoon the service should be put off till the next afternoon. If, which rarely happens,

Chapter III.

Population.

BRĀHMINS.

DESHASTHS.

¹ The solar day is divided into five times or *kāls* each six *ghatkas* of twenty-four minutes that is a space of two hours and twenty-four minutes. The first time from 6 to 8-24 A.M. is called *prāṭhākāl* or first time, the second time from 8-25 to 10-48 A.M. is *sangamākāl* or joining time, the third time from 10-49 A.M. to 1-12 P.M. is *mādhyanḥakāl* or noon, the fourth time from 1-13 to 3-36 P.M. is *aparānḥakāl* or afternoon, and the fifth time from 3-37 to 6 P.M. *śyāmakāl* or evening time.

Chapter III.
Population.
BRÁHMANS.
DESHASTHS.

the lunar death day ends before the next afternoon the service should be held the day before. No service is held for an ascetic either on the corresponding lunar day of dark *Bhádrapada* or on All Saints' Day on the *Bhádrapad* no-moon. A layman's death-day is called his *shraddh* or anniversary day, the lunar day of dark *Bhádrapada* or September-October corresponding to his death-day is called his *paksh* or fortnightly day. An ascetic's death-day is called his *punya tithi* or holy-day. An ascetic's memorial rite must be performed during the afternoon of the solar day at whose sunrise his lunar death-day was current.

A birth or a death makes a family impure for ten days. During the ten unclean days they perform no religious ceremonies, do not go into the god-room, or touch the furniture in the house, or any of their friends, or cook food. During those days men and widows make their brow-marks only of white earth and black charcoal without sandal-paste or redpowder. Married women use neither turmeric nor redpowder. Nothing sweet is eaten. Should the death-days of their parents or other relations fall during the ten days of uncleanness, they are not kept, but they keep them on the day they become pure. So long as they are impure they neither give nor receive anything in charity, or study, or teach religious books. On the day they become pure, they bathe, sip a few drops of cow's urine, and eat sweets, and the men change their sacred thread. If a birth or death takes place in a family several degrees removed from the common ancestor, the impurity lasts only three days, a day and a half, or half a day according to the distance of the degree. If the relationship is very remote, they bathe on hearing the news of the death and are pure. If a person not related to the family in which a birth or death has taken place touches a person in mourning he bathes and is pure. Until he bathes he can neither eat nor drink.

When *Mádhvas* meet before meals one asks the other 'Are you up?'; the other answers 'I am, are you?' If *Mádhvas* meet after the dinner hour one asks 'Have you dined?'; the other answers 'Yes, have you?'

In their houses young women are so closely guarded by mothers and sisters-in-law that they dare not speak even with female visitors. But when the young women go to draw water, they speak freely with their friends and tell other women all that goes on in their houses. They send messages to their parents, sisters, and brothers, without the knowledge of their husbands, mothers, or sisters-in-law and with a strict caution not to let their husband's people know. A *Mádhva*, if he chooses, may marry the sister or sisters of his wife either during her life or after her death. On the other hand women are not allowed to marry their husbands' brothers, either during their first husband's life, or after his death. It is characteristic of the people of *Dhárwár*, high castes and low castes alike, never to give a straight answer but as far as possible to answer by a question. Thus to the question 'Have you seen *Tukáram*?' the usual answer takes the form of 'When did I see him?', 'Who told you that I saw him?', 'Why should I see him?', 'Did you tell me to see him?', 'How could I see him?'

During *Shrára* or July-August parents of almost all classes ask their married daughters to their houses. The daughters spend a few days with their parents, are feasted, presented with a robe and a bodice, and sent back to their husbands.

Among Mádhyas when a relation comes whom they have not met for long, he is given a good dinner, and presented with clothes and other articles and sweetmeats. Before presents of clothes are made the giver has always to mark the robe or the waistcloth with redpowder. No one will take the present of a cloth unless the giver has marked it with red. A woman who has lately been confined is presented with two bodices, one for the mother and the other for the child. Besides the second bodice the babe is presented with a small jacket, a cap, an armless cloak called *kunchi*, and 2s. (Re.1). To widows no bodice is given and no red marks are made on the robe. On all marriages, coming of age, and meetings after the birth of a child, in the chief woman's lap some rice and betel, a couple of plantains, and a cocoanut are laid, and she is given a bodice. This is called the *vuditumbona* or lap-filling. In spite of the Bráhmans' dislike of Islám and of Muhammadans they lay sugar and fruit before the *tíbuts* or miniature biers of Hasan and Husain in the yearly Moharam festival.

If a Bráhman dies, none of the Bráhmans of the same street can eat or drink till the body has been taken away.¹ On the return from the burning ground, the house of mourning is often the scene of a confused struggle for a share in the presents.

When children get small-pox, chicken-pox, or measles, their parents sleep apart for nine days. At the end of the nine days, pitchers full of water are poured over the steps of the temple of Durgavva the goddess of cholera. Gram soaked in water, a cocoanut, a plantain, turmeric, and redpowder, and boiled rice mixed with curds garlic and onions, are laid before the goddess, and lighted camphor is waved round her. When any member of the family is suffering from fever or sore-eyes the married people sleep apart.

During the last ten or fifteen years the younger men have given up many old religious observances.² The women still keep to their

¹ Perhaps from the want of any strong caste organization the Mádhyas compare unfavourably with most classes in the matter of carrying the dead. They make the carrying of the dead a matter of hire instead of a token of respect and sympathy for the mourners. If a death happens in a poor family no neighbours are to be found. They hide or run off or refuse to answer if asked to help. The few who come demand 2s. to 8s. (Rs. 1-4) and will not lift the body till the money is paid. If the family is poor, rich neighbours have to help them to pay the bearers. Again, when a rich man dies, the priests struggle for a place as carriers, tempted by the hope of fees of £3 to £4 (Rs. 30-40) which are sometimes given.

² The following are some of the chief religious changes that have taken place among the younger men of the Mádhyas sect. Most of the younger men do not observe fasts and take their usual meals even on the *Ekadashis* or lunar eleventh of bright and dark *Ashadh* or July and *Kartik* or November which other Mádhyas strictly observe as great fast days. The younger men do not apply any of the sectarian marks except the black line and red round paste mark to the brow. They do not mind if they do not get the holy-water to sip, and when Bráhman priests are called to dine they do not ask the priests' permission to take their meals, but begin to eat whether the priest has begun to eat or not. Some of the young

Chapter III.
Population
BRÁHMANS.
DESHASTHS.

old practices. The Mádhyas allow child marriage and polygamy, they forbid widow marriage, and polyandry is unknown.

The Mádhyas are not bound together as a body. The sect includes many factions whose members settle their own social disputes. When a dispute goes before the chief priest or *svámi*, he fines one party and receives the amount of the fine as a present. He occasionally puts an offender out of the sect but the offender is generally allowed to come back if he pays a fine. During the last twenty years the power of the caste to enforce its rules has grown very weak. The power of the high priest to settle disputes is not questioned. But the high priest is on tour and the local priests pay more heed to gathering fees than to healing disputes.

Ten years ago Mádhyas priests never sent their boys to Government schools. Their parents or other relations taught them Sanskrit until they were sixteen to twenty years old. During the last ten years the practice of sending their boys to Government schools has become general. About one per cent have given up their priestly calling and taken to Government or private service, pleading, and moneylending. The laity have always been eager to send their boys to school. A few send their girls to school, but no girls stay after they are nine or ten. They are a rising class.

SMÁRT-BHÁGVATS.

Smárt-Bhāgvats are found all over the district. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Martandbhat, Rudrabhat, Virupākshabhat, Shankarāppa, and Sadāshivārāya; and among women Gangābái, Nágubái, and Párvatibái. They have no surnames. Their chief family-god is Shiv and their chief family-goddess is Párvati. A male Smárt Bráhmaṇ is recognized by the horizontal sandal-paste mark and a red dot on his forehead, by the cleanness of his loin and shouldercloths, and by his peculiar way of wearing them; and a woman by the horizontal red mark on her brow and the cleanness of her robe and bodice. They are generally fair and goodlooking. Most of them live in houses of the better class: two or more storeys high with walls of brick and flat roofs. The houses are clean, neat, and well-cared for. They keep one or two cats and sometimes cows and she-buffaloes. They are great eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is rice, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, pulse, sugar, and clarified butter. They do not eat animal food except at great sacrifices when they are obliged to kill a sheep and offer its flesh to the god of fire. Most of them drink no liquor but a few who worship the goddess Durga on Friday nights offer her liquor and themselves sip about two tea-spoonfuls. The men wear the loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a turban, and shoes, and a few wear sleeveless coats, stockings, boots, and neckties in imitation of the English. The women wear a robe and a bodice. The plain end of the robe is tied round the waist and knotted; the upper middle part is folded backwards and forwards about three inches broad and tucked in near the navel; the

men are not careful to keep their parents' death-days. On the anniversary day instead of performing the *śrāddh* ceremony they feed a Bráhmaṇ, give him a money present or *dakshina*, and send him away.

lower middle part is passed back between the feet and tucked in at the waist behind; and the upper finer end is carried from the left side under the right arm and thrown over the left shoulder and head so as to cover the chest and allowed to fall loose on the right shoulder. The robe is arranged so neatly that the full border shows from below the right arm to the left shoulder and head. They mark their brows with redpowder or *kunku*, rub water and turmeric on their brows cheeks hands and feet, and tattoo small dots on their foreheads cheeks and chins, and flowers on their hands and feet. Both men and women are clean and neat in their dress. They have a good store of clothes for daily wear and for special occasions. The men wear gold ear and finger rings and necklaces, and the women wear gold ear, nose, and finger rings, armlets, bracelets, waistbands, and silver anklets and chains. They are hardworking, honest, hot-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. Most of the laymen are moneychangers, cotton and grain dealers, and Government servants; and most of the priests live by house service and alms-begging. They hold themselves equal in position to any local Brāhmins. Strict Vaishnavs hold them inferior and will not take food from a Smart Brāhman, but especially of late years ordinary Vaishnavs eat and drink with them. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food, and about £2 10s. (Rs. 25) a year on dress.¹ Their house goods are worth about £10 (Rs. 100). A birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a thread-girding about £2 (Rs. 20), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £2 (Rs. 20). As a class they are religious. Their family deities are Pārvatī and Shiv and they also worship Ganpati, Vishnu, and other Hindu gods. They keep the regular Hindu holidays, the chief of which are *Holi-Hunavi* in March-April, *Ugadi* in April-May, *Rāma-navami* in April-May, *Nāg-panchami* in August-September, *Ganesha-chaturthi* in September-October, and *Dasara* and *Divāli* in October-November. They make pilgrimages to Benares, Gokarn, Pandharpur, Rameshvar, and Tirupati. Their spiritual guide is Shankarāchārya. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and sooth-saying. The sorcerers, witches, and soothsayers belong to all classes, generally to the lower classes, and are consulted when a person falls sick or is overtaken by misfortune. The sorcerers remove the sickness or the ill-luck by the help of some familiar spirit. They keep the sixteen Brāhmanic sacraments or *sanskāras*² and in their customs

Chapter III.

Population.

BRĀHMIN.

SMART-BRĀHMIN.

¹ These and other estimates of monthly cost of living are framed on the basis that the family has to buy retail the grain and other articles it uses. The actual cash payments of the bulk of the middle and lower orders who either grow grain or are wholly or partly paid in grain must therefore be considerably less than the estimates. The figures mentioned in the text are not more than rough estimates of the value of the articles which under ordinary circumstances the different classes of the people consume.

² These are: Sacrifice on or before conception, *garbhādhāna*; Sacrifice on the vitality of the foetus, *puṣkavān*; Sacrifice in the third month of pregnancy, *anavālobhāna*; Sacrifice in the seventh month, *Vishnubali*; Sacrifice in the fourth, sixth, or eighth months, *simantonnayan*; Giving the infant honey and clarified butter out of a golden spoon before cutting the navel-cord, *jatalam*; Naming the child on the tenth, eleventh, twelfth, or hundred and first day, *namakarm*; Carrying the child to be presented to the moon on the third lunar day of the third bright fortnight

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

SMÁRT-BHÁGYATS.

and observances do not differ from Vaishnav Bráhmans. Child marriage and polygamy are practised, widow-marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together as a body. Minor social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste and graver offences by their *guru* or spiritual teacher Shankarácharya. Any one disobeying these decisions is put out of caste. Of late years the power of the community is said to have declined. They send their boys and girls to school. Their boys are kept at school till they can read and write and in some cases they are given a high education. The girls stay at school till they are nine or ten years old. At home they are taught to draw patterns in *rángoli* or quartz powder, and something of cooking and other housework. They do not take to new pursuits and are a steady class.

GOLAKS.

Golaks, or Bastards, are returned as numbering five and as found in Gadag. There are two divisions of Golaks, Kund Golaks and Rand Golaks. The illegitimate offspring of a Bráhman woman during her husband's lifetime is a Kund Golak and the children of a Bráhman widow are Rand Golaks. These people eat from Bráhmans. Other Bráhmans neither eat nor marry with them.

KÁNVAS.

Kánvas, also called Yajurvedi or Prátham Shákhi that is First Branch Bráhmans, are returned as numbering about 1323 and as found in Dhárwár, Bankápur, Hángal, Karajgi, Kod, Navalgunn, Ránebennur, and Ron. They are called Prátham Shákhis because they belong to the first branch of the white Yajurved which is called Kánva. They speak pure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Govindbhat, Rámbhat, and Sakhárámbhat; and among women Gangábái, Jánakibái, and Rádhabái. Their family-god is Mailar, who is the same as the Deccan Malhári or Khandoba, and whose chief shrine is said to be at Premápur near Benares. They are divided into Vaishnavs and Smárts. They have *gotras* or family stocks and a boy and girl of the same stock cannot intermarry. They are dark and shaggy made. Most of them live in houses of the better class one storey high with walls of brick and tiled roofs. Their daily food is rice, pulse, and vegetables; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, pulse, sugar, and clarified butter. They neither eat animal food nor drink liquor. In dress and ornaments they do not differ from Smárt Bráhmans. They are hot-tempered, hospitable, and orderly, but neither hardworking, clean, nor neat. They are priests, cotton and grain dealers, and money-changers. Some are employed as cooks and water-carriers and a few as Government servants. In social position they rank with Smárt Bráhmans. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food and about £3 (Rs. 30) a year on clothes. A house costs them about £30 (Rs. 300) to build and 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent. A birth costs about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a thread-girding about

nishkraman; Carrying the child to be presented to the sun in the third or fourth month, *surýatalak*; Feeding the child with rice in the sixth or eighth month, *annaprashan*; Tonsure in the second or third year, *chuddikarm*; Investiture with the sacred thread, *upanayan*; Instruction in the *Gáyatri* verse after the thread ceremony, *mahándmnya*; Loosening of the *muni* grass and preparing the boy for his marriage, *samdvartan*; Marriage *vridha*; and Death *svargárohan*.

Chapter III.

Population,

BRĀHMANA.

KĀNYAS.

£5 (Rs. 50), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £4 (Rs. 40). As a class they are religious. In their houses they worship stone images of Shīva, Viṣṇu, Gaṇpati, Surya, and Shakti. Their family god Mṇilar or Malhāri is represented as an old man with a long beard holding in his hand a *triśul* or trident and smoking a bubble-bubble. His forehead is smeared with turmeric powder, he rides a horse and is accompanied by his mistress Kurabatteva a woman of the shepherd caste, and several dogs. The chief local shrine of this god is at Gudguddāpur in Rānebennur. Besides the figures of this god the Gudguddāpur temple contains a figure of his minister Heg Pradhāni who is said to be an incarnation of Viṣṇu, and another of the lady Kurabatteva. The temple also contains figures of dogs. Several beggars live in the temple and dress themselves with cotton and woollen rags and call themselves Vāggayās or dogs of the god. They bark at each other like dogs and in return are given alms. Great merit accrues from feeding these human dogs.¹ Kānyas keep the leading Hindu holidays and make pilgrimages to Vithoba at Pandharpur, Mahālakṣmi at Kolhāpur, Venkatarāman at Tirupati, and Viśhveshvar at Benares. They say that their forefather's teacher was the sage Yādnyavalkya, but they have no spiritual guide or *guru*. They keep the sixteen *sanskāra* or sacraments according to the rules of the white Yajurved. Their customs and rites do not differ from those of Smārt Brāhmanas. Child-marriage and polygamy are allowed, widow-marriage and divorce are forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together as a boily. Social disputes are settled by men of the caste and any one disobeying the common decision is put out of caste. They send their boys and girls to school, do not take to new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Kanoj or Upper India Brāhmanas are returned as numbering about 290 and as found in Dhārwār, Bankāpur, Hubli, Karājgi, and Navalgund. They take their name from Kanoj in North India. They claim to belong to the Angiras, Bhūhaspatya, Bhūradvāj, and Vashishth *gotras* or family-stocks. The names in common use among men are Bālprasād, Bhavadiga, Devidin, Deviprasād, Gopināth, Jagannāth, and Shankarprasād; and among women Jamuna, Jānki, Lachhimi, and Sumār. Their common surnames are Agni-hotri, Bachape, Bāl, Chanbe, Dikhit, Kibe, Pāthak, Shākta, and Trivedi. Persons having the same surnames cannot intermarry. They speak the Brij language at home and Hindustāni and impure Kānaree out of doors. They are stronger and stouter than the local Deshasths. They live in houses of the better class with walls of brick or stone and tiled roofs. They are moderate eaters. Their staple food is rice, wheat cakes, vegetables, and clarified butter. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. The men wear a waistcloth, a coat, a shawl or cloth, a turban, and shoes; and the women wear a petticoat and robe and a backless bodice called *kichli*. Both men and women keep rich clothes in store for holiday wear. The Kanojs are generally clean, hardworking, and sober, but vain and

KĀNYAS.

¹ Details are given under Gudguddāpur in Places of Interest.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

KANDYS.

fond of show. Their main calling is service as soldiers and messengers. Some have taken to husbandry and some to money-changing. They are religious, having priests belonging to their own caste, and making pilgrimages to Benares and Allahabad. They keep the leading Hindu holidays and believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a woman is in labour a midwife is called and cuts the navel cord. The child is made to suck honey for the first three days. On the sixth day the women of the house wash their hands in a mixture of turmeric water and redpowder, and press them five times against the walls of the lying-in room. In front of these hand-marks a golden image of Satvái is set on a stone, with a sheet of blank paper, a reed pen, and a pomegranate, and it is worshipped by the women of the house with flowers and red powder. The impurity caused by a birth lasts ten days. Boys are girt with the sacred thread between seven and ten. On a day fixed as lucky by an astrologer the boy is shaved and for the last time eats from his mother's plate sitting on her lap. The boy and his father are made to stand on a low wooden stool facing each other, with a cloth drawn between them. The priest repeats sacred verses, the guests throw red rice, and the cloth is withdrawn. The priest gives the boy a sacred thread to wear. The father seats the boy on his lap and whispers into his right ear the holy sun-hymn or *gáyatri*, and the priest kindles a sacred fire. A feast is given to Bráhmans friends and kinspeople, and the ceremony is over. Boys are married between fifteen and thirty, and girls between five and fifteen. On a lucky day the boy dressed in a fine suit of clothes with a marriage coronet tied to his brow, goes in procession with his friends and kinspeople with music, to the bride's. On reaching the bride's the bridegroom is taken into the marriage-hall and the bride is made to stand in front of him. A curtain is held between them, and the priest repeats marriage songs and throws rice grains over the couple. The priest kindles the sacred fire, and the bride and bridegroom throw clarified butter and fried rice into it. They walk six times round the fire. At the end of the sixth turn the bride goes into the house, and with tears in her eyes takes leave of her home. When she comes out her father mentions his own and the bridegroom's family-stock or *gotra*, and the bridegroom, after asking leave of the guests, takes the seventh turn round the fire followed by the bride. Next day a feast is given to friends and relations and the marriage is over. When a girl comes of age she is unclean for four days. On the sixth day she and her husband are bathed together, and the family-priest kindles a sacred fire and pours clarified butter and sesamum-seed over it. The girl's lap is filled with a cocoanut, plantains, dates, almonds, and sweetmeats, some bent grass is pounded, and her husband squeezes a few drops of the juice down the girl's right nostril, and friends and relations are feasted on wheat-cakes and curds. Any time after this the boy and girl may begin to live together as husband and wife. After death the body is bathed in cold water and laid on a bier. The body is carried on the shoulders of four castemen and the chief mourner walks before them carrying a fire-pot in his hand. On their way the bearers set down the bier, change

Chapter III.

Population,

BRÁHMANS.

KONKANASTHS.

Nánásáheb Peshwa in 1753.¹ In appearance they are fair and slender. Their expression is lively, the eyes large and often gray, the face oval, the nose high, the lips thin, the cheek-bones low, the cheeks round, the head hair long with a ruddy tint, and the face hair thick. Most of the women have weak eyes. They speak *Muráthi* at home, and impure *Kánarese* with the people of the district. They live in houses one storey high with walls of brick and tiled or flat roofs. They are great eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is rice, pulse, clarified butter, buttermilk, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat flour sugar and spices. Their exceeding fondness for spiced and boiled buttermilk has given them the name of buttermilk-men *kadhi* (M.) or *paldias* (K.). They eat no animal food except at great sacrifices when they offer a sheep to the god of fire, and eat part of the offering. They drink no liquor. The men wear loin and shouldercloths, a jacket, a coat, a headscarf or a turban, and shoes; and the women a robe and a bodice. They are thrifty, crafty, and persevering, cringing if a favour has to be gained, proud and overweening when in power. Some are landowners, others are traders, and a large number are in Government service. They are prosperous and successful. They claim equality with *Deshasths*, but the *Deshasths* do not admit their claim. As a rule the *Dhárwár* *Deshasths*, especially those of the *Mádhva* sect, do not eat from the hands of *Chitpávans*. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs about £50 (Rs. 500) to build and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent. The furniture is worth about £20 (Rs. 200), and their servants and animals cost them about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a thread-girding about £3 (Rs. 30), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), and a death about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). As a class they are religious. They keep the sixteen Hindu *sanskáras* or sacraments, and their customs and rites differ little from those of the *Smárts*. Their caste feeling is strong but among the younger members it is declining. Social disputes are settled by their *guru* or spiritual guide *Shankaráchárya* whose local representative lives at *Sankeshvar* in *Belgaum*. Any one disobeying the teacher's decision is put out of caste. They send their boys and girls to school, take to new pursuits, and are a rising class.

SARVARIAS.

Sarvarias are returned as numbering about fifteen, and as found only in *Dhárwár*. Their ancestors belonged to Upper India and are said to have settled in *Dhárwár* about seventy-five years ago. They speak *Hindustáni* at home and *Kánarese* abroad. The names in common use among men are *Rámprasad*, *Shivlálprasad*, and *Venkatprasad*; and among women *Gangábái*, *Jamnábái*, and *Tulsábái*. They have no surnames. Their household gods are *Mahádev* and *Ganpati*; and their household goddesses *Yallamma* and *Lakshmi*. *Yallamma's* chief shrine is near *Savadatti* in *Belgaum*, and *Lakshmi's* is in *Kolhápur*. They have no divisions.

¹ A detailed account of the *Chitpávans* is given in the Statistical Account of Poona, Bombay Gazetteer, XVII. 98-155.

They are strong, stout, and commanding. They live in houses of sunburnt bricks and tiled roofs, generally one-storied, clean, and well-cared-for. They are moderate eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is rice, wheat-bread, vegetables, milk, curds, and clarified butter; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat-flour, coarse sugar, and pulse. They neither eat flesh nor drink liquor. The men wear the loin and shouldecloths, a jacket, a coat falling to the knees, a headscarf, and shoes. The women wear a robe and a bodice, but do not pass the skirt of the robe back between their feet. Both men and women are neat and clean in their dress. Their widows do not shave their heads like other Brāhman widows. The men wear earrings made of gold and set with pearls and gold finger rings; and the women wear ear finger and nose rings, armlets, wristlets, necklaces, and waistbands. They are honest, clean, neat, hardworking, and hospitable, but hot-tempered and quarrelsome. Many are landholders and traders, some are Government servants, and a few are priests. They rank among Gaud Brāhmans. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food and about £2 10s. (Rs. 25) a year on dress. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build, and about 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent, and the value of their house goods is about £10 (Rs. 100). A birth costs about £2 (Rs. 20), a thread-girding about £3 (Rs. 30), a boy's marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £1 12s. (Rs. 16), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). A daughter's marriage costs more than a son's because £5 (Rs. 50) have to be paid to the bridegroom. They are religious, and make pilgrimages to Gokarn in Kānara, Benares in Upper India, and Rāmeshvar in Southern India. Their spiritual teacher or *guru* is called Dandisvāmi and lives near Benares. He is a Gaud Brāhman and has several Gaud Brāhman deputies in different parts of the country. The Sarvarias believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. They keep the sixteen Hindu *sanskāras* or sacraments. Child-marriage and polygamy are allowed, widow-marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the members of the caste and the local deputy of their *guru* or spiritual teacher. Any one who disobeys these decisions is put out of caste. They send their boys and girls to school, take to now pursuits, and are a steady class.

Savvāsēs, or a Hundred and Twenty-fivers, are returned as numbering about eighty-four and as found in Hāngal and Karajgi. They say that the founder of their class was called *Sahavāsi* or companion, because he attended Rām the hero of the Rāmāyan in his exile. According to the common story they are called Savvāsēs, literally one hundred and twenty-fivers, because their forefathers belonged to a band of hundred and twenty-five Brāhman families who lost caste by eating with a Brāhman who married a Chāmbhār girl. The only Brāhmans who eat in the same row as the Savvāsēs are the Brāhmans of Rāghavendra Svāmi's house who are their religious teachers. Their home speech, names, and house-gods are the same as these of the Mādhyā Vaishnav Brāhmans to which community they formerly belonged. They have no surnames. They

Chapter III

Population.

BRĀHMANS.

SARVARIAS.

SAVVĀSĒS.

Chapter III.
Population.
BRÁHMANS.

are divided into Vaishnavs and Smárts who eat together and intermarry. In appearance dress and ornaments they do not differ from Mádhyva Bráhmans. They are clean, neat, hardworking, persevering, hot-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. Their main calling is trade and moneychanging. As a class they are prosperous. Their customs and religious rites and ceremonies do not differ from those of the Mádhyva Vaishnav Bráhmans. They send their boys and girls to school, take to new pursuits, and on the whole are a rising class.

SHENVIS.

Shenvis, also called Sárasyats or inhabitants of the country near the Sarasvati river, are returned as numbering about 430 and as found chiefly in Dhárwár, Bankápur, Gadag, Hubli, and Naval-gund. Their original West Indian settlement seems to have been Goa whence many of them are said to have fled to Kánara, Belgaum, and Dhárwár early in the sixteenth century when Goa fell to the Portuguese. The names in common use among men are Anáppa, Durgáppa, Mangáppa, Shántarám, and Vaikunth; and among women Godu, Ganga, Shánta, and Yamna. Their common surnames are Bhándáre, Bichu, Kánvinde, Kulkarni, Rege, and Telang. Their leading family stocks are Atri, Bháradváj, Gautam, Jamdagnya, Kaushik, Vashishth, Vatse, and Vishvámitra. Their family deities are Mangesh and Shánta-Durga. In appearance they are middle-sized, fair, and well-made. Their women are handsome and graceful, and like the women of Goa are fond of decking their hair with flowers. Both men and women speak Maráthi and occasionally Kánarese. At home they speak the Konkani dialect of Maráthi. They live in houses one or two storeys high with walls of bricks, stones, and tiled roofs. Many of them eat fish and keep to rice as their daily food. As a class they are well-to-do; some of them are moneychangers, some village accountants, some Government or merchants' clerks, and a few are husbandmen. In religious matters Shenvis are either Smárts or Vaishnavs each sect being under the jurisdiction of a separate *sanyási* or head priest called *svámi* or lord. The Smárt *svámi* lives at Sonavda in Goa and the Vaishnav *svámi* in Goa. The two sects dine together and intermarry. The Shenvis are generally fond of show and somewhat extravagant, but intelligent, hardworking, and orderly. Their customs and religious rites do not differ from those of their brethren in Kánara and Belgaum. Social disputes are settled by the men of the caste, the graver cases being referred to their *svámis* or religious heads for disposal. They send their children to school, take to new pursuits, and appear to be a rising class.

SHRIVAISHNAVS.

Shrivaishnavs, or Rámánuja Bráhmans, are returned as numbering thirteen. They are found in large numbers in Maisur and Madras. They speak Tamil at home and Kánarese abroad. The names in common use among men are Bhaskarácharya, Rámánuj-ácharya, Sheshádriácharya, and Tirmalácharya; and among women Andamma, Kámakshema, Minakshema, and Rukhminiamma. They have no surnames. They have many *gotras* or family stocks, and persons of the same *gotra* do not intermarry. They are divided into Vadagales whose sect-mark is a half circle of white earth with a straight line of yellow in the middle, and Tengales whose

mark is trident-shaped. Shrivaishnavs are well-made, fair, strong, and muscular. Most live in good one-storey houses with walls of brick and flat or tiled roofs. They are great eaters and good cooks. Their daily and holiday food is the same as that of the Mádhva Vaishnav Bráhmans, the only difference being that they use more tamarind, chillies, and salt. They are famous for their skill in preparing a sweet dish called *chitránna* or variegated food. Rice is boiled and spread on a flat stone or a tinned plate, sweet oil is poured over the rice, and it is left to cool. Oil, mixed with powdered mustard seed and chillies, is poured into an iron pan and heated. To this, when hot, tamarind juice is added, and the whole is allowed to boil till it slightly thickens. When it begins to thicken rice, salt, sesamum powder, cocoa scrapings, and ground mustard-seed are added and the whole is seasoned. Shrivaishnavs make this food into small bundles and carry a supply of bundles when they go travelling. When they halt, they bathe, perform the daily worship, and eat the food. In dress the men do not differ from other Vaisnav Bráhmans. The women wear a robe and a bodice, but except the widows they do not cover their heads with the end of their robes. Their ornaments do not differ from those of other Vaishnav Bráhmans. They are hardworking, clean, neat, thrifty, even-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. They are generally traders or moneychangers, and Government or private servants. They are successful and free from debt. As a caste they are on a par with Deshasths. They eat and meet socially on an equal footing with the persons of their own class but do not eat from the hands of other Bráhmans. A family of five spends about £2 (Rs. 20) a month on food and about £5 (Rs. 50) a year on dress. It costs them about £40 (Rs. 400) to build and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent a house. Their house goods are worth about £20 (Rs. 200). A birth costs about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a thread-girding about £5 (Rs. 50), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £3 (Rs. 30). They are religious. Their chief deity is Vishnu. They have family priests who are called *Vadyars*. There are two *gurus* or spiritual guides among them named Ahobalashvami and Parkalashvami. The former lives at Ahobal in the Madras Presidency and the latter in Maisur. Both the teachers travel about the country and brand their disciples with copper seals called the *chakra* or discs on the right arm and the *shankh* or conch on the left arm. Their chief holidays are *Makar-Sankránt* in January-February, *Ugádi* in April-May, *Rám-návami* in April-May, *Narsinh-jayanti* in May-June, and *Krishnájayanti* in August-September. They keep no holidays or festivals in honour of Shiv. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and sooth-saying. Except for a few sectarian peculiarities their observance of the sixteen *sanskáras* or sacraments does not differ from that of the Vaishnav Bráhmans. Some of their customs seem strange to other Bráhmans. Other Bráhmans shave the moustache only on a parent's death. The Shrivaishnavs shave the moustache during their parent's lifetime because they hold that if water touches the moustache in passing into the mouth it becomes the same as liquor. At meals other Bráhmans as a rule serve salt first, but among the

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS.

SHRIVAISHNAVS

Chapter III.

Population.

BRÁHMANS,
SHRIVAISHNAVS.

Tengale Shrivaisnavs sugar and not salt is served first. Among Shrivaisnavs it is considered essential that a man should give a portion of his food to his wife, for this reason every married man leaves a portion of his food on his plate for his wife, and his wife takes her meals on the same plate adding fresh food to her husband's leftovers. Shrivaisnavs consider glass bangles impure and their women do not wear them after coming of age. They hold that a woman is likely to sicken any time after the eighteenth day since her last monthly sickness, and so after that day they do not allow her to cook. Other Bráhmans do not wear shoes after they have bathed and before they have said their *sandhya* or daily prayer. Shrivaisnavs have no objection to wearing shoes after bathing, provided they are sewn with leather not with cotton thread. Shrivaisnavs are bound by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their spiritual teachers or *gurus*, and any one who disobeys these decisions is either put out of caste or fined. They send their boys to school, seldom take to new pursuits, and are a rising class.

TAILANGS.

Tailangs, or Telugu Bráhmans, are returned as numbering about 250 and as found all over the district except in Bankápur and Navalgund. They include five sections, Kásalnada, Murikínada, Telaganya, Vagnadu, and Volnádu, who eat together but do not intermarry. They have several family stocks, as Átri, Bháradráj, Gautam, Jamadagni, and Káshyap. The names in common use among men are Bhimayya, Rámayya, and Somnaya; and among women Gangamma, Nágamma, and Singamma. Their surnames are Bhamidivaru, Gantigunipadivaru, Innivaru, Kumpivaru, and Kotavaru. They are tall strong and dark. Their home tongue is Telugu, but with the people of the district they speak impure Kánarese. They are great eaters, and have a special fondness for sour dishes. Their daily food is rice, whey, and vegetables. The men wear a short waistcloth, a waistcoat, a shouldercloth, a headscarf, and sometimes shoes; and the women wear a robe and a bodice and pass the skirt of the robe between the foot and tuck it behind. They are clean, idle, quarrelsome, hot-tempered, and thrifty. They are religious and keep the usual Hindu fasts and feasts. Their spiritual teacher is Shankarácharya. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born the midwife cuts the navel cord and the child is bathed. The navel cord is not buried but is laid to dry in the lying-in room. On the afternoon of the fifth day in the mother's room a grindstone is laid on the floor and on the stone is set an image of Satvái and the child's navel cord, and they are worshipped by the midwife or other elderly woman. The family is impure for ten days. On the eleventh the members are cleansed by drinking cow's urine. Boys are girt with the sacred thread between seven and eleven. The day before the girding an invitation is sent to the village-god with music. On the thread-girding day a sacred fire is kindled and a sacred thread is fastened round the boy's neck and his right arm. Girls are married between six and ten, and boys between twelve and twenty-five. On the marriage day the *devapratishtha* or marriage guardian's enshrining

takes place at the houses both of the bride and the bridegroom. The bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed at their houses. The bridegroom is carried on horseback to the girl's in procession with music and the boy and the girl are made to stand on low stools facing each other. A piece of yellow cloth is held between them, marriage verses are repeated, and a sacred fire is kindled. A turban is presented to the girl's brother, and betelnuts and leaves are handed to relations and friends. On the second and third day, the boy's relations are taken to dine at the girl's house, and on the fourth day the *sāde* or robe ceremony is performed when the boy's relations go to the girl's house and present the girl with ornaments and clothes. The dead body is washed, dressed in a white sheet, and carried to the burning ground by four persons on a bamboo bier. On approaching the burning ground, the bier is lowered and a stone called *ashma* or life-stone is picked up. At the burning ground the body is laid on the pyre and burnt. When the body is burnt the chief mourner takes an earthen pot filled with water on his shoulder, and walks thrice round the pyre. At each round a hole is made in the pot with the stone called *ashma*, and at the end of the third round the pot is dashed on the ground. The ashes are thrown into water and all return home. From the third to the ninth day a rice ball is offered to the dead. On the tenth day all the adult males of the family go to a river, offer cakes and rice balls, set up red flags six inches high, and ask the crows to touch a rice ball. As soon as a crow touches the ball the mourners pour water and sesamum-seed over the life-stone or *ashma* and throw it into water. On the eleventh day the family is purified. A sacred fire is kindled in the burning ground and money is distributed among beggars. On the thirteenth day the *shrāddh* ceremony is performed and this is repeated at the end of each month for a year. Social disputes are settled by men of their own caste, and any one who disobeys the common decision is put out of caste. They send their boys to school, seldom take to new pursuits, and on the whole are prosperous.

Tirguls, or Betel-vine Brāhmans, are returned as numbering about 276, and are found only in Kod. They grow the betel-vine and are said to have lost position because in growing the betel-vine they are forced to kill insects. They were originally Deshasth Brāhmans, but Deshasth Brāhmans neither eat nor marry with them. The names in common use among men are Atmārām, Mārtand, Raghunāth, and Shankar; and among women Lakshmi, Rādha, and Sāritri. Their surnames are Arankele, Arole, Bhuge, Juvalkar, and Supekar. They live in houses of the better class. Their daily food is rice, wheat-bread, vegetables, curries, and clarified butter. They use neither flesh nor liquor. Both men and women dress like Deshasth Brāhmans. They are traders, writers, landowners, and betel-vine growers. They are hospitable, thrifty, clean, and hardworking. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food. They are Sūfāts, and worship all the Brāhmanic gods and goddesses, and keep the ordinary Hindu fasts and feasts. Their customs do not differ from Deshasth customs. They send their boys to school and on the whole are a rising class.

Chapter III.

Population.

BRĀHMĀNS.

TĀILĀNGS.

TĪRGULS.

Chapter III.

Population.

LINGAYATS.

Lingayats, properly Lingavants or Ling-wearers, are found all over the district with a strength probably of not less than 300,000 or 38·47 per cent of the district Hindus. Lingayats are called Vir or Fighting Shaivs as opposed to Smarts or Lukewarm Shaivs.¹ They belong to two main divisions, laymen and clergy. The clergy, who are generally called Jangams, are divided into two classes the *Dhatasthalas* or *Viraktas* who are unmarried and the *Gurusthalas* who are married. The thirty-one divisions of lay Lingayats may be arranged under three groups, four classes of True or Pure Lingayats, sixteen classes of Affiliated Lingayats, and eleven classes of Half-Lingayats. The four classes of True or Original Lingayats are Dhulpavads, Shilvants, Banjigs, and Panchamsalis. Dhulpavads or Dust-Purified are considered the purest section of the Lingayat laity. They are very religious and do not eat with any other section except when a chief priest is present. So strict are they that even the firewood and cowdung cakes with which their food is cooked have to be washed before they are used. When they bring water from a public well, pond, or river, they are careful to cover the mouth of the water-vessel with cloth that neither the sun's rays nor a passing evil eye may defile the water. Many of them, apparently because the sun shines on streams and pools, draw their water from a hole dug in the river-bed sand, and close the hole as soon as they have filled their jurs. The Shilvants or Pious are also strict though less scrupulous than the Dhulpavads. Next in purity and religious strictness come the Banjigs or Traders. Last come the Panchamsalis, ordinary Lingayats who are not generally careful to keep their religious rules. The group of sixteen classes of Affiliated Lingayats are generally known by the name of their calling or occupation and do not hold so high a religious or social position as the four main classes. It is not easy to say whether they are offshoots from the original classes whose calling or practices have in some way taken from their religious purity, or whether they are classes who adopted the Lingayat faith after the original members of the sect ceased to allow new-comers to enter on terms of equality. The second explanation is probably correct. The third group of eleven classes of Half-Lingayats, in allowing their girls to remain unmarried after they come of age, and in their slight regard for ceremonial purity, lean towards, or perhaps explain the origin of the Lingayat book rules against child-marriage and ceremonial purity. They also prefer Jangams as priests to Brahmins, especially to perform their funeral rites. A love of flesh and liquor in many cases seems to have hindered them from becoming proper Lingayats. An account of each of the Affiliated and Half-Lingayats is given under its caste name. The details are:

¹ Mr. Rice (Mysore, I. 353) says, those who adopt the extreme views of the sect are called Vir Shaivs or warrior Shaivs to show their polemical zeal. According to Brown (Madras Journal of Literature and Science, XI. 175) the Vir Shaivs were formerly warlike. Even since the beginning of British rule they have twice raised insurrections at Kittur (1829) and at Mangalore (1837).

DHARWÁR LINGAYATS, 1881.

Chapter III.
Population.
LINGAYATS.

DIVISION.	Males.	Females.	Total.	DIVISION.	Males.	Females.	Total.
<i>Pure Lingáyats</i>				Náglikas	1054	1124	2178
Ajyas or Jangams ...	19,681	19,435	39,116	Nálras	250	212	462
Banjias	10,745	11,012	21,757	Patta Sális	110	130	240
Dhulpádas	813	924	1,737	Shishilungáyats* ...	...	...	...
Panchimáshis	67,679	67,678	135,357	Total	14,119	16,050	30,075
Shivants	490	575	1,065	<i>Half-Lingáyats.</i>			
Total	99,444	99,654	199,098	Aggaras or Parlis* ...	421	459	880
<i>Affiliated Lingáyats</i>				Amldgas	2706	2891	5,597
Adhbanjias	4492	4300	8792	Dhans	251	240	491
Dusabhi	About	2000	2000	Iláshis	18	18	36
Bhijádas † ... ..	...	...	...	Haras	603	613	1216
Cheládas	1535	1590	3125	Kurubar Garas † ...	...	...	...
Cheládas ... ..	...	...	...	Náglikas ... ..	...	...	...
Ganhis ... ..	...	...	...	Nádas	21,000	21,468	42,468
Ganhis ... ..	...	...	...	Sadas	1279	1264	2543
Haras	879	857	1736	Sinagás	1077	1007	2084
Kudrakallás	490	415	905	Sálas ... ..	...	...	...
Kumbhás ... ..	...	...	...	Total	29,318	27,783	57,100
Lokabhikas	1321	1471	2792	Grand Total	141,851	113,793	255,644
Malavars	111	117	228				
Mathayats	21	15	36				

* These castes are not shown separately in the census returns but are included in the Bráhmán Hindu castes of the same name.

† These castes are not shown in the census returns.

Lingáyats say that the *ling* which they wear and worship is the oldest object of worship in India; that they are descended from the five mouths of Shiv named *Aghora*, *Ishúna*, *Sajjajúta*, *Tatpurush*, and *Vámdav*; and that the practice of wearing the *ling* was introduced by Basav (A.D. 1100-1160) an incarnation of *Nandi* Shiv's bull, who reformed the Lingáyat religion and revived the worship of the *ling*. There seems little reason to doubt that the Lingáyats are right in describing Basav as the reviver of an old form of worship rather than the founder of a new faith.

Basav¹ was the son of Madiga Rúya, also called Mandenga Madamantri, and his wife Madavi, also called Madala nrasu and Mahámha, Arádhya² Bráhmans of Hingaleshvaram, a village near Bágavádi about forty miles south-east of Bijápura. They were devout worshippers of Shiv, and in reward for their piety *Nandi* Shiv's bull was born in their house, and, as the word Basav in Kánaraso means a bull, the child was called Basav. It is said that when, as a boy, he was being girt with the sacred thread, Basav refused to wear it because it entailed the repeating of the *gáyatri* or sun-hymn. He said he would have no *guru* or teacher but Ishvar or Shiv. For this offence Basav's father drove him from his house. Basav's sister Akka Náganamma, also called Padmásvati, fled with him, and they made their way to Kalyán about a hundred miles west of Haidarabad, then (A.D. 1156) the capital of the country

¹ Basav's name is also written Basava, Basavanna, and Basavappa. (Wilson's McKenzie Collection, 2nd Ed. 305). In Madras he is also called Allama (Brown in Madras Journal of Literature and Science, XI. 161). The details of Basav's life and doctrine are taken from Wilson's McKenzie Collection, 2nd Edition, 305-307; Madras Journal of Literature and Science, XI. 141-147; Rice's Mysore and Coorg, I. 210-211; and Fleet's Kánaraso Dynasties, 60-61.

² Arádhya are Vir Shaiv Bráhmans (Brown in Madras Journal, XI. 141). The word means reverent. They are supposed to have joined the Lingáyats from personal liking to Basav. Jangams do not eat with them because they say the *gáyatri* or sun-hymn. In Madras they are bound to attend Lingáyat funerals. Ditto, 147.

Chapter III.
Population.
LINGÁYATS.

and the seat of Bijjal, a Jain king of the Kalachurya or Kalachuri dynasty (1156-1182). Basav's maternal uncle, who was minister of police or *dāndādyak* at Kalyān, sheltered Basav in his house, appointed him to a post in the service of the state, and gave him his daughter Gangamma in marriage. Basav improved his fortunes by giving his sister in marriage to the king. When his uncle died the king appointed Basav chief minister and general. Basav made use of his power to dismiss the old state officers and put friends of his own in their places. He spent his wealth in lavish charities and endeared himself to the mass of the people. When he thought his influence established, he began, in opposition to the doctrines of the Jains, the Smārts, and the Vaiṣṇavs, to preach a religion whose adoration for the *ling*, dislike of Brāhmans, and contempt for child marriage and ceremonial impurity revived the early or southern beliefs of the lower classes of the people. At the same time by forbidding flesh and liquor he sought to win over the Jains. At last, Bijjal, either enraged at Basav's conduct or stirred on by the Jains, attempted to seize him. Basav escaped, routed a party sent in pursuit, gathered a large body of friends and adherents, and, when Bijjal advanced in person to quell the rebellion, defeated him and forced Bijjal to restore him to his post of minister and general. According to Jain accounts, when he was restored to power, Basav determined to take the king's life, and finally poisoned him on the banks of the Bhinna while returning from a successful expedition against the Silāhara king of Kollāpur. According to Jain accounts Rāya Murāri, the king's son, resolved to avenge his father's death. Basav, hearing of his approach, lost heart, and fled to Ulvi in North Kānara about twenty miles south of Supa, was pursued by Rāya Murāri, and finding that the city could not stand a siege in despair drowned himself in a well. According to Lingāyat accounts the origin of the contest between Basav and king Bijjal was that the king put out the eyes of Allayya and Madhuvayya two of Basav's staunchest followers. Basav left to his friend Jagaddav the task of punishing the king's cruelty, cursed Kalyān, and retired to Sangameshvar the sacred meeting of the Krishna and Malaprabha about a hundred miles west of Bellāri. At Kalyān, soon after Basav left, under his curse, cocks crow by night, jackals howled by day, there were eclipses, storms, earthquakes, and darkness. The people's hearts failed them. Under the taunts of his mother Pārvati and with the help of two Lingāyat saints Mallaya and Bommaya, Jagaddev, Basav's champion, swore to avenge Basav's wrong. The three champions smeared their bodies with ashes, took swords and spears, and started to slay the king. Before them went a bull goring all who came in its way. They passed through the palace and the courtiers, and slew the king in his hall of state.¹ They came out of the palace, danced in front of the people, and told them that the king had perished because he had lifted his hand against two of the saints of the new religion. Discord fell on the city, man fought with man, horse with horse, elephant with

¹ Bijjal was slain in 1168. Madras Journal of Lit. and Science, XI, 145.

elephant, till Kalyán was destroyed. Basav continued to live at Sangameshvar. He was weary of life; his task of reviving the old and true faith was done: he prayed Shiv to set him free. Shiv and Párvati came forth from the *ling*, raised Basav and led him into the holy place, and he was seen no more. Flowers fell from the sky and his followers knew that Basava had been taken into the *ling*. According to *Lingáyat* books Basav was helped in spreading his religion by his power of working miracles. He turned corn into pearls, found treasures, fed the hungry, healed the sick, and raised the dead. Basav spent the king's treasury in alms to Jangams. A noble told the king who called Basav to account; Basav smiling handed the key to the king and the treasure was found untouched. The mistress of a Jangam, who was a dancing girl, envied Gangamma, Basav's wife, the richness of her robes. The Jangam asked Basav to spare him one of his wife's robes. Basav took his wife's robe off her body and gave it to the Jangam. Other dresses sprang from Gangamma's body and all were given to the Jangam.¹ The leading doctrines and rules of Basav's faith were that there is one god who guards from evil; that between this god and his worshipper there is no need of a go-between and no need of sacrifices, penances, pilgrimages, or fasts; that as all *ling*-wearers are equal, the *Lingáyat* woman is as high as the *Lingáyat* man, and that therefore she should not marry till she comes of age and should have a voice in choosing her husband; that as all *ling*-wearers are equal all caste distinctions cease; that a true believer and *ling*-wearer cannot be impure; therefore birth, women's monthly sickness, and death cause the *Lingáyat* no impurity; that at death the true believer goes straight to Shiv's heaven, therefore his soul cannot wander into a low caste man or an animal, therefore he needs no funereal rites to help him to heaven or to keep him from wandering on earth an uneasy ghost; that as Shiv is an all-powerful guardian the wearer of his emblem need fear no evil, astrology is useless as the influence of the stars is powerless, the evil eye, wandering spirits, spells, and charms, none of these can harm the *Lingáyat*. Many of these beliefs are not acted upon even by Shilvants and Banjigs the strictest of Dhárwár Jangams, and some of the lower classes of *Lingáyats*, the Sális, Patta Sális, and some of the Sadars do not even wear the *ling* though they profess to be *Lingáyats*. The rules against observing ceremonial purity and performing after-death rites are kept by the higher classes of Dhárwár *Lingáyats*, but the lower classes do not strictly obey them. The Dhárwár *Lingáyat* Sális either burn or bury their dead, and when they burn the dead they keep all the after-death ceremonies observed by Bráhmanic Hindus. Among the Patta Sáli *Lingáyats* birth and death cause impurity for five days, and a woman in her monthly sickness is impure until she bathes, and, even after bathing, she does not cook or enter the idol room for three days. Basav's views regarding the uselessness of sacrifice, penance, and fasting, are strictly observed by all high class Dhárwár Jangams. In

Chapter III.

Population.

LINGÁYATS.

¹ Wilson's McKenzie Collections, 306-307.

Chapter III.

Population.

LINGAYATS.

Dhárwár though the Lingáyats consider the *ling* their chief god, they occasionally worship the village goddesses Dayamava and Durgava, and sometimes the Vaishnav god Hanumán. The same practice prevails in Bijápnr and to some extent in Belgaum. In Kolhápnr, Poona, and Sátára even Lingáyat priests do not scruple to worship the Bráhmanic gods Ganapati, Hanumán, Rádha, and Krishna.¹ The feeling of caste exclusiveness is stronger in Dhárwár than in Bijápnr. In Bijápnr all pure Lingáyats like Banjigs and Shilvants can perform *diksha* or initiation; in Dhárwár no one but a Jangam can be initiated as a priest. In Dhárwár, as in Bijápnr, Lingáyats of all classes eat together in a religious house or in the presence of a Jangam, and a Jangam can marry the daughter of a pure Lingáyat a Shilvant or a Banjig. In Kolhápnr neither eating together nor intermarriage is allowed among the different classes of Lingáyats. If it was ever put in practice Basav's theory of the equality of women and men is no longer acted on. In Dhárwár the position of married women is much the same as among Bráhmanic Hindus, except that special honour is paid to the Basavis or unmarried women devotees.² In Kolhápnr Poona and Sátára the position of Lingáyat women is much the same as of Bráhmanic women and even the Basavis are held in little respect. The Bráhmanic rule of early marriage is strictly observed in Kolhápnr and Sátára, it is less strict in Bijápnr and in Dhárwár, though early marriage is the practice, it is not held binding, and the custom of the bride and bridegroom passing the first night together, even though children, suggests that the present practice of adult marriage in Maisur was once prevalent in Dhárwár. Widow marriage is allowed by all classes in Dhárwár, and in Bijápnr by all classes except Jangams; in Kolhápnr the higher classes forbid it. In all places widows are held unlucky; in none have they to lose their hair, bangles, or bodice. In the northern districts, in Poona, Sátára, Kolhápnr, and Belgaum, the Lingáyat faith is declining and many Lingáyats are adopting Bráhmanical ways of worship, ceremonies, and gods. On the other hand in Bijápnr, in Dhárwár, and in parts of Southern India, Lingáyatism appears to be gaining ground.³ In Bijápnr Mr. Cumine (1877-1879) found that the preference for Jangams over Bráhmans was constantly spreading; in Dhárwár the Ilgerus who a few years ago used to keep the Bráhmanic ritual and burn their dead, have lately begun to bury their dead and call Jangams to their funerals; and in the Bustar plateau in Madras a number of Kois have lately become Lingáyats.⁴ As regards the future state Lingáyats believe that the wearers of the *ling* are not liable to transmigration. According to his conduct a Lingáyat after death is sent either to heaven or to hell, and where he is

¹ Ráma Nágu a Sátára Jangam, now in Bombay, has in his house images of Rádha, Krishna, Virupáksh, the *ling*, Nandi, the Sháligráma, and the goddess Vardani. All of these he daily worships. He says that many Jangams in Sátára and Kolhápnr worship Bráhmanic gods.

² These Basavis are probably the celibate women to whom Mr. Brown refers. Madras Journal Lit. and So. XI. 174.

³ Bijápnr Statistical Account, Bombay Gazetteer.

⁴ The Reverend J. Cain in Ind. Ant. VIII. 219.

Chapter III.

Population.

LINGĀYATS.

sent there he stays. The Lingāyat belief that none of the house spirits can come back frees them from one great section of the Brāhman ritual. They have no offering to the dead of sesamum, sacred grass, burnt sacrifices, new moon and full moon rites, and pourings of water.¹ In their disregard of after-death rites the Lingāyats agree with the Jains. In the matter of eating and drinking the Jains and Lingāyats are also at one. Both forbid the use of liquor and of animal food; and hold that to take life is the greatest crime.² The Lingāyats have borrowed their prayers from the Vedas,³ and so have the Jains; and, so far as the doctrines they teach are conformable to the Jain tenets, the Vedas are admitted and quoted as an authority by the Jains.⁴ The Lingāyats, instead of using the Brāhman sun-hymn, use the *pañcākshari* or five-syllabled spell *Namasshivāya* that is Glory to Shiv, and the Jains instead of using the sun-hymn use the five-syllabled spell *Namassiddhāya* or Glory to the *Siddhas* or Saints.⁵ In these and in other points Jainism and Lingāyatism seem to be nearer each other than to Brāhmanism. Many Lingāyat practices are early and southern, the result of Basav's attempts to win the lower orders, and of the influence of low-caste men who at first were let into the community and rose to the rank of saints.⁶ The resemblance between the Jain and the Lingāyat rules about eating and drinking, about tenderness for life, and about the non-return of the spirits of the dead suggest that many Lingāyats represent converts from Jainism. This view finds support in the fact that the strength of the Lingāyats is in a Vāni class who were formerly chiefly Jains, and that the Panchams or Panchamsāhis, another leading branch of Lingāyats, appear to take their name from and to represent the fifth or lowest class of Jains, a despised community to which all widow-marrying Jains are degraded. It was natural that Panchams should take to a religion that did not hold widow-marriage an offence. Again, after the overthrow of the Kalachurya dynasty of Kalyān and after the conversion of the Hoysala Ballal king Vislva Vardhan (1117-1138) to Vaishnavism, the Karnātak Jains were depressed. Their power was

¹ Madras Journal of Literature and Science, XI. 172.

² The fear of the Lingāyat and Jain dislike of taking life seems to be that it is by taking life that the world is haunted with spirits, or in modern language is laden with sin. The Jain dislike of in a soul take away from the faithful the chief cause of spirit production; it destroys the great army of family phosts. If no outside spirit is killed and therefore enraged, spirits will pass through their circle of lives till they cease and the world will be aimless, that is ghostless. So, also, Lingāyat family ghosts are impossible for all are safe either in heaven or in hell, and so Lingāyats consider the taking of life the devilish of sins because if the outside spirits were not worried they would pass through their phases of life and cease. In practice mechanics and all such, the two chief forms of spirit influence, come to Jains, Brāhmins, and Lingāyats alike. The world awakes with outside spirits; neither Jains nor the Ling, though no doubt of great value, can do everything. We must consult the stars, get the help of turners, sorcerers, tal keepers, cowdung ashes, anything of proved worth as a spirit power. So in practice Jains and Lingāyats are not less given to exorcism and magic than the corresponding classes of Brāhminic Hindus.

³ Brown in Madras Journal of Literature and Science, XI. 171.

⁴ Wilson in Asiatic Researches, XVII. 243.

⁵ Wilson in Asiatic Researches, XVII. 273.

⁶ Among the Jangam saints are many Parlihas and women, but not one Brāhman. Madras Journal of Lit. and Sc. XI. 116. The Lingāyat worthies are shoemakers, hunters, and weavers. Ditto, 151.

Chapter III.

Population.

LINGAYATS.

going and their guardian Jineshvar failed to save them in this life and gave them little to look forward to in the world to come. The *ling* perhaps could not save the wearer from trouble in this world, but it ensured a life of enjoyment in the next. Basav's book ideas of the joys of heaven may have been as refined and unreal as a Jain's. What his followers, at least his fighting followers, believed to be the fruits of *ling*-worship is shown by the garlands, heavenly damsels, and feasts, which paint the true believer's future on the Shaiv Virgallas or Hero tomb-stones.

JANGAMS.

Jangams,¹ literally moveables, that is *ling*-possessed mortals, also called Ayyas or Lingayat priests, numbering about 40,000, are found all over the district. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Changasayya, Mállayya, and Rudrayya; and among women Basava, Mállava, and Ningava. They have no surnames, and are generally known by the names of the towns or villages in which they live. In appearance, in some respects, they resemble *Sanyásis* or ascetics of the Smárt sect. They live in *maths* or religious houses which are generally one-storeyed buildings, clean, and cared for. Jangams are divided into two classes, *Dhatasthalas* or *Viraktas* who are unmarried and *Gurusthalas* who are married. The *Virakta* or recluse is holy, free from worldly cares, and unwed. *Viraktas* are not allowed to become *gurus* or spiritual guides or to exercise religious authority over other Lingayats. They are expected to spend their time in reading and explaining the holy books. There are few *Viraktas*, and they are respected and worshipped. When they grow aged or are about to die they choose a successor from some religious and virtuous Gurusthal or married Jangam family. The successor is generally a boy under ten and in most cases is related to the *Virakta* whom he is to succeed. Before being made a *Virakta* the boy is consecrated. The Gurusthalas are a class of Lingayat clergy who become the *gurus* or spiritual guides of Lingayat laymen. Unlike Lingayat laymen they can only marry maidens and not widows or divorced women. They conduct all religious ceremonies on occasions of births, marriages, and deaths under the direction or superintendence of *Patdayas* or monastery heads. From the Gurusthala class boys are chosen to fill the office of *Virakta* or *Patdaya*. *Viraktas* and *Patdayas* never leave their religious houses. They direct their chief assistants who are called *Charantis* or movers to do all the work of the house, to gather the money grain and cloth offerings made by laymen, and generally to look after the affairs of the monastery. The *Viraktas* and *Patdayas*, besides their *Charantis* or chief active assistants, have two to twelve junior assistants called *Maris* or youths, however old they may be. The youths' duties are to bring flowers for the daily worship performed by the chief priests, to arrange the vessels used in worship, to light lamps, and to bring fire to burn incense at the time of worshipping. The *Charantis* and *Maris* are chosen when boys from Gurusthala families. The *Patdayas*, the *Charantis*, and such of the *Maris* as may be intended to be made *Patdayas* or

¹ Jangams is a Vedic word and meant that they were the living houses of the deity. Brown in Madras Journal of Lit. and Sc. XI. 145.

Chapter III.
Population.
JANGAMS.

monastery-heads are not allowed to marry. The remaining *Maris* or youths are free to marry if they choose. The *Patdayas* superintend all religious work in their parish which includes one village or a group of villages, punish religious offenders by putting them out of caste, and let them back into caste on paying a heavy fine and undergoing religious penance. Besides *Maris* or youths the *Viraktas*, *Patdayas*, and *Charantis* have servants to cook, to bring water, to wash their clothes, and to make their beds. *Viraktas* lead the lives of recluses, and, as far as they can, avoid mixing with their relations. *Gurusthalas*, though they live in the monasteries, lead a married life and do not object to have their relations staying with them. All of these classes are included under the general term *Jangam*. *Viraktas*, *Patdayas*, *Charantis*, and *Maris* bath once, twice, or three times a day according to their purity. The incomes of their *maths* or religious houses consist of money, grain, and cloth presents from the laity and fines paid by religious offenders. The heads of the houses are either *Viraktas* or *Patdayas* helped by *Charantis* and *Maris*. A few *maths* are under *Charantis* helped by *Maris* or youths. Daily in the morning and evening in their religious houses the *Viraktas* and *Patdayas* worship the *ling* and deck it with flowers. Their disciples wash their feet twice. The water in which the feet are first washed is called *dhulpádodak* or foot-dust water. *Lingayat* laymen sprinkle this water over their bodies and on the walls of their houses. The water in which the priests' toes are washed for the second time is first used to wash and worship the stone *lings* worn round the high priests' necks. This water becomes very holy and is called *karuna* or grace. When laymen and others come to the religious house they throw themselves before the *Viraktas* or *Patdayas*, receive a few drops of *karuna* water and sip it. The priest gives the layman a cocoanut or other fruit from their own hands as a blessing, and sets his right foot on the visitor's head who withdraws. *Jangams* are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is rice, wheat, or Indian millet bread, *michu* or granulated Indian millet boiled in water and made into a hard mass, *ambli* or *ragi*-flour boiled in water and made into gruel, vegetables including onions and garlic, boiled butter, milk, curds, and pickles. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. Some take their meals once a day only, others are obliged to eat several times a day, as, when several laymen invite them to dine at their houses, they consider it discourteous to refuse. The *Jangams* go to as many houses as they can on the same day, eat a little in each house, and withdraw. When they take their meals in their religious houses long mats or cloth carpets are spread on the ground and a three-legged wooden stool about ten inches high and ten inches across called an *addangi*, is set in front of each person who sits on the mat and a brass or bellmetal plate is placed on each of the stools. Food is served in each plate and they eat it. After finishing their meal, the priests and other religious persons are forced to wash the plates with a little water which they drink as such water must not be thrown away. When this is done each person wipes the plate set before him with his shouldercloth and sets it again on the stool.

Chapter III.

Population.

JANGAMS.

Any of the brass plates may afterwards be set before any other person and he will take his meals out of it, but a bellmetal plate can be used by only one person. The *Viruktas*, *Patdayas*, *Charantis*, and *Maris* wear a loincloth, a piece about six inches broad and two feet long, one end of which is fixed to a string tied round the waist and the other is passed between the legs and tied behind to the same string. Over this loincloth the priests but not the laymen roll a larger cloth. They cover their shoulders and tie round their heads two other pieces of cloth all of red ochre. They wear shoes of cotton or hemp cloth, or of wood, but never of leather. Other Jangams that is *Gurusthalas* or married priests, in addition to the above dress wear a coat, and like other Lingayat women, their women wear a robe and a bodice. The men mark the brow and the body with white ashes, wear a garland of *rudraksh* *Eleocarpus lanceolatus* beads round the neck, a *chaula* or cubical silver box the upper side of which is like a pyramid, and a *gundgurdgi* or round silver box in which they keep the *ling*. The women wear silver or gold armlets, ear and nose rings, necklaces, and waistbands. They are honest, even-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. The daily life of Jangams, especially of the *Viruktas* and *Patdayas*, that is the heads of the different religious houses, passes in performing ablutions, in worshipping the *lings* which they wear, in receiving the adoration of laymen, in taking their meals, and in reading and explaining religious books to the laity.¹ The *Patdayas* also enquire into and dispose of religious disputes, punish religious offenders by fine or excommunication, re-admit them into caste on their paying the fines imposed upon them and undergoing certain penances, and conduct birth, marriage, death, and other religious ceremonies. The *Charantis* and *Maris* obey the orders given to them by the *Viruktas* and *Patdayas*. Jangam women mind the house and sometimes keep inns for the convenience of the people of the town or of travellers belonging to the Lingayat sect. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs them about £20 (Rs. 200) to build, and the value of their house goods is about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about 16s. (Rs. 8), an initiation into the priesthood about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). They are very religious. They do not worship the ordinary Bráhmānic gods as Vishnu, Rám, and Krishna, and do not respect Bráhmans. Daily in the morning and evening before taking their meals they present flowers, ashes, and sandal-paste to a stone *ling* which they wear bound round their neck. They make pilgrimages to Ulvi in North Kánara and to Dhrirel in Madras. Their head *guru* or pontiff, called Murgyasvámi, lives at Chitaldurg in Maisur. They do not keep the sixteen Bráhmānic *sanskáras* or sacraments, but have special ceremonies of their own. When a child

¹ The chief sacred books of the Lingayats are the *Basav* and the *Chena Basav purána* written in Hale Kánnada or old Kánarese. They contain tales and miraculous stories regarding their *gurus* and saints. All their literature is more popular than learned. Rice's Mysore and Coorg, I. 383.

is born its navel cord is cut and a Lingáyat priest is called. When the priest comes he is seated and his feet are washed with water in a brass tray. The water is called *dhulpádodak* or foot-dust water. It is rubbed all over the bodies of those present, and a few drops of it are sprinkled on the walls to purify the house. The priest's great toes are washed in a cup, verses are repeated, and his feet are worshipped. He washes the *ling* which he wears in the water in which his toes have been washed and the water is called *kriya pádodak* or holy feet water. He next applies the brim of the cup to his lips and sips a few drops of the water. The sipping of this holy water is by the Lingáyats called *karuna* or grace. The priest keeps his hand on the cup for about half an hour, during which pious Lingáyats bow before him and ask for a sip of *karuna* or grace. The priest allows each person to take a few drops of the holy water from the cup and then washes the stone *ling* he wears round his neck with the water, sips it, and rubs his fingers over his body till they are dry. Next the priest consecrates a new *ling* by washing it in the rest of the *karuna* or holy water; he folds it in a piece of cloth and ties it round the neck of the babe for a minute or two, then gives it to the mother to take care of till the child grows old enough to wear it. The priest is fed, presented with money, and allowed to leave. It is believed that on the fifth day the goddess Sathi comes to take away the life of the child. To please her she is worshipped on that night and cooked food is offered to her. The Lingáyats say that this is not a pure Lingáyat custom, but that it is practised by their women in imitation of other Hindus. On the thirteenth day a Lingáyat priest is again called, and, after performing the foot-dust and holy water ceremonies, names the child, and blesses it by laying the palm of his right hand on its head. In the evening five women whose first husbands are alive are invited. A cradle is brought and put in the women's rooms, and five lighted lamps are set near it. Friends and kinswomen present the mother with robes and bodices and the five women put the child into the cradle. Betelnuts and leaves are handed among the guests and they withdraw. A day or two before the end of the month several women take the mother to a river pond or well where she worships water, offering turmeric paste flowers and redpowder, and returns with a pitcher of water. When the child is about a year old a Lingáyat priest is called, his feet are washed, and he is feasted and presented with a small sum of money. The priest holds two betel leaves in the form of a pair of scissors and with them touches the longest hair on the child's head. The barber then trims the hair. This is called *sadi katri sona* or the hair-cutting. If the hair-cutting is not performed before the end of the first year, it is done in the course of the third year, and if not in the third it is done in the fifth year. The hair of boys is trimmed at any time even after their fifth year; girls' hair is not cut after they are five years old. Lingáyats say that they cut the hair of girls under five, as, if their hair is long, it might touch a woman in her monthly sickness which they believe would give the child certain diseases. When a boy is about ten the *diksha* or initiation is performed. When a marriage is settled the first thing Jangams do is to see whether the parties are followers of the same *guru* or spiritual guide or belong to the

Chapter III.

Population.

JANGAMS.

Chapter III.
Population.
JANGAMS.

same family-stock. If they have the same spiritual guide or if they belong to the same family-stock they cannot marry. If they have different spiritual guides and belong to different family-stocks a Lingáyat Ayya or a Bráhmaṇ astrologer is asked to compare the horoscopes of the boy and girl. If the horoscopes agree, on a lucky day named by the astrologer, the boy's party with friends and kinspeople go to the bride's house, and, in the presence of a Lingáyat priest, some respectable men of the town and five women whose husbands are alive, make the marriage settlement and fix a lucky day for the marriage. Betelnuts and leaves and cocoa-kernel are handed to the guests and a feast is given to the bridegroom's party. A few days before the day fixed for the wedding the bride's party send a letter to the bridegroom's house with two pieces of bodicecloth, five cocoanuts, five pieces of palm-leaves, five *shers* of rice, five lemons, five betelnuts, five turmeric roots, and five lumps of coarse sugar, and ask them to come and take the bride in marriage on a certain day. On the day named, when the bridegroom lives in a different village from the bride, his party with friends and kinspeople come to the bride's village and halt at the boundary. The bride's party go in procession with friends, kinspeople, priests, and music, and bring them into the village where a suitable lodging has been made ready for them. Next day at the bride's five small earthen vessels are worshipped and then the bride with a few friends and relations goes to the bridegroom's. The bride and bridegroom are seated on low wooden stools and rubbed with sesamum-seed and turmeric-powder mixed together by the *aidgetterus* or five women whose first husbands are alive and cotton thread is wound five times round them. This is called *surgi suttona* or the thread-winding. The bride and bridegroom are then taken to the bride's house where a priest gives them *karuna* or sacred water to sip. Next day the bride and bridegroom are again rubbed with turmeric and sip holy water and the bride's party carry to the bridegroom's house a basket full of sweet eatables and provisions and a pitcher full of water. The bridegroom's party receive the same, and present the bearers with cloths and betelnuts and leaves. At the houses of both the bride and the bridegroom the family gods are worshipped and provisions are sent to the Lingáyat religious houses. Next comes the *gugala* when either the boy's or the girl's party or both carry earthen pots full of lights to a Lingáyat temple. This closes the day's ceremonies. Next day married women rub the bride and bridegroom with turmeric and powdered sesamum-seed and the priest prepares holy water and gives them a few drops to sip. The bride's party takes cooked food called *misaluta* to the bridegroom's house and the bridegroom eats some of it. The bride's father sets the bridegroom's feet in a plate and washes them with water, and the father and mother lay flowers and red-powder before them. The bridegroom, dressed in fine clothes, decked with the marriage coronet and ornaments, and rubbed with *vibhuti* or cowdung ashes goes in procession on a bullock to a Lingáyat temple, worships the god, and goes on to the bride's.¹ On reaching the bride's the bridegroom is seated on a sofa, new clothes

¹ Lately in imitation of Bráhmaṇs rich Lingáyats have begun to seat the bridegroom on a horse instead of on a bullock.

and ornaments are presented to him, and turmeric powder is rubbed over his cheeks, hands, and feet. He is led into an inner room where the officiating priest conducts the religious part of the ceremony. The bride and bridegroom are seated on a rice-strewn carpet which is spread on a cowdunged floor, and to their right two unmarried girls called *balgudamas* or bride's maids are seated. In front of them are set the *pancha kalasha* or five vessels one at each corner of a square and one in the middle, and into each vessel pearls, precious stones, silver, gold, brass, and copper coins are dropped. Betelnuts and leaves and cocoanuts are placed on the vessels, and a thread is passed five times round them, and, without any break, continued into the hands of the priest, and thence into the right hand of the bridegroom. The part of the long unbroken thread that is tied round the vessels is called *surgi*, and the portion between the hands of the priest and the bridegroom is called *guru sutra* or the priest's holy thread. All this time the priest repeats sacred verses and the bride holds the bridegroom's right hand. The *mathpati* or Lingayat beadle and sexton mixes curds, milk, clarified butter, sugar, and honey in a small vessel, pours some of the mixture on the bridegroom's right hand which is touched by the bride, and five times washes the hands of the bride and bridegroom. The Lingayat priest and all who are present throw a few grains of red rice over the heads of the bride and bridegroom, the five married women dropping on them large double handfuls of red rice and five times waving lighted lamps round their faces. The priest worships the *mangalsutra* or lucky thread by laying on it flowers, redpowder, and grains of rice, and gives it to the five married women who bind it round the bride's neck. The part of the long thread held by the priest and the bridegroom is cut from the part which is round the five vessels and is tied round the right wrist of the bridegroom with a piece of turmeric root and a betel leaf. This thread is called *guru kankan* or the priest's bracelet. The five married women tie the thread that was round the five vessels together with a turmeric root round the bride's right wrist and this is called the *vadhu kankan* or the bride's bracelet. The bride and bridegroom bow to the priest, to the family gods, and to the elders. Friends and kinspeople and the Lingayat priests are feasted, and the bride and bridegroom are made to eat from the same plate. This ends the wedding-day rites. Next day the boy and girl worship the priest by laying before them flowers, sandal paste, and grains of rice, and sip holy water. After dinner they are carried through the chief streets of the town in procession with music, drums, fireworks, dancing girls, and lighted torches to a Lingayat temple. There the pair bow to the god, offer flowers and fruit, and the whole party return home with the same state. As the bride and bridegroom are entering the house the bridegroom's sister, and if he has no sister some other girl, stops them at the threshold, holds their feet, and makes them promise to give their daughter to her son. They promise and are allowed to enter the house. The bride is then made over to her mother-in-law. The bridegroom's mother sits on a bullock's saddle placed on a round as if upon a chair with her knees open. The bride sits on her right knee and the bride on her

Chapter III.

Population.

JANGAMS.

left knee. The bride and bridegroom then change places. Five married women ask the mother which of the two flowers or fruits is heavier, meaning which of the two the son or the daughter-in-law she likes best. The mother replies Both are equal. The married woman advises the mother to take care of the son and his wife equally, and this the mother agrees to do. The bride and bridegroom are taken into the marriage-shed where a barber rubs turmeric powder on their hands and feet, and the five married women bathe them and wave lighted lamps round their faces. The wet clothes which the married couple leave belong to the barber and are taken by him. A feast is given to friends and relations and the marriage is over. The bridegroom's party return to their village while the bride remains at her father's house. When the bride grows about twelve or thirteen years old the bridegroom's party comes to the bride's house and take the bride and her parents in procession to the house of the bridegroom. At the bridegroom's house festive dinners are given, new clothes and ornaments are presented to the bride and bridegroom, and after waving lighted lamps round their faces they are sent into the bridegroom's room, although the bride may not have come of age. On the following day a feast is given to friends and relations. When a girl comes of age she is bathed and seated for three days in an ornamental canopy prepared for the purpose. Female friends and kinswomen are asked, and flowers, betel leaves, turmeric, redpowder, and wet gram are served to them. Near relations bring cooked food and sweetmeats part of which the girl is told to eat. On the fourth day the girl is bathed and no other ceremonies are performed. During her future monthly sicknesses though she is not hold impure, the Jangam woman is not allowed to cook or to go into the god-room. When a Jangam is on the point of death he is bathed and made to sit on a clean bedding spread on a freshly cowdunged part of the floor. A Lingayat priest is sent for. When he comes his feet are twice washed with water, and a few drops of the water are poured into the dying man's mouth. The priest rubs the dying man with *vibhuti* or cowdung ashes and fastens a necklace of *rudraksha* *Eleocarpus lanceolatus* beads round his neck. The dying man in return gives the priest betel leaves and nuts, a ball of *vibhuti* or white ashes, and some money. When life is gone the priest is again sent for. If the dead is a married man or woman, or a priest, he is placed sitting, marked with white ashes, and decked with ornaments. The chief priest sets his right foot on the head, and the *mathpati* or Lingayat beadle lays flowers and redpowder on the priest's foot. If other Lingayat priests are present they touch the head of the deceased with their right foot. The body is brought out of the house and set in an ornamental wooden car prepared for the occasion. The beadle tears in front of the corpse a piece of new cloth as a token that the deceased's connection with the world is severed. Four Lingayats carry the body in the car-shaped bier to the burial ground and set it at a little distance from the pit which is dug to receive it. All the good clothes and ornaments are removed from the body and taken by the deceased's son or other relation, and the deceased's headdress is put on the head of his eldest son. Two priests go forward to the grave and then come back towards the

funeral party, as if messengers from heaven sent by Shiv. They ask whose body it is and where his spirit is going. The people name the deceased and add His spirit is on its way to Shiv's heaven. The priests say Come, and lead the funeral party with the body to the side of the grave. The body with the *ling* round its neck is put into a cloth bag and placed in a sitting posture in a niche in the grave-side. The sexton goes into the grave and the Lingayat priest gives him twenty-one small copper pieces, with some holy words written on them, which he places on the different parts of the body. A cloth is held over the body and all present repeat holy verses and throw leaves of *bilva* *Æglo* narmelos, flowers, and white ashes into the cloth. The sexton gathers the leaves and flowers and lays them on the body and every one present throws a handful of earth on the body. The sexton comes out of the grave, salt is thrown in, and the grave is closed. The priest stands on the grave, a cocoanut is broken at his feet, flowers and redpowder are laid on his feet, and the party return home. On reaching home, the eldest son of the deceased purifies the house by sprinkling foot-dust water over the walls and floor of the house and feeds one or two priests.¹ At the end of a month a feast is given to a few Lingayat priests. Children and the unmarried dead are carried on biers and buried lying at full length. The priest does not stand on the grave and his feet are not washed. When the burial ground belongs to a Lingayat priest some money is paid to him as hire-money and the clothes worn by the dead are given to him. When the body is buried in a public ground the clothes are taken by the Holayas or village-watchmen. Jangams with their disciples or adherents have formed themselves into associations called *Samajs* or meetings, each having a distinct name as Komar, Murgy, Chhalla, and Kempu. Each religious house or *math* is called after the name of the meeting to which its chief priest belongs. Some houses and priests belong to no meeting. Jangams have no strong caste feeling. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed; polyandry is unknown. Many of them send their children to school and a few take to new pursuits. On the whole they are a steady class.

Traders, included sixteen classes with a total strength of 53,108 or 6.80 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are :

Chapter III.
Population.
JANGAMS.

TRADERS.

Dharwar Traders, 1881.

DIVISION.	Males.	Females.	Total.	DIVISION.	Males.	Females.	Total.
Adinabjigars ..	4360	4148	8508	Mirwars ..	76	1	17
Gorjars ..	62	66	128	Narrehars and Bhandekars ..	105	163	268
Jains ..	5372	5164	10,536	Shivant Lingayats ..	496	576	1071
Lobs ..	723	753	1476	Sunnigars ..	23	24	47
Lavanis ..	2141	2002	4143	Timbolls ..	3	6	9
Lingayat Vanis or Banjigs ..	10,745	11,042	21,787	Telugu Banjigars ..	691	661	1352
Lokaballiki Lingayats ..	1321	1431	2752	Telugu Gohmarus ..	95	89	183
				Valshyas or Komtis ..	434	339	823
				Total	26,615	26,493	53,108

¹ In Madras a *ling* is put on the grave and is worshipped fourteen days. Madras Journal of Lit. and Sc. XI. 169.

Chapter III.

Population.

TRADERS.

Adibanjigars.

Adibanjigars, numbering about 8500, are found in all sub-divisions of the district except in Hubli. The name *Adibanjigār* is derived from the words *adi* first and *banjigār* *Lingáyat*, and means the first *Lingáyats*. They speak impure *Kánarese*. The names in common use among men are *Basáppa*, *Malláppa*, and *Ningáppa*; and among women *Basava*, *Kareva*, and *Mallava*. They live in tiled houses with walls of sun-burnt brick and mud. The houses are neat, clean, and well-cared for. They keep cows, buffaloes, and oxen. They are moderate eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, vegetables, curds, and milk, and their holiday dishes, in addition to the above, are rice and sweet cakes. They do not use animal food or intoxicating drinks. In matters of dress and ornaments they do not differ from other *Lingáyats*.¹ In character they are hospitable, hardworking, neat, clean, even-tempered, and orderly. Their main calling is to trade in grain, cotton, and other articles, and to retail opium, hemp-flowers or *gánja*, and hemp-water or *bháng*. They are helped in their work by their women and children. Their calling prospers. Most of them are well-to-do, and they make good use of their money putting it into trade, not hoarding it and burying it like many other classes. Their busiest months are May, June and July. They do not work on holidays and their holidays are the same as those of other *Lingáyats*. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month. It costs them about £40 (Rs. 400) to build a house, and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to hire a house. The value of their household furniture is about £30 (Rs. 300), and of their dress about £2 (Rs. 20). A birth costs about 8s. (Rs. 4), a son's marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £2 (Rs. 20). A daughter's marriage costs more than a son's as a considerable sum has to be paid as dowry. Their religious rites and customs differ little from those of other *Lingáyats*. They are bound together by a strong caste-feeling, social disputes are settled by the majority of the caste, and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They send their boys and girls to school, take to new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Gurjars.

Gurjars, or *Gujarát Vánis*, numbering about 148, are found in Gadag, Hubli, Kalghatgi, and Navalgund. Their home tongue is Gujarati and they speak impure *Kánarese* with the people of the district. They have settled in *Dhárwár* as moneylenders and bills brokers. They are honest and thrifty and are said to be careful to keep to Gujarati customs.

Jains.

Jains, literally Conquerors, returned as numbering about 10,526, are found all over the district. The *Dhárwár* Jains are old settlers and have no memory of any former home. They seem to be the remnant of the community of Jains whose faith was the ruling or one of the ruling religions of the Bombay Karnatak from about 1540 to 1763. They say that an ancient Hindu king named *Ikshváku* had two family priests named *Parvat* and *Nárad* who held different views on the subject of animal sacrifice. *Parvat* sacrificed sheep to the god of fire, and *Nárad* sacrificed parched grain. The descendants of *Parvat* are the *Bráhmans* and their followers, and the descendants of *Nárad*

¹ Details are given under *Lingáyats*, *Banjigs*, and *Jangams*.

are the Jains. According to the Jain books there were formerly four divisions, Bráhmans or priests, Kshatris or warriors, Vaishyans or merchants, and Shudras or labourers. Jain Kshatris have disappeared, but Jain Bráhmans, Vaishyas, and Shudras remain. Jain Shudras are also called Jain Chaturthas that is the fourth estate. Of the whole Jain community and especially of the Jain Chaturthas, those who allow widow marriage form a separate class called Jain Panchams or Jain Fiftths. At present a Jain of any of the first four classes who marries a widow joins the Panchams. A Jain priest eats from any of the other four classes, and will take in marriage the daughter of a Vaishya Jain, but not of a Chaturtha or of a Pancham Jain. Jain priests give their daughters in marriage to no one but priests, and Jain Chaturthas and Jain Panchams do not marry with each other. These rules are observed only in the Deccan and the Bombay Karnátak. If Karnátak Jains go to Gujarát, they do not dine with Gujarát Jains, nor, when they come to Dhárwar, do Gujarát Jains dine with local Jains. In some past time about a hundred families of Jains committed some fault against their religion and were put out of caste. Their descendants are called Shnavallas or the hundred families and other Jains neither eat nor marry with them.

Dhárwár Jains speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Aharadáś, Balákráya, Jindás, and Padmanábhappa; and among women Chandrámateva, Padmava, Rajamateva, and Ramábái. They have no surnames. Their chief god is Jineshvar whose leading shrine is at Belgol in Maisur. In appearance they are strong and muscular, some of them dark and others fair. Most of them live in houses of the better class, two or more storeys high with walls of brick and tiled roofs. They are moderate eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is rice, bread, vegetables, clarified butter, curds, and milk. Their holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, sugar, clarified butter, and spices. They take their meals only during the day and never at night. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. The men wear the loin and shouldercloths, a jacket, a *rumál* or headscarf, and shoes, and the women wear a robe and a bodice. Both men and women are clean and neat in their dress. In character they are honest, hardworking, thrifty, active, even-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. Their main calling is dealing in brass and copper vessels, in cloth silk and indigo, and in money. Some have entered Government service and Jain Chaturthas and Jain Panchams till and labour for hire. As a class Jains are prosperous and free from debt. Socially they rank next to Bráhmans. The food charges of a family of five are about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month, and the yearly dress charge about £5 (Rs. 50). A house costs about £50 (Rs. 500) to build, and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to hire, and their house goods are worth about £10 (Rs. 100). A birth costs about £2 (Rs. 20), a thread-girding about £4 (Rs. 40), a marriage about £30 (Rs. 300), a girl's coming of age about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £3 (Rs. 30). They are religious. Their family gods are Chakreshvar and his wife Gomukha, Dharmoundra and his wife Padmavati, Lakshmi-Náráyan, and Kshetrupál, whom the head of the family daily worships. They do not respect Bráhmans or call them to conduct their ceremonies. All these are performed

Chapter III.

Population.

TRADERS.

Jains.

Chapter III.

Population.

TRADERS.

Jains.

by their own priests. They do not worship Bráhmānic gods, but keep all the leading Hindū holidays, some of them in a way different from the Bráhman way. On the *Ganesh-chaturthi* the bright fourth of *Bhádrapad* or September-October, instead of worshipping *Ganpati*, they worship the sage Gautam under the name of *Ganádhip* or *Ganpati*, and, during the nine days before *Dasara* in October, instead of worshipping Venkatarāman like Dhárwār Bráhmāns, they worship Bharatarāj an ancient king of India. They go on pilgrimage to the shrine of Padmāvatī at Hombas in Maisur, and of Guneshvar at Mudbidali in South Kánara. There are three leading sects *Balatkárgana* whose head-quarters are at Hombas in Maisur, *Lakshmishaingana* whose head-quarters are at Kolhápur, and *Jinášhaingana* whose head-quarters are at Nandanagi near Kolhápur. The Jain priests and the Kshatriya and Vaishya Jains are members by the Balatkárgana sect, the Chaturthas of the Lakshmishaingana, and the Panchams of the Jinášhaingana sect. Each sect has a *guru* or spiritual teacher who is a Jain ascetic. He gives the members religious instruction and they support him. He does not try to make converts. Jains of all classes believe in sorcerers, witches, and soothsayers, and consult them in cases of sickness or other misfortune. The Jains eat twice a day when the sun is above the horizon. Except some who take a night meal at night by stealth, they never eat at night for fear they may swallow insect life. At their meals they do not wear silk or woollen clothes like Bráhmāns, but wear clothes made of cotton or of hemp. As silk and wool are the produce of animals they consider them impure. They also, unlike Bráhmāns, consider it impure or polluting to touch the skin of a tiger or a deer after bathing. Their special religious days are eight days in every fourth month in the year that is from the eighth to the fifteenth of the bright half of the months of *Ashádh* or July-August, *Kártik* or November-December, and *Fálgun* or March-April; the eighth and fourteenth of the dark and bright halves of every month in the year; *dashaparva* or ten special days in every month in the year, that is the second, fifth, eighth, eleventh, and fourteenth days of both the bright and dark halves of all months; *Mangala trayodashi* or the thirteenth of the dark half of the month of *Kártik* or November-December; and *Sruta panchami* or the fifth day of the bright half of the month of *Jeshta* or June-July. On all these days the Jains either fast or take only light food. During the four months of the south-west monsoon that is from June to October, except the Jain Chaturthas and Jain Panchams, Jains do not eat cucumbers, brinjals, *menthi* or Greek grass, the snakogourd, *nuggikai* Guilanāina moringa, onions, and garlic. At the time of worshipping they first bathe their idols with milk, curds, clarified butter, sugar, and pieces of ripe plantains, and then with water. They offer sweet-smelling flowers to their idols, but neither the leaves of the *tulsi* or sweet basil nor of the *bel* *Æglo marmelos*. They do not sacrifice any animal to their gods. When water is brought from a pond, a well, or a river, it is never used for cooking and drinking until it has been strained in a cloth to remove insects. When a Jain makes his obeisance to a priest he joins his hands and says *Namostu* or My reverence. If he is a common person the priest in reply says *Punya-viddhirastu* or

May merit grow ; if the priest be a great and holy man he says *Saddharma-viddhirastu* or May religion prosper. A Jain must give away ten things in charity, food, protection, medicine, education, gold, silver, a girl in marriage, a cow, a horse, and a set of ropes or bags to draw water from a well. When a Jain gets holy water from his priest he does not sip it like a Bráhma but throws it on his head. Jains keep most of the sixteen sacraments or *sanskárs* like Bráhmans. When a child is born its navel cord is cut, the mother and the child are bathed, and some honey and castor-oil are put into the babe's mouth by any one but its father. On the third day a Jain priest comes and worships the family idols and offers them food. On the fifth night the goddess Sathi is worshipped, and on the thirteenth day the child is named and cradled by its paternal aunt. On the eleventh day all the members of the family bathe, a feast is given to Jain priests, and the family becomes pure. On some day between the thirtieth and fortieth the mother and the child are bathed and taken to a temple and the child is presented to the god. The mother and child are taken to a well where she worships water, gives betelnuts and leaves to several women whose husbands are alive, and returns home with the child and a pitcher full of water. When a girl comes of age she is decked with flowers and ornaments and is made to sit for three days in a shed made of paper and tinsel. On the fourth day she is rubbed with oil and bathed in warm water. Within sixteen days from the day she came of age a lucky day is chosen, certain religious rites are gone through, a feast is given to members of the caste, and the girl and her husband are sent together into the marriage room. During the third month of a woman's first pregnancy the things she may have a craving for are given to her, and, on the last day of the third month, the girl is taken to a temple where vegetables are offered in honour of the gods. On the last day of the fifth month the vegetable-offering is repeated. In the seventh month of her pregnancy the girl is given a green robe and a bodice and from then till she is brought to bed she is specially well fed. The dead are burnt and the family is impure for ten days among Jain priests, for eleven days among Kshatriya and Vaishya Jains, and for fifteen days among Chaturthas and Panchams. Child marriage, widow marriage, and polygamy are allowed, and polyandry is unknown. In Maisur Jain girls are not married until they come of age. The members of each class of Jains are bound together as a body. Minor social disputes are settled by their priests and graver quarrels by their *gurus* or spiritual guides. Any one who disobeys a *guru's* decision is put out of caste. Caste authority is growing weaker day by day. They send their boys and girls to school, do not take to new pursuits, and are a rising class.

La'ds, or South Gujará'tis, numbering about 1476, are found all over the district except in Kod. They say that their ancestors formerly lived in Northern India, and came and settled in Dhárwár about two hundred years ago. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Ishvaráppa, Kristáppa, and Subrayáppa ; and among women Kristáva, Subhadréva, and Yelláva. They have no surnames. Their family gods

Chapter III. Population.

TRADERS.
Jains.

Lds.

Chapter III.
Population.

TRADERS.
Láds.

are Krishna and Pándurang, and their family goddesses Talja-Bhaváni and Yellava. They are fair, strong, and muscular, more like Shimpis than any other class. They have large eyes, high noses, thin lips, low cheek-bones, and round cheeks. They live in tiled houses with walls of stone and mud. The houses have generally three or four rooms and are clean and well cared for. They keep cows and she-buffaloes and drink their milk. They are moderate eaters, but poor cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet-bread, rice, pulse, and vegetables; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat-flour, molasses, pulse, and clarified butter. They do not use animal food or intoxicating drinks. The men wear the loin and shouldercloths, a jacket, and a *rumál* or headscarf; and the women a robe and bodice. Some of the women pass the skirt of the robe between the feet and tuck it into the waist behind; others let the skirt fall like a petticoat. Both men and women are clean and neat in their dress. The men wear gold or silver ear and finger rings, and the women wear ear finger nose and toe rings, necklaces, waistbands, and chains. They are clean, neat, even-tempered, hospitable, honest, and orderly, but idle. The main calling of the most important subdivision, the Kshatriya Láds, is dealing in perfumes. Their calling is prosperous and they are free from debt. Their busy months are April, May, October, and November. They eat from the hands of Bráhmans and the members of their own subdivision only. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food. A house costs about £30 (Rs. 300) to build and about 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent. The value of their house goods is about £20 (Rs. 200), and of their clothes about £4 (Rs. 40). A birth costs about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £5 (Rs. 50), a pregnancy about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), and a death about £5 (Rs. 50). A daughter's marriage costs more than a son's as a dowry is paid to the bridegroom. They are religious. They respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their marriages. They make pilgrimages to Tuljápúr and Pandharpur, and keep the leading Hindu holidays. They have a *guru* or spiritual guide who lives at Benares. He does not try to gain new followers and is a Gosávi by caste. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel cord is cut and the child and the mother are bathed. On the fifth day the goddess Sathi is worshipped and friends and kinspeople are feasted. On the thirteenth the child is cradled and named. For three months the mother worships the goddess Sathi every Monday. At the end of the third month the child is carried to a temple and presented to the idol, plantains and betel are offered to the deity, and the child is brought home. Nothing further is done till marriage. The day before the wedding a feast called *devaruta* or god-dinner is given in honour of the family gods, and, on the wedding day, the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric, bathed, and made to sit on a raised seat. The Bráhman priest repeats verses and throws red rice over the heads of the couple. This completes the marriage. The dead are buried and the family is held impure for ten days. Some funeral rites are performed from the fifth to the thirteenth day, and on the thirteenth day a feast is given to men of the caste. They are bound together

as a body. Caste disputes are settled by their *guru* or spiritual guide, or by a majority of the castemen. Any one who disobies their decisions is put out of caste. He is again admitted on paying the caste-people a fine of £1 (Rs. 10). They send their boys and girls to school, take to no now pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Lavānas.

Lavānas, or Pack-bullock Carriers, numbering about 4146, are found all over the district. They generally live near forests or on hills. They speak a mixture of Maráthi and Hindustāni. The names in common use among men are Inám, Lálu, Mansi, Rupa, Sheda, and Valya; and among women Dhavi, Dámali, Jaki, and Siti. They have no surnames and no subdivisions. Their family god is Venkataraman. Sometimes Bedurs, Rajputs, Dhods, and Musalmáns join their parties and dress and trade like them and then they also are called Lavānas. Though they do not marry or eat together, all go by the name of Lavānas. In appearance the Lavānas proper are stout, short, and dark brown. Most of them live in thatched houses. They never live in flat-roofed or tiled houses because they say that one of their ancestors built a fine flat-roofed house and he and his family forthwith died. Their daily food is bread made of wheat or Indian millet, rice, pulse, and vegetables. They also eat the flesh of fish, fowls, and sheep. They are intemperate in the use of intoxicating drinks. The men wear a loincloth or trousers, a shouldercloth, and a *rumál* or headscarf round which they sometimes tie a belt of red cloth sewn with shells, and hold in their hands a cloth bag fantastically studded with shells. The women wear a gown called *pheta* from the wrist to the ankles, and a bodice called *káchli*, and fix a scarf called *tukdi* to the left of the waist, carry it over the right shoulder and head, and allow it to fall loose on the left shoulder. They braid their hair in three places, a main braid behind the head, and another in a small rope-like stripe above each ear. If they are married they fix to each of the small braids a half ball called *ghugri* made of brass and silk or cotton thread fringes. These balls are the signs of marriage and are always worn on the temples except when they are bathing. In addition to the balls a bell-shaped tube with fringes of silk is tied to the ends of the two small braids. The tube hangs over the cheeks and moves about and strikes the cheeks while walking. They do not wear glass bangles like other Hindu women, but cover both arms from the elbow to the wrist with brass or ivory rings. Lavānas are honest, hardworking, and orderly, but extremely dirty and untidy. Their main calling is carrying goods on bullocks or asses and labouring when they can find nothing to carry. A few trade in grain. They rank socially as Shudras that is as low class Hindus. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food. A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a boy's marriage about £4 (Rs. 40) including a dowry of £2 (Rs. 20), a girl's coming of age 4s. (Rs. 2), a pregnancy 2s. (Rs. 1), and a death 12s. (Rs. 6). Their family god is Venkataraman whose image they keep tied in a bundle in their houses and worship it once or twice a year. They have no *guru* or spiritual guide and they do not call Bráhmans or other priests to their religious ceremonies. At their marriages the caste people meet, the bride and bridegroom are

Chapter III.

Population.

TRADERS.

rubbed with turmeric and oil, bathed, and decked with fine clothes and ornaments, their heads are knocked together, a feast is given to the caste, and the ceremony is over. The dead are buried, and no funeral rites are performed. Child and widow-marriage and polygamy are practised, but not polyandry. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. They are not bound together as a body, do not send their children to school, do not take to new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Lingayat Vānis.

Lingayat Vānis, or Banjigs, returned as numbering about 21,787, are found all over the district. Banjig is the Kānarese form of the word Vāni from the Sanskrit *vanik* a trader. The names in common use among men are Basappa, Khandappa, and Rudrappa; and among women Basamma, Ningamma, and Shivanma. They have no surnames except place or calling names. Their family god is Virabhadra, and their family goddess is Pārvati. Both men and women are dark, short, and strongly made. Their home tongue is Kānarese. They live in one or two storied houses with walls of mud and sun-burnt bricks, and terraced or tiled roofs. Their house goods include cooking vessels, metal plates, pots, a grinding stone, a stone mortar and pestle, and low wooden stools. They are great eaters and good cooks and strict vegetarians, neither eating flesh nor drinking liquor. Their daily food is millet-bread, boiled pulse, cooked rice, vegetables, onions, and garlic. They eat from brass plates placed before them on low stools. On holidays in addition to their ordinary food they prepare a variety of dishes, the chief of which are *godihuggi* or wheat rice molasses and milk boiled together, *hulgi* or stuffed cakes, as well as the cakes called *bundis*, *kaddus*, *karchikais*, and *vades*. The men wear a waistcloth, a shouldercloth, a jacket or a long coat, a headscarf, and shoes, and the women a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe between their legs. Both men and women are neat and clean in their dress and have clothes enough both for daily wear and for special occasions. The men wear gold or silver ear and finger rings and the women wear gold ear and nose rings, silver or brass toe-rings, gold bracelets, and silver anklets. The women either braid their hair or tie it into knots. They apply black snail to their teeth and tattoo parts of their brows and cheeks and their chins, hands, and feet. The print on the brow is a black dot or a crescent with a black dot inside. The marks on the chin and cheeks are simple dots and on the arms single or double snakes. The Banjigs are hardworking, thrifty, hospitable, and clean, but law-going and quarrelsome. Their main calling is trade. Some own land and a few are in Government service. As a class they are well-to-do, few of them being in debt. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food. It costs them about £50 (Rs. 500) to build a house and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent one. A birth costs 10s to £1 12s. (Rs. 8-16), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, and believe strongly in sorcery, and ghosts. The chief object of their adoration is the Shiv in the form of the *ling* which both men and women are por-silver box from the neck. The *ling* which is generally the thirteenth covered with a paste of powdered slate, *cedar* and bound together

waistbands, and glass bangles. They are hardworking, honest, even-tempered, and orderly, but dirty and untidy. Their main calling is husbandry. They work in the fields from morning to evening. They generally grow rice and when the rice crop is cut sow some vegetable. Their women help in the field and their children tend cattle. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food and about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a year on clothes. A hut costs about £1 (Rs. 10) to build and 6d. (4 as.) a month to rent. The value of their house goods including cattle is about £20 (Rs. 200). A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100) of which £2 (Rs. 20) go to the girl's father, a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about 1s. (8 as.), and a death about £2 (Rs. 20). They are religious, respect Bráhmans, and call them to conduct their marriage ceremonies. Their funeral rites are performed by men of their own caste. They make pilgrimages to Kadari and Tirupati in Madras. Their spiritual teacher lives at Tirupati. He does not try to make new followers. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel cord is cut and the child and mother are bathed. On the eleventh day they clean the house, bath, and are purified. On the thirteenth the child is named and cradled. A day or two before a wedding, a dinner is given in honour of the family gods, and the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed. On the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are seated on a blanket, the Bráhman repeats verses and throws red rice over the couple, and a feast without flesh is given to caste-people. Next day the bride and bridegroom are seated on a horse and carried through the chief streets in procession, and the marriage is over. When a Kámáti dies the body is carried to the burial ground in a bamboo car adorned with flags and plantain leaves, and is buried. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by castemen and any one neglecting such decisions is put out of caste. They do not send their boys or girls to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Kudavakálígárs, or Hoemen, are returned as numbering about 7694 and as found all over the district. They are said to be called Kudavakálígárs from the iron field-hoe or *kudav*. They speak impure Kánarése. The names in common use among men are Basappa, Mallappa, and Ningappa; and among women Basava, Kallava, and Ningava. They have no surnames. Their family-gods are Basavána, Virabhadra, and Yollava. Basavána's chief shrine is at Ulvi in North Kánara, Yollava's at Savadatti in Belgaum, and Virabhadra's at Rachoti in the Madras district of Kadapa. They have two divisions Taddodi and Dandavati who eat together but do not intermarry. They are tall, strong, and muscular. They live in neat but rather dirty flat-roofed houses and keep cows, oxen, and buffaloes, and sometimes one or two farm-servants on 4s. to 6s. (Rs. 2-3) a month. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, vegetables, and buttermilk, and their holiday dishes are sweet cakes, rice, and milk. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. The men

Chapter III.

Population.

HUSBANDMEN.

*Kámdtis.**Kudavakálígárs.*

Chapter III.

Population.

HUSBANDMEN.

Kudavakiligars.

dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a headscarf, short trousers ending a little above the knee, a blanket, and sandals. The women dress in a robe and bodice, but do not pass the skirt of the robe between the feet. Their holiday dress is the same, but of better and costlier materials. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, nose, and toe-rings, waistbands, glass and silver bangles, and silver armlets. They are hardworking, honest, even-tempered and orderly. Their main calling is husbandry. They work every day from morning till evening except on Monday which is sacred to their god Basav. The women help in the field and the children tend cattle. They are skilful workers. Some are landholders and others field labourers. Their women sell butter, milk, and curds, the produce of their cows and she-buffaloes. They are a well-to-do class, generally free from debt, seldom borrowing except to meet marriage expenses. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food and £2 10s. (Rs. 25) a year on clothes. A house costs about £40 (Rs. 400) to build and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent. Their house furniture is worth about £30 (Rs. 300). A birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a son's marriage about £15 (Rs. 150) of which £8 (Rs. 80) is paid to the girl's father, a coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). They are religious and respect both Bráhmaṇ and Lingáyāt priests. They call a Bráhmaṇ to conduct their marriages and a Lingáyāt to conduct their funerals. They keep the leading Bráhmaṇic holidays. On every Tuesday in the month of *Ashádh* or July-August their women worship the goddess Gulkava, and in the first half of the month of *Shrávan* or August-September the goddess Changalkava is worshipped. The *Jeshth* or June-July full-moon is called *Karhunvi* and is held in great honour. The day before the full-moon, Indian millet is boiled, made into thick gruel, and given to working bullocks; and on the full-moon day eggs are broken and mixed with oil and forced down the bullocks' throats. They are dressed in rich blankets or woollen cloths, decked with flowers, and have their horns painted red. In some cases rich husbandmen put their women's silver anklets on the bullocks' legs. All the husbandmen meet together taking their white and red but not their black bullocks, and go in procession half a mile out of the village. A hemp rope is tied across the village gates about ten feet from the ground. The husbandmen form a return procession with the bullocks in front, and race their bullocks at top speed towards the village gates. If a white bullock is first to enter the gates, the white Indian millet crop will be plentiful, and if a red bullock wins the red Indian millet crop will be plentiful. The owner of the winning bullock is allowed to break the rope across the gate with his whip, a ceremony which is called *karihariyona* or the rope-breaking. They do not go on pilgrimage. The village Lingáyāt priest is their *guru* or spiritual teacher and they occasionally ask him to dine at their houses. They worship the village goddesses Dayamava and Durgava and believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. Their religious rites and customs do not differ from those of Lingáyāts. Child marriage and polygamy are practised, widow marriage is forbidden, and poly-

andry is unknown. They do not consider that birth, death, or woman's sickness causes impurity. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste, and if any one disobeys the decisions he is put out of caste. They do not send their boys or girls to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Maráthas are returned as numbering about 44,085 and as found all over the district. Between 1675 and 1752 when the great Shiváji and other Marátha chieftains carried their arms into the Karnátak, thousands of Maráthas and Bráhmans followed them and many settled in Dhárwár. The present Marátha population of Dhárwár are the descendants of these people and of others who from time to time followed the conquerors. Their home speech is Maráthi, but they speak Kánarése with the people of the district. Their names in common use among men are Sambláji, Santáji, Shiváji, and Suryáo; and among women Ambábai, Jijábai, Soyarábai, and Yesubái. Their surnames are Bhoslé, Chaván, Daphalé, Ghárgé, Ghátgé, Gáikwár, Máné, Nimháker, Sindo, and Thorát. Their chief gods are Khandoba of Jejuri, Vithoba of Pandharpur, and Venkataraman of Tirupati, and their chief goddesses are Ambábhaváni and Tuljábhaváni of Sítára and Mahalakshmi of Kolhápur. They have no subdivisions. They are dark, bold, and muscular. They live in one-storeyed houses with walls of sun-burnt bricks and flat or tiled roofs. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, vegetables, onions, and garlic, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of rice or wheat flour, sugar, clarified butter, and flesh. On the Dasara holiday in October and on other festive occasions they sacrifice a sheep to their goddess Durgádovi and eat its flesh. They use intoxicating drinks. The men wear a loin-cloth or short trousers coming to the knees, a jacket, a shouldercloth, and a turban, and tie a waistband tightly round the waist. The women wear a robe and bodice but do not pass the skirt of their robe between the feet. Both men and women are clean, neat, and tasteful in their dress having a marked liking for gay colours. They have a good stock of clothes for ordinary wear and for special occasions. The women of rich Maráthas do not appear in public and when they go out their hands and faces are completely covered. The Maráthas are active, hardworking, intelligent, honest, hot-tempered, hospitable, and spirited. They work as husbandmen, labourers, messengers, constables, and house-servants. Some trade and a few have risen to high posts under Government. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs £20 to £50 (Rs. 200-500) to build and their house goods are worth about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about 16s. (Rs. 8), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about £3 (Rs. 30), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respecting Bráhmans, and calling them to conduct their religious ceremonies. They keep the usual Hindu holidays and make pilgrimages to the shrines of Vithoba at Pandharpur, Mahábalashvar at Gokarn in Kánara, and Tuljábhaváni in Sítára. Their spiritual teacher is Shankarácharya the pontiff of the Smárt Bráhmans. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and

Chapter III.
Population.
HUSBANDMEN.

Maráthas.

Chapter III.

Population.

HUSBANDMEN.

Mardihās.

and soothsaying. They do not keep all the sixteen Brāhmanic *sanskārs* or sacraments. Their chief ceremonies are birth, marriage, coming of age, death, and mind feasts or *mahāls* which are performed with a Brāhman's help. On the *mahāls* or ancestral mind-days they bathe, dress, and offer balls of cooked rice to crows. If the crows eat the food the ancestors are satisfied; if not they are displeased. Child and widow-marriage and polygamy are practised, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the castemen and any one who disobeys the decision is put out of caste. The authority of the community is said day by day to be failing. They send their boys and girls to school, take to new pursuits, and are a rising class.

Malavārs.

Malavārs, or Woodlandmen, a class of Lingāyats, are returned as numbering about 224 and as found in Gadag, Hāngal, and Karajgi. They say they are called Malavārs because they used to live in the *malanād* or hilly country. Other Lingāyats say, they were called Malavārs or the dirty people because they did not keep the rules of the Lingāyat religion. The names in common use among men are Basāppagavda, Ningangavda, and Rudrāppagavda; and among women Basava, Gangava, and Ningava. They have no surnames. They have two divisions Muskin Malavārs or face hiders, whose women cover their faces like Minhammadans, and Nira Malavārs or water-hiders who cover their water-pots with a cloth when bringing water from a well. They do not differ in appearance from the ordinary local Lingāyats. Most live in one-storeyed houses of the better class with walls of brick and tiled roofs. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, rice, pulse, and vegetables, and on holidays they eat sweet cakes. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. Their dress does not differ from that of other Lingāyats. They are generally even-tempered, hardworking, and orderly. Most of them are landholders and village headmen, and some of them trade. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent. A birth costs about 8s. (Rs. 4), a son's marriage about £15 (Rs. 150), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respecting Brāhmaṇs and calling them to conduct their marriages. At their marriages the Brāhman priest ties yellow threads or *kankans* round the right wrists of the bride and bridegroom and throws grains of rice over their heads. The rest of the marriage ceremony and all other religious rites are conducted by Lingāyat priests. They have a spiritual teacher who lives in North Kānara and gives them religious instruction. They keep the leading Hindu holidays and believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. All their ceremonies from birth to death are like those of other Lingāyats. Child and widow marriage are allowed, but neither divorce nor polyandry. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their castemen and any one who disobeys is put out of caste. They send their children to school, take to new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Radders are returned as numbering 21,529 and as found all over the district. They have several divisions as Chitnat, Matmat, Namad, Nurval, and Paknāk. Most of them are Lingáyats and wear the *ling*. The members of these subdivisions eat together but do not intermarry. The names in common use among men are Bharmāppa, Chandāppa, Pakirāppa, and Gurāppa; and among women Basava, Irakka, Semakka, and Yellamma. They speak Kánarese. In appearance they are dark and muscular. Most of them live in dirty one-storeyed houses with walls of brick and stone. They keep cows, bullocks, and buffaloes. They are great eaters and bad cooks. They take three to four meals a day. Their daily food is bread, vegetables, and pulse, and their special holiday dishes are rice, curds, and sweet cakes. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. The men wear short breeches or a waistcloth about seven and a half feet long, a shouldercloth, a headscarf, and sandals. The women wear a robe and a bodice like other low-class Lingáyat women. They are orderly, hard-working, thrifty, and hospitable, but very unclean and untidy. Their main calling is husbandry. Some work as gardeners and labourers and a few are beggars. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs them about £20 (Rs. 200) to build, a birth costs about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). They are religious. They worship Máruti, Venkatesh, and Yellamma, and are specially devoted to Venkatesh. Most call Jangams or Lingáyat priests, and a few call Bráhmans to conduct their religious ceremonies. They keep the leading Hindu holidays. On all new-moon days, except the *Mārgashīrsh* or December new-moon, they offer *kailbas* or sugar dumplings to the goddess Lakshmana, and taking some of the dumplings and other cooked food to their fields, throw a little to the four corners of heaven and eat the rest. During harvest time they please the goddess Lakshmana by offering her a goat or plantains and cocoanuts. In making these offerings the goddess is worshipped at her house in a stone placed under a tree. This stone is first rubbed with lime-water and then with redlead. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. They admit that ghosts abound, but they seldom seek the help of exorcists, having great faith in Hanumān as a guardian and spirit-scorer. When a person is possessed he is made to sit in front of Hanumān and his brow is marked with ashes taken from a pot of burning incense placed before the god. It is believed that by this means the evil spirit is driven away. When a child is born its navel-cord is cut and the mother and child are bathed. On the fifth day a feast is given to caste-people and in the evening the goddess Sathi is worshipped and a lighted lamp is waved round her face. The father of the child is not allowed to see the lamp waved. If he sees it they fear that the child and its mother will sicken. On some day between the thirteenth and the thirtieth an unsown bodice and some sweet cakes are offered to the goddess Sathi as it is believed that for a month after its birth the child is under the control of the goddess from whom comes any sickness from which the child may suffer. When a marriage is settled an astrologer is asked to choose a lucky day. Two or three days

Chapter III.
Population.
HUSBANDMEN.
Radders.

Chapter III.

Population.

HUSBANDMEN.

Raddars.

before the day fixed the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed at their homes and a feast is given to friends and relations. Next day the bridegroom is led to the bride's where his relations pile a large heap of rice on a blanket. In front of the heap a platter, a lamp, and the ornaments to be given to the girl are placed; at each corner of the heap a half coconut is set and round the heap a line of turmeric powder is drawn. Two women whose husbands are alive come each with a platter on which is a lamp, wave the lamp round the heap, and burn incense before it. They take the lamps of the platters and fill them with rice from the heap, and then set the lamps on the rice. They carry the platters to the girl's house-shrine throwing rice on either side as they go, and set the platters before the house-god. When this is over the bridegroom's party return home. On the wedding day the bridegroom, wearing a rich dress and seated on a bullock, goes with music, friends, and relations to the bride's house. The bride and bridegroom are made to stand in two bamboo baskets filled with rice in which a copper coin is placed. A white sheet with a central turmeric cross is held between them. The priest ties cotton threads to the right wrist of the bridegroom and to the left wrist of the bride and repeats sacred verses. He tells the bridegroom to touch the lucky thread or *mangalsutra* and ties it round the bride's neck and throws grains of rice on the heads of the pair. Betelnuts and leaves are handed among the guests, a feast is given to the castemen, and the wedding is over. Of the Raddars those who are Lingayats bury their dead and the rest burn them. If the dead is burnt, on the third day the ashes are gathered and thrown into water, and on the ninth, tenth, or eleventh the clothes of the dead are washed and set near the house-gods with the deceased's ornaments, and cooked food is offered to them. To the spirit of the headman of a family an offering of food is made every month after his death. The images of the dead are worshipped along with the house-gods and once a year a headscarf or a waistcloth, or a robe if the deceased was a woman, are offered to the images of the dead. Some do not allow their widows to marry, and others allow widows and divorced women to marry once. A few send their boys to school. They do not take to now pursuits and on the whole are a steady class.

Kudk Raddars.

PÁKNÁK RADDARS are found scattered all over the district. They form a subdivision of Raddars. Their home tongue is Tolugu, but out of doors they speak an impure Kánarese and Hindustáni. Their names are the same as those of other Raddars. Their family deities are Hanumán, Hulgeva, and Yellamma. The chief shrine of Yellamma is at Savadatti in Belgaum and of Hulgeva near Hospeth in Bellári. Though they are Hindus they dress somewhat like Musalmáns. The men dress in a long cloth about four feet broad round the waist, and taking a second cloth tie its two ends behind the neck and let them fall loosely in front. They throw a long cloth over the head, allowing the ends to fall on both shoulders, and over that they wear a long piece of cloth round the head like a turban. The women dress in a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings and wristlets, and the women wear nose, ear, and toe rings, a necklace, and glass bangles.

They live in thatched houses which are generally dirty and ill-cared for. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulso, and vegetables, and on holidays they eat rice and flesh. They use intoxicating drinks and are intemperate in their habits. They are oven-tempered, dirty, and idle. Their main calling is begging from door to door. When they go on their begging rounds they carry a palm-leaf book bound by a thread passed through holes made in the leaves. Figures of men, children, bullocks, horses, trees, and other fanciful objects are engraved on the leaves as well as mysterious Telugu verses. They hold an iron pin in their hands, and when any one wishes to know his fortune they tell him to put the pin in the book. When the person has put the pin in the book the Raddors open the book and interpret the meaning of the figure painted on the leaf. A snake means death, a scorpion misfortune, a mango or a plantain good luck. A fow till lands and labour for hire. A family of five spends about 8s. (Rs. 4) a month on food. A hut costs about £1 (Rs. 10) to build and their house goods are worth about 10s. (Rs. 5). A birth costs about 2s. (Re. 1), a marriage about £3 10s. (Rs. 35), and a death about 1s. 6d. (12 as.). They do not respect Bráhmans or call them to their marriages which are conducted by men of their own caste. They do not worship Bráhmanic gods and do not keep the usual Hindu holidays. Their spiritual teacher is a Lingáyat priest named Virabikshavati who lives in Kattikeri in Bangalore. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and sooth-saying. On the birth of a child the midwife cuts its navel-cord, and puts a few drops of castor-oil into its mouth. On the third day the goddess Satli is worshipped, caste-people are feasted, and the child is laid in a cloth cradle and named. No further rites are performed till marriage. The day before the wedding they offer food to their family goddess, and on the wedding day five women whose first husbands are alive make the bride and bridegroom sit on a blanket, throw red rice over the pair, wave lighted lamps round their faces, and say *So soban* that is Happiness to the bride and bridegroom. Caste-people are feasted on liquor and *bhúng* and the wedding is over. The dead are hurried. On the next day cooked rice, the flesh of a fowl, liquor, and *bhúng* are offered at the grave to the spirit of the dead. Some once a year offer boiled rice and flesh to the spirits of their dead ancestors. Those who do so are supposed to get children, wealth, and prosperity. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed, but not polyandry. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by men of their caste and any one who disobeys the decisions is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a falling class.

Rajputs are returned as numbering about 3150 and as found all over the district. They say that their ancestors were Kshatriyas who added to their names the word *sinha* or lion latterly corrupted into *sing*; and that they formerly lived in Upper India, and came to Southern India as soldiers and military adventurers. They speak Hindustáni at home and impure Kánarese with the people of the district. The ordinary names among men are Bhavánsing, Gangarám, Goviudsing, and Parasharámsing; and among women Bhavábái, Gangábái, Sundrá-

Chapter III.

Population.

HUSBANDMEN.

Páknk Raddors.

Rajputs.

Chapter III.

Population.

HUSBANDMEN.

Rajputs.

bái, and Tulsábái. They have no surnames. Their family doities are Venkataraman or Báldji of Tirupati and Durga. They have several subdivisions the particulars of which are not known. It is said that when they settled in Southern India some Rajputs kept or married local women and that their issue formed the clans of Chaváns, Pavárs, and Jádhas who afterwards became heads of powerful Maráthá families. They have *gotras* or family-stocks and a boy and girl of the same stock cannot intermarry. They are tall, robust, fair, and handsome. Most of them live in one-storeyed houses of the better class with walls of brick and tiled roofs. The houses are clean and well-cared for. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet or wheat bread, pulse, vegetables, and clarified butter; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, sugar, clarified butter, almonds, raisins, and spices. They do not drink liquor. Unlike other Hindus they use iron pincers to keep their cooking vessels on the hearth and to take them off the hearth. The men wear a loin and a shouldercloth, a jacket, a waistband, a turban, and shoes; and the women wear a robe and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. On festive occasions women wear a petticoat and a scarf called *chungi*, one end of which is fixed to the waist on the right, brought under the left arm-pit from behind the back, carried over the right shoulder and head, and allowed to fall loose on the left arm. Women wear false hair and shoes when they go out, but they do not appear in public. Both men and women are neat, clean, and tasteful in their dress. Rajput men and women wear the same ornaments as other Hindus, except that the shapes are Upper Indian shapes. The nose-ring of the local upper class Hindu women is about an inch and a half in diameter, while the Rajput nose-ring is about six inches in diameter. Part of the ring passes through a hole in the left nostril and part is lifted up and tied by a string to the hair above the forehead. The Rajputs are honest, hardworking, brave, hot-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. Their main calling is to serve Government or private persons as constables, watchmen, and messengers. Lately many have taken to husbandry. They complain that they can find no work suited to their strength, honour, or tastes. Their caste position is at the foot of the Kshatriyas. They eat from the hands of Gaud Bráhmans only. A family of five spends on food about £1 (Rs. 10) a month, and on clothes about £3 (Rs. 30) a year. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build, and 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent. Their house furniture is worth about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a thread-girding about £2 (Rs. 20), a daughter's marriage about £30 (Rs. 300) including the dowry to the bridegroom, a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), and a death about £5 (Rs. 50). Their family priests are Gaud Bráhmans, and they call them to conduct their ceremonies. A Gaud Bráhman *bairági* acts as their spiritual teacher, giving them religious instruction and getting presents of food and money. The teacher tries to make new followers. They keep the sixteen *sanskárs* or sacraments like Bráhmans. Child marriage and polygamy are allowed, widow marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong

casto feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their spiritual teacher. They send their boys and girls to school, and are a steady class.

Sa'dars are returned as numbering about 43,422 and as found all over the district. They say that their name is a corrupt form of the word *sādhu* or saint. They eat only with high-class Lingáyats such as Silbalkis and Pauchausális. They never marry out of their own class. They wear the *ling* and allow divorce and widow marriage. They do not eat flesh or drink liquor. Shiv is their god and the Lingáyat priest belonging to the Rotti religious house is their religious head, whom they often invite to dine with them. They bathe twice a day and worship the *ling*. They dress like other Lingáyats, their women wearing the robe like a potticoat. They are husbandmen, traders, and village headmen. Their marriage ceremonies are performed either by a Bráhmán astrologer or by a Lingáyat priest. They sometimes fast on Monday till sunset. They bury their dead.

Craftsmen, according to the 1881 census, included sixteen classes with a strength of 47,385 or 6·10 per cent of the Hinda population. The details are :

Dhárwar Craftsmen, 1881.

DIVISION.	Males	Females	Total	DIVISION.	Males	Females	Total
Badiges or Carpenters ..	1051	972	2013	154 Buryavanchis	723	770	1493
Gasandas or Masons ..	2913	3004	5917	Stolars ..	379	337	716
Muzars or Flower Sellers ..	651	807	1458	Náglis or Lingáyat Dyers	1051	1128	2179
Begars or Palm Tappers ..	605	615	1220	1 st Acháls ..	920	885	1805
Jálgars or Gold-workers ..	1	1	2	Shimjis or Tailors ..	321	330	651
Lingáts or Saddlers ..	295	294	589	Soná-dars or Goldsmiths	1550	1040	2590
Kamárs or Blacksmiths ..	613	604	1217	Kanál Koravars *			
Kilákars or Chhitris ..	216	231	447				
Kumbhars or Potters ..	1333	1206	2539	Total	24,079	23,606	47,685

* Not in the census returns.

Badiges, or Carpenters, are returned as numbering about 2000, and as found all over the district. They are old settlers in Dhárwar. They speak impure Kánarés. The names in common use among men are Bállappa, Bassappa, and Kállappa; and among women Dayamava, Kállava, and Lakshamava. They have no surnames, and they are known by the names of the towns and villages in which they live. Their family deities are Dayamava, Kállava, Mallava, and Manava. They have no subdivisions. They are fair, short, strong, and muscular. They live in houses of the hotter class with walls of mud and sun-burnt bricks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, rice, vegetables, and curries; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a turban, and shoes; and the women a long robe and bolico passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. Both men and women are neat and clean in their dress. The men wear ear and finger rings and waistchains, and the women ear nose and toe rings and waistbands. They are hardworking, honest, even-tempered, hospitalable, and orderly. Their main calling is to build houses and to prepare wooden field-tools. They also do the petty iron work required for house use as making

Chapter III.

Population.

HUSBANDMEN.

Sádars.

CRAFTSMEN.

Badiges.

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Badiger.

locks, hinges, and sickles. Some make idols of sandalwood and teak-wood. They work from six to twelve in the morning and from two to six in the evening, and are helped by their children. Their busy season is from December to May. Their craft is prosperous and few of them are in debt. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food. It costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build a house and about 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent one, and the value of their house goods is £5 (Rs. 50); a birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a thread-girding about £5 (Rs. 50), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), and a death about £2 (Rs. 20). They are religious and respect Bráhmans, but do not call them to their religious ceremonies. All their religious ceremonies are conducted by priests of their own caste. They keep the usual Hindu holidays, and make pilgrimages to Gokarn in Kánara and Shirsangi in Belgaum. Their spiritual teacher called Gurappayya lives at Yatgiri in the Nizám's country. Occasionally they worship the village goddesses Dayamaya, Durgava, and Yellamma. Their family-goddess Kállamma is represented as a woman sitting on a raised seat with four arms, each holding a separate weapon. They say that they do not believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. Of late they have begun to keep the sixteen Bráhmanical *sanskrits* or sacraments which under the Peshwa's government were forbidden them. When a child is born its navel-cord is cut and the mother and child are bathed. On the fifth day the goddess Jivati is worshipped, and food is offered her, and on the twelfth day the child is named and cradled. They have lately begun to perform all religious ceremonies like Bráhmans with the help of priests of their own class. Child marriage and polygamy are practised, widow marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together as a body. Their social disputes are settled by their teacher and castemen, and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They send their children to school, take to new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Gavandis

Gavandis, or Masons, as they call themselves *Ságarchakravartis* that is Sea-rulers, are returned as numbering about 6000 and are found all over the district. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Bassanna, Timmanna, and Yellappa; and among women Bhimova, Sarova, and Sávakka. They have neither surnames nor family-stocks. Some classes among them go by particular names as Badagus, Dannánávurs, and Kannánávurs. A boy and girl of the same class cannot intermarry. They are of two divisions Trinámadhāris and Pákras, the members of which eat together and intermarry. Their family gods are Venkataraman of Tirupati and Hanumán. They are tall, dark, and slender. Most of them live in houses of the better sort with walls of sun-burnt bricks and flat or tiled roofs. They are great eaters but bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes. They use flesh and liquor. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a head-scarf, and shoes; and the women wear a robo and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robo back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear finger and nose rings, and

wristlots. They are hardworking, even-tempered, and orderly, but dirty and untidy. Their main calling is working as masons in building houses, bridges, templos, and ponds. They spend large sums on marriages, and though their craft is prosperous many are in debt. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food. A house costs about £7 10s. (Rs. 75) to build and about 6s. (Rs. 3) a year to hire. A birth costs about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a son's marriage about £25 (Rs. 250) including £5 (Rs. 50) paid to the girl's father, a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about 16s. (Rs. 8), and a death about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). They are religious, respect Bráhmans, and call them to conduct their marriages. They worship the usual Bráhmanic gods and make pilgrimages to the shrine of Vonkataraman at Tirupati. Their spiritual teacher is Tátachárya who lives at Hampi in Bellári. He gives a sacred thread to such of them as wish to wear it and brands them on the arm with a copper discus or *chakra*. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. As soon as a child is born its navel cord is cut and the mother and child are bathed. On the fifth day the goddess Sathi is worshipped and on the twelfth day the child is named and cradled. Their marriage ceremonies last four days. On the first day a dinner is given in honour of the family gods; on the second day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and oil and bathed; on the third day a Bráhman priest is invited, repeats texts, and the regular wedding ceremonies are gone through; and on the fourth day the bride and bridegroom are made to sow seeds of five grains in the marriage bed. The dead are either burnt or buried. A birth, monthly sickness, and death cause impurity for ten, four, and ten days. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste and any one who disobeys the common decision is put out of caste. Caste authority grows weaker day by day. They send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Hugárs, or Lingáyats Flower-sellers, are returned as numbering about 1700 and as found in Bankápur, Gadag, Hubli, Karajgi, Navalgund, Ránebennur, and Ron. They speak impure Kánarose. The names in common use among men are Basáppa, Kálláppa, and Nágáppa; and among women Basava, Gursava, and Irava. They have no divisions and no surnames. Their family-gods are Rachana and Basavana. They do not differ in appearance from ordinary Lingáyats. They live in flat-roofed houses which for the most part are neat and clean, and keep flower-plants in their yards. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables, and their special dishes are rice and sweet cakes. They do not use flesh or liquor. The men wear a loin and shoudorcloth, a jacket, a headscarf, and sandals; and the women a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They are honest, even-tempered, and orderly, but lazy. Their main calling is to sell flowers and flower garlands and *bel* or *Ægle* marmelos leaves. Every morning they bring flowers and distribute them among Lingáyats each of whom in return gives them a small dole of grain. Their women help them in their work. Some of them till land. Their calling is poorly paid and many are in debt. A family of five spends about

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Garandis.

Hugárs.

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.
Hugdrs.

£1 (Rs. 10) a month on food; a house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent, a birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100) including £4 (Rs. 40) paid to the bride's father, a girl's coming of age about 6s. (Rs. 3), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respecting Lingáyat priests, and calling them to conduct their religious ceremonies. Their *guru* or spiritual teacher is a Lingáyat priest who lives at Chitaldurg in Maisur. They keep the leading Hindu holidays and occasionally worship the village goddesses Dayamava and Durgava. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. Their birth, marriage, and death ceremonies are like those of other Lingáyats. Child and widow marriage, divorce, and polygamy are practised, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Minor social disputes are settled by their priests; and graver questions by their *guru* or spiritual teacher. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Ilgerus.

Ilgerus, or Palm-Tappers, are returned as numbering about 1250 and as found in Dhárwar, Bankápnr, Gadag, Hángal, Karajgi, Kod, Navalgund, and Ron. Ilgeru is said to be a corrupt form of *Ilso-avaru* the Kánarese for a palm-tapper. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in use among men are Dharmayya, Mollayya, and Rámayya; and among women Basava, Mahava, and Parava. They have no surnames. They are of four divisions, Kaudanya, Kárunya, Kátunya, and Váschalya. The first and second eat and marry with each other, but the first and second neither eat nor marry with the third and fourth. They are like other Lingáyats except that they mark their brows with a circle of sandalwood paste. They are short, slender, dark, and strong. Most of them live in houses of the better class, one storey high, with walls of brick and tiled roofs. The houses are generally clean and well cared for. They are great eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is rice, pulse, Indian millet bread, clarified butter, and milk, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, pulse, and coarse sugar. They eat the flesh of sheep and fowls but of no other animal. They drink no liquor because they are prevented by the curse of the goddess Párvati. The men wear a headscarf, a loin and shoulder cloth, a jacket, and shoes; and the women a robe and bodice, like those worn by Lingáyat women. They are honest, hardworking, even-tempered, neat, clean, hospitable, and orderly. Their main calling is to draw and sell palm-juice, and a few are engaged in trade. They are busy during the fair season and idle during the rains. They rank below Lingáyats and among middle-class Hindus. A family of five spends about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a month on food and about £3 (Rs. 30) a year on dress. A house costs them about £20 (Rs. 200) to build and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent. The value of their house goods is about £10 (Rs. 100). A birth costs them about £1 (Rs. 10), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious. Their family gods are Basavana, Hanumán, and Yellava. They call both Bráhmans and Lingáyats to conduct their marriages and their other

ceremonies are performed by Lingáyat priests. Their principal holidays are *Ugádi* in April-May, *Nág-panehami* in August-September, *Ganesha-chaturthi* in September-October, *Dasara* in October-November, *Diváli* in November, and *Holihunavi* in March-April. They make pilgrimages to the shrine of Sangameshvar at Kudla about twelve miles from Hángal. Their *guru* or spiritual teacher is a Lingáyat priest named Ajayya who lives at Nidsingi about eight miles from Hángal. He gives them religious instruction and in return receives presents. They occasionally worship the village goddesses Dayamava and Durgava by offering them flowers, sandal paste, perfumes, fruit, and uncooked food. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child honey is dropped into its mouth and its navel cord is cut, and on the fifth day the goddess Sathi is worshipped to secure long life to the child. On the thirteenth day a Lingáyat priest is called. He blesses the child and its mother and gives her some fruit, and in return is given money and uncooked food. The child is put into a cradle and named by its paternal aunt. Both Bráhmaṇ and Lingáyat priests are called to their marriages. The Bráhmaṇ priest makes the bride and bridegroom stand in two baskets filled with rice and holds a cloth between them. Five married women whose first husbands are alive throw red rice over the couple, the Lingáyat priest ties *kankans* or yellow threads round the right wrists of the bride and bridegroom, and two lighted lamps set in a plate containing red water are waved round their faces. A feast is given to members of the caste and the marriage is over. After death the Lingáyat priest comes and sets his right foot on the head of the body. The foot is worshipped and the body is carried sitting in a *vimán* or car to the burial ground. As the carriers draw near the burial ground two men come from the grave to the car and ask, Who are you? and Where are you going? The mourners answer; It is Rámayya Mollaya who is going to Shiv's heaven. The two men lay a coconut in the car and say, Come. The bearers move on to the grave. The body is taken out of the car and set in the grave. The Lingáyat priest repeats charms, throws *beḷ* leaves and earth on the body, and the grave is filled. The priest stands on the grave, his feet are worshipped, and all go home. No further funeral ceremonies are observed. Eight years ago the Ilgerus used to burn their dead, but lately, under the advice of Lingáyat priests, they have begun to bury. A birth, a girl's coming of age, or a death causes no impurity. They pay special respect to all *lings* whether in temples or in houses, but do not wear the *ling* round their necks like the Lingáyats. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by members of their caste and Lingáyat priests, and if any one disobeys a common decision he is put out of caste. An out-caste may rejoin if he pays a fine of 10s. (Rs. 5) and drinks *charan-tirth* or water in which a priest's feet have been washed. They send their boys to school, take to new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Jalga'rs, apparently Watermen, that is Gold-washers, are returned as numbering only two and as found in Ránebenrur. Several other families who are gold-washers by descent have probably been

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.
Ilgerus.

Jalga'rs.

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.
Jalgaṛs.

returned under some other name. They speak impuro Kánaroso. The names in common use among men are Kállappa, Mallappa, and Rangappa; and among women Adivava, Basava, Fakirava, Kállava, and Yollava. They have no surnames. Their house gods are Basappa, the river Ganga, and Huligova. They have no subdivisions. They are short, strong, and muscular. They live in dirty untidy and ill-eared for houses with flat roofs and walls of brick and mud. They keep oxen, fowls, and dogs. They are great eaters and poor cooks. Their every-day food is Indian millet bread and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes, rice, and vegetables. They eat flesh and drink liquor. The men wear a headscarf, a jacket, a shouldercloth, a loincloth, and a blanket; and the women wear a robe and a bodice, without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They wear flowers in their hair. Their clothes are made in the local handlooms and they generally have one or two suits for holiday wear. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women nose ear and toe rings, and waistbands. They are hardworking, even-tempered, and orderly, but unclean and untidy. They wash the dust in goldsmiths' shops for particles of gold, and the sands of the gold-yielding streams in the Kapoti hills. They can practise gold-washing in the Kapoti streams only during a few months in the cold weather and even when at work make little more than the wages of a day-labourer. Their craft is falling and they are in debt. They eat from all higher class Hindus but not from Musalmáns, Holayás, or Mádigárs. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food and about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a year on dress. A house costs about £5 (Rs. 50) to build and 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent. Their household goods are worth about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100) including £2 10s. (Rs. 25) paid to the girl's father, a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about 8s. (Rs. 4), and a death about 16s. (Rs. 8). They are religious. Their family deities are Yollava, Huligova, and Hanamappa. They have no family-priests. They respect Bráhmáns and call them to conduct their marriage ceremonies. They keep the Hindu holidays of *Holihunvi* in March-April, *Ugádi* in April, *Dasará* in October, and *Diráli* in November. They make pilgrimages to Kallamma in Belgaum and to the Musalmán tomb of Rája Bagovar the saint of Yammur in Navalgund. They worship the village deities Dayumava and Durgava, and say they do not believe in witchcraft, sorcery, or soothsaying. They do not keep the regular Hindu sacraments or *sanskáras*. On the birth of a child they cut its navel-cord; on the fifth they worship the goddess Kállamma, give a caste dinner, and sacrifice a sheep at the tomb of Rája Bagovar the Pir of Yammur; and on the twelfth cradle the child. On the first day of a marriage they rub the bride and bridegroom with turmeric. On the second day they give a caste dinner. On the third day they set the bride and bridegroom on a horse and carry them through the town with great pomp. On the death of a man or woman, they carry the dead body to the burning ground, set it on the pile of wood or cowdung cakes, and burn it. Child-marriage and polygamy are allowed, and polyandry is unknown. The

heads of widows are not shaved but they are not allowed to marry again. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the caste people and if any one breaks their rules he is put out of caste. They eke out a living as labourers and are a poor class.

Jingárs, or Saddle-makers, also called Chitragárs or Painters, are returned as numbering about 400 and as found in Dhárwár, Gadag, Hubli, Kod, and Ránebennur. Their home speech is Maráthi and they speak Kánarese with the people of the district. The names in common use among men are Dhondiba, Krishnáppa, and Rámáppa; and among women Bhágirathi, Ganga, and Sarasvati. Their surnames are Amblékar, Kamblékar, Khaprekar, and Topekar. Boys and girls of the same surname do not intermarry. Their family goddess is Nimshádevi whose chief shrine is in Maisur. They have no subdivisions. They are short and fair. They live in houses of the better class with tiled or flat roofs. Their daily food is Indian-millet bread, rice, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes. They neither eat flesh nor drink liquor. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a turban or headscarf, and shoes; the women wear a robe and bodice like Bráhmaṇ women. They are hard-working, hospitable, and orderly. They work as carpenters, tailors, blacksmiths, painters, and saddle-makers. The women do not help the men in their work. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £30 (Rs. 300) to build, and their house goods are worth about £10 (Rs. 100). A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a thread-girding about £5 (Rs. 50), a marriage about £25 (Rs. 250), a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £5 (Rs. 50). They are religious, respect Bráhmans, and call them to conduct their religious ceremonies. Their spiritual teacher is called Shankar Bháratí. They make pilgrimages to Pandharpur and Gokarn. They profess not to believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. They keep the sixteen Bráhmaṇ *sanskáras* or sacraments. Child-marriage and polygamy are allowed; widow marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They send their children to school, take to new pursuits, and are a rising class.

Kamma'rs, or Blacksmiths, are returned as numbering about 1200 and as found all over the district. They speak Kánarese as well as Maráthi. The names in common use among men are Fakiráppa Hanamáppa, Havláppa, and Yelláppa; and among women Bhimava, Fakirava, Hanmava, and Kállava. They have no surnames except place names. Their house goddess is Kállava whose chief shrine is at Shirsangi near Rámdurg in Belgaum. They have no divisions. They are dark and strong. They live in one-storeyed flat-roofed houses, generally small and ill-cared for. In front of each house is a large veranda in which they make many iron articles. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their every-day food includes rice bread, vegetables, clarified butter, curds, and milk; and on holidays they use flesh. They drink all kinds of liquor and some are intemperate; some wear top-knots and others shave the crown of the head. They shave the beard, but keep the moustache. The women tie the hair into a back knot and deck their hair

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.

Jingdrs.

Kammdrs.

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Kammdra.

with flowers. The men dress in a loincloth, a shouldercloth, a coat, a headscarf, and a pair of sandals; and the women in a robe and bedice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear-rings of brass or false pearls and brass or silver finger rings, and the women wear silver armlets, ear and nose rings, and waistbands. They are honest, hardworking, even-tempered, and hospitable, but unclean. Their main calling is making iron tools. They work from morning till evening except two hours' rest at midday for a meal and a sleep. Their women and children help in their work. Their earnings amount to about 6d. to 1s. (4-8 as.) a day. Their calling is steady but some are in debt. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and their house goods are worth about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). A birth costs 8s. (Rs. 4), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about 16s. (Rs. 8), and a death about 16s. (Rs. 8). They are very religious, respecting Bráhmans, and calling them to conduct their marriages and other ceremonies. They worship the ordinary Bráhmanic gods, keep the usual Hindu holidays, and make pilgrimages to Paudharpur, Tuljápúr, and Kelhápúr. They have no spiritual teacher. At home they worship the image of Kállamma and the images of their ancestors, and on holidays sacrifice a sheep to Kállamma. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. They keep none of the sixteen Bráhmanic *sanskáras* or sacraments. On the twelfth day after birth a child is named and cradled. Nothing further is done till marriage. On the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are dressed in fine clothes, a *dandi* or flower chaplet is tied round the bride's head, and a *búshing* or brow-horn is tied round the bridegroom's head. They are seated on a raised seat, the village astrologer throws red rice over them, the bridegroom ties the *mangalautra* or lucky thread round the bride's neck, and betel is served to the guests. The astrologer is paid about 2s. (Re. 1). The bride and bridegroom are seated on horseback and taken in procession to a Hindu temple with music. They bow to the god and return home. Friends and relations are feasted and the marriage is over. The dead are burnt. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the castemen, and any one who disobeys the common decision is put out of caste, and allowed back on paying a fine of 10s. (Rs. 5). Some send their children to school. They take to no new pursuits and are a steady class.

Killikiatars.

Killikiatars or Chhatris are returned as numbering about 445, and as found all over the district except in Hubli and Navalgund. They speak Maráthi at home and Kánarése abroad. The names in common use among men are Dakalya, Fakirana, Gidya, Shettenna, and Yella; and among women Basakka, Hulagakka, Kállamma, and Mugakka. Their common surnames are Allak, Pachange, and Sinde. Persons having the same surname do not intermarry. The name of their chief god is Bhadrman, and of their chief goddesses Hulgemma and Yellamma, whose shrines are at Hulgi near Hospeth in Bellári and at Savadatti in Belgaum. They are of two subdivisions Minahidiyo and Gombiadiso. The Minahidiyes make their living by catching and selling fish, and the Gombiadisos by playing with leather

dolls behind a curtain. They do not eat together or intermarry. In appearance they are strong, stout, muscular, and dark like ordinary lower-class Hindus. They live in dirty ill-cared for mat huts. Their house goods include a few earthen pots, one or two brass plates, a drum which they use in their plays, and a large box with six or seven dolls. They keep sheep and fowls. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their every-day food is Indian millet bread, gruel of rough Indian millet flour, vegetables, salt, onions, and garlic. Their special holiday dishes are animal food and liquor. They eat fish, fowls, deer, and hares, but no other animals. All drink liquor and some to excess. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a short coat, a blanket, and a headscarf; and the women a robe and bodice. They have no stock of good clothes either for ordinary wear or for special occasions. The men wear brass ear and finger rings and waistchains, and the women wear copper or brass ear, finger, and toe rings and silver arm and wristlets. The women do not mark their foreheads with *kunku* or redpowder. The Chhatris are hardworking but dirty and hot-tempered. Their main calling is showing leather dolls of various shapes all naked and indecent. These dolls are placed behind a curtain with a lamp close by. A man sits near, explains the movements, and beats a drum. The motions and the explanations cause much laughter among the spectators, but are so indecent that Government have forbidden the performance in public places. Since their show has been stopped some have begun to work as field labourers. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month. A house costs them about 10s. (Rs. 5) to build, and their house goods are worth about 4s. (Rs. 2). A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a marriage about £5 (Rs. 50), a girl's coming of age 4s. (Rs. 2), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). They keep the leading Hindu holidays, and call men of their own caste not *Bráhmans* to conduct their religious ceremonies. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel cord is cut, on the fifth day friends and relations are feasted, and on the seventh day the child is named and cradled. The day before a wedding day a sheep is sacrificed to their goddess *Hnlgeva*, and friends and relations are feasted on the flesh. On the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and oil and bathed in warm water. A *búshing* or marriage-coronet is tied round the head of the bridegroom and a *dandi* or flower bonnet round the head of the bride. They are seated on an altar and grains of red rice are thrown over them. They are then taken to a temple where they throw themselves before the god, offer cocoanuts and betel nuts and leaves, and the marriage is over. The dead are either burnt or buried according to the means of the deceased's relations. Child marriage, widow marriage, and polygamy are allowed, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their headman or *ganáchári* who is also their priest. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Kumbhá'rs, or Potters, are returned as numbering about 2650, and as found all over the district. They are old settlers in Dhárwár and are *Lingáyats* by religion. They speak impure *Kánarese*. The

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.
Killikátars.

Kumbhá'rs.

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.
Kurubas.

names in common use among men are Gurappa, Sidappa, and Virappa; and among women Basava, Chinava, and Nágava. They have no surnames. Their house-gods are Basavana, Ishvar, and Virabhadra. The shrine of Basavana is at Ulri and of Ishvar at Gokarn both in North Kánara; Virabhadra's shrine is at Rachoti in Bellári. They have no subdivisions. They are dark, strong, and muscular. They live in tiled as well as flat-roofed houses with walls of sun-burnt bricks and mud. They keep one or two asses to carry mud and litter. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, vegetables, chillies, and buttermilk, and their special holiday dishes are rice and sweet cakes. They neither eat flesh nor drink liquor. The men wear a loin and a shouldercloth, a short coat, and a headscarf, and a blanket during the cold and wet months. The women wear a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They have no stock of clothes for special occasions. Both men and women wear a *ling* and apply *vibhuti* or white cowdung ashes to their brows. They are hardworking, honest, even-tempered, and orderly, but proverbially dirty and so ignorant that *Kunbhár* is a local name for a dullard. Their main calling is making tiles, bricks, and various earthen vessels. They work from morning till dark in the rainy season and from morning till eight at other times. They are helped by their women. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs them about £10 (Rs. 100) to build, and their house furniture is worth about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). They are religious, respecting Lingáyat priests and calling them to their religious ceremonies. They keep the leading Hindu holidays. Their spiritual teacher is a Lingáyat priest who lives at Chitaldurg in Misur. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel-cord is cut, and on the twelfth day it is named and cradled, and a feast is given to Lingáyat priests and to the caste-people. The day before a wedding the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed, and a caste feast is given. On the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are seated on a four-cornered altar, a red and white vessel half-filled with water and betelnut is set at each corner of the seat, and a Lingáyat priest repeats verses and throws red rice on the couple. Next day a caste feast is given and the ceremony is over. After death the body is placed sitting and decked with flowers, ornaments, and redpowder. It is set in a ear-shaped bier and carried to the burial ground by four men. About sixty years ago all classes of Hindus used to come to the houses of potters and bring either images of earth or raw earth to make images. On such occasions people used to bring enough dry provisions to keep a man his wife and two children for a day, or 3*d.* to 6*d.* (2 to 4 *as*) in cash, an unsewu bodice, and turmeric and redpowder. They gave these things to the potter and asked them to give them the required earthen pots, images, or clay. The potters worshipped the pots, images, and clay and handed them to the people who carried them in procession to their houses. At present as Jingárs and goldsmiths prepare excellent clay images people

prefer buying from them than from potters. The occasions when people used to bring clay images from the potters were, on the last day of the month of *Jeshth* or June-July when a pair of earthen bullocks were brought from the potters and worshipped; on the last day of *Ashádh* or July-August when an image of the goddess *Divasi Gavri* was bought and worshipped; on the bright fourth of *Shrávan* or August-September when one or more images of snakes were brought from the potter's and worshipped; on the bright sixth of the same month, when an earthen image of the faithful servant of the king *Sahadev* one of the five *Pándavs* was brought from the potter's and worshipped; on the dark eighth of *Shrávan* or August-September, when an image of *Krishna* was bought; on the bright fourth of *Bhādrapad* or September-October, when the image was of *Ganpati*; and on the full-moon of *Ashvin* or October-November, when the image was of *Sigi Gavri* or the new crop goddess, were brought from the potter's and worshipped. On seven occasions pots and raw clay are still brought from the potters, on the full moon of *Fālgun* or March-April, the *Jingars* bring earth from the potters and make images of the god *Kām* which they sell to people; on the first Friday of *Shrávan* or August-September a small earthen pot with a lid is brought from the potter's, the face of the goddess *Lakshmi* is drawn with red and yellow on the shutter which is placed on the pot, the neck of the pot is adorned with ornaments and the pot is worshipped by *Bráhma*n women on every Friday up to the eighth of the month of *Bhādrapad* or September-October; on the bright eighth of *Bhādrapad* or September-October another pot is brought from the potter's, decorated in the same way, and called *Jeshta Lakshmi* or the elder sister of *Lakshmi*, this is placed near the former pot and worshipped; at the beginning of a thread-girding or a marriage, especially among *Bráhma*ns, several pots are brought from the potters and one of them is called *Avighna Kalash* or the guardian pot and is worshipped; at the beginning of a *Lingáyat* wedding eight pots are brought from the potter and worshipped in honour of their family deities. Before the beginning of the festival of *Durga* the goddess of cholera five earthen pots are brought from the potter's and given to five members of the village community, the *gavda* or headman, the head cultivator, the *talvar* or watchman, the *barika*, and the *holaya* or the messenger, who worship the pot till the festival is over. When cholera breaks out in a village the village potter is asked to make an image of the goddess of cholera. When the image is ready the village people go in procession to the potter's house and tell the potter to carry the image to a spot outside of the village. When the image is taken to the spot named it is first worshipped by the potter and then by the villagers, food is offered to it, and the food is eaten by all the villagers present. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised, but polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling; social disputes are settled by a majority of their castemen and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Kumbhdra.

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Lad Suryavanshis.

Lad Suryavanshis, a class of Butchers, are returned as numbering about 1470 and as found all over the district except in Kod. They speak impure Hindustáni. The names in common use among men are Bábu, Divánji, Maddana, and Margana; and among women Balava, Lachmava, Rajava, and Yellava. They have no surnames. Their family-goddesses are Durgava and Hulgava whose shrines are found all over the district. They have no subdivisions. They are rather fair, strong, and muscular. Their features are regular, the face oval, the eyes large, the nose high, the lips thin, the cheek-bones low, and the cheeks gaunt. They live in thatched and sometimes in tile-roofed houses which are generally dirty and ill-cared for. Their daily food is rice, Indian millet bread and gruel, and vegetables, and their special holiday dish is flesh. They drink liquor and some take hemp-water or *bháng* and opium. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a waistband, and a headscarf; and the women wear a robe and a bodice. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, finger, and nose rings and bracelets. Their main calling is killing sheep and selling the flesh. Their profits have been reduced by enforcing orders against the sale of damaged flesh. A family of five persons spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food, and about £2 (Rs. 20) a year on dress. A house costs about £5 (Rs. 50) to build and about 1s. (8 as.) a month to rent. A birth costs about £1 4s. (Rs. 12), a marriage about £5 (Rs. 50), a girl's coming of age about 6s. (Rs. 3), and a death about 16s. (Rs. 8). They are religious, respecting Bráhmans, and calling them to their marriages. They make pilgrimages to the shrine of Yellamma at Savadatti in Belgaum and to the tomb of a Musalmán saint named Daval Málik at Navalgund in Dhárwár. They have no spiritual teacher and they profess not to believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. As soon as a child is born its navel cord is cut and a few drops of castor-oil are dropped into its mouth. On the fifth a sheep is killed and a few friends and relations are feasted, and on the thirteenth the child is named and cradled. No further ceremony is observed till marriage. On the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are seated on an altar, the village astrologer repeats verses and throws yellow rice on the pair, the bride and bridegroom rub each other's brows with turmeric, lighted lamps are waved round their faces, a feast is given to friends and relations, and the ceremony is over. After death the body is washed, set in a sitting posture, and decked with new clothes, flowers, and ornaments. It is carried on a bier to the burial-ground and buried. On the third day after death milk is taken to the burial-ground and poured on the grave. If the death occurs on an unlucky day the house in which the death took place is abandoned for three months, its doors being closed with bunches of thorns. It is believed that if the family lived in the house some fresh evil fortune would fall on them. Child marriage and polygamy are allowed, widow marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the elders of the community and any one who disobeys their decision is put out of caste. They send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a falling class.

Medars, or Basket-makers, are returned as numbering about 1070 and as found all over the district. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are *Ādiva*, *Rajāppa*, and *Yellāppa*; and among women *Basava*, *Kállava*, and *Yellava*. They have no surnames except place names. Their family goddess is *Yellamma* whose chief shrine is at *Savadatti* in *Belgaum*. There have no subdivisions. They are short, dark, and weak. Their features are irregular, eyes small, nose high, lips thin, cheek-bones low, and cheeks gaunt. They live in dirty and ill-cared for thatched or tiled houses. Their daily food is millet and vegetables and they occasionally eat flesh and drink liquor. Their dress does not differ from that of other local Hindu labourers. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth and a headscarf; and the women wear a robe and bodice. The men wear finger rings of brass and copper and earrings of false pearls, and the women wear ear and nose rings of false pearls and armlets and toe rings of bellmetal. They are hardworking, honest, and even-tempered, but neither clean nor orderly. Their main calling is bamboo basket and mat making. They work eight or ten hours a day and are helped by their women and children. Though their craft is steady most are in debt. A family of five spends about 14s. (Rs. 7) a month on food. A house costs about £6 (Rs. 60) to build and about 6d. (4 as.) a month to rent. A birth costs about £1 4s. (Rs. 12), a marriage about £15 (Rs. 150), a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), and a death about £2 (Rs. 20). They are religious, respecting *Brāhmans* and calling them to conduct their marriages. They have a *guru* or spiritual teacher named *Gurusiddhasvāmi* who lives at *Hubli*. They occasionally offer a sheep to their goddess *Durga*. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the thirteenth day after birth the child is named and friends and relations are feasted. During her first pregnancy a woman is given a new robe and bodice, her head is decked with flowers, and she is taken to the temple of *Basāppa* to bow to the god. After death the body is placed sitting and the chief of a *Lingāyat* religious house comes and sets his foot on the corpse's head. The body is taken to the burial ground and buried. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by men of the caste and any one disobeying their decisions is put out of caste. They send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Na'mdev Nila'ris, or Indigo-dyers, are returned as numbering about 500 and as found in *Hubli*, *Karajgi*, *Kod*, *Navalgund*, *Rānebennur*, and *Ron*. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are *Hanamāppa*, *Nāmdēvāppa*, and *Tukāppa*; and among women *Bhāgava*, *Shāntava*, and *Subava*. Their surnames are *Bagade*, *Basme*, *Nadari*, and *Paste*. Their family gods are *Venkoba* and *Vithoba* and their goddesses *Bhavāni* and *Yellamma*. They have no divisions. They do not differ in appearance from other local labourers. They live in ordinary one-storeyed houses with walls of sun-burnt bricks and flat or tiled roofs. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread and gruel, rice, chillies, and vegetables, and their

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.
Medars.

Nāmdēv Nildris.

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Ndmder Nildris.

special holiday dishes are sweet cakes and flesh. They drink liquor and some of them hemp-water, opium, and tobacco. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, and a headscarf, and the women a robo and bodico. They are hardworking, thrifty, and hospitable, but dirty. Their main calling is to dye yarn with indigo and prepare it for the weavers. Some of them also weave. They suffer from the competition of other local dyers. They work from morning till evening except two or three hours at noon for dinner and rest. Their women help in the work. They do not work on ordinary Hindu holidays. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build, and the value of their house goods is about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about 8s. (Rs. 4), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). They are religious, respecting Brāhmins and calling them to conduct their religious ceremonies. They go on pilgrimages to Pandharpur and Gokarn. Their *guru* or spiritual teacher is a man of their own caste, who is called Nāgnāth. He travels from place to place giving religious instruction and his followers support him. He does not try to make fresh converts. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. Child and widow marriage, divorce and polygamy are practised; polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their caste-people and any one disobeying their decisions is put out of caste. Caste authority is day by day growing weaker. They send their children to school, take to no fresh pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Nāglikas.

Nāglikas, a sect of Lingāyat dyers, are returned as numbering about 2200, and as found all over the district except in Kalghatgi. Their home speech is Kānarese. The names in common use among men are Parāppa, Rudrāppa, and Sidāppa; and among women Gangara Guravi, Satara, and Irbasava. They have no surnames. Their family gods are Basavāna, Shaukar, and Virabhadra. They have no subdivisions. In appearance they do not differ from other local Lingāyats. They live in dirty ill-cared for houses of the better class with walls of sun-burnt brick and flat roofs. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, rice, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are cakes of wheat flour, pulse, and coarse sugar. They neither eat flesh nor drink liquor. Their dress and ornaments are the same as those of other Lingāyats. They are hardworking and orderly, but dirty. Their main calling is to dye yarn and prepare it for weavers. Some of them till and others work as labourers. Their women and children help them in their work. As day-labourers they are well paid, every man earning about 1s. (8as.) a day. Few of them are in debt. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build. A birth costs about 8s. (Rs. 4), a son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100) including £3 (Rs. 30) paid to the bride's father, a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respecting Lingāyat priests and calling them to conduct their religious ceremonies. They keep the leading Hindu

holidays. Their teacher is Murgisvámi who lives at Chitaldurg in Maisur. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying, and consult exorcists when any member of the family falls sick or when any misfortune befalls them. Their birth, marriage, and death ceremonies do not differ from those of other Lingáyats. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by men of the caste, and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. Caste authority is day by day growing weaker. They send their children to school, take to new pursuits, and on the whole are a rising class.

Páñcháls, numbering about 18,000, are found all over the district. They are said to get their name because they include the five crafts of *Kammararu* or blacksmith, *Badigeru* or carpenter, *Kanchgararu* or bellmetal maker, *Kalkutkaru* or stone-cutter, and *Agasaleru* or goldsmith. They eat and marry with each other, but with no other class. They use mutton and liquor, and live on millet, rice, wheat, pulse, vegetables, sugar, milk, and curds. Their chief object of worship is Kálíkádori or Kállamma; some also worship Hanumán. Their high priest is an ascetic who lives at Yátgiri near Sirpur in the Nizám's country. Their religion and family observances differ little from those of Bráhmans. The dead are burnt except the chief priest who is buried. They have their own priests who perform all their religious rites. Among some Páñcháls widow-marriage is not allowed. Poverty, necessity, religious disputes, and the pride of their priests, have forced many Páñcháls to form subordinate communities with priests of their own. Except that they do not obey the old priests or eat with their old castefollows, and that they allow widow-marriage and divorce, their customs do not differ from those of the main body of Páñcháls. The members of each of their subordinate classes eat and marry among themselves only. As a class the Páñcháls are short, fair, well-featured, and hardy. They speak Kánarese and very few are able to read or write. Their chief religious books are the Nágarkhand, and Padmabhukhand, and parts of the Skandapurán. The men wear the waistcloth sometimes folded and tucked like the Bráhman waistcloth; the women wear the bodice and the robe either drawn through the legs in Bráhman fashion or hanging like a petticoat. In former times some of the Páñcháls were famous craftsmen, and there are still very skilful workers among them. As a class they are well-to-do.

Shimpis, or Tailors, are returned as numbering about 6580 and as found all over the district. They are divided into two classes, Námdev Shimpis and Lingáyat Shimpis or Shiv Shimpigárs. Námdev Shimpis are found all over the district. They speak Maráthi at home and Kánarese abroad. The names in common use among men are Narsáppa, Svámiráo, and Vithobáppa; and among women Ganga, Rádha, and Rukhmái. Their surnames are Jádhav, Kotháro, and Songnji. They have no subdivisions. In appearance they are rather fair and strong and like Maráthás. They live in flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and sun-burnt bricks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, rice, pulse, and vegetables; and their chief holiday dishes are sweet cakes and flesh. They are excessively

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.

Páñchals.

Shimpis.

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Shimpia.

fond of intoxicating drinks. The men wear a loin and shouldecloth, a jacket, a coat, and shoes; and the women wear a robo and bodice. On holidays they wear better and costlier clothes. In character they are hospitable and even-tempered, but proverbially dishonest. Their main calling is to sew coats, waistcoats, caps, and other articles of dress. They work daily from seven to twelve and from two to six, and are helped by their women. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build, and 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent. A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £5 (Rs. 50). They are religious, respect Bráhmans, and call them to conduct their religious ceremonies. Their family god is Vithoba of Pandharpur. They keep all Hindu holidays. They have two spiritual teachers named Bodhalábáva and Tuljáharanábáva. Bodhalábáva is much stricter in demanding the homage of his followers than Tuljáharanábáva. During the *Navaráttra* or the nine nights' festival in the month of *Ashvin* or October-November they offer liquor and flesh to their goddess Bhaváthi. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and sooth-saying. They keep some of the sixteen Bráhman *sanskáras* or sacraments. When a child is born its navel cord is cut and the mother and the child are bathed. On the fifth day the goddess Sathi is worshipped and a feast is given to friends and relations, and on the twelfth day the child is named and cradled. The dead are burnt and the family of the deceased remain impure for ten days. Every year in the month of *Bhádrapad* or September-October they keep a mind or memorial feast in honour of their dead ancestors. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Minor social disputes are settled by their caste-people and graver questions by their spiritual teachers. They send their children to school, take to new pursuits, and are a rising class.

SHIV SHIMPÍÁNS are a class of Lingáynt tailors. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Basáppa, Kalláppa, and Rudráppa; and among women Gurbasava, Irava, and Rudrava. They have no surnames. Their family deities are Rachana and Virabhadra whose chief shrines are at Gadag in Belgaum and at Rachoti near Kadapa in Madras. They have no subdivisions. In appearance they do not differ from ordinary local Lingáyats. They live in flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and sun-burnt bricks. The houses are neat, clean, and well-ventilated for. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, chillies, vegetables, and buttermilk, and their special holiday dishes are rice and sweet cakes. They use neither flesh nor liquor. The men wear a loin and shouldecloth, a coat, a head-scarf, and sandals; and the women a robo and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They have no good stock of clothes for ordinary wear, but they keep one or two sets of new clothes for special occasions. The men wear gold earrings and gold or silver finger rings; and the women wear a *muṅgi* or pin-like gold nose ornament, necklaces of gold and glass beads, silver armlets, and glass bangles. In character they are even-tempered, hardworking, and thrifty, but proverbially cunning and

dishonest.¹ Their main calling is sewing coats, waistcoats, caps, and other articles of dress. Their women sew bodices and do house work. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs them about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and about 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent. A birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respect Lingáyat priests, and call them to conduct their religious ceremonies. Their spiritual teacher is a Lingáyat priest who lives at Chitaldnrg in Maisur. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying, and consult exorcists when any member of their family falls sick or any misfortune befalls them. Their customs and religious ceremonies do not differ from those of other Lingáyats. Child and widow marriage, divorce, and polygamy are practised but not polyandry. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by their priests and castemen, and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They send their children to school. Some of them have begun to take to new pursuits, but on the whole they are a falling class.

SONÁRS, Sonagárs or Agasalerus, that is Goldsmiths, are returned as numbering about 2400, and as found all over the district. They form one of the five classes of Páncsháls. The Sonagárs have several family-stocks and persons of the same stock do not intermarry. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Basáppa, Kálláppa, and Mállápa; and among women Bhimava, Kállava, and Rámava. Their family deities are Kállava and Bânashankari. They are fair, strong, and muscular. They are moderate eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is rice, Indian millet bread, clarified butter, and curds; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes. They profess to use neither flesh nor liquor. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a headscarf, and shoes; and the women a robe and a bodice. Both men and women are clean and neat in their dress. They are even-tempered and hospitable but dishonest. Their main calling is to make ornaments and idols of gold and silver. Some of them sell earthen images of Ganpati and Krishna. They are skilful workers, and are well paid. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build. A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a girl's marriage about £30 (Rs. 300) including a heavy but varying dowry paid to the bridegroom, a girl's coming of age about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), and a death about £3 (Rs. 30). They are religious though they neither respect Bráhmans nor call them to conduct their religious ceremonies. All their ceremonies are performed by men of their own caste. They go on pilgrimage to Shirsingi in Navalgund and to Gokarn in North Kánara. Their spiritual teacher is a man of their own caste who lives at Torgal in Kolhápnr. Their family goddess Kállamma is shown as a female

Chapter III.
Population.
CRAFTSMEN.
Shiv Shin.pis.

Sondra.

¹ The proverb is, *Sondár Shimpí kullarni Appa; Yánci sangat nalore báppa*, that is My friend, have no dealings with the goldsmith, the tailor, and the village accountant.

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Sondra.

Sanadi Koravárs.

sitting on a camel having eight arms each holding a separate weapon. They do not believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. They have lately begun to keep the sixteen Bráhmnic *sanskáras* or sacraments. They have composed new religious books in imitation of Bráhman books and have increased the number of their priests. Early marriage and polygamy are allowed, widow marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their spiritual teacher named Patadasvámi. They send their boys to school, take to new pursuits, and are a prosperous class.

Sanadi Koravárs who seem in the census to have been included under Koravárs are a small tribe who have been long settled in Dhárwár. They speak incorrect Kánareso abroad, and at home a mixture of Kánareso, Telugu, and Tamil. The names in common use among men are Bhima, Bála, Hanma, Fakira, and Yolla; and among women Bhimava, Hanamava, Karava, Nágava, and Tipava. Their surnames are local not tribal. Their house deities are Hanumán and Yollava. Every one of their villages and towns has a shrine of the god Hanumán. The chief shrine of Yellava is in Parasgad in Belgaum. They have two subdivisions Sanadi or clarion-playing Koravárs and Knch or brush-making Koravárs who neither eat together nor intermarry. Koravárs may be known by their black, stout, and ugly faces, and their dirty clothes. They are like Vaddárs strong and tall. Most of them live in small one-roomed dirty thatched huts, with no furniture except a grindstone, two or three earthen jars, and a few brass vessels. They keep one or two asses to bring the strong grass called *madi* from river banks, to make brooms, ropes, and netting for hanging vessels containing milk or curds. They are great eaters but poor cooks. Their daily food includes Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables. At their caste feasts they eat hare, sheep, and fish, but do not take beef or pork. They are excessively fond of liquor. Some use opium and hemp water or *bháng*. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a headscarf, a jacket, and a pair of shoes. The women wear a robe and a bodice. The dress of both men and women is dirty and untidy. Their holiday dress is the same as their everyday dress except that the clothes are new. The men wear brass ear and finger rings, and the women wear bracelets and a pin-like nose ornament called *mugti*. In character they are hot-tempered, idle, dishonest, and dirty. The men play the drum. The women make brooms, ropes, and netting from the *madi* grass which grows on river-banks. Boys learn music from the age of ten. A skilled musician earns about a shilling (8 *as.*) a day. Their craft is hereditary. Though the demand for their services is fairly constant and well paid their intemperate habits keep most of them in debt. Their social position is low about the same as the Vaddárs but above the Mhárs and Bedárs. They keep the usual Bráhmnic and local holidays. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food and £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a year on dress. A house costs about £5 (Rs. 50) to build and their house goods and cattle are worth about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). The birth of a child costs about 16s. (Rs. 8), a son's marriage about £5 (Rs. 50) including £2 10s.

(Rs. 25) paid to the bride's father, a girl's coming of age about 8s. (Rs. 4), and a death about 12s. (Rs. 6). Their ceremonies are performed by men of their own class and not by Bráhmans. They worship the usual local and Bráhmanic deities and hold Hanumán in special respect. They never go on pilgrimage and have no teacher or *guru*. They believe in witchcraft, sorcery, and soothsaying. On the fifth day after the birth of a child a caste dinner is given and the child is laid in a cradle and named. When the child is three months old the goddess Sathi is worshipped and a caste dinner is given. No further ceremony is performed till marriage. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed and polyandry is unknown. Some of them burn and others bury their dead. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the men of the caste, and any one who disobeys their decision is put out of caste. The authority of the community shows no sign of declining. They send their boys to school, and take to new pursuits, but on the whole are a falling class.

Manufacturers according to the census of 1881 included nine classes with a strength of 53,667 or 6.86 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are:

Dhárwar Manufacturers, 1881.

DIVISION.	Males.	Females.	Total.	DIVISION.	Males.	Females.	Total.
Bilejádars* ... ..	...	...	...	Isarerus* ... ..	...	...	...
Devángs or Hátgárs ..	2906	2673	5579	Kurvinshettis	1175	1170	2345
Gánigárs	11,238	11,201	22,439	Sális or Koshtis	9597	9350	18,947
Khatris or Patvegárs ..	2193	1957	4150	Shitajogis	12	10	22
Kirekurvinavarus* ...	...	...	...	Total	27,001	20,576	47,577

* These castes do not appear in the census returns, they are probably included under either Koshtis or Sális.

BILEJÁDARS a class of Lingáyats weavers seem to have been included in the census under Sális or Koshtis. Their home speech is Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Basápá, Lingápá, and Virápá; and among women Gurbasava, Párvatava, and Virava. They have no surnames. The names of their family gods are Amareshvar, Basavana, and Virabhadra. They have four divisions, Shivashámshetti, Sámasáli, Pattasáli, and Kurvinshetti. The members of these divisions do not sat together or intormarry. They do not differ in appearance from ordinary Lingáyats. Most of them live in houses of the better class one or two storeys high with walls of stones or sun-burnt bricks and flat roofs. Their houses are clean and well-cared for. They are moderate eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is rice, Indian millet bread, onions, garlic, and vegetables; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat coarse sugar and pulse. They do not use animal food or intoxicating drinks. The men wear a loin and sholdercloth, a short coat, a blanket, and a headscarf; and the women wear a robe and a bodico. The plain end of the robe is tied to the waist, the middle part folded up neatly and tucked to the left of the navel, and the embroidered end is passed from behind the back below the right arm, carried over the left

Chapter III.

Population.

CRAFTSMEN.

Sanadi Karavars.

MANUFACTURERS.

Bilejádars.

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Bilejddars.

shoulder and head, and allowed to fall on the right shoulder. The men shave the head clean, and wear the moustache and whiskers. The women either tie their hair into a ball or braid it into a plait. Both men and women mark their brows with *ribhuti* or white cowdung ashes and wear the *ling*. The men wear gold ear and finger rings and silver waistchains, and the women wear gold armlets, earrings set with pearls, and gold or silver waistbands. They are honest, hardworking, even-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. Their main calling is weaving *sáris* or women's robes and *dhotars* or men's robes. They work from morning till evening except two hours for meals and rest at noon. They are helped by their women. Their craft prospers and few are in debt. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £50 (Rs. 500) to build and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent. A birth costs about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5) and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, not respecting Bráhmans or calling them to conduct their ceremonies, but having their religious ceremonies performed by Lingáyat priests. They keep the usual Hindú holidays and go on pilgrimages to Gokarn and Ulri in North Kánara and to Hampi in Bellári. The *guru* or spiritual teacher is a Lingáyat priest who lives at Chitaldurg in Maisur. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and sooth-saying. As soon as a child is born its navel cord is cut, and the mother and the child are bathed, and a Lingáyat priest ties a small *ling* to the right arm of the new born child. On the fifth day the knife with which the navel cord was cut, the place in which the cord was buried, and a curry-stone, are worshipped with flowers red powder and turmeric, and a feast is given to friends, relations, and Lingáyat priests. On the thirteenth the child is cradled and named by its paternal aunt. In the third month five women whose first husbands are alive take the child and its mother to some Lingáyat temples, where cocoanuts, plantains, and betelnuts and leaves are offered to the idol and all return home. Their marriage rites and customs do not differ from those of other Lingáyáts.¹ When a married man or woman dies the body is washed with water and placed in a sitting posture. A Lingáyat priest comes and sprinkles on the body *charanatirth* or the water in which his feet are washed and sets his right foot on it and the foot is worshipped. The body is dressed in new clothes and decked with flowers and ornaments. The Lingáyat priest reads the Basava Purán for two or three hours during which the friends and relations of the deceased come with perfumes and garlands and throw them round the neck of the dead. The body is placed in a wooden car and carried to the burial ground. As they pass betel leaves, dates, and perfumes are thrown on the body and music is played. At the burial ground the body is set sitting in a niche in the pit dug for it. The *mathpati* or Lingáyat headle washes the body, rubs on cowdung ashes, and lays flowers, perfumes, and a coconut before it. Each relation throws a

¹ Details are given under Lingáyat Jangams.

handful of earth on the body and the grave is filled. The Lingáyat priest stands on the grave, his feet are worshipped, and the party go home. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by a majority of the castemen under the presidency of Lingáyat priests. Any one disregarding such a decision is either fined or put out of caste. The authority of the community shows no sign of declining. They send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a rising class.

Devá'ngs or Hatgá'rs a class of weavers are returned as numbering about 5700, and as found in Dhárwár, Gadag, Hángal, Kalghatgi, Kod, Ránebennur, and Ron. They seem to be long settled in the district. Their holy book the Devánga Purán has the following account of their origin. At first both gods and men went naked. In time they began to long for some covering. Gods and men together went to Shiv and prayed him to give them clothes. Their prayer so puzzled Shiv that he fell in a swoon. While in the swoon he saw a man come out of his own body. The man was fierce-looking, wore a loincloth, and a sacred thread, had a necklace of *rudráksha* beads, and his body was smeared with cowdung ashes. When Shiv recovered from his swoon he found that the vision was true, and that a man in all points as he had seen was standing before him. He called the man Devá'ng or god-born. Shiv told him to weave clothes for gods and men, and Devá'ng at once began to weave. The sage Kashyapa was so pleased with Devá'ng's skill that he gave him his sister Devadatti in marriage. While Devá'ng was throwing offerings into the sacred wedding-fire a virgin called Agnidatti came out of the fire and espoused him as her husband. From these two wives Devá'ng had several sons the eldest of whom named Bhánu Govind is said to be the forefather of the Dhárwár Devá'ngs. They are also called Hatgá'rs a name which they trace to *hudga-kararu* or ship-mover because they used to make sails. There are two main divisions among them, the Janav Devá'ngs who wear the sacred thread as well as the *ling*, and the Ling Devá'ngs who wear only the *ling*. These two main divisions neither eat together nor intermarry. Besides these there are some eighteen minor divisions, the most important of which are Devasá'lis, Nágashá'lis, Padamsá'lis, Pattasá'lis, Shubrasá'lis, and Somasá'lis. These six subdivisions neither eat together or intermarry, nor do the Janav Devá'ngs and Ling Devá'ngs eat or marry with them. Though they neither eat together nor intermarry, the divisions are so much alike and differ so little in customs condition or religion that the same details apply to all. In appearance the Devá'ngs do not differ from ordinary Lingáyats, except that the men mark their brows with sandal wood paste and the women mark theirs with redpowder or *kunku*. They speak Kánaresé. They live in houses of the better class one or two storeys high with walls of brick and flat or tiled roofs. The houses are clean and well-cared for. They are moderate eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is wheat or Indian millet bread, rice, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, sugar, and clarified butter. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. Their dress

Chapter III.
Population.
MANUFACTURERS.

Devá'ngs.

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Devāngs.

does not differ from that of other Lingāyats except that the women of the Devāng priests pass the skirt of their robes back between their foot and tuck it behind. They are honest, thrifty, hardworking, and hospitable, but quarrelsome. Their main calling is weaving cotton cloth. Some of them trade, and a few lend money. They work from morning till evening except two hours at noon for dinner and a sleep. Their women help in the work. Their calling prospers and few are in debt. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food and about £3 (Rs. 30) a year on clothes. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build and 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent. A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a thread-girding about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a marriage about £15 (Rs. 150), a girl's coming of age about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). They are religious. Their family gods are Mallikārjuna, Rāmeshvar, and Virabhadra, and their family goddess is Bānashankari. She is also called Shākhāmbari because at the great festival held in her honour in the month of *Paushya* or February-March, one hundred and eight *shākhās* or vegetables are cooked and offered to her. The Devāngs respect Brāhmins and call them to help the Devāng priests who are not versed in religious rules. Their marriage and other ceremonies are conducted by priests of their own class with the aid of Brāhmins. They keep all the usual Hindu holidays, and make pilgrimages to all Hindu shrines except the shrine of Yellamma whose son Parashurām is supposed to have killed some of the children of their first ancestor Devāng. They have a guru or spiritual teacher who is called Devāng Svāmi. He lives at Hampi in Bellāri, leads a life of celibacy, and does not try to make new followers. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. They profess to keep the sixteen *sanskāras* or sacraments like Brāhmins, but in practice many of them are not strictly observed. As soon as a child is born a few drops of honey are put into its mouth and its navel cord is cut. On the fifth day the goddesses Jivati and Sathi are worshipped; in the fourth year if the child is a boy its first hair is cut and a feast is given to Devāng priests and relations; and in the eighth year the thread-girding is performed. Their marriage ceremonies differ little from those of Mādhyama Brāhmins except that when a thread-wearing Devāng marries the daughter of a ling-wearing Devāng the following ceremonies are performed to cleanse the girl. She is rubbed with earth and white cowdung ashes, a blade of the sacred *darbha* grass is passed over her head like a razor, she is rubbed with oil, and bathed in warm water. A sacred fire is kindled, offerings are thrown into the fire, the family gods are washed in water, the girl is made to sip a few drops of the water, she is cleansed and fit to marry into a thread-wearing family. Though the thread and ling-wearing Devāngs intermarry the marriage parties cook and eat separate wedding feasts. The dead are burnt and the funeral rites are gone through with the aid of a priest of their own caste. Birth and death cause impurity for twelve days, and monthly sickness for three days. Child and widow marriage, divorce, and polygamy are allowed and practised, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a

majority of the castemen, and those who disobey are put out of caste. If a Deváng drinks liquor his tongue is branded, he is fined, and allowed back to caste. They send their boys to school, take to new pursuits, and are a rising class.

Lingáyat Ga'nigá'rs, or Oil-makers, are returned as numbering about 22,500 and as found all over the district. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Basáppa, Málláppa, and Ningáppa; and among women Basava, Ningava, and Virava. They have no surnames. Their household gods are Basavana and Virabhadra. The chief shrine of Basavana is near Ulvi in Kánara, and of Virabhadra is in Gadag in Dhárwár. They have five subdivisions, Karikuládas, Panchasális, Padamasális, Sajans, and Sagaradas. The members of these subdivisions eat together and though they do not now intermarry, they differ so little in look, customs, condition, and religion that one account applies to all five subdivisions. They are short, strong, and muscular. They live in dirty, ill-cared for flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and stones. They are moderate eaters and good cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, oil, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes, rice, and clarified butter. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. The men dress in a loin and shoulder-cloth, a jacket, a headscarf, and shoes; and the women in a robe and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. Their clothes are of local hand-woven cloth. Both men and women wear the *ling*, and are generally unclean and untidy in their dress. The men wear oar and finger rings, and the women wear ear nose and toe rings and waistbands. They are hardworking, even-tempered, and hospitable, but dirty and dishonest. Their main calling is pressing and selling oil. They work from morning till evening with two hours' rest at noon. Their busy months are April and May. They do not work on holidays nor on Mondays which they hold sacred to their god Basavana. Their craft is falling as people have begun to use petroleum or rock-oil. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food and about £2 10s. (Rs. 25) a year on dress. Including the oil mill a house costs about £50 (Rs. 500) to build and about 4s. (Rs. 2) a month to rent. The value of their house goods is about £20 (Rs. 200). A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). They are religious. They do not respect Bráhmans, but call Lingáyat priests to conduct their marriage and other ceremonies. They keep all the chief Hindu holidays and go on pilgrimage to Ulvi in North Kánara and to Hampi in Bellári. Their spiritual teacher is Tátadasvámi who lives at Dambal in Gadag. He does not try to make new followers. They worship the village gods Dayamava and Durgava, and believe in sorcerers, witches, and soothsayers, and consult them when sickness or any other misfortune befalls the family. Except in two particulars their religious rites and customs do not differ from those of other Lingáyats. They refuse to sell oil to any woman who comes into the shop with dishevelled hair, and if a customer brings a dish with a spoon in it into their shop they keep the spoon but give it back the next

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Lingáyat Ga'nigá'rs.

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Hirekurvinavarus.

day. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Minor social disputes are settled by their caste people and graver questions by their spiritual teacher. They send their boys and girls to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Hirekurvinavarus are returned as numbering about seventy and as found chiefly in Rānebennur. Their home speech is Kānārese. The names in common use among men are Basappa, Kallappa, and Nāgappa; and among women Basava, Mallava, and Nāgava. They have no surnames. Their family gods are Basappa, Mailar, and Venkataramana; and their family goddess is Yellamma. They have two subdivisions Hire or Great Kurvinavarus and Chik or Little Kurvinavarus who neither eat together nor intermarry. They are dark, stout, and muscular. They live in flat-roofed, dirty, ill-cared for houses with walls of sun-burnt bricks and mud. Their daily food is rice, Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes, and the flesh of fowls, sheep, or deer. They use intoxicating drinks. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, and a headscarf, and the women a robe and a bodice. They have no store of clothes for ordinary wear or for special occasions. They are hardworking, honest, hospitable, even-tempered, and orderly but unclean and untidy. Their main calling is weaving *dhotars* or men's robes and *sāris* or women's robes. They work from morning till evening except a midday rest of two hours. Their women help the men in their work. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build and 1s. (8 as.) a month to rent. A birth costs about £1 4s. (Rs. 12), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), and a death about £3 (Rs. 30). They are religious, respecting Brāhmins and calling them to conduct their marriages. On other religious occasions they act as their own priests. They keep the leading Hindū holidays but do not go on pilgrimage to any shrine. Their spiritual teacher is a Lingayat priest named Nilakanthapanavaru. They profess not to believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. As soon as a child is born its navel cord is cut and the child and its mother are bathed. On the fifth day rice is boiled with pulse and five women whose first husbands are alive are fed, and on the tenth day the child is named and cradled. On the twentieth day the mother and five women whose first husbands are alive go to a pond, well, or river, worship the water with redpowder and turmeric, and return home each with a pitcher of water on her head. When a marriage is settled, sheds are raised before the bride's and bridegroom's houses. On the wedding day the bride is brought to the bridegroom's shed, the bride and bridegroom are bathed, dressed in new clothes, decked with flowers and ornaments, and seated on a blanket spread on a cot in the shed. The village astrologer comes and repeats verses and throws grains of red rice on the heads of the pair, lighted lamps are waved round their faces, betelnut and leaves are served among the guests, a feast is given to friends and relations, and the ceremony is over. When a girl comes of age she is made to

sit apart for nine days. On the tenth she is bathed, a feast is given to members of the caste, and in the evening she is taken to her husband's room. After death the body is washed, dressed in new clothes, decked with ornaments, and placed in a sitting posture. It is put in a car, carried to the burial ground, and buried. Child and widow marriage, polygamy, and divorce are allowed and practised, polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a committee of castemen, and any one who disobeys their decision is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Istarerus a small class of about fifty families seem in the census to have been included under Patvegárs. They are found only in Hubli. They are said to be the illegitimate descendants of Patvegárs. They speak Maráthi at home and impure Kánarose out of doors. The names in common use among men are Ránosa, Tukása, and Yellása; and among women Ambábái, Gangábái, and Tuljábái. Their leading surnames are Habib, Jádhav, and Pavár. Their family goddess is Ambábái or Tuljábáiváni whose chief shrine is at Tuljápúr in Sátára. They are fair, strong, and muscular. They live in flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and stonoes. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, rice, pulse, curds, and vegetables; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, pulso, and coarse sugar. They eat flesh and drink liquor. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a long turban, and shoes; and the women a robe and a bodice, without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, nose, finger, and toe rings, gold and glass bangles, and silver anklets. They are hardworking, honest, hospitable, even-tempered, and orderly. Their main calling is dyeing and selling silk. Some of them weave silk or silk-cotton robes and waistcloths. They work from morning till evening dining and resting for about two hours at noon. Their women help in their work. They rest on the usual Hindu holidays. They are prosperous and free from debt. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs them about £15 (Rs. 150) to build and 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent, and the value of their house goods is about £20 (Rs. 200). A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a thread-girding about £4 (Rs. 40), a marriage about £15 (Rs. 150), a girl's coming of age about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). They are religious. They worship the usual Bráhmanic gods and keep the leading Hindu holidays. They respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their marriage and other ceremonies. They make pilgrimages to Tuljápúr near Sátára. They have a spiritual teacher or *guru*. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel cord is cut, a little honey is dropped into its mouth, and the mother and child are bathed. On the fifth day the goddess Sathi is worshipped and five women whose first husbands are alive are fed, and on the twelfth day the child is named and cradled by its paternal aunt. A birth causes impurity for five days. When a boy is five years old his hair is cut, and when eight years old he is girt with a sacred thread.

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

*Hirekurvinavarus.**Istarerus.*

Chapter III.
Population.

MANUFACTURERS.
Istavarus.

At their wedding the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and oil and bathed. A Bráhmaṇ repeats vorses and throws red rice on the heads of the pair, lighted lamps are waved round their faces, betel is handed to the guests, and the bride and bridegroom are made to eat from the same plate. Next day the bride and bridegroom are taken to a temple, and bow to the idol, and this completes the marriage. The dead are burnt. On the eleventh a Bráhmaṇ purifies the mourning family by giving the men new sacred threads to wear and all of them holy water to sip. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. A majority of the caste settled social disputes. The guilty are fined 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1-4), bathed, and let back into caste. They send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Khatris.

Khatris or **Patvega's** are returned as numbering about 4060 and as found in Dhárwár, Gadag, and Karajgi. They say that their proper name is Kshatriya not Khatri, and that they are the descendants of the seven sages Bháradwája, Jamadagni, Kashyapa, Káttiyana, Válmika, Vashishtha, and Vishvámitra. Their home speech is a mixture of Maráthi, Hindustáni, and Kánarese, and out of doors they speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Narsingra, Tuljasa, and Yellása; and among women Gangábái, Renukábái, and Yellábái. Their common surnames are Baddi, Juturi, Kothare, Mogji, and Pavár. Their family gods are Ganpati and Mahádev, and their family goddesses Tuljábhaváni and Yellamma. They have no subdivisions or family stocks. They are fair, tall, strong, and muscular. They live in common houses, with walls of sun-burnt bricks and tiled or flat roofs. Their daily food includes rice, Indian millet bread, vegetables, onions, and garlic, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat, pulse, and coarse sugar. They use flesh and are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. Men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a coat, a headscarf, and shoes; and women a robe and a bodice. Except on ceremonial occasions they do not pass the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, nose, finger, and toe rings, necklaces of glass or gold beads, and silver anklets. They are dishonest, hot-tempered, cunning, and given to drink, but hardworking and clean. Their main calling is weaving cotton cloth and dyeing silk. They work from morning till evening with two hours' rest at noon. Their women and children help in the work. Their busy months are August, September, October, and November. Their craft is steady but many are in debt. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs about £30 (Rs. 300) to build and 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent, and the value of their house goods is about £10 (Rs. 100). A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a thread-girding about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a marriage about £15 (Rs. 150), a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £3 (Rs. 30). They are religious. They respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their ceremonies. They keep the leading Hindu holidays and make pilgrimages to Ambábái at Tuljápúr in Sátára.

Their spiritual teacher is Shankarāchārya the Smārt pontiff whom they give occasional presents of money. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child a few drops of honey are put into its mouth and its navel cord is cut. On the fifth night the goddesses Jivati and Sathi are worshipped, and on the twelfth day the child is named and cradled. When a boy is eight years old he is girt with the sacred thread. Their marriage and death ceremonies differ little from those of Smārt Brāhmins. Before a marriage a *gondhal* dance is performed. The dead are burnt and the family is impure for eleven days. They bury boys who die before they are girt with the sacred thread, and girls who die before they are married. They hold mind-feasts on their ancestral death days. On the first of *Āshvin* or October-November they spread earth on a plantain leaf, lay it before their house gods, and sow five kinds of seed in the earth. On the bright eighth they sacrifice a sheep to Durga. On the tenth, when the seedlings are one or two inches high, their women carry them in pomp to a river or brook and throw them into the water. On the *Māgha* or February-March full-moon the women strip themselves naked in the idol room, tie bunches of *nim* Melia azadirachta leaves round their waists, walk round the gods, wave lamps and red water, and fall before the gods. Child marriage and polygamy are practised, widow marriage is forbidden, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste and any one disobeying their decision is put out of caste. They send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Kurvishetis, a class of weavers, are returned as numbering about 1350, and as found in Dhārwar, Hubli, Hāngal, Kalghatgi, Kod, Navalgund, and Ron. They say they were once Bilojādar Lingaynts and left the main caste in consequence of some dispute. They speak impure Kānārese. The names in common use among men are Basappa, Kāllappa and Māllappa; and among women Basava, Ningavn, and Yollava. They have no subdivisions. They look like ordinary labourers. They live in one-storied houses with walls of sun-burnt bricks and flat roofs. Their house goods include one or two looms and some earthen and brass or copper vessels. They sometimes keep cows and she-buffaloes. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, Indian millet-gruel, vegetables, chillies, clarified butter, and milk; and their special holiday dishes are rice, milk, coarse sugar, clarified butter, and flesh. They drink liquor but not to excess. Almost all chew and smoke tobacco. The men wear a loin and shouldecloth, a short coat, and a headscarf, and the women a robe and a bodice. They have no store of clothes for ordinary wear, but they keep one or two sets of new clothes for special occasions. The men wear gold or brass ear and finger rings, and the women silver armlets, wristlets, and waistbands, and a gold nose-pin. They are hardworking, honest, even-tempered, and hospitable. Their main calling is weaving robes and bodicecloths, and the coarse loin and shouldecloths worn by the lower classes. The women help the men in their work. Their coarse cloth is in great demand and their calling prospers.

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Khatris.

Kurvishetis.

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Patta Salis.

their work. They are skilful workers and their calling prospers. They do not work on the ordinary Hindu holidays. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs about £30 (Rs. 300) to build, and about 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent. A birth costs about £1 4s. (Rs. 12), a son's marriage about £20 (Rs. 200) including £2 16s. (Rs. 32) given to the girl's father, a girl's coming of age about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a pregnancy about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They do not respect Brāhmanas or Brāhmanic gods. They are staunch Lingáyats and employ Lingáyat priests to conduct their marriage and other ceremonies. They have a spiritual teacher or *guru* named Chikkerisvámi who lives at Sultānpur in the Nizám's country. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child its navel cord is cut, a few drops of castor oil are put into the child's mouth, and the mother and the child are bathed. The family is held impure for five days. On the fifth day the midwife sets an image of the goddess Sathi and a curry-stone under the mother's cot, the image is worshipped by the mother, and wet gram is handed to five women whose first husbands are alive. On the sixth day a Lingáyat priest comes and lays the child in an eight-sided figure drawn on the ground with white powder, at each corner of the figure he lays a betelnut, two leaves, and a copper coin, and setting a *ling* on the left hand of the child's father or maternal uncle, washes it nine times with sugar, milk, honey, and clarified butter, all the while repeating verses. He winds a white thread one hundred and eight times round the *ling*, wraps a silk cloth over it, and ties it to the child's neck. The priest touches the child three times with his right foot, and puts it into the mother's lap who bows to the priest. On the thirteenth day the child is cradled and named by its paternal aunt, who is presented with a bodice. On the first day of marriage the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and oil, bathed, and a dinner is given to a few Lingáyat priests, friends, and relations. The dinner is called *arishanada-uta* or the dinner given in honour of the bride and bridegroom. On the second day a dinner called *devkaryada uta* or the god-dinner is given in honour of the gods, and in the evening caste people meet in the marriage shed and betel leaves and nuts are handed among them. Five married women called *adgitterus* are chosen to attend on the bride and two men called *hattagirerus* are chosen to attend on the bridegroom. On the same day the headman of the caste called *gavda* is invited, and presented with five sets of betelnuts and leaves. On the third day the bride's father gives the bridegroom uncooked food, clothes, a brass plate, a drinking vessel, and two small lamps, and the bride and bridegroom are made to sit on a raised seat covered with rice, the Lingáyat priest repeats verses and throws red rice over the pair, the lucky thread is tied round the bride's neck, lighted lamps are waved round their faces, and the marriage is over. Next day the bridegroom's two attendants or *hattagirerus* are presented each with thirty handfuls of rice and Indian millet, thirty betel leaves and nuts, thirty cakes called *huplas*, and thirty salt relishes called *sandagis*, and each of the five bride's-women or *adgitterus* are presented with fifteen handfuls of rice and Indian millet, fifteen betel leaves, fifteen cakes, and fifteen salt relishes. The dead are buried with rites which do

not differ from those of other Lingáyats.¹ Birth and death cause impurity for five days, and monthly sickness for three days. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by the mon of the caste and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are prosperous.

PADAMSÁLIS speak Kánarese.² The names in common use among men are Basáppa, Hanmáppa and Timáppa; and among women Bhadmava, Mallava, and Timava. They have no surnames. Their family gods are Hanumáppa and Timáppa, whose shrines are found all over the district. They have no divisions. In look they do not differ from the bulk of the local husbandmen. Most of them live in dirty ill-cared for houses with walls of sun-burnt brick and flat roofs. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food includes Indian millet bread, rice, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dish is flesh. They use all intoxicating drinks. The men dress in a loin and sholdercloth, a short coat, and a white headscarf; and the women in a robe and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear gold or brass ear and finger rings, and the women wear the *guldáli* or lucky marriage necklace, silver armlets and wristlets, and glass bangles. They are hardworking even-tempered and orderly. Their chief calling is handloom-weaving. They work from morning till evening except two or three hours for meals and rest at noon. Their women help in their work. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build. A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £2 (Rs. 20), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). They are religious respecting Bráhmans and calling them to conduct their marriages. They do not employ priests on any occasion except marriage. They keep the regular Bráhmanic holidays but make no pilgrimages. Their spiritual teacher is a man of their own caste who lives at Kanchi or Conjeveram in Madras. They worship the god Hanamáppa on every Saturday, and believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their caste people, and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They send their boys to school, take to new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

SHUDDHA SÁLIS are a small class who seem to have been included in the census under the general head of Sális. Their

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Patta Sális.

Padamsális.

Shuddha Sális.

¹ Details are given under Jangams.

² According to Buchanan (Mysore, I. 256) the Padam Sális tell this story of the origin of their sect. The whole Sáli community formerly were the *ling*. A house became haunted by a ghost and the caste were called on to drive him out. All their prayers were of no avail. At last ten of them throw aside the *ling*, offered prayers to Vishnu, and drove out the ghost. They ever afterwards followed the worship of Vishnu. They formed themselves into a separate community and called themselves Padam Sális perhaps from *padma* the lotus, one of Vishnu's four weapons.

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Shuddha Sālis.

home speech is Kānarese. The names in common use among men are Bhimāppa, Kariyāppa, and Lingāppa; and among women Mallava, Manava, and Sankhava. They have no surnames but place names. Their family gods are Hanumān, Mailar, and Sāleshvar. Mailār's chief shrine is in Bellāri, and Sāleshvar's at Rathpatti in Kod. They are black, strong, muscular and like local potters. They live in large neat and well-cared for flat-roofed houses with walls of stone and clay. They keep cows and sho-buffaloes. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food includes Indian millet bread pulse and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes, rico, clarified butter, curds, and milk. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a turban and sandals; and the women in a robe and a bodico. They dress in clothes woven by themselves. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, finger, nose, and toe rings, wristlets, necklaces, and glass banglos. They are even-tempered hospitable and orderly but dirty. Their main calling is weaving coarse cotton robes and waistcloths. They work from morning till evening resting for two hours at noon. The women and children help in their work. They are skilful workers and their calling prospers. Their busy months are August and September. They do not work on ordinary Hindu holidays. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build and 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent. The value of their house goods is about £15 (Rs. 150). A birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). They are religions. They respect Brāhmaṇs, consult them for a lucky day for marriage, and call them to conduct the services. Their other religious ceremonies are performed by men of their own caste. They sometimes worship the village goddesses Dayamava and Durgava, and, on the eighth of dark *Bhādrapada* or September, they worship their looms and weaving materials. They have no spiritual teacher. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child its navel-cord is cut and the mother and child are bathed. On the fifth day to obtain long life for the child the goddess Jivati is worshipped, and at night four women whose first husbands are alive are made to hold the four corners of the cradle, and the child is named and cradled by its maternal aunt. On the twenty-first day the mother with five other women goes to a well and throws turmeric and red powder into the water. In the bride's house a day or two before the wedding sugar is handed round and a caste dinner is given, and on the wedding day the bridegroom goes in procession on an ox to the bride's. When he comes near the bride's red water is sprinkled over him, he is taken to the wedding hall, and is there made to sit with the bride on a raised seat. A Brāhmaṇ gives the bridegroom a few drops of milk and clarified butter to sip, holds a cloth between the bride and bridegroom, repeats verses, and throws red rice on their heads. In the evening lighted lamps are waved round their heads, and they are told to sow the seeds of five grains as a sign of prosperity. Next day a caste feast is given and the marriage is over. The dead are either burnt or buried and the family is impure for ten days. On the eleventh some funeral rites are performed. Child

and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste, and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They send their boys and girls to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

SHAKUNA SÁLIS are a small class who are probably included in the census under the general head of Sális. They speak Maráthi at home and Kúnnarso out of doors. The names in common use among men are Áppaua, Vankeráppa, and Ummána; and among women Basavn, Iravn, and Nágavn. Their house deities are the *shúligráma* or black stone found in the river Gandaki in Upper India, and the goddess Tuljábhaváni. They are fair strong and muscular. They live in large clean and well-cared for tiled and flat-roofed houses and keep cows and she-buffaloes. They are temperate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, vegetables, and rice, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat and coarse sugar. They eat flesh and drink liquor. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a headscarf, and shoes; and the women in a robe and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They weave their own clothes. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, finger, nose, and toe rings, waistchains, anklets, and glass and silver bangles. They do not wear the *ling* like the Pattasális. They are honest, hardworking, even-tempered, hospitable, and orderly, but dirty. Their chief calling is wearing coarse cotton robes and waistcloths. They work from morning till evening with a two hours' rest at noon. Their women and children help in their work. Their craft prospers and they are free from debt. They do not work on ordinary Hindu holidays. A family of five spends about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build and about 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent; and the value of their house goods is about £30 (Rs. 300). A birth costs about 8s. (Rs. 4), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious. They respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their religious ceremonies. They worship the usual local and Bráhmanic gods and make pilgrimages to Pandharpur, Tirupati, and Gekarn. They have a spiritual teacher named Lingaswámi who belongs to their own caste, and lives at Airini in Ránobennur. They occasionally worship the village goddesses Dayamava and Durgava. They believe in witches, sorcerers, and soothsayers. On the birth of a child its navel cord is cut and a few drops of honey and castor oil are put in its mouth. On the fifth day the goddess Sálhi is worshipped, wet gram is handed to women, and a feast is given to friends and relations. On the tenth day the house is cleansed and crowded and the family bathes and is considered pure. On the thirteenth the child is named and cradled and a caste feast is given. On the first day of marriage the bridegroom's party go to the bride's and present her with clothes and ornaments. On the second day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and oil and bathed, and on the third day a sheep is killed and its flesh and wheat cakes are offered

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

Shakuna Sális.

Chapter III.
Population

MANUFACTURERS,
Shakuna Sālīs.

to the family gods. Next day which is the chief wedding day the bridegroom is taken in procession to the bride's, and with the bride is seated on an altar. A Bráhmaṇ priest holds a cloth between the bride and bridegroom, repeats sacred hymns, and throws red rice over their heads. The married pair are taken to a temple and worship the deity. On their return a caste feast is given and the wedding is over. The rich burn their dead and the poor bury. On the tenth day after death they offer rice balls to the crows in honour of the dead. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. They are bound by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. They send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Shivajogis.

Shivajogis, or Shaiv ascetics, are returned as numbering about twenty-two, and as found in Hángal and Hnblī. They say they are descended from a Shaiv ascetic. They speak Kánarese at home and Maráthī as well as Kánarese abroad. The names in common use among men are Lakshmáppa, Ningáppa, and Siddáppa; and among women Bhadmava, Jamálava, and Shetteva. Their family gods are Bhairi, Hanumán, and Vithoba. They have no divisions. They are tall and muscular. They live in neat and clean flat-roofed houses with strong walls of stone and clay. They are moderate eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, vegetables, and curds; and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat pulse and coarse sugar, rice, and clarified butter. They eat flesh and drink liquor often to excess. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a headscarf, and shoes; and the women in a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women wear ear, finger, nose, and toe rings, bead necklaces, and glass bangles. They are honest, hardworking, good-tempered, neat, clean, and orderly. Their chief calling is making the combs or reeds used by weavers which are worth about 8s. (Rs. 4) each. They work from morning till evening except two hours at noon for dinner and rest. The women help in their work. They do not work on ordinary Hindu holidays. Their craft prospers and they are free from debt. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £20 (Rs. 200) to build and about 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent. Their house goods are worth about £10 (Rs. 100), a birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about 4s. (Rs. 2), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). They respect Bráhmaṇs and call them to conduct their marriages. Their spiritual teacher called Goraknáth lives at Benares. They occasionally worship the village deities Dayamava and Dargava. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child the midwife cuts the navel cord and puts a few drops of castor-oil into the child's mouth. On the fifth day the goddess Jivati is worshipped and cooked food is offered to her. On the first day of a marriage the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed and yellow threads or *kankans* are tied to their right wrists. On the second day cooked food is offered to the family

gods, and on the third day a Bráhmán priest makes the bride and bridegroom sit on a raised seat, holds a square piece of cloth between them, repeats verses, and throws red rice on their heads. On the fourth day the bride and bridegroom are carried in procession through the chief streets and the ceremony is over. The dead are buried and the family is impure for ten days. On the third day after death, boiled rice flesh and liquor are offered at the grave, a sheep is killed, and a caste feast is given. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by their spiritual teachers, and any one who disobeys their decisions is put out of caste. An offender is let back into caste on paying a fine of £3 (Rs. 30). They send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Shepherds, according to the 1881 census, included three classes with a strength of 88,374 or 11.33 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are :

Dhárwad Shepherds, 1881.

CLASS.	Males.	Females.	Total
Gavlis	265	211	506
Korabars	43,905	42,850	87,755
Kurubas Gurus	Perhaps	about a hundred	
Total	44,203	44,071	88,374

Gavlis, or Cowherds, numbering about 500 are found all over the district. The original Gavlis or cowherds are said to have been called Golla Gavlis. According to tradition some four thousand years ago Nanda Gop and his wife Yashoda lived at Gokul or Vraj near the Ganges and Jaunna in Upper India. In their house the parents of Krishna, the eighth incarnation of Vishnu hid him, when Kansa king of Mathura, Krishna's maternal uncle sought his life. Among the Golla Gavlis Krishna was reared and amused himself with 16,000 Gavli women, besides eight legal wives and concubines. His favourite and most beautiful concubine Rádha, the wife of Anaya, was a Gavli. For this reason Golla Gavlis, of whom there are very few in Dhárwad, are looked on with great respect. They wear neither the sacred thread nor the *ling* but worship Vishnu in the form of Krishna. They live on millet, wheat, rice, vegetables, milk, and curds, and do not eat flesh or drink liquor. Their god is Krishna, and their priests are Bráhmans. They tend cows and buffaloes, and trade in milk, which they make into curds, whey, and butter. They are strong fine-looking men, and the women are handsome. They speak both Kánarese and Maráthi. They bury their dead. Widow marriage and divorce are allowed. They live both in towns and villages. The men dress in a headscarf, a pair of knee-breeches, a blue waistcloth, a shouldercloth, and sandals. The women dress in the *bodico* and the *robo* without passing the skirt back between the feet. They hold grand feasts on Krishna's birthday. Besides the original cowherds several other classes have become cow-keepers. They are : Nagar Gavlis, Pancham Gavlis, Lingáyut Gavlis, Marátha Gavlis,

Chapter III.

Population.

MANUFACTURERS.

{*Shivajogis.*

SHEPHERDS.

Gavlis.

Chapter III.
Population.
SHEPHERDS.
Gavlis.

Rajput or Ahir Gavlis, Kurubar or Kánareso Gavlis, and Musalmán Gavlis. Of these the Nagar, Paneham, and Lingáyat Gavlis are Lingáyats by religion. They wear the *ling*, and their god is Siddoji or Siddheshvar. In dress and calling they do not differ from Golla Gavlis. Till within the last four years these three castes of cowherds used to call Bráhmans to perform their marriage and other religious ceremonies. Since then Lingáyat priests have persuaded them not to employ any priests but Lingáyats. These three castes eat with each other; but they neither marry with each other nor with any other class. Marátha Gavlis wear no *ling*; in religious matters they differ little from Maráthas and like them eat flesh and drink liquor. In other respects their rules about food are the same as the Golla Gavlis' rules. They tend cows and buffaloes and hold a yearly feast on Krishna's birthday. They eat from Bráhmans only, and marry with no caste but their own. In religious matters Rajput or Ahir Gavlis do not differ from Golla Gavlis. They tend cows and buffaloes and keep a yearly feast on Krishna's birthday exactly like Golla Gavlis. The women dress in a petticoat, a shoulcler cloth, and a bodice. They neither eat flesh nor drink liquor and neither eat nor marry with any other class. Kurubar or Shepherd Gavlis like other Kurubars or Shepherds eat flesh and drink liquor. They dress like Kurubars, and tend cows and buffaloes in forests and waste land, almost never living in towns or villages. They bring milk curds and butter to town and sell them there, or dispose of them to Lingáyat and Marátha Gavlis wholesale, who afterwards sell them retail. Their chief holiday is Krishna's birthday. They eat food cooked by Bráhmans, Lingáyats, and Maráthas, but marry with no caste but their own. Musalmán Gavlis eat flesh and drink liquor and are Musalmáns in religion, dress, and customs. They do not keep Krishna's birthday. They tend their cows and buffaloes in small villages and sell the milk, curds, and butter to Musalmáns and other customers except Bráhmans who do not buy from them. Musalmán Gavlis eat food cooked by all classes except the early tribes. They marry among Musalmáns only.

Kurubars.

Kurubars, or Shepherds, are returned as numbering about 87,800 and as found all over the district. They are called Kurubars because they tend sheep, and some of them knit blanket edges. They speak Kánarese. The ordinary names among men are Bharnáppa, Maritammáppa, Karibassáppa, Sankáppa, and Mudakáppa; and among women Sangunbasava, Virava, Manava, and Sévakka. Their family gods are Birdevaru whose chief shrine is at Hullikoppi in Bankápur, and Yellava whose chief shrine is in Savadatti in Belgaum. They also worship the village gods Dayamava and Durgava the goddess of cholera. They have four divisions, Handekurubaru, Jandekurubaru, Hathikankandavaru, and Unikankandavaru. The first neither eat nor marry with the other three, and the remaining three eat together but do not intermarry. Kurubars are dark, robust, and muscular. They live in tiled houses with one or two store rooms. Their house goods include four or five earthen vessels and brass plates. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulso,

milk, and ennds; and their holiday dishes are cakes of wheat-flour, coarse sugar, pulse, butter, and vegetables. They eat the flesh of sheep, fowls, hares, and deer, but not of kine or swine. They are excessively fond of liquor, and also use tobacco and hemp water or *bháng*. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, short trousers, a coat, a turban, a blanket, and sandals; and the women in a robe and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, nose, and toe rings, glass bangles, and necklaces. They are dirty, but hardworking, even-tempered, honest, and orderly. Many of them tend sheep, some weave blankets, and some work as labourers and a few as husbandmen. They work from morning till evening except two hours at noon for dinner and rest. They rest on the leading Hindu holidays. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and about 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent. A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100) including £2 (Rs. 20) given to the girl's father, a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about 16s. (Rs. 8). They are religious. They do not respect or employ Bráhmans their religious ceremonies being conducted by hereditary priests of their own caste. They make pilgrimages to Hullikoppi in Bankápur and to Sibarkatti in Savanur. Their spiritual teacher is Ammayásidda who lives at Sibarkatti. He does not proselytise or try to get new followers. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child its navel cord is cut and the mother and child are bathed. The midwife buries the after-birth in a corner of the backyard. On the fifth day they worship the goddess Sathi and offer her food, and on the ninth day the child is named and cradled. A day before the wedding the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric. On the marriage day the bride and bridegroom are seated on carpets, verses are repeated, and red rice is thrown over their heads. Next day a dinner is given to castemen and the wedding is over. The dead are buried, and on the third day after death offerings of rice balls are made at the grave for the spirit of the dead. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed, but polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the members of the caste, and if any one disobeys their decisions he is put out of caste. They do not send their boys to school. They take to new pursuits and are a steady class.

Kurubar Gurus, or Shepherd Teachers, perhaps about a hundred in all are found chiefly in Bankápur. They are the spiritual teachers or *gurus* of three classes of shepherds, Hattikankandavarus or cotton bracelet-wearers, Unikankandavarus or woollen bracelet-wearers, and Varasáliavarus a peculiar sect of shepherds. Kurubar Gurus do not act as priests to shepherds of the Handedkurubar and Jandedkurubar divisions. They speak impure and indistinct Kármrese, and use some strange words as *júmbra* for *kélasa* lusiaces, *bashatikáran* for *vágnischaya* a betrothal, *labandi* for *tambana* a plate, *kodpána* for *koda* a pitcher, *haredaga* for *munjhúne* in the morning, and *chínji* for *sánji* in the evening. The names in common use among men are Adiveppa, Bankayya, Ravúppa,

Chapter III.

Population.

SHEPHERDS.

Kurubars.

Kurubar Gurus.

Chapter III.
Population.
SHEPHERDS,
Gavlis.

Rajput or Ahir Gavlis, Kurubar or Kánarese Gavlis, and Musalmán Gavlis. Of these the Nagar, Pancham, and Lingáyat Gavlis are Lingáyats by religion. They wear the *ling*, and their god is Siddhoji or Siddheshvar. In dress and calling they do not differ from Golla Gavlis. Till within the last four years these three castes of cowherds used to call Bráhmans to perform their marriage and other religious ceremonies. Since then Lingáyat priests have persuaded them not to employ any priests but Lingáyats. These three castes eat with each other; but they neither marry with each other nor with any other class. Marátha Gavlis wear no *ling*; in religious matters they differ little from Maráthás and like them eat flesh and drink liquor. In other respects their rules about food are the same as the Golla Gavlis' rules. They tend cows and buffaloes and hold a yearly feast on Krishna's birthday. They eat from Bráhmans only, and marry with no caste but their own. In religious matters Rajput or Ahir Gavlis do not differ from Golla Gavlis. They tend cows and buffaloes and keep a yearly feast on Krishna's birthday exactly like Golla Gavlis. The women dress in a petticoat, a shouldercloth, and a bodice. They neither eat flesh nor drink liquor and neither eat nor marry with any other class. Kurubar or Shepherd Gavlis like other Kurubars or Shepherds eat flesh and drink liquor. They dress like Kurubars, and tend cows and buffaloes in forests and waste land, almost never living in towns or villages. They bring milk curds and butter to town and sell them there, or dispose of them to Lingáyat and Marátha Gavlis wholesale, who afterwards sell them retail. Their chief holiday is Krishna's birthday. They eat food cooked by Bráhmans, Lingáyats, and Maráthás, but marry with no caste but their own. Musalmán Gavlis eat flesh and drink liquor and are Musalmáns in religion, dress, and customs. They do not keep Krishna's birthday. They tend their cows and buffaloes in small villages and sell the milk, curds, and butter to Musalmáns and other customers except Bráhmans who do not buy from them. Musalmán Gavlis eat food cooked by all classes except the early tribes. They marry among Musalmáns only.

Kurubars.

Kurubars, or Shepherds, are returned as numbering about 87,800 and as found all over the district. They are called Kurubars because they tend sheep, and some of them knit blanket edges. They speak Kánarese. The ordinary names among men are Bharmappa, Maritammappa, Karibassappa, Sankappa, and Mndakappa; and among women Sanganbasava, Virava, Manava, and Sávakka. Their family gods are Birdevaru whose chief shrine is at Hullikoppi in Bankápnr, and Yellava whose chief shrine is in Savadatti in Belgaum. They also worship the village gods Dayamava and Durgava the goddess of cholera. They have four divisions, Handokurubaru, Jandekurubaru, Hathikankandavaru, and Unikankandavaru. The first neither eat nor marry with the other three, and the remaining three eat together but do not intermarry. Kurubars are dark, robust, and muscular. They live in tiled houses with one or two store rooms. Their house goods include four or five earthen vessels and brass plates. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse,

milk, and curds; and their holiday dishes are cakes of wheat-flour, coarso sugar, pulse, butter, and vegetables. They eat the flesh of sheep, fowls, hares, and deer, but not of kine or swine. They are excessively fond of liquor, and also use tobacco and hemp water or *bháng*. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, short trousers, a coat, a turban, a blanket, and sandals; and the women in a robe and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, nose, and toe rings, glass bangles, and necklaces. They are dirty, but hardworking, even-tempered, honest, and orderly. Many of them tend sheep, some weave blankets, and some work as labourers and a few as husbandmen. They work from morning till evening except two hours at noon for dinner and rest. They rest on the leading Hindu holidays. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and about 2s. (Rs. 1) a month to rent. A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100) including £2 (Rs. 20) given to the girl's father, a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about 16s. (Rs. 8). They are religious. They do not respect or employ Bráhmans their religious ceremonies being conducted by hereditary priests of their own caste. They make pilgrimages to Hullikoppi in Bankápur and to Sibarkatti in Savanur. Their spiritual teacher is Ammayásidda who lives at Sibarkatti. He does not proselytise or try to get new followers. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child its navel cord is cut and the mother and child are bathed. The midwife buries the after-birth in a corner of the backyard. On the fifth day they worship the goddess Sathi and offer her food, and on the ninth day the child is named and cradled. A day before the wedding the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric. On the marriage day the bride and bridegroom are seated on carpets, verses are repeated, and red rice is thrown over their heads. Next day a dinner is given to castemen and the wedding is over. The dead are buried, and on the third day after death offerings of rice balls are made at the grave for the spirit of the dead. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed, but polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the members of the caste, and if any one disobeys their decisions he is put out of caste. They do not send their boys to school. They take to new pursuits and are a steady class.

Kurubar Gurus, or Shepherd Teachers, perhaps about a hundred in all are found chiefly in Bankápur. They are the spiritual teachers or *gurus* of three classes of shepherds, Hattikankandavarus or cotton bracelet-wearers, Unikankandavarus or woollen bracelet-wearers, and Varasáliavarus a peculiar sect of shepherds. Kurubar Gurus do not act as priests to shepherds of the Handekurubar and Jandekurubar divisions. They speak impure and indistinct Kánarcese, and use some strange words as *jámbara* for *kelasa* business, *bashatikáran* for *vágnischaya* a betrothal, *tabandi* for *tambana* a plate, *kodpána* for *koda* a pitcher, *haredage* for *munjháne* in the morning, and *chánji* for *sánji* in the evening. The names in common use among men are Adivoppa, Bankayya, Raváppa,

Chapter III.

Population.

SHEPHERDS.

Kurubars.

Kurubar Gurus.

Chapter III.
Population.

SHEPHERDS.
Kurubar Gurus.

and Sidlingappa; and among women Basava, Irava, Kallava, and Mallava. They have no surnames or family stocks. The name of their chief god is Revansiddheshvar whose chief shrine is at Sarvar near Talikot in Bijapur. They have no subdivisions. In dress and look they do not differ from other Lingáyats except that like other shepherds their faces are oily. They are stout and dark. They live in dirty ill-cared for houses of the better class, one-storey high with walls of brick and tiled roofs. They are great eaters but bad cooks. Their chief calling is begging alms from their disciples the shepherds and dining at their houses. They go almost every day to dine at their followers' houses and whenever their teachers are asked to dine the shepherds do not cook flesh as the teachers neither eat flesh nor drink liquor. The teachers are ignorant and stupid and know little of the religion they profess to teach. They are idle, dirty, and untidy, but even-tempered and orderly. The shepherds show them less respect than they used to show. Most of them are in debt, and as they have no credit they are unable to borrow. They rank below all Lingáyats except Lingáyat barbers and washermen. A family of five spends £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a year on clothes, and about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and a shilling (8 as.) a month to rent. Their house goods are worth about £1 (Rs. 10). A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a marriage about £5 (Rs. 50), a girl's coming of age about 6s. (Rs. 3), a pregnancy about £4 (Rs. 2), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). They are religious. Their family gods are Revansiddheshvar and Basaveshvar. They do not worship the ordinary Bráhmánic gods, and do not respect Bráhmans or call them to their ceremonies. They themselves act as priests on ceremonial occasions. They keep the leading Hindu holidays *Holihunvi* in March-April, *Ugádi* in April-May, *Nágpanchami* in August-September, *Ganeshchaturthi* in September-October, and *Dasara* in October-November. Their spiritual head is the chief Lingáyat priest who lives at Chitaldurg in north-west Maisur. Their customs and religious rites do not differ from those of other Lingáyats, except that at their death if a Lingáyat priest is present and sets his foot on the head of the dead no impurity is believed to have been caused. When a Lingáyat priest does not place his foot on the deceased's head the deceased's family is unclean for eight days. When a Kurubar-Guru goes to the house of a follower he and his attendants are fed sumptuously and he is given $\frac{3}{4}$ d. to 6d. ($\frac{1}{2}$ -4 as.). When a shepherd wishes to gain great merit he washes his teacher's feet. The water in which the teacher's feet is washed is called *dhulpádodak* or dust-washing. The disciple sips a few drops of the water and sprinkles the rest over his house. He worships the feet with sandal wood paste, rice, flowers and *bel* *Ægle* marmelos leaves, offers plantains, cocoanuts, and sugar, and falls prostrate before them. Next he touches the teacher's toes with his fingers and applies the fingers to his eyes. The teacher tells him that his sins are forgiven and that after death he will go to heaven. The Kurubar Gurus are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste, and any one who disobeys their decisions is either fined or put out of

casto. A few of them send their boys and girls to school. They take to new pursuits and are a steady class.

Servants, according to the 1881 census, included seven classes with a strength of 77,624 or 9·95 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are :

Dhárwār Servants, 1881.

CLASS.	Males.	Females.	Total
Ambigs, Fishermen ...	2555	2718	5273
Hodars, Hunters ...	26,344	27,010	54,254
Bholas, Bearers ...	669	618	1187
Chelvádis, Messengers ...	1635	1500	3125
Mathpatis, Beadles ...	21	15	36
Nádipáras, Barbers ...	3121	3356	6890
Paritis, Washermen ...	3168	3401	6569
Total ...	38,616	39,008	77,624

Ambigs, or River Fishermen, are returned as numbering about 5273 and as found in Dhárwār, Bankápur, Karajgi, Kalghatgi, Navalgund, and Ron. They take their name from the Sanskrit *ambu* water. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Honuáppa, Hulláppa, Mallápa, and Nágáppa; and among women Basava, Honnava, Mallava, and Ningava. Their family deities are Basáppa, Udchava, and Yellava. They have no subdivisions. They are dark and sturdy and live in dirty houses with flat roofs. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulso, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes, clarified butter, rice, and pulse. They use flesh and liquor. Every year they sacrifice a sheep to their goddess Durgava and kill a sheep on their ancestors' death days and eat its flesh. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a headscarf, and sandals; and the women in a robe and a bodice, without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear brass ear and finger rings, and the women wear brass ear, nose, and toe rings. They are sober, hardworking, even-tempered, and orderly, but unclean and untidy. Their main calling is fish-catching and ferrying. Some weave and others hire themselves as house servants. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build, and their house goods are worth about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about 2s. (Re. 1), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), a pregnancy about 4s. (Rs. 2), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respecting Lingáyat priests and calling them to conduct their religious ceremonies. They keep all the leading Hindu holidays. They have no *guru* or spiritual teacher. They believe in witches, sorcerers, and soothsayers. From the sixth to the twelfth of *Bhúdrapada* or August-September the women of a few Ambig families carry on their heads from house to house a basket with a clay male image called Jokamár whose private parts are three times as large as the rest of his body. In front of each house the women sing Jokamár's praises and in return get small presents. Rival bands often dispute and fight for the privilege of carrying Jokamár. When a child is born its navel cord is cut

Chapter III.

Population.

SERVANTS.

Ambigs.

Chapter III.

Population.

SERVANTS.

Ambigs.

and the after-birth is buried in a clean place. On the fifth day the mother of the child worships the goddess Jivati and the place where the after-birth is buried. On the thirteenth day the child is named and cradled. On the wedding day the village astrologer comes and sets his *ghatika* or bottom-pierced cup in a pot of water. In a *ghatika*, that is in about twenty-four minutes, the cup fills and sinks. It is emptied and again floated in the pot and this is repeated till the lucky moment comes. When the lucky moment comes the astrologer tells the members of the bride's family to worship the cup. When they have worshipped the cup, he repeats sacred hymns and throws a few grains of red rice on the heads of the bride and bridegroom. Others do the same, a feast is given to castemen, and the wedding is over. The dead are buried. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong class feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their caste people and any one who disobeys their decision is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Bedars.

Bedars, or the Fearless, also called Byadars and Berads apparently originally meaning Hunters, are returned as numbering about 54,254, and are found all over the district. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Bálappa, Fakirappa, Karappa, and Yellappa; and among women Fakirava, Bhimava, Hanmava, Ningava, and Yellava. They have no surnames. Their chief god is Hanamappa whose shrine is at Navalgund, and they also worship Yollava, Basappa, and Venkataramana. They have three divisions the members of which do not eat together or intermarry. They are like Deccan Rámoshis who claim to have originally been Bedars or Berads.¹ They are dark, strong, stalwart, and ugly. They live in dirty ill-cared for flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and sun-burnt bricks. They keep buffaloes, goats, fowls, and dogs. They are great eaters but poor cooks. Their every-day food is Indian millet bread, onions, garlic, and vegetables. Their holiday dishes are rice, flesh, and wheat cakes. They eat the flesh of sheep, fowls, hares, deer, fish, and hogs, and sometimes even of cows and buffaloes. They yearly sacrifice sheep to the goddess Durgamma, to the spirits of ancestors, and to *pirs* or Muhammadan saints. They are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. They also use tobacco, *gánja* or hemp flowers, and *bháng* or hemp water. The men dress in a headscarf, a shouldercloth, a jacket, short and tight breeches, and a pair of sandals. The women wear a rebe and a bodice. A few men have their head shaved but most let the head hair grow. The women either tie their hair in a knot or braid it. They have one or two sets of new clothes for holiday use. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women bracelets, waistchains, bangles, and necklaces. They are hardworking, dishonest, and hot-tempered. Their chief calling is service. They also fetch firewood, tie it into bundles, and sell it in the market, and also sell mangoes and other

¹ Poona Statistical Account, Bombay Gazetteer, XVIII. 409.

fruits in their season. They sometimes hunt in the forest lands. Many of them, especially of the Gorvankolla Bedars, are notorious thieves and robbers, and many of the women are prostitutes. They work as day-labourers from six to twelve in the morning and from two to six in the evening. Their busy months are March and April. They do not work on ordinary Hindu holidays or during the Moharram. A family of five spends about 12s. (Rs. 6) a month on food and about £1 4s. (Rs. 12) a year on clothes. It costs them about £5 (Rs. 50) to build a house and about 1s. (8 as.) to rent one. The value of their house goods is about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). A birth costs them about 8s. (Rs. 4), a son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100) including £3 12s. (Rs. 36) paid to the girl's father, a girl's coming of age about 16s. (Rs. 8), and a death about 18s. (Rs. 9). They are religious. They respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their marriages. Their funeral ceremonies are performed by priests of their own class. They worship the Bráhmanic gods and keep the usual Bráhmanic holidays. They make pilgrimages to the shrine of the goddess Yellamma in Savadatti in Belgaum, and to the tomb of Pir Ráje Bágsavár at Yannur in Navalgund. They have a *guru* or spiritual teacher who lives at Kanakagiri near Gadag. Besides Bráhmanic gods they worship the village guardians Durgava and Dayamava, the latter represented as a lion-riding woman with ten arms each holding a weapon. They profess not to believe in witchcraft, sorcery, or soothsaying. They do not keep the regular Hindu *sanskárs* or sacraments. On the birth of a child they cut its navel cord. On the fifth the goddess Sathi is worshipped and caste people are feasted. On the twelfth they lay the child in a cradle and name it. At marriage the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric, bathed, and made to sit on a raised seat called *jagali*. The priest repeats verses and throws red rice on the pair. They burn their dead, and on the third day give a caste dinner. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the castemen and if any one disobeys their decision he is put out of caste. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed and polyandry is unknown. They send their boys and girls to school, take to new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Bhois, or Litter-Bearers, are returned as numbering about 1187 and as found all over the district. They are of four sects Besta Bhois, Gangi Bhois, Sadar Bhois, and Kárva Bhois. Besta Bhois wear the *ling* and eat from Gangi Bhois but not from Sadar Bhois. They do not marry with the other two classes. Gangi Bhois do not wear the *ling*. They eat from Besta Bhois, but not from Sadar Bhois and do not marry with either of the other two classes. Sadar Bhois do not wear the *ling*. They eat from Besta and Gangi Bhois, but do not marry with them. Till within the last fifty years Bhois were in great demand as litter-bearers. Since roads have been made, they have turned to fishing and labour and many have become constables. They eat mutton pork and fish, but not beef. They are stoutly made and black or brown in colour. The men wear a headscarf, a coat, and a waistcloth, and the women let the robe fall like a petticoat. Their chief gods are Bassáppa, Dayamava, and

Chapter III.

Population.

SERVANTS.

*Bedars.**Bhois.*

Chapter III.**Population.****SERVANTS.**

Hanumán. Their home speech is Kánarese. Kárva Bhois were formerly palanquin-bearers and are now fishers and labourers. They do not wear the *ling*. They eat from all classes except from Musalmáns, Holayas, and Madigars. They are dark, strong, and well-made, and eat flesh and drink liquor. Their dress does not differ from that of other Bhois. They worship Hanumán, Bassappa, and Dayamava. Other Bhois do not marry with them.

Chelvádís.

Chelva'dis returned as numbering about 3125, are a class of Lingáyat Holayas who neither marry nor eat with other Holayas. They follow the practices of the Lingáyats in all respects. They dress so neatly and so exactly like Lingáyats that it is often difficult to distinguish them from Lingáyats. They wear the *ling*. Their chief gods are Shiva and Basaveshvar. If they choose they may worship Hanumán and Dayamava, but they are in no way bound to worship them. They are able to read and write Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Baslingappa, Gurlingappa, and Virabhadráppa; and among women Bushingava, Gurlingava, and Virabhadrava. They do not use flesh or intoxicating drinks. A family of five spends on food about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month. It costs them about £30 (Rs. 300) to build a house. A birth costs them about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £20 (Rs. 200), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). They do not provide husbands for all their daughters. Some are given in marriage, while others live by prostitution. When it is determined that a girl is not to marry and is to become a Basavi or female devotee of the Lingáyat gods, a caste meeting is called, and, in presence of the meeting, the Lingáyat priests tell her that she has been made a Basavi and that she is to live as a courtesan. The chief duty of the Chelvádi is to attend all Lingáyat meetings and temples, and stand with their official brass bell and spoon until the business of the meeting is over, and generally to serve the Lingáyat community. Divorce and widow marriage are allowed. They send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Mathpatis.

Mathpatis, or Lingáyat Beadles, are returned as numbering about thirty-six and as found in Gadag, Hángal, Kod, and Ránebennur. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Basappa, Kallappa, and Ningappa; and among women Basava, Ningava, and Yellava. They have no divisions. They are strong and muscular. They live in dirty ill-cared for flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and stone, and keep cows and she-buffaloes. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables, and their holiday dishes are sweet cakes, curds, and clarified butter. They do not eat flesh or drink liquor. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, a headscarf, and sandals; and the women in a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear, finger, nose, and toe rings, waistbands, and anklets. They are clean, neat, hardworking, even-tempered, and orderly. Their chief duty is to act as servants to the Lingáyat community. They keep all the leading Hindu holidays. They spend very little on food as they are constantly asked to dine by Lingáyats. A house

costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and about 2s. (Re. 1) a month to rent, and their house goods are worth about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a marriage about £15 (Rs. 150), a girl's coming of age about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a pregnancy about £1 (Rs. 10), and a death about £2 (Rs. 20). They are religious respecting Lingáyat priests and calling them to conduct their religious ceremonies. They make pilgrimages to Ulvi in North Kánara and to Hampi in Bellári. Their spiritual guide called Totadasvámi lives at Gadag in Dhárwár. They profess not to believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. Their religious rites and customs are the same as those of other Lingáyats. At Lingáyat marriages the Mathpati calls the guests, arranges lights, vessels, betelnuts and leaves, cocoanuts, lemons, dates, and other articles, and does all that the Lingáyat priest orders. After a death the Mathpati washes the face of the dead, marks it with white ashes, sets it in a sitting posture in the house, and afterwards puts it in a car-shaped bier, walks with it to the burial ground, washes the face at the burial ground, puts it into a cloth bag, and sets it in the grave, and when the pit is filled washes the priest's feet who stands on the grave, and breaks a coconut in front of the priest's feet. In return the Mathpati is paid 1s. to 2s. (Re. $\frac{1}{2}$ -1). Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste and any one who disobeys the decision is put out of caste. They send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Na'diga'rs, or Barbers, are returned as numbering about 6880, and as found all over the district. They include Maráthás, Lingáyats, Musalmáns, and a few Pardeshis from Upper India. In matters of food and religion each division follows the practices of its own people.

Lingáyat Nádigárs, who are the largest division in the class, are found in all parts of the district. They speak a badly pronounced Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Basáppa, Malláppa, and Mugáppa; and among women Basava, Ningava, and Yellava. Their family gods are Basáppa and Hanmáppa, and their family goddess is Bánashankari whose chief shrine is near Badámi in Bijápnr. They have no subdivisions. They are tall and dark. They live in dirty ill-cared for flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and sun-burnt brick. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes, rice, milk, and clarified butter. They do not eat flesh or drink liquor. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, and a headscarf; and the women a robe and bodice, but without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They are oven-tempered, hospitable, and orderly but lazy and unclean. Their main calling is shaving, but they occasionally act as village surgeons dressing wounds and setting dislocated bones. Their calling is prosperous. The people of Dhárwár used to shave only once a fortnight and not even then unless the day was lucky. Now they are shaved once a week and without much

Chapter III.

Population.

SERVANTS.

*Mathpatis.**Nádigárs.*

Chapter III.

Population.

SERVANTS.

Nadigars.

regard to unlucky days. This has greatly increased the barber's incomes. A family of five spends about 12s. (Rs. 6) a month on food and about £2 (Rs. 20) a year on dress. A house costs them about £15 (Rs. 150) to build. A birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £15 (Rs. 150), a girl's coming of age about £1 (Rs. 10), a pregnancy about 6s. (Rs. 3), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respecting *Lingayat* priests and calling them to conduct their religious ceremonies. They worship the *Bráhmánic* god *Hannmán*, and keep the leading Hindu holidays. They make pilgrimages to *Bánshankari* near *Badámi* in South *Bijápur*. Their spiritual teacher called *Pattadasvámi* lives at *Navalgund*. They occasionally worship the village goddesses *Dayamava* and *Durgava*. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. On the birth of a child its navel-cord is cut, on the fifth day the goddess *Sathi* is worshipped and friends and relations are feasted, and on the twelfth day the child is named and cradled. On the first day of marriage the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed, on the second day the wedding ceremony is performed, on the third day caste people are feasted, and on the fourth day the bride and bridegroom are taken in procession on horse-back through the principal streets of the town. The dead are buried with the same funeral rites as other *Lingayats*. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the castemen. They send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Parits.

Parits or *Agasarus* that is Washermen, numbering about 6869 are either *Lingayats*, *Maráthas*, or *Musalmańs* and are found all over the district. Each of these divisions follows the religion and customs of their own class.

Lingayat Parits or Washermen are found all over the district. Their home speech is *Kánarese*. The names in common use among men are *Basappa*, *Ningappa*, and *Virappa*; and among women *Basava*, *Fakirava*, and *Ningava*. They have no surnames and are generally known from the names of the towns or villages in which they live. Their family god is *Virabhadra* whose chief shrine is near *Rámdurg* in *Belgaum*. They have no subdivisions. They are short, strong, muscular, and brown. They live in flat-roofed houses with walls of brick and mud. Their daily food is Indian millet bread and vegetables, and on holidays they eat rice, pulse, clarified butter, and sweet cakes. They eat no flesh and drink no liquor. The men dress in a loin and a shouldercloth, a coat, and a head-scarf, and the women in a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They generally dress in clothes given to them to wash. Both men and women wear the *ling* and mark their brows with white ashes. The women tattoo their foreheads and hands. The men wear ear and finger rings and waistchains, and the women wear ear, finger, and nose rings, armlets, and necklaces. They are hardworking, even-tempered, hospitable and orderly. They work from morning till evening except two or three hours for meals and rest at noon. Their women

and children help in the work. A family of five spends about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food. A house costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build, and their house goods are worth about £5 (Rs. 50). A birth costs 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They respect both Bráhmans and Lingáyat priests. They call Bráhmans to conduct their marriages and Lingáyat priests to conduct their funeral rites. They keep all Hindu holidays and make pilgrimages to the shrines of Basavana in Kánara and of Virabhadra near Rámdnrg in Belganm. Their spiritual teachers are Lingáyat priests. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. Their birth, marriage, and death ceremonies do not differ from those of other Lingáyats. Child and widow marriage, divorce, and polygamy are allowed but not polyandry. In Dhárwár among high class Hindus when a woman comes of age the clothes which she wore at the time go to the washerman.¹ Parits are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by Lingáyat priests. Some of them send their children to school. They take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Courtezans irrespective of caste may be arranged under four groups, Pátradavarus or dancing girls, Basavis or Lingáyat devotees, Suloras or trained courtezans, and Kasbins or strumpets.

Pátradavarus, or Dancing Girls, numbering probably about 300, are found in towns and large villages. They claim to represent the heavenly dancing girls Rambha and Úrvasi. Their home speech is Kánarese. The names in common use are Chandraseni, Gavraseni, Hulgaseñi, Nágaseñi, and Pattaseñi; and the names of their brothers and sons are Basána, Fakiráppa, Kásána, and Tippána. They have no surnames. Their family god is Mailar whose chief shrine is at Gudaguddápur in Ránebennur, and their family goddesses are Guttema and Hulgemma. The *Pátradavarus* are fair, handsome, and lively. Most of them live in better class neat well-kept houses one-storey high with walls of brick and tiled roofs. They have a good store of cooking and drinking vessels and keep cows and buffaloes. They are hearty eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food includes rice, pulse, vegetables, clarified butter, milk, and curds, and their holiday dishes are sweet cakes of coarse sugar, wheat-flour, and pulse. They eat the flesh of sheep and fowls and occasionally sacrifice a sheep to their goddesses Guttema and Hulgemma. They occasionally drink spirits, chew tobacco, and use snuff. Their robe and bodice are like those worn by Bráhmañ women except that the plain end of the robe is tucked into the waist and fastened with a knot on the right side, the upper middle part is folded forwards and backwards about three inches broad, brought to the navel, and turned upside down for about an inch to fasten the

Chapter III.

Population.

SERVANTS.

Parits.

COURTEZANS.

Pátradavarus.

¹ Among high class Dhárwár Hindus when a girl comes of age the family washerman is sent for. He folds a sheet and spreads it in the ornamental canopy or *makhar* prepared for the girl to sit in. Coloured lines are drawn on the cloth and the girl is seated on it for a couple of hours during which friends and relations present her with flowers, fruit, turmeric, red powder, and bodices.

Chapter III.
Population.
COURTEZANS.
Pátradavarus.

cloth to the waist, and the finer end of the cloth is carried behind the back, brought under the right arm, carried over the left shoulder, and allowed to fall loose on the right shoulder. Except when dancing or singing they do not pass the skirt of the robe back between the feet. They generally braid their hair and sometimes tie it in a knot. They rub turmeric powder and water on their face, hands, and legs, and mark their brows with redpowder. They are neat and clean in their dress and have a special liking for bright colours. Their brothers and sons dress like ordinary middle-class Kánarese. On holidays and when they go to public gatherings to dance and sing the *Pátradavarus* wear a more costly dress. Their clothes are of local hand woven cloth bought in the local shops. Their ornaments are the *kyadgi*, *chandrakor*, *nagara*, *chadri*, and *rakhdi* for the head; the *bugdi*, *bálya*, and *váli* for the ears; the *nath* or nosering for the left nostril, and the *besri* or pin for the right nostril, the *hulak* a small ring of precious stones and pearls for the middle of the nose; gold necklaces called *tikis*, *kathanis*, and *sargis* for the neck; gold *vankis* and *bájubands* for the arms; gold *pállis*, *kadgas*, *hárdis*, and *kankanas* for the wrists; and silver chains called *sapalis* and *paijanas* for the legs. They are cunning, clever, neat, clean, even-tempered, hospitable, and orderly. Their main calling is dancing and singing. Their craft is declining from the difficulty which the Indian Penal Code throws in the way of their getting girls to train in their art. Their brothers and sons beat drums and play the *sárangí* or fiddle behind the girls when they are dancing and singing. They spend each about £1 (Rs. 10) a month on food and about £10 (Rs. 100) a year on clothes. A house costs about £100 (Rs. 1000) to build. A birth costs about £2 (Rs. 20), a brother's or son's marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about £1 10s. (Rs. 15), a pregnancy about £2 (Rs. 20), and a death about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). They are religious and daily worship the images of their family deities Mailar, Guttemma, and Hulgemma. The Hindu *Pátradavarus* or dancing girls respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their religious ceremonies, and the Musalmán dancing girls call the Kázi or Mulla to conduct their religious rites. The Hindu dancing girls have a *guru* or spiritual teacher named Ayyappa, a Kshatriya by caste, who comes twice a year and gives the dancing girls holy water, ashes, and turmeric, and in return receives money and provisions. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. As soon as a child is born its nose is touched with a gold ring before it sneezes, its navel cord is cut, and a few drops of honey are poured into its mouth. To guard the child against sickness a needle is heated on a lamp and laid on the crown of the child's head, and on its shoulders, its chest, the palms of its hands, and the soles of its feet. On the third day a small hole is dug outside of the house, and turmeric and redpowder, and *nim* Melia azadirachta leaves are thrown into the hole. On the fifth day the goddess Sathvi is worshipped, and on the thirteenth the child is laid in the cradle and named. On the twenty-ninth some kinswoman goes to a well and brings a pitcherfull of water on her head to the outer gate of the house. The mother comes out and with her own hands

lowers the pitcher from the woman's head. The pitcher is worshipped and a festive dinner is given. At the close of the third month new glass bangles are put on the mother's wrists, the infant is carried to a temple and presented to the god, a few flowers and fruit are offered to the god, and the child is brought home, and on the same day the child's earlobes are holed. During a girl's seventh year a good day is chosen and all the dancing girls of the town are asked to the house. The girl is rubbed with oil and turmeric and bathed in hot water. A two-sided drum called *maddi*, the string of metal bells which dancing girls tie to their ankles when they dance, and other musical instruments used in dancing and singing are laid on a carpet and worshipped by the girl. The girl is made to wear a pair of trousers and a bodice, a scarf is thrown over her body, and she is made to dance and sing for the first time in her life. Kunku or redpowder, turmeric, betelnut and leaves, sugar, and scraped cocon-kernel are handed to the guests. From that day the girl is taught to read and write and to sing and dance. When she is about twelve years old a ceremony called *halpadi* is performed. A good day is chosen, all the dancing girls of the neighbourhood are called, and the *maddi* or the double drum and other musical instruments used in dancing and singing are laid on a carpet. The girl is made to sit on the left of the drum and all the forms of marriage are gone through as if the drum were the bridegroom and the girl the bride, presents are made to Bráhmans, the dancing girls are feasted, and the marriage is over. When a girl comes of age she is made to sit by herself for three days. On the fourth day she is anointed, feasted and decked with ornaments, and two lighted lamps set in a plate with red water are waved round her face. Before a girl comes of age arrangements have generally been made with some one to become the girl's first lover and protector. The protector comes to the girl's house and after a feast they retire together. The girl must live with her first lover for at least a month. He keeps a special position among her admirers, and, as a husband, ranks next to the drum. A dutiful dancing girl, till they are parted by death, continues to treat her first lover with special respect. Among dancing girls daughters inherit the mother's property. The brothers of dancing girls marry private women, and their daughters either become dancing girls or are given in marriage into other families. If any one strikes a dancing girl with a shoe, though she may have done nothing wrong, the girl loses caste and has to pay a fine and undergo penance before she is let back. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by members of their caste and by their spiritual teacher. They send their boys and girls to school, but on the whole are a falling class.

Basavis, or Lingayat Women Devotees, probably numbering about 2000 are found over the whole district. They speak Kánarese. Their names are Basava, Dayamava, Irava, Kallava and Rachava; and the names of their brothers and sons are Gurappa, Kallappa, Mullappa, Sangappa and Shivarudrappa. They have no surnames except place names. Their gods are Basavana and Mallikárjuna

Chapter III.

Population.

COUNTRY AND

Pádra-lavaru.

Lingayat Basavis.

Chapter III.**Population.**

- COURTIZANS,
Lingáyat Basavis.

whose shrines are found in almost all large Dhárwár villages. They live in clean and neat flat-roofed housos with walls of mud. They keep cows and buffaloes when they can afford it. Their daily food is rice, Indian millet or wheat bread, pulso, vegetables, milk, curds, and butter. They neither eat flesh nor drink liquor. They wear a robe and a bedice like Lingáyat women. They have no stock of clothes for special occasions. They wear ear, nose, finger, and toe rings, necklaces, armlets, and a silver *ling* box hanging from the neck. They rub themselves with white cowdung ashes or *vilhuti*. They are clean, neat, even-tempered, and hospitable. Most of them openly act as courtezans. Their main calling is to attend caste meetings and marriage and other ceremonies, to help women in performing religious rites, and to wave lighted lamps round the bride and bridegroom. A Basavi spends about 10s. (Rs. 5) a month on food and about £1 (Rs. 10) a year on clothes. Basavis have no special ceremonies. They send their boys and girls to school, and take to no new pursuits. On the whole they are a falling class.

Sulerus.

Sulerus, numbering perhaps about 1000, are women trained to be courtezans. They are neither allowed to pass the robe between the feet nor to wear ankle bells. They do not dance or sing and never appear in public assemblies, nor, except by stealth, in the houses of respectable persons. They speak Kánarese. The names in common use among them are Bharmi, Heli, Nági, and Sávitri. They have no special family gods and have no divisions. They vary much in appearance, some being dark, some fair, and some wheat-coloured. They live in small houses one-storey high with walls of sun-burnt brick and mud. Their daily food is rice, Indian millet, pulse, and vegetables. Occasionally they sacrifice sheep and fowls to the goddesses Dayamava, Durgava, and Yellava, and eat their flesh. They are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. They are artful, cunning and quarrelsome. Their expenses vary according to their means. A Suleru spends 8s. to £1 (Rs. 4-10) a month on food and 6s. to £1 10s. (Rs. 3-15) a year on dress. When a girl is about ten years old she is married to the god Parashurám. Some grains of rice are spread on a carpet before the image of the goddess Yellamma the mother of Parashurám and the girl is made to sit on the rice. Five elderly Sulerus come and tie a necklace of gold and glass beads round her neck, put a silver toe-ring on her great toes, dress her in a new robe and bodice, and marry her to an image of Parashurám. Caste people are feasted and the girl becomes a member of the courtezan community. When she comes of age her protector who must be a Bráhmaṇ, Lingáyat, Jain, or Rajput ties a necklace of gold and glass beads round her neck and a feast is given. They do not send their children to school, and show no signs of improving.

Kasbins.

Kasbins are low class courtezans without any training or accomplishments. They are generally recruited from women who have been divorced or deserted by their husbands, and all married or unmarried women and widows who have left their relations and friends of their own accord and have chosen to live as prostitutes.

They do not go through any form of marriage or other ceremony like the dancing girls. They generally belong to the lower classes. A Bráhma woman never becomes a Kasbin though she may have been put away by her husband because of adultery. Kasbins dress and adorn themselves well enough to draw public attention. They do not eat together unless they happen to belong to the same caste. In other matters the social position of Kasbins of all castes is the same. They are not allowed to wear ankle bells or to sing dance or sit in a public assembly. The three better classes of trained courtezans, the Patradavaras, Basavis, and Suleras, have no dealings with Kasbins.

Wanderers, according to the 1881 census, included five classes with a strength of about 22,700 or 2.91 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are :

Dhárwad Wanderers, 1881.

DIVISION.	Males.	Females	Total.	DIVISION.	Males.	Females	Total.
Advichanchars* ..	About one hundred.			Shikalgirs	62	50	112
Dombars... ..	114	102	216	Vaddars	8468	8374	16,842
Koravars... ..	2667	2083	4750	Total	11,322	11,275	22,597

* This caste is not shown in the census returns.

Advichanchars, or Forest Wanderers, number about a hundred. They generally live in forests, and occasionally come to towns or villages either to beg or to sell reed baskets. They take their name from the Sanskrit words *atavi* a forest and *sanchar* a wanderer. They are tall, active, lean, and dirty. They dress like other local low class Hindus except that their clothing is often extremely scanty. They live by hunting and begging, and sometimes by making baskets called *galgi* or *gummi* three feet wide and four or five feet high which villagers buy, cowdung, and use for storing grain. A division of these people called Josigeras also make black-stone vessels of various sizes, which are used in keeping pickles and sometimes in cooking. They use animal food. They do not marry with any other caste and do not eat from the impure tribes. They have no special object of worship. They bow to Hanumán, Bassappa, and Dayamava when they come into a village. Otherwise they live in the forests, in the open air during the hot season, and under small mat coverings during the rains. They carry their babies in small baskets, or in pieces of cloth about two feet square slung from a pole about three feet long.

Dombars are returned as numbering about 276 and as found all over the district. They are tall, powerful, intelligent, and rather handsome. Both men and women climb single bamboo poles twenty or thirty feet high, walk on long ropes with great weights fastened to their bodies, jump, and perform other feats. They dress like ordinary Hindus and eat animal food. Divorce and widow marriage are allowed and practised. They have no special object of worship. They are part Hindus and part Musalmáns, but are not careful to keep religious rules. They marry with no other caste and do not eat from Holayras or Mádigars.

Chapter III.
Population.
COURTEZANS.
Kasbins.

WANDERERS.

Advichanchars.

Dombars.

Chapter III.
Population.
WANDERERS.
KORAVAS.

Koravars, numbering about 5350, are found scattered all over the district in groups of eight or ten families who live on the outskirts of some village for a year or so and then move. Their home tongue is a mixture of Telugu, Tamil, and Kānārese, and they speak Kānārese with the people of the district. The names in common use among men are Adirā, Jira, Hanma, Rāra, and Sanka; and among women Bāli, Nāgi, Sāvitrī, Sanki, and Timmi.¹ They have no surnames. Their family goddess is Sanklamma and each family keeps an image of the goddess in their house. They have no divisions. The men wear a *largiti*, a piece of cloth three inches broad and two feet long, one end of which is fixed to a waist string in front and the other passed between the feet and tied to the waist string behind. They wear a second piece of cloth round the waist and a third round the head. The women wear a robe and bodice like lower class Hindu women. They are apparently a very early tribe, smaller and slighter than the rest of the people of the district. They are a wandering tribe and have no fixed homes. They live in small huts made of reed mats, about four feet high and three broad, which can be moved at pleasure, carried from place to place, and again set up. As a rule their huts do not last for more than a year. They keep sheep, cows, and buffaloes. Their daily food is boiled rice or *nāgi-flour* balls boiled in water, and tamarind boiled with pulse and condiments. On holidays they eat the flesh of sheep, hares, swine, fowls, and other game animals and birds, and use molasses with their food. They drink liquor. The men wear ear, finger, and wrist rings, and the women in addition wear brass armlets and a nose-pin called *naṅgi*. They are dirty, untidy and given to stealing, but hardworking and even-tempered. Their chief employment is plaiting bamboo baskets and mats and hunting. In hunting they steal into the forests hiding as far as possible behind their buffaloes. When in a suitable place they set up nets and begin to call like birds. The birds answer and gather and the men start up and frighten them into the nets. The women do not help them in snaring. They do not find full employment as basket-makers. Some are in debt and others do not own more than £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15). They rank below Shepherds and above Holāras and Mādigārs. They keep four holidays in the year, *Ugādi* in April-May, *Nāgponchami* in August-September, *Dāsara* in October-November, and *Dināli* in November. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 5) a month on food and about 2s. (Rs. 1) a year on their reed-hut. A birth costs them about 4s. (Rs. 2), a boy's marriage about £6 (Rs. 60) including £3 4s. (Rs. 32) paid to the bride as dowry, and a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2). They spend nothing either on a pregnancy or on a death. They are religious. Every Tuesday they worship an earthen image of their family goddess Sanklamma and offer her a coconut and plantains, burn incense, and wave a lighted lamp round her face. They do not respect Brāhman or Lingayat priests and have their religious ceremonies

¹ Many of the men are called Sanka and the women Sanki probably after their family goddess Sanklamma.

Chapter III.

Population.

WANDERERS.

Koravars.

conducted by men of their own tribe. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a person sickens or a misfortune befalls him they go to Adibhat, a Smárt Bráhmaṇ priest in the village of Hángal, and ask him the cause of the sickness or misfortune. The Bráhmaṇ priest tells them to pray to their goddess and to set apart $\frac{1}{4}$ *anna* or $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* in her honour. They give $\frac{1}{4}$ *a.* to the priest for his trouble, and after coming home pray to their family goddess, 'set $\frac{1}{4}$ *a.* apart in her honour, and make a vow that if the sickness or misfortune is removed they will adorn the goddess with silver eyes and moustaches. Sometimes the evil spirit which brought the sickness or ill-luck comes and tells them in a dream that it wants food. The Koravars boil a little rice, mix it with red water, make it into three balls, and set them in an earthen plate. They make a small hole on the top of each ball, put some oil and a wick in each, light the wicks, place turmeric, fried rice, gram, lemons, and plantains in the plate, wave the whole three times round the sick and carrying it into the forest throw it away. The evil spirit eats the food and the sick person forthwith gets well. As soon as a child is born the navel cord is cut, and it is anointed with castor-oil and bathed in warm water. The mother is not bathed, and for five days is fed on the flesh of a fowl. On the eleventh day the mother is bathed, the child is named and put into a cloth cradle by the midwife, and a feast is given to members of the caste. In the third month both boys and girls have their hair cut by a barber who is given a small present. They hold it improper to allow the first hair especially of a girl to remain on her head. No lucky day is required for a marriage. When a marriage is fixed a dinner is given in honour of the goddess Sanklamma and no flesh is cooked on that day. On the marriage day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric, bathed, and made to sit on rice sprinkled over a blanket, spread on a raised seat. The bride is seated to the left of the bridegroom and the little finger of the bridegroom's left hand is linked in the little finger of the bride's right hand. Five married women come and sing marriage songs, tie the *kankan* or yellow threads round the wrists of the bride and bridegroom, throw grains of red rice over their heads, and wave lighted lamps round their faces. Food is made ready and the bride and bridegroom with their little fingers still linked are taken to an inner room, their linked hands dipped in a dish of water and unlinked under water. When this is over the marriage is complete, and the pair are held to be bound together till parted by death. The bride and bridegroom take a meal together, and, on the fourth day, a caste feast, the chief dish in which is animal food, is given. When a girl comes of age a little liquor is brought and given to friends and relations to drink, and the husband and wife begin to live together. The dead are buried. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed, but divorce is forbidden even if a wife commits adultery. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by the caste people and any one who disobeys their decisions is either put out of caste or fined. They do not send their children to school, do not take to new pursuits, and on the whole are a falling class.

Chapter III.

Population.

WANDERERS.

Shikālgārs.

Shika'lgārs, or Armourers, a class of wandering beggars, are returned as numbering about 118. They travel about the district and halt in the outskirts of villages for three or four days at a time. Though neither Hindus nor Musalmāns they bear both Hindu and Muhammadan names. The names in common use among men are Jangli, Krishna, Daval, and Fakirsab; and among women Bhima, Gavriamma, Rājamma, and Rānamma. They speak a corrupt Hindustāni. They have no divisions. They are tall and dark-brown. They live in huts or tents made of reed mats, about eight feet long, four feet broad, and four feet high. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, *rāgi* gruel Eleusine corocana, and wild vegetables. They are so poor that they are often scrimped for food. They eat flesh, except the flesh of kine or swine, and drink liquor. The men wear a piece of ragged cloth two or three inches broad and two feet long. They fasten one end of this cloth to a waist-string, and, passing it back between the feet, tie the other end to the same string behind. They use another piece of old and torn cloth about four or five feet broad and six or seven feet long to cover their bodies. The women wear old robes, but do not pass the skirt between their feet, and allow the upper end to fall on the left shoulder instead of on the right. The men wear brass ear and finger rings, and necklaces of black beads. They blacken their teeth and sometimes bore holes in them for ornament. The women wear brass ear and finger rings, and red or white coral or black bead necklaces. They do not braid their hair or tie it into a knot behind but let it fall loose on their shoulders. They are even-tempered, lazy, and dirty. Their chief calling is begging and occasionally cleaning swords. The men are idle and neither work nor beg. The women go into the villages, gather alms and support their husbands and children. They rank below all classes except Holayas, Mādigārs, and Dhors. Their feeding and clothing charges are nothing as they live on alms and old clothes. A marriage costs 4s. to 8s. (Rs. 2-4). They spend nothing either at births, coming of age, or deaths. They have no family gods. They occasionally worship Durgava the goddess of cholera, and the tomb of the famous Musalmān saint Rāje Bāgsar near Yamnūr in Navalgund. They have no spiritual teacher. They keep no holidays and never go on pilgrimage. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. As soon as a child is born its navel cord is cut, and is buried in some secret place. For two or three days the mother is fed on rice and on the fourth or fifth day she is ready to travel as usual. On the tenth the mother carries five betel leaves, and one betelnut to a river or a well, lays them before the water, burns incense, and brings home a pitcher full of water. No other ceremony is observed till marriage. At their marriages the caste people meet and an elderly man ties a betel leaf to the right wrists of the bride and bridegroom. They are fed and the wedding is over. When the marriage is over a brass nose-ring is pierced into the left nostril of the bride, and, on the third day, it is drawn out and the hole allowed to heal. The dead are buried face down, and on the third day some cooked rice is placed on the grave as an offering to the spirit of the dead. They have the rule that, when a man dies, his brother should take the dead man's widow in addition

to his own wife. Birth, monthly sickness, and death cause no impurity. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised, but not polyandry. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by the oldest members of the community. If any one disobeys their decisions he is put out of caste, but is allowed back on paying a fine of 3*d.* (2 *as.*). They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and show no signs of rising.

Vaddars are returned as numbering about 16,860 and as found all over the district. They generally live in the outskirts of villages and in forest lands. They speak Telugu and impure Kūnārese. Their pronunciation is indistinct and they speak so hastily that a conversation sounds like a quarrel. The names in common use among men are Gidda, Hanama, Nūga, and Tinnna; and among women Durgava and Hulgeva. Their house gods are Hanumān, Durgava, Hulgeva, and Venkataramana. The chief shrine of Venkataramana is at Tirupati in North Arkot, and of Hulgeva at Hulgi near Hospeth in Bellāri. They have two divisions, Kūl Vaddars or stone-quarriers and Mān Vaddars or earth-diggers. The members of the two divisions eat together and intermarry. They are strong, muscular, tall, and black. They live in dirty ill-cared for huts made of grass mats and bamboos like the covers of native carts, with an opening on one side, for getting in and out by. They keep asses to carry their house goods. Their ordinary food is Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables, and their holiday food is rice, wheat-bread, and coarse sugar. They eat the flesh of fish, fowls, foxes, sheep, deer, hogs, crabs, and rats, but not of kine or of the hare. They are famous for their skill in catching rats and highly relish the rat as food. They use all intoxicating drinks and are proverbial drunkards. The men wear breeches, a headscarf, and a shoudercloth. The women wear a long robe the plain end of which is tied to the waist by a knot, the upper middle part of it is tucked near the navel, and the ornamental end is passed over the back, brought under the right arm, and carried over the left shoulder covering the breast and chest on its way, and again brought from behind under the right arm, and carried over the left shoulder, and held, and allowed to fall loosely on the left shoulder. Young women are particular in dressing themselves in this fashion. A religious rule forbids their wearing the bodice. Men wear brass ear and finger rings, and women brass ear and nose rings and necklaces. They wear glass bangles only on their left wrists and do not wear flowers in their hair or mark their brows with redpowder. They are hot-tempered, dirty, hardworking, and orderly. Their main calling is to make ponds and wells and to dig earth and stones for public and private works. They also cut canals. They are very hardworking, and are always employed if any large work is in hand. Their digging tools are spades, pickaxe, and bamboo brackets for carrying the earth. They work from morning till evening except two hours at noon when they dine and rest. They are busy during the fair weather. They are well-paid, their employment is steady, and few

Chapter III.

Population.

WANDERERS.

Vaddars.

Chapter III.

Population.

WANDERERS.

Vaddars.

are in debt. They keep the regular Hindu holidays. They rank among low class Hindus. A family of five spends about 12s. (Rs. 6) a month on food, and 8s. (Rs. 4) a year on dress. A hut or tent costs 2s. to 4s. (Rs. 1-2) to make. Their house goods are worth about 16s. (Rs. 8), a birth costs about 2s. (Rs. 1), a marriage about £5 (Rs. 50), a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2), and a death about 8s. (Rs. 4). They do not respect Brāhmins or call them to their ceremonies. They act as their own priests on ceremonial occasions. They occasionally worship Durgava the goddess of cholera, and make pilgrimages to the shrine of Venkataramana at Tirupati. They have no spiritual teacher. They believe in sorcery witchcraft and soothsaying. As soon as a child is born its navel cord is cut, the mother is given a little liquor to drink, and the mother and child are put to bed. For four days the mother is fed on Indian millet gruel, and on the fifth pepper, ginger, *ajvān* Carum ptychotis, coarse sugar, poppy seeds, cocoanuts, and oil are pounded and mixed together and made into balls. One of these balls and a little liquor are given to each of the relations and friends. The child is laid in a cradle and named by the midwife and from that day the mother is ready to work. Their marriages as a rule take place on Sundays provided the day does not fall on a new-moon or a full-moon. The day before the wedding the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and oil five times, bathed in warm water, and made to sleep in a blanket booth with a girl eight or nine years old between them. On the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are again rubbed with turmeric, bathed in hot water, and made to sit on rice sprinkled over a blanket spread on a raised seat, and all present throw grains of red rice over the pair. On the same day a feast without flesh is given to friends and relations, and on the eighth day a feast with flesh is given to members of the caste and the wedding is over.¹ The dead are buried. On the third day after a death a fowl is killed, its flesh and rice are cooked separately, taken to the burial ground with an earthen pot filled with water, and set on the grave as an offering to the dead. The person who carries these things on his return does not look behind him. In the evening of the same day the four men who carried the body to the burial ground are feasted and no further funeral rites are observed. The Vaddars are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by a majority of the caste; any one who disobeys their decision is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

BEGGARS.

Beggars according to the 1881 census included thirteen classes with a strength of 6845 or 0·86 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are :

¹ In their marriage the Vaddars do not use any of the five articles generally used by Hindus, the *mangala sutra* or lucky thread, glass bangles, flowers, a bodice, and the *bdishing* or marriage crown.

Dhárwar Census, Beggars, 1881.

Division.	Males	Females	Total	Division.	Males	Females	Total
10. Koteer Bards ..	6	7	13	Jogle ..	253	254	507
Bairdote ..	27	12	39	Ka'algars ..	120	140	260
Ba'pals ..	47	11	58	Mas'arars ..	15	8	23
G. Bles ..	1479	124	1603	Sathale ..	1	2	3
G. Bles ..	17	13	30	Vas'arars ..	Aloul		700
G. Bles ..	77	71	148				
He'arars ..	173	147	320				
He'arars ..	25	29	54	Total	391	594	985

* Not shown in the census.

Mara'tha Bha'ts, or Bards, are returned as numbering thirteen and as found in Bankapur, Hahli, and Rānehannur. They are found in large numbers in Maisur and occasionally come north to Dhárwar. They speak Maráthi and Telugu among themselves, and Kánarese with the people of the district. The names in common use among men are Hanmantráo, Nūgojiráo, and Rāmrao; and among women Durgabái, Jānkibái, and Narsabái. Their surnames are Jidhav, Kadam, Kāmbale, and Sinde. Their chief god is Vithoba, and their chief goddesses Āmbabái, Durgava, and Yellamma. They have no divisions. Bha'ts are tall and fierce-looking with regular features. They live in dirty and ill-kept for thatched houses. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread and gruel, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dish is flesh. They sacrifice sheep and fowls to their goddesses Durgava and Yellamma and eat their flesh. They use intoxicating drinks. The men wear a pair of long trousers, a coat hanging to the knee, a large turban, and a shoulder-kerchief. They hold a long spear in their right hand with five or six pieces of coloured cloth tied to the point. Their women dress like ordinary Marátha women. The men wear brass or copper finger rings and wristlets, and the women wear ear finger and nose rings, wristlets, and glass bangles. They are bold honest and even-tempered, but idle, mean, and untidy. Their chief calling is to praise any one they meet, and beg for money and clothes. Their women do house work and occasionally sew the quilts, coats, and hodiees which are used by the lower classes. Their calling is declining as few listen to their praises. They spend nothing on food. A hut costs them about £2 (Rs. 20) to build. A birth costs them about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £5 (Rs. 50), a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respect Brāhmins, and call them to conduct their marriages. They keep the leading Hindu holidays. They worship the village goddesses Dayamava and Durgava, and profess not to believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. When a child is born its navel cord is cut, and the mother and child are bathed and a few drops of castor-oil mixed with sugar are put in the child's mouth. On the fifth day the goddess Sathi is worshipped and a cake-dinner is given, and on the ninth the child is named and cradled. No further ceremony takes place till marriage. A day before the marriage a feast is given in honour of the family gods, and, on the wedding day, the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed, and are seated

Chapter III.

Population.

BRUHATS.

Mara'tha Bha'ts.

Chapter III.**Population.****BEGGARS.*****Marátha Bháts.***

on a blanket spread on a raised seat. The village astrologer comes, repeats texts, and throws red rice on the pair, and women sing marriage songs and wave lighted lamps round their faces. Next day the couple is seated on horseback and taken to the temple of their goddess Durga where they offer the goddess a coconut, plantains, and betel and go home. After a death the body is seated, decked with new clothes flowers and ornaments, and taken in a car-shaped bier to the burial ground and buried. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by the castemen and any one disobeying their decisions is put out of caste. They send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Bairágis.

Bairá'gis, numbering about thirty-five, are beggars from Upper India. They stay in Dhárwár and beg for a few days and move on to some other halting place. They are tall, strong, and well-featured. Their home speech is Hindustáni.

Budbudkis.

Budbudkis, a class of Marátha fortune-tellers, are returned as numbering about one hundred and as found in Gadag, Kod, Navalgund, and Ron. They do not generally live in one place, but go from village to village telling fortunes and begging. They speak impure Maráthi. The names in common use among men are Bharmáji, Durgappa, and Shivappa; and among women Bharmakka, Nagava, and Savakka. Their common surnames are Garad, Ghavat, Parge, and Sindgan. Their family deities are Durgava, Udechava, and Yellava. A boy and a girl of the same surname cannot intermarry. A Budbudki may be known by his curious dress. He wears a loin-cloth, a long coat reaching to his ankles, a large and round turban, and two or three shouldercloths, and hangs all over his body several handkerchiefs to the ends of which brass bells and shells are tied. He holds in his right hand a small double drum to each side of which two strings each two inches long with a knob at the end are tied, and two hollow brass rings containing pebbles are fastened. The Budbudki turns the drum right and left in quick succession and the knobs strike the sides of the drum making a bubbling noise, and the pebbles in the hollow brass rings jingle together. On his chest is fastened the skin of some bright coloured bird and on his brow is a round sandal paste mark. The women dress like ordinary Marátha women. They are too poor to wear ornaments, except a magical silver ring which the men wear on the fourth finger of the right hand. The women wear ear and nose rings of brass and pearls. Most of them live in small dirty huts which are untidy and ill-cared for. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, salt, and chillies, and their special holiday dish is flesh. They occasionally sacrifice sheep and fowls to their goddesses and to the tombs of Musalmán saints. They are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. Their fortunes are generally so full of nonsense and lies that Budbudki is a regular Dhárwár term for a liar. They are idle, dirty, and untidy. Their main calling is to wander from house to house and village to village telling fortunes and begging. They rise about three in the morning, go to some ruined buildings or some large trees outside of the village, and consult the spotted owlet or *pingala*, whose notes they

understand. About four or five o'clock they come back into the village, and, standing at the door of each house and sounding their double drum, awaken the people and tell their fortunes. Their forecast sometimes includes one or two not unlikely misfortunes and the inmates growing uneasy come out and ask the Budbudki how the misfortunes can be avoided. He tells them what to do, receives a money fee, and wanders on from house to house till nine in the morning and then goes home. In the evening they also go about the streets, but do not pretend to tell fortunes and beg for alms like other beggars. Their calling is declining as few listen to their prophecies. They spend nothing on food. A hut costs about 10s. (Rs. 5) to build and their house goods are worth about 6s. (Rs. 3). A birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £8 (Rs. 80), a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). They are religious, respect Brahmans, and call them to conduct their marriages. Their other ceremonies are conducted by priests of their own caste who are called *ganácharis*. They keep the leading Hindu holidays but never go on pilgrimage to any shrine. They believe in sorcerers, witches, and soothsayers, and consult them when sickness or other misfortune falls on the family. Their religious rites and ceremonies are like those of Maráthás. If a Budbudki's wife runs away from her husband the *ganáchári* sends for the woman and her lover and asks the woman whether she wishes to return to her husband or to stay with her lover. If she prefers her lover the priest allows her to stay with him if she pays the priest £1 (Rs. 10). When he receives the money the priest heats a nim twig, lays it on the tongue of the woman and of the man, and tells them to go. Should the woman prefer to stay with her husband she is allowed back on paying him 10s. (Rs. 5). Child and widow marriage, polygamy, and divorce are allowed, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by their castemen and their priest and any one who disobeys their decision is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a falling class.

Gollars, numbering about 3800, are a class of wandering beggars. They generally live in the skirts of towns and villages. Their home speech is Teluga, and they speak Kánuree out of doors. The names in common are among men are Bhima, Hanuma, and Ninga; and among women Basava, Giryava, and Ningava. They have no surnames or family gods. They worship Hanuman, Hulgeva, and Yellamma. They include five divisions, Andur Wandlu, Bindu Wandlu, Choru Wandlu, Galla Wandlu, and Goldar Wandlu, who eat together and intermarry. A boy and a girl of the same division cannot intermarry. They are dark, robust, and muscular. They have no fixed houses but generally live in small reed huts which can be opened folded and carried from place to place at pleasure. Their daily food is balls of ragi-flour and rice. They eat flesh and drink liquor whenever they can afford to buy them. The men wear a loincloth about six inches broad, a blanket, and a piece of cloth about two feet broad and four feet long to cover the head. The women wear a robe and

Chapter III.

Population.

BEGGARS.

*Budbudki.**Gollars.*

Chapter III.

Population.

BEGGARS.
Gollāre.

a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe between the feet. The men wear brass wristlets and finger rings, and the women brass ear and nose rings, bracelets, and glass bangles. They are dirty, idle, and hot-tempered, and some of them are given to stealing. Their main calling is begging. When they go begging they carry a round basket with their god a live cobra which they show to people and ask for alms. Some of them occasionally hunt and labour for hire, and others sell forest roots as cures for snake-bite. They spend nothing on food. A girl's marriage costs about 6s. (Rs. 3), and a boy's £1 2s. (Rs. 11) as he has to give the girl a dowry of 16s. (Rs. 8). They do not respect Brāhmins or call them to their marriages. On some Tuesday or Friday, at any time during the year, they wash the images of Hanumān and Yellamma, and burn incense before them. To Hanumān they offer flowers, sandalwood paste, plantains, and cocoanuts, and to the goddess Yellamma they offer a goat. They rub turmeric powder on the brow of the goat, burn incense before it, cut its throat before the goddess, cook the flesh, offer it to the goddess, and then eat it and drink liquor. They have no spiritual teacher. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel cord is cut and the child is bathed. On the third day the images of Hanumān and Yellamma are worshipped, and the child is named and cradled by the midwife. When a marriage is settled, a shed with twelve posts is built in front of the bride's hut, and twelve earthen pots filled with water are kept at the posts, worshipped, and allowed to remain there five days. On the first day friends and relations are feasted on animal food in honour of their gods; on the second day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed; on the third day a feast of sweet cakes and animal food is given; and on the fourth day the maternal uncles of both the bride and bridegroom tie yellow wristlets or *kankans* to the couple's right wrists, their brows are marked with turmeric powder and marriage coronets of oleander or *bangoh* leaves are fastened round their heads. The bridegroom ties the lucky thread round the bride's neck, betelnuts and leaves are served to the guests, and five women whose first husbands are alive sing marriage songs and call with a loud voice *Vy bhagiamo* that is May the bride and bridegroom prosper. On the fifth day caste people are feasted on flesh and liquor, and five women whose first husbands are alive send the bride and bridegroom into their room, and from that time they live together as husband and wife. When he sends the bride to her husband's house her father presents his son-in-law with a dog. Should the bride ever afterwards wish to visit her parents she is not allowed to go alone or even with some member of the bridegroom's family. The husband himself must go with her, stay for three days and return with her. When a girl comes of age a branch of the *lakki* tree is fixed in the floor of one of the rooms in the house, and the girl is made to sit under the branch for three days, and on the fourth day she is bathed and is pure. No future monthly sickness is held to make a woman impure. The dead are buried. On the third day a *Lingayat* priest is called, his feet are washed, three copper coins are placed

on his right foot and two on his left, incense is burnt before them, and a few drops of the water in which the feet are washed are sipped by the members of the family. The priest gives them white ashes which they rub over their body and are purified. Gollār women are said almost never to commit adultery, and even for adultery a man may not divorce his wife. If a woman is taken in adultery a hole about two feet deep is dug in the ground, and the adulteress is made to stand in the hole. Thorns are spread round the edge of the hole and the woman is made to sit on the thorns with her feet in the hole, as if on a chair. A grindstone is set on her head and she is made to drink three small spoonfuls of cowdung mixed with water. The people of the caste lecture her and she is considered to be purified and her husband continues to live with her. Child marriage and polyandry are not allowed, but widow marriage and polygamy are practised. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling, disputes are settled by a majority of the caste people, and if their decision is not obeyed the offender is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a steady class.

Gosa'vis are returned as numbering about one hundred, and as found in Dhārwar, Gadag, Huldī, Kalgatgi, Karajgi, Kod, and Ron. They speak Hindustānī. The names in common use among men are Hamantpuri, Kisumpuri, and Rāmpuri, and among women Champāgiri, Chānabeligiri, and Pulgiri. They have no surnames. They have four divisions, Bāu, Bhārti, Giri, and Puri, all of whom eat together. Except a few Bāus and Giris none are married. They are dark and lean. The men wear a red ochre loin and shouldercloth, and some of them wear only a loincloth about nine inches broad and two feet long. The women wear a white robe without passing the skirt back between their feet. They have no honours, and generally live in temples and monasteries. Their daily food is rice, Indian millet bread, pulse, and vegetables. They eat flesh and drink liquor to excess. Many wear a necklace of rudrāsh Eleocarpus lanceolatus berries. They are quarrelsome, idle, intemperate, and unclean. Their main calling is to wander from house to house begging. They are idle and pass their time in talking, sleeping, and drinking *bhāṅg* or smoking hemp and tobacco. Almost their only expense is *ḡd.* (4 *as.*) a month for *bhāṅg*. They pretend to be very religious and carry a *ling* with them and an image of Hanumān which they daily worship. They do not observe the sixteen *saṅkars* or sacraments. When a man wishes to become a Gosa'vi his head is clean shaved, he is anointed with oil and water, a Gosa'vi blows into his ears, and says *Om soham* that is I am he, meaning that the soul and the universe are one, and he becomes a Gosa'vi. The dead are buried sitting. They are not bound together by a feeling of caste, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a falling class.

Gondhalga'rs are returned as numbering about 150. They are Ma'āthās by caste and are found in Dhārwar, Bankāpur, Hāngal, Karajgi, Kalgatgi, and Ron. They are votaries of the goddess *Ambābhavāni* or *Tuljābhavāni* of Tuljāpur in Sātara. Three or four of them go begging daily, one of them with a double drum in

Chapter III.

Population.

BROGARS.

Gollars.

Gosa'vis.

Gondhalgars.

Chapter III.

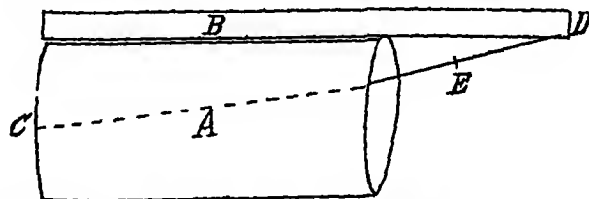
Population.

BEGGARS.

Gondhalgárs.

his hand, another with a one-stringed instrument called *chaudki*,¹ a third carrying a torch, and a fourth a *jolgi* or wallet and a cowrie necklace. They sing and perform a *gondhal* or confused dance and extort alms in the name of the goddess Amba. In return they bless the givers and give them a pinch of turmeric powder called *bhandár* which is sacred to their goddess. When called by Marátha Bráhmans or Maráthás, they go to their houses and perform the *gondhal* ceremony for a whole night and are well fed and paid. Their home tongue is Maráthi but they speak Kánarése with the people of the district. The names in common use among men are Hanmanta, Satváji, and Yelláppa; and among women Bharmava, Yellava, and Yemnava. Their surnames are Garod, Guru, Pachangi, and Wugdo. Their family goddess is Amba or Tuljábhaváni of Tuljápúr. They have no divisions. They are tall and strong. The men wear a loin and shoudercloth, a long robe, a cap covered with cowrie shells which are sacred to their goddess Amba, and shoes; and the women wear a robe and bodice like other Marátha women. They live in dirty and ill-cared for thatched houses. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread pulse and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes and flesh. They are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. The men wear brass ear and finger rings and necklaces of shells, and the women wear silver armlets and toe rings, and nose rings of brass wire and false pearls. They are hospitable and even-tempered, but dirty and idle. Their main calling is to beg and to perform the *gondhal* ceremony. Their calling is declining as people do not ask them to perform the *gondhal* so often as they used to do. When a *gondhal* is to be performed the Gondhalgárs are sent for, fed, and paid for dancing and singing. The giver of the dance asks friends and relations. The Gondhalgárs keep singing and dancing the whole night. About five in the morning one of the Gondhalis becomes possessed with the goddess, dashes from one place to another, jumps and dances with frantic

¹ The *chaudki*, which is sacred to Amba or Tuljábhaváni consists of :



A, a hollow round cylinder of wood or metal, about a foot broad; B, a round and solid rod about twenty inches long, fixed in the outside of the cylinder. One end of a catgut string is in the centre of the inside of the cylinder A, and the other end is fixed to the end of the rod B at the point D. The Gondhali holds the cylinder under his left arm with the rod. Upwards he strikes the string at the point E, with a wooden pin held between the thumb and the two first fingers of the right hand. Every stroke gives a sound like pluck pluck and this serves as an accompaniment to the Gondhalis singing the praises of the goddess Amba or Tuljábhaváni. The *chaudki* is worshipped by the votaries of the deity, with turmeric powder, red powder, sandal paste, flowers, incense, lights, and food.

inches
fixed in
in the

energy, and foretells future events. The people fall at his feet one by one, and each makes him a present of $\frac{1}{2}$ *anna* ($\frac{1}{2}$ d.). The Gondhulgár then takes a lighted torch and touches his own body all over with the lighted end, but without doing himself any harm. He rubs the brows of all present with the turmeric powder offered to the goddess. At the close of the dance the leading Gondhulgár takes an unsewn bodice about eighteen inches broad and three feet long and holds two ends of it in front of the image of Tuljābhavāni and asks the hostess who will hold the other two ends. To hold the ends of the bodice is considered a high honour and the host and his wife discuss whether she or one of her daughters-in-law is to enjoy it. At last one of them is told to step forward and holds the two ends of the bodice between the Gondhulgár and herself. The bodice is then formed into the shape of a cradle, and in this cradle a wooden doll is laid and rocked for a few seconds. The Gondhulgár then takes the doll out of the bodice and lays it with a little turmeric powder in the girl's lap. He asks for her husband's name and she gives it, and after falling before the idol she retires. This ceremony ensures the birth of a son before the year is over. After this, the torches that were lit during the night and placed before the goddess are put out in a cup full of milk and clarified butter, and the *gondhal* ends at about half-past six in the morning. They rank among lower class Hindus; high class Maráthás consider it below their dignity to eat or marry with them; low class Maráthás sometimes eat at the same time as the Gondhulgárs, but sit at a distance. They generally live on food gathered by begging. A hut costs about £1 10s. (Rs. 15) to build. A birth costs about £1 (Rs. 10), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about 8s. (Rs. 4). They are very religious, respect Bráhmans, and call them to conduct their marriages. They keep the leading Hindu holidays and also the Musalmán *Moharram*. They go on pilgrimage to the shrines of Tuljābhavāni in Sítāra and of Yellamma in Belgum. They have no spiritual teacher. They profess not to believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. On the birth of a child its navel cord is cut, and a dinner is given to caste people, and on the seventh day the child is named and cradled. No further ceremony is observed till marriage. A day before the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric and bathed, and on the wedding day they are seated on a raised seat, five married women whose husbands are alive place four earthen vessels at the four corners of the seat, and pass a white thread five times round the vessels. The village astrologer comes and makes the bride and bridegroom stand opposite each other, the bride facing west and the bridegroom facing east. He holds a white cloth between them, repeats sacred hymns, and throws red rice on their heads. A caste feast is given and the ceremony is over. They burn their dead. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together as a body. Social disputes are settled by castemen, and any one disobeying their decisions is put out of caste. Caste authority is steady. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Chapter III.

Population.

HINDARS.

Gondhulgárs.

Chapter III.

Population.

BEGGARS.

Helávara.

Helávars are returned as numbering about 280 and as found all over the district. The founder of the class is said to have been a lame beggar who went about riding on a bullock. He held a bell in his hand, which he rang in front of every house in the street, repeated the genealogy of each family, and in return got alms. The present *Helávars* though not lame follow their founder's example. They speak Telugu at home and Kánarese abroad. The names in common use among men are *Halgáppa*, *Malláppa*, *Nágáppa*, and *Ningáppa*; and among women *Bafava*, *Hnlgeva*, and *Nagava*. They have no surnames. Their only family deity is the goddess *Hulgeva* whose shrine is at *Hulgi* near *Hospeth* in *Bellári*. They have no divisions. They are weak and dirty. They live in dirty ill-cared for houses with mud walls and thatched roofs. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, vegetables, tamarind, chillies, salt, onions, and garlic. Their special holiday dishes are rice, milk, coarse sugar, and butter, and the flesh of sheep, pigs, or fowls. They are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a short coat, and a headscarf, and the women in a long robe and bodice without passing the skirt between the feet. Both men and women are dirty in their dress. They have no stock of clothes either for ordinary wear or for special occasions. The men wear copper or brass ear and finger rings, and the women besides ear and finger rings wear silver armlets and wristlets, glass bangles, and a nose-pin called *mugti*. They are honest, even-tempered, hospitable, and orderly but idle and dirty. They rank with other beggars. They spend nothing either on food or on clothes. A house costs them about £2 10s. (Rs. 25) to build. A birth costs them about 2s. (Re. 1), a marriage about £2 10s. (Rs. 25), a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2), a pregnancy about 2s. (Re. 1), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). They do not respect *Bráhmans* and conduct their own ceremonies. They keep the leading Hindu holidays. They have no guru or spiritual teacher. They believe in sorcery witchcraft and soothsaying. As soon as a child is born a little coarse sugar mixed in castor-oil is dropped into its mouth and the navel cord is cut. The after-birth is put into an earthen vessel, sprinkled with redpowder, incense is burnt before it, and it is buried on the spot where the child was born. The mother and the child are bathed. On the fifth day the child is named and cradled. Two two-feet long sticks are struck into the ground about three feet apart, two ropes are tied to them, and a doubled piece of cloth is thrown over the ropes and made into a hollow, and the child is put into the cloth and rocked as if in a cradle. When a marriage is settled the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric, bathed, and made to sit on a blanket spread on a raised seat. Yellow threads are tied round the right wrists of the bride and bridegroom, grains of red rice are thrown over them, a feast is given to friends and relations, and the ceremony is over. When a girl comes of age she is bathed and made to sit apart for three days. On the fourth day she bathes and is considered pure. Births and deaths cause no impurity. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised, and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling.

Their social disputes are settled by a majority of castemen and any one who disobeys the decision is put out of caste. They do not send their boys or girls to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Kshetridásas or **Devda'sas** literally God Servants, numbering about forty-five, are a class of wandering beggars who are found scattered over the district in small numbers. Their ancestors are said to have come from Kadapa in Madras to gain a livelihood. Their home speech is Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Bhimdás, Gangádás, Rangadás, and Timinádás; and among women Rangava, Timmi, Yengeramma, and Yenka. They have no surnames. Their chief gods are Venkataramana of Tirupati in Madras, Máruti of Kadarmandali in Ránebennur, and Manjunáth of Udpi in Kánara. They have no divisions or family stocks. A Kshetridása may be known by his strange dress. A streak of white earth or *gopichandan* stretches from the tip of the nose to the middle of the brow, with a red mark in the middle of the white streak. He wears a turban of two long strips of cloth twisted together like a rope, a long coat falling to the knee, a pair of trousers, brass ear-rings containing false pearls, brass wristlets, and several necklaces made of sweet basil wood. He holds three or four handkerchiefs and a bundle of peacock feathers in his left hand, covers his back with the skin of a tiger or deer, and hangs round his neck a circular plate about three inches in diameter and a quarter of an inch thick containing an image of the monkey god Hanumán, a leather wallet on his shoulder to receive the alms given to him, and a conch shell on his right shoulder. From his right wrist hangs a gong about a quarter of an inch thick and nine inches in diameter and in his right hand he holds a *gunki* or a round piece of wood about six inches long and one in diameter, to strike the gong. He goes from house to house, striking the gong, blowing the shell, repeating the names of his god, and begging alms. The Kshetridásas are like ordinary low class Dhárwár Hindns. They have no fixed homes. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, onions, garlic, salt, chillies, and vegetables, and their holiday dishes are the same but of better quality. They eat the flesh of deer, sheep, fowls, and fish whenever they can afford it, but do not use intoxicating drinks. The women dress in a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between their feet. The men wear brass ear and finger rings and the women brass ear and finger rings and a nose ring called *mugti*. The dress of both men and women is very dirty. They are honest, even-tempered, hospitable, and idle. Their main calling is begging. They eat only from Bráhmans, Vaishyás, and Jains. They keep most Hindu holidays. Their house goods are worth about 4s. (Rs. 2). A birth costs about 2s. (Re. 1), a marriage about £5 (Rs. 50), a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2), a pregnancy about 2s. (Re. 1), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). They respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their marriage and other ceremonies. They make pilgrimages to Venkataramana at Tirupati. Their spiritual teacher is a Shrivaisnav Bráhmaṇ named Tátáchárya who lives at Benares, and to whom they pay homage whenever he visits them. They believe

Chapter III.

Population.

BEGGARS.

Kshetridásas.

Chapter III.
Population.

BEGGARS.
Kshetriuddas.

in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. They do not keep the sixteen regular *sanskāras* or sacraments. As soon as a child is born its navel cord is cut and the after-birth is put in an earthen vessel and buried outside of the house. The child is anointed with castor-oil and bathed in warm water. On the thirteenth day the child is put into a cradle and named. Nothing further is done till marriage. On the day fixed for marriage the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric, anointed with cocoanut oil, and bathed in warm water. They are seated on a raised seat, and friends and relations are invited to witness the ceremony. The village astrologer comes, recites verses, and throws red rice on the pair. All present also throw rice, and betelnut and leaves are handed to the guests. In the evening a marriage dinner is given and the ceremony is over. They burn their dead. Birth, monthly sickness, and death cause impurity for nine, three, and five days. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by men of their caste, and, if the decision is not obeyed, the offender is put out of caste. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Jogerus.

Jogerus or **Jogis**, originally *Yogis* that is meditators, a class of singing beggars are returned as numbering about 520 and as found all over the district. They are said to be very old settlers. The names in common use among men are Bhaira, Durga, and Sidda; and among women Durgava, Nimbava, and Ranava. Their house-gods are Bhairu whose chief shrine is near Ratnāgiri, and Siddheshvar. They speak a rough incorrect Kānarese as well as Marāṭhi. They have four divisions Bhairi-Jogis, Kindri-Jogis, Paman-Jogis, and Tawar-Jogis. The Bhairis and Kindris eat and marry with each other; the Tawars and Pamanas are separate. In appearance Jogis differ little from Budbudkis. They live in dirty ill-cared for thatched houses. They keep dogs, fowls, and sheep, and sometimes oxen to carry the soft slate-like stone which they make into stone vessels. They are great eaters and bad cooks. Their ordinary food is Indian millot bread, pulse, and vegetables, and their special holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat-flour, coarse sugar, and pulse. They eat the flesh of hares, sheep, fowls, fish, deer, and crabs, but not of cows or pigs. They drink liquor whenever they can afford to buy it. The men wear a loin and shoulder-cloth, a jacket, and a headscarf, and the women a robe and bodico, without passing the skirt of the robe between the feet. Their supply of clothes is got by begging. The men wear ear and finger rings and necklaces of glass and brass beads, and the women ear, finger, nose, and toe rings, glass beads, necklaces, and brass and glass bangles. They are even-tempered but dirty, idle, and dishonest. Their chief calling is begging and they sometimes wander about the streets and carry off anything they can lay their hands on. They sometimes pretend to be doctors and have a stock of roots for the cure of diseases. They also occasionally make and deal in fine smooth stone vessels. The stone for making these vessels is brought from the Kappat hills in Gadag. Their leading holidays are *Dasara* in September-October and *Divāli* in October-November. A family of five spends about 8s (Rs. 4) a month on food, and a hut costs about

8s. (Rs. 4) to build. Their house goods are worth about £1 (Rs. 10). A birth costs about 1s. 6d. (12 as.), a marriage about £4 (Rs. 40), a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2), and a death about 8s. (Rs. 4). They respect Bráhmans and call them to conduct their marriage ceremonies. Their funeral rites are performed by men of their own caste. Their spiritual teacher or *guru*, Bhairináth by name, is said to live on the Badaganáth hills near Ratnágiri. They worship the village deities Dayanara and Durgara, and believe in witchcraft, sorcery, and soothsaying. As soon as a child is born they cut its navel cord and bathe the mother and child. On the fifth day the goddess Sathi is worshipped to secure long life to the child, and on the seventh day the child is named and cradled. A day or two before the marriage a sheep is sacrificed in honour of their family gods, and a feast is given to friends and relations. On the marriage day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric, bathed, and made to sit on a raised seat. A Bráhmán priest and five women whose first husbands are alive tie yellow threads round the bride's and bridegroom's right wrists and throw grains of red rice on their heads. A caste feast is given and the ceremony ends. The dead are buried and on the fifth day cooked food is offered to the deceased at the grave. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are allowed and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by men of the caste, and any one who disobeys the decision is driven out. They do not send their boys to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Kabáligars are returned as numbering about 1060, and as found mostly in Dhárwár. They originally lived in Bellári and seem to have come to this district about fifty years ago. Their home speech is Telugu and they speak Kánaree with the people of the district. The names in common use among men are Bhinúppa, Munestra, and Nágestra; and among women Bhimava, Durgava, and Nágava. They have no surnames. Their family goddess is Yellava whose chief shrine is at Savadatti in Belgaum. They have no sub-divisions. They are very dark. The men wear a turban, a waistcoat, and a loincloth. They gather human hair and plant it into ropes. They pass one rope of hair several times over their left shoulder and under the right arm and tie a second rope round the right arm and fasten to it several strips of coloured cloth. The women wear a robe and bodice like ordinary lower class Hindu women. The men wear a pair of iron wristlets on the right wrist, an iron armlet on the left arm, and rub red earth on their brows, shoulders, and eyes. The women wear brass ear and finger rings, bracelets and glass bangles, and tattoo their foreheads and hands. They are idle, hot-tempered, dirty, and ill-behaved. Their chief calling is begging for alms. If nothing is given them, they cut their arms and other parts of their body till blood flows, and threaten to kill themselves. Their reed huts cost about 2s. (Rs. 1) to build. A birth costs about 1s. (8 as.), a marriage about £1 (Rs. 10), a girl's coming of age and a pregnancy nothing, and a death about 2s. (Rs. 1). They do not respect Bráhmans or call them to their ceremonies. Their marriages are conducted by their spiritual teacher or *guru* and their other

Chapter III.

Population.

BROGARS.
Jogerus.

Kabáligars.

Chapter III.

Population.

BEGGARS.

Kāḍḍigārs.

ceremonies by men of their own caste. Their spiritual teacher called Virupakshasvāmi lives at Hampi in Bellāri. They believe in witchcraft, sorcery, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel cord is cut and the mother and child are bathed. The mother is given some liquor to drink, cocoa-kernel, coarse sugar, ginger, and pepper are pounded together and made into balls, and for three days one ball a day is given to the mother to eat. On the fifth day the mother is bathed on the spot where the after-birth was buried. She offers flowers turmeric and redpowder to water, and on the same day the child is named and cradled. When a marriage is settled they take the bride and bridegroom to Hampi where their spiritual teacher performs the marriage ceremony. They bury their dead, and, on the third day after death, carry a lighted earthen lamp to the burial ground, set it on the grave, and drink a little liquor. When the lamp is set on the grave they do not allow the Holayās to come near or look at it. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Their social disputes are settled by their spiritual teacher or *guru*. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a falling class.

Māḍalāra.

Māḍalāra are returned as numbering about twenty-three and as found in Kod and Navalgund. They generally live in the outskirts of towns and villages. They formerly lived at Penagondi and Hindupur in Madras and were driven to Dhārwar by the famine of 1876. The names in common use among men are Hanama, Bhima, and Rāma, and among women Durgava and Sangava. They have no surnames. They speak Telugu and an impure and indistinct Kānārese. They are wandering beggars and have no fixed home. Whenever they go to a village they put up in the house of a Māḍigār or Māng for a week or two and then go to another village. They say that the Māḍigārs are their parents and that they have every right to live on them. They have no cattle except one or two asses to carry their goods which include one or two blankets, a few earthen pots, one or two vessels, and a wooden ladle to turn the food while cooking. They are great eaters, using the flesh of sheep, fowls, dead bullocks, cows, buffaloes, and pigs. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, vegetables, and flesh, and their special holiday dishes are rice and sweet cakes. They are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. The men wear short breeches, a waistband, a shouldercloth, a black or red turban, and shoes; and the women a robe and bodice. They are good-natured, idle, and dirty. Their chief calling is begging especially from Māḍigārs. Every Māḍigār family feeds them and gives them $\frac{3}{4}$ d. to $\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) in cash. They occasionally make a few coppers by practising rope-dancing, but they will not dance unless a goldsmith, a carpenter, or a blacksmith is present. Their food and clothing costs them nothing as they live by begging. Their house goods are worth about 4s. (Rs. 2). A birth costs about 6d. (4 as.) and a boy's marriage about £3 (Rs. 30) including £1 12s. (Rs. 16) given to the girl's parents. Their family god is Venkataramana of Tirupati, who is represented as a man with four hands, the upper right hand holding the *chakra* or discus and the upper left the *shankha*

or couch. Their family deity is Durgava the goddess of cholera. They worship no other Bráhmánic gods, show no respect to Bráhmans, and do not call them to conduct their ceremonies. They act as their own priests. They have no spiritual teacher and never make pilgrimages. As soon as a child is born, to keep off sickness its sides are branded with a red-hot needle in the form of a cross, the child's navel cord is cut, and the child and mother are bathed. On the third day a ceremony called *irala* is performed when a fowl is killed and its flesh eaten with other food, and on the fifth day the mother is ready to travel. When a marriage is settled, a day before the marriage the images of Durgava and Venkataramana are worshipped and a dinner called *devaratra* is given to members of the caste. On the wedding day the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric, bathed in hot water, and made to sit on a blanket spread on a raised seat. A long piece of thread is tied round five earthen pots and round the right wrists of the bride and bridegroom, grains of red rice are thrown over the pair, a marriage-dinner called *dharinta* is given to friends and relations, and the ceremony is over. When a woman comes of age she is made to sit by herself for four days. On the fifth day she is bathed, and is made to touch either a *bábhul* tree or a *rai* *Calotropis* gigantea bush and is pure. This is repeated after every monthly sickness. Birth and death cause no impurity. The dead are buried. On the fifth day after a death a fowl is killed in honour of the dead and its flesh is eaten by members of the deceased's family. This fowl dinner is their only funeral rite. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised and polyandry is unknown. When a woman commits adultery her husband and caste people meet together, abuse her, lay a stone on her head, and tell her that she may go wherever she chooses. At the same time they allow women who have committed adultery to marry again in the caste. Social disputes are settled by men of the caste and any one disobeying their decisions is put out of caste. They do not send their boys to school. They take to new pursuits, but are a falling class.

Satánis, also called Chátális, Kadris, Samagis, and Suragis¹ are a small community of lower class Hindus who mark their brows with a narrow yellow upright line between two broad yellow lines. In Maisur they are the priests of Holayás and are believed to be the followers of Chaitanya,² and probably they take their name either from Chaitanya or Satánna properly Saútana one of Chaitanya's disciples. They neither marry nor eat with other castes. They eat from no one but a Bráhmán. Their chief god is Venkataramana. They ask Bráhmans to perform their marriage and other ceremonies. They are tall, dark, and strongly made, and especially the women are clean and neat. They live on alms and do no work. They burn the dead. In Dhárwar it is very unlucky to meet a Satáni. Any one starting on business who meets a Satáni goes home, bows before his guardian, sits for a time, and makes a fresh start.

Chapter III.

Population.

BEGGARS.

*Mudlars.**Satánis.*¹ Rice's Mysore, I. 344.² Chaitanya was a Vaishnav religious reformer who flourished in Bengal about the beginning of the sixteenth century.

Chapter III.

Population.

BEGGARS.

Vággayás.

Vággaya's, devotees of the god Mailár, numbering about 700, are found chiefly in Ránebennur. Members of any caste including Bráhmans can become Vággayás. In social matters each Vággaya follows the rules of his own caste. The Dhárwár Vággayás differ from the Vágliás of Jejuri in Poona in almost no respect except that in Dhárwár there is no class of female devotees corresponding to the Jejuri Murlis. When a man in pursuance of a vow wishes to become a Vággaya he goes and tells his wish to the *pújári* or chief worshipper of the god Mailár at Gudguddápur in Ránebennur. The *pújári* invests him with the dress of a Vággaya, takes him before the god Mailar, and gives him *bhandár* or turmeric powder. From that day the devotee is called a Vággaya, barks at people like a dog, and begs for alms. The Vággaya can be known by his dress. He wears a blanket or *kámbal*, a loincloth or *langoti*, and a headscarf or *rumál*. He ties one or two bells and pieces of tiger and bear skins round his waist, and hangs from one of his shoulders a doerskin bag to hold *bhandár* or turmeric powder. They give the powder to the people they meet and in return ask for money. They wear cowrie-shell necklaces and hold in their hands a brass or wooden bowl to receive alms. Bráhmans who in fulfilment of a vow become Vággayás dress like other Vággayás but do not bark in public, and when the term of their vow is over they doff the Vággaya's dress and go home. Vággaya women wear the ordinary lower class Hindu robe and bodice. Both men and women are dirty and untidy. Most of them speak impure Kánarese and live in flat-roofed houses with walls of sun-burnt brick and mud. Their houses are dirty and ill-cared for. They are honest, good-natured, and hospitable, but dirty and idle. Their main calling is to bark like dogs at all who come on pilgrimage to the shrine of the god Mailar and to beg for alms. They sometimes go begging all over the district. Their condition is declining as people are much less open-handed than they used to be in giving them alms. Their food charges are small, as they live on what they get by begging. Their birth, marriage, coming of age, pregnancy, and death charges vary according to the caste to which each Vággaya family belongs. The family god of the Vággayás is Mailar whose chief shrine is at Gudguddápur near Ránebennur. Both Bráhman and low class Vággayás respect Bráhmans, and call them to conduct their religious rites, and the Lingáyats Vággayás call Lingáyat priests. In rites and customs each Vággaya follows the rules of his own caste. Except Bráhman Vággayás all have some special Vággaya ceremonies. On the bright tenth of *Áshvin* or October-November a great festival with thousands of pilgrims is held in honour of the god Mailár at Gudguddápur. On these occasions the Vággayás calling themselves Kudariavaras or horsemen come to the temple trotting, jumping, and running like horses with large whips in their hands. Each gives himself several smart cuts with his whip at each cut calling Malhári's name and through the power of his name feeling no pain. On the same day some of the Vággayás take a long iron chain, fasten one end to a post in the temple, and the other end round their own neck, and giving a violent jerk snap the chain, by the might of Malhári. In Gudguddápur

five families of Holaya Vággayás have a round bar of solid iron about four feet long and one-third of an inch thick. One end of the bar is beaten flat till it is about an inch broad and is made very sharp. A member of the officiating family, for the families take the duty in turn, forces the sharp point of the bar into one of his calves and draws the bar through the hole. He next forces into the wound a round wooden peg about nine inches long and three quarters of an inch thick and draws it through to the other side. He binds the wound with a little *bhandár* or turmeric powder, and pierces his left palm near the wrist with an iron needle about a tenth of an inch thick and a foot long. The point of the needle is passed about two inches through the back of the hand. To the upper end of the needle a cross bar is fastened, and in the cross bar five upright bars are set. Each of the uprights is wrapped in a piece of cloth dipped in oil, and lighted, and the Vággaya standing at the entrance of Malhári's temple waves the five lights round the god. When the waving is over he falls before the god, pulls the needle from his left hand, and says that, through the might of Malhári, he feels no pain. These ceremonies are performed three times a year, on the bright tenth of *Ashvin* or October-November, on the dark ninth of the same month or about a fortnight later, and on the February-March or *Mágh* full-moon. On the dark ninth of *Ashvin* or October-November the god is taken to a spot at some distance from the temple, on a brass or wooden horse, with lighted torches, and drums and horns. Thousands follow the god throwing at him plantains, flowers, and dates, and Vággayás surround him barking at the top of their voice. On all the three festivals hundreds of women, especially of the lower classes, go to the temple to fulfil their vows. They bring a *chanchi* or many-roomed wallet with betelnuts, leaves, cloves, cardamoms, lime, and catechu and tell the *pujári* or chief worshipper that they have vowed to offer the bag and its contents to the god and that they wish to fulfill their vow. The ministrant demands from each a fee of 1s. (8 as.), and, after receiving the fee, takes each of them one after the other into the idol's room and seats her on Malhári's cot. The woman offers the bag and its contents to Malhári, falls before him, and comes out. As this vow is a breach of the Hindu rule that a woman must give betel to no one but her husband strict women think it disgraceful and never make it. Vággayás seldom send their children to school, they take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a falling class.

Depressed Classes according to the 1881 census included seven castes with a strength of 43,601 or 5.59 per cent of the Hindu population. The details are :

Dhárwár Depressed Classes, 1881.

CLASS.	Males.	Females	Total.	CLASS.	Males.	Females	Total
Bhangis	49	41	84	Mádīgárs or Mángs ..	13480	14132	27,612
Dhore	114	162	276	Mochīgárs	113	110	223
Holayás	5561	6138	11,699	Sarnagárs or Chámhbárs	1279	1266	2545
Kotgárs	569	578	1162	Total ..	21,176	22,422	43,601

Chapter III. Population.

BEGGARS.
Vággayás.

DEPRESSED
CLASSES.

Chapter III.

Population.

DEPREVED

CLASSES.

Bhangis.

Bhangis, or Scavengers, are returned as numbering about eighty-four and are found in Dhārwar, Bankapur, Hubli, and Gadag. They do not form a separate caste, and are either Musalmáns or low caste Hindus. They are tall swartly and lean. They dress like Holayás, and, with regard to religion and customs, follow the rules of the caste to which they belong, that is the Hindus follow the practices of low caste Hindus and the Musalmáns of low caste Musalmáns.

Dhors.

Dhors, or Tanners, are returned as numbering about 270, and are found all over the district. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Dováppa, Lakshmáppa, and Sidáppa; and among women Basava, Ohinava, and Nágava. They have no surnames. Their family god is Sankleshvar whose chief shrine is in the Nizám's country between Sholápur and Kalyán. They have three divisions, Dhors who tan skins and sew leather bags, Hindustáni Dhors who make horses' grain-bags, reins, and all other leather work for horses and bullocks, and Budaligár Dhors who make *budalis* or dubbers that is leather vessels for oil and clarified butter. The members of these subdivisions neither eat together nor intermarry. They are dark strong and muscular and are like the local Holayás or Mhárs. Their expression is unpleasing, the eyes are large, the nose high, the lips thin, and the cheeks gaunt. They live in small tiled or flat-roofed houses with walls of sun-burnt brick and mud. Their houses are very dirty and ill-cared for. Their daily food is Indian millet bread and vegetables, and on holidays they eat sweet cakes, flesh, and rice. The tanning Dhors eat flesh by stealth though they profess not. The harness and leather-jar Dhors eat flesh of all sorts except swine, which they avoid because it is said they were once Musalmáns. They use intoxicating drinks. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a headscarf, and shoes; and the women in a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women ear finger and nose rings, wristlets, and armlets. Their main calling is tanning leather and making leather bags. They work from morning till evening except two hours at noon for meals and rest, and are helped by their women in their work. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food. A horse costs about £10 (Rs. 100) to build and their house goods are worth about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). A birth costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about 10s. (Rs. 5), and a death about £1 (Rs. 10). They are religious, respect Lingáynt priests, and call them to conduct their religious ceremonies. Their family god is Basaveshvar, and they also worship the *ling* but do not wear it like other Lingáyats. They keep the leading Hindu holidays especially *Holi* in April and *Diráli* in October-November. Their birth marriage and death ceremonies differ little from those of other Lingáyats. Girls are married either before or after they come of age. Widow marriage, divorce, and polygamy are practised, and polyandry is unknown. They are not bound together as a body. They do not send their children to school and on the whole are a falling class.

Holayás.

Holaya's, or Mhárs, also called Jambus, numbering about 11,700,

are found all over the district. They have no memory of any former settlement and are probably one of the earliest classes in the district. They say that the first Holaya was named Jambu. At that time men were wretched and unsafe, living on an earth that swayed on the face of the waters. Jambu made its foundations sure by burying his son alive. In reward for this sacrifice the earth was called *Jambudvipa* or Jambu's land. The Holayás hold that they were the first owners of the land and that they were ousted by the higher castes. Holayás generally live in the outskirts of towns and villages. Their home speech is Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Hanma, Ninga, Rudra, and Yella; and among women Basava, Hanmava, Durgava, and Udchava. Their family goddesses are Dayamava, Durgava, Udchava, and Yellava. They have two divisions Holayás and Potrájas. They are strong, dark, and dirty. They live in dirty ill-cared for flat-roofed houses with walls of sun-burnt brick and mud. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, pulse, and chillies. They carry off dead cows, buffaloes, and bullocks from the villagers' cattle shed, eat their flesh, and return the skins to the owners who sell them to Mádigárs. They are excessively fond of liquor. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, and a blanket, and the women a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. The men wear ear and finger rings, and the women finger rings, armlets, bracelets, and toe-rings. Those of their women who are Basavis or Lingáyat temple-women unlike married women wear rings on their great toes. They are hardworking, hospitable and orderly, but so dirty that Holaya is a common Dhárwār term for a sloven. Their main calling is carrying dead animals, making sandals, and labouring, especially at harvest time. A family of five spends about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food. A house costs about £3 (Rs. 30) to build. A birth costs about 2s. (Re. 1), a marriage about £3 (Rs. 30), a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2), and a death about 10s. (Rs. 5). Most of them neither worship Bráhmanic gods nor call Bráhmans to conduct their marriages. They keep the Hindu holidays of *Holihunvi* and *Ugádi* in March-April, *Nágpanchami* in July-August, *Dasara* in October-November, and *Diváli* in November. They make pilgrimages to the shrine of Yellamma in Belgaum. Their spiritual teacher or *guru* is a man of their own caste named Balbasáppa who lives in Belléri. They are great believers in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When a child is born its navel-cord is cut and buried in the front yard of the house. A stone is laid over it and the mother and child are bathed upon the stone. On the fifth day Indian millet is cooked into thick gruel, a small stone is kept in the lying-in room, and round the stone five lumps of Indian millet gruel are set on a piece of cloth which has been dipped in turmeric powder and water. The five lumps of porridge and a little coarse sugar are served in five dishes, and five women whose first husbands are alive are asked to eat the food. On the ninth day five sorts of grain, Indian millet, *togari* Cajanus indious, *hesru* Phaseolus mungo, wheat, and *madki* Phaseolus aconitifolius are boiled together and seasoned in a little oil, and five women whose first husbands are alive are called and fed

Chapter III.

Population.

DEPRESSED
CLASSES.*Holayás.*

Chapter III.

Population.

DEPRESSED

CLASSES.

Holayds.

with Indian millet gruel and coarse sugar. The women lay the child in a cradle and sing. On the twenty-ninth day the child is taken to the temple of their goddess Udchaya and is laid before the idol. The *pujári* or ministrant cuts a betel leaf in the shape of a pair of scissors, and with them goes through the form of cutting the child's hair whether it is a boy or a girl. They ask the ministrant to find from the goddess what name should be given to the child. The ministrant consults the goddess and sits quiet for a while. He then suddenly utters a name and that name is given to the child. Flowers, turmeric, and redpowder are laid before the goddess and all go home. Next day or on some future day the hair on the child's head is cut and no further ceremony is performed till marriage. When a marriage is settled, the bride is given a dowry of £2 (Rs. 20) and sugar and betel are handed among her friends and relations. On the wedding day the bride's party go to the bridegroom's. If the bride is of age she goes walking; if she is not of age she is taken on a bullock. As they draw near the boundary of the bridegroom's village his party go and meet them with two plates, one with lighted lamps and the other with burning incense. Both plates are waved round the bride and her party. The bride's party also wave lamps and incense round the bridegroom's party and they come together to the bridegroom's. The bride and bridegroom are seated in the marriage shed on a blanket, a Chelvádi or Lingáyat emblem-bearer repeats marriage-verses, throws red rice on the bride and bridegroom, and ties the lucky thread round the bride's neck. A feast is given to friends and relations and the ceremony is over. When a girl comes of age she is made to sit by herself for three days and is fed on boiled rice mixed with cocoa-kernel scraping and coarse sugar. On the fourth day she is taken to a *bábhul* tree and made to touch it with her right hand. She then comes home, bathes, and is purified. When a married person dies the body is carried sitting in a strong cloth to the burial ground and placed in the grave. When it is seated in the grave the Chelvádi or Lingáyat emblem-bearer washes its face, rubs it with white ashes, puts a small piece of gold worth 1½d. (1 a.) into its mouth, and fills the pit with earth. The body of a Basavi or female devotee is buried with the same rites as the body of a married woman. The unmarried dead are taken to the grave in a lying not in a sitting posture and buried without washing the face, applying white ashes, or putting a piece of gold in the mouth. After a birth or a death the family are impure for eleven days. When a Holaya has one or more sons, besides daughters, he gives his daughters in marriage to proper bridegrooms. When he has no sons he makes one of his daughters a Basavi and keeps her in his house to look after him. To make a Holaya girl a Basavi, on a lucky day the girl is taken to the temple of the goddess Udchaya with flowers, cocoanuts, and betelnuts and leaves. The *pujári* or ministrant of the goddess worships the idol, ties a lucky thread of gold and glass beads round the girl's neck, rubs her brow with white cowdung ashes, and tells her that she has been made a Basavi and from that day is free to act the courtesan. From that day she maintains her parents and attends on the idol on great days and drives off the flies from the idol with a fan. After the death of her parents she inherits their property,

and her daughters are given in marriage into good families. The Holayas are bound together as a body. Their social disputes are settled by their headman, the Chelvádi, and some leading men of the caste, and any one who disobeys their decision is driven out. Caste authority is steady among them. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

POTRÁJÁS or Buffalo Kings, are a class of Holayas. The story of the origin of their name is that their ancestor, in the disguise of a Bráhmaṇ, became the husband of Dayamava an incarnation of the great goddess Lakshmi. They lived together for several years and had children. At Dayamava's request the Holaya brought his mother to their house. As they were eating some of Dayamava's sweetmeats the mother said to the son, How like this is to a roasted buffalo tongue. Dayamava finding how she had been deceived and degraded, burnt her house, slew her children, and pursuing her husband who had taken the form of a buffalo killed him. The descendants of the husband are called Potrájás that is Buffalo Kings. They are a small body and are found in only a few villages. On Dayamava's fairs which last for eight days the Potrájás are sent for. On one of the eight days, several male buffaloes representing the Holaya who married Dayamava and a number of sheep representing his children are slaughtered before the deity. The officiating Potrája tears open the throat of a lamb with his teeth, and drinks its blood. On the last day of the fair, in a state of stark nakedness, he carries cooked rice on his head all round the village, throwing away a little, and slaughtering a sheep at each of its corners. On his return he receives a large share of the slaughtered buffaloes and sheep.¹ In other respects Potrájás do not differ from Holayas.

Kotega's are returned as numbering about 1162, and as found in Dhárwár, Bankápur, Hángal, Karajgi, and Ránebenṇr. They generally live in the outskirts of towns or villages. They speak impure Kánarese. The names in common use among men are Chanjiváppa, Hanmáppa, and Ninga; and among women Nili and Santangi. They have no surnames and no divisions. They are like Holayas, dark strong and muscular. They live in small dirty and ill-cared for straw huts. Their daily food is Indian millet bread, Indian millet gruel, and a few of the poorest vegetables, and even these they get by begging. They eat all animal food and drink all intoxicating liquors. The men wear a loin and shoulder cloth, a headscarf, and a blanket. The women wear a robe without passing the skirt between the legs. They are idle dirty and quarrelsome. Their main calling is begging, and they occasionally work for hire. As a caste they rank with Holayas and Mádigárs. As they live by begging their food costs them almost nothing. They have no spare dress. A birth costs them about 1½d. (1 a.), a marriage about £2 (Rs. 20), and a girl's coming of age, a pregnancy, and a death nothing. They have no family gods and no priests. They do not respect Bráhmaṇs, Lingáyats, or other priests, and do not call

Chapter III. Population.

DEPRESSED
CLASSES.

Potrájás.

Kotegárs.

¹ A detailed account of these village rites is given in Appendix A.

Chapter III.

Population.

DEPRESSED
CLASSES.

Kotegárs.

them to conduct their marriages. They act as their own priests during their ceremonies. They have no spiritual teacher and no holidays. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. When afflicted with any disease or misfortune they go to a Lingayat priest in the village of Kutnasannahalli in Hāngal and ask his advice. He gives them an enchanted lemon to eat and some ashes to rub over their body, and the Kotegárs believe that eating the lemon and rubbing the ashes remove their sickness and other misfortunes. In their marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on a blanket spread on a raised seat. The caste people meet and call in a loud voice *Dhuri yeritu may* that is The marriage has taken place. A few grains of yellow rice are thrown over the bride and bridegroom, a casto dinner is given, and the ceremony is over. The dead are buried and no funeral ceremonies are observed. They are bound together as a body, and their social disputes are settled by men of their caste. Caste authority is said to be growing weaker. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and on the whole are a falling class.

Mādīgárs.

Ma'diga's or *Ma'ngs* are returned as numbering about 27,500 and as found all over the district. They do all the leather work required for field purposes, and, in return, are allowed to take away all cattle that may die in husbandmen's houses and receive gifts of grain during harvest time. They generally live on the outskirts of villages and towns. Their home speech is Kānāres. The names is common use among men are Durgāppa, Fakirāppa, Hanmāppa, and Yella; and among women Dayamava, Durgava, Lingava, and Yellava. They have no surnames, and are known by the names of the towns and villages in which they live. They have two divisions Mādīgárs and Asādarus. They are strong, dark, and ugly. They live in dirty ill-cared for flat-roofed houses with walls of mud and sun-burnt brick. They are great eaters but bad cooks. They eat the flesh even of dead cattle, and are excessively fond of intoxicating drinks. The men dress in a loin and shouldercloth, a coat, a headscarf, and a blanket; and the women in a robe and a bodice without passing the skirt of the robe between their feet. They use local hand-woven cloth. The men wear ear and finger rings and waistchains, and the women ear and nose rings and silver armlets. They are hardworking, but dirty, dishonest, quarrelsome, and ill-behaved. Their main calling is working in leather. They work from morning till evening except two hours for meals and a midday rest. The articles they make are always in good demand, but their intemperance and the large sums they spend on marriage and other ceremonies keep most of them in debt. A family of five spends about 12s. (Rs. 6) a month on food. A house costs them about £2 10s. (Rs. 25) to build, and the value of their house goods is about £1 (Rs. 10). A marriage costs them about £6 (Rs. 60), and a death about 6s. (Rs. 3). They are religious. Their family gods are Mailar and Hanmant, and their family goddesses are Dayamava, Durgava, and Yellava. Their chief holidays are *Holikhunvi* and *Ugādi* in March-April, *Nāgpanchami* in August-September, *Dasara* in October-November, and *Divāli* in November. They have no *guru* or

spiritual teacher. They profess not to believe in sorcery, witchcraft, or soothsaying. On the fifth day after a birth, a feast is given to friends and relations, and on the seventh day the child is named and cradled. No other ceremony is performed till marriage. When a marriage is settled they ask the villago astrologor to find out a lucky day, and give him a small present for his trouble. On the lucky day the bride and bridegroom are seated on a low wooden stool, a thread is passed five times round them, they are rubbed with oil and turmeric and are bathed. The ends of their robes are tied together, they are seated on rice spread on a raised seat, a piece of cloth is held between them, and grains of red rice are thrown over them. A large dish filled with food and sweet eatables is brought, and the bride and bridegroom and five other women whose first husbands are alive are made to sit near the dish and eat together out of it. The bride and bridegroom are taken on horseback to the temple of their family goddess, where they worship the goddess and return home. Next day a feast is given to men of the caste and the ceremony is over. The dead are either burnt or buried, and on the fourth day after death a sheep is killed, its flesh is offered to the spirit of the dead, and a feast is given to men of the caste. Social disputes are settled by a majority of caste people, and any one who disobeys the decision is driven out. They do not send their children to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

ASÁDARUS are a class of Mádigárs who are set apart to dance before and abuse the goddess Dayamava during her fair. When they dance, both men and women wear long, curiously worked, and dirty gowns. The women dance and the men hang large drums round their necks, beat them and make a horrible noise. One of them called Razigia is supposed to represent the brother of the Holaya who married Dayamava under false pretences and was killed by her. This man stands before the idol, beats his head and chest and shows all signs of grief, and curses and loads the goddess with the vilest abuse. A very few families of this class live scattered over different villages. They are called to the different fairs of Dayamava and Durgava, and are paid for their labour. They eat but do not marry with other Mádigárs.

Mochigárs, or Shoemakers, are returned as numbering about 220 and as found in Dhárwár and Gadag. They make new shoes for Bráhmans, Lingáyats, and Musalmáns. They do not make sandals, or sit by the road-side and mend shoes, which they say is the work of a Samágár the Kánarese term corresponding to the Maráthi Chámbháár. They do not make ropes or other leather articles used in field work. The names in common use among men are Gangáppa, Gireppa, Nimbána, Sankáppa, and Yelláppa; and among women Ningava, Nilava, Nágava, Takava, and Yellava. They have neither surnames, divisions, nor family stocks. A Mochigár may be known by his dirty clothes and oily face. The women are still more dirty and ugly. In size, shape, and strength Mochigárs are like Mádigárs or Samagárs. They are black-skinned and their expression is dreamy. They speak an incorrect and indistinct

Chapter III.

Population.

DEPRESSED
CLASSES.*Mádigárs.**Asadarus.**Mochigárs.*

Chapter III.

Population.

DEPRESSED
CLASSES.

Mochigárs.

Kánarese. They are dirty in their habits, idle, and quarrelsome. Most live in dirty, untidy, flat-roofed houses. They keep cows sheep buffaloes and other domestic animals. They are great eaters but not good cooks. Besides grain they eat animal food especially on holidays. They eat the flesh of hare, deer, and sheep which have been killed by the Musalmán Mulla. They never eat beef, pork, or the flesh of animals which have died a natural death. They are extremely fond of intoxicating drinks. The men wear a loin and shouldercloth, a jacket, and a headscarf; and the women a robe and bodice. Their holiday dress does not differ from their every-day dress either in form or material, and they have no store of clothes either for daily use or for special occasions. The men wear a lock of hair on the crown of their head. The women either tie the hair in knots or wear it in braids. The men wear brass ear and finger rings and silver waistchains. The women wear silver armlets, waistbands, and earrings, and a gold nose-pin called *mugti*. Their main calling is to sew new shoes and weave coarse cloth. Their women help in their work. Their craft is flourishing as both their shoes and their cloth are in great demand. In spite of this they are in debt. Their caste position is low, though they hold themselves higher than Holayás, Samágárs, and Mádigárs, and do not eat from their hands. They eat from the hands of Bráhmans, Lingáyats, Maráthás, Jains, and other high classes but not from any low class Hindus, Musalmáns, or Christians. Almost all classes hold aloof from Mochigárs. Except at harvest time when they take to field work the Mochigárs work at shoe-making and weaving. They keep the regular Hindu holidays. A family of five spends 14s. to 16s. (Rs. 7-8) a month on food and £1 10s. (Rs. 15) a year on dress. A birth costs about 8s. (Rs. 4), a marriage about £10 (Rs. 100), a girl's coming of age about 4s. (Rs. 2), a pregnancy about 12s. (Rs. 6), and a death about 8s. (Rs. 4). Their chief house god is Basavana. They respect Bráhmans and call them to their marriages, but have no family priests. They make pilgrimages to the shrines of Máhámálesha near Bádami in South Bijápur and of Gonepa at Homigi on the frontier of the Madras Presidency. Their spiritual teacher is a Lingáyat priest, to whom they show great respect when he visits their villages. The teacher in return blesses them and prays for their welfare. They believe in sorcery, witchcraft, and soothsaying. Their special ceremonies are putting a new-born child into the cradle, marriage, a girl's coming of age, pregnancy, and death. On the thirteenth day after a birth a few friends are called and the child is laid in the cradle and named, and friends and relations are feasted. The impurity caused by a birth or a death lasts thirteen days. Bráhmans are called to their marriages, repeat verses, and throw red rice on the bride and bridegroom, and in return are paid 2s. to 10s. (Rs. 1-5). The other ceremonies of rubbing the bride and bridegroom with turmeric, tying on the marriage coronet or *báshing* and the chaplet of flowers, and giving feasts are the same as among other low classes. When a girl comes of age she is made to sit by herself for four days. On the fourth day she is anointed and bathed and on the same day or

on some future day she is sent to live with her husband. They bury their dead and give the usual funeral feasts to friends and relations. Child and widow marriage and polygamy are practised, and polyandry is unknown. They divorce their wives for adultery and divorced women remarry. The Mochigārs have their own barbers, as ordinary barbers will not shave them. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling, minor disputes are settled by caste people, and more serious questions are referred to the Lingāyat teacher Sidayannavarn who lives at Sirsangi near Rāundurg. If his decision is not obeyed the teacher puts the offender out of caste by issuing an order to the caste people to hold aloof from him. If the teacher is paid a small sum as a fine he drops cowdung ashes and holy water into the offender's mouth and allows him to come back. Caste authority is strong and steady among them. They do not send their children to school, and take to no new pursuits; still they are a rising class.

Samagārs or Chāmbhārs, are returned as numbering about 2500 and as found scattered all over the district. They generally live on the outskirts of towns and villages. The names in common use among men are Devana, Dhankarn, Dyāmana, and Pakirāppa; and among women Bālava, Nāgava, Rānava, Shankarava, and Yellava. Their only surnames are place names. The names of their gods are Hanumān, Virūhadra, and Basavāna. They have neither divisions nor family stocks. They speak impure Kānarese. Samagārs are dirty, ugly, and like Holayās and Mādigārs. They are quarrelsome, drunken, and untruthful. Their main calling is to make shoes and sandals and to mend old shoes. They tan the skin of sheep, but not of cows or of buffaloes. They earn about 6d. (4 *as.*) a day. Their craft is steady. They are perhaps the lowest of local Hindus still they do not eat from the hands of Jingars, barbers, Holayās, or Kotegars. Their busy seasons are *Holi-kunri* in March-April, *Nāgpanchami* in August-September, and *Dasara* in October-November. During the rainy season they have little to do. They keep the leading Hindu holidays. A family of five spend about 16s. (Rs. 8) a month on food and £1 (Rs. 10) a year on clothes. A house costs about £5 (Rs. 50) to build and 1s. (8 *as.*) a month to rent. A birth costs about 4s. (Rs. 2), a girl's marriage about £2 (Rs. 20), and a boy's £2 8s. (Rs. 24), on account of the girl's dowry, a girl's coming of age, and a pregnancy about 6s. (Rs. 3) each, and a death about 8s. (Rs. 4). They are religious and respect both Brāhmanas and Lingāyats. They call Brāhmanas to conduct their marriages, and Lingāyats to conduct their funerals. They worship both Brāhman and Lingāyat gods and keep the leading Hindu holidays. They make pilgrimages to the shrine of Yellamma, who is represented as a woman sitting on a raised seat with weapons in her hands. They have few ceremonies except at marriages and deaths. Child and widow marriage, polygamy, and divorce are allowed, but not polyandry. They are bound together by a strong caste feeling. Social disputes are settled by men of the caste. They do not send their boys or girls to school, take to no new pursuits, and are a steady class.

Chapter III.

Population.

DEPRESSED
CLASSES.*Mochigārs.**Samagārs.*

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.

According¹ to the 1881 census Dhárwár Musalma'ns numbered 100,600 or 11·39 per cent of the population. They include thirty-four classes of whom nine intermarry and are separate in little more than name and twenty-five are separate marrying among themselves only. The nine classes who intermarry belong to two groups, four general classes Syeds, Shaikhs, Moghals, and Patháns, and five local classes Attárs perfumers, Bedars servants, Bangarlhárs bracelet-makers, Kaláigars tinsmiths, and Manyárs dealers in hardware. Of the twenty-five separate communities who marry among themselves, seven are of outside and eighteen are of local origin. The seven of outside origin are Bohorás and Mehmans from Gujarát, Mukeris and Soudágars from Maisur, and Labbeys from the Malabár coast all traders, Gáo Kasábs beef butchers from Maisur, and Kákars labourers and pony-keepers from Afghanistán. Of the eighteen separate communities of local origin, two, Bágbáns fruiterers and Támbolis betel leaf sellers, are tradesmen; two, Kanjars and Pendháras, are dealers in animals and labourers; seven, Gaundis stone-masons and bricklayers, Lád Kasábs mutton butchers, Momins weavers, Patvegars silk tassol-twisters, Pinjárs cotton cleaners, Rangrez dyers, and Saikalgars armourers, are craftsmen; five, Bhatýarás cooks, Dhobis washermen, Hajáms barbers, Halálkhors scavengers, and Pakhális watermen, are servants; and two, Kashans dancing girls and prostitutes, and Táschis kettle-drummers, are musicians.

Of the four general classes, Syeds, Shaikhs, Moghals, and Patháns, the Moghals are a very small body. Each of the other three includes large numbers found in all parts of the district. They are chiefly local Hindus, the descendants of convorts, who, on embracing Islám, took the title of the Syed, Shaikh, or Pathán, under whom they were converted. At the same time almost all claim, and probably most of them claim with right, some strain of foreign or Upper Indian blood. So far as they can be traced the foreign elements seem to be the same as those noted in the Statistical Account of Belgaum, Arab traders and merchants who sought employment at the courts of Hindu rulers; Turks and other Upper Indians who conquered the Deccan at the close of the thirteenth century; Abyssinian, Arab, Persian, Afghan and Turk settlers during the supremacy of the Bahmani 1347-1490, Bijápur 1489-1686, and Moghal 1686-1723 rulers, and finally, and, to a larger extent than in Belgaum, a foreign element from the court of Haidar Ali and Tipu of Maisur 1760-1800. As in Belgaum and other parts of the Bombay-Karnátak the conversions from Hinduism are almost all ascribed either to Aurangzeb (1686-1707), or to Haidar and Tipu of Maisur (1760-1800). The well known zeal of these rulers for the spread of Islám seems in many instances to have gained for them a credit which belongs to early Arab missionaries if not to the Bahmanis (1347-1490) or to the Bijápur

¹ From materials supplied by Mr. Syed Daud, Bombay Municipality.

kings (1489-1686). Except a few villagers and craftsmen who talk Kánarese at home, the home speech of the members of the four general classes is Hindustáni, with a largo mixture of Kánarese and Maráthi. Of the special communities the Mohmmans and Bohorás from Gujarát speak Cutchi and Gujaráti, and the Labbeys of the Malabár coast Malayálam. The members of the main body of Musalmáns, and to some extent of the separate communities of foreign origin, have more marked features than the local Hindus. The men are larger-boned and sharper-featured, fairer, and with lighter eyes; the women show fewer traces of foreign blood and in many cases can hardly be known from Hindus. Musalmáns of all classes take two meals a day, breakfasting about ten in the morning on millet or wheat bread pulse and vegetables, and some of the rich on mutton; and supping about eight in the evening on rice, millet bread, and pulse or vegetables. Some rich townspeople and most village husbandmen take three meals, the rich taking a breakfast at seven of wheat bread, eggs, milk, and tea; a midday dinner of rice or wheat bread and mutton with vegetables; and a supper at eight at night of rice or bread and pulse or mutton-curry. Husbandmen take a cold breakfast about seven, a midday meal in the fields, and a supper on reaching home in the evening. All of the meals are of millet bread and pulse with a good allowance of chillies and tamarind. Among the rich the chief dish at public dinners is *biryani* a dish of rice and mutton prepared with clarified butter and saffron, and *jirda* a sweet dish of rice, sugar, almonds, clarified butter, and saffron, and *raita* a dish of curds, mustard, and salt. These dinners cost £3 to £5 (Rs. 30-50) for every hundred guests. Among the poor public dinners consist of *pulao* a dish of rice and clarified butter, and *dálcha* a curry of pulse and mutton, and cost £2 to £2 10s. (Rs. 20-25) for every hundred guests. The richer families eat mutton daily and most manage to get either mutton or beef on special occasions and on the Ramzáan and Bakar Id festivals. All like mutton better than beef, and many local communities will on no account touch beef. Buffalo meat is eschewed by all. Fowls and eggs though not eaten daily are used by the rich once or twice a month; and by the poor on special occasions whenever they can afford them. Fish though scarce is used by almost all Musalmáns without objection. The staple food of all classes is grain and pulse. Among the rich and well-to-do, perhaps about twenty per cent of the whole, the grain in ordinary use is rice, wheat, millet, and pulse; and among the poor millet and pulse. The monthly food charges of a rich Musalmán family of five vary from £2 to £4 (Rs. 20-40), of a middle class family from £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15), and of a poor family from 8s. to 14s. (Rs. 4-7). Water is the usual drink, but some rich and well-to-do families, since the establishment of British rule, have introduced the use of tea and coffee. In spite of the religious rule against its use intoxicating liquor is largely drunk. On account of their cost imported wines and spirits are little used; the two chief drinks are local, *tádi* or *sindi* the fermented juice of the date, and either *mahura* *Bassia latifolia*, or date spirits. Most craftsmen and many

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.

members of the main body of Musalmáns are much given to the use of liquor. Of other stimulants and narcotics tobacco is smoked by almost all, snuff is used by some of the old and by the trading classes, and opium is occasionally used by some craftsmen, servants, and religious mendicants who also smoke *gánja* or hemp. The dress of the main body of Musalmáns of Dhárwár, Hubli, and Sávanur is much better and more strictly Musalmán than the dress of the Musalmáns of other parts of the district. It includes a delicate white cotton turban wound in correct Musalmán fashion, a long white coat, a long shirt, a waistcoat, and a pair of loose trousers. Some of the *Musháyalas* or *Pirzáddas* that is Saints' sons, and Syeds dress in a long Arab *tháya* for out-of-door use, and an overcoat either of silk, broadcloth, or fine muslin. Their women generally dress in the Hindu robe and bodice covering the back and fastened in a knot in front with short tight sleeves ending above the elbow. Some women of high families occasionally dress in tight trousers and cover the upper part of the body with a scarf or *odni*. All other communities of Musalmáns dress in Hindu style. The men wear in-doors a headscarf, a shirt, and tight trousers, or a waistcloth. Out-of-doors on all occasions if rich, and on festive occasions or holidays if middle class, they dress in a Marátha turban, a coat, and a pair of shoes. The whole of their every-day dress is made of cotton, but, for festive or ceremonial occasions, almost all have a silk turban and a silk-bordered waistcloth and a silk handkerchief. The value of a rich man's wardrobe may be estimated at £6 to £8 (Rs. 60-80), and his yearly expenditure on clothes at £2 to £3 (Rs. 20-30). In the case of a middle class or of a poor man the wardrobe is worth £2 to £5 (Rs. 20-50), and the yearly expenditure on clothes amounts to £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15). Once or twice a year, either on the *Ramzán* or *Bakar Id* festivals, Syeds generally colour their turbans and headscarves green, and others dye their turbans red, crimson, or yellow. All women wear in-doors the full Marátha robe or *sári* in the same way as Hindu women, except that they wear it without tucking the skirt back between the feet. They also wear a tight-fitting short-sleeved bodice or *choli*, covering the back and the ends knotted in front under the bosom. The exceptions to this style of dress are the Bohora and Soudágar women, who wear a gown or petticoat called *lahenga* of chintz or silk falling to the ankle and gathered in plaits round the waist, the upper part of the body being dressed in a scarf or *odni* two and a half to four yards long. Except Bohora women, who put on a large silk or chintz cloak that shrouds the whole face and figure, they have no special out-door dress, but go out wrapt in a white cotton sheet with the face uncovered. Many women of the four general classes, perhaps thirty or forty per cent of the whole, keep the *zanána* or seclusion rules; the rest appear in public in the same dress which they wear in-doors. Except on festive or ceremonial occasions almost all dress in cotton, save a few Mehman and Bohora women who always wear silk trousers or petticoats and scarves. The festive or ceremonial dress consists of one or two sets of silk or half-silk half-cotton, or embroidered robes and bodices, which

are given by the husband at marriage and generally last during the whole of the woman's life. A rich woman's ceremonial dress is worth £10 to £30 (Rs. 100-300), and a middle class or poor woman's £5 to £8 (Rs. 50-80). The yearly cost of dress to a rich woman is £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15), and to a middle class or poor woman 10s. to £1 (Rs. 5-10). Except in hotter class families for a year or two after marriage when they wear embroidered cloth slippers, Musalmán women never wear shoes. The Musalmán men seldom wear ornaments. The chief exceptions are some of the lower classes such as Kasábs butchers, Bágbáns fruiterers and Támholis betel leaf sellers, who, when they can afford it, are fond of wearing a large gold ring in the right ear and a silver chain or *tolá* fifty to a hundred *tolás* in weight on the right foot. Almost all Musalmán women begin married life with a good store of ornaments. Their parents give them at least one nose ring, a set of gold earrings and silver finger rings, and their husbands invest in ornaments for the bride as much money as the dowry which is generally £12 14s. (Rs. 127). At least among the poorer classes a woman seldom keeps her full stock of jewels. Most of them generally disappear by degrees in meeting special expenses and in helping the family through times of scarcity of food or of employment. Roughly a rich woman's ornaments vary in value from £30 to £100 (Rs. 300-1000), and a middle class or poor woman's from £2 to £20 (Rs. 20-200).

Among Musalmáns some are *Jágidárs* or land proprietors and some are traders, and a good many are craftsmen. The bulk are soldiers, constables, messengers, and labourers. In villages the greater number are husbandmen and the rest are craftsmen. Among the regular classes, especially among town traders, soldiers, constables, and messengers, the women add nothing to the family income. In many of the special communities and among husbandmen, weavers, and some other craftsmen and petty shopkeepers, the women's earnings are little less than the men's earnings. Except traders, weavers, and some other classes of craftsmen, the bulk of the townsmen are idle and fond of drink and good living. The *Pendhárás* and *Kákurs* are generally hot-tempered and dishonest, but the rest of the townsmen are mild, hospitable, and honest. The villagers especially the husbandmen are hardworking and thrifty. A few proprietors, the traders, and some weavers and husbandmen are prosperous, but as a class the Musalmáns are badly off. They suffered severely in the 1876-77 famine not only from the very high prices of produce, but because the demand for the articles they supplied ceased. Many families had to sell the bulk of their property and others incurred debt which they have not yet been able to pay. A few Dhárwár, Hubli, and Sávanur Musalmán houses, chiefly belonging to proprietors traders and weavers, have stone and cement walls one or two storeys high and with tiled roofs surrounding a court-yard. Some of these houses, especially those belonging to Bohorás, Mehmans, and a few landlords, have several rooms furnished in European style, and have a good store of Chinaware and of brass and copper vessels. The bulk of the town Musalmán houses are one storey high and have tiled roofs. Many of them have a front or back enclosure surrounded by a stone wall four or

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

five feet high. Some of the better class houses have walls of stone and cement and a framework of good timber. But in most the walls are of rough stone and clay smeared with a coating of cowdung, and timber is scantily used except for the roof. In most cases the furniture is scanty. Tables chairs and European articles are found only in some of the rich houses in Dhárwár and Sávanur. In most houses the furniture includes only a few low stools, a cot or two, some quilts or blankets, mats, and cooking and drinking vessels of copper and brass which are much admired as house ornaments. A town house of the better class costs £200 to £500 (Rs. 2000-5000) to build, and 10s. to 15s. (Rs. 5-8) a month to rent; a house of the middle class costs £10 to £30 (Rs. 100-300) to build, and 1s. to 3s. (Rs. 1-1½) a month to rent. Barbers, washermen, watermen, and sweepers work for several families and are paid by the year. Each of the families, for their share of these services, pays a waterman 10s. to 16s. (Rs. 5-8), a barber 4s. to 5s. (Rs. 2-4), a washerman 10s. to £1 (Rs. 5-10), and a sweeper 2s. to 3s. (Rs. 1-4). Besides their cash wages these servant classes receive from their employers occasional gifts of old clothes and grain, and food on religious festivals, and on marriage and other ceremonies. Town Musalmáns except a few landlords seldom keep house servants; and few houses are neat or clean except those of Boherás, Melhams, and some landlords. Village houses differ little from the poorer class of town houses. They have generally three or four rooms with a court-yard either behind or in front, in which, or in the front room which is always the biggest, are tied bullocks, cows, and buffaloes. The middle room or rooms are for sleeping, and the back room for cooking. These houses have little furniture, a few mats, a cot or two with quilts and country blankets, a few brass and copper vessels, and a large supply of earthenware dishes. A village house costs £5 to £20 (Rs. 50-200) to build. Houses are almost never let on rent. The furniture in a well-to-do husbandman's house varies in value from £5 to £10 (Rs. 50-100). Like Hindus many of the lower craftsmen and husbandmen are fond of brass vessels, but most Musalmáns use copper. In every-day cooking, to save the copper vessels, women generally use earthenware dishes, as, during the 1876-77 famine, most families were forced to pawn or to sell their metal vessels. Their religion binds almost all branches of Musalmáns into one community. They worship at the same mosques, keep the same holidays, perform the same ceremonies, and respect and employ the same *kázi*. The only exceptions are the Lád Kásábs or mutton butchers, the Bágbáns or fruiterers, the Pinjárs or cotton cleaners, the Pendhárás or labourers and servants, and the Dhobis or washermen who have such strong Hindu leanings that they do not associate with other Musalmáns, almost never go to mosque, eschew beef, keep Hindu holidays, and openly worship and offer vows to Hindu gods. Of the regular Musalmáns about thirty per cent teach their children to read the Kurán, all of them are careful to circumcise their boys, to perform the *bismilláh* that is in Alláh's name or initiation, and to have their marriage and funeral ceremonies conducted by the *kázi* or his deputy the *mulla*. Though as a rule they do not attend the mosque for daily prayers,

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.

most all are careful to be present at the special services on the *amzán* and *Bakar Id* festivals, and are careful to give alms and pay the *Kázi* his dues. Their religious officers are the *kázi* or judge, the registrar, the *khatib* or preacher, the *mulla* or priest, and the *maulvi* or law doctor. In former times the *kázi* was civil and criminal judge in addition to his duties as marriage registrar; now he is a registrar of marriages. The office is always hereditary. The *khatib* or preacher stands next to the *kázi*. This office is either hereditary or elective. The *khatib's* sole duty is to lead the *amzán* and *Bakar Id* services either in the mosque or in the praying place or *idgáh*, of which most large towns have one built outside the city walls. The Dhárwár and Sávanur *khatibs* hold lands granted by Bijápur kings and Moghal emperors. They also get presents of clothes and shawls worth £1 to £3 (Rs. 10-30) for reading *khutbas* or sermons. The *mulla* or priest who is generally the *váib* or deputy *kázi* is generally chosen by the *kázi* from a poor and sometimes from a strange family, and appointed to certain villages. His duties are to keep the marriage register, and to kill goats, sheep and fowls for the village Musalmáns and Hindus. In choosing a *mulla* the *kázi* generally looks to his honesty and trustiness, rather than to his learning or ability. Some *mullás* are so ignorant that they do not know even the correct form of Arabic words used in cutting an animal's throat. If the people complain the *kázi* asks the *mulla* to send him his knife during the *Bakar Id*. He blesses the knife and anything it cuts for a year is considered pure.¹ Some villagers grant the *mulla* a small plot of land in addition to their dues in corn or cash. As their income does not exceed 8s. to 10s. (Rs. 4-5) a month, and as Dhárwár and Belgaum Musalmáns are extremely lax in the matter of liquor-drinking, some *mullás* serve in liquor shops even in their own village. *Maulvis* or law doctors, of whom there are very few, hold a high position in the Musalmán community, sometimes ranking above the *kázi*. They earn their living by teaching Musalmán boys, and by giving their opinion or *fatwáh* on points of Musalmán law for which they are paid 2s. to 5s. (Rs. 1-2½). In the absence of the preacher or *khatib* the *maulvi* sometimes acts for him and receives his fees. He also, if he is asked, preaches on receiving 4s. to 10s. (Rs. 2-5). Though learned and hardworking *maulvis* are generally badly off. They lead frugal and religious lives. *Pirzádás* or the sons of saints as spiritual guides hold a high position in the Musalmán community. They claim descent from saints who in olden times came from Arabia as missionaries. Most of these old saints worked and many still work miracles and answer prayers. Their descendants share in the reverence which is paid to their ancestors. Many of the lower classes of Musalmáns in the belief

¹ To make a lawful animal pure or *hálal* the sacrificer should give the animal water to drink and pluck some hair, or if it is a bird some feathers, out of its throat. He should take a sharp knife, pass it across the animal's throat, saying, I kill by the truth, pass it a second time, saying, that Alláh is great, and pass it a third time, saying, there is no God but Alláh. The knife should be sharp enough to cut the throat clean; care must be taken that it is not sharp enough to cut off the head.

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.

that it will cleanse them from their sins become disciples or *murids* of these *pirzáds* or saints' sons. When a man becomes his disciple the saint's son generally gives him a diploma containing the pedigree of his family from the original saint downwards. This diploma is sometimes laid in the disciple's coffin in the belief that the names of the saints save the dead from the torturings of the grave angels Munkir and Nakir. When a man adopts a *pirzáda* as his teacher he has to pay the teacher a fee varying from 4s. to £1 (Rs. 2-10) according to the disciple's means, and to give a banquet to at least twenty of the teacher's friends and relations at a cost of 10s. to £1 (Rs. 5-10). Rich disciples sometimes give a suit of clothes at a cost of £2 to £4 (Rs. 20-40). Every year or once every two or three years the *pírs* or spiritual guides make a journey to collect their dues from the *murids* or disciples. When a teacher comes to his village the disciple has to make him a gift or *nazaránah* varying from 2s. to 10s. (Rs. 1-5). He is also feasted so long as he remains at the disciple's village. Though proud of their position and marrying as much as possible among themselves, their fondness for pleasure and good living have reduced many saints' sons' families to comparative poverty. Still, in obedience to the saying that his high birth places a *Syed's* actions above criticism, Musalmáns generally treat the *pirzáds* or saints' sons with great respect.

Like the Musalmáns of the Deccan and other parts of the Bombay-Karnátak, Dhárwár Musalmáns, though they keep the *Bakar Id* feasts and fast from sunrise to sunset during the thirty days of *Ramzán*, hold the *Muharram* as their chief holy season. For ten days they worship and offer vows at the biers called Hassan's and Hussain's *táziás* or *tábuts*, and the holy hands or *panjáhs* with the same feelings as a Hindu worships his gods. All Hindus except Bráhmans join Musalmáns in this worship of Hassan's shrine. During the ten Muharram days Lingáyats, Páncháls, and most land-holding and craft-practising Hindus, who generally hold aloof from them, eat Musalmán food, offer vows to the shrines, become *fakírs* or Musalmán begging ministrants of the shrines, dress or paint themselves as tigers, monkeys and bears, and disguise themselves as women and dance or perform in front of the shrine. As the Hindus share in the Muharram bier worship, so many Musalmáns especially the women of the lower classes share in Hindu festivals and worship the Hindu goddesses Yellamma and Satvái. The goddess Satvái or Mother Sixth, who sends or who keeps away child diseases, is worshipped by some Musalmán women on the sixth day after a birth at what is known as the *chhati* or the sixth day ceremony. On that night, in the place where the child was born, the ground is smeared with cowdung, upon which seven wheat flour lamps are lighted and several copper dishes of cooked vegetables and the heart and liver of a sheep or goat and several kinds of fruits are arranged. The child for a short time is laid on a mat to gaze at the lamp and the cooked dishes. Kinswomen and friends are called and spend the night in singing, and, in the early morning, the nurse takes away the dishes containing the cooked food which has been laid near the child for the night. Most of the women of the general classes have a sufficient reverence for the cow to make them abstain from the use

of beef. Many of the lower classes of men and women believe in witchcraft and ghosts.

In cases of sickness they generally apply to some Musalmán or Hindu sorcerer, who tells them that they are either under the influence of an evil spirit or are suffering from some charm which an enemy is working against them and that if they fail to take speedy measures to overcome the spell, the effect will be fatal. The sick person if poor gives 4s. to 8s. (Rs. 2-4) and if rich 10s. to £1 (Rs. 5-10) to pay for the *sadka* or offerings to be made to the spirits. Next day the exorcist comes to the house of the sick bringing the offerings, lemons, eggs, and a fowl or a goat, and some cocoanuts, rice and pulse. He arranges these on the floor of the house, and for half an hour repeats charms and burns incense. He then carries away the offerings and generally eats them. When this exorcising, which is often accompanied by some drug, is successful, the patient generally makes the sorcerer a present. Some Musalmáns on undertaking a journey during sickness, or if they wish to get tidings of an absent friend, consult *maulvis* or other learned Musalmáns. The *maulvi* takes the Kurán and finds an answer in the first verse he happens to read. In almost no Musalmán family is the day for a marriage or for a naming fixed without consulting a law doctor or *maulvi*.

The pilgrimage to Mecca, which a pious Musalmán is bound to make, is much neglected by Dhárwár Musalmáns, by the poor from want of money and by the rich from laziness. At the same time almost all are careful to attend the fairs held in the neighbourhood in honour of saints. The chief fairs which Dhárwár Musalmáns attend are those in honour of Khwája Bando Nawáz at Gulburga, of Ráje Bág-Sawár in Dhárwár, and of Pir Shamsodin or Mirán Shamma at Mira. These fairs last four or five days and are attended by upwards of ten thousand visitors, among whom there is almost always a large body of beggars.

Fakirs or religious beggars belong to two main classes, *bisharás* or law-followers and *hesharás* or law-neglecters. The law-followers are also known as *mukimsháhís* or residents. They marry and live in one place on labour or on alms. The law-neglecters, who are also called *sufís*, have no wives and no homes. Among both the law-followers and the law-neglecters are several orders or *giras* of which those commonest in Dhárwár are the Bámvás, Chistís Kádriás, and Rafáís. All of these belong to the order of law-followers, and own houses and lands most of which were granted by the Bijápur kings or the Moghal emperors. These orders of religious beggars are recruited partly from the sons of beggars and partly from outside. A beggar may not make his own son his disciple or *bálka*. He must get some member of the order to become his son's teacher or *murshad*. The begging orders are also recruited from children who have been the subject of a vow made by their parents either before their birth or during some sickness. Musalmáns also who lose heart in the struggle of life or who fall into dissipated ways join one of the begging orders. When a child or a man is to be allowed to join one of the orders a member of the order becomes his spiritual guardian or *murshad*, and teaches him the list of the heads of the order which

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.

passes back to Ali the prophet's son-in-law from whom all begging brotherhoods spring. New members are generally received into an order when several Fakirs are met at some of the leading local fairs. Each begging brotherhood of law followers has three office bearers; the order-head or *sargiro*, the beadle or *nakib* who carries a staff of office, and the treasurer or *bhandári*. The head of the order appoints the treasurer and the beadle who pay £2 to £5 (Rs. 20-50) for the honour, the amount being spent on a dinner given to the members of the community. Besides in admitting new disciples or *bálkás*, the members of the different begging orders take advantage of the meeting of several Fakirs at local fairs to settle disputes that may have arisen among the members of a brotherhood. At the fair all the begging Musalmáns who are present at the close of the day withdraw to some out of the way spot. The members of each order of beggars sit by themselves each with its head or *sargiro*. After all are seated the attendant or *nakib* of the headman in whose order the dispute has arisen rises holding his staff of office and asks blessings on the order to which he belongs. The head or *sargiro* of each of the order sits on the state cushion called *masnad* or *gádi* and presides over the meeting, the other members sitting around them. The complainant states his view of the case and the defendant gives his view. Their accounts are generally interrupted by questions from the members of the different orders. There are few rules and there is generally much wrangling and disputing, the heads of the orders seldom doing much to guide the debate. When the wrangle has gone on for a time, they stop to drink, smoke hemp, and eat opium, which is prepared separately for each order by its treasurer or *bhandári*. The wrangling is seldom over by daylight and sometimes lasts three or four nights. When a member is found guilty he is punished by being excommunicated from the order to which he belongs, and thenceforward no Fakir either gives him a pipe to smoke or water to drink, or asks him to give a smoke or a drink until the offender pays a fine, and gives a dinner party to all who were present at the time of his conviction.

The nine communities which form the main body of Musalmáns, who intermarry and differ little in look, dress, or customs, include besides the four general divisions of Syeds, Shaikhs, Moghals, and Patháns, the five classes of Attárs the perfumers, Bangarhárás bracelet-sellers, Bedars servants, Kuláigars tanners, and Manyárs or glass-makers.

Syeds.

Syeds, or Chosen, claim descent from Fatima and Ali, the daughter and son-in-law of the Prophet. Their forefathers are said to have come from North India and Arabia, and to have settled in the Deccan, chiefly under its early Musalmán rulers. They speak Deccan Hindustáni. The men are of middle height, well made, and fair or olive-skinned. They shave the head and wear the beard full. Townsmen dress in a turban or a headscarf of white or green cotton, a shirt, a waistcoat, a coat and a pair of loose trousers, and villagers in a turban, a waistcoat, and either tight trousers or a waistcloth. The women of the townsmen, who are generally of middle

height, delicate and fair, with full regular features, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice. They are neat and clean, do not appear in public, and add nothing to the family income. The wives of village Syeds dress like their town sisters only less neatly and cleanly. They are harderworking and thrifter, and some whose husbands are poor work in the fields and look after the cattle. The men take Syed or Mir before, or Shāh that is king after their names, and the women take Bibi or lady before their's. In villages Syeds are husbandmen, and in towns the poor work as soldiers constables and messengers, and the rich are landlords and spiritual guides. The villagers are hardworking thrifty and sober, and the townsmen though mild hospitable and honest are lazy and fond of drink and pleasure. They suffered severely during the 1876-77 famine; many were forced to part with almost their whole property. They generally marry among themselves. But a poor Syed has no objection to marry his daughter to a rich Shaikh, and the men take wives from any of the classes who form the main body of Musalmāns. In religion all are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and are more or less strict in saying their prayers. Except a few poor villagers all teach their boys to read the Kurān in Arabic, and to read and write Marāṭhi and Kānarese. Of late many have begun to send their boys to English schools. None have yet risen to any high position through education.

Shaikhs, literally Elders, are found all over the district. The title Shaikh or elder belongs strictly to three branches of the Karnāsh family, the Siddikis who claim descent from Abū Bakar Siddik, the Farrukis who claim descent from Omer Al Faruk, and the Abhāsīs who claim descent from Abhās one of the Prophet's uncles. The word Shaikh being a general term of courtesy has come to include many local converts and foreigners. Men who are included in this class add Shaikh or Muhammad to their names, and women Bibi to their's. They speak Hindustāni, and in look do not differ from Syeds. Except some of the youths the men shave the head, and all wear the beard either short or full. They dress in a Murāṭhi turban or a headscarf, a coat, a shirt, and a waistcloth or tight trousers. The women dress in the Hindu robe and bodice. Except in poor families the women do not appear in public, and add nothing to the family income. Though hardworking and thrifty, the townsmen, most of whom are soldiers servants constables and messengers, are not well-to-do, and have not recovered from the loss they suffered during the 1876-77 famine. The villagers who are husbandmen, and more hardworking than the townspeople, had to part with most of their property during the famine. They marry either among themselves, or, if rich and respectable, among the Syeds or with any of the general classes of Musalmāns. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school. They are religious, many of them being careful to say their prayers and to teach their boys to read the Kurān. They send their boys to learn Marāṭhi or Kānarese, and some have lately begun to teach their children English. One or two have gained posts as English clerks.

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMĀNS.

Syeds.

Shaikhs.

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Moghals.

Moghals are found in small numbers at Dhárwár and some of the larger Musalmán centres. They claim descent from the Moghals, who, during the seventeenth century, came with the Moghal conquerors of the Deccan (1686-1723). Their home speech is Deccan-Hindustáni. The men are either tall or of middle height, with fair skins and regular features. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a headscarf, a shoulder-cloth, a long coat, a shirt, a waistcoat, and a pair of loose trousers. The women, like the men, are either tall or of middle height, delicate, and fair with full regular features. Villago or poor townswomen dress in a Hindu robe and bodico, and if rich in the ordinary Musalmán petticoat two to five yards of chintz or silk, a scarf to cover the upper part of the body, and a bodico covering the back and fastened in a knot under the bosom. Though neat and clean in their habits they neither add to the family income nor appear in public. The men add Mirza to their names and the women Bibi or lady. Town Moghals are servants and messengers and village Moghals are husbandmen. Though hardworking and thrifty they are not well-to-do. In religion they are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and are said to be religious and careful to say their prayers. They teach their boys to read the Kurán in Arabic. They marry with any of the general classes. They send their boys to school to learn Maráthi or Kánarese. Some have lately begun to send their boys to English schools, and one of them is a clerk in the police superintendent's office.

Patháns.

Patháns, or Victors, claim an Afghan origin. The men add Khán or chief and the women Bibi or lady to their names. Their home speech is Deccan-Hindustáni. The men are either tall or of middle height, strong, and dark or olive-skinned. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a Maráthi turban, a coat, a shirt, a tight-fitting jacket, and a pair of tight trousers or a waist-cloth. The women who are like the men in face, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, but, except the old or poor, do not appear in public, nor add to the family income. They are neat clean and well-behaved. The townsmen are servants messengers and constables, and the villagers are landholders. Though hardworking and thrifty some of them are excessively fond of liquor, and are deep in debt. They suffered severely during the 1876-77 famine, many of them having had to sell even their houses. They marry with any of the general classes of Musalmáns. In religion they are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and some of them are said to be religious and careful to say their prayers. They teach their boys Maráthi and Kánarese, and, in a few recent cases, English, but so far education has not raised any of them to a high position.

Of the five classes who belong to the general body of Musalmáns :

Attárs.

Attárs, or Perfumers, are local converts from the Hindu class of the same name. They are found in small numbers in different parts of the district. They speak Deccan-Hindustáni among themselves and Maráthi or Kánarese with others. The men are tall or of middle height and dark or olive-skinned. They shave the head,

wear the beard full, and dress in a Maráthi turban or a headscarf, a tight jacket, and a pair of tight trousers or a waistcloth. The women, who are like the men in face, wear the Hindu robe and bodice. They are neat and clean in their habits, do not add to the family income, and except the old do not appear in public. The men are neat, clean, hardworking, and thrifty, but, on account of the fallen state of their trade, are seldom well-to-do. During and after the 1876 famine many moved to other districts in search of work. They chiefly sell cosmetics, dentrifice, redpowder, incense, and hair-oil scented with rose and jessamin. During the *Muharram* they add to their stock cotton-thread garlands or *sehils* of many colours, which both Hindus and Musalmáns wear during the last five days of the holy season. Their trade is dull and they do not make more than 1s. to 2s. (Rc. $\frac{1}{2}$ -1) a day at ordinary times, or 2s. to 10s. (Rs. 1-5) during the five *Muharram* days. Though nominally a distinct body, their customs do not differ from those of ordinary Musalmáns. They have no headman other than the *kázi*. They marry either among themselves or with any of the regular Musalmáns and obey and respect the *kázi*. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school and are not particular in saying their prayers. They try to give their boys some schooling. Besides as perfumers some earn their living as servants and messengers.

Bedars found in one or two families as messengers at Dhárwár are immigrants from Maisur. They are said to have been converted from the hill tribe of Baydarns or Bedars, by Haidar Ali Khán (1762-1782), from whom they have taken the title of Khán. Both Haidar and Tipu had great trust in their Baidar troops.¹ They are believed to have come to Dhárwár with General Wellesley's army in 1803. Among themselves they speak Hindustáni and with Hindus Kánarése. The men are tall, strong, well made, and either black or brown-skinned. The men shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a turban or a headscarf, a coat, a shirt, a tight jacket, and a pair of tight trousers. The women, who are like the men in face, dress in a chintz potticoat two to four yards long, and cover the upper part of the body with a scarf and a bodice covering the back, and the ends tied in a knot under the bosom. They do not appear in public nor add to the family income, but are neat and clean in their habits. The men are messengers and constables, and, though hardworking and thrifty, are badly off. They do not form a separate community, and do not differ in their manners or customs from ordinary Musalmáns, and marry among any of the ordinary Musalmán communities. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and are religious and careful to say their prayers. They send their children to school and teach them Maráthi and Kánarése. None have risen to any high position.

Bangarha'ra's, or Banglo-sellers, a branch of Manyárs, are like them descended from local Kásár converts, who are said to have embraced Islám during the time of Aurangzob (1686-1707).

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.
Attára.

Bedars.

Bangarhards.

¹ Buchanan's Mysore, I. 123.

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Bangarhárás.

They are found in small numbers over almost the whole district. They do not differ from Manyárs in look dress or speech. The women dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men in their work. Both men and women are neat and tidy. They make wax bracelets and sell Chinese glass bangles which they buy from wholesale Váni dealers who bring them from Bombay. On a dozen bangles they make 1½d. to 3d. (1-2 as.) and their average daily sales are about three dozen, leaving an average profit of 4½d. to 9d. (3-6 as.). They sell both to Hindus and Musalmáns, sometimes in shops sometimes as peddlers at fairs or from house to house. When the men are away the women generally sit in the shops and sell. In manners and customs they do not differ from ordinary Musalmáns, and marry either among themselves or with regular Musalmáns. They have no separate headman and in all matters obey the regular *kázi*. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, but are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They send their boys to school to learn Maráthi or Kánarese. None know English, and none have risen to any high position.

Kaldigars.

Kala'igars, or Tinnars, local converts of mixed Hindu classes, are found in small numbers throughout the district. They speak Hindustáni among themselves and Kánarese or Maráthi with others. The men are tall or of middle height and dark or olive-skinned. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a white cotton Marátha turban, a shirt, a tight-fitting jacket, and a pair of tight trousers or a waistcloth. The women who are of middle height, wheat or olive-skinned, and with full regular features dress in a Hindu robe and bodice. Except the old none appear in public or add to the family income. The men when at work are dirty, but as a class they are neat and clean. The men tin the copper and brass vessels which are used by Hindus, Musalmáns, and Christians. They charge 1s. to 2s. (Re. ½-1) for a dozen dishes according to size. Though hardworking thrifty and sober, they are poor, as after the 1876 famine, to save the cost of tinning, many even well-to-do families cooked in earthen vessels. They form a separate community settling social disputes by holding caste meetings under a headman who is chosen from the most respectable families. With the approval of the majority of the castemen the headmen has power to fine any one who breaks their social rules. Their names and customs do not differ from those of ordinary Musalmáns and they marry either among themselves or with regular Musalmáns. They respect and obey the *kázi* and employ him to conduct their marriage and funeral ceremonies. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and are seldom religious or careful to say their prayers. They try to give their boys some schooling. Besides by tinning some Kaldigars earn their living as servants and messengers. None have risen to any high position.

Manyárs.

Manyárs, or Glass Bangle-makers, are the descendants of local Hindu Kásárs, who are said to have been converted during the reign of Aurangzib. They are found in small numbers in some of the larger towns. Among themselves they speak Deccan-Hindustáni and correct Kánarese or Maráthi with others. The men

are of middle height and dark or brown-skinned. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a Maráthá turban, a shirt, a tight jacket, and a waistcloth. The women who are like the men in face dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men in their work. Both men and women are neat and clean in their ways. Chinese competition has forced the Manyás to give up their old craft of glass and wax bangle-making. They have become petty shopkeepers and dealers in hardware and miscellaneous articles. They sell iron pots and dishes, which they buy from wandering Ghisádís and sell at a high profit. They buy cotton and coir ropes from Kanjars whom they pay in grain or in cash. Besides ironware they sell mirrors, sewing thread, pins, locks, and English match boxes. Some have shops and others go as peddlers with a pack to weekly markets and through neighbouring villages. They are hardworking, thrifty, and sober, and some are well-to-do and able to save. Though they form a branch of the Bangarhárás or bangle-sellers, they are a distinct class, settling their disputes among themselves by holding caste meetings with a headman of their own, chosen from the richest families, and empowered to fine any one who breaks their rules. They marry either among themselves or with any of the ordinary classes of Musalmáns. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school but are seldom religious or careful to say their prayers. They are careful to give some education to their boys, but none have risen to any high position.

Of the twenty-five separate communities the seven of outside origin include five of traders Bohorás, Labboys, Melmans, Mukeris, and Sandágars, one of craftsmen Gáo-Kasábs or beef butchers, and one of servants or labourers Kákars or grass-cutters.

Bohora's, probably from the Gujarát *bohoravu* to trade, immigrants from Gujarát, are found in small numbers in Dhárwár city. They seem to be of part Hindu part Arab and Persian origin. In religion they belong to the Ismá'ili branch of Shi'ís and follow the Mulláh Sálíb, their high priest who lives at Surat. They are believed to have come to Dhárwár from Bombay and the Nizám's country about sixty years ago. Among themselves they speak Gujaráti, and with others Maráthi or Hindustáni. They are tall or of middle height, delicate, and light brown in colour. The men shave the head and wear the beard full. They dress in-doors in a skull cap and out of doors in a tightly wound white turban, a long coat falling to the knee, a shirt, a tight-fitting jacket, and a pair of loose trousers. Their women, who like the men are either tall or of middle size, are delicate, either wheat or brown in colour, and regular featured. They do not appear in public. They wear a headscarf or *odna*, a backless bodice or *angia*, and a gown or petticoat called *lahenga*, of three or four yards of chintz or silk. On going out they add a long cloak called *burkha* which covers the whole body from head to foot, leaving a gauze opening for the eyes. They do not add to the family income, but are clean, quiet, and thrifty. Bohorás deal in English hardware, in piecogoods, and in groceries. Some have agents in Bombay, Poona, and Belgum, who supply them with all the articles in which they deal. They sell to Europeans, Musalmáns, and Hindus

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

*Manyás.**Bohoras.*

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.
Bohords.

and are hardworking, thrifty, and sober. As a class they are well-to-do and have a good name for fair dealing. They form a separate community, marry only among themselves, and have their disputes settled by the deputy of the Surat Mulláh Sáhib whose head-quarters are at Haiderabad. They are Ismá'ili Shiás of the Dáudi sect. They are careful to say their prayers either in their own houses or gardens or at the house of the richest man among them who sets apart one of his rooms as a chapel. They have no mosques of their own and do not attend the Sunni mosques. They treat the deputy Mulláh with much respect, and are regular in paying their contributions to the Mulláh Sáhib at Surat. The chief points of difference between their beliefs and practices and those of regular Musalmáns are that they pay special devotion to Ali and his sons Hassan and Hussain, and to their high priest the Mulláh Sáhib of Surat; that they attach special importance to circumcision; that they reject the three Kaliphs, Abu Bakar Sidik, Umar, and Usmán; that at death a prayer for pity on the soul and body of the dead is laid in the dead man's hand; and that they on no account either eat or drink from Hindús. They teach their children to read the Kurán and enough Maráthi or Gujaráti to keep accounts. None learn English. They follow no calling but trade, and on the whole are a rising class.

Labbeys.

Labbeys, or immigrants from the Malabár coast, though not permanent settlers are found in small numbers in some of the large towns. They are descended from the Persian¹ Arab² and Abyssinian settlers in whose hands the foreign trade of Western India was centered for several centuries before the establishment of Portuguese supremacy (A.D. 1510). Among themselves they speak Arvi or Malayálam and Hindustáni with others. The men are tall strong and well made, and dark olive-skinned. They shave the head, wear long thin beards, and dress in a skull cap or loose chintz headscarf, a long shirt falling almost to the knees, a coat or a waistcoat, and a chintz waistcloth or *lungi* falling to the ankle. Their habits are neat and clean. They do not bring their women to Dhárwár, and seldom stay more than a year in the district. They gather a stock of skins and leather

¹ Of the first Arab settlement the Labbey books give the following account: In A.D. 816 (H. 200) Málik bin Divan an Arab soldier of fortune with a large number of followers started from Arabia to visit Adam's tomb in Ceylon. His ships were wrecked on the Malabár coast and he was forced to land. Cheramán Perumál the chief of Malabár took a liking to the Arabs and kept them at his court. Málik told him of the Prophet Muhammad and how he had helved the moon. The king asked when the moon was helved, consulted the Brahmán astrologers, and, finding that Málik's date was correct, became a Musalmán, divided his kingdom among his relations, and started for Mecca. He died on his way back. Ever after Arabs were treated with honour on the Malabár coast and settled in great numbers. See Buchanan's *Mysore*, II. 51-70 and Jámíul Tavárik.

² According to Wilks' *History of Southern India* (I. 212) the first Persian settlers came in the early part of the eighth century as refugees from the tyranny of Hajjaj bin Yusuf, governor of Irak. Some landed on the Konkan and were called Naváits; others landed east of Cape Comorin and were called Labbeys. The Labbeys claim origin with the Naváits and attribute their black complexion to native women. The Naváits affirm that the Labbeys are the domestic slaves. Col. Wilks was of opinion that in face and strong resemblance to the natives of Abyssinia. Compare I. 353.

from the local butchers and send them preserved in salt to Bombay or Madras tanneries. They are hardworking, thrifty, and generally well-to-do. They form a separate community and never marry any local Musalmán women. They are Sunnis of the Shafai school and are said to be religious and careful to say their prayers. On the whole they are a rising class.

Mehmans, properly *Momins* or Believers, immigrants from Cutch and Gujarát are found in small numbers in Dhárwár city. They are the descendants of Gujarát and Cutch Hindu Káchiás and Lohánás who were converted to Islám by Pir Ynsaf-ud-din an Arab missionary in 1422. They are said to have come with the British troops from Poona to Dhárwár soon after the beginning of British rule in 1818. They speak Cutchi among themselves and Hindustáni with others. The men are strong well-made and fair. They shave the head, wear the beard full and long, and dross in a fine cotton or silk headscarf, a coat, a long shirt falling to the knee, a waistcoat, and loose trousers. The women are tall or of middle height with fair skins, arched eyebrows, large eyes, straight nose, and full rounded limbs. They dress in a long shirt falling almost to the ankle, a headscarf, and a pair of loose trousers rather tight at the ankles. Except when old they wear a backless bodice with short and tight sleeves. The whole of their dress is almost always of silk. They are neat and clean in their dress, are careful not to appear in public, and except by skilful housekeeping add nothing to the family income. The men deal in English hardware and piece-goods. They are hardworking thrifty sober and well-to-do, and have a good name for fair dealing. They marry among themselves only and form a separate community, but without any special organization and with no separate headman. They respect the regular *kázi* and call him to conduct their marriage and funeral ceremonies. Except that daughters have no share in ancestral property, their rules and customs do not differ from those of ordinary Musalmáns. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school and are said to be religious and careful to say their prayers. They send their boys to school to learn Maráthi, and they teach them Gujaráti at home but none know English. They take to no calling but trade, and on the whole are a rising class.

Mukeris,¹ or Deniers, are found about 200 strong in Dhárwár city. They are said to be the descendants of Lamáni or Banjiri Hindus who were converted to Islám by Tipu of Maisur. They are believed to have come from Maisur in 1803 as sutlers to General Wellesley's force. Among themselves they speak Hindustáni, and Maráthi or Kánarese with others. The men are tall or of middle height, strong, and dark or olive-skinned. They shave the head and wear the beard full. They dress in a turban or a headscarf, a coat,

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.

Mehmans.

Mukeris.

¹ Of the origin of the name Mukeri this story is told. A member of Tipu's court laid a complaint before the king that a man of rice brought from a Lamáni held thirty instead of forty *seers*. The rice was weighed before the Sultan and was found to be short. The Lamáni was called and weighing the grain showed that it was forty *seers*. He did this by some sleight of hand and afterwards confessed. That people might be on their guard against them, Tipu ordered that Lamáni Musalmáns should henceforward be called Mukeris or deniers.

Chapter III.

Population.

Musalmañs.

Mukeris.

a shirt, a tight-fitting jacket, and tight trousers. The women, who are like the men in face, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, and, except the old, neither appear in public nor add to the family income. Both men and women are neat and clean in their ways. Mukeris are grain-sellers and grocers. Though hardworking they are fond of liquor, and are thrifty and well-to-do. Their name is a bye-word for cheating. They marry among themselves only, form a separate community, and settle their disputes at class meetings, headed by a *chaudhari* or headman who belongs to one of the richest families. With the approval of the majority of the castemen the headman can fine any one who breaks their rules. They respect the *kazi* and ask him to conduct their marriage and funeral services. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, but are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They send their boys to school, and teach them Maráthi and Kánarese but not English. They follow no pursuit except trade.

Saudágars.

Saudágars, or Honourable Traders, are said to represent the ancient Arab and Persian merchants who traded with Western India (800-1500). They are immigrants from Malabar and Madras, and are believed to have come to Dhárwar since the beginning of British rule. They speak Hindustani among themselves and Maráthi or Kánarese with others. Their appearance seems to show a strong strain of foreign blood. The men are generally tall and well made, wheat or brown coloured, with large eyes and straight nose. They shave the head, wear full beards, and dress in a silk or fine cotton headscarf, a long white cotton coat, a shirt falling to the knee, a pair of loose trousers, or in-doors a chintz waistcloth or *lungi*. The women are, like the men, tall, delicate, and fair, with handsome features. They dress in a gown or petticoat of four or five yards of chintz gathered in plaits round the waist and falling to the ankles, a tight bodice with short tight sleeves covering the back and the ends fastened in a knot under the bosom, and a headscarf of two to four yards of chintz. They are very careful not to appear in public and are excellent housewives. Both men and women are neat, clean, mild, hospitable, and sober. Saudágars deal in piece-goods and were formerly well-to-do. They suffered severely during the 1876-77 famine. Though hardworking and thrifty some of them were forced to give up trade and take to husbandry or service. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school and are said to be very religious and careful to say their prayers. They teach their children to read the Kurán in Arabic and send them to school to learn Maráthi or Kánarese. They marry among themselves only and form a separate community but have no special organization and no headman. They respect the regular *kazi* and in their manners and customs do not differ from ordinary Musalmañs. None have risen to any high position, and on the whole they are falling in number and condition.

Kákars.

Kákars, or immigrants from Afghanistan, are found in numbers in Dhárwar and Hubli. Their forefathers are have come from Afghanistan with Ahmadsháh Duráni about 1717. After Ahmadsháh's defeat in North they remained in India leading the life of outlaws, and

ling through the North-West Provinces, Gujarát, and other districts found their way to Haidar Ali of Maisur. They are said to have come to Dhárwár in 1803 as camp followers to General Wellesley's army. Their home-speech is a mixture of rough Hindustáni, Málví, Gujaráti, and Maráthi. The men are tall strong well-made and dark. They shave the head, wear beards, and dress in a Hindu turban, a shirt, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. Their women, who are like the men in face, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and add to the family income. Both men and women are dirty and untidy in their habits. The men are servants, messengers, and horsekeepers earning 10s. to 20s. (Rs. 5-10) a month, and the women make a living by selling headloads of grass and fuel. Though hardworking they are generally fond of drink and are badly off. They marry among themselves only and have a well organized community settling their disputes at class meetings under a headman or *jamádár* who belongs to one of the richest families, and, with the concurrence of the majority, has power to fine any one breking their class rules. The fine fund is spent in caste dinner and drinking parties. They respect the *kázi*, and in manners and customs differ little from the regular Musalmáns. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school and are seldom religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their boys to school, and none of them has risen to any high position.

Go'a Kasa'bs, or Beef Butchers, found in small numbers in Dhárwár city are said to have come to Dhárwár with General Wellesley's army in 1803. They are found in most military cantonments in the Deccan and are often attached to certain regiments and move with them from one place to another. Some claim descent from Afghans and others from Aráls, but the face and figure of many seem to point to a part Abyssinian origin. Their home speech is a rough Hindustáni. The men are tall, strong, well-made, and dark. They either shave the head or wear the hair falling hollow the ear and a full beard. They dress in a turban or headscarf, a shirt, a jacket, and a pair of tight trousers. The women, who are like the men in face, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, help the men in selling beef, and, though hardworking and thrifty, are proverbially shameless and quarrelsome. Both men and women are dirty and slovenly in their dress and habits. They sell both cow and buffalo beef, but buffalo beef is disliked and is seldom used. Their customers are Christians, Musalmáns, and low caste Hindus. The chief consumers are low caste Hindus as few Musalmáns eat beef. First class beef is sold to Europeans at 3d. the pound (8 pounds the rupee) and second class beef to Musalmáns and others at 1½d. the pound (16 pounds the rupee). Though hardworking and thrifty they are excessively fond of drink, and are badly off. They marry among themselves only and form a separate community settling social disputes at class meetings under a headman or *pátil*, who, if the majority of the caste approve, has power to fine any one who breaks their rules. Their manners and customs do not differ from those of ordinary Musalmáns; and they call the *kázi* to conduct their marriage and

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Kábars.

Go'a Kasa'bs.

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

funeral ceremonies. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school and are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They give their boys no schooling and take to no new pursuits.

Of the eighteen separate communities mainly of local Hindu descent, two, Bāgháns fruiterers and Tāmbolis betel leaf sellers are traders; seven, Gaundis masons, Lād Kasábs butchers, Momins weavers, Patvogars tassel makers, Pinjárs cotton cleaners, Rangrez dyers, and Saikalgars armourers are craftsmen; seven, Bhatyárs cooks, Dhobis washermen, Hajáns barbers, Halálkhors scavengers, Kanjars poulterers, Pakhális watermen, and Pendhárás grass cutters are servants and labourers; and two, Kasbans dancing girls, and Táselis drummers are players and musicians.

Bāgháns.

Bāgháns or Bā'gva'ns, Gardeners and Fruiterers, represent local Kunbis or Mális who are said to have been converted during the time of Aurangzib (A.D. 1686-1707). They are found in large numbers over almost the whole district. Among themselves they speak Deccan Hindustáni and with others Maráthi or Kánarese. They are tall or of middle height, well-made, and dark or olive-skinned. The men shave the head, wear beards either short or full, and dress almost like Hindus, in a Maráthi turban, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. The women, who like the men are either tall or middle sized, wheat or olive skinned, and with regular features, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men by selling fruit and vegetables. Both men and women are rather dirty and untidy. The men go among garden villages buying potatoes, brinjals, onions, and green vegetables, and plantains, guavas, and pomegranates. They sell at a shop and also from door to door. Though hardworking, thrifty and sober, they are generally poor and in debt. They do not earn more than 1s. (8 as.) a day. They marry among themselves only, and are a separate body with a well organized community and a headman or *chaudhari* chosen from the richest families. With the approval of majority of the members the headman has power to fine any person who breaks their rules. Unlike regular Musalmáns they privately worship and pay vows to Hindu gods and keep Hindu festivals. They respect the *kázi* and ask him to conduct their marriage and funeral services. Though in name Sunnis of the Hanafi school they are seldom religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their children to school or take to new pursuits.

Tāmbolis.

Tāmbolis, or Betel-leaf Sellers, descendants of local Kunbi converts are found in considerable numbers in almost all towns and villages. Their forefathers are said to have been converted during the reign of Aurangzib. They speak Deccan Hindustáni among themselves and Maráthi or Kánarese with others. The men are tall or of middle height and brown skinned. They shave the head, wear the beard full or short, and dress in a large Maráthi turban, a shirt, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. The women who are of middle height, fair, and with regular features, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men in their work. Both men and women are neat and clean in their habits. They buy betel leaf from the growers either in neighbouring villages or from outsiders. A few rich wholesale dealers keep two

or three bullocks to bring their supplies from a distance, and distribute them among poor retail sellers. They have shops which in their absence are under the charge of their wives. They are hardworking, thrifty and sober. A few are well-to-do and able to save; but the bulk are poor. Their work is constant but they do not earn more than 6d. to 8d. (4-6 as.) a day. They marry among themselves only, and have a well organized community settling social disputes at class meetings under a headman or *chaudhari* chosen from the richest families, who, with the approval of the majority, has power to fine any one breaking the rules. They differ from ordinary Musalmáns in privately worshipping and paying vows to Hindu gods, keeping Hindu festivals, and eschewing beef. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school in name, but, except a few, they are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They respect the *kázi* and ask him to conduct their marriage and funeral services. A few try to give their boys some schooling, but none have risen to any high position.

Gaundis, or Bricklayers, found in small numbers over almost the whole district, are said to represent local Hindu Gaundis who were converted during the reign of Aurangzib. They speak Deccan Hindustáni among themselves and Maráthi or Kánarese with others. The men are tall or of middle height, thin, and dark. They shave the head, wear short or full beards, and dress in a Maráthi turban, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. The women, who are like the men in face, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and add nothing to the family income. Neither men nor women are neat or tidy in their habits. They earn their living as bricklayers. They suffered greatly during the 1876-77 famine as all house-building was at a stand. Many left the district. Of late railways and other public works have given them constant and well paid employment. They marry among themselves only and form a separate community, but have no organized union and no headman. They respect the *kázi*. They differ from regular Musalmáns chiefly by offering vows to Hindu gods, keeping Hindu festivals, and eschewing beef. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school in name, but are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their boys to school. In the time of depression that followed the 1876-77 famine some took employment as servants and messengers.

Lad Kasa'bs, or Mutton Butchers, are found in considerable numbers in almost all the larger towns. They are said to represent Hindu Lad Kasa'bs who were converted by Tipu of Mairur (1781-1799) Among themselves they speak Deccan Hindustáni and with others Maráthi or Kánarese. The men are tall or of middle height, and dark or olive skinned. They shave the head and either shave the beard or wear it short, and dress in a Hindu turban, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. Some wear a large gold earring in the right ear. The women, who are tall or of middle height and fair with regular features, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men by selling mutton. In their persons and dress both men and women are dirty and untidy. They live as

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

*Tambolis.**Gaundis.**Lad Kasa'bs.*

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Lad Kachis.

mutton butchers and kill both sheep and goats. They buy the animals at £2 to £3 (Rs. 20-30) the dozen chiefly from Dhargare. They do not keep the animals for more than a week, killing them in the yards behind their houses, and sell the mutton at 3d. to 4½d. (2-3 ac.) the pound. They are hardworking, thrifty, and sober, and some are well-to-do and able to save. They marry among themselves only, and are a separate community with a well organized society under an elective headman called *pir*. Social disputes are settled according to the opinion of the majority of the men, and, with their approval, the headman fines any member who breaks the rules. They have a strong Hindu feeling and eat cow beef, worship and offer vows to Hindu gods, and keep Hindu festivals. Except that they employ the regular *kazi* to conduct their marriage and funeral services, they are Musalmáns in little more than name. None of them know the Korán or ever attend the mosque, and they do not eat with other Musalmáns. They do not send their boys to school or take to any calling except mutton selling.

Mominis.

Mominis, or Weavers, are found in large numbers almost all over the district, especially in Hubli where they are more than three thousand. They are said to represent Hindu Kshatrias or Sákis who were converted by Hasham Pir Gujarati, the religious teacher of the Bijápur king Ibrahim Adil Shah II, about the close of the sixteenth century. They still look upon the saint with special reverence and pay great respect to his descendants. The men are tall or of middle height and brown skinned. They shave the head wear the beard full, and dress in a Hindu turban, a coat, a shirt, a waistcoat, and either tight trousers or a waistcloth. The women who are of middle height, delicate, fair, and with regular features, wear the Hindu robe and lodiro, appear in public, and are such useful workers, that the men generally marry more than one wife. Neither men nor women are neat or tidy in their habits. They weave cotton, buying English or Bombay mill-yarn from Hindu Váni dealers and working it into robes, a chintz for bodices called *lhans*, a striped cloth called *suri* used in trousers, and silk-bordered waistcloths. Some of the rich and well-to-do weave their own yarn and sell the cloth in the market, or to wholesale merchants by whom it is sent to Bombay and Poona. The bulk of them are labourers, and work for 6d. to 1s. (4-8 ac.) a day. Though hardworking and thrifty, most of them even the women are fond of fermented date-palm juice, and except a few who are well-to-do and able to save, the bulk are poorly clad and badly off. They marry among themselves only and form a well organized society, settling their social disputes at class meetings under a head or *chaudhari* chosen from the richest families, who, with the approval of the majority of the men, has power to fine any one breaking their rules. They respect the *kazi* and do not differ in manners and customs from ordinary Musalmáns. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and some are religious and careful to say their prayers. They do not give their boys any schooling. Some Mominis are servants and messengers.

Patvogars.

Patvogars, or Tassel twisters, are found in small numbers in almost all of the larger towns. They represent Hindus of different

classes who are said to have been converted by Aurangzib. The men are tall or of middle height, strong, and dark or olive-skinned. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a Hindu turban, a shirt, a tight jacket, and a waistcloth. The women, who are either tall or middle-sized thin and brown, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, and appear in public, but add nothing to the family income. As a rule both men and women are clean in their habits and tidy in their dress. They live by twisting silk tassels. They buy silk from Hindu merchants in small quantities and make the silk cords or chains with tassels called *karlotās* which are worn round the waist both by Hindus and Musalmāns. They also sell false hair and deck gold and pearl ornaments with silk. They earn about 1s. (8 *as.*) a day. They have shops and also go about the town where they live and through the neighbouring villages in search of work. They are hardworking thrifty and sober, and some of them are well-to-do and save. They marry among themselves only and form a separate community, but have no social organization and no headman except the regular *kāzī*. They differ from ordinary Musalmāns in offering vows to Hindu gods, keeping Hindu festivals, and eschewing beef. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school but are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their boys to school or take to any fresh employment.

Pinjā'ra's, or Cotton Cleaners and Carders, are found in small numbers in some of the larger towns. They are said to represent Hindu Pinjāras who were converted by Aurangzib. They speak Deccan-Hindustāni among themselves and Marāṭhi or Kānarese with others. The men are of middle height and dark. They shave the head, wear the beard either short or full, and dress in a Hindu turban, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. The women are like the men in face. They dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help their husbands in carding cotton. Neither men nor women are clean or tidy in their habits. They card cotton, cleaning it to stuff mattresses, quilts, and pillows, and are paid 6d. to 2s. (10 *as.* - 1) a day, but are often idle for days at a time. The women work at home and the men move about in search of work. The decline of hand-spinning ruined their craft. Though hardworking thrifty and sober, from want of work they are always poorly clad and badly off. They marry among themselves only and form a separate and well organized society. They settle social disputes by class meetings under a headman or a *patil*, who, with the consent of the majority of the members, has power to fine any one breaking their rules. They respect the *kāzī* and employ him to conduct their marriage and funeral services. They differ from ordinary Musalmāns by worshipping and offering vows to Hindu gods, and eschewing beef. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, but are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their children to school. Some have given up cotton carding and earn their living as husbandmen and servants.

Rangrez, or Dyers, are found in small numbers in some of the larger towns. They are said to represent Hindus of different castes,

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMĀNS.
Patregara.

Pinjāras.

Rangrez.

classes. They speak Deccan-Hindustáni among themselves and Márathi or Kánárese with others. The men are of middle height and dark. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a Hindu turban or a headscarf, a shirt, a tight-fitting jacket, and a pair of tight trousers or a waistcloth. The women who are of middle height thin and brown, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men in cooking. Both men and women are dirty and untidy in their habits. They keep cook-shops, take engagements for feasts and dinner parties, and serve as house cooks in rich families. Some have English bakeries, and supply the European population with bread, biscuits, and pastry. Those who keep English bakeries are well-to-do; the rest though hard-working and thrifty, from their fondness for date-palm liquor, are poorly clad and much in debt. Their daily earnings from cook-shops are never more than 1s. (8 *as.*), for a dinner party they get 1s. to 2s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ -1) a day, and as house cooks 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6) a month with food. They marry among themselves only and form a separate community, but have no special organization and headman, except the regular Musalmán *kázi*, whom they respect and call to conduct their services. Their manners and customs do not differ from those of ordinary Musalmáns. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and are seldom religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their children to school; and on the whole are a falling class.

Dhobis, or Washermen, are found in small numbers in some of the larger towns. They are said to represent local Hindu Dhobis converted by Tipu of Maisur (1784-1799). They speak Hindustáni among themselves and Maráthi or Kanárese with others. The men are tall or of middle size, dark, and thin. They shave the head, wear the beard either short or full, and dress in a Hindu turban, a waistcoat, and a waistcloth. The women, who are like the men in face, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men in washing clothes. Both men and women are clean, but not tidy in their dress. They wash clothes both for Europeans and natives; European masters, who require the Dhobi's entire time, pay them £1 to £2 (Rs. 10-20) a month according to the size of the family; Native masters, who generally share the Dhobi's services with five or six other families, pay 2s. to 4s. (Rs. 1-2) a month or 10s. to £1 10s. (Rs. 5-15) a year, with gifts in corn and money on holidays and great occasions. Though hard-working and thrifty, as a class they are excessively fond of liquor and are seldom well-to-do or able to save. They marry among themselves only and form a separate and organized society. They settle social disputes at caste meetings under a headman or *chaudhari* chosen from the oldest members, who, with the approval of the majority, can fine any one breaking caste rule. They call the regular *kázi* to conduct their marriage and funeral services. They differ from ordinary Musalmáns in eschewing beef, worshipping and offering vows to Hindu gods, and keeping Hindu festivals. Under no circumstances do they eat with the regular Musalmáns. They are Sunnis in name, but care little for the Musalmán faith. They do not send their children to school and take to no new pursuits.

Chapter III.
Population.
MUSALMÁNS.
Bhatyáds.

Dhobis.

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Hajáms.

Hajáms, or Barbers, are found in small numbers in some of the larger towns. They are said to represent local Hindu Hajáms and to have been converted by Tipu of Maisur. They speak Deccan-Hindustáni among themselves and Maráthi or Kánarese with others. The men are tall or of middle height and dark or olive-skinned. They shave the head, wear the beard full or short, and dress in a Hindu turban, a shirt, and a waistcloth. The women, who are like the men in face, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and add nothing to the family income. Both men and women are dirty and untidy. Barbers earn their living either by shaving chance customers or as house servants. In towns they get 1½d. (1 a.) for shaving a man's head, and in families with three or four male members they are paid 1s. to 2s. (Rs. ½-1) a month or 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6) a year, with occasional presents in money and corn. Village barbers are paid entirely in grain. The quantity varies from 200 to 400 pounds (5-10 *mans*) worth £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15) in addition to occasional gifts on ceremonies and festivals. Though hardworking and thrifty they are not sober, and are generally poorly clad and scrimped for food. They marry among themselves only, form a separate community, but have no special organization and no headman to settle their disputes except the regular *kázi* whom they follow in every respect. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, but are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their boys to school and on the whole are a falling class.

Halaikhors.

Halaikhors, or Scavengers, are found in small numbers in the town of Dhárwár. They are said to represent Hindu Bhangis converted by Tipu of Maisur. According to another account their former home was in Sholápnr. They speak either Hindustáni or Kánarese. The men are of middle height and dark. They shave either the whole head or half of the head, wear the beard full or short, and dress in a skullcap or turban, a waistcoat, and a waistcloth. The women, who are like the men in face, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men. Neither men nor women are tidy or clean. They work as scavengers and nightsoil men, and are paid 6s. to 10s. (Rs. 3-5) a month. The women work as hard and earn as much as the men. Though hardworking and well paid they are excessively fond of drink, are always in rags, and never save. They form a separate community and have a well organized society. They settle social disputes at class meetings under a *mehtar* or headman chosen from the oldest members. If the majority approve the headman may fine any one who breaks caste rules. The money raised by fines is spent in drinking and dinner parties. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, but are Musalmáns in name only. Except that they are circumcised and are married and buried by the *kázi*, they know almost nothing of the faith. They do not send their children to school, and none have risen to any high position.

Kanjars.

Kanjars, or Poulterers, are found in small numbers throughout the district. They are said to represent Hindu Kanjars converted by Haidar Ali of Maisur. They speak Deccan-Hindustáni among themselves and Maráthi or Kánarese with others.

The men are tall or of middle height thin and dark. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a Hindu turban, a waistcoat, and a waistcloth. The women, who are like the men in face, dress in the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and add to the family income. Both men and women are dirty and untidy in their habits, and do not bear a good name for honesty. The men work as servants and labourers, and both men and women gather fuel, rear hens, sell eggs, and twist hemp ropes. They make 12s. £1 4s. (Rs. 6-12) a month. Though hardworking they are excessively fond of liquor and are always poor and in rags. They marry among themselves and form an organized society with a headman of their own, who, with the concurrence of the majority, can fine any one who breaks their caste rules. They differ from other Musalmáns in worshipping and offering vows to Hindu gods and keeping Hindu festivals. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school in little more than name, and are neither religious nor careful to say their prayers. Except in their marriage and funeral ceremonies, they do not employ or obey the *kázi*. They do not send their boys to school, and none of them has risen to any high position.

Pakha'lis, or Watermen, are found in small numbers in Dhárwár town. They are said to represent local Hindu Pakhális who were converted by Haidar Ali of Maisur. They speak Deccan-Hindustáni among themselves and Kánarése with others. The men are of middle height and dark-skinned. They shave either half or the whole of the head, and wear the beard short or shave it. Some put a large gold ear-ring in the right ear, and dress in a Marátha turban, a waistcoat, and a waistcloth, or a pair of tight and short trousers. The women, who are like the men in face, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and help the men in carrying water. Both men and women are rather neat and clean in their habits. They carry water in leather bags on bullock back. They are chiefly employed by Europeans and by the Dhárwár municipality. They have their own bullocks and work for several families getting 10s. to £1 (Rs. 5-10) a month from each. They supply Musalmáns and others at daily wages varying from 4½d. to 1s. (3-8 as.) from several families. Their average monthly income from one bullock varies from £1 10s. to £2 (Rs. 15-20). Though hardworking they are excessively fond of drink and are generally in debt. They marry among themselves only, and form an organized society with a headman chosen from the oldest and richest members of their caste, who, with the approval of the majority, has power to fine any one who breaks their caste rules; the fine fund is spent in dinner and drinking parties. They have a strong Hindu feeling, keeping Hindu festivals, worshipping Hindu gods, and eschewing beef. They obey the *kázi* and employ him to conduct their marriage and funeral services. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, but are not religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their boys to school or take to new pursuits.

Pendha'ra's, perhaps originally grass cutters from *pendha* a sheaf, are found in small numbers in Dhárwár and Hubli. They are believed to represent local converts of mixed Hindu classes, who

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Kanjars.

Pakhális.

Pendhárás.

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁNS.

Pendhárds.

are said to have voluntarily embraced Islám towards the close of the eighteenth century.¹ They are said to have come to Dhárwár from Maisur as camp followers to Munro's troops in 1817. They speak a rough Hindustáni with a mixture of Maráthi and Málvi. The men are tall strong well-made and dark. They shave the head, wear the beard full, and dress in a Hindu turban, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. The women, who are like the men in face, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, appear in public, and add to the family income. With a few exceptions both men and women are dirty and untidy. The men earn a living as servants' messengers and pony-keepers, making 12s. to £1 (Rs. 6-10) a month. The women gather and bring to market headloads of fuel and grass making 3d. to 6d. (2-4 as.) a day. Though hardworking, they are much given to drink and to the use of intoxicating drugs. Except one or two rich and well-to-do families, all are poorly clad and badly off. They marry among themselves only and they form a well organized body. They settle social disputes at caste meetings under a headman called *mukádam* or *jamádár*, chosen from their oldest and richest families, who, if the majority approves, can punish any one breaking caste rules. They differ from ordinary Musalmáns in eschewing beef, in keeping Hindu festivals, and in worshipping Hindu gods. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, and some of late have begun to make a little progress in their faith, reading the Kurán and attending the mosque. Through the exertion of an Arabio and Persian scholar of their own community many have begun to teach their boys the Kurán and Urdu, and also send them to Government schools to learn Kánarese and Maráthi. None have risen to any high position.

The two classes of Musicians or Players are the Kasbans or dancing girls and the Táschis or kettle-drummers.

Kasbans.

Kasbans or Naikans, Dancing Girls and Courtezans, are found in small numbers in Dhárwár, Hnbli, and Sávanur. They are said to represent loose women of mixed Hindu classes who became Musalmáns on leaving or on being turned out of their caste. They speak Hindustáni, Maráthi, or Kánarese. In-doors or when they go to sing they wear the Hindu robe and bodice. When they dance some rich and skilful performers put on a gown called *peshwáz* of muslin or gauze dyed red blue or orange, and trimmed with tinsel lace, with a short waist, long straight sleeves, and skirts that reach a little below the knee, a shawl or *sela* covering the head hanging down the shoulders and wrapped round the body, and a pair of tight satin trousers. All wear Deccan slippers. Their usual ornaments are a necklace, pendants or earrings, bangles, and loose bell anklets known as *kadáś*.

¹ In 1799 on the fall of Tipu several of his chieftains formed a focus or *dhurra* for the idle and profligate of every persuasion, for needy adventurers, disbanded soldiers, and all fugitives. They marched about ravaging Northern India, Málwa, and the Deccan. By 1814 they had risen to such power that they had gathered about twenty-seven thousand men under several leaders, who, from the support they received from Sindia and Holkar, were known as Sindia Shahi and Holkar Shahi. Their power was crushed by the Marquis of Hastings in 1817. See Pindhári and Maráthia Wars, p. 25.

Though slovenly during the early part of the day, towards evening they wash and deck themselves with ornaments and rich clothes and sit on the threshold waiting visitors. They earn their living by dancing, singing, and prostitution. Of late years, according to the general belief because of the looser morals of private women, the dancing girls have not prospered. Many are in debt and many go to sleep without knowing where to-morrow's breakfast is to come from. As a class they are crafty and faithless, fond of pleasure and much given to intoxication and intrigue. They are Sunnis in little more than name. They have little knowledge of their religion, and except that their boys are circumcised and that they themselves are buried with Musalmán rites, they have nothing to do with the *kázi*. Their girls are brought up to dance and sing. Their sons do not play for them and their sons' wives do not dance or sing. Most adopt young girls from poor parents paying their parents either a lump sum or a yearly allowance. They form a separate community with a head *náikan* who holds a high place among them. They eschew beef and worship and offer vows to Hindu gods. Some of their boys are taught Maráthi and Kánarese, but none have risen to any high position.

Tá'schis, or Kettle-drummers, are found in small numbers in some of the larger towns. They are said to represent Hindu Táschis converted by Aurangzib. They speak Hindustáni among themselves and Maráthi or Kánarese with others. The men are of middle height and dark. They shave the head, wear the beard short or full, and dress in a Maráthi turban, a tight-fitting jacket, and a waistcloth. The women who are like the men in face, wear the Hindu robe and bodice, and appear in public, but add nothing to the family income. They are clean in their habits and neat in their dress. They beat kettle drums during marriage and other ceremonies both for Hindus and Musalmáns, and are busy except during the rains. For a four days' marriage, besides two meals a day, they are paid 6d. to 1s. (4-8 as.) a day in cash. During the eight busy months their wages average £3 to £6 (Rs. 30 - 60). Though hardworking thrifty and sober, they are badly off and take to new pursuits. They marry among themselves only and form a separate and organized community, settling social disputes at class meetings under a head-man chosen from the oldest members, who, if the majority approve, is empowered to fine any one breaking their class rules. They differ from ordinary Musalmáns by eschewing beef and keeping Hindu festivals. At the same time they obey the *kázi* and call him to conduct their ceremonies. They are Sunnis of the Hanafi school, but are seldom religious or careful to say their prayers. They do not send their boys to school. Besides as kettle-drummers some earn their living as husbandmen, servants, and messengers. None have risen to any high position.

Christians, numbering about 2356 or 0.26 per cent of the district population, include three main divisions, Europeans, Eurasians, and Natives. Of these Europeans numbered 79 (42 males and 37 females), Eurasians 73 (33 males and 40 females), and Native Christians 2204 (1126 males and 1078 females). Native Christians are divided into two classes, Protestants and Roman Catholics.

Chapter III.

Population.

MUSALMÁN.

Kashans.

Tá'schis.

CHRISTIANS.

Chapter III.
Population.
CHRISTIANS.

Native Protestant Christians are found chiefly in Dhúrwar, Gadag, and Hubli. They are converts made by missionaries belonging to the Basel Evangelical Mission which began work in 1839. Before their conversion most Protestant Native Christians belonged to the Lingúyat, Kurubar, Deváng, Sáli, Badige, Agasalaru, and Holaya or Mhár castes. They have no divisions and they eat together and intermarry. They are short, dark, and muscular. The home tongue of some is Kánarese, of some Tamil, and of a few Tulu. They live in one-storeyed houses with flat or tile roofs. Their daily food is rice or Indian millet bread, pulse, vegetables, and animal food, and their holiday dishes are sweet cakes made of wheat flour, pulse, and sugar. The men dress either in a waistcloth or trousers, a short or long coat, and a headscarf; and the women in a robe and bodice without passing the skirt of the robe back between the feet. Some of them are husbandmen, some artisans, some missionaries and catechists, and some weavers and dyers. A family of five spends 12s. to £1 10s. (Rs. 6-15) a month on food. Their ritual is a mixture of the rites of the Reformed Church of Switzerland and of the Lutheran Church of Wurthenburg. Sunday is kept as a day of rest and religious exercise. Their holidays are Christmas, Good Friday, Easter Sunday, Ascension Day, and Pentecost. On Sundays and on close holidays they attend church in the morning and evening when service is held in Kánarese. Every year they celebrate the anniversaries of the establishment of the local and district missions. Their only religious ceremonies are baptism and confirmation. Baptism is performed both on infants and on adult converts; sacrament of confirmation is administered only when a person is well-grounded in the knowledge of the scriptures. On the occasion of the baptism of their children especially of their first-born, those who can afford it, feast their friends and relations. Girls are married after thirteen and boys after sixteen. Three months before a wedding the parties give notice to the pastor of their intention to marry. On the day fixed for the wedding the bride and bridegroom, decently dressed and accompanied by friends and relations, go to the church where they are married by the pastor. On their return from the church the whole Protestant community of the village or one or two members from each house are feasted, and the bride and bridegroom are presented with clothes or ornaments by their friends and relations. Cases of misconduct are enquired into and punished by the pastors on the evidence of the members of the congregation. They send their boys and girls to schools kept by the missionaries, where reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, and history are taught. They appear to be a rising class.

Native Catholic Christians may be divided into three classes: Konkani or Goa Christians, Kánarese or local converts, and Tamil or Madrásí Christians. The home tongue of the Goa Christians is Konkani, of the Madrásí Tamil, and of the local converts Kánarese. The Madrásis and Konkanis eat together but do not intermarry, while the Kánarese or local converts neither eat nor marry with the Konkanis or the Madrásis. With a few exceptions the Konkanis are fair and middle-sized with well-out features, the local converts

are short and dark, and the Madrásis are still darker and shorter. The Konkani and Madrásis live in one-storeyed tiled-roofed houses with walls of brick and mud, and the Kánarese live in one-storeyed houses with flat roofs. Their daily food is rice, pulse, Indian millet, bread, and flesh. All drink liquor and eat pork and beef, except the Kánarese Christians who object to eating beef. The Konkani men dress in a pair of trousers, a short coat, boots, and a hat, Madrási men in a waistcloth, a long coat, a headscarf, and shoes, and Kánarese men, like Dhárwár Kurubárs and Kumbhárs; the women of all three classes dress in a short-sleeved bodice and robe, which is worn hanging like a petticoat. As a class the Catholic Christians are industrious, hospitable, and thrifty. The Konkani are either Government servants, labourers, or domestic servants; the Madrásis are mostly domestic servants; and the Kánarese earthen pot-makers, blanket weavers, husbandmen, and unskilled labourers. All observe the rites and holidays of the Roman Church. Children are baptised as soon as possible after the seventh day after birth. If the child is healthy it is taken to the church, if it is weaker it is baptised at home. Girls are married after twelve and boys after sixteen. Proposals for marriage come from the boy's side. At the time of betrothal close relations and friends are feasted, and among Kánarese Christians the bride's father receives a sum of money from the bridegroom's. When the day fixed for the marriage draws near, booths are raised at the houses both of the bride and of the bridegroom. During the marriage ceremony country music is played in the booth and the bride and bridegroom are rubbed with turmeric paste, and friends and relations send presents of clothes and provisions. Among the Kánarese Christians when a girl comes of age she is seated apart for a while, then bathed, and presented with new robes. No such ceremony is observed among Konkani and Madrási Christians. When a person is on the point of death the priest administers to him the sacrament of extreme unction or anointing. After death the body is bathed and dressed in holiday clothes in the case of Konkani and Madrásis, and is covered with a shroud in the case of Kánarese Christians. It is laid either in a coffin or in a bier and carried in procession to the church. From the church after prayers the body is carried to the burying ground and is there buried. Kánarese Christians give a feast to their caste people on the third day after death; Konkani and Madrási Christians do not hold a third day feast. Cases of grave misconduct or scandal are enquired into and punished by the priest with the help of the adult castemen, the punishment being fine, kneeling in the church during the service on Sundays, and excommunication. So long as a person is excommunicated he is not allowed to enter the church or to mix with the community. Of the three classes Konkani alone send their children to school.

Pa'rsis, numbering thirty-one, are found in Dhárwár, Hángal, and Hubli. They are chiefly traders, contractors, and shopkeepers. Their dress customs and religious rites do not differ from those of the Pa'rsis in Thána and Bombay.

Chapter III.
Population.
CHRISTIANS.

PA'RSIS.

CHAPTER IV.

AGRICULTURE.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

ACCORDING to the 1881 census, agriculture supports about 600,000 people or sixty-eight per cent of the population. The details are :

Dhárwár Agricultural Population, 1881.

Age.	Males.	Females.	Total.
Under Fifteen .	117,227	111,979	229,206
Over Fifteen ...	187,850	192,088	379,938
Total ...	305,077	304,067	609,144

HUSBANDMEN.

Dhárwár husbandmen are Lingáyats, Maráthás, Musalmáns, Bráhmans, Kurnbars, Lavánás or Lambánis, and Mhárs. Of these the Lingáyats are by far the richest and most important. The headmen of villages are usually Lingáyats, and the Lingáyats form the bulk of the cultivators of Dhárwár, as Marátha Kunbis form the bulk of the cultivators of Khándesh, Násik, and the North Deccan. The Lingáyat husbandman differs both in body and mind from the Marátha husbandman of the North Deccan. He is a South Indian with a smaller northern strain even than the Marátha. He is larger and stronger and blacker, a harderworker, with more forethought and with a strong turn for trade speculation.¹ He is well disposed, intelligent, and enterprising, and is shrewder than a casual observer would imagine. As a body Dhárwár Lingáyat husbandmen are better off than north Deccan Kunbis, and very much freer from debt. They have passed through many changes within the last hundred years. To them, which it was not to the north Deccan Kunbi who had his share of the spoil, Marátha rule was an unmixed evil. For many years after the introduction of British peace and order the curse of rack-renting handed down by the Maráthás kept the husbandman deep in poverty. With the introduction of the revenue survey and the opening of roads between 1840 and 1850 their state improved. Between 1862 and 1871 came the great rise in value of all field produce, especially of American or saw-ginned Dhárwár cotton, which alone, according to Mr. Walton, in those ten years enriched the district by about £8,150,000 (Rs. 8,15,00,000). Between 1862 and 1865, no less than £4,700,000 (Rs. 4,70,00,000) or a yearly average of £1,175,000 (Rs. 1,17,50,000) were amassed by the growers and dealers in Dhárwár American cotton.² Dealers

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. 96-97.² Walton's Dhárwár Cotton, 73.

backed by Bombay speculators paid as much as £10 (Rs. 100) the acre for planted cotton fields. The flood of wealth turned the people's heads. They did not know what to do with their money. At village festivals, numbers of landholders appeared with carts the naves of whose wheels were rounded with bands of silver.¹ Since 1871 many have impaired those gains by unwise cotton speculation, by extravagance, and by mismanagement. At the same time the price of cotton has fallen; years of scarcity and famine have wasted the district; and revised settlements have greatly added to the land tax. Still in spite of their loss and suffering from the 1876 famine the mass of the husbandmen of the cotton plains are (1881) well-to-do. Many Lingáyat husbandmen have large holdings. In the north Deccan the business of tilling the soil and of trading in its produce as a rule are distinct; in Dhárwár the two are to a large extent united. Not only does the landholder often take his produce to distant Kárwár or Kumta, he either brings back goods for the sake of the hire, or himself invests in such coast produce as finds a ready inland sale. Many Lingáyat landholders are moneylenders and cotton ginners, and many among them hoard stores of grain, which they sell at a high profit in times of scarcity. They generally keep a small staff of permanent farm servants to plough and look after their cattle, and at times temporary labour is largely employed for weeding and reaping.

Colonies of Maráthás are mixed with Lingáyats in many parts of the district, and scattered Maráthá families also occur in a large proportion of villages. The Maráthás seem less well off than the Lingáyats and have less the knack of making money by moneylending, grain dealing, and cotton trading. The protection to creditors given by the civil courts is said to be the cause of the indebtedness of the poorer husbandmen, but indebtedness is less general than among north Deccan husbandmen. Musalmán husbandmen, of whom there are many, as a rule, have small holdings, and are not prosperous. Bráhman husbandmen are few, though a good many Bráhman lenders and retired Government servants invest their savings in buying the occupancy right of fields. These Bráhman landholders do not till with their own hands. They either let the land or have an agent to manage its tillage. If the land is let the tenant pays the overholder sometimes in money and sometimes in grain. If, as is the rule when the overholder is an absentee, the rent is paid in money, it amounts to two or three times the Government assessment. When the rent is paid in kind the tenant does not pay the Government assessment unless he is bound to pay it by a previous contract. As a rule the landlord recovers from the tenant one-third to one-half of the whole produce. The Karuhars or Shepherds and the Bedars or Hunters and now watchmen, form a considerable section of the husbandmen. As husbandmen they are careless and stupid, content with small results, and seldom rich or prosperous. A few of the wild pack-bullock and

Chapter IV.

Agriculture.

Soil.

wood-cutting Lavánás or Lambánis, hold land in the west of the district, and here and there a few Holáis or Mhárs cultivate.¹

For tillage purposes the district is divided into the *malládu* or *malnád* that is the damp west and the *beilu shime* or dry east. The *malládu* is the tract on the border of the Kánara forests in the west and south-west of the district. It is subject to frequent and heavy rain. It is most favourable to the growth of rice and sugarcane, which, to succeed at all, must have abundant moisture. In these western lands the usual dry-crops of the open eastern plain are seldom grown. The only dry-crops are the coarse hill grains, *rági* Eleusine corocana, *sáve* Panicum miliare, *navani* Panicum italicum, and *jola* Sorghum vulgare. Of these *rági* and *sáve* are grown in comparatively small quantities, and *navani* and *jola* are sown only in two or three fields in a village and often not at all. In the *beilu shime* or dry eastern plain rice is seldom or never grown and sugarcane is grown only as a garden crop. The soil is best suited for dry-crops especially for cotton, gram, and wheat. Along the eastern fringe of the wet west lands, through the whole length of the district, from north-west to south-east including the towns of Dhárwár Hubli Bankápur and Kod, runs a belt of country which as regards soil climate and vegetation unites the characteristics of the moist hilly west lands and the dry eastern plains. In this transition region the soil is generally a reddish alluvial clayslate crossed here and there in an easterly direction by narrow belts of black cotton ground. This black soil is of superior richness probably owing to the mixture of particles of red soil, which, without changing the appearance and character of the black soil, lessen its clayeyness and increase its power of taking in water. Towards the east of this belt the rainfall is too scanty and uncertain for the growth of rice. So, also, towards the south-west the climate becomes too moist for dry-crops, and *rági* and other poor grains take the place of millet. In parts of this transition tract, dry and wet crops are often sown in the same field, so that, if the season proves too dry for rice, a crop of millet may save the landholder from complete loss. In Kod and Hángal in the south of this tract a number of large lakes water much rice and garden land. In some villages, on the eastern border of this tract, tobacco grows freely; in others the cultivation of chillies is carried on with great success. In the *malládu* or rain-land, wherever the underlying laterite does not rise to the surface, the soil is good. The best soil called *kagadali* is a red mould formed of a fine iron-bearing gravel mixed with quartz pebbles and clay slate. Where the chlorite schists and clay slates predominate the soil is a light coloured loam of great depth called *jeddi mannu*. When untilled for many years the red soils often assume a most deceiving appearance. The surface soil is washed away and either a coating of loose gravel and quartz stones, or a thin layer of hardened clay is left into which water hardly passes and on which even grass hardly grows. The soil close under the surface, if long undisturbed, becomes hard and dense and seems almost proof against water. But after the merest surface scratching, the rain is able to

¹ Chiefly from materials supplied by Mr. F. L. Charles, C.S.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

Soil.

remain on the surface and soften the under soil, which can be deeply ploughed with the greatest ease, and, with a little manure, is extremely fertile. The light soil or *jeddī mannu* is the true rice soil. The earthy matter of this rice soil, as in west Bankápur, is chiefly decayed clay slate. By the action of water, tillage, and weather, it becomes a stiff, compact, light-coloured clay, so retentive of moisture, that in most of the lower lands water is found throughout the year a few feet below the surface. The soil on the highest and most open lands has little depth, and, even with manure and care, yields only one poor crop of rice in the year. Between the highest and the lowest situations, the soils are fairly deep, and, in seasons of abundant or even of average rainfall, generally hold moisture enough to yield a crop of pulse after the main rice harvest is over. The soil in the valleys or low lands is of superior richness. It is black or a rich dark brown and may almost be classed under the head of alluvium. This soil yields luxuriant after-crops, and its abundant moisture makes it specially suited for sugarcane. The best rice land is in several respects more valuable than the black cotton soil. The best rice land has much moisture, while the cotton land has no means of irrigation; the best rice land only occasionally wants manure, the cotton land wants manure every third year; the rice land seldom wants the labour and cost of ploughing, the cotton land must be ploughed every year. The best black soil sometimes yields a second crop, the best rice soil always yields a second crop and this with less labour than the black soil. To prepare the black soil for a second crop it has to be ploughed, broken by the *kunti* or heavy hoe, levelled with the *ballesal kunti* or light hoe, sown with the seed drill or *kurgi*, and once more levelled with the light hoe. In the best rice land the field is simply ploughed once, is closely sown by the hand, and to cover the seed the *korudu* or leveller is run over the surface.

By far the greater part of the open country is black ground or *yeri bhumi*. Its qualities are admirably suited to the dry climate of the tableland. Its great power of holding moisture enables its crops to bear unharmed seasons of drought which would prove fatal to any crop on the red soil. In these black soils nature to a great extent does what in other soils is left to the plough. In the hot weather, as the soil shrinks, it becomes fissured with cracks, two or three inches wide and about eighteen inches deep which divide the surface into blocks two to three feet square. The first heavy rainfall washes the surface soil into these cracks, and fills them removing the surface soil and exposing a fresh under-layer. Except sometimes in fields intended for cotton, instead of the plough the people use the heavy hoe or *kunti* drawn by two or four bullocks. This loosens the surface three or four inches deep and uproots what weeds there are though weeds are few in cleanly kept fields. Rain loosens the soil to a considerable depth and this scarping is enough in ordinary years. Once in six, seven, or eight years the plough is used to uproot deep-seated heavy weeds and to disturb the subsoil. When it gets covered with matted grass and *bábhul* scrub the surface becomes cut in deep water runs and pitted with holes and cracks. It is also covered with minute lime nodules which as they show

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Soil.

through the grass make the soil look white and glary. The chief black-soil crops are cotton, wheat, gram, oilseeds, and the later varieties of Indian millet. Except a few gardens at Annigeri in Navalgund, and some other villages with patches of brown soil no watered land occurs over the whole black plain. To the general black soil character of the eastern plain the Kappatgudd hills form an exception. There the soil is stony red alluvial called *kennela* or *musári* somewhat like the reddish soils of the hills near Dhárwár and Hubli. Similar soil occurs among the granitic ranges and rocks to the south-west of the Kappatgudd range towards the Varda river. In the east of Ránebennur is much stony and unarable soil called *kallunela* or *dáre* in which angular nodules of stone lie so close packed that the plough can hardly enter.

ARABLE AREA.

Of an area of 4612 square miles or 2,953,087 acres, 2,858,678 acres or 96·80 per cent have been surveyed in detail. Of these 169,788 acres or 5·93 per cent are the lands of alienated villages. According to the revenue survey, the rest contains, 2,271,057 acres or 79·44 per cent of arable land; 42,882 acres or 1·50 per cent of unarable; 47,168 acres or 1·65 per cent of grass or *kuran*; 176,606 acres or 6·17 per cent of forest; and 151,227 acres or 5·29 per cent of village sites roads and river beds. Of the 2,271,057 acres of arable land in Government villages 621,294 or 27·36 per cent are alienated. In 1882-83 of the arable area of 1,652,216 acres in Government villages, 1,503,011 acres or 90·97 per cent were held for tillage. Of this 6963 or 0·46 per cent were garden land; 86,873 acres or 5·77 per cent were rice land; and 1,409,175 acres or 93·75 per cent were dry-crop land.

HOLDINGS.

In 1882-83 the total number of holdings was 77,478 with an average area of about twenty-eight acres. Of the whole number 7675 were holdings of not more than five acres; 11,937 were of six to ten acres; 22,575 of eleven to twenty acres; 26,976 of twenty-one to fifty acres; 6145 of fifty-one to one-hundred acres; 1674 of 101 to 200 acres; 294 of 201 to 300 acres; 94 of 301 to 400 acres and 108 above 400 acres. The details are:

Dhárwár Holdings, 1882-83.

SUB-DIVISION.	Up to 5 Acres.	6 to 10 Acres.	11 to 20 Acres.	21 to 50 Acres.	51 to 100 Acres.	101 to 200 Acres.	201 to 300 Acres.	301 to 400 Acres.	Above 400 Acres.	Total.	Rental.	Area.
											£	Acres.
Dhárwár ...	778	1335	2710	2194	398	67	14	7	8	7611	27,790	170,683
Hubli ...	432	667	1649	2186	657	163	27	6	8	5634	25,522	160,625
Navalgund ...	648	1101	2764	4023	989	308	61	22	31	9848	28,206	346,230
Gadag ...	339	961	2782	4290	1343	350	63	23	25	9081	25,860	335,411
Bánkápúr ...	741	1040	1692	1836	426	127	26	7	0	5967	10,906	170,149
Ránebennur ...	336	684	1624	2237	480	108	6	4	...	5479	16,270	151,937
Hángal ...	1840	1861	1697	1839	248	70	12	2	...	6076	18,549	118,587
Karájgi ...	430	805	1971	2627	603	145	29	7	9	5830	10,599	200,610
Kálghatgi ...	962	1467	1510	1080	184	62	4	2	3	6273	12,781	91,606
Kod ...	1445	1869	2623	2503	343	56	8	1	...	8913	18,376	169,184
Rón ...	326	647	1644	2490	769	232	44	15	17	6090	10,421	220,806
Total ...	7675	11,937	22,575	26,976	6145	1674	294	94	108	77,478	239,720	2,156,888

STOCK.

In 1882-83 the farm stock included 40,872 carts, 89,323 ploughs, 258,510 bullocks, 151,379 cows, 40,523 he-buffaloes, 83,452 she-buffaloes, 5478 horses including mares and foals, 6819 asses, and 231,125 sheep and goats. The details are:

Dhárwad Farm Stock, 1882-83.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Stock

SUB-DIVISION.	CARTS.		PLOWNS.		Oxen.	Cows.	BUFFALOES.		HORSES.	SHEEP AND GOATS.	ASSES.
	Rid- ing.	Carry- ing.	Two Bul- lock.	Four Bul- lock.			Ho.	She.			
Dhárwad ..	177	4614	8547	1126	23,782	15,482	5526	11,126	901	16,277	509
Shibbi ..	162	4306	5141	330	17,561	8068	2268	7424	484	13,088	1813
Navalgund ..	47	3018	2361	410	20,446	6062	1720	7302	509	26,005	1047
Gadag ..	91	4170	7206	1419	23,633	11,220	2331	6630	519	48,616	797
Bankapur ..	11	4020	8232	712	23,272	16,218	4747	8591	561	12,006	254
Ranebennur ..	15	3711	7011	2141	23,646	12,403	2019	6459	410	31,610	1965
Hálgál ..	8	3076	8701	169	23,151	18,054	5810	9310	403	9036	160
Karnágl ..	21	3713	7320	1726	24,104	14,216	2761	9791	551	23,115	359
Kalghatgi ..	59	2144	7822	2	22,781	17,747	6210	6514	403	4725	281
Kod ..	11	3895	12,096	1701	34,801	23,221	5139	11608	352	18,007	239
Ren ..	5	2574	3734	635	16,141	6412	1438	6082	229	20,851	435
Total ..	607	46,265	78,788	16,535	239,510	151,379	46,523	93,452	5478	231,125	6319

One pair of oxen can till six to eight acres of rice land, ten to fifteen acres of ordinary dry-crop land, and thirty to forty acres of black soil. Thirty-two acres of black soil and eight acres of common soil or fifteen acres of common soil and five acres of garden land would enable a husbandmen to live like an ordinary retail dealer. In good years a man with a holding of this size might save; but as a good year does not come oftener than once in five years, the owner of so small a holding would find it difficult to save much.

The Poona-Harihar road, which runs north-west and south-east, divides the district into two belts, the hilly and woody west rich in water both for drinking and for tillage, and the open waterless east. Parts of Navalgund and Ren, in the eastern plain, which are crossed by the Bonnihalla, are particularly badly off for water. The small streams dry early in the hot season, and what water is found by digging in their beds is too brackish for drinking. The well water is also apt to grow brackish. So short is the supply that from March to May the people of each caste form themselves into a water club, and every two or three days fetch water in bullock or buffalo carts from a distance of two or three miles. The dryness of these parts is not of recent date. Under the Peshwás (1756-1817), officers who fell into disgrace were often sent to govern this waterless or *nirjal* land. Irrigation is chiefly from ponds and reservoirs, in some cases with the help of canals. The pond system of irrigation is common in Madras and Mysur, but is rare in the Bombay Presidency. Three conditions favour the multiplying of ponds and reservoirs in west and south-west Dhárwad: the abundance of suitable sites, the certain and long continued local rainfall, and the absence of under-ground water. The stream beds and valleys among the low ranges of metamorphic schist supply numerous sites suitable for storage lakes. In the western subdivisions of Hálgál, Kod, Kalghatgi, and Bankapur seldom more than four and often not more than two months in the year pass without rain. The absence of under-ground springs seems to be due to the uprightness or highly inclined position of the clay slate and associated rocks which if flatter might have formed water-bearing strata. Except below ponds wells are rare.

A PLOWN.

IRRIGATION.

Chapter IV.

Agriculture.

IRRIGATION.

Reservoirs.

Most of the ponds and reservoirs are old works. It is not known when and by whom they were made. But most are believed to date from the Vijayanagar or Aneundi kings (1335-1570) who were famous for their success in water works. Almost all traditions of local prosperity centre in the first half of the sixteenth century, the reign of the great Krishna Ráya (1508-1542) who was famous for the number and magnitude of his public works.¹ During his reign the great lake near Shiggaon five miles north of Bankápur and other fine reservoirs are said to have been built. The most remarkable work, which is said to have been planned and carried out by a minister named Damak Mudh, was the damming in no less than seven places of the half mile broad Tungbhadra. Across this great river dams or *bandárás* formed of gigantic blocks of stone, often many tons in weight, were thrown. From five of these huge works canals, led along both sides of the river, water many miles of garden which are now the richest parts of Belári on the south bank and of the Nizám's country on the north bank of the Tungbhadra.² In 1881-82 there were 2979 ponds and reservoirs or one pond for every 1·52 square miles. Of these 1021 were in Kod, 841 in Hángal, 399 in Kalghatgi, 329 in Bankápur, 129 in Dhárwár, 105 in Hubli, ninety-nine in Karajgi, twenty-four in Navalgund, twenty in Gadag, and twelve in Ránebennur. These together water 93,730 acres of land paying a total assessment of £29,625 (Rs. 2,96,250). Of the whole area 87,246 acres were rice lands with a total assessment of £25,054 (Rs. 2,50,540), 5275 acres were garden lands with a total assessment of £4437 (Rs. 44,370), and 1209 acres with a total assessment of £134 (Rs. 1340) assessed at dry crop rates are now watered. The average assessment on each pond is about £10 (Rs. 100) and the area watered from ponds is 7·06 per cent of the whole tillage. The average area watered by each pond is thirty-one acres. Some ponds water the lands of only one or two holders, others water fifty to eight hundred acres often in several villages. These reservoirs as a rule are formed by a low and often irregular dam. They often depend for part of their water on the escape from higher lakes. Often, also, the natural catchment area is increased by catch-water drains or by supply channels from streams. As a rule the waste-water escapes are simple channels cut in the hard soil or gravel. They are generally at the end of a long arm of the pond to avoid breaching the main dam. The outlet sluices, of which the larger reservoirs have generally one or two, are made under and through the dam. These outlets are often masonry works with horizontal holes, stopped with wooden plugs, and surmounted by elaborately carved guide stones for the pole of the plug. Sometimes, especially in the smaller reservoirs, the water is let out by a simple cut through the dam, the opening being roughly filled with earth, stones, and brushwood. The larger lakes are almost always faced in front with walls of dry rubble stone. Below each reservoir

¹ Probably as in other dynasties, Krishna Ráya the greatest of the line has in tradition the credit of the works made by all the members of the family.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 74.

the land is laid out in terraces, and the distribution of water is managed entirely by the people, disputes being settled in ordinary cases by the leading members of the village and in grave cases by the officers of the irrigation department. Most of these reservoirs dry soon after the rains are over, the water being drawn off for rice and other early crops during the breaks in the rains. This practice is necessary to make good *the difference between the usual local* fall of about thirty inches and the sixty inches which without the help of irrigation rice requires. The watering power of a reservoir depends on its position as well as on its size. In the west where the rainfall is heavy the amount of water which can be drained off a lake and used in watering is much greater than in the dry east.

Some of the ponds though their supply of water does not last throughout the year, are used for watering garden crops. In this case the people have to trust either to the water in wells sunk below the dam, or to the rain-storms of March and April to help the crops through the time when the reservoir is dry. The chief garden crops under these ponds are betel and cocoa-palms, plantains, betel vines, and sometimes sugarcane. The evil of the pond system is that the ponds slowly but gradually have their storage capacity lessened by the deposit of silt. Formerly the landholders, who used the water of the lake, made yearly contributions in money or in labour to remove the silt. This practice has long ceased. Government are now often asked to be at the expense of removing silt deposit, but the clearing of silt is a very costly and unproductive mode of increasing storage. The effect of years of silting can generally be counteracted by slightly raising the whole water surface by adding to the height of the crest of the dam. The only advisable silt clearance is what is required to raise the crest of the dam or to keep the dam in repair. As regards the repairs of these lakes the principle adopted by Government has been to leave the ordinary repairs to the *people who profit by the work*. When for the proper maintenance of the works large repairs, raising the dam crest, widening the waste weir, or repairing outlets, have become necessary, Government step in and do the work. In such cases a contribution from the villagers used generally to be levied. Since 1880-81 Government have decided to undertake all such repairs at their own cost. Petty repairs to catch-water drains and to water-channels are still left to the people. Repairs and improvements to masonry works are always undertaken by Government. In the case of improvements either a contribution is asked from the villagers or an agreement is taken from them to pay such extra rates or irrigate such extra land as may be required to make the proposed improvements pay. During the ten years ending 1881-82 the total amount spent on repairs was £11,421 (Rs. 1,14,210).

Of the 2979 ponds and reservoirs the chief are at Hâveri in Karajgi, at Nagnur in Bankâpur, and at Dambal in Gadag.

The Hâveri lake, about seven miles south of Karajgi is one of the largest and most important reservoirs in the district. It has a catchment area of sixty-nine square miles in which are many other ponds and reservoirs. It rarely fails to overflow every year, and

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
IRRIGATION.
Reservoirs.

Hâveri.

lake is believed to date from the time of the Vijayanagar kings (1335-1570). The maker of the lake intended to close the gap in the hills through which the Kumudvati feeder of the Tungbhadra flows into Kod, and by this means to form a lake on the south side of the range of hills which divide the Másur valley from Maisur. This was accomplished by throwing up an earthen embankment, now about 300 feet thick at the base and 100 feet high, faced towards the lake with huge stone blocks descending in regular steps from the crest of the embankment to the water's edge. Two similar embankments were also thrown across other gaps in the hills to the right and left of the Kumudvati valley to prevent the pent-up waters escaping by them, and a channel was cut along the hills for the overflow of the lake when it had risen to the intended height. When full this lake must have been ten to fifteen miles long and must have supplied water for the irrigation of a very large area.¹ The neighbouring hills still bear traces of vast cuttings for material and of the roads by which it was brought to the site. A moderate sized fort on the hill commanding the lake is said to have been built for the protection of the work people. Each of the three embankments was provided with sluices built of huge slabs of hewn stones for the irrigation of the plain below, and two of these remain as perfect as when they were built. These sluices were built on the same principle as other old Hindu local sluices, a rectangular masonry channel through the dam closed with a perforated stone fitted with a wooden stopper. But, as the sluices had to be in proportion to the size of the lake, instead of the small stone pillars which in ordinary works carried the platform over the stopper, the supports were formed of single stones weighing about twenty tons each. To the upper sluice a tradition of human sacrifice attaches. As it was the crowning point of this great work the Vijayanagar king and his court met to see the great single stone pillars raised to their places. For days the workmen's efforts were vain. At last it was known that the Place Spirit was angry, and, unless a maiden was offered to her, would not allow the pillar to be raised. Lakshmi the daughter of the chief Vadar or pond-digger offered herself, and was buried alive under the site of the pillar. The spirit was pleased, and the pillar was raised and set in its place without mishap. In honour of Lakshmi the sluice became a temple.²

Chapter IV.

Agriculture.

IRRIGATION.

Reservoirs.

Madag.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 57.

² Lieut.-Colonel Playfair, R. E., Superintending Engineer for Irrigation, 27th October 1879. According to a second legend the *patil* of Másur, whose family lived at Pura Parkeri in the Másur division of Shimoga had a beautiful daughter Kenchava whom the Vijayanagar king wished to marry. As her father was of a higher caste than the king the girl refused the king's offer and fled. Afterwards her parents wished to marry Kenchava to the *patil* of Isur in the Shikarpur sub-division of Maisur. They set out to celebrate the marriage, but on passing a temple now covered by the waters of the Madag lake, Kenchava entered the temple and devoted herself to the god. When the lake was made, Kenchava refused to leave her god, and, when the first floods of the rainy season came, the temple was hidden under the lake and the girl was drowned. It was a season of severe floods and a watchman was set to watch the dam. Kenchava entered into this watchman and told him to go and tell the *patil* that unless he offered her a woman nine months with child she would burst the lake.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
IRRIGATION.
Reservoirs,
Madag.

The lake was finished and filled. But in some heavy flood it burst not through the carefully closed valley but by the most westerly of the three embankments. Through this outlet a vast body of water forced its way in a deep groove with a fall of nearly 100 feet, wearing a chasm with nearly perpendicular sides as if cut with a knife. As the pressure of the water grew lighter and the strata to be cut became harder, the wearing ceased, and a certain quantity of water remained in the bed of the lake. The surplus now passes in a pretty little waterfall over the point where the cutting ceased. After this disaster no steps were taken to make use of the water which the broken lake still hold. The builders abandoned the undertaking, and, till recent times, the unfinished channels and the dam remained overgrown with forest. It was sometimes visited to see the single stone of the main sluice which remained one of the wonders of the country. After the country passed to the English two difficulties prevented any use being made of the water stored in the broken lake. When the breach occurred, the lowest of the old native sluices, which offered the only channel for drawing water through the enormously thick dam, was left too high above the surface of the water to be of any value. Any attempt to dam the outlet chasm, and so raise the level of the lake sufficiently to use the old sluices, was prevented not only by its great expense, but by the opposition of the Mainsur villagers, whose lands lay on the margin of the lake, and would be swamped by any rise in its level. Owing to these difficulties nothing was done until, in 1858-59, Lieutenant-Colonel Playfair, R. E., then executive engineer, thought that if a culvert could be laid below the old sluice the lake could be successfully tapped. This was done under Colonel Playfair's immediate supervision. For this the old native sluice had first to be cleared as it was filled with dirt. Clearing was begun on both sides, not without the opposition of the Mainsur people who at first drove the workmen off, and objected to anything being done on their side. When the two parties of workmen came within 100 feet of each other progress was stopped as the stones that supported the roof were found to have fallen in. The sluice appears to have been originally laid on the rocky surface of the valley, roofed with enormous stones, and the dam

The watchman said he could not leave his post. Kenchava promised that if he went she would not break the big dam but that if he was long in coming back she would burst through one of the hills. The watchman went and gave the headman Kenchava's message. But the headman paid no heed to his message, punished him for leaving his post, and offered Kenchava no sacrifice. Enraged with his insolence Kenchava broke through the hill and the embankment as well. Poor people used to go to the lake and beg Kenchava to lend them nose and earrings to use at a wedding and found what they wanted at the water side. One man forgot to return the ornaments and Kenchava no longer provides them. In 1870, a fisherman's tackle got entangled in the roof of the under-water temple. Diving down to free his tackle the fisherman entered the temple and saw a golden image of Kenchava. She warned him to tell no one she was alive, and told him that on the day he let out her secret he would burst a blood-vessel and die. He asked her how he could get out of the temple; she gave him a push and he was on the surface. He kept his secret for two years, told it, burst a blood vessel, and died. In seasons of drought, the heads *MISUR*, Wiles in Shikarpur come to this lake with a round piece of gold and a nose-ring. They lay food on a small raft and pushing it into the lake pray Kenchava to send rain. Dr. Burgess' List of Archaeological Remains, 17-18.

built over it. The weight of the one hundred feet of earth had been too great for the sluice-roof. In the part where the sluice-roof had fallen the further clearing became a matter of great danger. The only plan appeared to be to gently dig over the broken stones and trust to find sounder ones beyond, and thus again to get a roof over the heads of the workmen. This attempt was successful. Only a few of the covering stones had fallen in; and the earth above them was sufficiently consolidated by time to allow of a passage being dug through it. The two parties at length joined, and the old subterranean gallery was opened through its whole length of 800 feet. The digging of the culvert below the floor of the old sluice was then begun, the old work acting as a ventilator as well as a roof till the new tunnel was arched. All went well till towards the centre where a mass of extremely hard rock gave much trouble.

As a part of Colonel Playfair's scheme two canals were to be dug, leading off 33½ feet above the original bed of the river. Six miles of the whole length of the 16½ miles of the left bank canal, and eight miles of the whole length of the 15½ miles of the right bank canal have been dug. The left bank canal is carried along the rear slope of the main embankment until it reaches the now river channel which it crosses by a large aqueduct. In 1882-83 four miles of the right bank canal were planted with about 7200 trees mostly *bábhuks*, mangoes, and *nims*. The total area watered was 482 acres and the crops watered were mostly sugarcane, rice, garlic, and onions. The water rates vary from 16s. (Rs. 8) an acre for twelve months' crops to 2s. (Re. 1) an acre for rainy-season crops. The lake might easily be made to hold a great deal more water. Even by boarding the waste weir the storage might be greatly increased. What prevents the carrying out of fresh works is that every foot which the surface of the lake is raised swamps a large area of rich land. In 1872 an attempt was made to induce the Maisur villagers to accept compensation and let the land be flooded; but the attempt failed. The matter is still under consideration, and it is hoped that some arrangement may shortly be made. At present as the canals are small, with only a slight fall, it is not possible to draw off the lower portion of the water above the sluice sill level, and the upper portion is lost by evaporation. As the total depth of the lake above the sill of the canal sluices is only 4·50 feet little water is available for late and hot weather crops. The ordinary rainfall is enough for the common early crops which are grown to a great extent in the neighbourhood.

The only important system of canal irrigation is on the south bank of the Dharma, the Varda's chief feeder, which rises in the Sahyádrí hills about twenty miles south-west of Hángal. The work is about three hundred years old, but most of the masonry is stones taken from Jain or Chálukyan temples. The head works of the main canal are at the village of Shringori about five miles south-west of Hángal. A solid masonry weir thrown across the stream raises the water a few feet, and two canals are led off one on each bank. The left bank canal which is called the Kamanhalli canal is about three miles long. It feeds four reservoirs and waters a small area of land on its way. The right bank canal, which is known as

Chapter IV.

Agriculture.

IRRIGATION.

Reservoirs.

Mauag.

Canals.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
IRRIGATION.
Canals.

the main Dharma canal, is seventeen miles long, passing through the villages of Sorhalli, Gejihalli, and Gavrápur. Near its head it sometimes carries over 400 cubic feet the second. At Gavrápur it crosses a road under a masonry bridge and continues through the land of Sirmápur and fills the two large reservoirs of Dholeshtar and Surleshtar. At Surleshtar, seven miles from Shringeri, the canal divides into two branches, one flowing east to A'dur and the other flowing south to A'lur. Each of these two main branches throws out a number of smaller channels which command a considerable tract of country between the Dharma and the Vardn. The Dharma is also dammed by a masonry weir at a point about thirteen miles below Shringeri and a canal known as the Naregal canal is taken off at the right bank. This supplies three ponds at Naregal besides watering the land under its immediate command. The Dharma has a catchment area of sixty square miles at the site of the main canal headworks which is densely covered with forest. This forest land adds greatly to the value of the Dharma as it gives off the rainfall in manageable quantities and over lengthened periods. The Naregal canal intercepts the drainage from a great deal of the land watered by the main Dharma canal as well as the supply afforded by the catchment area of the river between the two head works. The Dharma flows only during the six wet months. To make use of its water during the dry months, a number of ponds were built by the original projectors of the scheme. These ponds are below the canals, and are filled by the surplus water of the river during the rains. Storage is thus obtained during the hot months and irrigation is perennial. In 1881-82 these canals supplied ninety-two ponds of which thirty-nine were fed from the main canal, fifty from the branch canals, and three from the Naregal canal. The largest of these ponds are at Dholeshtar, Surleshtar, Arleshtar, A'dur, Havanji, Bahambid, A'lur, and Naregal. In 1881-82 the area watered by the canal and the ponds dependent on the canal was 8660 acres. Of these 8660 acres 208 were watered by the Kamanhalli or left bank canal, 7599 by the main and branch Dharma canals, and 1053 by the Naregal canal. Of the 8660 acres 8127 were rice land and 533 were garden land. The gardens under the Naregal reservoir are very rich, yielding the finest betelnuts in the neighbourhood. The revenue realized was £3542 (Rs. 35,420). The principles of the original project are sound, but mistakes of detail interfere with the success of the scheme. The fall of the canal bed is unduly slight and is irregular. Nowhere is the fall more than one foot in a mile and in many parts it is much less than a foot. The course of the canal is very roughly laid out. Sharp turns and corners are common, and there are long needless bends, unless indeed owners refused to let the canal pass through their lands. From Shringeri to Surleshtar not a work was made to carry the local drainage across the canal. In consequence silt deposits are unusually heavy, and nearly the whole of the water which reaches Surleshtar is carried through the A'lur branch which has a rapid fall. Only in heavy floods, perhaps for a few days twice a year, does the water find its way down the A'dur branch. Formerly all

villagers interested in the canal busied themselves once a year in a general and thorough silt clearing. This custom has gradually fallen into disuse. Where the system is so large and complex the principle of leaving the distribution of the water entirely to the people is open to grave objection. The villages on the higher reaches of the canal take an undue share of the water to the serious injury of those lower down. For some time inquiries have been made how far the whole work can be placed on a sounder footing, and a regular and just system of water distribution be introduced. The attention of the irrigation department has for some time been given to the improvement of the Dharma canal. A survey has been made of the main canal, and it is proposed to carry out works for its improvement and to bring it under proper control. The chief works would be regulating the fall by clearing obstructions, straightening the course in places, providing masonry escapes, and making the width more uniform. It is proposed to fix a regulator at the head-works, to provide proper outlets, and to introduce more system into the management of the canal.

Besides the Dharma canals there are two minor works of the same character; one for using the water of a stream running from the Nid-singi reservoir south to the Dharma at Kuntanhoshalli, and the other for using the water flowing through the valley south of Konankeri, and, by means of a channel made to connect numerous ponds, eventually to carry on the surplus water to the large Belgal reservoir. As regards the first or Nidsingi work, the stream passing near Bassápur was diverted to the Kurgudri reservoir by an embankment and deep cutting south of Bassápur. The original stream passes south and joins the Dharma at Kuntanhoshalli. Between the villages of Kurgudri and Satinhalli an ancient masonry weir across this stream feeds a small channel on the right bank, which waters the lands of Kuntanhoshalli. A mile below this weir stood an old dam from which the Sávasgi lands were watered. This old dam was breached and ruined about forty years ago and the Sávasgi lands lost this supply of water. To provide a remedy it was found more economical to rearrange the Kuntanhoshalli weir work so as to take off an irrigation channel from that weir on the left bank to the Sávasgi lands, than to reconstruct the Sávasgi weir itself. The work is now completed. The supply of water to the Kuntanhoshalli lands has also been improved by the new works. The Belgal Kálva as the channel is called which carries off the surplus water which gathered in a large valley south of Konankeri, connects a number of ponds from which, as each pond gets filled, the surplus water flows into the next, until it ends in the Belgal reservoir. This channel, which is about nine miles long, passes through the lands of Hankanahalli, Bainnahalli, Nellibid, Yelvatti, Talkerikop, and Gundur, and finishes at the Belgal reservoir. In many places are masonry outlots, whence rice lands lying between and not under the lakes are also watered. These outlots are said to have been an after-thought. The villagers of Belgal, who are the last to benefit by this channel, complain that in consequence of these outlets the water is taken for so many fields that the reservoirs do not fill as they used to, and the Belgal

DISTRICTS.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

WELLS.

reservoir has lost a large supply of water. This channel was repaired and the new outlets made some years ago at the expense of the villagers.

According to the Collector's return for 1882-83 of 12,002 wells 3099 were stop wells and 8903 were stopless wells. The average depth of a well varies from fifteen feet in Kod to a hundred and twenty feet in Navalgund. The cost of building a stop well varies from £30 to £200 (Rs. 300-2000) and of building a stopless well from £7 10s. to £30 (Rs. 75-300). The following table shows the number of wells, their average depth, and the cost of building them:

Dhárwar Wells, 1882-83.

Sub-Division.	WELLS.				Cost.			
	With Steps.		Without Steps.		With Steps.		Without Steps.	
	Num-ber.	Aver-age depth.	Num-ber.	Aver-age depth.	Low-est.	High-est.	Low-est.	High-est.
		Feet.		Feet.	£	£	£	£
Dhárwar ...	210	25	1361	70	50	150	10	20
Hubi ...	143	63	1184	80	50	200	15	25
Navalgund ...	24	150	311	120	80	200	20	30
Gadag ...	469	40	821	40	50	100	10	20
Baniapur ...	457	25	603	50	50	100	10	20
Ranebennur ...	563	40	440	50	50	100	10	20
Halgol ...	80	30	1579	30	40	60	10	20
Karnaji ...	806	20	573	42	50	100	10	20
Kalghatgi ...	74	44	285	60	50	100	10	20
Kod ...	600	15	1670	15	30	70	7	15
Ron ...	63	41	234	50	50	100	10	20

Navalgund and Ron which are badly placed for pond storage are also ill-suited for wells. The people are put to much inconvenience, not only because drinking water is scarce, but because it is bad, being charged with salt and lime. The supply of water in wells depends on reservoirs lying on a higher level from which the water soaks into the wells below. The wells in garden lands are nothing more than ponds of all sizes and shapes, and as they are not regularly built or surrounded with a parapet wall, the rains sweep much mud and filth into them, and unless they are regularly cleared they become choked and useless in a few years. These wells begin to be used about March, when, either from a scanty rainfall or from other causes, the pond supply begins to fail. When the water in the wells is on a level with or near the surface, two men scoop up the water by swinging a basket or *guda* through it. When the water is five or six feet below the surface the leather bag or *mot* is worked. As many of these wells are shallow and have no spring they dry as soon as the ponds.

MANURE.

The use of manure is generally understood. Except alluvial lands, all fields are more or less manured according to their wants. The garden lands are fully manured especially those growing the richer crops, which are manured with great care and with as much liberality as the husbandman can afford. Rice lands are freely manured and even the dry crops get a fair share. Waste lands, when brought under tillage, are not manured for the first year or two. In such cases the first crop sown is almost always Indian millet followed by

a green or oilseed crop. If it seems to want it the land is manured before the third crop is grown. Black and good brown soils are manured once in three, four, or five years. They are naturally rich, and their vigour is renewed by the upper soil being always washed into cracks and the subsoil coming up for tillage. Red and poor brown soils are manured every second year and in some cases, if the husbandmen can afford it, every year. Sngarcane, rice, Indian millet, chillies, and *ráḡi* want manure every year; *sáve* Panicum miliare, castor-oil, and *uddu* Phaseolus mungo want manure once in three years. On account of the labour and cost of carting the manure, fields more than a mile from the village are not manured oftener than once in three or four years. There are four methods of enriching the soil, the chief of which is mixed manure. This consists of cattle droppings, ashes, stubble, the shells of betelnuts, urine, and every form of rubbish which can be gathered. All this is stored in a pit near or in the husbandman's yard. The manure in the pit is occasionally covered by a thin layer of earth or house sweepings by which the volatile properties are kept from passing into the air. Some time before sowing, the manure is carted to the fields, piled in small heaps, spread on the field, and ploughed into the soil. In sowing Indian millet and other grains the poorer husbandmen mix the manure with the seed. As each husbandman has his manure pit, manure is not sold. An acre of garden land wants ten cartloads of manure of the nominal value of 5s. (Rs. 2½), and an acre of rice or dry-crop land wants four cartloads nominally worth 2s. (Re. 1). The second way of manuring is by having the stubble, the cotton leaves, and the weeds eaten by sheep or goats. These animals are known to leave their droppings on the ground the moment their rest is disturbed. The husbandmen contract with the shepherd that the sheep or goats shall not be allowed to rest more than an hour or two in one place, but be moved from time to time in the field. The urine and droppings are thus evenly spread over the whole field. When the finer-grained crops such as *sáve* Panicum miliare, and *yellu* Sesamum indicum are about to be sown the stubble is gathered in heaps and burnt on the field. The fourth way of enriching the soil is by green manuring. Black sesamum or *guryellu* is sown in late May or early June and is allowed to grow for three months when it flowers. It is then ploughed in and destroyed by the heavy hoe or *kunti*. This is considered sufficient manure for two years. In some places pond silt is spread on the fields, but silt is not so enriching as the other manures.

A two years' change of crop is held to be relief enough to the soil. In black soils cotton and Indian millet, as a rule, are sown alternately. In red soils Indian millet is followed by Italian millet, *ráḡi*, *sáve*, chillies, or castor-oil, that is the change is from grain to green crops or from grain to oil-seeds. Oil-seeds are often used as a relief to the usual change of grain and green crops. The same crop is seldom sown in the same land for two successive years. The chief exception to this rule is that grain may be sown in the same field for several years without a change if care is taken that a late crop succeeds an early crop. Thus the early millet may be succeeded

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
CULTURE.

by the late harvest *Panicum italicum* or wheat. Green and oil crops may also be grown for several years in succession if the crops be changed, thus grain and raddow may come after cotton or last seasonum. As there are all late crops the soil has the benefits of the whole year during which it rests through the hot season and its early rains to receive which it is turned more or less deeply. With an average supply of rain good black soil yields a second crop. In the plan to get a second crop the early crop must be white seasonum. This is reaped in the end of August, when the soil is thoroughly ploughed or otherwise turned, and wheat or grain with an occasional row of raddow, linseed, or castor-oil are sown. After this the next crop is generally one of the early millets for which the soil is manured. There are therefore three modes of clearing the crops: A change of grain with green crops or oil plants, a change of oil plants with green crops, and a change of early with late crops.

FARM TOOLS.

Districut field tools are like those used in the neighbouring districts of Belgannam and Bijapur. A detailed description is given in the Belgannam Statistical Account. The chief field tools are the heavy plough or *negali* (K.), the light plough or *rauli* (K.), the large hoe or *kunti* (K.), the leveller or *korada* (K.), the seed drill or *burgi* (K.), the grubber or *yadi* *kunti* (K.) and the pickaxe or *biyandi* (K.). Both the heavy or *negali* (K.) plough and the light or *rauli* (K.) plough consist of a thick log of wood shaped by the village carpenter, with its lower end curving forward at an obtuse angle from the main block. The share, which is an iron blade, etc. and a half foot long by three to four inches broad and four to twelve pounds in weight, is set into a socket and fixed by a movable iron ring to the wooden point beyond which it jut about six inches. The handle is fixed to the block by a thick rope passed along the beam and tied to the yoke, so that the strain of draught braces the different parts of the plough. The *negali* is a large, heavy, deep-cutting plough, and is worked by two to six pairs of bullocks. Besides the ploughman, who is seldom able to keep the plough in anything like a straight line, it requires one to two men to drive the team. It costs £1 6s. to £1 12s. (Rs. 12-16) and as a rule is owned only by wealthy landholders who often lend it to their poorer neighbours. Except when the land is in very bad order the *negali* is never used. It is very effective in loosening stiff land and in uprooting weeds. The *rauli* (K.) or light plough is of exactly the same make as the heavy plough. The only piece of iron about it is a narrow bar about nine inches long which serves the purpose of a share. It is worked by one pair of bullocks and costs about 4s. (Rs. 2). The ploughman manages it by himself as the reins of the bullocks come to the handle of the plough. In red and black soils the small plough is used before sowing to turn the soil; but, except cotton fields, good black soil often yields for several years without wanting even the small plough. The large hoe or *kunti* (K.) is a rude tool. The chief part is a stout slightly crescent-shaped blade of iron about three feet long and four to five inches broad, fastened in stout timbers with its cutting edge turned forward. The timbers are secured slopingly in a heavy beam of wood five feet long and one foot broad. The beam is joined to the yoke by two lighter pieces of wood and

from the upper surface of the beam rises the handle to which one end of a rope is tied and the rope is wound once round the lighter timbers in the middle, and is taken to the yoke and tied there. The large hoe costs about 10s. (Rs. 5) and is worked by four bullocks. To add weight a couple of boys generally sit on the beam, on each side of the handle, and are ready to clear stones stubble and other rubbish that may choke the hoe. Except in rice lands, in all lands where a plough is used before sowing, the large hoe or *kunti* follows the plough, breaks the larger clods, gathers the roots of weeds and of the last crop, and thoroughly loosens the soil. In rich black soil, where for several years no ploughing is required before sowing, the large hoe is used to turn the soil. As land stiff and full of weeds requires the *negali* or heavy plough, so weedy stiff land requires a larger deep-cutting hoe called *mági kunti* (K.). A third small light hoe called *ballesal kunti*, is, in all soils, used after the *kunti* to level the surface and to cover seed sown by the seed-drill or *kurgi*. Besides the different hoes, a log called the *korudo* or leveller is used for breaking clods and smoothing the surface. The leveller is the log of a tree trunk split down the middle, scooped out and smoothed outside, and with two wooden pieces driven through it, on which the drag ropes and yoke are tied. When at work the driver stands on the leveller to give it weight. The seed-drill or *kurgi* is of two kinds, one for sowing grain and the other for sowing cotton. It consists of wooden beam with three to four wooden bills standing out at equal distances and armed with small iron tongues to make drills. To each of these bills is fixed a bamboo tube whose upper end is joined to a hole in the bottom of a wooden cup which has as many diverging holes as there are tubes. It costs about 4s. (Rs. 2) and is worked by a pair of bullocks yoked in the same manner as in the light plough or the light hoe. The driver fills the cup with seed. In some villages the seed-drill has only three bills, which are wider apart than the four bills. When mixed grains are to be sown in one of the drills the driver plugs the cup hole for that drill and the seed is sown by a man who walks behind, and, from a clothful tied at his waist, drops seeds through a hollow bamboo called *bukku* which is tied to the seed-drill. The cotton seed drill is made on the same plan as the grain-sowing *kurgi*. It has only two bills eighteen inches apart and has no cups with holes. It is worked by a pair of bullocks yoked in the same way as in the grain drill. At the back of the beam of the seed-drill are tied by ropes two hollow bamboos or *bukkus*, which are kept in furrows drilled by the iron tongues of the bills, by two sowers, who from a clothful of seed at their waist drop the seed through them. The grubber or *yadi kunti* is used to clear grass and weeds between the rows of young crops. It also earths up the soil at the roots of young cotton plants. It consists of a beam two and a quarter feet long by six inches broad with two stays like the harrow. In the lower end of each stay a blade of iron is fixed horizontally to the beam. Two beams are generally worked by one pair of bullocks; and sometimes one pair of bullocks works three and in rare cases even four beams. Each beam is joined to the yoke by two stout bamboos, each fixed to the beam over each stay, and is guided by one man. It costs

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
FIELD TOOLS.

2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½). The pickaxe or *báigulli* has one end pointed and the other end bladed into a sharp adze. It is most effective in cutting and uprooting grass and other weeds after the land has been ploughed. It costs about 10½d. (7 as.). Besides these field tools there are a weeding hook or *kurehegi* worth about 9d. (6 as.), an axo or *kudli* worth 2s. (Rs. 1), a sickle or *kudiyolu* worth about 2s. (Rs. 1), a saw-sickle also called *kudgolu* worth 1s. to 2s. (Rs. ½-1), and a spade or *sulki* worth about 2s. (Rs. 1). Two carts are used for field purposes. The crop cart for bringing home field produce or carrying produce to market is about twelve feet long and three to four feet broad. The floor is made of two strong bars joined by four or more cross pieces at equal intervals. The wheels are of solid timber each of two or three pieces joined together and surrounded by a heavy iron tire two inches thick and nearly two inches broad. The wheels gradually thicken from the rim to the nave. The axle tree, which is an iron cylinder, being considerably below the height of the bullocks, the floor is raised by a tongue resting on the axle. By this means, if the load is well balanced on the cart, the bullocks have comparatively little of the weight, and the draught, being on a level with their shoulders, is easier. From the axle run two poles to the ends of which the yoke is tied. With outriggers on both sides, the cart can carry a very great weight. It is rudely shaped and heavy; even when empty it is a hard pull for one pair of bullocks; when loaded it requires four to six yoke of oxen. It costs £4 to £16 (Rs. 40-160). The manure cart differs from the crop-cart in having high sides made of *tur* stalks or bamboo matting. By removing the sides the manure cart is sometimes used for other purposes. They are drawn by two to three pairs of bullocks.

TILLAGE.

Except a few black soil fields owned by traders and money-lenders which are covered with grass and bushes, because they are let to men who have neither the means nor the heart to work them, tillage is carried on with care and labour. Except when they are thickly covered with *harili* (M.), *nal* (K.), or *karige* (K.) grass, *Cynodon dactylon*, or, when the intended crop is cotton, black soils do not require a yearly ploughing. Ploughing instead of improving burns Indian millet, for if the fall of rain is heavy the black soil runs together and becomes too wet for the proper growth of the young plants. This does not happen when the surface is simply loosened by the large hoe or *kunti*. Red soils require more tillage. The field should be ploughed twice, once lengthwise and once crosswise. When moist, red soils become light, friable, and easily worked. Two bullocks only are required to draw the plough, and the labour and expense are not much more than in hoeing black soil. Besides ploughing it is always necessary to use the large hoe once or twice to all kinds of soils before sowing, and, in the early stages of their growth, both Indian millet and cotton must be frequently hoed and cleaned. Cotton requires particular care. If grass and weeds are not constantly rooted out the young plants are stunted and the outturn is small.

SEASONS.

Dimriwar shares both in the south-west and in the north-east or Madras rains in a greater degree than any other . . .

Presidency. The south-west rains are most felt in the hilly and woody west, the north-east rains in the open east and north, and both about equally in the two southern sub-divisions of Kod and Ránebennur. The prevailing tillage in the west is wet chiefly of early or *mungári* crops; in the east the tillage is dry chiefly of late or *hingári* crops. In Kod and part of Ránebennur, which share in both rains and have both dry and wet tillage, entire failure of crops from drought is unknown, though it often happens that the rainfall favours one kind of tillage more than another. No rainfall can well be too heavy for rice when once it is well above ground; while too much rain harms dry-crop tillage. On the other hand the rainfall which is most suitable for dry-crop tillage is not all that can be desired for rice. The husbandman's year of 365 days is divided into twenty-seven lunar asterisms or star-chambers. These are *Ashvini* of fourteen days from the 11th to the 24th of April; *Bharni* of fourteen days from the 25th of April to the 8th of May; *Kritika* of fifteen days from the 9th of May to the 22nd of May; *Rohini* of thirteen days from the 23rd of May to the fourth of June; *Mṛigshirsha* of fifteen days from the 5th to the 19th of June; *Aṛdi* of fourteen days from the 20th of June to the 3rd of July; *Punarvasu* of fourteen days from the 4th to the 17th of July; *Pushya* of fourteen days from the 18th to the 31st of July; *A'shlesha* of fourteen days from the 1st to the 14th of August; *Maghe* of thirteen days from the 15th to the 27th of August; *Hubbe* of fourteen days from the 28th of August to the 10th of September; *Uttara* of fourteen days from the 11th to the 24th of September; *Hastu* of thirteen days from the 25th of September to the 7th of October; *Chette* of fourteen days from the 8th to the 21st of October; *Svāti* of thirteen days from the 22nd of October to the 3rd of November; *Vishákhe* of thirteen days from the 4th to the 16th of November; *A'nurádhi* of thirteen days from the 17th to the 29th of November; *Jeshtha* of thirteen days from the 30th of November to the 12th of December; *Mul* of fourteen days from the 13th to the 26th of December; *Purvashádha* of thirteen days from the 27th of December to the 8th of January; *Uttarashádha* of thirteen days from the 9th to the 21st of January; *Shrávana* of thirteen days from the 22nd of January to the 3rd of February; *Dhanishte* of thirteen days from the 4th to the 16th of February; *Shutatare* of thirteen days from the 17th of February to the first of March; *Purvabhádre* of fourteen days from the 2nd to the 15th of March; *Uttarabhádre* of twelve days from the 16th to the 27th of March; and *Revati* of thirteen days from the 28th of March to the 10th of April. Seven of these between *Kritika* and *A'shlesha*, that is between the 9th of May and the 14th of August, form the early or *mungári* season; six between *Maghe* and *Svāti*, that is between the 15th of August and the 3rd of November, form the late or *hingári* season; eleven between *Hastu* and *Shrávana*, that is between the 25th of September and the 3rd of February, form the harvesting season; and seven between *Uttarashádha* and *Revati* that is between the 9th of January and the 10th of April form the cotton-picking season.

The normal Dhárwár rainfall may be divided into three periods. The first lasts from the middle of April to the end of the first week

Chapter IV. Agriculture.

SEASONS.

in June. Every ten or fifteen days in these six weeks should have a heavy easterly thunderstorm with half an inch to two inches of rain. These falls are wanted for the western rice lands that the rice may be sown before the end of May. East of Hubli these showers have no special use as the black soil grows no rice, and no crops are sown before the end of June or the beginning of July. The next period is the south-west monsoon, which lasts from the middle of June till the middle or end of September. The monsoon should begin with about a week of heavy showers lasting some hours every day to soak all land intended for early *javari* or *ragi*. After a week's rain should come a nearly fair week that field work may be pressed on. The first sowings of *javari* should take place in early July. The whole of July should be wet, with few entirely dry days. August is generally a dry month, with as a rule not more than two to three inches of rain. These August showers moisten the surface of the eastern plain and prepare it for the sowing of late or white *javari* and cotton. The date of sowing white millet and cotton varies with the rainfall from the middle of August to the middle or even the end of September. Wheat mixed with linseed or safflower is sown still later. September should be moderately wet with many fine days. The harvest depends on October more than on any other month. October is also the month of most uncertain rainfall. If no rain falls in October, as was the case in 1876, the cotton, the late *javari*, and the wheat are entirely lost. If unusually heavy rain falls in October, as fell in October 1877, the early *javari* ears sprout. The whole of the October rainfall is from the east. It is not steady rain, but comes in sudden and heavy downpours which last an hour or two. The whole October rainfall should be about six inches, half an inch to two inches falling in one heavy plump every few days. This gives all the moisture which the cotton, wheat, and later *javari* require. After October the less rain that falls the better both for harvesting the early *javari* crop and for the health of the growing cotton wheat and other late crops. December and January seldom pass without a few days often of heavy rain. In the east heavy December and January rain mildews the wheat; in the west heavy December and January rain does little harm as the rice and early *javari* are harvested in November and early December.¹

CROPS.

In 1881-82 of 1,507,942 acres the whole area held for tillage, 184,776 acres or 12.25 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the remaining 1,323,166 acres, 1661 were twice cropped. Of the 1,324,827 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 766,034 acres or 57.06 per cent of which 389,411 were under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *javari* (M.) Sorghum vulgare, 174,827 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) Triticum aestivum, 85,117 under rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhat* (M.) Oryza sativa, 47,830 under *navani* (K.) or *kang* (M.) Panicum italicum, 28,859 under *ragi* (K.) or *nuchni* (M.) Eleusine corocana, 17,911 under *sava* (K.) or *vari* (M.) Panicum miliare, 4099 under spiked millet *sejje* (K.) or *bajri* (M.) Penicillaria spicata, one under

¹ Mr. F. L. Charles, C.S., in the Famine Commission Report, 14-15.

maize *mekke jola* (K.) or *makai* (M.) Zen mays, and 7977 under other grains of which details are not given. Pulses occupied 101,197 acres or 7·63 per cent, of which 33,035 were under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) *Cicer arietinum*, 25,575 under *togari* or *tuvvari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) *Cajanus indicus*, 21,200 under *hurli* (K.) or *kulthi* (M.) *Dolichos biflorus*, 14,760 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) *Phaseolus radiatus*, 426 under *uddu* (K.) or *udid* (M.) *Phaseolus mungo*, and 3201 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 70,426 acres or 5·31 per cent, of which 14,734 were under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *javas* (M.) *Linum usitatissimum*, 3694 under *sesamum yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) *Sesamum indicum*, 41 under Indian mustard *súsire* (K.) or *rái* (M.) *Sinapis dielotoma*, and 48,957 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 359,210 acres or 27·11 per cent, of which 357,701 were under cotton *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*, 1222 under Bombay hemp *sambu* (K.) or *tág* (M.) *Crotalaria juncea*, and 287 under Indian hemp *pundi* (K.) or *ambádi* (M.) *Hibiscus cannabinus*. Miscellaneous crops occupied 37,960 acres or 2·86 per cent, of which 28,748 were under chillies *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirehi* (M.) *Capsicum frutescens*, 3742 under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, 1251 under tobacco *háge soppu* (K.) or *tambáku* (M.) *Nicotiana tabacum*, seven under ginger *shunti* (K.) *alla* (M.) *Zingiber officinale*, and the remaining 4212 under various vegetables and fruits.

The following are the details of some of the most important crops : Indian Millet, *jola* (K.) *javári* (M.) *Sorghum vulgare*, with in 1881-82, 389,411 acres or 29·39 per cent of the tillage area, is the most widely grown crop in the district, the grain forming the husbandman's chief food and the straw supplying the best cattle fodder. In good black soil free from weeds for Indian millet the land is treated in the same way as for cotton. Red soils must be manured and ploughed before the leveller or *korudu* is used. No fewer than eighteen varieties of Indian millet are grown in Dhárwár. Of these two *bili jola* (K.) and *kari-goni jola* (K.), the finest of the whole are lato or *hingári* crops. The remaining sixteen are *munjári* or early varieties. Of the sixteen early varieties six, *murlujola*, *dhodajola*, *utal-phulgara*, *chrykara*, *kagi-jola* and *mandihál* are sown as regular crops, never as occasional rows among other crops ; a seventh variety *bhagrant phulgara* is sown both as a single crop and in rows among another crop. All of these seven mature in three to four months. The seven other varieties *patansáli*, *gavri kulu* or *kulmulumugu*, *lasvanpadu*, *phulgara*, *jelkonjola* or *jogi-jedi-jola*, *ken-jola*, and *kodmukanjola* are, except *kodmukanjola*, sometimes sown as regular crops but usually as occasional rows in fields of *narani* *Panicum italicum* or *rági* *Eloisine corocaná*. *Jelkanjola* does so well as an occasional row crop that it has the special name of *ukkudi jola*, *ukkudi* meaning an occasional row. When sown with late crops all of these seven are intended only to supply cattle with green fodder. The two remaining varieties *kulmukan-jola* and *nlkanjola* are mixed with some of the above varieties before they are sown. These two may be eaten roasted ; they are never made into bread. The early or *munjári* kinds are sown in July and August, and are reaped from October to

Indian Millet.

Chapter VI.
Agriculture.

Crops.

December. Along with the early Indian millet generally in every fourth row or drill, are sown cajan pea *hurli* or *Dolichos biflorus* and *mataki* or *Phaseolus aconitifolius* which thrive with the same preparation of soil as the millets. The late or *hingari* Indian millets are sown in October, and reaped in February and March. With them are sown occasional rows of safflower gram and linseed. Unless the ground is well manured Indian millet is not sown in the same field for two successive years; the second crop is either cotton, wheat, gram, or safflower.

Rági.

RA'GI (K.) *ornáchni* (M.) Eleusine corocana, with 28,859 acres or 2·17 cent of the tillage area, is grown both in red and black soils, but generally in the red soils of the hilly west. Of two kinds of *rági* both are sown in June after the first burst of the south-west monsoon, and reaped one kind in October and the other in December. In preparing red soil for *rági* the ground is ploughed with the large plough and is afterwards broken and levelled. Manure, at the rate of one or two cart-loads an acre, is laid in heaps at equal distances, and the seed is thoroughly mixed in the manure. Furrows are cut with the small plough, the sower following the plough with a basket full of mixed manure and seed which he drops in the furrow, his basket being kept full by a man who walks to and from the heap. When the sowing is over the leveller or *korudu* breaks the clods and covers the seed, the light hoe or *ballesal kunti* is passed over the surface, and is once more followed by the leveller. Along with *rági* a little mustard and the variety of Indian millet known as *ukkadhi-jola* are sometimes sown. At intervals a row of cajan pea is drilled in. Thirty five years ago (1848) when wood-ash or *kumri* tillage prevailed, *rági* and *sáve* were planted in forest clearings. In these clearings no manure but the ashes of cut underwood were used. The same clearing only yielded a crop two years in succession when the ground was left fallow till the underwood had grown high enough to be again burnt.

Sáve.

SA'VE (K.) or *vari* (M.) *Panicum miliare* with 17,911 acres or 1·35 per cent of the tillage area, is grown in the same way as *rági*. Of two varieties, one, *muligi sáve* is sown in June after the first burst of the south-west monsoon, and reaped in September; the other is sown from the 1st to the 15th of September and reaped in late December. *Muligi sáve* or early panic is seldom grown in the western forest villages, because, as it ripens before any other grain it has to bear the whole attacks of the wild hogs which infest those parts, and it is not valuable enough to make it worth watching.

Wheat.

WHEAT *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) *Triticum aestivum*, with in 1881-82 174,829 acres or 15·19 per cent of the tillage area, is grown chiefly in Navalgund, Gadag, Hubli, Ron, and Dhárwár. It does not thrive well in Bankápur. The three chief varieties of wheat are the red or *támbda*, the local or *juári* apparently meaning Karnátak, and the *deshi* also local apparently meaning Deccan. Of these the red is the finest and is much like English wheat. Wheat is the last sown of the cold weather crops. It is not sown till the October rains are over, and there is no chance of more rain. Wheat is generally grown in good soft black soil which has been thoroughly broken by the large plough followed by

the heavy hoe or *kunti* and the light hoe or *ballesal kunti*. Twenty-four to forty pounds of seed an acre are sown through the seed drill and the soil is again worked with the light hoe. After this it wants no weeding or other care. Wheat is grown every third year, and is followed by Indian millet. In some places wheat alternates with sugarcane and gram and occasionally safflower is raised between the rows of wheat two to six feet apart. Safflower does not ripen till a month after the wheat and does not interfere with its growth. The wheat crop takes three to three and a half months to ripen. Towards the end of December it should have one good shower. When the seedlings are about a month old they are apt to suffer from rain or dew, and from a disease called *bhandar* which is caused by westerly winds. Southerly winds are also unwholesome. Excessively cold breezes bring on a disease called *ittangi* (K.) which makes the wheat plants turn reddish and bear poor or no ears. The acre outturn is said to vary from 60 to 300 pounds and to average about 200 pounds. The average wholesale rupee price of wheat is about thirty pounds. Wheat is not the staple food of the people of the district. It is used only by the rich and the well-to-do. In the south of the district a little wheat is brought from Kumta in North Kánara. Of the local wheat some is sent to Belgaum. At present (1884) the cost of carriage to Belári, the nearest railway station, is about £2 8s. (Rs. 24) the ton.

Rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhát* (M.) *Oryza sativa*, with 85,117 acres or 6·42 per cent of the tillage area, is grown almost wholly in the woody west which is locally called *malládu* or hill land. Rice wants much and constant moisture. When it depends on rainfall alone rice is always uncertain, but this element of chance rather fascinates the people. Most rice land is independent of simple rainfall for its water-supply. The lowlying lands are watered from ponds and much is also watered by drainage from neighbouring high grounds guided by water-courses or *kalvās*. Failing pond water irrigation is supplied from wells or more commonly from holes fed by underground soakage from ponds. The rice soil is red towards the extreme west, and further east it is a light coloured clayey mould. This clayey soil, by the action of water, tillage, and weather, becomes stiff, compact, and very retentive of moisture. This kind of rice soil is poor, middling, or good according to its situation. In high and exposed sites it is poor and shallow, even with care and manure able to bear only one crop of poor rice; in middle situations neither very high nor very low it is middling, of some depth, and where there is moisture enough, yields two crops, one of rice and the other of pulse; in low lands or valleys it is of superior richness, of a rich dark brown, and yields excellent after-crops. Regular rice fields are divided into level compartments a few feet to fifteen or twenty yards broad and varying in length according to the landholder's pleasure or the position of the ground. The slope of the ground or hill side is generally carried into a series of terraces each one or two feet higher than the one immediately below it, and the front of each is guarded or raised by a foot high embankment forming part of the descending step. The effect of a hill or rising ground terraced in rice plots is extremely pleasing. The three kinds of rice-land require almost the same labour. After harvest the poor soil seldom holds

Chapter VI. Agriculture.

CROPS.
Wheat.

Rice.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

Crops.
Rice.

moisture enough to allow of its being ploughed; middle class soil even when not moist enough to yield an after-crop, is always damp enough to be ploughed, and the ploughing is a gain as it makes the land more ready to receive the occasional dry-season showers. The upturned grass and stubble roots die and rot, and the stiff clods crumble in the heat and air. At the end of March manure is laid in heaps. In early April the clods are broken by the leveller or *korudu*, or, if still very hard, by labourers with clubs. In fields which have not been ploughed after harvest nothing, except the laying of manure, can be done till the first rains of late April or May, when the field is ploughed and the clods are broken by the mallet. The manure is then scattered broadcast from a basket, the surface is turned by the heavy hoe or *kunti* and the leveller or *korudu* follows. Nothing further is done till rain enough falls to admit of sowing for which a small seed-drill or *kargi* is generally used. An acre of rice land on an average wants three to five loads of manure. If more is laid on, and the rains are abundant the crop will gain greatly; but with light rain in highly manured land the crop will grow too freely and will probably dry without coming to ear. From the 25th of May to the end of June, as soon as the village astrologer has fixed the lucky day, the seed drill is decked with green leaves, the husbandman bows before it, and sowing begins. The drill is closely followed by the *balle-sal-kunti* or light hoe to cover the seed, and the *korudu* follows to level the surface. In about eight days the seed sprouts, and in eight days more weeding begins with the *yadi kunti* or grubber and is repeated generally once in ten or twelve days. In two months the seed drill is used for weeding, as the crop is too high and the fields are too full of water for the grubber. The weeds are always left to rot where they grew, and this constant supply of vegetable matter is one chief cause of the peculiar richness of the soil. The surrounding ridges are repaired, the earth cut from the front is heaped on the ridges, the beds are filled with water, and the leveller is passed over the crop. This gives the soil a smooth and beaten surface into which the water does not readily sink, but remains in pools.

The rice harvest begins about the 15th of November in the drier land, but many hollows where water lies deep are seldom ready for reaping before the end of December. An unusually dry or wet season may hasten or delay the harvest a fortnight either way. When rice is reaped it is left to dry on the field. It is then tied in sheaves, built ears outwards in a stack, and left to season for a month. A pole is fixed in the field, and the ground for a few yards round the pole is beaten hard and cordoned to prevent cracks. The floor is cleaned and swept, and the loosened sheaves are scattered over it, and six or eight muzzled bullocks packed side by side in a line are slowly driven over the sheaves round the pole. This goes on till all the grain has been trodden from the straw. The straw is then removed, and fresh sheaves are laid and trodden. Winnowing follows thrashing. Rice is winnowed by filling with grain a flat basket which is raised at arm's length and slowly emptied into the air with a slight and regular shake. The winnowing wind blows aside the dust and the leaves, and the clean heavy grain falls on the ground. When a heap

has been collected the grain is carried to the village, the outer husk is removed by a wooden hand-mill or *tolulikalu* (K.) and as before is a second time winnowed. When the operations are over, the rice is stored in a large round basket or wattle-and-daub safe, raised a little from the ground on beams laid across large stones, and roofed with thatch. Every husbandman's house has one grain basket in which rice and almost all other grains are stored. The only grains which are generally stored in pits are Indian millet, wheat, gram, and cajan pea. Nine chief kinds of rice are grown in Dhárwár. Of these two, *ámemori* and *konksáli sanbhatta* are of good quality, three *bedarsáli*, *somsáli*, and *hakalsáli* are of medium quality, and four *dodigan* a large grained variety, *hemngan* or red, *kerangan* or black, and *gensáli* are of poor quality. All are sown at the same time, and are reaped one after the other at short intervals. In a fair proportion of rice fields sugarcane is grown once every third year. Where the soil has good natural moisture sugarcane is grown without watering, and, where the water supply is plentiful, with as much watering as may be necessary. The only cane which is grown without any irrigation, except a single flooding of the land when it is planted, is the small grass cane which is locally known as *hol-kabbu*. The cane which does not succeed without occasional watering during the dry season is the large or garden cane locally known as *gabras dali*. Green crops of *mug*, *pávta*, *maliki*, and gram are also grown after rice in hollows which hold their damp till late in the year. Except in red and light coloured soils, a second crop of cane is seldom grown without watering.

TOBACCO¹ *hage soppu* (K.) or *tambáku* (M.) *Nicotianatabacum*, with 1251 acres or 0.09 per cent of the tillage area is found chiefly in Ránebennur, Dhárwár, and Ron. Tobacco is seldom grown near the western forests, as the red gravelly soil does not suit it. It is chiefly raised in the east light-black soil. Rich alluvial soil is preferred, though, when watered, a mixture of red and black soil is found very suitable. The site of the tobacco field should be near the village as there it is more easily manured and guarded. Much less tobacco is grown than might be grown. *Lingáyats*, at least *Lingáyats* who have children, dislike growing tobacco, for they have to cut the young shoots and this sin is apt to bring sickness on the family. In June the seed is sown carefully in prepared beds. If the season is early, the seedlings are ready for planting in August; if the season is late they are ready in September. The field must be richly dressed with mixed pit manure. The leaves are ready for cutting in December or January. As a rule the whole plants are cut, stem as well as leaves. In most cases a poor second growth comes from the root and this second crop is allowed to flower and its seed is saved. The average acre yield varies from about three hundred pounds in Dhárwár, to two hundred pounds in Ron. At four pounds the rupee this leaves

Chapter IV. Agriculture.

CROPS.
Rice.

Tobacco.

¹ From Mr. E. P. Robertson's letter 3261 of 20th September 1873 to the Revenue Commissioner S. D.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

CROPS.
Tobacco.

the husbandman a net acre profit of £4 to £6 (Rs. 40-60). The quality of the tobacco is not good; much of the home market is supplied from tobacco brought for sale from the banks of the Krishna. Tobacco is cured in three slightly varying ways. The stems, when cut are split, and for four to seven days are left in the field to dry. If there is dew they are left alone, if there is no dew they are sprinkled with water, or, in some cases, with a decoction of *kavási halhu* grass, catechu, and coarse sugar or *jágrí*. The stems are buried four or five days, taken up during the cool of the day, dried, sorted, and tied for final disposal. The same plan is adopted if the leaves are plucked from the stem. In some places after the plants are cut they are left in the field for eight days, tied in bundles of twenty to twenty-eight, and carried home. They are piled in heaps with the leaves inward, and covered with matting to keep off wind and rain. After about a fortnight the mats are taken away, the tobacco is aired for a day, and heaped as before. This process is repeated four times when the tobacco is considered cured, and is sorted and tied into bundles. According to the third process after the leaves have been cut they are exposed to dew for ten or fifteen days, and if there is no dew the leaves are watered. The leaves are then fairly dried and buried with two layers of leaves and one layer of earth. After three days they are taken in the cool of the day and spread outside of the house. Two days later they are tied into bundles which are turned every eight days. At the end of a month the tobacco is ured. If tobacco is cut before it is ripe or if it has been over-fermented in curing it is apt to be attacked by insects. In 1872 Mr. E. P. Robertson, then Collector of Dhárwár, tried to introduce both Havana and Shiráz tobacco. The seed of these two exotics was sown in eighty-seven villages of which twenty-two belonged to Ron, thirteen to Gadag, twelve to Ránehennur, eleven to Karajgi and Sávanur, eight to Hubli, six to Kod, and four to Dhárwár. In some of the villages in which the seed was planted the crops withered from want of rain, but in many the crops came to maturity. In every case the husbandmen were pleased with the tobacco. Compared with the local tobacco it had much larger leaves, the crop was twenty-five per cent heavier, it was of a stronger and better flavour, and it fetched a higher price. Mr. Robertson doubted (1873) if the foreign tobacco could ever be well enough cured for the English market.

Sugarcane.

SUGARCANE *kabbu* (K). or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, with 3742 acres or 0.28 per cent of the tillage area, is chiefly grown in the damp west or *malládu* and occasionally in gardens in the dry east. Except that when it is grown in a field it is planted in a field from which rice has been reaped, the garden and field tillage of sugarcane are much the same. The chief point is that the land must be damp enough. In December before the cane is planted the ground is prepared by breaking and levelling the rice-field ridges. After a week the small plough or *ranti*, with two or more pairs of bullocks, is drawn three or four times across the ground. The clods are broken by the *korúdu* or leveller, and in January the heavy hoe or *kunti* and the light hoe or *ballesal kunti* are used to powder and level the surface. Manure is laid in heaps,

and, towards the end of January, the large plough cuts the surface into furrows about eighteen inches apart. In February, and in some places in March, the cane cuttings are laid in the furrow and covered with manure. Sugarcane wants more manure than any other crop; in fact cane can hardly have too much manure. Six to nine cart-loads are generally given to the acre. After the cuttings are covered with manure the small plough or *ranti* is run along the side of the furrows and fills them with earth. The field is then once well watered and wants nothing more till the rains. Eight or ten days after the planting, when the surface is dry, the *korndn* is used to level it and break the clods. The small plough is again used to heap the earth on the cane and is again followed by the *korndu*. After a few days the surface is loosened by the smaller hoe or *bullesal kanti* to help out the young sprouts and destroy the weeds. Nothing further is done till the first showers fall, when the crop is a few inches above the surface and the field is weeded by the grubber or *yadi kanti*. Now, if not earlier, it is hedged, and weeded as often as wanted, at first with the *yadi kanti* and later with the *kurgi* or drill machine. The earth is heaped about the roots, and the crop is ready for cutting in light porous soils in eleven months and in stiff soils in thirteen or fourteen months. Of eight varieties of sugarcane the chief are *hal kabbu*, *rámrasdali*, *gabrasdali*, and *kara kabbu*. The *hal kabhu* or grass cane, though the smallest variety, is considered the finest. It is white and thin, about the thickness of a good sized millet stalk. It is sown in rice fields and is considered a hardy plant. It is very largely grown because it has several advantages over the other varieties. It wants less water than the large white and red kinds. After it has once fairly taken root, little watering is required, the rain alone proving nearly enough. Though the larger cane gives much more juice it has much less saccharine matter in proportion than the small cane, and requires far more boiling to make *gur* or coarse sugar. The *gur* made from the small cane is also considered of superior quality. The *gur* of the small cane is light and granulated, while that of the large cane is heavy wiry and of a somewhat darker colour. On account of its hard bamboo-like texture the small cane is much less subject to the attacks of jackals and wild cats than the large cane. To sow an acre of *hal kabbu* requires 2500 to 3000 cuttings at three cuttings a cane. The *rámrasdali* cane is streaked white and red and is sown in rice fields as well as in gardens. It grows to a fair height and thickness, and an acre yields about ten loads of inferior *jagri*, from which no sugar is made. The *gabrasdali* is grown in small quantities in garden lands for local use, and wants care and water once a fortnight. The skin of this cane is remarkably thin, the knots are far apart, and it is very juicy. It is much like the Mauritius cane. For an acre of *gabrasdali* or *rámrasdali* 5000 cuttings at five cuttings a cane are required. The *kara kabhu* is the common red cane. The other four minor varieties are the Mauritius or *morishynda-kabhu*, *dodiya*, *byalaldodiya*, and *bile kabhu*. The Mauritius cane yields juice superior to that of the common cane,

Chapter IV.

Agriculture.

Crops.

Sugarcane.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

Crops.

Sugarcane.

but, as it wants more water, and is more liable to be gnawed and eaten by jackals and porcupines its growth is limited. Sugarcane takes more out of the ground than any other crop. In fields sugarcane is followed by rice and in gardens by pot herbs. Unless the ground is richly manured, vegetables do not yield much during the first season after sugarcane. It is not till the second or third year that sugarcane can be again grown with advantage. In a fair season, on a rough estimate, an acre of sugarcane will bring a net return of £1 12s. (Rs.16). *Jagri* or coarse sugar is made in a press of two upright solid wooden cylinders, one of which is cut an endless male screw and on the other an endless female screw. These are set in pivots cut in a strong plank which is fixed at one edge of the bottom of a pit. The male screw cylinder is about a foot higher than the female, and into its head a horizontal bar is let to which are yoked two or more pairs of bullocks who keep the machine constantly moving. The cylinders are fed with pieces of cane about a foot long. *Hal kalbu* canes are passed once and *rimrasdali* canes are passed twice through the cylinders. The juice pressed from the cane runs into a trough, which forms the base of the machine, and from the trough passes into a broadmouthed earthen pot which is buried in the ground. When enough is gathered, it is carried to the boiler, a large flat iron vessel costing £1 12s. to £4 (Rs.16-40). The boiler is set on a brisk fire and is fed by the dried cane rinds. The boiling juice is constantly stirred, and the thick scum that rises to the surface is carefully removed till it becomes like syrup, when it is poured, if required for coarse sugar or *jagri* into holes dug in the ground and after cooling is cut into cakes or dug out whole. If it is wanted for fine sugar, the syrup, after it is taken from the oven, is briskly thrown up the sides of the iron vessel by two or three men with long flat wooden ladles till it cools, and is finally broken into powder by oblong or oval-shaped single or double handled wooden blocks.

Chillies.

CHILLIES, *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirehi* (M.) *Capricorn frutescens*, with 28,748 acres or 2.16 per cent of the tillage area, is grown chiefly in the country between the woody west and the open east. The climate and the rich or *marikat* soil of Kod are particularly suited to the growth of chillies. The chilly is sown in May or early June in a small carefully prepared plot, often the backyard of the husbandman's house, and is well watered. In July, when of some little height, the plants are moved to the field, and are there set in rows two feet apart, which are laid out with the utmost regularity and precision. After the field has been planted, manure is applied by the hand to the root of each plant, and, at intervals of eight to ten days, the small two-bullock plough is carefully passed between the rows of plants, first lengthwise and afterwards across, by which the field is kept free of weeds, and, to keep the roots cool the earth is heaped round each plant. This earth-heaping is repeated for about three months until the branches of neighbouring plants begin to touch and the fruit appears. In December and January the crop is picked by the hand, generally in two pickings of which the first is

by far the largest. A good crop is said to yield about 400 pounds (16 *mans*) the acre which occasionally sells at about a penny a pound (Re.1 a *man*), a price which pays the husbandman excellently. The price is subject to very sudden changes. The chilly is used as a seasoning and though only very small quantities are required, a certain amount must be had at any cost. Thus in seasons of short crops the price rises very high, and, when the crops are large, the chilly becomes a glut and the price falls so low that short years sometimes pay better than full years. When grown as a garden crop the chilly is frequently mixed with the early watered *bellulli* or garlic and *ullegaddi* or onion.

Cotton,¹ *hatti* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*, averaging 335,900 acres or about twenty-seven per cent of the tillage area, is the most important crop of the Dhárwár black soil plain.² Little cotton is grown either in the hilly and woody west or in the patches of stony and hilly ground in the eastern plain. Three kinds of cotton are grown in Dhárwár: *Gossypium arboreum deokápus* (K.) (M.) that is God's Cotton, used in making sacred threads and temple lamp-wicks; *Gossypium indicum júári-hatti* (K.) that is country cotton; and *Gossypium barbadense viláyati-hatti* that is American cotton. Of these three kinds *Gossypium arboreum*, a perennial bush eight to twelve feet high is grown occasionally all over the district, in gardens, beside wells and streams, and near temples. It is much like the Brazilian or Peruvian cotton plant, and, though this is unlikely, it is often said to be an American exotic. *Gossypium indicum, júári-hatti*, generally known in the Bombay market as Kamta cotton, is largely planted all over the black-soil plain. *Gossypium barbadense viláyati-hatti* that is American cotton, commonly called Sawginned Dhárwár, which was introduced into the district by Government in 1842, has thriven well and has come to occupy about a quarter of the district cotton area. Among the cotton producing districts of the Bombay Karnátak, Dhárwár stands first, and both its American and its local cotton are highly esteemed. All evidence goes to show that with fair treatment in preparing them for market, the two varieties grown in Dhárwár will rank among the best cottons of India.

The upland plain of Dhárwár enjoys the unusual advantage of two rainy seasons, the south-west between June and October and the north-east or Madras between October and December. The north-east rains give the country a fresh supply of moisture in October and often again in November, and in a small degree still later on. This moisture with the cool November nights has had a large share in successfully acclimatizing New Orleans cotton. In the Dhárwár cotton plains the yearly rainfall ranges from twenty-five to thirty inches. During the cotton-growing months,

Chapter IV. Agriculture.

CROPS.
Chillies.

COTTON.

Climate.

¹ This account of Dhárwár cotton is prepared from a pamphlet written by Mr. W. Walton, late Cotton Inspector of the Southern Maráthia Country.

² The area in the text is the average for the five years ending 1882-83. In 1881-82 the sub-divisional areas were, Gadag 79,537 acres, Navalgund 67,866, Ron 67,105, Hubli 44,865, Karajgi 30,497, Ranebennur 22,777, Bankápur 22,464, Dhárwár 13,069, Hángal 5668, Kod 3100, and Kalghatgi 753 acres. In 1881-82 the cotton area in Government and alienated villages was 534,000 acres; see below p. 302.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

Corron,
Soil,

that is from September to February, the returns for the five years ending 1882 show a greatest heat of 97° in February and a least heat of 58° in December. For cotton to thrive the soil should be loose and open enough to allow the air and sun to pass below the surface, and still more to let excessive and untimely rain drain from the roots. These qualities the crumbling gaping soil of Dhárwár has in an unusual degree.¹ The Dhárwár husbandmen describe their cotton lands as of two kinds: *huluk-yeri* which is a mixture of black and red soil and *yeri* a pure black soil. Both local and American cotton are planted in both these soils, but *huluk-yeri* or black and red is generally considered best for New Orleans cotton, and *yeri* or pure black for local cotton. The black and red is considered the richer of the two, but, in a bad season, blight and other diseases show themselves sooner and to a greater extent in black and red than in pure black. The great merit of these two soils is the surprising length of time during which the under-soil keeps moist. It is this under-ground dampness that enables the cotton plant, especially the American plant, to mature as late as March and April. When the surface of the field is baked and gaping with the heat the cotton bushes are still green because their tap roots are down in the cool moist under-soil. Cotton is seldom grown in red soil; the outturn is too small to pay at ordinary prices.

Watering.

Watering has often been suggested for Dhárwár cotton. Mr. Channing, one of the American planters brought by Government in 1842, recommended the damming of different parts of the Malprabha for the purpose of storing water to water the cotton fields. In 1865 the river was examined by the Collector and by Sir Bartle Frere, then Governor of Bombay, when on tour. The matter was referred to the irrigation department, but the costliness of the scheme prevented its being undertaken. Another scheme was to draw a supply of water from the Varda river; but the Varda scheme also proved impossible. Though both of these schemes were given up, the question whether watering the black soil cotton fields does good or does harm to the crop is still unsettled. The weight of experiments is against watering cotton in black soils. In 1858, experiments made on the Dhárwár border showed that, even with the help of water, cotton could not be profitably grown in red soils, and that in black soil watering positively injured the crop. Dr. Forbes-Royle, the superintendent of the Dhárwár giinning factory (1855), was of opinion that watering would be of use only in case of the failure of rain. Mr. W. Shearer, the superintendent of cotton experiments (1867-75), when want of rain threatened to destroy his crop, endeavoured to save it by watering. The only result was an improvement in the look of the plants. The watered plants yielded no more cotton than the unwatered plants, and the staple of the watered plants was exceptionally weak. So far

¹ An analysis of the best cotton soil showed in 4500 grains, 3324 grains of very fine soil, 936 grains of impalpable powder, and 240 grains of coarse pebbles like jasper, with pieces like burnt tiles strongly retentive of moisture. The impalpable portion consisted of 18·000 grains of water, 0·450 of organic matter, 0·083 of chloride of sodium, 0·007 of sulphate of lime, 0·027 of phosphate of lime, 0·0150 of carbonate of lime, 0·013 of carbonate of magnesia, 15·200 of peroxide of iron, 16·500 of alumina, 0·085 of potash, 48·000 of silica combined and free as sand, and 1·185 loss; total 100·000

as Mr. Shearer's experience went, the only effect of watering either American or local cotton was to develop the plant at the expense of the fibre. The late Colonel Meadows Taylor, C.S.I., made experiments in watering Dhárwár-American cotton, and the result was a failure. The leaves were curled, the bolls soft, and the fibre weak. He agreed with Mr. Invernarity, then Collector of Broach, that watering cotton in deep black soil would prove injurious both to the quality and to the quantity of the fibre. The black or *regur* soil, in which cotton is almost always grown, is very deep and moisture-holding. Though the surface seems dry, and no doubt is dry as far as the plough or hoe has disturbed it, yet, after an ordinary rainfall, the under-soil always keeps moist, not only beyond the time at which cotton ripens, but even during the whole of the hot weather. The roots of the cotton plant strike very deep. The tap root passes at least two feet below the surface, generally three to four feet, sometimes as much as eight feet. Even the side shoots piss down when they find the surface soil begin to dry. A certain dryness in the soil is apparently needed to bring the fibre to perfection and to cause the bolls to open. Colonel Taylor thought that in deep black soil the ordinary rainfall was enough for the plant. Its whole growth, and for the most part its buds and flowers and green bolls were produced while the subsoil was wet. As the soil dried the stem of the cotton plant stiffened, the bolls hardened and ripened, and the cotton burst forth. If the ground was kept damp, there would be a danger that the plant would throw out fresh shoots and fail to ripen the bolls.

Cotton takes much out of the soil. Unless he is tempted by high prices, the Dhárwár landholder does not grow cotton oftener than once in three years. Still as it commands a sure and profitable market, cotton is often sown every second year, and in some of the richest soils it is grown season after season. Where it is planted season after season the crop is poor and the soil is much weakened. The area under local or Kumta cotton varies year after year with the labour market, that is with the quantity of labour forthcoming for cleaning. Thus, if labour is scarce and dear and the farmers find they have a large balance of unginned native cotton in stock, they will not sow that year as much as they would have sown if their stock had been sold and labour was cheap and plentiful. The area under cotton is also affected by the balance of grain and bread stuffs in hand, and also by the rainfall. If the rain is heavy in the early part of the season, there is a large sowing of millet and other wet crops; if the rain holds off until August or September, there is a large area under cotton, but, if the August rain also holds off and there is but little rain till October, wheat and gram take the place of cotton. Cotton fields are manured some time before the cotton is sown. The husbandmen say that if manure is put in along with or immediately before the cotton seed and the rainfall is scanty, the manure does not mix with the soil, and injures the cotton plant especially the American plant. The manure used is pulverised village refuse and rubbish, and occasionally oil plant or some other quick growing crop is raised and ploughed in. The soil is generally manured every second or third year.

Chapter IV. Agriculture.

COTTON.
Watering.

Change.

Manure.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

Cotton.
Tillage.

Many of the better class of husbandmen take great care in preparing their cotton land. It is cleared of all the stumps of the previous crop by the heavy hoe or *kunti*. Wherever it is overgrown with the *karige* (K.) or *hariáli* (M.) *Cynodon dactylon* grass, the land is ploughed with the heavy plough. Even repeated workings of the heavy plough do not always succeed in uprooting the entangled and deep rooted *hariáli*. Field labourers are engaged who turn out with pickaxes or *kudlis* (K.) and dig the land often two feet deep. This is very slow and hard work, but the result repays the severe labour and the expense. After ploughing, or deep digging, the heavy hoe or *kunti* is again used to thoroughly loosen the soil. When the soil is thus broken and smoothed it is considered ready for the seed. The Dhárwár husbandmen take the greatest care not to sow cotton at any time which will bring the plant to maturity at a season when heavy falls of rain may be expected. As a rule cotton sowing begins in the latter part of August. By this time the land has been thoroughly soaked, and is so far drained that the surface is comparatively dry. A fairly dry surface with much moisture below is the state in which land should be for sowing either American or local cotton. Soil in this state helps the seed to sprout and draws the tap roots deep enough to support and bring the plant to perfection, when the hot weather and the trying east winds set in. Before sowing the New Orleans seed is rubbed by the hand on the ground in a mixture of cowdung and water; for their woolliness keeps the seeds from running freely through the seed drill. The seed is sown with the aid of the *kurgi* or seed drill which has iron teeth eighteen inches apart, to each of which a hollow bamboo tube called *yellishedi* (K.) is fastened. Bullocks are yoked to the seed drill, and, as they work, the iron teeth plough two drills, and in these drills the cotton seed is dropped through the bamboo tubes. The seed drill is immediately followed by the hoe which closes the drills. Frequent hot sunny days after sowing promote sprouting and about three months more remain during which from time to time rain may be looked for. The seed leaves begin to show in six to twelve days. In about a month, when the plants are three or four inches high, the farmer takes his grabber or *yadikunti*, and works it between the cotton plants, doing two rows at a time. The grabber roots up all young weeds and grass. At the same time it turns the surface soil, keeps it from souring, and heaps the soil at the roots of the young plants. This heaping of the soil is repeated several times, the oftener the better, until the plants grow too high to work the grabber. The more hardworking and careful husbandmen supplement the grabber with hand labour. For this men, women, and children are employed on 3*d.* to 6*d.* (2-4 *as.*) a day, weeding at surprising speed with a *kurchegi* or miniature sickle. By the beginning of October, a strong, dry, cutting east wind sets in. The east wind lasts till about the middle of November, when the strain is eased by occasional moist southerly and westerly breezes and timely heavy thunderstorms. After this the dry east wind again sets in and blows steadily till January. The American cotton plant usually flowers in December, often ten days to a fortnight in advance of the local plant. Its cotton bolls mature in February and March. A good American

crop usually yields five pickings, with a week between each; a poor crop not more than three pickings with a fortnight between each. All of the picking, and, in the case of the local cotton, almost all of the ginning, is done by women and children, the men's share in the labour ceasing when the plants are full-grown.

Crossing has very often been tried in Dhárwár with a view to improve the different varieties. Attempts have especially been made to cross the local plant either with New Orleans, Sea Island, or Egyptian, so as to keep the hardiness and strength of the local plant, and gain the silkiness, length, and large outturn of these foreign varieties. So far back as 1859 the Bombay Chamber of Commerce explained the decline in the quality of Dhárwár American cotton to natural crossing, the result of mixed sowing of the local and foreign varieties. Such a result Dr. Wight (1842-1850), a botanist and a practical cotton planter in Koimbator, thought impossible. In 1872, Mr. Shearer stated that in his experience the cotton of plants grown from seed that had been looked on as crossed, on coming to maturity, showed no marked improvement on those of the parent plant. The only difference was in appearance. Plants obtained by crossing local and Egyptian grew well, but their bolls did not ripen. A cross of Egyptian or Sea Island with American seemed always to run out and the plants dwindled after the second year. If they ever produced bolls the staple was weak. Mr. Shearer tried to cross the different local varieties. The look of the plant often changed, still he could not say whether they were crosses or sports. Mr. Shearer traced the apparent changes, which often deceive an unprofessional eye, to difference in season, situation, and tillage.

Dhárwár cotton is liable to two diseases, *benithgi rog* (K.) and *karaghi rog* (K.). *Benithgi rog* is brought on by continued hard cutting easterly wind; it turns the leaves red and blights them; the flowers and pods fall off without maturing and the plant slowly dies. *Karaghi rog* is brought on by cutting easterly winds with heavy morning dews and fogs; it disappears if a westerly wind sets in before the disease has gained too strong a hold.

According to the season the acre yield of clean cotton ranges from fifty to 120 pounds, the yield of American cotton being greater than that of country cotton. According to the 1882-83 cotton report, during the five years ending 1882-83, the acre yield was estimated at fifty pounds of American cotton and forty-two pounds of local cotton. The cost of growing cotton is difficult to determine. Much depends on the grower the number of cattle he owns, the area of land he holds, the number of persons in his house, and many other conditions which more or less affect his actual cash outlay in growing cotton. Roughly the acre cost of growing American and local cotton is 11s. 4½d. (Rs. 5½). As the value of the American crop may be set down at £1 10s. (Rs. 15) and the value of the local crop at £1 4s. 9d. (Rs. 12½) the American leaves a net profit of 18s. 7½d. (Rs. 9½) and the local of 13s. 4½d. (Rs. 6½). To the net profit on the country cotton a small amount may be added, as in many cases the husbandman's family themselves clean the cotton.

In 1819, a year after Dhárwár passed to the British, the commercial resident in the coded districts, recommended that

Chapter IV. Agriculture. COTTON.

Crossing.

Diseases.

Outturn.

Improvements.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Cotton.
Improvements.

50,000 to 100,000 pounds of Brazilian cotton seed and some quantity of New Orleans and Sea Island cotton seeds should be procured and distributed in Dhárwār. To tempt the husbandmen to try these foreign cottons it was proposed to offer a reward of £17 10s. (60 *pagodas*) in cash or in the shape of a gold medal and chain on the first delivery of five hundred pounds of clean white cotton free from seed dirt and leaf, that is at the rate of about 17s. 6d. (2½ *pagodas*) for each *man* of twenty-five pounds. This proposal was approved by the Madras Government, but it does not seem to have been carried out. In 1824 it was noticed that much land fit for growing cotton lay waste. The cost of clearing rich land was so great that a lease or *kaut* of nine or ten years of light rent was not inducement enough to tempt the people to undergo the expense. In 1829 under orders from the Court of Directors, to improve local cotton and introduce fine foreign varieties, experiments were begun in Dhárwār under Dr. Lush, who, in addition to his ordinary duties as superintendent of the botanical gardens at Dápurī in Poona, was entrusted with cotton experiments in Khándesh and Dhárwār. Dr. Lush reached Dhárwār too late in the year to sow cotton. He bought some fields of growing plants, and proposed to clean cotton in a way which could increase its value without adding much to its cost. He also proposed to distribute the seeds of the best Gujarāt, New Orleans, and other annual cottons, which would ripen in the course of the season, so as to produce new varieties of the staple. The cotton bought and cleaned by Dr. Lush was favourably noticed in England and was valued at 5½d. to 5¾d. (3½-3¾ *as.*) the pound, when Indian cottons were selling at Liverpool at 3d. to 6d. (2-4 *as.*) the pound. In the next season Dr. Lush chose land for a small cotton farm at Sigihalli in the Khánápur sub-division of Belgaum. The land was so situated that, if necessary, it could be watered by a stream. Partly owing to a bad season, but chiefly owing to the damaged state in which the foreign seed was received, the experiment failed; the entire crop sent to England amounted only to four bales. Of these four bales two, of a kind not recorded, were valued at 7½d. to 8½d. (5-5½ *as.*) the pound, one of American upland seed at 8d. to 8½d. (5½-5¾ *as.*) the pound, and one of Dhárwār New Orleans at 8d. (5½ *as.*) the pound. At this time the average price of Indian cotton in England was 4½d. (2½ *as.*) the pound. In spite of these high prices all four packages turned out unfit for spinning. Small quantities would still command the high prices named for candle-wicks and jewellers' purposes. The cotton was cleaned by a foot roller so ineffectively that the work had to be supplemented by a number of hand-pickers behind the foot rollers, who had to pass the whole of the ginned cotton through their hands and remove from it the broken seeds and dirt that had passed the roller. £6 (Rs. 60) were spent in cleaning 78½ pounds of cotton. The landholders were unwilling to go on trying foreign seed. The yield was less and the quality was poorer than that of the local cotton. About this time (1829) a quantity of Branch cotton cleaned by the foot roller sold for 5¾d. to 6d. (3¾-4 *as.*) the pound.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
COTTON.
Improvements.

Between 1829 and 1832 the results of the sowings of American cotton seed at Navalgund, Dhárwár, and Morab were various. The seed was liable to fall off in quality, they withered, and got to look like the seeds of poor black-seeded cotton. In proportion to the seed distributed Dr. Lush received very little cotton. Some American seed sown as perennial and tried at the Sigihalli farm failed. Some Breach and Jambusar seed was tried at Navalgund, but the peels were attacked by field bugs, and the produce was poorer than that of the local cotton. About 1830 a small trade in Dhárwár cotton sprang up with China, and the Canton merchants highly approved of the consignments that were sent to them. In 1831 at the Sigihalli farm, five pounds of Pernambuco seed at first promised well, but the plants were afterwards blighted. In November 1832 the plants were recovering, but up to that time there had been no outturn. Some Bourbon seed was tried with Pernambuco, but it did not come up. Some seed of a white-seeded perennial from the Dápurí garden was thought likely to turn out a fine silky cotton, and was prepared by the saw-gia. In 1832 some Egyptian was tried, and in November, Dr. Lush, notwithstanding a dry season, thought it more promising than the other varieties. During 1833 the results continued most discouraging. The Pernambuco was a complete failure in black soils and the American green-seeded varieties, that is Georgian Uplands and New Orleans, were found to degenerate rapidly and to yield thin unsatisfactory crops. In 1834 Dr. Lush thought Pernambuco might succeed in fairly moist red soil. Pure black soil was death to this seed. In 1835 experiments at the Sigihalli farm convinced him that Pernambuco would never answer in Dhárwár. He thought Egyptian might succeed as an annual, as it bore a good crop the first year, and the proportion of its wool to seed was double that of the local cotton. In 1836 the Collector, Mr. Baber, while giving his opinion on the Sigihalli farm, said that though the experiments had gone on for five years, not a single landholder close to the farm had in the slightest degree changed his mode of cotton tillage, of gathering the crop, or of preparing it for market. About this time Dr. Lush showed that a new ginning machine was required, as the foot roller was not suited to foreign cotton, and as the American gin was a failure. In 1836 the Dhárwár experiments were closed. They were considered to have failed after a fair trial. Still Mr. Mercer the American planter, when looking over a collection of experimental cottons at the India Office in London in 1840, picked out samples of Dr. Lush's white-seeded perennial which he said were quite equal to good New Orleans.

In 1838 several commercial bodies in Great Britain urged measures for improving Indian cotton. In consequence of this agitation, Captain Bayles of the Madras Army was sent to America to engage the services of trained men to teach the people of India how to grow and prepare cotton. Ten American planters were engaged and started for India in 1840 with a large quantity of the best cotton seed, some American tools, cotton gins, and presses. Of the ten planters three came to Bombay. In 1841 the Collector, Mr. A. N. Shaw, to whose steady and persevering

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
COTTON.
Improvements.

efforts much of the success of the attempt to acclimatize American cotton in Dhárwár is due, planted, on the local system, some ten acres in Hubli with some of the Mexican seed sent by the Court of Directors. Mr. Shaw believed that of all Western Indian climates the Dhárwár climate was most like the climate of the United States cotton-growing districts. Mr. Shaw was right, and his cotton, though the seed was old and though the plants were grown under many disadvantages, was declared by the local landholders and merchants better than their own, and was valued by the Bombay Chamber of Commerce at £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15) the *khandi*, that is twelve to eighteen per cent, higher than the best Broach, then the standard staple at Bombay. Mr. Shaw's fields gave ninety pounds of clean cotton the acre, while the neighbouring fields sown with local cotton returned only forty-five pounds the acre. Mr. Mercer one of the American planters, who reached Dhárwár about this time, was so satisfied with Mr. Shaw's fields, that his doubts of American cotton becoming a valuable Indian product disappeared. In spite of his success Mr. Shaw thought that no rapid spread of American cotton was possible, unless a simple portable gin was introduced. At this time most of the landholders were deep in debt and worked without spirit. The ordinary way of gathering the cotton crop was to let it fall on the ground and lie on the ground till the cotton bushes ceased bearing. Then the people went out and gathered it all in one gathering. They mixed the fresh and the old, making no attempt to separate the clean from the dirty. About the same time (1841-42) Mr. Hadow, then assistant collector, grew some Bourbon seed cotton on the native plan in the black soil of Gadag. The return was thirty-one pounds of clean cotton the acre. Bourbon is a perennial and seldom yields more than thirty pounds during the first season. The sample cleaned by the foot roller was especially praised by the Chamber of Commerce for its beautiful cleanness. In 1843 Mr. Mercer, with his assistants Messrs. Hawley and Channing, began an experimental cotton farm at Kusvugal five miles north-east of Hubli. The system was that followed by the Dhárwár husbandmen. The only change was that seed was sown at intervals from early June, while the local husbandmen never sow till late in August. In this year 545 acres were under foreign cotton. Of these 183 were planted by Mr. Mercer with six different varieties, eighty acres with New Orleans, sixty-three with Broach, sixteen with Koimbatore from acclimatized New Orleans seed, eleven with Abyssinian, ten with Bourbon, and three with Sea Island. The result at first was discouraging, mainly owing to the effects of the constant high winds of the early months of the south-west rains. By September appearances greatly improved and Mr. Mercer described the prospect as truly promising. This was the case not only with the experimental farm but also with the fields of the local farmers. In spite of damage caused by heavy rain early in October, which also told on other cotton fields, Mr. Mercer considered his outturn better than any he had seen in India. The acre yield of clean cotton was fifty-four and a half pounds of New Orleans, thirty-two pounds of Broach, fifty-four

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
COTTON.
Improvements.

pounds of Koimbatore, and eight pounds of Abyssinian. Bourbon and Sea Island gave no return. The Kuvungal husbandmen's returns were at the rate of forty-eight and a half pounds the acre on their fields of foreign cotton, leaving them six pounds behind their American rivals. From these results Mr. Shaw hoped by 1845 to see Dhárwár cotton hold a high place among Bombay cottons. To meet the ginning difficulty twenty-four ginning wheels or *charkás* and five saw-gins, cleaning 300 to 350 pounds of cotton in a day, were procured, and several gin-houses were opened. In Mr. Shaw's opinion, and this opinion experience has proved correct, New Orleans cotton yields a larger acre outturn than local cotton. New Orleans is also more easily gathered free of dirt than the local cotton. Its covering leaves or calyx are tougher and thicker, and less apt to break and mix with the fibre than the local covering leaves. The local cotton is also more apt to be damaged by falling on the ground. Further the proportion of wool is larger in New Orleans than in the local cotton. In a hundred pounds of New Orleans thirty-three pounds are wool, sixty-six pounds seed, and one pound waste; in a hundred pounds of local cotton twenty-four pounds are wool, seventy-five pounds are seed, and one pound is waste. Except that they were ill-ginned, parcels of the 1843 experimental cotton were favourably noticed by the Bombay Chamber. Mr. Hadow's experiment with Bourbon at Gadag did not pay its cost in the first and second years (1842-43). In the second year (1843) it was under the care of Mr. Hollier, a Gorman, to whom it had been made over by Mr. Hadow. In Mr. Shaw's opinion the result showed that no further experiments should be made with Bourbon. It would never be a success and all experiments with it would only interfere with the efforts to spread the cultivation of New Orleans. Mr. Mercer agreed with Mr. Shaw, and added that the outturn of Bourbon was less than that of the local cotton. Shortly after this Mr. Shaw went to England. He was succeeded by Mr. Goldsmid, who, as well as Mr. Mansfield the first assistant collector, took much interest in the cotton experiments.

In 1844-45, 2749 acres were under American cotton. A second experimental farm of 168 acres, of which 146 were under New Orleans and twenty-two under Broach, was started near Gadag under Mr. Hawley, while Mr. Mercer continued his experiments at Kuvungal. Mr. Hawley met with remarkable success. His New Orleans gave an acre return of 94½ pounds of clean cotton and his Broach of 123½ pounds. Some of the fields would have done credit to the banks of the Mississippi. Mr. Mercer's plants were attacked by field bugs and caterpillars and yielded poorly. The acre return of clean cotton on 150 acres of New Orleans ranged from eighty-one and a half to fourteen and a half pounds. The return on sixteen acres of Broach gave an average of sixty-three pounds, ten acres of Bourbon gave an average of twenty-two pounds, and eleven acres of Abyssinian an average of ten and a half pounds. In this season both Mr. Mercer and Mr. Hawley tried manure. In 1845 the experimental farms were closed on the ground that it was no longer necessary to supply the people with American seed. Twelve saw-gins were at work, seven private and five Government, but to meet the people's wants at least twenty more were required. In 1845-46 the rains

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Cotton.
Improvements.

were disappointing, and instead of 17,000 acres only 11,176 acres were planted with American cotton. In this season the planters were allowed to raise cotton for Government by contract with the landholders. Mr. Mercer paid 4s. (Rs. 2) for tillage, 2s. (Rs. 1) an acre for land rent, and, after paying all other expenses, 7s. (Rs. 3½) the acre for carrying the cotton to the ginning house. Mr. Mercer calculated that, at an acre yield of sixty-three pounds of clean cotton, the crop would cost the husbandman 1½d. (1 a.) the pound. After giving credit for the value of the seed it was found that the crop represented an outlay to the grower of very little over a penny a pound. The whole produce of the district was calculated at 1200 to 1500 bales of American cotton. The growth of American cotton was left entirely to the people. But Government were the only buyers and there were no saw-gins to gin it. The want of saw-gins was the great drawback to the spread of American cotton, as the people would not grow American cotton unless they were sure that they could clean it and sell it. In June of the same year (1845-46) Mr. T. W. Channing, one of the American planters at Kusrugal, brought to the notice of Government that the American saw-gins were not suited to the acclimatized varieties, and that better and cheaper saw-gins might be made in India. He thought that by making them on the spot the price of a saw-gin might be lowered from £35 to £19 16s. (Rs. 350-198). A gin made under Mr. Mercer's directions cost only £14 14s. (Rs. 147). At a trial made by Captain, the late Sir George Wingate, then superintendent of the revenue survey, the local gin beat the American saw-gin by twenty-five per cent. Mr. Mercer asked for a good European mechanic. Instead of this, and this was probably a better arrangement, the Court of Directors sent out 500 saws the only part of the gin which could not be easily made in Dhárwar. It is in great measure to the arrangements which were then made for cleaning the cotton that Dhárwar owes its special success in the growth of saw-ginned Dhárwar.

In 1846-47, for the first time, local dealers bought American cotton on their own account, and at rates twenty per cent over local cotton. Mr. Hawley soon after resigned and was succeeded by Mr. Blount, also an American, who had come from Khándesh. Mr. Mercer left at the end of 1846. About the same time the tests made by Lancashire spinners on Government shipments of Dhárwar New Orleans showed a loss of twenty-one pounds on 332 pounds of Dhárwar New Orleans before carding, compared with a loss of 33½ pounds on an equal quantity of common Surats. After carding the losses on similar quantities were sixteen pounds of Dhárwar New Orleans and 28½ pounds of Surats. When spun fifty pounds of ordinary American New Orleans showed a loss of 17½ per cent and an outturn of 41½ pounds of yarn, while the same quantity of Dhárwar New Orleans turned out 42½ pounds of yarn with a loss of fifteen per cent. The yarn of Dhárwar New Orleans was pronounced equal to yarn made from ordinary American New Orleans. In May 1846 Mr. Mansfield, then acting Collector, recommended Government to cease holding out special inducements for the growth of American cotton. The people were willing to sow it to any extent, provided Government guaranteed them a sale. After another year, if the merchants did not step in

Chapter IV.

Agriculture.

Cotton.

Improvements.

and help in creating a demand, he did not see why Government should foster the production of an article which had no fixed market value. In a second letter about the end of the year, Mr. Mansfield urged that the uncertainty of the price of Dhárwár New Orleans cotton in Bombay was the doubtful point in the experiment. Until something was done to ensure a demand for the cotton, the burden of buying the entire crop would continue to fall on Government. He thought that part of the Dhárwár American crop should be offered for sale in Bombay. Government approved of selling some of the cotton in Bombay, but were unable to offer it for sale as the Court of Directors found that the opinion had lately spread in England that the recent shipments of good cotton were pet packages from cotton grown as a garden crop. The Court were therefore anxious to have as much cotton as possible to show that the better class of cotton could be grown in sufficient quantities for trade purposes. One bale was left in Bombay for the inspection of merchants. Towards the close of the year Mr. Townsend, the Revenue Commissioner, represented the results of the Dhárwár cotton experiments as encouraging. The weak point was the want of a suitable provision for ginning. Government agreed with Mr. Townsend that Mr. Mercer's efforts to establish American cotton had been to a great extent successful. In 1847-48 20,500 acres were under New Orleans cotton. At first an outturn of over 700 tons (2000 *khandis*) was expected; later on it was found that the unfavourableness of the season would reduce the outturn by one-third. Twenty-nine saw-gins were at work in the district and many more were wanted. About this time the American planters, brought by Captain Bayles, expressed the opinion that New Orleans cotton would succeed only in districts which like Dhárwár shared in the two monsoons. Early in 1848 Mr. Goldfinch, the first assistant collector, discovered that in many villages the persuasion of the village authorities to get the landholders to grow American cotton had differed little from compulsion. Mr. Bell, the Collector, satisfied himself that Mr. Goldfinch was correct. Persuasion was stopped and the area of American cotton fell from 20,500 to 3350 acres. The people had grown American cotton because they had been ordered to grow it. Still in parts of the district they would grow New Orleans from choice, if only they could be sure of a market and had less trouble in getting it ginned. In this year (1848-49) the New Orleans crop was excellent, upwards of ninety pounds of clean cotton an acre, and it yielded such admirable seed that the character of the cotton was permanently improved.

In 1849-50 over 15,500 acres or five times as much as in the year before were under New Orleans. The increase was due to a better understanding with the people and better ginning arrangements. 1849-50 was one of the best New Orleans seasons. It was a bumper crop, and very much more of it than in any former season was ginned in the husbandmen's gins, which had risen from five to sixty-two. Still, either because there were still not enough gins or because the gins were badly worked, the ginned cotton was unsatisfactory. The unsatisfactory state of the Dhárwár cotton was not confined to the American cotton. The local cotton was at

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Cotton.
Improvements.

this time the dirtiest and the most fraudulently packed cotton that came to Bombay. Up to 1849, apart from what the sales of the cotton realised, Government had spent £20,000 (Rs. 2,00,000) on cotton experiments in Dhárwár. In 1850-51 over 31,000 acres were under New Orleans, Shiggaon, now Bankápur, showing nearly 13,000 acres or an increase of 200 per cent over the previous season. In the Liverpool market this cotton fetched 3½d. the pound. In 1851-52 over 42,600 acres were under New Orleans, of which 17,000 acres were in Bankápur and 700 acres in estate or *jágir* lands. In this year Government gave up buying cotton. By this time Dhárwár New Orleans had gained so high a name in England, that the agents of Manchester firms in Bombay were ordered to make large purchases, and, in 1851, Dhárwár New Orleans was sold in Dhárwár at 3d. a pound (Rs. 100 a *khandi*). In 1852-53 a difficulty regarding the repair of the saw-gins reduced the acreage to a little over 28,000 acres, exclusive of nearly 8800 in estate or *jágir* lands. Great exertions were made at the Dhárwár ginning factory to meet the want of gins, and they were so far successful that in the next year 184 gins were in use, and the area rose to 41,403 acres, of which nearly 10,000 were in estate lands. This success was the more satisfactory that in this year Government had withdrawn from ginning as well as from buying. In 1853-54, 41,403 acres were under New Orleans and 252,006 acres under local cotton. In 1854-55 upwards of 63,000 acres in Government lands and more than 18,250 in estate land were planted with New Orleans. During these years the area under local cotton varied from about 223,000 acres in 1850-51 to 210,260 acres in 1854-55. During the same years the price for a *khandi* of 784 pounds of New Orleans varied from £7 10s. to £9 10s. (Rs. 75-95), and of local Dhárwár from £6 to £8 (Rs. 60-80), that is an average of £1 10s. (Rs. 15) or 18½ to 25 per cent in favour of New Orleans. Compared with what he had seen between 1843 and 1850, in 1854 Captain, now General, Anderson noticed a marked improvement and extension in cultivation. The fields were kept carefully cleaned and manuring had become so common, that in some parts crops were grown to be ploughed in as manure. Some Bankápur cotton growers owned to occasionally getting 500 pounds of seed cotton to the acre, and 300 to 390 pounds was not unusual. During the thirteen years ending 1853-54 the mean price of a bundle or *nug* of 300 pounds of clean cotton was £1 19s. 3d. (Rs. 19½) in Navalgund and £2 10s. (Rs. 25) in fifteen other cotton centres. At the same time the Government rental had been reduced to an acre average of 9½d. In 1855-56 defective ginning arrangements reduced the area of New Orleans cotton to 50,803 in British and 15,711 acres in estate lands. In the same year 202,843 acres were under local cotton. In 1856-57, 108,207 acres were under American and 196,931 under local cotton.

In 1857-58 the area under New Orleans was 130,880 acres and the area under local cotton 252,850 acres. In this year several experiments were made with Egyptian cotton seed. The Collector found the plants grow remarkably well. They were much larger and finer bushes than the New Orleans, but the pods rarely matured and were very liable to be destroyed by insects.

Chapter IV.

Agriculture.

Cotton.

Improvements.

An experiment made with watered Egyptian failed. Messrs. Brice & Company, who since 1854 had opened a trade agency at Dhárwár also made experiments with Egyptian and failed. They inclined to attribute their want of success to the exceptional lateness of the rains, which did not set in till the middle of October and then lasted for a month. At the beginning of March the plants were full of pods and promised a rich crop; but the dry winds of March and April were too severe a trial, and the pods fell without yielding cotton. The Collector did not agree with Messrs. Brice & Company that the failure had been due to untimely rainfall. In his opinion Egyptian cotton was not suited to the district. The weather described by Messrs. Brice & Company had done little harm, either to the New Orleans or to the local crop. The details of Messrs. Brice & Company's experiments show that one at Gadag failed entirely; the plants came up and then died away. At Bankápur the experiment promised well to the end of February; but by the middle of April 6800 plants gave only twenty-six pounds of seed cotton on first and second pickings. They yielded no more cotton, and animals were allowed to graze on the plants. At Hubli 8124 plants gave 106 pounds of seed cotton, which, on being ginned, gave thirty-two pounds of wool, seventy-one pounds of seed, and three pounds of waste. These experiments with Egyptian seed were on a fairly large scale as they covered 169½ acres including sowings in five sub-divisions and 5½ acres in Sávanur. The result was a mean acre return of about twelve pounds of clean cotton. But as the cotton was valuable, its estimated price reduced the computed loss on the experiment to about 10½d. (7 as.) an acre. Up to May 1857 cotton improvements in Dhárwár had cost Government £42,463 12s. (Rs. 4,24,636). Some of this large outlay was recovered in the sale of consignments of Government cotton in England. In 1858-59 the cotton area showed an increase of 4000 acres in Government lands, and from some unexplained cause a decrease of 10,000 in *jágir* lands. The whole area under New Orleans was 124,752 acres, compared with 214,993 acres under local cotton. The experiments to introduce Egyptian cotton were continued; 261 acres were planted in seven sub-divisions. The result was again unsuccessful, the mean acre yield of ginned cotton being barely fifteen pounds and the net acre loss on tillage nearly 1s. 9d. (14 as.). As in the previous year, the plants grew vigorously and bore quantities of bolls; but most of the bolls never ripened. The assistant collector, who managed much of the experiment, stated that he had not seen one single instance of success with Egyptian cotton. Samples of the small Egyptian outturn together with samples of ordinary Dhárwár New Orleans were sent to the Bombay Chamber of Commerce. The Egyptian was valued at 1s. the pound and the New Orleans at 6d. In 1859 the Dhárwár cotton growers were very flourishing, mainly owing to the handsome profits which American cotton yielded. In 1859-60 increased ginning facilities raised the area under New Orleans by fifty per cent, the total area being 191,282 acres. At the same time the area under local cotton was 230,665 acres. In this year fifty-six gins were issued from the Dhárwár ginning factory. A third experiment with Egyptian ended much like the former

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

Cotton.
Improvements.

attempts, and the Collector, Mr. Goldsach, considered the variety unsuited to the soil. An English merchant, Mr. Brook, made fairly large experiments with Egyptian and Egyptian Sea Island. Mr. Brook was of opinion that these cottons would succeed if they were sown much earlier than the local cotton. This theory was tested. The result showed that Mr. Brook was to a certain extent correct. Where good seed was used, the plants thrived amazingly, and so far as size and appearance went, beat all other varieties. They went too much to wood and leaf, but still seemed likely to yield largely. They matured much sooner than the other cotton. The crop was ripe early in October, when a heavy burst of rain almost yearly falls. The rain fell and the cotton was spoiled. What was picked was weak in staple. This and their own experience so disappointed the landholders, that they refused to try any more Egyptian at their own risk. In 1860 the practice of mixing local and New Orleans brought New Orleans into disrepute, and it lost much of its value. The Bombay Chamber of Commerce thought the falling off was due to crossing. Further inquiry showed that this was a mistake. Dr. Forbes' conclusions were more correct. He thought the decline was due to wilful adulteration, and to the cultivation of local and American in the same field. Both kinds were picked and ginned together, and as the local cotton was cut to pieces in the saw gins, the thorough mixture injured the whole. So greatly did the New Orleans suffer that during the ten years ending 1860 its value had fallen from seven-eighths of a penny above to a quarter of a penny a pound below Broach. That this fall in value was not due to a deterioration in the New Orleans seed was proved by growing two packages, one from fresh New Orleans seed and one from ten years old, that is ten times cropped, New Orleans. The Bombay Chamber valued the fresh seed cotton at 6½d. and the old seed cotton at 6¼d. a pound. The only difference was that the staple of the old cotton was slightly weaker. In 1860-61, 191,026 acres were under American and 234,452 acres were under local cotton. Fifty-five new gins were issued, and gins were still in great demand. In 1861-62 New Orleans rose to 214,310 and local cotton fell to 200,491 acres, and forty-two more gins were sold, making a total of 884 working gins. In 1861 besides proving that the decline in the value of New Orleans was solely due to mixing, Dr. Forbes, with the help of the district officers, succeeded in getting the people to root local plants out of New Orleans fields. The result was a marked advance in the value of the 1861 New Orleans. In 1862 the mixing was again as bad as or worse than ever. In 1862 Dr. Forbes with Mr. Heywood a leading Manchester merchant, went to see a gin-house. On entering the courtyard, which was enclosed by a high wall, they saw on one side a large heap of trashy local cotton, and near it another heap of about the same bulk of fair American seed cotton. The space in front of the gin-house was covered with a mixture of the two heaps spread in the sun to dry, and on this mixture the gins were at work. Dr. Forbes found that the husbandmen blamed the ginners for the mixed cultivation. The ginners, they said, returned them mixed seed, and this they had to sow.

Chapter IV,
Agriculture.COTTON.
Improvements.

The ginners said the fault was with the husbandmen who gave them mixed seed cotton to gin. The charge was generally brought home to the ginners. Dr. Forbes found that in the Hubli saw-gins the American and local cottons were being mixed. Mr. Everitt, an English merchant at Dhárwár, found mixed ginning spreading so rapidly that he had to close his Dhárwár business. Dr. Forbes wrote that the American was now more than half local, and that too of the worst description. Mr. Gordon, the Collector, said that he and his assistants were powerless to prevent the mixing, and that it must do great mischief to the cotton trade. Mr. Hart, the Revenue Commissioner, agreed with Mr. Gordon that this mixing should be stopped and that passing an Act was the only way to stop it. Dr. Forbes was satisfied that fear of the law was the only way of stopping the mixing. The owners of gin factories were rapidly growing rich. He had orders for 591 gins worth £17,800 (Rs. 1,78,000) from people who a few years before could not buy a few gins worth £3 or £4 (Rs. 30-40). As Dr. Forbes' opinion was upheld by almost all the officers who were consulted, Government appointed a Commission to inquire into cotton adulteration.¹ Three members of the Commission, Messrs. Forbes Scott and Hannay, came to the Bombay Karnatak to inquire into the state of the Dhárwár cotton trade. They found that, during the season in which the inquiries were made, little or no local or American cotton had been shipped clean or unmixed. Besides the mixing of different varieties of cotton the dealers admitted that their cotton was mixed with seeds and other rubbish, and that it compared badly with the exports of former years. Many of the local dealers were anxious that the trade should be regulated by law and placed under inspection. In their report the Commissioners stated that the evils of the Dhárwár cotton trade were beyond usual remedies, and affected not only local but general interests. Nothing but the energetic action of Government could check so widespread an evil. Existing laws were insufficient, a fresh Act was required. With their report they submitted the draft of a Cotton Frauds Bill, which had been prepared by Mr. Scott one of the Commissioners, and which had been altered and completed in accordance with the opinion of the Commissioners. This measure, with some amendments, was brought before the Legislative Council early in 1863. It passed in April 1863, and became law in July of the same year as the Bombay Cotton Frauds Act IX. of 1863. The first cotton inspector appointed for Dhárwár was Captain, now Colonel, R. Hassard, of the Bombay Staff Corps, who had already received charge of the Dhárwár factory from Dr. Forbes, on his appointment as Cotton Commissioner. Captain Hassard's duties of superintendent at a chief and two branch ginning factories left him little time for inspection. The American war had begun and the great rise in the value of cotton enabled even mixed and adulterated cotton to find a market. In 1862-63, exclusive of the cotton area in estate villages,

¹ The members of the Commission were Messrs. G. Inverarity, M. H. Scott, R. Hannay, R. Mellwraith, G. F. Forbes, and C. Forjott. Three of the members were nominated by the Bombay Chamber of Commerce.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Cotton.
Improvements.

363,174 acres were under American cotton, and 207,063 acres under local cotton, and in 1863-64, 323,535 acres were under American and 203,626 acres under local cotton. The local price of Dhárwar New Orleans rose from £14 (Rs. 140) the *khandi* in 1860 to £38 (Rs. 380) in 1863, and to £46 10s. (Rs. 465) in 1864, and every available patch was planted with cotton. In 1864-65 a bad season reduced the American cotton area to 280,230 acres and the local cotton area to 185,374 acres. Growers and dealers tried to supplement their deficient crop by mixing and false packing, and, as most of the inspector's time was again devoted to the factories, the people began to think that the Frauds Act was not to be enforced. The offices of superintendent of the factory and of inspector were separated. Early in 1865 Mr. G. Blackwell was appointed inspector. He began a vigorous inquiry, and though several of the prosecutions failed from want of proof of fraudulent intent, the dread of conviction greatly reduced the amount of adulteration. Efforts were also made to induce the landholders to give up mixing the two varieties of seed in the same field, and to pay more attention to the choice of good large seed. In 1865-66, there was a farther fall in the area, to 160,046 acres under local and 261,943 acres under American cotton. This fall was probably due to the scarcity of fodder and grain caused by the failure of rain in 1864-65. In 1865-66 the rainfall was again far from favourable, and the outturn of most crops was poor. The inspector found it very difficult to prove the mixing at the gins fraudulent under the provisions of the Act. In this year large supplies of fresh seed were distributed, and did much to improve the quality of the New Orleans cotton.

In 1866-67 the area under American rose to 304,688 acres and under local cotton to 161,750 acres. Under the influence of the cotton inspectors, frauds and dirt-mixings were greatly checked. Still, in the opinion of Mr. Bulkley the inspector-in-chief of cotton, the working of the Act had brought to light a flaw in the provisions regarding fraudulent mixing. To be fraudulent, mixing must take place in cotton either offered for sale or offered for pressing. There were no presses in Dhárwar and the cotton was sold not in Dhárwar but in Bombay. So the inspector might see in a ginning yard a heap of local, a heap of American, and a third heap of seed to be added as a make-weight and yet fail to secure a conviction. One effect of the cotton famine in Lancashire caused by the American war was to give fresh importance to the question of improving the supply of Indian cotton. It was felt that no considerable results could be looked for unless specially trained men were employed and set apart for the special duty of improving cotton. In 1866-67 Mr. W. Shearer was sent out by the Secretary of State to undertake the charge of cotton experiments. In 1867-68 the area under American cotton fell to 300,399 acres and the area under local cotton rose to 181,485 acres. Mr. Shearer began his experiments on twelve acres of land near Dhárwar which were leased for five years. He carefully planted two kinds of local cotton, and the result promised fairly well. But he was ordered to Gujarat before the crop was picked and the cotton was sold before his return

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Cotton.
Improvements.

and no record kept. Mr. Blackwell the inspector found a great deal of false packing. He tried to persuade merchants to aid him in bringing the offenders to punishment, but failed, as the merchants though willing were afraid to offend the dealers. In 1868-69 the area under American cotton rose to 317,310 acres and under local cotton to 194,586 acres. Though both crops suffered from blight the outturn was fair. With the revival of American supplies the price of cotton fell. To make good the loss in price, the dealers weighted the cotton by adding dust and other refuse. These fraudulent mixers were fairly safe as with a little care they could destroy the cotton without breaking the letter of the law. Of several prosecutions, all of which were aggravated cases clearly within the spirit of the law, only one was successful. Mr. Shearer's farm of twelve acres near Dhárwár was given up and a larger farm of thirty acres was started at Kusvugal near Hubli. In 1868 two more cotton experiment superintendents, Messrs. Milne and Strachan, came from England and were placed for some time under Mr. Shearer. Mr. Shearer's experiments included sowings of Dhárwár American and local, and of Broach, Tinneveli, Tanjor, and Koimbatore. Except the local Dhárwár none of these yielded a good outturn.

In 1869-70 the area under American rose to 425,099 and of local to 222,116 acres. This great increase in American was mainly due to increased facilities for repairing the cleaning machinery. The sowing was late on account of heavy early rains, and the crop was much hurt by blight when the plants were nearly mature. About fifty tons of the best acclimatized seed were distributed in Karajgi, Navalgund, Ránobennur, and Ron, and about a ton of fresh American seed was distributed by Mr. Shearer. The acclimatized seed was willingly sown, but the people were afraid to risk the fresh American. Fresh American seed sown by Mr. Shearer thrived well. Two fraud cases were tried; but both failed. Mr. Shearer worked this year on a much larger scale than before. He had farms of 198 acres in Bankápur, Kusvugal, and Navalgund; and planted several varieties of cotton. The result was disappointing mainly owing to the badness of the season. In these experiments the late sown plants thrived better than those sown earlier. The object in dividing the experiments was to secure a fair average of soil and climate. In addition to this Mr. Shearer set apart a small piece of land close to his house at Kusvugal, as a nursery to study the habits of the different cotton plants, and to test the theories of crossing. In 1870-71 the area under American fell to 335,297 and under local to 195,304 acres. Up to the time of picking, the season was fair, then heavy rain fell and damaged the ripe crop. Frauds were rife, but there was no successful prosecution; and great complaints were made of the state of the saw-gins. Mr. Shearer continued his experiments in the same sub-divisions, but on fresh land. The land was ploughed with English ploughs and was afterwards stirred with an English grubber. He used both patent and native manure, but failed to discover any difference in the yield of cotton crops on manured land, and on unmanured land. These experiments were more successful than any of his former ones; the largest acre yield of clean cotton was 129 pounds. The people were

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
Cotton.
Improvements.

fairly successful. Owing to the failure of the usual October and November rain the cotton crop was nowhere good and this failure of rain was accompanied by so blighting an east wind that Mr. Shearer thought it must be poisonous. The acre yield of clean American cotton in well prepared good black soil was thirty-four pounds. The acre outturn of clean local cotton in equally good soil was only twenty pounds. One plot of ground was sown with American cotton with sunflowers scattered here and there. The cotton plants grow well till November and were then caught by blight. The superintendent tried every means, including watering, to save the crop; with all his efforts he only succeeded in keeping the leaves a little greener than those of the plants in the neighbouring fields. Another three-acre plot was divided between selected American seed and freshly imported American seed. The land was well manured with slaughter-house refuse and pondrette in separate parts, but with no variety in result. The crop was attacked by blight and the acre outturn was nineteen pounds of clean cotton. A quantity of dissolved Peruvian guano, costing in Bombay £17 10s. (Rs. 175) a ton, was freely applied to cotton, but apparently without any improving effect. The guano was applied at the rate of three hundredweights the acre on a field of local cotton. So long as rain lasted the guanoed patch grew specially freely. When the dry weather set in this difference disappeared, and the outturn proved no larger than that of the neighbouring fields. The saw-gins were falling into disrepair and their state was unsatisfactory.

In the famine year of 1876-77 the area under American cotton fell to 41,024 and under local cotton to 99,830 acres or little more than one-fourth of the average area of the five previous years. The large number of convictions in the previous year was followed by a great improvement in the state of the cotton. The dealers never remembered such clean cotton. At the Navalur farm Mr. Shearer sowed American fresh and acclimatized, and selected Boraeh. In addition to the experiments at the Government farm Messrs. Robertson Brothers & Co. planted about fifteen acres with Hinganghat seed in three fields of about five acres each. Their aim was to try Hinganghat seed both for early and for late sowing. The first field had no manure and was sown about the 15th of August; the second field had twenty carts of common village manure and was sown about the 20th August; and the third field had thirty carts of common village manure and was sown about the 25th of August. Messrs. Robertson & Co. arranged with the landholders to make good whatever the outturn of the Hinganghat fields fell short of the outturn of neighbouring fields of local or of American-Dharwar. At the same time any return over that of neighbouring fields was to go to the landholder. The complete failure of the late rains made these arrangements useless. So complete was the failure of the cotton crop that Messrs. Chrystal & Co. in Gadag did not press a single bale. Of four prosecutions two were successful. The crop was very small and what came to market was clean. In 1877-78 the area under American rose to 128,277 acres and the area under local cotton to 277,300 acres. There was no local case of mixing or false

packing, but much seriously adulterated and falsely packed cotton came from the Nizám's country and was sold on the coast under the name of Dhárwár saw-ginned cotton. Messrs. Robertson & Co. continued their experiments in Hinganghát. The seed was sown in July and in November the plants with flowers and some with bolls promised well. Heavy rains in December spoiled the crop reducing the outturn of nineteen acres to three bales of clean cotton. One of the chief objects of Messrs. Robertson & Co.'s experiments was to introduce an early cotton into Dhárwár. The result was disappointing. The plants sown in July did not ripen earlier than the plants sown in September. It seemed as if the plants were unable to ripen so long as the ground remained damp and the weather continued cloudy. Mr. Campbell, the manager of the Kárwár Cotton Company, made an experiment with Egyptian Bunnia cotton. Mr. Campbell divided his field into two parts: one which he worked in the same way as the people grew American cotton, and the other part which he watered. The seed was sown on the first of September, the first watering was given on the 17th of November, and watering was continued at intervals until the beginning of May. Mr. Campbell found no difference between the watered plants and the unwatered plants. The number of watered bolls was small, and the staple was good. But the colour was so bad that it looked as if it had been stained by damp. Five hundred pounds of fresh American seed were received from Government for distribution. In 1878-79 the area under American cotton rose to 246,210 acres and under local cotton fell to 233,230 acres. Of eight cotton fraud prosecutions six were successful. As in former years the passing as Dhárwár American of cotton adulterated in neighbouring states was a serious evil. In September 1879 the Government of India recommended that all special legislation for the suppression of cotton frauds should cease. The Secretary of State did not agree with the view held by the Government of India. In 1879-80 there was a marked fall in American and rise in local cotton. The American area fell to 141,726 acres and the local area rose to 331,465 acres. On the 4th of March 1880, the Secretary of State sanctioned the proposals that had been made in 1879 by the Government of India, and desired the Bombay Government to do away with the special cotton fraud prevention establishment. According to Mr. Walton, the opinion of the local European agents and native merchants was opposed to the giving up of Government efforts to check fraud. According to Mr. P. Chrystal, a Bombay merchant who is well acquainted with the Belgaum and Dhárwár cotton trade, the Bombay dealers and merchants in American Dhárwár and Kunta cotton think (1883) that the Cotton Frauds Act failed to stop adulteration in the Bombay Karnátak. Mr. Chrystal thinks that since the Act has been stopped, there has been no noticeable increase in adulteration. The American Dhárwár has declined in staple and lost its silkiness, but this he thinks is due not to more mixing but to deterioration in the American seed. In 1880-81 the area under American cotton fell to 77,121, and the area under local cotton rose to 439,251. In 1881-82 the area under American cotton rose to 138,790, and the area under local cotton fell to 395,396 acres.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
 COTTON.
Improvements.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
COTTON.

In 1882-83, the area under American cotton further rose to 145,397, and the area under local cotton fell to 375,070 acres.

The following table gives the areas under American and local cotton during the forty-one years ending 1882-83 :

*Dhárwar Cotton Area, 1842-1883.*¹

YEAR.	American.	Local.	Total.	YEAR.	American.	Local.	Total.
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.		Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
1812-13	27	181,237	181,264	1863-64	32,133	163,026	195,159
1813-14	645	178,411	179,056	1864-65	250,220	185,774	436,094
1814-15	2749	182,437	185,186	1865-66	241,043	160,016	401,059
1815-16	11,176	161,691	172,867	1866-67	701,688	161,750	863,438
1816-17	22,531	167,892	190,423	1867-68	200,390	191,485	391,875
1817-18	20,602	179,729	200,331	1868-69	317,310	194,548	511,858
1818-19	3351	201,578	204,929	1869-70	425,049	122,116	547,165
1819-20	16,673	225,655	242,328	1870-71	335,297	195,204	530,501
1820-21	31,648	223,315	254,963	1871-72	317,767	201,101	518,868
1821-22	42,047	221,679	263,726	1872-73	195,609	315,148	510,757
1822-23	23,010	231,114	254,124	1873-74	216,345	278,169	494,514
1823-24	41,497	252,004	293,501	1874-75	231,311	221,317	452,628
1824-25	63,293	210,590	273,883	1875-76	336,275	271,620	607,895
1825-26	66,614	202,815	269,429	1876-77	44,021	97,470	141,491
1826-27	103,207	100,031	203,238	1877-78	129,277	277,700	406,977
1827-28	130,880	75,750	206,630	1878-79	216,210	233,580	449,790
1828-29	121,722	211,993	333,715	1879-80	141,726	351,407	493,133
1829-30	191,251	230,035	421,286	1880-81	77,121	470,251	547,372
1830-31	101,030	231,422	332,452	1881-82	138,720	205,796	344,516
1831-32	21,1310	200,491	411,601	1882-83	145,397	375,070	520,467
1832-33	363,174	207,003	570,177				

GARDENS.

GARDENS are found chiefly in Bankapur, Hāngal, Karajgi, Kod, and Rānebennur where irrigation is abundant and easy. The best gardens are below the large reservoirs. They are fenced with guava, lime, and other fruit trees, and contain sugarcane, cocoa and betel palms, and betel vine. During the greater part of most years the gardens draw a plentiful supply of water from the reservoir. The supply is also helped by the soaking of water through the pond bottom into the gardens. To help this soaking holes are dug a few feet deep, and, if the reservoir fails, the water is scooped out of the holes by shallow baskets called *gadās* which are swung through the well and carry a basket full of water to a level high enough to let it run into all the small channels. Minor garden crops and watered dry crops as well as rice are often grown in the gardens as chango crops after sugarcane or after the betel vine is removed, to give the soil fresh vigour. Some gardens with a poor water-supply grow only minor crops. Except in parts of Kod the better garden crops are grown with much care and labour. In the slovenly gardens of Kod, in one corner betel vines are mixed with a plantation of young betel palms. Between the rows of betel vines and perhaps in other parts of the garden are a few plantain trees, and, scattered about with little regard to regular planting are thirty to sixty cocoa palms. The rest of the garden is altogether untilled, or is perhaps sown with crops which would grow nearly as well in a field as in a garden, but which have the merit of hardiness and of requiring little care. The chief garden crops are the betel vine, plantain, betel palm, cocoa palm, and mulberry.

¹ The figures are for the district of Dhárwar including alienated lands in Government villages and native state lands mixed with Government lands.

The Betel Vino *olebulle* (K.) or *páu* (M.) *Piper betel*, a perennial, is the chief garden produce. It is planted by cuttings. As it is a creeper, long thin quick-growing trees generally *nagis*, *halivals*, and *chagackis* are set close beside it for the vino to train on. The vino wants manure three or four times during the year, and, to succeed well, must be watered every eighth day and still oftener during the first year. The vino begins to bear leaves in the third year and yields a crop every third month. An acre of land contains upwards of two thousand plants. Leaves are gathered for four, five, six, and sometimes seven years when the vines die and are dug up, the leaves of the trees on which they have been trained affording vegetable manure to young plantains and their wood being used for fuel. After a crop of betel vino the garden is deeply dug all over. According to some accounts it lies fallow for a whole year and is then planted with sugarcane; after the sugarcane it enjoys another year of fallow, when the betel vino is again planted or instead of it plantains. According to others sugarcane is planted immediately after the ground has been cleared of the betel vine and has been well dug, ploughed, and levelled; then one year of fallow succeeds the cane, and the fallow is followed by plantains or betel vino, or, before these, by a crop of chillies or a dry-crop. Most of the betel leaves are used in the district, the rest are sent to Belgaum. Except to men of means the betel vino is not a paying crop as the heavy expense of two years of planting, manuring and watering has to be met before there is any return.

Plantains *bálegidu* (K.) or *kel* (M.) *Musa sapientum* yield only one crop. The trees are then cut down, but new shoots spring from the roots which are transplanted and set in a small pit with manure earth and dry leaves and well watered every eighth day. They are planted in lines four to five feet apart, bear fruit in the second year, and are then cut down. In some cases plantains are followed by a year's rest and the year's rest by betel-vine.

Betel Palms¹ *adkigidu* (K.) or *supári* (M.) *Areca catechu* are generally scattered among the betel vines. When planted by themselves, an acre of land holds over six hundred palms. The palm appears above ground six months after the nut has been planted. If cared for and freely watered, at first twice and afterwards once a month, the betel palm bears fruit in eight years; otherwise it does not begin to bear for ten or even twelve years. It continues to bear yearly for fifty to seventy-five years. The nuts are taken from the tree between October and December.

Cocoa Palms *tenguigidu* (K.) *náriel* (M.) *Cocos nucifera* bear when ten to twenty years old. If manured and watered, at first twice and afterwards once a month, they generally bear in their twelfth year and continue bearing nearly a hundred years.

The Mulberry *hila* (K.) *tut* (M.) *Morus indica* is found in many native gardens grown sometimes as a hedge plant and sometimes for their small and pleasant fruit. They seem to have been introduced

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
GARDENS.
Betel Vine.

Plantains.

Betel Palms.

Cocoa Palms.

Mulberry.

¹ Fuller details are given in the Kánara Statistical Account, Bombay Gazetteer, XV. Part II. 7-9.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

GARDENS.

Mulberry.

some sixty years ago when the first attempt was made to grow silk.¹ In 1823 Mr. Baber the Collector introduced worms from Mqisur into the Bombay Karnatak, first at the Dhárwár jail, and afterwards among a few Musalmáns near Dhárwár, Hubli, and other towns. These persons were granted seven years' leases and were given advances of cash. The attempt to grow silk was so far successful that in 1827 a package of Dhárwár silk was sent to England. The ship which carried it was wrecked and the sample damaged. The Court of Directors reported that had the parcel been in a sound state the raw silk would have been sold at the rate of twelve shillings a pound. In 1833 Dr. Lush, who at that time was in charge of the Dhárwár cotton experiments, reported that the people among whom the worms were distributed had each one or two acres of land under the mulberry. The outturn was a few *mans* of silk for local use which in the Hubli market sold at 14s. to 16s. the pound (Rs. 3½-4 the *ser*). In 1842 about four hundred pounds of a very inferior silk was made. In 1843 at Dhárwár there were 200 mulberry trees and 25,000 bushes, besides 10,820 bushes in the jail garden. About 272 pounds of silk worth £50 (Rs. 500) were made by the people and 144 pounds worth £36 (Rs. 360) were made by the prisoners. In 1848 after inquiry the attempts to grow the mulberry with a view of establishing a silk industry were stopped. In 1865 silk experiments were revived at Dhárwár by Dr. Mackenzie the jail superintendent. In the sixteen months ending September 1869 the jail produced nearly eleven pounds of raw silk worth about 16s. (Rs. 8) a pound. A comparison of the results of the last six with the first ten months of the period showed marked improvement in the weight of the cocoons and an advance from 6·7 to 8·7 in the proportion of silk to total weight. Dr. Mackenzie thought the improvement was due to the greater attention which had been paid to the food of the worms, to regularity in feeding them, to the airiness and brightness of their rooms, and to the efforts made to prevent the temperature varying more than from 85° to 90°. The worms were fed on mulberry bushes cut down at the beginning of each monsoon and not allowed to grow more than three or four feet high. The worm bred has not been identified. From Dr. Mackenzie's description it seems to have been one of the Bengal multivoltines; its total course is given at 55½ days. In 1872 besides the jail experiment there was a small mulberry plantation which turned out a fair supply of cocoons. During 1873-74 the mulberry plants thrived well without watering, and though not a drop of rain fell from the 8th of November 1873 to the beginning of April 1874, the bushes continued without watering fresh and healthy and threw out a constant supply of leaves enough to feed a considerable number of silk worms. In 1873 samples of raw silk, the result of Dr. Mackenzie's trial, were sent to experts in Glasgow, London, and France. Their opinions and suggestions were closely alike. The thread was bright in colour and had good nerve; it had been much spoiled by bad reeling. The

¹ Silk in India by Mr. J. Geoghegan, Under Secretary to the Government of India (1872), 27-41.

highest value of the sample was 12s. (Rs. 6) the pound ; had it been properly reeled it would have been worth £1 4s. to £1 5s. (Rs. 12-12½) the pound. The experts considered that the sample showed that Bombay was in a better position for growing silk than Calcutta. In April 1874, Dr. Mackenzie, while noticing these favourable opinions, wrote to the Bombay Government that successful silk growing in Dhárwár would depend entirely on European supervision, and that he found on inquiry that, even at the highest rates fixed by the European experts, there would always be a demand in the Bombay Presidency, in Bángalur, and elsewhere for such silk without the trouble and expense of sending the produce to Europe. The Bombay Government considered that the climate and soil of Dhárwár were well suited for silk growing and that Dr. Mackenzie's experiments gave a fair hope of success. They directed him to continue his operations with jail labour and to plant a plot outside the jail with mulberry, and granted him £50 (Rs. 500) for sundry expenses connected with the trial.¹ In 1876 experiments were made to rear the tasar silk-worm, but owing to the small amount of silk cocoons obtained no important result was noted. Cotton has for the most part driven out silk, and, in Mr. Robertson's opinion, water is too far below the surface for irrigated mulberry tillage to pay.

In May 1873 Mr. E. P. Robertson, C.S., then Collector of Dhárwár, asked the sanction of Government to start an experimental farm near the villages of Navalur and Lakhmanhalli about five miles south of Dhárwár. The farm was to be started on about seventy-seven acres and to be gradually extended to two hundred acres. Government gave their sanction and Mr. Shearer who since 1866 had conducted the cotton experiments in Dhárwár was appointed its superintendent. The land was obtained with some difficulty, and late in the season Mr. Shearer began work in 29½ acres of land divided into seven plots. The land was broken with a plough and grubber that had been sent out by the late Marquis of Tweeddale through the Secretary of State. This machine was based on the wheel and lever principle. It had been planned by and made under the supervision of the late Marquis of Tweeddale when Governor of Madras (1842-1848). It was worked with one or two pairs of bullocks and though as light to work for the same depth as the country plough it had several advantages. When once set on a straight furrow it needed no holding. It turned out a furrow each time while the country plough merely displaces the soil on each side and generally leaves a ridge altogether unploughed ; it could be used in soil moderately dry and could be regulated to depth and breadth to suit the bullock's strength, while the country plough cannot be worked in a too moist and heavy soil. The English plough fell into disuse because its repair required more skilled labour than the ordinary field tools. During the season the farm was increased to 103 acres. The cotton crop was a success, the acre yield varying from sixteen to seventy-five pounds of clean American, and from seventy to 154 pounds of clean local cotton. Want of rain

Chapter IV.
Agriculture
GARDENS.
Mulberry.

EXPERIMENTAL
FARM.

¹ Memorandum on Silk in India by L. Liotard, Department of Revenue and Agriculture, Government of India, 1883.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.
EXPERIMENTAL
FARM.

was the main cause of some of the smallest yields of American cotton. Besides cotton, a fine crop of sugarcane was obtained where the native growers had repeatedly failed, and successful attempts were made to get a market oil from sunflower. The total cost during 1874-75 amounted to £165 (Rs. 1650) and the receipts to £80 (Rs. 800), or a working loss of £85 (Rs. 850). In 1875-76 the area of the farm was raised to 109 acres all acquired at a cost of £760 (Rs. 7600) and the number of plots was raised from seven to nine. These nine plots were sown with food-grains, greens, cotton, safflower, and sunflower. The rains set in as usual and the crops promised well till August when the weather became unusually dry. Occasional showers helped the crops till October when cutting winds joined with the drought destroyed all hope of a good yield. Still some crops did fairly, but the failure of the cotton and to great extent of the wheat and gram reduced the outturn to 16s. (Rs. 8) the acre. Peruvian guano was applied to half an acre sown with potatoes and the result was a yield of nearly one ton which realized £5 16s. (Rs. 58). The total working charges including assessment were £179 (Rs. 1790) and the total net loss was £85 (Rs. 850). In 1876-77, the famine year, the wheat crop, which is generally sown after the first burst of the north-east monsoon in October, was very hurriedly put in, as it was feared that, by delay, the scanty supply of moisture in the ground might be lost. In the neighbourhood of Navalur the seed came up well, but the easterly winds dried up the half-moistened soil. The wheat straw grew stunted and weak, and the grain was very light, some fields barely yielding as much as the seed sown. Cotton sowing began about the middle of August but the crop was never promising. The sowings of American cotton in three fields kept remarkably free from blight but they were weak and stunted. The yield from two of the fields was extremely light; in fact the cotton crop of the village was almost a failure. The income amounted to £150 8s. (Rs. 1504). In consequence of these repeated failures the farm was closed from the 1st of October 1877.

FAMINES.

- Blights are rare and never so widespread as to affect the general harvest. Cotton occasionally suffers from mildew, and the grain crops are often damaged by insects, rats, and locusts. The earliest recorded failure of rain in the whole country south of the Narbada is the great Durga Devi famine, which began in 1396 and is said to have lasted nearly twelve years. This famine was caused by the total want of seasonable rain. Almost no revenue was recovered and a large proportion of the people died.¹ In 1423 no rain fell and there was a grievous famine throughout the Deccan and the Karnatak; multitudes of cattle died from want of water. Ahmad Sháh Bahmani (1419-1431) increased the pay of his troops and opened public stores of grain for the use of the poor. In 1424 there was again a failure of rain and the country was much disturbed.² The years 1471 and 1473 are described as seasons of exceptional distress. No rain fell and no crops were sown for two years. Many died and many left the country. In the third year, when rain at last fell, scarcely

¹ Grant Duff's *Maráthas*, 26.

² Briggs' *Ferishta*, II. 405.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

FAMINES.
1832.

another short two months famine is recorded, when grain sold at forty-two pounds (12 *shers*) the rupee. It is attributed to failure of rain and seems to have extended to Belgaum. In 1832 local failure of rain and the immigration of destitute people from the country north of the Krishna caused great scarcity all over the district. The price of grain varied from 24½ pounds (7 *shers*) in Hubli to 31½ pounds (9 *shers*) in Dambal, and in Dambal some of the poorest were reduced to eating grass. The rich in Hubli, headed by Apparáo Lokhande, subscribed for the relief of the poor, and Government remitted the grain tolls. Mr. Elliot, the Collector, issued an order forbidding forestalling and regrating, and requiring the dealers to bring their grain into the market. Ponds and other useful works were begun to provide labour for the poor.

1866.

In 1866 the district was again visited by famine, the result of a succession of bad seasons. Though the rains set in late a fair harvest was looked for until August, when rain held off and grain became both dear and scarce. People who had stores of grain were unwilling to part with them. The distress was most severe in Navalgund, Ron, and Dambal. In Dambal the distress was not the result of one year's bad harvest, but of a continual failure of crops for some three or four years. Many were reduced to beggary and still more left their homes in search of food, many with the object of returning when better times came, and a few with the object of never returning. On the other hand, there was a large influx of people from Belgaum, Bijápur, and Belári. At the end of September heavy and continued rain saved the crops. To afford relief to the sufferers works not requiring skilled labour were begun in the Dhárwár, Navalgund, Ron, and Gadag sub-divisions. A special famine-works grant of £4000 (Rs. 40,000) was made by Government from local funds, and £350 (Rs. 3500) from Imperial funds. A special grant of £5000 (Rs. 50,000) was also given for the improvement of the high road from Tegur by Dhárwár to Harihar, and an advance of £1600 (Rs. 16,000) was promised to the Dhárwár municipality to improve a large reservoir in the suburbs of the town. Considerable numbers of the poor thus found employment for several months, until the harvest was gathered, which the timely late rains of September and October saved. The old and infirm, who could not work, were fed by private charity at Dhárwár, Hubli, Navalgund, Nargund, Annigeri, Basápur, Bhadrapur, Gadag, Dambal, Karajgi, Háveri, Devihosur, and Ron.¹ By December distress had disappeared. The harvest, especially the grain harvest, was the best reaped for several seasons. At Dhárwár the rupee price of Indian millet fell from twenty-one in September to seventy-three pounds in December (6-21 *shers*); of millet from eighteen to sixty-eight pounds (5½-19½ *shers*); and of poor rice from twenty-one to thirty-nine pounds (6-11½ *shers*).

1876-77.

The scanty and still more the ill-timed rainfall of 1876, 18·81 inches compared with an average of 26·39, led to failure of crops and distress

¹ Colonel Etheridge's Past Famines, 103-116.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.FAMINES.
1876-77.

amounting to famine over about two-thirds of the district.¹ The north and east suffered the most. In addition to the failure of the early crops, September and October (1876) passed with only a few showers, and very little of the late crops were sown. With high grain prices, Indian millet at 16½ instead of forty-three pounds, and with little demand for field work, numbers of the poorer classes fell into distress. The need for Government help began early in September, when relief works were opened and paid for out of local funds. In the hot months of 1877 (March to June), with rising prices, the distress grew keener and more widespread. The failure of rain in July and August caused great anxiety and suffering, which were removed by the timely and copious rainfall of September and October. The condition of the people rapidly improved, and by the end of October distress had disappeared. At the close of November the demand for special Government help had ceased.

The following details show, month by month, the state of the district and the measures taken to relieve the destitute. In September 1876 as the rain still held off, except in the west and in lands which could be watered, the early crops perished. Grain prices rose, *javri* being sold at Ron, about the middle of the month, at thirty-two pounds the rupee. Water was growing scarce and fodder was difficult to procure. Owing to the want of rain the fields could not be prepared for the cold-weather crops, and, early in the month, the demand for work became general, and many of the poorer classes left the district. To give employment to the destitute, the digging of the Navalgund lake, and the making of the Dambal-Hesnur road, were started. About the close of the month, a fall of rain, 2·9 inches in Dhárwár, 2·14 in Navalgund, 2·5 in Kod, and 1·5 in Karajgi, did much good to what scanty early crops were standing. Elsewhere, though the fall was lighter, the people were encouraged to sow late crops, and drinking water became available in many places where it was urgently wanted. In spite of this relief, the demand for employment continued general. October passed with only a few showers. In Ron and Dhárwár, where the fall was good, late crops were sown, but the early crops everywhere grew worse, and cotton, where it was sown, was fast perishing. *Javri* prices rose to about thirty pounds the rupee, and in Dhárwár, Karajgi, and Gadag many dealers refused to sell. Besides the want of grain, there was in some places great scarcity of drinking water and fodder. Local fund works gave employment to many of the destitute, and others, especially in Rinebennur and Gadag, were supported by the well-to-do. On the 17th, Government placed a sum of £2500 (Rs. 25,000) at the Collector's disposal for charitable relief. In November little rain fell, and there was no improvement in the crops. People took their cattle and left in large numbers for the Kánara forests. There was great suffering especially in Ron where many villages were deserted. Fodder and water were scarce, and, especially in the north, large numbers of cattle died. In spite of grain imports from

¹ The estimate was in area 3000 square miles of a total of 4561, and in population 630,000 out of 288,037.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

FAMINES.
1876-77.

Sholapur, *javari* rose from thirty to $18\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. And, though the harvesting of the early crops in the western sub-divisions gave a good deal of employment, the daily number on relief works rose from 4000 to 21,361. Of 10,005, the average daily number for the month, 8210 were able-bodied, expected to do a full day's work and superintended by ordinary public works officers, and 1795 were aged or feeble expected to do two-thirds of a day's work and superintended by *mámlatdárs* and assistant collectors.¹ December passed without rain and with no change in crop prospects. Harvest work in the west was nearly over, and, though some were coming back disabled by the climate, people and cattle continued to move in large numbers to the west of the district and to the Kánara forests. Fodder rose in price and in Navalgund was very scarce. Grain was imported in large quantities, the chief difficulty being the cost of carriage, cart rates between Kárwár and Dhárwár having risen from 14s. (Rs. 7) to £1 2s. (Rs. 11). The rupee price of *javari* fell from fifteen pounds at the beginning of the month to nineteen pounds about the close. Late in the month cholera broke out in four of the western sub-divisions. The numbers of the destitute considerably increased, on public works from 8210 to 19,432, against a fall on civil works from 1796 to 1011.

1877.

In January there was no rain and no change in crop prospects. Many were returning unable to stand the climate, but the migration of people and cattle to the Kánara forests and to the western sub-divisions still went on. The importation of grain continued *javari* keeping fairly steady at eighteen pounds the rupee. In Ron, Gadag, and Navalgund fodder was scarce and people were bringing it from the Nizám's country. In the north the people suffered most from want of water. Cart rates from Kárwár to Dhárwár, after rising early in the month to £1 7s. (Rs. 13½), fell about the end to £1 (Rs. 10), and, to help the traffic, wells were dug along some of the grain trade routes. The numbers on relief works rose, on public works from 19,432 to 30,396, against a fall on civil works from 1011 to 792. There were 184 persons on charitable relief. February passed without rain and with no change in crop prospects. There was much movement among the people. Upwards of 20,000 passed west, while many, some of them belonging to Bijápur, came back from Kánara and Belári. In spite of large grain importations, *javari* rose from $18\frac{1}{2}$ to $17\frac{1}{2}$ pounds the rupee. Fodder was extremely scarce. In parts of Gadag cattle were fed on *nimb* tree leaves, and large quantities of rice straw were brought from Kánara. Cholera continued prevalent. The numbers on public works fell from 30,396 to 26,973, against a rise on civil works from 792 to 1481; on charitable relief they rose from 184 to 257. The fall on public works and the rise on civil works was because the people left the public works owing to cholera, and,

¹ The rates of wages originally fixed for the workers were, for a man 3d. (2 as.) a day, for a woman 2½d. (1½ as.), and for a boy or girl 1½d. (1 a.) About the middle of November a sliding scale was introduced, which provided that, when prices rose over sixteen pounds the rupee, the money rate should vary with the price of grain, and that a man should always receive the price of one pound of grain in addition to one anna.

losing condition from want of food, had to be taken into relief kitchens and on to civil works. On the 14th, to help the grain traffic, grass was brought to Gadag at Government expense. In March no rain fell. Many immigrants from Bijápur and elsewhere left the district, and emigrants to the Kánara forests came back with their cattle. About the end of the month cart rates between Kárwár and Dhárwár rose to £1 6s. (Rs. 18). This greatly crippled the grain trade and the rupee price of *javári* rose from 18½ to 16½ pounds. Cholera was prevalent and increasing. The numbers of the destitute rose, on public works from 26,973 to 29,712, on civil works from 1481 to 2385, and on charitable relief from 257 to 767. During the latter part of April there was an average rainfall over the district of 2·01 inches. People continued to move about in large numbers. Some of them were strangers from Belári, Bijápur, and Bángalur; others were Dhárwár people on their way back from the Kánara forests. Ploughing was everywhere in progress. In some parts of Dhárwár, Karajgi, and Ránebennur, *baragu* Panicum miliaceum, *navani* Panicum italicum, *sáve* Panicum miliare, and other fast-growing crops were sown. For a time the cart rates from Kánara to Dhárwár fell to £1 4s. (Rs. 12). Soon after, as the Dhárwár bullocks were engaged in field work, carriage was difficult to get, and cart-hire from Dhárwár to Kárwár rose to £1 12s. (Rs. 16), and further checked the import of grain. The rupee price of *javári* rose from sixteen pounds at the beginning to fifteen pounds about the close of the month. Cholera, though very severe in Kalghatgi, was decreasing. The immigrants found employment in large numbers on the relief works. Relief houses, where the infirm poor were fed twice a day, were opened over the greater part of the district. The numbers on relief rose, on public works from 29,712 to 38,999, on civil works from 2385 to 3003, and on charitable relief from 767 to 1989. On the 21st, a further sum of £1000 (Rs. 10,000) was placed at the Collector's disposal for charitable relief. In May a good deal of rain fell. Except in the east and north, sowing operations went on rapidly. In the west the *baragu* and other quick-growing crops, which had been sown in April, were in good condition. In Dhárwár, Kalghatgi, Bankápur, and Hángal, rice, and at Mundárgi in Gadag *bájri* and *javári* were being sown. People from Bijápur and the eastern sub-divisions were moving west, tempted by the cheaper rate of grain and the better supply of water; others were coming into the south of the district from Belári and Maisur. In the red soil districts green grass had sprung up. But in the black soils fodder was still rising in price, and no fodder but leaves and very old straw was available. Cart-rates from Kárwár to Dhárwár rose to £2 (Rs. 20), and grain importations were very small. The rupee price of *javári* rose from fifteen to fourteen pounds. The people supplemented their supply of grain by tamarind seeds and various edible herbs, which were largely sold in the markets. Cholera continued prevalent, but was decreasing. The numbers on relief rose, on public works from 38,999 to 50,598, and on charitable relief from 1989 to 3088. On civil works there was a fall from 3003 to 2371.

In June there was an average fall of about 5·11 inches of rain. Large numbers returned to their homes in Bijápur, Belgaum,

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

FAMINES.
1876-77.

Sátúra, Belári, Maisnr, and the Nizám's country. The sowing of the early crops was general except in some parts of Ron and Navalgund, where but little rain had fallen. The harvesting of the quick-growing crops was begun in Bankápur, Karajgi, and Ránebennur. At Mundárgi and in the western sub-divisions, the poor were earning a little by bringing green grass to market. Cart-rates from Kárwár to Dhárwár, after rising in the beginning of the month to £4 (Rs. 40), fell, about the close, to £3 4s. (Rs. 32).¹ So high were the rates that importation was almost at a stand. *Jvári* prices rose from 12½ to 10¾ pounds the rupee. The numbers on relief rose, on public works from 50,598 to 53,851, on civil works from 2371 to 3469, and on charitable relief from 3088 to 3300. July passed with only a few showers, chiefly in the west. The early crops were everywhere withering and sowing operations kept back. In Hubli, Bankápur, Ránebennur, Karajgi, and Kod the quick-growing crops were harvested. People again began to move from the east westwards. Cart-rates from Kárwár to Dhárwár rose at the beginning of the month to £4 16s. (Rs. 48), the high rates seriously interfering with grain importation. Later on men were employed to draw carts at the rate of 10s. (Rs. 5) for each bag of grain brought from the coast. This competition was most useful, and cart-rates fell to £3 4s. (Rs. 32).² Still *jvári* prices rose from ten pounds at the beginning of the month to 8½ pounds at the close. The numbers on relief fell considerably, on public works from 53,851 to 21,532, on civil works from 3469 to 2581, and on charitable relief from 3300 to 1487. This fall was probably due partly to the people's unwillingness to camp out during the rain, the huts provided being hardly ever water-tight, and partly to the hope of regular field work. In August there was a considerable (2·88 inches) but ill-distributed fall of rain. In the beginning of the month the supply was very scanty, and, especially in Ránebennur and Kod in the south, the crops were perishing. The people kept moving to the west, and strangers continued to flock into the district. The importation of grain by human labour was continued, and the cart-rates from Kárwár to Dhárwár fell to £2 8s. (Rs. 24). *Jvári* prices rose from 9¼ pounds the rupee in the beginning of the month to 8½ pounds about the close. In the last days of the month more or less rain fell in every sub-division, and, except in the south, the early crops revived. In the eastern sub-divisions and in Ron the sowing of the late crops was begun. The numbers on public works slightly rose from 21,532 to 21,743, against a small fall on civil works from 2581 to 2355. On charitable relief the numbers rose from 1487 to 1982. In September an average of 7·79 inches of rain fell. The prospects of the early crops improved, but in Hángal and Kalghatgi more rain was required for the rice. The sowing of the late crops and cotton was in progress, and the crops already sown were in good condition. In some places the harvesting of the early crops was begun. Early in the month people moved towards the western sub-divisions, some passing to Kánara; but the movement soon ceased and before long they began to return. About the middle of the

¹ The rates from Dhárwár to Kárwár at these two periods were Rs. 20 and Rs. 16.

² The rates from Dhárwár to Kárwár at these two periods were Rs. 20 and Rs. 12.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.FAMINES.
1876-77.

to 24,098 in August, rose in September to 32,857, and again rapidly fell to 2065 in November, when the works were closed. The numbers on charitable relief rose steadily from 184 in January to 3300 in June. They then fell to 1982 in August, and, after rising to 3366 in September, fell in November to 1076, and in December to 122:

Dhadrōdr Famine, 1876-77.

MONTH.	AVERAGE DAILY NUMBERS.				AVERAGE RUPEE PRICES.	RAINFALL
	Relief Works.			Charity.		
	Civil Agency.	Public Works.	Total		Jidri.	
1876.					Pounds.	Inches.
November	1706	8210	10,005	...	16½	...
December	1011	19,432	20,443	...	17½	...
1877.						
January..	792	30,396	31,188	184	18½	...
February	1481	20,973	22,454	257	17½	...
March ..	2385	29,712	32,097	767	17½	..
April ..	3003	38,999	42,003	1080	15½	2.01
May ..	2371	50,593	52,969	3038	14	2.21
June ..	3469	63,851	67,320	3400	11½	5.11
July ..	2581	21,532	24,113	1487	13½	5.1
August ..	2355	21,743	24,098	1982	8½	2.88
September	3567	20,200	32,857	3366	12	7.79
October ..	2521	14,879	17,401	3109	18½	10.05
November	731	1334	2065	1076	23½	14
December	...	...	...	122	...	...
Total	23,063	346,949	375,012	20,727	...	30.70
Average	2159	25,019	28,078	1723	...	...
Total Cost	...	...	Rs. 12,67,961	73,709	...	...
			1,341,670			

*Special
Measures.*

The only special relief measure was helping the hand-loom weavers. In May 1877 Government sanctioned a sum of £150 (Rs. 1500) for their relief. Through their own moneylenders, who voluntarily undertook to advance them yarn and wages, weekly orders were given to the weavers. The coarse cloth manufactured was bought through the moneylenders by Government at such rates as to cover the actual cost of yarn and wages paid in advance. The outturn was used to meet the demand for cloth in the different Government offices, and also in giving clothes to destitute persons on relief works. In September 1877 this special relief was stopped.

Census.

A special census taken on the 19th of May 1877, when famine pressure was general and severe, showed that of 45,711 workers, 41,583 on public and 4128 on civil works, 25,381 belonged to the sub-divisions where the works were carried on; 13,398 belonged to different sub-divisions of the same district; 4656 were from other districts; and 2276 were from neighbouring states. As regards occupation, 2521 were manufacturers or craftsmen, 12,588 were holders or sub-holders of land, and 30,602 were labourers.

Cost.

The total cost of the famine was estimated at £134,167 (Rs. 13,41,670), of which £126,796 2s. (Rs. 12,67,961) were spent on public and civil works, and £7370 18s. (Rs. 73,709) on charitable relief.

The rates of cart hire from Gadag to Kárwár varied from £1 4s. (Rs. 12) from November 1876 to February 1877 to £3 10s. (Rs. 35) from July to October 1877. In Navalgund and Ron the daily cart rates before the famine varied from 1s. 6d. to 1s. 9d. (12-14 as.). In Navalgund these rates continued till March 1877, after which from July to December, they rose as high as 4s. (Rs. 2). In Ron cart rates began to rise from the beginning of the famine (November 1876), until, towards the close of the famine, they were 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) or nearly double the ordinary rate. In Hubli the daily cart rates rose from 2s. 6d. in the beginning of the famine to 4s. between July and October (Rs. 1½-2), after which they fell to 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1¾) from November to December 1877. In Ránebennur the ordinary daily cart rate was 2s. (Rs. 1); except from January to March when they fell to 1s. 9d. (14 as.), the rates remained throughout as high as 3s. (Rs. 1½).

Twenty-seven relief houses were opened for periods varying according to the local distress. Except the relief house at Dhárwár which was opened in April 1877 and closed in March 1880, no relief house was open for more than a year. The times during which they remained open were at Ránebennur from January to December, at Hubli from March to December, at Naregal from the 29th of April to the 2nd of June, at Hángal, Háveri, and Bankápur from April to December, at Annibhavi from the 17th to the 31st of May, at Sudikavjarji, Álur, Betigeri, Mugod, and Biádgi, and two at Kalkeri from May to June, at Lakundi and Misrikota from May to July, at Dambal from May to October, and in Kalghatgi from May to November; at Hubli during June, at Ron from June to November, and at Navalgund from June to December; at Gadag from July to December; at Nargund from August to December, and at Tadas and Annigeri from September to November. At these houses 471,815 persons were relieved at a cost of £6232 (Rs. 62,320). The relief houses were temporary sheds, private houses, monasteries, temples, and cotton-gin factories. At Naregal seven miles south of Bankápur a private relief house was kept open from the 3rd of June to the 15th of August 1877, and 1845 persons were relieved at a cost of £92 (Rs. 920).

In addition to their ordinary duties the assistant collectors and district deputy collectors were placed in famine charge of their sub-divisions. Hubli, Kalghatgi, and Bankápur were in charge of the first assistant, Ránebennur, Karajgi, Hángal, and Kod were in charge of the second assistant, and Ron and Gadag were in charge of the district deputy collector. From April to October Navalgund and Dhárwár were placed under a special officer, Mr. E. J. Ebdon, C.S. Special relief officers were appointed at Gadag from March to October and at Bankápur from March to July. Under these officers there were mámlatdárs, clerks, and circle inspectors. Mr. Walton, the cotton inspector, was employed on civil relief works from April to November, and Mr. Young of the revenue survey from about July to October. No shops for selling grain to the poor were opened on Government account. A municipal shop was opened at Dhárwár for a few days, and at Navalgund a shop was opened between the

Chapter IV. Agriculture.

FAMINES.
1876-77.

Relief Houses.

Relief Staff.

Chapter IV.
Agriculture.

FAMINE.
1876-77.

27th of October 1876 to the 20th of April 1877 out of a subscription of £500 (Rs. 5000) raised by the well-to-do.

¹ Grain was brought from Bombay through the ports of Kárwár and Kumta in North Kánara and to a small extent through Belgaum from Vengurla in Ratnágiri. Some also came by rail to Belári and from Bolári by cart. Almost the whole of the imported grain was *jevíri*, brought by sea from Sind and by rail from Jabalpur. The Sind *jevíri* was bought at the ports by dealers of all classes, the largest importers being the capitalists of Hubli and Gadag, who in ordinary seasons deal in cotton. The chief grain markots were Hubli, Gadag, Dhárwár, Iláveri, Bankápur, and Ránebennur. The grain was paid for largely by gold and silver. The landholders' capital in the form of ornaments poured into the markets and the goldsmiths' melting pots were going day and night. The course of trade was from the Kánara coast east and north. South Bijápur was largely fed through Dhárwár. In the northern sub-divisions of Dhárwár, Navalgund and Ron, the grain-dealers made no attempt to force prices by keeping back their stocks. At Ránebennur they refused to sell about November 1876, and to some extent in Hubli, Gadag, Bankápur, and Kalghatgi early in 1877. Importations of foreign grain forced them to open their stores. The chief special difficulty in Dhárwár was the number of immigrants, who in the first stage of the famine (September-October 1876) flocked into the western forests on the Kánara frontier, and afterwards were constantly streaming back diseased and dying. Small-pox and fever killed them in numbers. In February 1877 a special officer sent to enquire into their number and condition, reported that there were probably about 20,000 in west Dhárwár and east Kánara. They came chiefly from Bijápur, but many could speak nothing but Maráthi, and some could speak only Telugu. This migration was probably in obedience to a tradition of former famines, that water and food, bamboo seed, wild yams, and other forest produce were to be had in the *maládu* or hilly west. When the charity of the frontier villages was exhausted and the immigrants found that disease and cold gathered as many victims as hunger, and also heard of relief works, they gradually came back to the relief centres which were opened along the western frontier specially to catch them. They were employed by thousands and fed into condition by hundreds, and, on the first rainfall in May, when they began to want to go home, arrangements were made to pass them home by having stores of food at halting places on the main routes. A very large number were regularly marched in gangs. After the heavy rain in June they passed through Dhárwár and Nargund to Bijápur in a continuous stream soaked with rain and caked with mud to their middles. Their only portable property was some of the Government relief-house saucers, earthen-work baskets, and here and there a stolen pickaxe. Another difficulty was the failure of bullock power to draw the grain carts from the coast after the rain fell. This failure was due to the bullocks being wanted for

¹ Mr. J. B. Richey, C. S., C.S.I.

field work, to the bullocks not being able to stand the wet on the Sahyādris, to their not being able to draw the carts through *muram* roads deep as a ploughed field, and to bullock power being cut off from the made roads by intervening tracts of black soil. After July men to a great extent took the place of bullocks, dragging carts where there were roads, and, where carts could not travel through the roadless black soil carrying the grain on their heads. There were also difficulties in getting people to go to the particular works to which they were drafted. In some cases they received allowances to go and deserted on the road. The northern subdivisions of Ron, Navalgund, and Dhārwar suffered from want of water and some help was given for deepening wells. Putting for famine labourers was difficult to arrange; no grass could be had for thatching, and the bamboo mats or *tallir* which were used in the place of grass were not rain-proof.

Few people left the district, though thousands went from the east to the west and some passed over the frontier into North Kānara. There was some little migration into Belāri and Maisur from the neighbouring villages drawn to Belāri by the easy terms on which relief was given, and, in the later stage of the famine, to Maisur drawn by the nearness to their homes of some of the Maisur relief works and perhaps by more liberal treatment. Compared with 1872 the 1881 census shows a fall of 106,764 in population. The addition of the normal yearly increase of one per cent during the remaining seven years gives 175,000 as the loss of population caused by death and migration in 1876 and 1877. During the first six months of the distress the behaviour of the people was good. They were patient and reasonable, and showed many fine traits of kindly feeling. This lasted so long as families kept together. Towards the end of the hot weather (May 1877) early rain fell, the people were unsettled by the hope of field work and of a speedy end to their miseries, and those who had not submitted to the steady discipline of relief work but were living partly on alms grew demoralized. Families began to break, men left their wives and children, and the lazy used every device to get relief without giving work. The excellent vegetables that sprang up helped to stave off hunger from those who would not work. Private charity grew less and less, and at last when in July there were prospects of another year of famine it ceased. From these causes mendicancy, combined among the Lambānis with thieving and housebreaking, increased through May, June, July, and August. Especially in July and August swarms of people who would not work had lost all care for life or for decency and were unmanageable. Two men, unable to stand, brought to the Dhārwar relief house by the police, were given grain ricks to cover their nakedness and were fed for two days. The second night both evaded the watchmen and left. On the second day one was found dead and naked, the other was brought in on the third day dying. He said they had sold the bags for a roppe or two, and wandered round picking up refuse. They could not endure being made to live decently. This is one case out of hundreds. The people who starved at home were few compared with those who wandered. The stay-at-homes could always be found

Chapter IV. Agriculture.

FAMINE.
1876-77.

Emigration.

Chapter V.
Capital.
CURRENCY.

beginning of British rule the value of the gold *hun* was fixed by Government at 7s. (Rs. 3½), being 1s. (8 *as.*) less than the general market rate of 8s. (Rs. 4).¹ Besides the *huns*, there were of gold *mohars* the Company's *mohar* valued at £1 10s. (Rs. 15) and the *Akbari mohar* valued at £1 12s. (Rs. 16), and also a rare *Rām tenki* valued at £8 (Rs. 80), and *Padma* and *Hanmant tenkis* each valued at £1 16s. (Rs. 18).² A full *Rām tenki* weighs about $\frac{1}{16}$ th of a pound (4 *tolás*) of gold; a half *Rām tenki*, also called a *pratap*, about $\frac{1}{32}$ th of a pound (2 *tolás*); and a quarter *Rām tenki*, also called *dhara*, about $\frac{1}{64}$ th of a pound (1 *tolá*). Of small gold coins there were *hanas* or *fullams* equal to one-fourth of a *varáh* or 2s. (Rs. 1).³

Of silver coins, till about 1840, besides the Company's rupee, thirteen rupees were current in Dhárwar. Of these for every 100, the Bombay and Surat rupees were cashed at 102 Company's rupees, the *aurangabad* and *bágalkot* at ninety-nine, the *arkut* at ninety-seven, the *poona* at ninety-six, the *sháhápur* at ninety-two, the *kittur sháhápur* at ninety-one, the *dhárwár* at ninety, the *haidarabad* at eighty-eight, the *pandli* in Kolhápur at sixty-five, the *milkanti* at fifty-five, and the *bhatpadi* at twenty-seven.⁴

Till 1835-36, when the Company's copper piece were introduced, of copper coins the *sháhu pisa* called *duddu* and its submultiple *ruri* were current in Dhárwar. The *sháhu paisás* are said to have been coined at Sātara by king Sháhu, the grandson of Shiváji (1703-1750). Three *urias* were equal to one *duddu*; *duddus* were counted by *lakhis* in Maráthi and by *tenkis* in Kánaree, each containing sixteen *duddus*. Three *tenkis* or forty-eight *duddus*, of which one was equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ anna of the present currency, went to a Company's rupee. For about twenty years between the

elephants predominated. The *huns* struck by the Málhar kings are said to have been called *gajpatti*. Of other *huns* the *sarkheri*, meaning a sword in Persian, is said to have been struck by a Musalmán chieftain, the *ahargiri* by the emperor Aurangzeb, the *lantaripi* by an ancestor of the Maharaja of Nairar; and the *lancrai*, *dháratrá*, *navahundi*, *alidri* and *stavanuri* in the towns of those names. The talde used in calculating *huns* and the submultiples of *huns* was two *lanis* one *arria*, two *arrias* one *risa*, two *risas* one *hiali*, two *hialis* one *dugla*, two *duglas* one *clau*, two *chaudás* one *dharna*, two *dharnas* one *pratap*, and two *prataps* one full *varáh*. The *varáh* was generally considered equal to 8s. (Rs. 4) and the unit or last submultiple *kani* equal to a 256th part of a *varáh* or $\frac{1}{2}$ l. ($\frac{1}{2}$ *a.*).

¹ During this period the chief Collector of Dhárwár who was appointed from the Madras Civil Service and paid in *huns* or *pagodas*, received for his monthly salary of £350 (Rs. 3500) 1000 *huns* at the Government rate of 7s. (Rs. 3½) the *hun*; he every month made a profit of £50 (Rs. 500) over his salary by selling the *huns* at the market rate of 8s. (Rs. 4).

² Teuli, corrupted into Peralan and Maráthi *tolán*, means a coin in Kánaree. Thus the *Rām tenki* means a coin struck in honour of the god Rām, the *Padma tenki* a coin struck in honour of Padmávatí, the second wife of the god Venkatraman of Tirupati, and the *Hanmant tenki* a coin struck in honour of the god Hanmant, the devoted servant of Rām.

³ The talde used in calculating the *hana* and its submultiples was two *lanis* one *arria*, two *arrias* one *risa*, two *risas* one *chilliali*, two *chillialis* one *hana*, two *hanas* one *adda*, and two *addas* one *hana*. The unit or last submultiple *kani* for *hana* is the same as that for *varáh* being equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ l. ($\frac{1}{2}$ *a.*).

⁴ The talde used in calculating the rupee and its submultiples was two quarter annas one half anna, two half annas one anna, two annas one *charli*, two *charlis* one *parli*, two *parlis* one *adheli*, and two *adhelis* one rupee. The unit or last submultiple one quarter anna is equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ l.

beginning of the British rule in 1817 and the introduction of the Company's copper coin in 1835-36, all Government accounts were kept in rupees, quarters, and *res*. One hundred *res* made one quarter, and four quarters one rupee. During this period the people kept their accounts in rupees, quarters, *annas*, and quarter *annas*, a quarter *anna* being considered equal to 6½ *res*. After the introduction of the new copper coinage in 1835-36 all Government accounts were kept in rupees, *annas*, and *pice*. The bulk of the people still (1883) keep their accounts in rupees, quarters, *annas*, and quarter *annas*, a quarter *anna* being divided into three *pice*. At present (1883), except in a few private transactions where Dhárwar *huns* are used, the Imperial rupee which weighs 180 Troy grains, and the Imperial copper pice, which weighs 100 Troy grains, and their submultiples are the current coins of Dhárwar. The people calculate still in Dhárwar or Ikkeri *huns*, while all payments are made in the Imperial rupee at the market rate varying from 8s. to 8s. 6d. (Rs. 4-4½) the *hun*. The *kardis* or shells which are used in Poona and Sátara as fractions of copper coins, are not current in Dhárwar and the other districts of the Bombay Karnatak.

For the ordinary numbers up to ten thousand, when he strikes a bargain he wishes to keep secret, the Dhárwar moneychanger uses the following terms as cipher numbers. In this moneychanger's language *pakár* means 6d. (¼ rupee), *armatta* 1s. (½ rupee), *uddán* *pakár* 1s. 6d. (¾ rupee), *yekkal matta* 2s. (Rs. 1), *ávar* 4s. (Rs. 2), *ishvar netra* 6s. (Rs. 3), *phoka* or *red* 8s. (Rs. 4), *bín* 10s. (Rs. 5), *sellí* 12s. (Rs. 6), *pavitra* 14s. (Rs. 7), *lál* 16s. (Rs. 8), *naval* 18s. (Rs. 9), *avár* £1 (Rs. 10), *ávar avár* £2 (Rs. 20), *netra dasak* £3 (Rs. 30), *mandal* £4 (Rs. 40), *addu* £5 (Rs. 50), *sarvatsar* £6 (Rs. 60), *pavitra dasak* £7 (Rs. 70), *kodgi* £8 (Rs. 80), *naval dasak* £9 (Rs. 90), *shatak* £10 (Rs. 100), *ávar shatak* £20 (Rs. 200), *bána shatak* £50 (Rs. 500), *dhagár* £100 (Rs. 1000), *bána dhagár* £500 (Rs. 5000), and *avár dhagár* £1000 (Rs. 10,000).¹

¹ Of these cipher numbers some are Kánarese and some are Sanskrit number names, others are symbolic or arbitrary. Taking them in the order given in the text *pakár* a quarter is the letter *p* in Sanskrit and *ro* is taken to stand for *pdili* a quarter rupee; *armatta* a half rupee is the Kánarese *ar* half and *matta* rupee; *uddán* *pakár* three-quarters of a rupee is the Kánarese *uddán* three and *pakár* taken to represent *pdili* one-quarter; *yekkal matta* one rupee is the Kánarese *yekkal* one and *matta* a rupee; *avár* two rupees is the Sanskrit *dvár* the next or two; *ishvar netra* three rupees is symbolic, literally meaning in Sanskrit Shiva's eye of which there were three; *phoka* or *red* four rupees, *phoka* is the Kánarese *four*, *red* is symbolic as there are four *reds*; *bín* five rupees is the Sanskrit *bín* arrow symbolic of five because Kámdéva, the Hindu Cupid, is *pañchbān* or the five arrowed; *sellí* six rupees is the Kánarese *sellí* six; *pavitra* seven rupees is the Sanskrit *pavitra* pure, as the number of the Rishis stands for seven; *lál* eight rupees is *lál* the Kánarese eight; *naval* nine rupees is the Sanskrit *nav* nine; *avár* ten rupees is the Sanskrit *avár* an incarnation of which there were ten; *avár avár* twenty rupees is the Sanskrit *avár* two and *avár* incarnation; *netra-dashak* thirty rupees is the eye that is Shiva's eyes or three and *dashak* the Sanskrit *dash* ten rupees; *mandal* forty rupees is the Sanskrit *mandal* forty; *addu* fifty rupees is Kánarese apparently originally the Maráthi *ardha* or half that is half a hundred; *sarvatsar* sixty rupees is the Sanskrit *sarvatsar* a year and so sixty because years are in cycles of sixty; *pavitra-dashak* seventy rupees is an explained seven-ten; *kodgi* eighty rupees is the Kánarese *kodgi* eighty; *naval dasak* ninety rupees is an explained nine-ten; *shataka* hundred rupees is the Sanskrit *shatak* a hundred; and *dhagár* a thousand rupees is the Kánarese *dhagár* a thousand.

Chapter V.

Capital.

BANKERS.

Except a few moneylenders and the Hubli branch of the Bombay Bank, there are few bankers in the district. Hubli is the only place where banking operations are carried on to any large extent. The bankers are moneylenders, chiefly Lingáyats, Jains, Bráhmans, and Komtis by caste. The ordinary banking business at Hubli consists of buying bills representing the value of cotton shipped from Kumta and Kárwár and of drafts for the payment of piece-goods and other imports from Bombay. Of late years there has been little change in the local system of banking. The banking business of Hubli suffered severely from the 1876 and 1877 famine, and since then the old practice of the bankers or *sávkárs* advancing money to landholders has almost ceased. The Branch of the Bank of Bombay at Hubli was opened in 1870.¹ The effect of opening a branch of the Bank of Bombay in Hubli has been to cheapen money. The chief business of the bank is the buying of bills drawn on Bombay by the purchasers of Dhárwár cotton. The Government too, by transfers to the Bank, is able to remove its surplus revenue to Bombay free of cost and occasionally at a small profit. The Bank has few or no native depositors. The yearly dealings of the bank average £300,000 to £400,000 (Rs. 30,00,000 - Rs. 40,00,000) with Europeans and £150,000 to £200,000 (Rs. 15,00,000 - Rs. 20,00,000) with Natives. To a small extent the bank advances money to European cotton-buyers. Most of the funds invested in the trade of Hubli belong to Bombay; the share of the Hubli traders is very small. The chief traders are eight to ten firms of Bombay Bhátiás and Gujarát Vánis.

BILLS.

No local firm deals regularly in exchange bills. Two or three Bráhman and Lingáyat merchants at Dhárwár, and about ten at Hubli, grant bills of £500 to £1000 (Rs. 5000 - Rs. 10,000) on Bombay, Poona, Madras, Belári, Bangalor, Kumta, and Kárwár. Besides these local dealers in bills, the Bhátiás, who have come as traders from Bombay within the last ten years, are all able to cash bills up to £1000 (Rs. 10,000). At Gadag a well-known Gujar merchant, named Venkatidás, grants and cashes bills up to £1000 (Rs. 10,000). Besides at Dhárwár and Hubli, some rich local Bráhman and Lingáyat merchants, though they do not deal in bills, occasionally grant bills on Bombay and Kumta. During the cotton season, that is from November to March, dealers require funds for the purchase of cotton. They grant bills on Bombay and receive funds from local bankers at one or two and sometimes at three per cent discount, that is they grant bills for £10 (Rs. 100) and get only £9 18s. (Rs. 99), £9 16s. (Rs. 98), or £9 14s. (Rs. 97). During the rains, that is from May to October, little is done in cotton beyond making small cheap purchases which are held till October. Little money is required for the cotton trade, and to pay for the cloth, food, and miscellaneous imports, which go on to a small extent from Bombay, bills rise to par and sometimes to one per cent premium.

INSURANCE.

No kind of insurance business is carried on in any of the Dhárwár trade centres.

¹ In the town of Dhárwár a branch of the Bank of Bombay was opened in 1863. It was closed in November 1878, business being diverted to its Hubli Branch.

Chapter V.
Capital.
SAVINGS.

The classes of townsmen who save are traders, large landholders, moneylenders, some pleaders, and the higher officials. Among the lower classes, shepherds, servants, and shoemakers are generally able to save in ordinary years. During the American War (1803-05), when large sums of money poured into the district, the purchase of land and of houses at very high prices led to many disputes. The people were rich enough to rush into court, and the pleaders, of whom there was then a comparatively small number, made large sums. Since then the famine of 1876 and 1877 and the dullness of trade which followed the famine reduced the number and still more the value of suits. At the same time the number of pleaders has increased. These causes have joined to lower the condition of the pleaders as a class. All still dress well and live expensively and some either from hereditary property or because they are specially successful are rich and lend money. Others find it hard to keep out of debt.¹ Of villagers, moneylenders, shopkeepers, and large landholders save; but they spend most of their savings in marriage ceremonies and in caste dinners. Of the lower classes, shepherds, shoemakers, servants, and others save, but their savings are often lost by their practice of burying them in some place which they keep secret even from their nearest friends. Among the higher classes, especially among Bráhmans, the savings made in ordinary years are spent on marriage expenses. Within the last twenty years the amount of money spent on marriage feasts and shows has been greatly reduced. On the other hand the practice of the girl's father paying large sums to the bridegroom and of giving the bridegroom rich presents has been introduced and has brought many families to poverty. This practice does not prevail among Lingáyats and they perhaps save more than any class in the district.

INVESTMENTS.

No investments in Government securities have ever been made by the people of Dhárwár. Not a single native has deposited money in the Hubli branch of the Bombay Bank. Of late a few traders and other classes have invested money in trading joint-stock companies which were started at Dhárwár in 1876, and at Hubli in 1878, and in the Hubli mill started in 1883. In the Savings Bank the depositors are almost solely Government officials. No shopkeepers, weavers, carpenters, or any other class of the general people have yet deposited money in savings or other banks. During the thirteen years ending 1882 the Savings Bank deposits rose from £2391 in 1870 to £8187 in 1882. The details are £2391 in 1870, £4146 in 1871, £1706 in 1872, £6014 in 1873, £2277 in 1874, £2764 in 1875, £2265 in 1876, £2016 in 1877, £2115 in 1878, £4458 in 1879, £9201 in 1880, £6222 in 1881, and £8187 in 1882. The changes in the amounts deposited seem to be chiefly due to changes in the rules regarding the amount to be deposited and the interest granted. The increase in deposits from £2391 (Rs. 23,910) in 1870 to £6014 (Rs. 60,140) in 1873 seems connected with an

¹ Of about fifty pleaders in the Dhárwár courts two or three make £30 to £40 (Rs. 300-400) a month; ten make £10 to £20 (Rs. 100-200); ten £5 to £10 (Rs. 50-100), and the rest hardly £3 (Rs. 30). Ráj Bahadur Tirmalráo.

Chapter V.
Capital.
INVESTMENTS.

order passed in 1871 raising the limit of deposits from £150 (Rs. 1500) to £300 (Rs. 3000); the fall from £6014 (Rs. 60,140) in 1873 to £2115 (Rs. 21,150) in 1878 seems due to an order passed in 1874 limiting deposits to £100 (Rs. 1000) and the amount to be deposited in any one year to £50 (Rs. 500); the large increase from £2115 (Rs. 21,150) in 1878 to £9201 (Rs. 92,040) in 1880 seems due to an order passed in 1879 raising the interest on deposits from 3½ to 4½ per cent a year and the limit of deposits to £500 (Rs. 5000); the fall to £6222 (Rs. 62,220) in 1881 seems due to an order issued in 1881 lowering the interest to 3½ per cent and the limit of deposits to £300 (Rs. 3000). During the thirteen years ending 1882 the interest paid on Government securities increased from £33 (Rs. 330) in 1870 to £537 (Rs. 5370) in 1882; the highest amount of interest paid was £997 in 1877. The details are: £33 in 1870, £391 in 1871, £228 in 1872, £238 in 1873, £423 in 1874, £678 in 1875, £213 in 1876, £997 in 1877, £910 in 1878, £199 in 1879, £328 in 1880, £195 in 1881, and £537 in 1882.

All classes, whether townspeople or villagers, invest part of their savings in ornaments. Land is also a favourite investment. Before the 1876 famine land was difficult to get except at very high prices. The famine forced many husbandmen to sell their land and a considerable amount of land was bought by the rich. Since the famine several seasons of cheap grain, and, in some parts of the district the introduction of higher rates of assessment, have made land a less favourite investment than before. Still plunders and shopkeepers continue to buy land paying for garden and rice lands ten to twenty times the yearly assessment and for dry-crop land five to ten times the assessment. Twelve per cent a year is considered a fair return for money invested in land.

In large towns, shopkeepers and a few rich Bráhmán and Lingáyát families who combine moneylending and cotton-dealing with agriculture, invest money in building houses. The houses that are built as an investment are always small. In large houses the expense of repairs is heavy, and even at low rents tenants are difficult to find. The only large houses in the district which are let at a profitable rent, are the houses held by European tenants in Dhárwár. These houses fetch rents varying from 5s. to £8 10s. (Rs. 2½-85) a month. In villages, from the difficulty of finding tenants, houses are almost never built as an investment.

No particular class of people invest money in buying expensive cattle. At Ránibennur, two or three rich Bráhmán merchants every year buy hundreds of cattle in Malsur and sell them in Dhárwár. A few Lingáyáts and Muhammádans at Hubli and Navalgund buy ten or twelve cattle every week in the villages round and offer them for sale on market-days at Hubli, Dhárwár, and Navalgund.

Muhammádans, except some traders husbandmen and labourers, do not invest much money. Lingáyáts and Komtis employ their profits in developing their business; and Bráhmáns in moneylending. Shepherds, shoemakers, and beggars generally bury their savings.

No class has a monopoly of usury. A man of any caste who has gathered some capital begins to lend small sums, increasing his

Chapter V.

Capital.

MONEYLENDING

business as his capital grows. Of Dhárwár usurers few, except one or two Bráhmans, live solely by lending money ; most earn at least part of their living as traders, pleaders, or husbandmen. The chief moneylending classes are Bráhmans, Lingáyats, Komtis, and a few Musalmán traders. Of these, the Bráhmans to a certain extent keep to moneylending alone ; the Lingáyats form the bulk of Dhárwár traders in almost all branches of business except in hides, fat, and European liquor ; the Komtis are the Telingi grain-dealers and retail shopkeepers who, since the introduction of British rule, have settled in Dhárwár from Belari, Anantpur, and Kadapa in Madras. Of Gujarát and Márwár Vánis, who have a bad name as moneylenders, there are in all not more than twenty families, who are almost all found in the large towns of Dhárwár, Hubli, Gadag, and Sávanur. Except two or three who combine moneylending with trade, Gujarát and Márwár Vánis as a class deal solely in cotton, silk, yarn, Enropean cloth, and sometimes in saffron, pearls, and gold and silver. To borrowers of name and credit moneylenders lend sums up to £500 (Rs. 5000) and, if the borrower owns land, they sometimes advance as much as £1000 (Rs. 10,000). In villages the headmen, richer husbandmen, and shopkeepers lend £2 to £5 (Rs. 20-50) to the poorer villagers at one to two per cent a month. Even among the poorest classes, a man with a few *annas* to spare is always anxious to lend to some neighbour. Among moneylenders the system of book-keeping is very lax. Many small moneylenders keep no books trusting to memory or to bonds. Even of the richer moneylenders many keep nothing beyond rough memoranda. Except among Márwár Vánis, the only books kept are a rough note-book and a ledger written from the entries in the note-book. Márwár Vánis keep both a ledger and a day-book. Compared with the Márwár Vánis of the Deccan the Dhárwár moneylenders act with mildness in recovering their debts. Moneylenders as a rule have some feeling for the debtor. When the debtor is known to be in distress the lender sometimes remits part of the debt and recovers the balance either by instalments or by personal service. Consequently in Dhárwár there never have been agrarian riots like those in the Deccan. The creditors do not ordinarily make use of the civil courts for the recovery of debts. Only as a last resource do creditors resort to the courts, and even then the decrees are not always executed. When a decree is granted the judgment-creditor first tries to screw as much money as he can from the debtor. If the debtor refuses to pay, the lender insists that the debtor's property is placed under his control or that some other security is given for the payment of the debt. If the debtor furnishes the security the creditor is content to let the decree stand over, and does not obtain execution unless he finds that the debtor is bent on deceiving him by a private or a fictitious sale of his property. Creditors do not generally buy the debtor's immovable property, unless it is not likely to fetch a fair price. Encumbrances and the unwillingness of a debtor's fellow-villagers to buy his property at times enable the judgment-creditor to buy his debtor's property at a nominal price. Thus a good deal of

Chapter V.

Capital.

MONEYLENDING.

land has come into the hands of moneylenders and pleaders, but as they leave the tillage to others, the change in the ownership does not come prominently to notice. As a rule, the debtor makes no complaints against his creditor. When he is dragged to court the debtor feels unjustly treated and charges the creditor with extorting excessive interest, appropriating the produce of the fields in payment of debts at rates cheaper than the market rates, or ignoring payment altogether. The creditor is also sometimes accused of bringing false claims and arranging with the subordinate court officials to keep the debtor ignorant that a suit has been brought against him. Such charges are rare and they are almost never proved.

INTEREST.

The imperial rupee is the standard in all moneylending transactions. Interest is charged either yearly or monthly. An additional charge is made for the extra or intercalary month, if, as is generally the case, interest runs by the month. Gujarāt and Mārwar Vāsis and all professional moneylenders keep their accounts according to the *Samvat* year which begins in *Kārtik* or October-November; grain-dealers and husbandmen keep their accounts according to the *Shak* year which begins in *Chaitra* or March-April.¹ About the time when the Government assessment falls due, during the fair season when cotton and grain are largely sent to the coast and Bombay, during the marriage season which begins in November and ends in June, and at the time of the great festivals of *Dusseera* and *Dir-ili* in September-October, and of *Holi* in February-March, there is a specially heavy demand for money, and the rates of interest are higher than during the rest of the year. For a person of good credit, either a trader or a substantial landholder, the yearly rate of interest varies on personal security from twelve to twenty-four per cent. The rates of interest charged to artisans with pretty good credit do not differ from those charged to middling landholders. The rate on petty loans, secured by pledging ornaments or other movable property, varies from nine to twenty-four per cent. In petty agricultural advances on personal security or with a lien on crops, the rate varies from twelve to thirty-six per cent; and in large transactions, with a mortgage on movable or immovable property, from six to twenty-four per cent. Small sums lent to the needy by unprofessional moneylenders are charged interest at 2d. or 3d. ($\frac{1}{2}$ -1 anna) a month for each rupee lent, that is a yearly rate of 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

BORROWERS.

To meet special family expenses almost all classes are occasionally forced to borrow. Of artisans, the large class of weavers of late years, owing to the fall in the profits of hand-loom weaving and to their inability or unwillingness to take to other employments, when trade has been slack, have been embarrassed and forced to borrow. They generally pay twelve to twenty-four per cent interest a year. Other artisans are believed to be fairly free from debt. Of husbandmen most Kānarese Lingayats, Mārāthās, Jains, and Musalmāns, who form the bulk of the tillers of the soil, borrow. The Brāhmins, Chetriyas,

¹ The *Samvat* era begins with B.C. 36 and the *Shak* era with A.D. 78.

and Komtis, who, if they happen to hold land, do not themselves till it but let it to tenants, are well-to-do and seldom borrow. It may be roughly estimated that of husbandmen about ten per cent have good, twenty fair, thirty scanty, and forty little or no credit. Husbandmen of good credit on personal security are able to raise loans equal to about the value of two years' produce of the lands they till; those of fair credit raise loans equal to one year's produce, and those of scanty credit equal to half a year's produce. Husbandmen with no credit cannot raise loans without parting with property. To a husbandman with good credit the yearly rate of interest on personal security varies from twelve to twenty-four per cent; to a husbandman with fair or with scanty credit, on mortgage of land or other movable property, from eighteen to twenty-four per cent; and to a husbandman with no credit on mortgage of land never less than twenty-four per cent and sometimes more. The poorest husbandman who has neither fields nor any other property, if urgently in need of money, can raise loans of £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15) at a yearly rate of twenty-four to seventy-two per cent according to circumstances. Of the money borrowed it may be roughly said that about twenty per cent is spent in paying the Government assessment, forty in meeting marriage and other special expenses, twenty in buying bullocks and other field stock, and twenty in buying grain for food and seed. During the rains and in years of short crops rich husbandmen and sometimes moneylenders advance grain to the poorer husbandmen either for food or for seed. At the time of advancing the grain the lender receives from the borrower a written acknowledgment, specifying the conditions on which the advance is made and the time within which it is to be repaid. The conditions on which grain is advanced differ much according to circumstances. The most common condition is to pay at the harvest one-fourth and sometimes one-half in addition to the quantity advanced. During the sowing season, moneylenders sometimes advance money to husbandmen on condition that during the harvest the advance shall be paid back in grain at the cheaper harvest price with an addition of $3\frac{1}{4}$ to $7\frac{1}{4}$ pounds (1 to 2 *shers*) of grain for each rupee advanced. Thus for £10 (Rs. 100) advanced in June when rice generally sells at about 27 pounds (7 *shers*) the rupee, the borrower is to pay the money advanced in kind at the rate of 43 to 46 pounds (11 to 12 *shers*) the rupee in November when rice generally sells at about 40 pounds (10 *shers*) the rupee. In such advances, for a period of six months between June and November, the money-lender makes a profit of one-tenth to one-fifth on the money advanced that is a yearly interest of twenty to forty per cent. Though the Dhárwár husbandmen are better off than the Ratnágiri husbandmen, and seldom have to leave their homes in search of employment, they are not now (1882) so well off as they were during the exceptional plenty of the American War (1863-1865). Much of the money they amassed during the American War was spent by the husbandmen in buying gold and silver ornaments and costly clothes, in giving caste dinners, and in celebrating marriage and other family events. At the close of the American War in 1865, the sudden fall in the price of cotton caused great loss to several of the richer husbandmen who had begun to deal in cotton.

Chapter V.
Capital.
Borrowers.

Again during the 1876-77 famine, especially in the east, the husbandmen suffered severely. During the first year of the famine, except the very poorest the Dhārwar landholders did not suffer. Part of the local stocks of grain were sold at high prices and sent to neighbouring famine-stricken districts, and enough remained to carry them fairly through the first season of distress. By the beginning of the second year of the famine the local stocks of grain were almost exhausted, and the bulk of the people had to sell the greater part of their property to keep them in food. The only people who made profits were the grain-dealers and a few rich moneylenders who bought gold and silver ornaments, idols, old coins, copper and brass cooking vessels, and even salcable clothes, at very low prices and sold them back to the people from whom they bought them at their usual prices. Up to 1882 the rates of interest have continued higher than they were before the famine. In the years that followed the famine there was a marked decrease in the amount spent on wedding and other family ceremonies. Since the famine for a well-to-do husbandman the cost of a marriage is £20 to £50 (Rs. 200-500) instead of £100 to £200 (Rs. 1000-2000); for a middle class husbandman £10 to £20 (Rs. 100-200) instead of £40 to £50 (Rs. 400-500); and for a poor husbandman £1 to £2 (Rs. 10-20) instead of £5 to £6 (Rs. 50-60). On the whole the borrowing classes are satisfied with the treatment they receive at the hands of their creditors. They feel that they could not get on without them.

LAND MORTGAGE.

Land is transferred in one of three ways, by the holder's failing to pay the Government assessment, under a decree of the civil court, and by voluntary sale or mortgage. Since the 1876 famine, especially in the east where the famine was most severe, much land has fallen out of tillage. Since the famine part of this land has been taken for tillage and most of it still lies waste. Partly under civil court decrees and partly by sale and mortgage much land has of late years passed from the husbandmen to their creditors. Husbandmen whose land is transferred to their creditors under a decree of the civil court, generally till the lands of other landholders as tenants and sometimes as labourers. At present (1882) lenders prefer to make advances on ornaments and other movable property rather than on land. When land is mortgaged it is usually made over to the mortgagee for a fixed period. During this period the land is generally tilled on tenancy either by the mortgager or by some other husbandman and sometimes by hired labour. The arrangements made vary as suits the convenience of the landholder and the tenant. The landlord sometimes agrees to pay the assessment, and the tenant tills the land at his own expense, paying the landlord either cash or grain equal to one-third or one-half of the produce. Sometimes the produce is divided equally between the tenant and the landlord on condition either that the landlord pays the assessment and the tenant the cost of tillage, or that the landlord and the tenant each pays an equal share of the assessment and cost of tillage, or that the landlord pays the assessment and half the cost of tillage and the tenant the other half. Land is also tilled by tenants on wages, the landholder paying the cost of tillage and the assessment and taking the whole produce.

Labourers are better off than they were fifty years ago. The area under tillage is much greater, and from the improved condition of the landholders more of the field-work than formerly is done by hired labour. Compared with the rich years of the American War the labourers have the advantage of much cheaper grain. At the same time it is probable that the higher wages and the great freehandedness of that time of plenty more than made up for the extreme dearth of grain. The labourers suffered much and long during the 1876 and 1877 famine. But as they had no fresh grain stocks to buy, and no ornaments to redeem from pawn, they have not been so long hampered by the effects of the famine as the poorer class of landholders. Moneylenders do not advance large sums to labourers except when the labourer enters into a bond to work for the lender. If a labour mortgage bond is passed sums equal to one or two years' pay that is £6 to £10 (Rs. 60-100) are advanced. Labourers vary greatly in the use they make of their surplus earnings. Some spend their surplus on liquor; others spend it on opium. These are exceptions; most field and other labourers are temperate and many touch neither liquor nor opium, nor, except on holidays, is much spent on rich food. Among labourers perhaps the commonest use of savings is in buying ornaments and clothes. A few labourers lend small sums of money; others hoard. A labourer's wife supplies from a fourth to a half of the family income. Boys above fourteen are self-supporting, and boys and girls from eight to fourteen earn from 1½d. to 3d. (1-2 as.) a day. Children below eight earn nothing. There is no class of hereditary servants in Dhárwár. The demand for labour is specially strong during the harvest, for rice in November, for early *javari* in December, for late *javari* in January and February, and for cotton-picking till the end of May. The early part of the rains, June July and part of August, after the grain is sown and before weeding begins, is the labourer's slack season. During this period labourers have mostly to depend on house-building and other jobs.

Of the poorer husbandmen and labourers, Lingáyats, Maráthás, Shepherds, Musalmáns, and low-class people sometimes pledge their labour for fixed periods to pay off their debts. The man who pledges his labour is employed in collecting debts, carrying letters and messages, weeding fields, building houses, making bricks, drawing water, cleaning his master's house, or tending his master's cattle. For a loan of £10 (Rs. 100) a debtor will agree to serve for about five years. He receives his food free and such necessary clothes as one headscarf, one waistcloth or *dhotar*, and one pair of shoes a year, the whole worth 8s. to 10s. (Rs. 4-5). If the servant supports himself, the period of service for a loan of £10 (Rs. 100) is reduced to about three years. The debtor is ordinarily bound to devote his whole time to his master's service, but, unless there is a special agreement to that effect, the master has no claim to the service of the bondsman's wife or children. The master is not bound to pay the bondsman's marriage, death, or other expenses. He cannot, against his will, transfer the debtor's services to any other person. Though bodily punishment is not recognized as an ordinary remedy for disobedience, it is occasionally practised,

Chapter V.
Capital.
LABOURERS.

LABOUR
MORTGAGE.

Chapter V.

Capital.

LABOUR
MORTGAGE.

and no complaint is made unless the beating is unusually severe or cruel. When personal and family influences fail to induce the debtor to perform his part of the contract, masters occasionally apply to the civil courts to enforce the bond. If the debtor dies before his service is ended some member of his family is expected to work during the rest of the time. A service engagement is never hereditary. Young men under twenty called *jitad alus* (K.) or fee-men are generally employed by husbandmen for field labour. They have the same food as the husbandman, millet cakes, pulse, whey, onions, and hemp spinnach. At the close of the year they are given a pair of trousers, a waistcloth or *dhotar*, and wages at the rate of 2s. (Re. 1) a month and sometimes less. If the parents of these lads owe anything to the husbandman, the wages are deducted from the debt. Sometimes Lingayat and Maratha husbandmen marry their daughters to poor lads of twelve to fourteen on condition that the sons-in-law work in their fields. In most cases these lads live and take their food in their father-in-law's house. When they grow to be men, if they wish it, they are generally allowed to take their wives and start houses of their own.

WAGES.

During the last forty years wages have greatly risen. In 1840, carpenters, blacksmiths, and masons were paid 6d. to 9d. (4-6 as.) a day; and a day labourer if a man was paid 3d. (2 as.), if a woman 1½d. (1½ as.), and if a child 1½d. (¾ as.). Men servants were paid 6s. to 8s. (Rs. 3-4) a month; women servants 2s. to 4s. (Rs. 1-2); and child servants 1s. to 1s. 6d. (8-12 as.). Bráhmán cooks and water-carriers in addition to free meals, were paid 6s. to 8s. (Rs. 3-4) a month for men, and 2s. to 4s. (Rs. 1-2) for women. In 1882, carpenters, blacksmiths, and masons were paid 1s. to 2s. (Rs. ½-1) a day, men labourers 4½d. to 6d. (3-4 as.), women labourers 3d. to 3½d. (2-2½ as.), and child labourers 1½d. to 3d. (1-2 as.); men servants were paid 14s. to 16s. (Rs. 7-8), women servants 6s. to 10s. (Rs. 3-5), and child servants 4s. to 6s. (Rs. 2-3) a month. Bráhmán cooks and water-carriers were paid £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15) a month for men, and 10s. to 12s. (Rs. 5-6) for women. When employed for a month or more, the wages of artisans and labourers are 2s. or 4s. (Rs. 1-2) less than the above rates. If in addition they are fed, the wages are reduced about one-third. Town labourers are paid in cash, and field labourers, especially during harvest time, in grain. Labourers as a rule are paid daily, and sometimes for a long job weekly, but seldom at intervals of more than a week. During marriages and other feast ceremonies, which last four to seven days, musicians and dancing-girls are paid either a daily wage of 4s. to 6s. (Rs. 2-3) for musicians and £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15) for dancing-girls, or in a lump sum for the whole period, the amount varying from £1 12s. to £2 (Rs. 16-20) for musicians, and from £10 to £20 (Rs. 100-200) for dancing girls. The chief and best earthworkers in the district are Vaddars, who are of two branches, stone Vaddars and earth Vaddars. The stone Vaddars do nothing but quarry and cart stones; the earth Vaddars dig, embank, and do other earthwork required in improving the fields and in making wells, ponds, houses, roads, canals, and railways. Vaddars move from place to place in search of work, living in temporary huts walled

and roofed with grass. Each gang lives in a compact cluster of huts which they build outside the village near water and grazing. Every well-to-do Vaddar has a pair of cart buffaloes and a rude low cart on which he carries his house goods when he shifts camp. The stone Vaddars have more carts which they use in carting stones. The Vuddars are strong and dark and seem one of the earliest local tribes. They have no education and are very fond of drink. As a class they are independent and difficult to handle. It is a mistake to pay them day wages without assigning them tasks. In the absence of a task they will do as little as they can. The best way of employing Vaddars on large works, where cash payments are to be made, is to fix rates for various loads and lifts. Once rates are fixed, there is little difficulty in getting the work done. When paid in this way Vaddars seldom try to scamp work, and, if paid once a fortnight, they are perfectly satisfied. They work in gangs, each gang having its foreman who negotiates the rates, measures the work, and shares the wages. Men women and children above twelve all work. The men dig and fill the baskets, and the women and children carry. On piece work Vaddars work from four to ten in the morning, rest for about four hours, and again work from two to five in the evening. The Vaddars' tools are *kudalis* or axes, *pardás* or spades, and large wicker baskets. It is wonderful how easily a grown Vaddar woman can carry a large earth or *mirum* basket up a high embankment, work which would be too much for an ordinary man. When employed on piece work, the Vaddars' daily earnings average 4½d. to 7½d. (3-5 *as.*) a head. The work done by each gang is measured separately, and the headman generally distributes the money equally among all the members of the gang including the women and the working children. Village Vaddars generally work by contract for grain. When a well is to be dug or a *tál* or bank is to be raised, the landholder calls in the nearest foreman Vaddar, shows the length and breadth of the work, and enters into a verbal contract with him to pay a fixed quantity of grain for the work. For work of this kind village Vaddars are generally employed. As a rule, every group of five or six villages has enough well-digging and banking to support a small Vaddar gang. Besides Vaddars a few Lamánis occasionally do earthwork. Stone Vaddars differ little from earth Vaddars, except that one works in earth and the other in stone. The stone Vaddars quarry the stone and carry it in their carts to the work. These carts, of which each stone Vaddar has two or three, carry four to six cubic feet of stone and are small and rough, the wheels being made of solid pieces of wood joined together. Stone Vaddars are specially clever in using the sledge hammer to break and square stones. They hardly ever blast with gunpowder. They heat the stone, and pour cold water over it, when the stone splits with a remarkably even fracture. In Dhárwár skilled labour is poor and rare. Except in the towns of Dhárwár Hubli and Gadag few carpenters or blacksmiths can do any work more difficult or delicate than nailing and mending rough field tools, and the number of skilled masons is still smaller. Apparently from the cheapness of food and the want of competition in Dhárwár craftsmen seem to have neither energy nor

Chapter V.
Capital.
WAGES.

wish to better their condition. A craftsman can make a living by working four or five days a week, and beyond his living he seems not to care. On the Marmagaon-Belári railway now (1884) under construction, the earthwork within Dhárwár limits is being chiefly done by Vaddars, and almost all the skilled labour comes from the Deccan. Most masons and blacksmiths come from Poona, Sátára, and Kolhápúr, and most carpenters from Poona, Sávantvádi, and Goa. In 1883 a few Cutch masons came seeking work. On the railway masons and carpenters earn 1s. 6d. to 2s. (Re. $\frac{1}{2}$ -1) a day, and blacksmiths with their bellows' boys 2s. to 3s. (Re. 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$). Most overseers and foremen, who are difficult to get, belong to Poona and Sátára. Overseers earn £5 to £8 (Rs. 50-80) a month, foremen £3 to £5 (Rs. 30-50), and timekeepers £2 to £3 (Rs. 20-30).

WEIGHTS AND
MEASURES.

Dhárwár weights and measures are neither periodically inspected nor stamped by the police. There is much variety in different parts of the district. Though the tables and the names are the same throughout, they differ much in weight, shape, and size in different sub-divisions, even in different towns in the same sub-division. In 1845 a standard measure equal to 136 *tolás'* weight of pure water was introduced, and in 1849 the standard was changed to the Bengal *sher* equal to eighty *tolás'* weight of water. As the Bengal *sher* was so much smaller than the 136 *tola* measure introduced in 1845, a hoop was added to the 136 *tola* measure to make it equal to 160 *tolás'* weight of water or double the Bengal standard. This double *sher* became known as the Dhárwár *sher*. In 1852 when the Bengal *sher* equal to eighty *tolás'* weight of water was introduced into various districts, Government supplied the Collector of Dhárwár with a *sher* measure holding eighty *tolás'* weight of distilled water, with contents of 57.0392 cubic inches and with a height of 4.1721 inches, with a half *sher* measure holding forty *tolás'* weight, with contents of 28.5196 cubic inches, and with a height of 3.3114 inches, and with a quarter *sher* measure holding twenty *tolás'* weight, with contents of 14.2598 cubic inches and with a height of 2.6283 inches. The diameter of each measure was equal to its height. Before these measures were supplied by Government the standard had been introduced into the district in 1849, and two sets of measures had been made, one set holding 160 *tolás'* of water called the Dhárwár *sher*, and the other set holding eighty *tolás'* of water called the Bengal *sher*. These measures cannot have been made with any accuracy. Distilled water could not be got, the temperature at which it was to be weighed does not appear to have been prescribed, and the shape of the measures which is more important was not specified. The standard measure was determined by the weight of water it held, but in Dhárwár in measuring grain a heaped measure is and always has been used. Two measures of different shape might hold equal quantities of water but different quantities of grain by heaped measure. In 1861 and 1862 it was brought to notice that the measures in use varied in capacity and that measures holding equal quantities of water did not hold equal quantities of heaped grain. It was also found to be impossible to test measures by weighing the water they held, because many of them were not water-tight. The chief reason why the measures

Chapter V.

Capital.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

were not water-tight, was that in 1849 measures to hold 160 *tolás* had been made by adding a hoop to the top of the old 136 *tolás* measures. An order was then issued that grain might be used in testing the measures but the weight of grain which the standard measure should contain has never been laid down. In 1865 to settle the grain compensation to be paid to sepoys when grain was dear, Mr. Reid directed that a measure which held eighty *tolás*' weight of *sheji* grain by exact and not by heaped measure should be adopted. This order was given for a special purpose, but it strengthened the supposition that the standard of measure was determined by the weight of grain and not by the weight of water. Between 1865 and 1883 little seems to have been done regarding measures, except that a set of brass measures was made in 1874 at the Dhárwár factory for the Collector's office. Up to 1883 the standard determined by the weight of water and introduced in 1849 has never been altered, but heaped measure instead of exact measure has always been used for grain. In 1882, in testing the standard measures at the various sub-division offices Mr. Middleton, the Collector, found that the measures were very roughly made and were not accurate. Some measures were not water-tight and many had not the same diameter throughout. The lifts were irregular in form, and different measurements of the same measure gave different results. As the shape was irregular, a measure which according to the dimensions given ought to hold more, sometimes in reality held less than another. Some sub-divisions had more than one set of standard measures. Some of the measures which were stamped E. I. C. 1847, must have been made before 1849 when the present standard was introduced, though it is still the custom to stamp the letters E. I. C. as the Government mark on measures brought to the Government offices to be tested. Of the evils which arise from having standard measures of different capacity, one is that at a criminal prosecution for using false measures the Hingal trader, who has got a Dhárwár *sher* measure tested at the Hingal sub-division office holding 137 *tolás*' weight of grain by heaped measure, runs the risk of being punished for using too small a measure, if he uses it in selling grain in the adjoining sub-division of Karajgi where the standard holds 151½ *tolás*' weight, while he may be punished for using too large a measure if he uses it in buying grain in the adjoining sub-division of Kod where the standard holds 124 *tolás*. Another evil is that the half *sher* is not equal to half of the full *sher*, nor is the quarter *sher* equal to a quarter of the full *sher*. As the diameter of the Dhárwár *sher* measure and of the Dhárwár half *sher* that is the Bengal *sher* measure is the same, the additional quantity obtained by the use of heaped measure is the same both for the *sher* and the half *sher* instead of being double for the *sher*. The half or Bengal and the quarter *shers* are only occasionally used and are inaccurate. Two halves are not equal to one whole, neither are four quarters. Though the standard measures kept in the various sub-division offices differ very greatly, the difference between the measures in actual use throughout the district is probably not so great, because measures are chiefly made at Hubli where they are tested before being distributed for sale.

Chapter V.
Capital.

WEIGHTS AND
MEASURES.

Weights are of two sorts, one for precious metals, drugs, and medicines; the other for grain and the cheaper metals copper, brass, iron, lead, and zinc. The weights for precious metals are round or square and are made of bellmetal. The table is eight *gunjās* one *misa*, twelve *māsās* one *tola*, twenty-four *tolās* one *sher*, twelve *shers* one *dhada*, and four *dhadās* one *man*. Sometimes another table is used, six *gunjās* one *dāna*, sixteen *dinnās* one *tola*, and twenty-four *tolās* one *sher*. The *gunja* or *gulganji* is the red black-tipped Abrus seed. The *tola* is equal to the Imperial rupee or 180 grains Troy; the *man* is equal to 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds avoirdupois. The weights in use for the cheaper metals and for grains are made of iron and are in the form of round thick plates. Their table of reckoning is nine *tūks* one *navtāk*, two *navtāks* one quarter *sher*, two quarter *shers* one half *sher*, two half *shers* one *sher*, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *shers* one *savāsher*, two *savāshers* one *adichsher*, two *adichshers* one *pānchsher*, two *pānchshers* one *dhada*, two *dhadās* one half *man*, two half *mans* one *man*, four *mans* one *andgi*, and two *andgis* one *goni* or *hern*. Of these weights the *tūk* is nominal, weighing about a quarter of a rupee, the *navtāk* two rupees and a half, and the *sher* twenty rupees. Up to the *sher*, which as a rule is equal to twenty rupees, the scale of this table is the same for all articles. But the *savāsher*, which ought to equal twenty-five rupees, and the weights that follow it differ much for various articles. The *savāsher* is fixed equal to thirty-five rupees for copper, brass, and bellmetal, to 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ rupees for cotton, tobacco, clarified butter, and parched *channa* or gram; to 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ rupees for all articles of food sold by weight; to thirty rupees for iron and steel; and to twenty-five rupees for cotton-seed and oil-cake. Thus, keeping a fixed standard of twenty rupees weight for each *sher*, the *man* which is ordinarily equal to forty *shers*, actually contains for copper, brass, and bellmetal fifty-six *shers* or 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds; for cotton, tobacco, clarified butter, and parched grain fifty-two *shers* or 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds; for all articles of food sold by weight, fifty *shers* or 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds; for iron and steel forty-eight *shers* or 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds; and for cotton-seed and oil-cake forty *shers* or 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. In weighing lamp-oil, which is generally sold by brass copper or earthen measures corresponding to the scale of weight, the *savāsher*, which is called the quarter *mogha*, weighs twenty-five rupees and the *man* contains forty *shers* of twenty rupees or 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. The table of reckoning is two quarter *moghās* one half *mogha*, two half *moghās* one *mogha*, two *moghās* one quarter *man*, two quarter *mans* one half *man*, two half *mans* one *man*, and eight *mans* one *naga*. Among natives cotton is bought and sold by *mans* of fifty-two *shers* of twenty rupees each. To Europeans cleaned cotton is sold in pounds. The table is seven pounds one *dhadu* or quarter *man*, fourteen pounds one half *man*, twenty-eight pounds one *man*, eight *mans* one *naga*, and twenty *mans* one *lhandi*. A pound being equal to nearly thirty-nine rupees, this *man* of twenty-eight pounds contains 54 $\frac{1}{2}$ *shers* of twenty rupees each. In selling raw silk the *sher* is equal to twenty-five rupees for silk traders and to twenty-four rupees for other classes. In selling indigo the table in use is twenty *tolās* or rupees one *sher*, 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ *shers* one *dhada*, and four *dhadās* one *man* or 27 $\frac{1}{4}$

pounds. Milk and curds are sold by a measure containing eighty rupees weight. This measure is called the *pakku* or full *sher* as opposed to the *kachcha* or small *sher* which weighs twenty rupees.

The table used in measuring grain is two *chhatāks* one quarter *sher*, two quarter *shers* one half *sher*, two half *shers* one *sher*, two *shers* one *padi*, two *padis* one *chitti*, eight *chittis* one *inna*, sixteen *chittis* or two *innas* one *andgi*, two *andgis* one *goni* or *heru*, and twenty *gonis* or *herus* one *khandi*. As each grain has its own weight the general weight of the contents of these capacity measures cannot be stated.

Cotton goods, silk goods, European printed piecegoods, and long-cloth are measured by the *gaj* or *vār*, both of which are the yard of three feet. Turbans, waistcloths or *dhotars*, women's robes or *sādis*, and country longcloths are measured by *molās* or cubits. The *gaj*, *vār*, or yard is made of brass, iron, or wood. The *gaj* is divided into twenty-four *tasus* each equal to one and a half inches, and the *vār* into sixteen *giras* each equal to two and a quarter inches. No separate cubit measure is actually made and marked off with its sub-multiples. The table of cubit measure is twelve *angulis* one *genu* or span, two *genus* one *mola* or cubit, and four *molās* one *mār* or fathom. The *anguli* or finger's breadth is equal to three-fourths of an inch and the *mola* or cubit is equal to fifteen inches. The *mār* is the distance from the tip of the middle finger of one hand to the tip of the middle finger of the other hand when both hands are stretched horizontally in a straight line. The table used in long measure is three *javs* one *anguli*, four *angulis* one *mushti*, three *mushtis* one *genu*, two *genus* one *mola*, four *molās* one *dand* or *mār*, 2000 *dands* or *mārs* one *kos*, and four *kosās* one *yojan*. The unit a *jav* or barley corn is equal to one-fourth of an inch. This measure varies much in different localities. A Dhārwār *kos* generally equals three English miles and it occasionally is as much as four.

Of former land measures tradition says that in the times of the Bahmani Musalmān kings of Kalburga (1343-1490), Vithalpant, one of their chief officers, surveyed the land and divided it into *mārs* and assessed them in *huns*. These *mārs* are called Vithalpanti *mārs*, because, it is said, he caused the measurement to be made by certain multiples of his own *mār* or arm's stretch. Each Vithalpanti *mār* contained four *kurgis*, a *kurgi* being the area of land which the Kānarese *kurgi* or seed-drill can sow in a day. As the *kurgi* has been found to contain about eight acres, a Vithalpanti *mār* is equal to about thirty-two acres. Some time during the sway of the Vijayanagar or Anegundi kings (1336-1570), apparently after the time of Vithalpant, a new survey was made and the lands divided into *mārs* and assessed in Anegundi *huns*. These *mārs* were called Rāya *Rekhi mārs* or the Anegundi Rāja's *mārs*.¹ The Vijayanagar *mār* like the Bahmani *mār* contained four *kurgis*. But as

¹ In the Karnátak the Anegundi or Vijayanagar kings alone were called *Rāyas* which is corrupted from the Sanskrit *rajan* a king. *Rekhi* means a line drawn, and hence anything settled. *Rāya Rekhi mārs* means the *mār* measure settled by the *Rāyas* that is by the Anegundi kings.

Chapter V.
Capital.
MEASURES.

the Vijayanagar *kurgi* contains only four acres of land instead of eight, a *Rái Rekhi már* is equal to sixteen acres instead of thirty-two acres. The Vijayanagar *már* was also called the *hull* or small *már*. *Chigars*, *visas*, *pattis*, and *kanis*, which were the parts of a *már*, have fallen into disuse. The *bigha* was introduced into the Bombay Karnatak by Peshwa Balaji Bájiráo when he took the country in 1753. The following is the *bigha* table. Four square *angulis* one *mushti*, three *mushtis* one *vet*, two *vet*s one *hát*, 5½ *hát*s one *káthi*, twenty *káthi*s one *pánd*, twenty *pánd*s one *bigha*, and 120 *bighá*s one *cháur*. The length and breadth of eight eorns of wheat make one square *anguli* or a square of the length and breadth of a finger. About one and half and in some places one and three-quarters *bighá*s make an acre of land in Dhárwár. Owing to the succession of opposing governments in the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries the varieties in the size of the *bigha* gave hereditary district and village officers and other free landholders the opportunity of practising frauds on Government. The areas of the older land measures, if ever fixed, were also greatly altered in different villages and even in the same village; consequently the number of acres contained in a *már* or *kurgi* of land or in their sub-multiples the *chigur*, *visa*, *patti*, and *kani*, or the number of *bighá*s in an acre, are not the same in all places. Both the *már* and *bigha* measurements continued in use for some time after the introduction of British rule. About 1824 the acre was introduced by the British Government. Since 1839-40, the present regular survey of lands and their division into acres, *gunthás* or fortieths of an acre, and *ánnás* or sixteenths of a *guntha*, and the assessment in Imperial rupees have come into general use. Even now the common Kánarese people do not exactly know how much land an acre or a *bigha* contains. When they are told what portion of a *már* or of a *kurgi* an acre forms, they readily understand. Konkanasths and others from the Deccan who have settled in Dhárwár, understand the *bigha* better than the *már*, *kurgi*, or acre. The following table of acre measurements is current in Dhárwár as well as in other parts of Bombay: 8½ feet broad and 8½ long that is 68½ square feet make one *ánna*, sixteen *ánnás* one *guntha*, and forty *gunthás* one acre.

Building sites and other lands within towns or villages are measured by square yards. Leather coir and cotton or hemp ropes are measured by *márs* or fathoms and *molás* or cubits and not by *gajs* or *várs* that is yards. All Government building work is calculated by yards, feet, and inches, while private work is calculated by cubits each eighteen inches long. Of building materials stone and timber are sold by cubic measures. Fair solid stones for the edges of buildings are at present (1884) sold at 14s. to 18s. (Rs. 7-9) the hundred cubic feet. Large and rough cut ironstone or laterite is sold at 10s. (Rs. 5) the hundred cubic feet. Heaps of small stones are sold at £1 12s. (Rs. 16) the heap ten cubits long ten broad and one high forming nearly 460 cubic feet. Since much open space is unavoidably left between small stones when they are heaped together, in measuring heaps of small stones the length of a cubit is taken at twenty instead of at eighteen inches. Timber is sold at £2 to £3 (Rs. 20-30) for a beam twelve and half feet long, one foot broad, and one foot thick. Small bamboos called *sibus* are sold at 5s. to 6s

(Rs. 2½-3) the hundred, and large bamboos called *galas* at 16s. to 18s. (Rs. 8-9) the hundred. Bricks and tiles are sold by tale. Burnt bricks twelve inches long, six broad, and three thick cost 16s. to £1 (Rs. 8-10) the thousand. Unburnt bricks of the same size cost between 4s. and 6s. (Rs. 2) the thousand. No excess number of bricks is given to cover wear and tear. There are three kinds of tiles. The best black tiles turned on the potter's wheel cost 14s. or 16s. (Rs. 7-8) the thousand; black tiles made by hand cost 5s. or 6s. (Rs. 2½-3) the thousand; and inferior red tiles cost 3s. or 4s. (Rs. 1½-2) the thousand. One tile in every hundred is allowed for wear and tear. Earth is sold at 1½d. (1 a.) the basketful.

Mats are sold singly. For every hundred square feet of single woven matting the cost is 1s. 6d. (12 as.) and for double woven matting 4s. (Rs. 2). Of straw and fodder, millet stalks called *kanki* in Kánarese, are sold at so many bundles the rupee according to the size of the bundle. In buying millet stalks the length of the rope by which the bundle is to be measured, whether four and a half, five, or six cubits, is first fixed. Then as many stalks as the rope can enclose when drawn tight are considered one bundle. When the size of the bundle is settled, the number of bundles to the rupee is fixed. The usual price of millet stalks in a good season is four or five bundles the rupee. In bad seasons as much as 6s. or 8s. (Rs. 3-4) are paid for one bundle. Rice and *rāgi* straw is sold by the big or *hali* wagon-load. A *hali* cart is a big heavy wagon, borne on solid wooden wheels with heavy iron tires. It is used by husbandmen for field-work only and not in going from one village to another. The wagon is drawn by six or eight bullocks, and carries about 3200 pounds (80 *mans*) or twice as much as the two-bullock *chhakdi* or spoke-wheel cart which has been introduced since the beginning of British rule.

When crops are cut and thrashed and the grain is separated from the chaff in the field it is not usual for husbandmen to measure the grain in the field with any metal measure of capacity. They have baskets called *zhallis* large enough to hold one *heru* of 128 *shers* or 500 pounds of grain. With these baskets they measure the grain and roughly estimate the outturn. They then carry the grain to their houses and measure it with some metal measure of capacity and either sell it or store it in pits. Chaff is also measured by the *zhalli* basket.

Vegetables are not generally sold by weight. When they are sold wholesale the rate is so many baskets the rupee. Large vegetables are sold retail by the number, and other leaf vegetables, when they can be tied into small bundles of about an inch in diameter, are sold at so many bundles the *anna*. When the fruit vegetables are small, or the leaf vegetables cannot be tied in bundles, they are sold in small quantities at so much the *anna*. In very rare instances small vegetables are sold by weight. Fruits, such as mangoes guavas and cocoanuts, are sold by the number. Grass is sold by the hundred bundles, five being given in excess to cover waste; cowdung-cakes for fuel are also sold by the number at about 700 the rupee. Hides and horns are sold by the number. Firewood is sold by the cartload by those who bring it from the

Chapter V.

Capital.

MEASURES.

forests. Firewood in the Government store is sold at 7s. (Rs. 3½) the *khandi*. As Dhárwár has no regular shops for selling pearls and precious stones the weights are little understood. All purchases are made in Bombay or Poona and the jewels are sold in retail by Márwár Váni and other moneychangers.

The table for measuring time is sixty *vipals* or eyewinks one *pal*, sixty *pals* one *ghadi*, 2½ *ghadis* one *hora* or hour, 3¼ *ghadis* one *muhurta*, 7½ *ghadis* one *prahar*, four *prahars* one *divas* or day, eight *prahars* one *ahorátra* or a day and night, seven days one *áthavda* or week, fifteen days one *paksh* or fortnight, two *pakshas* one lunar month, and twelve lunar months one lunar year. To adjust the lunar and solar years an intercalary month is added about once in every two and a half years and a month is dropped about once every 160 years. During marriage, thread, and other religious ceremonies the lucky moment is not ascertained by the ordinary watch or clock. From sunrise on the day of the ceremony the time is measured by a water-clock. A copper cup with a small hole at the bottom is floated on the surface of a basin of water. The water rising through the hole overturns the cup exactly in a *ghadi*. The cup is taken out and again placed on the surface of the water and goes down in another *ghadi*. In this manner the required number of *ghadis* is ascertained. Another mode of measuring time when the sun is shining is for a man to measure by his own feet the length of his shadow. To tell the time of day from a shadow one plan is, in an open sunlit spot, to measure in feet the length of one's shadow, to add six to the number of feet, and divide 121 by the sum. The quotient gives the time in *ghadis* of twenty-four minutes after sunrise if the sun has not crossed the meridian, and before sunset if the sun has crossed the meridian. Another plan is to hold upright a thin rod eighteen *ánglis* or finger-breadths long, bend it so that its shadow will touch the other end of the rod on the ground and measure in *ánglis* the perpendicular height of the rod. This like the other plan shows the number of *ghadis* either after sunrise or before sunset.

PRICES.

Yearly price details some of which are little more than estimates, are available for the eighty-four years ending 1883. During these eighty-four years the rupee price of Indian millet, which is the staple grain of the district, varied from nineteen pounds in 1864 and 1877 to 165 in 1814 and averaged ninety-three pounds. In three of these eighty-four years, the price was below 160 pounds the rupee, 165 in 1814, 162 in 1832, and 161 in 1811; in four it was between 160 and 150 pounds, 157 in 1850 and 1852, and 154 in 1843 and 1845; in four it was between 150 and 140 pounds, 150 in 1841 and 1849, 146 in 1813 and 142 in 1823; in nine it was between 140 and 130 pounds, 139 in 1835 1844 and 1848, 135 in 1812 1847 and 1851, 132 in 1831, and 131 in 1815 and 1854; in seven it was between 130 and 120 pounds, 129 in 1840, 127 in 1824 1828 1838 and 1842, 124 in 1829, and 122 in 1830; in seven it was between 120 and 110 pounds, 120 in 1827 and 1846, 116 in 1808 and 1857, and 112 in 1800 1836 and 1837; in five it was between 110 and 100 pounds, 109 in 1810 and 1853, 108 in 1805, and 105 in 1809 and 1825; in

Chapter V.

Capital.

PRICES.

six it was between 100 and ninety pounds, ninety-seven in 1839, ninety-four in 1801 1802 and 1859, and ninety-two in 1822 and 1858; in four it was between ninety and eighty pounds, ninety in 1860 and 1869, and eighty-six in 1806 and 1855; in six it was between eighty and seventy pounds, seventy-nine in 1826 1861 and 1868, seventy-five in 1807 and 1834, and seventy-one in 1856; in eight it was between seventy and sixty pounds, sixty-eight in 1817, sixty-seven in 1816 and 1833, sixty-five in 1821, sixty-four in 1881, sixty-three in 1818 and 1819, and sixty-two in 1820; in six it was between sixty and fifty pounds sixty in 1871 and 1882, fifty-six in 1862, and fifty-two in 1875 1876 and 1883; in eight it was between fifty and forty pounds, fifty in 1803, forty-seven in 1874, forty-six in 1880, forty-four in 1879, and forty-one in 1863 1867 1870 and 1873; in two it was between forty and thirty pounds, thirty-nine in 1872, and thirty-five in 1878; and in five it was between thirty and fifteen pounds, twenty-six in 1865, twenty-one in 1804, twenty in 1866, and nineteen in 1864 and 1877. The eighty-four years may be divided into ten periods. Except in 1803 when the price was fifty pounds and in 1804 which was a famine year when the price was twenty-one pounds, in the first period of eight years ending 1807 the price varied from 112 in 1800 to seventy-five in 1807, and averaged eighty pounds. In the second period of eight years ending 1815, the price varied from 165 in 1814 to 105 in 1809, and averaged 133 pounds. In the third period of six years ending 1821 the price varied from sixty-eight in 1817 to sixty-two in 1820, and averaged sixty-four pounds. Except in 1822 when the price was ninety-two pounds and in 1826 when the price was seventy-nine pounds, in the fourth period of eleven years ending 1832, the price varied from 162 in 1832 to 105 in 1825, and averaged 121 pounds. Except in 1833 and 1834 when the prices were sixty-seven and seventy-five pounds respectively, in the fifth period of seven years ending 1839 the price varied from ninety-seven in 1839 to 139 in 1835, and averaged 104 pounds. In the sixth period of fifteen years ending 1854, the price varied from 157 in 1850 to 109 in 1853, and averaged 132 pounds. Except in 1857, when the price was 116 pounds, in the seventh period of seven years ending 1861, the price varied from ninety-four in 1859 to seventy-one in 1856, and averaged ninety pounds. Except in the years of short harvests and abundant money 1864, 1865 and 1866 when the prices were nineteen, twenty-six and twenty pounds, in the eighth period of six years ending 1867, the price varied from fifty-six in 1862 to forty-one in 1863 and 1867, and averaged thirty-four pounds. Except in 1868 and 1869 when the prices were seventy-nine and ninety pounds respectively, in the ninth period of nine years ending 1876, the price varied from sixty in 1871 to thirty-nine in 1872, and averaged fifty-five pounds. Except in the famine year of 1877 when the price was nineteen pounds, in the tenth period of seven years ending 1883, the price varied from thirty-five in 1878 to sixty-four in 1881, and averaged forty-six pounds. The details are :

Chapter V.
Capital.
Prices.

Dhārwar Produce Prices (Pounds the Rupee), 1800-1883.

PRODUCE	FIRST PERIOD.							SECOND PERIOD.						
	1800.	1801.	1802.	1803.	1804.	1805.	1806.	1807.	1808.	1809.	1810.	1811.	1812.	1813.
Indian millet	112	94	94	60	21	108	80	75	116	105	109	161	135	140
Spiked millet	101	80	76	70	20	101	89	72	115	101	94	84	77	101
Rice ...	54	45	45	35	18	43	39	39	75	61	60	60	62	63

PRODUCE.	THIRD PERIOD.						FOURTH PERIOD.									
	1816.	1817.	1818.	1819.	1820.	1821.	1822.	1823.	1824.	1825.	1826.	1827.	1828.	1829.	1830.	1831.
Indian millet	67	63	63	63	62	65	92	142	127	105	79	120	127	124	122	182
Spiked millet	56	56	45	52	61	61	87	143	105	98	73	105	105	115	...	...
Rice	37	43	45	45	52	14	50	67	60	49	49	60	60	75	69	82

PRODUCE.	FIFTH PERIOD.						SIXTH PERIOD.									
	1833.	1834.	1835.	1836.	1837.	1838.	1839.	1840.	1841.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.	1848.
Indian millet	67	75	130	112	112	127	97	139	150	127	154	139	154	154	120	...
Spiked millet	...	...	126	105	98	133	91	123	133	133	150	139	140	140	94	...
Rice ...	52	45	67	60	43	62	30	60	71	71	101	105	86	82	...	...

PRODUCE.	SIXTH PERIOD—continued.								SEVENTH PERIOD.							
	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.	1851.	1852.	1853.	1854.	1855.	1856.	1857.	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.
Indian millet	135	139	150	167	135	167	109	131	86	71	116	92	94	90	79	...
Spiked millet	105	113	...	...	120	126	112	87	80	68	94	84	80	70	66	...
Rice	67	64	86	75	60	67	73	60	56	45	49	46	45	41	30	...

PRODUCE.	EIGHTH PERIOD.						NINTH PERIOD.									
	1862.	1863.	1864.	1865.	1866.	1867.	1868.	1869.	1870.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.	1876.	1877.
Indian millet	50	41	19	26	20	41	79	90	41	60	39	41	47	52	52	...
Spiked millet	42	42	16	21	19	38	63	55	31	49	31	38	42	49	49	...
Rice ...	34	26	14	14	15	22	26	24	17	26	19	20	26	41	25	...

PRODUCE.	TENTH PERIOD.						
	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1882.	1883.
Indian millet	...	19	35	44	46	64	62
Spiked millet	...	19	30	31	37	63	49
Rice	15	19	24	27	23	30

CHAPTER VI.

TRADE.

BEFORE¹ 1844, the Bombay Karnátak, especially the Dhárwár district, was very badly off for roads. Carts were almost unknown and long distance traffic was carried on entirely by pack-bullocks. Even within the district, except by a few main tracks or during the fair season after the crops had been cleared, it was extremely difficult to take a cart anywhere. There was little or no traffic westwards with Kánara and the coast. In a distance of about 350 miles, between the Bhor pass near Peena and the extreme southern frontier of the Bombay Presidency, the only cart-road across the Sahyádris was by the old Rám pass between Belgaum and Vengurla. The old Rám pass was three miles long, and for long stretches had an incline of one in five or six. Carts went up and down by lightening loads and clubbing the bullocks of two or three carts together. The Rám pass was too far north for Dhárwár traffic. What little traffic there was went on bullocks by rough tracks down the Sahyádris to Kumta, Ankola, and other North Kánara ports. About this time (1844), the inland parts of the Bombay Presidency were cut off from the sea by native states, Goa, and Madras. Sátára and Kolhápúr cut off the North Karnátak from the Ratnágiri coast; Sávantvádi and Goa cut off Belgaum from the sea; and North Kánara then in Madras cut off Dhárwár. About 1845 the first pass within Kánara limits was improved, and this pass was far south leading to Honávar. About 1848 measures were taken to open a route to Kumta. Between 1850 and 1860 a great advance was made in opening communications with the western coast through Kánara. In 1850 the Dhárwár-Belgaum road in the north was unfit for traffic during the rainy season; it was unbridged and the Malprabha at times rose to a great height.² Within Dhárwár limits the last bridge on the great military trunk road north to Belgaum Sátára and Poona and south to Harihar and Madras, the Vardha bridge, about fifty-miles south of Dhárwár, was not completed till 1866. As late as 1856 the only made and bridged roads were about sixty miles of the Peena-Harihar road between Belgaum and Hubli and the road from Dhárwár by Mundged Sirsi and the Devimani pass about 110 miles to Kumta. Since 1864 the local funds system has placed increased means for constructing and improving roads in the hands of the Commissioner and Collector. *Murumed* roads, that is roads laid with decayed trap, and carts have

Chapter VI.

Trade.

Roads.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 21; CLX. 15; CLXI. 5; and LCXII. 8.² Mackay's Western India, 393.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

Roads.

in most places replaced foot tracks and pack bullocks. So great has the change been that *tándás* or camps of Brinjáris with their numerous pack-bullocks are now hardly ever seen. At present (1884) three ports can be reached from Dhárwár by good passes and roads, Kumta by the Árbail and Devimani passes, Kárwár by the Árbail pass, and Goa by the Tinái pass, though by this last route the traffic is small.

At present (1883) Dhárwár has ten chief lines of traffic, the Poona-Harihar, the Kárwár-Belári, the Dhárwár-Kumta, the Mundgod-Bankápur, the Pála-Bádámi, the Hávaun-Samasgi, the Harihar-Samasgi, the Hubli-Sholápur, the Tadas-Gondi, and the Masur-Mundargi roads. The Poona-Harihar road, of which about 107 miles lie within Dhárwár limits, runs north-east and south-west through the sub-divisions of Dhárwár Hubli Bankápur Karajgi and Ránobennur. On this road the milestones are numbered from Poona. The road enters the district in the north-west at 246 miles from Poona, and passes Tegur at 247 miles with a travellers' bungalow, Dhárwár at 261 miles with a travellers' bungalow, Hubli at 274 miles with a travellers' and a district bungalow, Tirmalkop at 287 miles with a travellers' bungalow, Shiggaon at 301 miles with a district bungalow, Bankápur at 305 miles; crosses the Vardha by a bridge at 312 miles near Konemelehalli; passes Háveri at 320 miles, Motebennur at 327 miles with a travellers' bungalow, Ránobennur at 340 miles with a district bungalow, and Yennihossahalli at 348 miles. At 353 miles, near Harihar on the right or southern side of the river in Maisur, the road crosses the Tungbhadra by a bridge and enters Maisur. The road is bridged and partly metalled, and is fit for carts throughout the year. The Kárwár-Belári road, of which ninety miles lie within Dhárwár limits, runs through the sub-divisions of Kalghatgi Hubli Naval Gund and Gadag. Of the ninety miles within Dhárwár limits, for twenty-seven the road runs north-east from the west border of Kalghatgi to Hubli, for thirty-four it runs nearly east from Hubli to Gadag, and for twenty-nine it runs south-east from Gadag to Hesrur on the Tungbhadra. On this road the milestones are numbered from Kárwár. The road enters the district at seventy-five miles from Kárwár on the west border of the Kalghatgi sub-division, and passes Kalghatgi at eighty-five miles, Dastikop at eighty-seven miles with a travellers' bungalow, Hubli at 102 miles with a travellers' and a district bungalow, Annigeri at 123 miles with a travellers' bungalow, Gadag at 136 miles with a district bungalow, Dambal at 149 miles with a district bungalow, Mundargi at 159 miles, and Hesrur at 165 miles with a travellers' bungalow. At Hesrur the road crosses the Tungbhadra by a ford, and, leaving the district, goes twenty-two miles further to Belári. Within Dhárwár limits the road is bridged throughout and metalled for thirty-five miles and *murumed*, that is laid with decayed trap, for fifty-five miles. It is passable to carts throughout the year. The Dhárwár-Kumta road, which leads to the large port of Kumta in Kánara, leaves the Poona-Harihar

¹ Mr. J. R. Middleton, C. S.

road at Tirnalkop about twenty-five miles south of Dhárwár; passes Tadas at twenty-eight miles with a district bungalow; enters the Kánara district at about thirty-five miles on the north-western border of the Bankápur sub-division; and runs for about eighty miles to Kumta by Mundgod Pála Ekambi Sirsi and the Devimani pass. The road carries heavy traffic in cotton and is passable to carts throughout the year. To open other parts of the district with the port of Kumta, four lines were made to join the Dhárwár-Kumta trunk road. From Mundgod on the Dhárwár-Kumta road in Kánara, about forty-three miles south of Dhárwár, the Mundgod-Bankápur road runs sixteen miles east to Bankápur. Of the sixteen miles twelve are within Dhárwár limits. From Pála on the Dhárwár-Kumta road in Kánara, about twelve miles south of Mundgod, the Pála-Bádámi road runs 102 miles north-east to the border of the Bádámi sub-division in Bijápur. The road enters the district about half a mile east of Pála and runs twenty-one miles to Bankápur by Malligar. The twenty-one miles between Pála and Bankápur are bridged throughout and are fit for carts throughout the year. From Bankápur the road runs forty-eight miles to Gadag by Sávanar Lakshmeshvar and Mulgund. Though the line is laid out, the forty-eight miles between Bankápur and Gadag are neither bridged nor *murumed*, and are fit for carts during the fair season only. From Gadag the road runs twenty-five miles to Ron. As they run in deep black soil, the twenty-five miles between Gadag and Ron, though bridged and partly *murumed*, are impassable during the rains. From Ron the road runs eight miles to the border of the Bádámi sub-division. As they run parallel to the Hutgi-Gadag railway line, the eight miles from Ron to the Bádámi border are not now kept in repair. From Ekambi on the Dhárwár-Kumta road in Kánara, about ten miles south of Pála, a road runs seven miles east to Samasgi on the south-western border of the Hángal sub-division. From Samasgi the road divides in two, one branch leading fifty-three miles east to Hávanur and the other about sixty miles east and south-east to Harihar. The Hávanur-Samasgi road runs east through the Hángal and Karajgi sub-divisions, and passes the Alur-Hángal junction at twelve miles east of Samasgi and Alur at fifteen miles; crosses the Vardha by a ford at twenty-five miles near Sangur; passes Háveri at thirty-two miles on the Poona-Harihar road, Guttal at forty-nine miles, and Hávanur at fifty-three miles. At Hávanur the road crosses the Tungbhadra by a ford and enters the Belári district. The road is partly bridged, *murumed*, and embanked with drains and a few culverts. The Harihar-Samasgi road runs east and south-east through the sub-divisions of Hángal, Kod, and Ránobonnur, and passes Makravalli about twelve miles east of Samasgi; crosses the Vardha at fifteen miles near Houthan; passes Tallivalli at seventeen miles, Havasbliavi at twenty-seven miles, Kod at thirty-five miles, Halgeti at forty-five miles, and Yonnihossahalli at fifty-four miles on the Poona-Harihar road. From Yennihossahalli the road goes along the Poona-Harihar road south for five miles to Harihar. From the Dhárwár district to Bijápur and Sholápur the chief line is the Hubli-Sholápur road. The ordinary route from Hubli to Konnur on the border of the Bijápur district passes Tirlápur at sixteen

Chapter VI.

Trade.

ROADS.

miles north of Hubli with a travellers' bungalow, Nadgund at thirty-two miles with a district bungalow, and Konnur at forty-four miles. For Konnur another line has been lately chosen by Hebsur and Navalgund to Nandgad and Konnur; but this line is not completed and is inferior to the ordinary route. Both these routes to Konnur, being in black soil throughout, are impassable during the rains. At Konnur the road crosses the Malprabha by a ford, and, entering the Bijapur district, goes 116 miles from Hubli to Bijapur and 177 miles to Sholapur. From Tadas on the Dhárwár-Kumta road, about twenty-eight miles south of Dhárwár, the Tadas-Gondi road branches off thirty-eight miles south to Gondi on the Vardha in the Hángal sub-division. The road runs south through the Bankápur and Hángal sub-divisions, and passes Dhundshi at seven miles south of Tadas, Konankeri at thirteen miles on the Mundgod-Bankápur road, Mahárájpeth at twenty-three miles; goes along the Pála-Bádámi road for two miles to Malligar at twenty-five miles; passes Hángal at twenty-eight miles with a district bungalow; meets the Hávanur-Samasgi road at thirty miles and the Harihar-Samasgi road at thirty-six miles; and passes Gondi at thirty-eight miles. At Gondi the road crosses the Vardha by a ford and enters Maisur. This road, which is fairly complete with gutters and catch-water drains, passes through the three important markets of Hángal, Mahárájpeth, and Dhundshi. Large quantities of sugar, cardamoms, betelnuts, and other Maisur produce pass north along this road. The Masur-Mundargi road joins the south of Kod with the Ráncbennur and Karajgi sub-divisions and with the large market of Mundargi in the Gadag sub-division. From Masur the road runs six miles north-east to Rattihalli, eighteen to Halgeti, twenty-two to Ráncbennur, and about thirty-eight to Guttal on the Hávanur-Samasgi road. For about twenty-four miles north of Guttal to the Gadag border the road is not made. In these twenty-four miles the track crosses the Vardha at Belvigi by a ford, passes through the Shirhatti and Gadgeti sub-divisions, and enters the Gadag sub-division by the Virápur pass in the Kapatgad hills. For eight miles from the Virápur pass to Mundargi the road is made. Besides these chief lines, of small roads beginning from the north, the Kittur-Betgeri road runs twelve miles east from Kittur at 242 miles on the Poona-Harihar road in Belgaum to Betgeri in the north of the Dhárwár sub-division. From Dhárwár on the Poona-Harihar road four lines branch off, the Dhárwár-Hebsur road running twenty miles east to Hebsur by Maragdi and Bohatti, the Dhárwár-Kalghatgi road running about twenty miles south-west to Kalghatgi, the Dhárwár-Haliyál road running about twenty-two miles west to Mávinkop on the borders of Dhárwár and Haliyál, and the Dhárwár-Goa road running twenty miles nearly west towards Goa by the Tináí pass. From Navalgund a road runs twenty-eight miles east to Ron. From Kalghatgi a road runs about thirteen miles south-west to Tadas on the Dhárwár-Kumta road. In the Kod sub-division in the south a road runs from Maisur about fourteen miles north-west to Chik-Kerur, and from Herc-Kerur on the Masur-Chik-Kerur road a road runs fifteen miles east to Tuminhatti in Ráncbennur.

All the Sahyádrí passes by which the produce of Dhárwár is carried west to the coast lie outside of Dhárwár limits. Of passes to the west coast the Árbail and Devimani passes are the most important. Cotton mostly goes by these passes to Bombay. The Árbail pass which runs to Kárwár lies twelve miles south of Yellápur in Kánara and sixty-five miles south-east of Dhárwár. The Devimáni pass which runs to Kumta lies about twenty miles south of Sirsi in Kánara and ninety miles south-east of Dhárwár. Both passes are crossed by metalled and bridged cart-roads, eighteen to twenty-four feet broad. Besides these, the Tináí pass, about thirty miles north-west of Supa in Kánara and fifty-five miles west of Dhárwár, runs into Goa through part of Belgaum and Kánara. It is a bullock track, chiefly used for the import of cheap salt and salted fish from Goa. Within the limits of the district there are few important hill-passes. The only passes worthy of notice are the Sortur-Doni and Virápnr passes in the Kapatgudd range. The Sortur-Doni pass, about three miles west of Doni in Gadag, can be crossed by carts and is used only for local traffic. The Virápnr pass, about eight miles west of Mundargi in Gadag, is crossed by wheeled carriages and is used for local traffic from the south of the district to Mundargi market. In the two parallel ranges in the south of Kod there are three hill-passes in the north range, one leading from Hire-Kerur to Shikárpur in Maisur, another from Hire-Kerur to Masur, and a third from Ratihalli to Masur; and two on the southern range each about a mile and a half distant from the Marvali hill and leading to Shikárpnr in Maisur.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

PASSES.

Of three systems of railways, the East Deccan or Hotgi-Gadag, the South Deccan or Belári-Marmagaon, and the West Deccan or Poona-Londa railways which are being introduced into the Southern Maráthá Country or Bombay Karnátak, Dhárwár has two sections, one a small length of about twenty miles of the East Deccan line between Malápur and Gadag, and the other a length of about ninety miles of the South Deccan between Harlápur from Belári and Alnavar where the South Deccan line enters the Belgaum district. After crossing the Malprabha river the East Deccan line runs for some distance in native territory, entering Dhárwár at Malápur 154 miles south of Hotgi Junction. Thence it runs almost south keeping to the watershed that separates the valleys of the Bennihali and Hira. The whole line passes through the rich black cotton soil of the Dhárwár plain, and as the watershed is wide, flat, and straight, the work of construction is easy. The line passes Hombal station at 163½ miles, and thence curving slightly eastwards, it joins the South Deccan line at Gadag 173½ miles south of Hotgi and ninety-three west of Belári. The ruling gradient is one in 100 and the limiting curve 2000 feet radius. The estimated cost is about £7200 (Rs. 72,000) a mile. This section of the line has no works calling for remark. The only stations are third class, at Alur 143½ miles, at Malápnr 154 miles, and at Hombal 163½ miles.¹

RAILWAYS.

The South Deccan section enters Dhárwár a little east of the

¹ The mileages on the East Deccan are from Hotgi junction unless otherwise stated.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

RAILWAYS.

village of Harlápúr, and, running almost due east, reaches Gadag the junction of the South and East Deccan sections ninety-three miles west of Belári and $173\frac{1}{2}$ south of Hotgi. From Gadag the line passes almost straight through Annigeri to Dunder, 117 miles on the Benni river.¹ It then makes a wide sweep south-westward to reach Hubli, $129\frac{1}{2}$ miles, and then turning north runs to Dhárwár, $142\frac{1}{2}$ miles. After leaving Dhárwár, as it draws near the Sahyádris, it begins to wind, and passing Mugad and Kambarganvi enters Kánara at Alnavar $165\frac{1}{2}$ miles. For ninety-three miles from Belári to Gadag the cost is estimated at about £6230 (Rs. 62,300) a mile, and for about 106 miles from Gadag to Douli at 199 miles the cost is estimated at about £8990 (Rs. 89,900) a mile. The chief bridge is the Bonnilhali 116 miles, which has five 100 feet girder openings and is estimated to cost about £15,000 (Rs. 1,50,000). The other bridges though numerous are small. Except Gadag junction, which is a second class, all the stations are third class. Their positions are Harlápúr $81\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Belári, Gadag 93, Annigeri $107\frac{1}{2}$, Dunder 117, Hubli $129\frac{1}{2}$, Dhárwár $142\frac{1}{2}$, Mugad $151\frac{1}{2}$, Kambarganvi $158\frac{1}{2}$, and Alnavar $165\frac{1}{2}$.

Besides the East Deccan and South Deccan railways a line from Hubli south to the important town of Harihar on the Tungbhadra river is in process of survey. As the exact emplacement of this line has not been settled in length, the following remarks are subject to modification. The proposed extension is about eighty miles of which the first sixty-seven miles are estimated to cost about £6200 (Rs. 62,000) a mile. The limiting gradient is one in 100 and the limiting radius of curvature 1200 feet. The proposed extension leaves the Belári-Marmagaon main line about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles east of Hubli and runs south-east to Kundgol nine miles from the junction. From Kundgol it passes direct to Saonsbi village fourteen miles, and then, running along a watershed, reaches at twenty-one miles the village of Gundagiri. Close to this village is the highest point on the extension, the line being more than 100 feet above rail level at Hubli. At twenty-four miles is the village of Kalas. Up to this point all the ground passed over is black soil yielding rich crops of cotton, millet, and wheat. At Kalas it changes to a red and stony though not a barren soil. The line then falls rapidly till the main road joining the important villages of Sávanur and Lakshmeshvar is crossed at Yelligi, Lakshmeshvar being about eight miles to the east and Sávanur about five miles to the west. From Yelligi the line runs almost due south, and again passing into black cotton soil crosses the Vardha near the village of Kolur and runs forty-five miles to the village of Háveri. After this it again turns south-east, and twice crossing the main Poona-Harihar road it rises till it reaches the plateau on which is the village of Byádgí fifty-six miles. Here it turns still further east, and passing through a low range of heights composed of amorphous iron stone, and crossing the Poona-Harihar main road at fifty-nine miles runs sixty-six miles close to the east of the town of Ránebennur, with about 12,000 people and an important trade. Still further south the line

¹ Mileages on the South Deccan are given from Belári.

crosses a range of hills nine miles south of Ránebennur and passing the village of Chelgiri seventy-three miles, it strikes the banks of the Tungbhadra seventy-nine miles at a point about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles east of Harihar. The Tungbhadra at this place is said to require about 1000 feet of waterway. Stations are proposed at Kundgol nine miles, Saonsli fourteen miles, Gudagiri twenty-one miles, Yelligi $27\frac{1}{2}$ miles, Hatimatur $33\frac{1}{2}$ miles, Háveri 45 miles, Byádgi 55 miles, Ránebennur 66 miles, Chelgiri 74 miles, and Harihar $80\frac{1}{2}$ miles.¹ The chief trade centres passed are Kundgol, Saonsli, Gudagiri, Kalas, Hatimatur, Háveri, Byádgi, Ránebennur, and Harihar. The prospects of this line are said to be bright. The people of the rich country it will traverse are reported to be most eager for its construction, and that the stations should be near their villages, a point of first rate importance which is too often overlooked.

On the roads within Dhárwár limits are twenty-two toll bars. In 1881-85 the twenty-two toll bars sold for £8753 (Rs. 87,530) against £6117 (Rs. 61,170) in 1883-84. Of the twenty-two tolls twelve are provincial and ten local fund. Of the twelve provincial tolls six are on the Poona-Harihar road at Heggeri, Unkal, Tirmalkop, Konimelihalli, Motebennur, and Kodyál; four are on the Kárwár-Belári road at Bardanhal, Shirguppi, Gadag, and Galginkatti; one is on the Hávaar-Samasgi road at Basápur; and one is on the Dhárwár-Tináí pass road at Mugod. Of the ten local fund tolls three are on the Harihar-Samasgi road at Samasgi, Tilvalli, and Bhogávi; two are on the Tadas-Gondi road at Hosur and Malligar; and one each is on the Pála-Bádámi road at Bankápur, on the Kittur-Alagrádi road at Tadkod, on the Dhárwár-Haliyál road at Saptápur, on the Dhárwár Kalghatgi road at Kanvi-Honápur, and on the Hrokerur-Holbikond road at Holbikond. Of these twenty-two tolls the toll at Heggeri fetched £160 in 1884-85, at Unkal £680, at Tirmalkop £1200, at Konimelihalli £500, at Motebennur £370, at Kodyál £510, at Bardanhal £893, at Shirguppi £700, at Gadag £550, at Galginkatti £693, at Basápur £47, at Mugod £120, at Samasgi £301, at Tilvalli £50, at Bhogávi £14, at Hosur £91, at Malligar £210, at Bankápur £151, at Tadkod £150, at Saptápur £572, at Kanvi-Honápur £171, and at Holbikond £320. Except at Tilvalli, Hosur, Malligar, and Bankápur where half rates are charged, the tolls charged are for every four-wheeled carriage 1s. (8 as.), for every two-wheeled carriage drawn by one animal 3d. (2 as.), for every two-wheeled cart or carriage 6d. (4 as.) if drawn by two animals and laden and 3d. (2 as.) if unladen, 9d. (6 as.) if drawn by four animals and laden and $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. (3 as.) if unladen, 1s. (8 as.) if drawn by six animals and laden and 6d. (4 as.) if unladen, 2s. (Ro. 1) if drawn by eight or more animals and laden and 1s. (8 as.) if unladen, 2s. (Ro. 1) for every elephant, $\frac{3}{4}$ d. ($\frac{1}{2}$ a.) for every camel horse pony mule buffalo and bullock whether laden or unladen, $\frac{3}{4}$ d. ($\frac{1}{2}$ a.) for every ass laden or unladen; $\frac{1}{4}$ d. ($\frac{1}{2}$ a.) for every sheep goat and pig; 6d. (4 as.) for every palanquin or other litter whether carried by four or more bearers, and 3d. (2 as.) for every small litter carried by less than four bearers.

The chief bridge in the district is on the Poona-Harihar road over the Vardha river on the borders of Bankápur and Karajgi. It is

Chapter VI.

Trade.

RAILWAYS.

TOLLS.

BRIDGES.

¹ Distances on the southern extension are counted from Hubli Junction.

Chapter VI.
Trade.

entirely of masonry, consists of seven spans each fifty feet wide, and was built at a cost of £12,937 (Rs. 1,29,370). At Harihar within Maisur limits there is a large masonry bridge over the Tungbhadra on the southern border of Ránebennur. It has fourteen spans of sixty feet each with stone piers and a brick superstructure.

REST-HOUSES.

For the use of European travellers Dhárwár has fourteen district and nine travellers' bungalows and for the use of native travellers it has thirty-six rest-houses. Of the fourteen district and nine travellers' bungalows five travellers' and three district bungalows are on the Poona-Harihar road, at Tegur at 247 miles from Poona a travellers' bungalow, at Dhárwár at 261 miles a travellers' bungalow, at Hubli at 274 miles a travellers' and a district bungalow, at Tirmalkop at 287 miles a travellers' bungalow, at Shiggaon at 301 miles a travellers' bungalow, at Motebennur at 327 miles a travellers' bungalow, and at Ránebennur at 340 miles a district bungalow; besides the two bungalows mentioned on the Poona-Harihar road at Hubli, three travellers' and two district bungalows are on the Kárwár-Belári road, at Dastikop at eighty-seven miles from Kárwár a travellers' bungalow, at Annigeri at 123 miles a travellers' bungalow, at Gadag at 136 miles a district bungalow, at Dambal at 149 miles a district bungalow, and at Hosrur at 165 miles a travellers' bungalow; two bungalows are on the Hubli-Sholápur road, at Tirlápur at sixteen miles north of Hubli a travellers' bungalow, and at Nadgund at thirty-two miles a district bungalow; two district bungalows are on the Navalgund-Ron road at Navalgund and Ron; and of the remaining six district bungalows one each is at Gadag in Dhárwár on the old Poona-Harihar road, at Kusugal in Hubli, at Jugalgi and Tadas in Bankápur, at Devgiri in Karajgi, and at Hángal. Of the thirty-nine rest-houses nine are on the Poona-Harihar road at Dhárwár, Hubli, Miniraman-kop, Tirmalkop, Shiggaon, Konimelehalli, Háveri, Motebennur, and Ránebennur; eight are on the Kárwár-Belári road at Devikop, Kalghatgi, Nalavadi, Hulkoti, Gadag, Dambal, Mundargi, and Hesrur; five are on the Hubli-Sholápur road at Belatti, Tirlápur, Alagvádi, Nadgund, and Konnur; three are on the Tadas-Gondi road at Tadas, Dhundshi, and Hángal; and two are on the Harihar-Samasgi road at Tirvalli and Havasbhávi. Of the remaining twelve rest-houses four are in Dhárwár at Niralgi, Bandur, Padmangatti, and Hebli; one in Navalgund, at Navalgund; two in Ron at Ron and Yaongal; one in Hubli at Hobsur, one in Bankápur at Bankápur; one in Kod at Hirekerur; and two in Ránebennur at Halgheti and Byádgí.

FERRIES.

Of thirty-one forries, all of which ply only during the rains, that is from June to October or November, twelve are across the Tungbhadra, six in Ránebennur, one each at Kusgatti, Mudenur, Airani, Hirebidri, Medleri, and Chandápur; two in Karajgi, one each at Harlahalli and Hávnur; and four in Gadag, one each at Gmngol, Shingtalur, Korlahalli, and Hesrur; fifteen are across the Vardha, seven in Hángal, one each at Gondi, Honkan, Malgund, Havangi, Ballambid, Adur, and Kudla; and eight in Karajgi, one each at Sangur, Devgiri, Kalsur, Kurajgi, Hossahitti, Akur,

Chapter VI.

Trade.

FERRIES.

Marol, and Belvagi : three are across the Kumadvati, two in Kod, one each at Masur and Ratihalli, and one in Ránebennur at Kupelur : and one is across the Malprabha at Konnur in Navalgund. Of the thirty-one ferries, two, one at Konnur on the Malprabha and the other at Hesur on the Tungbhadra, are provided with double ferry boats and a third at Karajgi on the Vardha has a single ferry boat. The remaining twenty-eight ferries are provided with leather covered bamboo baskets. The ferry boats, which are twenty-five feet long eight broad and three deep, carry fifty passengers or four laden carts, or 5000 pounds weight. The coracles or basket-boats, which are made of split bamboos covered with half-dressed hides, are twelve to fifteen feet in diameter and three deep and do not cost more than £10 (Rs. 100) each. In making these basket-boats a number of pieces of split bamboos, perhaps twenty in all, are laid on the ground crossing each other near the centre, and fastened at the centre with thongs; the ends of the bamboos are raised and fixed by stakes at due distances from each other and are there bound by other long slips of bamboo introduced alternately over and under the first crossed pieces, and tied at the intersections. When this is done, beginning from the bottom or centre, the parts above the intended height or depth of the baskets are cut off, and it is freed from the stakes, overset and covered with hides sewed together by thongs. When bullocks have to cross they are tied to the basket, goaded in the proper direction, and help to tow the boat across. At other times the basket is rowed over with paddles, or, when the water is not too deep, is pushed with bamboo poles. In the rains the Tungbhadra is very rapid, and if there has been a great fall of water to the north and west, the baskets have much difficulty in crossing. They sometimes take an hour though the distance is not seven hundred yards.¹ The ferries are divided into four classes according to the number of times the boats can cross and recross the river in one day of fourteen hours. If a boat cannot make more than six trips across and back in a day, the ferry falls under the first class; if it can make seven to ten trips the ferry falls under the second class; if eleven to fifteen it falls under the third class; and if more than fifteen it falls under the fourth class. The fees charged for laden carts are 1s. (8 as.) in first class ferries, 9d. (6 as.) in second class, 6d. (4 as.) in third class, and 4½d. (3 as.) in fourth class ferries. For unladen carts the charge is 7½d. (5 as.) in first class, 6d. (4 as.) in second class, 4½d. (3 as.) in third class, and 3d. (2 as.) in fourth class ferries. For laden ponies, mules, and horned cattle, as well as for horses both laden and unladen, the charge is 4½d. (3 as.) in first class, 3d. (2 as.) in second class, and 1½d. (1 a.) in third and fourth class ferries. For passengers, other than children who are allowed a free passage, the charge is 1½d. (1 a.) in first class, ¾d. (½ a.) in second class, and ¾d. (½ a.) in third and fourth class ferries. In 1883-84 the ferry revenue amounted to £409 (Rs. 4090) against £272 (Rs. 2720) in 1882-83.

Dhárwár forms part of the Kánara postal division. Of forty-nine post offices one is a disbursing office, two are town sub-offices,

POST OFFICES.

¹ Moor's Narrative, 122-123.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

Post OFFICES.

twenty-eight are sub-offices, and eighteen are village offices. Of the twenty-eight sub-offices and eighteen village offices twenty-five sub-offices and seventeen village offices are within British limits and three sub-offices and one village office lie in the Bombay Karnatak states. The disbursing office at Dhārwar is in charge of a postmaster who draws a yearly salary of £120 (Rs. 1200). The two sub-offices at Dhārwar and Betgeri, the twenty-five sub-offices within British limits at Amingeri, Bankapur, Byādgī, Dambal, Dhundshi, Gdng, Garag, Gudgeri, Hāngal, Hāveri, Hebli, Hēr-Kerur, Hubli, Kalhatgi, Karajgi, Mushrikot, Mugud, Mundargi, Nargund, Navalgund, Rānbennur, Ron, Sāranur, Shiggaon, and Tumminikatti, and the three sub-offices in the Bombay Karnatak states at Kundgol, Lakshmeshvar, and Shirhatti, are in charge of sub-postmasters, drawing £12 to £60 (Rs. 120-600) a year. Of the eighteen village post-offices the seventeen within British limits are at Ahligeri, Agadi, Ahir, Arlikatti, Banmanhalli, Gattal, Halgeri, Hulkotī, Kuppulur, Kurtakoti, Mahārājpoth, Matebannar, Mulgund, Narendra, Tadkod, Tadas, and Uppin-Betgeri, and one in the Bombay Karnatak states is at Dodvāl. Of these eighteen village post-offices seventeen are in charge of village schoolmasters who receive, in addition to their pay as schoolmasters, yearly allowances varying from £3 12s. to £7 4s. (Rs. 36-72), and the remaining one is in charge of a local resident who is paid a yearly allowance of £3 12s. (Rs. 36). In towns and villages which have post offices, letters are delivered by twenty-one postmen, of whom two draw yearly salaries of £12 (Rs. 120) and the remaining nineteen of £9 12s. (Rs. 96). In some of these villages, besides by the twenty-one postmen, letters are also delivered by postal runners who receive yearly £2 8s. (Rs. 24) for this additional work. In small villages without post offices, letters are delivered by forty-four postmen. Of these, thirteen are paid yearly from £9 12s. to £12 (Rs. 96-120) from the Imperial post, and the remaining thirty-one are paid yearly from £10 10s. to £12 (Rs. 108-120) from the Provincial post. Except at all the village offices and the seven sub-offices at Byādgī, Dambal, Dhundshi, Garag, Hebli, Mugud, and Tumminikatti where money orders only are issued, money orders are issued and savings banked at all the post offices of the district. Mails to and from Bombay are carried by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway between Bombay and Poona; the mails between Poona and Dhārwar are carried in pony carts or *tonga daks*, which run from Poona to Hubli through Sātara, Kolhāpur, Belgann, and Dhārwar. The post offices are supervised by the superintendent of post offices, Kānara division, who has a yearly salary of £360 (Rs. 3600) rising to £480 (Rs. 4800) in five years. The superintendent is assisted in Dhārwar by an inspector who draws £96 (Rs. 960) a year and whose head-quarters are at Shiggaon.

TELEGRAPH.

There are three telegraph offices at Hubli, Dhārwar, and Gdng.

Since the beginning of British rule in 1817 the making of good

¹ Trade and Craft details are chiefly compiled from materials supplied by Rāv Bahādūr Tirmatārv Venkatesh.

trunk and local roads, the opening of the south-eastern branch of the Peninsula railway, and the regular service of steamers along the western coast have caused a great change in the trade system of Dhárwár. Direct trade with Bársi and Vairág in Sholápur, Umrá-vati in Berár, Hamnabad near Bedur in the Nizám's territory and other places on the north and east, and with Rájápur on the Ratnágiri coast has ceased. Except in rural parts where there are no made roads head-loads, bamboo-loads, pack-bullocks, and horses are no longer used. In the trade which sets north and east all imports, consisting of European woollen printed and plain cloths, yarn, silk, stationery, hardware, musk, saffron, and sngarcandy from Bombay; silk and cotton cloths from Nággpur and Paithan on the Godávári; lace cloths from Benares; plain and lace-bordered headscarves and coloured women's robes from Rájmandri, Nellur, Guntur, and Tádpatrí; and lamp glass to make bangles from Belári come by rail as far as Sholápur or Belári, and from Sholápur and Belári are brought into the district by carts, or on ponies. Similarly, of late years, the copper and brass vessels of Hubli, the cardamoms pepper and cocoanuts of Kánara, and the millet, sugarcane, molasses, cotton, and cotton robes and silks of Betgeri, Byádgi, Dhárwár, Dhundshi, Gadag, Hubli, Mundargi, Navalgund, Ránebennur, and Ron pass east to Belári; and the cotton robes and blankets of Gadag, Hubli, and Ránebennur, and the cardamoms pepper and cocoanuts of Kánara pass north-east to Sholápur. Again between October and May cotton goods, yarn, silk, hardware, opium, liquor, and other stores from Bombay are brought by steamers and sailing vessels to Kárwár and Kumta in Kánara, and from Kárwár and Kumta travel east in carts by the Árbail and Devimani passes. Similarly, of the exports that go to Bombay by Kárwár and Kumta, the chief are cotton, wheat, *báji*, clarified butter, molasses, linseed, sesamum, and occasionally coarse waistcloths and women's robes; and, besides these, of other articles that go to smaller ports between Bombay and Mánglor, the chief are cotton seeds, oilcakes, onions, garlic, chillies, pepper, cardamoms, and myrobalans.

The leading traders are Lingáyats, Bráhmans, and Musalmáns. Of these the Lingáyats are by far the largest class, and the Musalmáns are few and seldom rich. At Gadag and other places in the east of the district there are a few Márwár Vánis. At Hnbli and Gadag two European firms Messrs. Robertson Brothers and Company and Messrs. P. Chrystal and Company trade in cotton oilseed myrobalans and wheat. Except the ironware trade, which is generally in the hands of Gujarát Bohorás and of local Musalmáns, and the trade in leather which is carried on solely by Musalmáns and lowcaste Hindus, the different branches of trade are open to all. In the 1876-77 famine, when other trade was at a stand, moneylenders, cloth-merchants, cotton-brokers, and dealers of all kinds imported grain. Of large traders who have a capital of £20,000 (Rs. 2,00,000) and upwards, there are not more than two houses: One at Gadag belongs to the Gujar trader Venkatidás, who, besides lending money and granting bills, trades in cotton, and the other at Ránebennur belongs to Bráhman traders, Gopál and Shrinvas Náik, who, besides lending money, trade largely in cotton, Europe and Bombay machine-spun

Chapter VI.
Trade.
TRADE.

TRADERS.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

TRADERS.

yarn, silk, cotton waistcloths and women's robes, indigo, and Maisur bullocks and cows. Of grain dealers few, perhaps not more than ten, have a capital of more than £5000 (Rs. 50,000). The European firms at Hubli and Gadag, which have been established within the last thirty years, have as much as £10,000 (Rs. 1,00,000). In addition to their regular business traders employ their capital in moneylending. The leading Hubli merchants trade on their own account and with their own capital, in the cotton season (October-May) supplementing their capital by borrowing from the Hubli branch of the Bank of Bombay. The same traders carry on both an import and an export trade. They have generally agents or corresponding houses at Bombay, Poona, Sátara, Ahmadnagar, at Bársi Sholápur and Vairág in Sholápur, at Rájápur and Vengurla in Ratnágiri, at Kumta and Kárwár in Kánara, at Hamnabad in the Nizám's country, at Bangalur in Maisur, and at Belári Salem and Tádpatri in Madras. Some of the largest deal direct with Bombay and other leading markets, Poona, Sholápur, Kumta, Belári, Bangalur, and Mánglor, exporting cotton and importing sugar and hardware, cotton goods, and other articles of European manufacture. Except cotton sales between local dealers and Bombay firms, which are negotiated by bills, almost all purchases are paid in silver.

TRADING COMPANIES.

At present (1883) Dhárwár has two trading joint stock companies in the towns of Dhárwár and Hubli. In April 1876 a joint stock company, chiefly for the export and import of cloth, under the name of the Dhárwár Company, was started at Dhárwár by a few traders, with a capital of £1187 10s. (Rs. 11,875) divided into 475 shares of £2 10s. (Rs. 25) each. Since 1876 the company has increased the number of its shares to 1600, making a capital of £4000 (Rs. 40,000). Up to the end of 1883, of the 1600 shares 1282 equal to a capital of £3205 (Rs. 32,050) have been taken by 143 persons, of whom 132 are Bráhmans, five Lingáyats, three Komtis, one a Mudliyar, one a tailor, and one a shepherd. Of these 143 persons eighty-five are Government servants, fifteen students, thirteen traders, eight men of means, seven landholders, five pleaders, four Government pensioners, four Bráhman priests, one editor of a native newspaper, and one contractor. The object of the company has been to import cloth from Bombay, Poona, Ahmadabad, Benares, Belári, and Bangalur. The chief cloths imported are from Bombay, European cotton plain and prints, broadcloth, silk, and waistcloths and women's robes; from Poona and Sátara, Nágpur, Yevla, and Poona-made lace-bordered and plain silk waistcloths and women's robes, and silk borders called *dáls* to be sewn to plain cotton cloths; from Benares and Ahmadabad, laco robes, gold laco cloth, and lace; from Belári and Tádpatri, headscarves and turbans; and from Bangalur, lace-bordered head and shoulder scarves, waistcloths, and women's robes, and *nimbávali pattalas* or bright yellow female robes and bodicecloths, both with *bugdi* borders that is with one plain and two ornamental stripes. Besides these, from Sháhápur in Belgaum, and Guledgud in Bijápur, waistcloths, women's robes, and bodicecloths are also brought. The *nimbávali pattalas* from Bangalur and the bodicecloths from Guledgud, which are the best of their kind, are in great local demand. In addition to the cost of carriage to

Chapter VI.

Trade.

TRADING
COMPANIES.

Dhárwár and Hubli, the company sell their stock at a net profit of $6\frac{1}{4}$ per cent on the original purchase. The company also buy the produce of local hand looms and towels and thick cloths made in the Dhárwár jail, and send them to order to Belári, Belgaum, Bombay, and Poona. On the 31st of August of every year the company balance their accounts, and out of the net profits, after deducting the cost of establishment and carriage, they leave aside one to five per cent for charity, and five per cent for the reserve fund ; and the rest they declare as dividends. During the eight years ending 1883 the yearly dividends declared by the Dhárwár cloth company have varied from fifteen per cent in 1878 to six per cent in 1882, the details being $9\frac{1}{4}$ per cent in 1876, twelve in 1877, fifteen in 1878; eleven and quarter in 1879, nine in 1880 and 1881, six in 1882, and eight and quarter in 1883. Since 1877 a branch of the Dhárwár company has been opened in Hubli, the accounts of which are included in those of the head office at Dhárwár. The managing body of the company consists of four directors and two agents, one of whom lives at Dhárwár and the other at Hubli. The conditions of the Dhárwár company are that no sharer can withdraw his capital, within two years from the date of his taking the shares ; and that he must give notice of withdrawal two months before the 31st of August, when the accounts of the company are balanced. In that case he will get his capital together with his dividend, after the general committee has held its meeting. If he wishes to withdraw his money before the closing of accounts on the 31st of August, he will get it back, two months after the date of his notice ; but without his portion of the dividend and minus 2s. (Rs. 1) for each share. If a sharer takes up a share before the 5th of a month, he will get his share of the dividend for that month ; but if he takes it up after the 5th, he will get no dividend for that month. In the beginning of 1878, a rival Hubli cloth company was formed with a nominal capital of £4000 (Rs. 40,000) divided into 200 shares of £20 (Rs. 200) each. Up to the end of 1883, of the 200 shares 110 equal to a capital of £2200 (Rs. 22,000) have been taken by fifty-four persons of whom twenty-five are Bráhmans, twenty-four Lingáyats, two Jains, one a Raddi, one a Musalmán, and one a Marátha. Of these fifty-four shareholders, forty are traders, eight Government servants, three ploders, two landholders, and one a person of means. The business and imports of the Hubli company differ little from those of the Dhárwár Company except that the Hubli Company also import Europe and Bombay machine-made yarn from Bombay and sugar from Bangalur. On the 31st of December of every year the company balance their accounts, and out of the net profits, after deducting the cost of establishment and carriage, they leave aside one per cent for charity and ten per cent for the reserve fund ; and the rest they give as dividends to the shareholders. During the six years ending 1883 the yearly dividends declared by the Hubli company varied from twelve per cent in 1879 to nothing in 1882. The details being ten per cent in 1878, twelve in 1879, seven and half in 1880, nine in 1881, nothing in 1882, and eight and half in 1883. As the company suffered a heavy loss in one transaction, no dividends were declared for 1882. The conditions of the Hubli

Chapter VI.
Trade.

TRADE CENTRES.

company are that no shareholder can withdraw his capital invested in the company's shares. If he wants money, he must sell the shares privately.

Of the ten chief trade centres five are both wholesale and retail and five are exclusively wholesale or *padmuli* (K.) centres. The five wholesale and retail trade centres are Hubli and Dhárwār in the west, Navalgund in the north, Gadag in the east, and Rānehennur in the south. The *padmuli* or wholesale trade centres are Mundargi in Gadag, Byādgī in Rānehennur, Hāveri in Karājgi, Dhundshi in Bankāpur, and Nadgund in Navalgund. Of the five wholesale and retail trade centres Hubli and Gadag are the most important.

Hubli.

Before the Kānarese country was divided into Dhárwār and Belgaum and before the Belgaum-Vengurla road was made, Hubli was the greatest trade centre in the Kānarese districts. At present (1853) Hubli comes next to Belgaum. Hubli has about 700 traders mostly Lingāyats, Jains, Komtis, Brāhmins, Gujarāt and Mārṣār Vānis, Devangs, and Musalmāns. Of these about 300 have capitals of £500 to £10,000 (Rs. 5000-Rs. 1,00,000). Almost all are independent traders. The chief articles of local growth are wheat, millet, pulse, *sesamum* seed, and other grains, and cotton, molasses, and of hand-woven cotton cloth, coarse and fine waistcloths, and women's robes, *hachadas* or coarse long cloths, silk cloths with or without lace borders, *ralli* or children's scarves, carpets, and blankets. The chief imports are, English and Bombay machine-spun yarn, China silk, musk, saffron, and kerosine oil from Bombay in the north, chiefly by Kuntā and Kārṣār; turmeric, mill-drawn castor oil, headscarves, chintz, and cuminsced from Belāri in the east; coconuts, cocoon kernel, hemp, sugar, and blankets from Dhārṣangeri in Maisur; molasses, sugar, reil sugar called *maktumi-sākrī*, and chillies from Shimoga in Maisur; and betelnuts, cardamoms, popper, and sandalwood from Kānara. The chief exports are, cotton, oilseed, handwoven cloth, tannrind, sweet oil, cotton seed, onions, and horns and hides, some passing east by rail from Belāri to Madras and Haidrabad and others passing west by sea from Kārṣār and Kuntā to Bombay. At Hubli a market is held on Saturday.

Gadag.

GADAG has nine large traders with capitals of £500 to £20,000 (Rs. 5000-Rs. 2,00,000). Of these two are Europeans, six are Lingāyats, and one is a Gujarāt Vāni. They are all independent traders. The chief export is cotton by rail from Belāri and by sea from Kārṣār and Kuntā to Bombay. The chief imports are, cloth, cotton yarn, and silk. During the last twenty years the greatest change has been the fall in the value of the export trade in raw cotton. At Gadag a market is held every Saturday.

*Byādgī and
Mundargi.*

Of the wholesale or *padmuli* (K.) centres, Byādgī lies close to Maisur on the south and to Kānara on the west. On every Saturday and Sunday when markets are held, Maisur and Kānara traders and husbandmen bring large quantities of rice, millet, wheat, pulse, molasses, sugar, chillies, betelnuts, coconuts and cocoon-kernels, and cocoon-oil, and sell them wholesale to traders who come to Byādgī from Dhárwār, Hubli, and other parts of Dhárwār, as well as from Belāri and Bāgalkot. In the same way, at MUNDARGI,

which lies close to Belári and the Nizám's dominions, and where markets are held every Tuesday and Wednesday, traders and husbandmen from Belári and the Nizám's country sell the same goods wholesale to traders who come to Mundargi from Dhárwár, Hubli, and other parts of Dhárwár, as well as from Shimoga, Dhávangeri, and Cuitaldurg in Maisur and from Sirsi in North Kánara. These purchasers retail the goods on their way home and in their villages.

HÁVERI, sixty miles south of Dhárwár, has about twenty-five traders with a capital of £100 to £5000 (Rs. 1000-Rs. 50,000). Most of the traders are Lingáyats and a few are Jains and Bráhmans. Of the twenty-five traders four, two Lingáyats one Jain and one Bráhman, have capitals of £1000 to £5000 (Rs. 10,000-Rs. 50,000); the rest have capitals of £100 to £500 (Rs. 1000-Rs. 5000). Háveri is the chief wholesale or *padmulí* trade centre for cardamoms, betelnuts, and pepper. These articles come in large quantities from Maisur and Kánara and are either exported in bags direct to, or sold to agents of, Belári, Haidarabad, Bangalur, Poona, and Bombay merchants. Every year between the months of *Ashvín* and *Vaishákh* (October-May), Lingáyat and Havig or North Kánara Bráhman husbandmen bring to Háveri in strong hemp-fibre bags about twelve tons (1000 *mans*) of cardamom berries, which the Lingáyat Gujarátí and Márwári traders from Sholápur and Hamnabad and local Lingáyat traders buy at £8 to £10 (Rs. 80-100) the *man* of twenty-five pounds. When cardamom berries are brought from the Kánara and Maisur forests they are small and dirty; at Háveri the traders add to their appearance and their size by scraping cleaning and soaking them. The berries are first washed in a solution of the water of a particular brackish well at Háveri and a few soapnuts and *sikiháís* the unripe acid fruit of the *Mimosa abstergens*; they are again washed in the brackish water and country soap and spread on a mat to dry.¹ During the night plain water is sprinkled on them, and the next day, after drying them in the sun, they are tied for four or five hours in blankets. Hundreds of women, mostly Lingáyats and a few Maráthás and shepherds, are employed in cutting the edges of the cardamom berries. For this they are paid 1½d. the pound ($\frac{1}{2}$ a. the *sher*). In one day a woman cuts about three pounds (6 *shers*) of cardamom berries. The whole process of cleaning about 200 pounds (8 *mans*) of berries takes four days for twelve men and costs about 16s. (Rs. 8). In addition to the cleaning, the edge-cutting costs about 10s. (Rs. 5), that is a total outlay of £1 6s. (Rs. 13). The berries are then separated into first, second, third and fourth sorts. Before they are sent out of the district, the berries are filled in bags of strong cotton cloth, each containing about ninety pounds (3½ *mans*). The cotton bags are covered with date-leaf mats and again put into hemp-fibre bags. In these bags cardamoms are sent to Bombay, Poona, Haidarabad, Belári, and

Chapter VI. Trade.

TRADE CENTRES.

Háveri.

¹ The well from which the brackish water for washing the cardamom berries is brought, is fifty-six feet deep, and, in March 1854, contained water to a depth of about twenty-six feet. It lies near the monastery of Sivlingappa in the Navipeth tract at Háveri. As the water is saltish it is used only in bathing and washing clothes, and not in drinking.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

TRADE CENTRES.

Háveri.

other places. In 1884 the ruling prices were £18 to £20 (Rs. 180-200) the *man* of twenty-five pounds for the first sort, £15 to £17 (Rs. 150-170) for the second sort, £12 10s. to £13 (Rs. 125-130) for the third sort, and £10 to £11 (Rs. 100-110) for the fourth sort. Kánara cardamoms are of larger size, but Maisur cardamoms have the stronger flavour. Of late the process of cleaning cardamom berries and cutting their edges has been started at Sirsi. Betelnuts come to Háveri in large quantities from the Kánara and Maisur spice gardens. The Lingáyat Gujaráti and Márwari dealers from Sholápur, Hamnabad, Belári and a few local Lingáyat dealers buy the betelnuts at 12s. to 12s. 6d. (Rs. 6-6½) the *man* of twenty-five pounds. The nuts are then handed to Lingáyat Maráthi and shepherd women who sort them into the four classes of best and middling *chikni*, and best and middling *bhardi*. In one day a woman sorts about fifty pounds (2 *mans*) of betelnuts for 3d. (2 *as.*). The dealers then pack the nuts into strong hemp-fibre bags, each containing 100 to 125 pounds (4-5 *mans*), and send them to Bombay, Poona, Sholápur, and Hamnabad, where in 1884 they fetched £1 4s. (Rs. 12) the *man* of twenty-five pounds for the best *chikni*, 16s. (Rs. 8) for the middling *chikni*, 12s. (Rs. 6) for the best *bhardi*, and 10s. (Rs. 5) for the middling *bhardi*. Taking the four classes together, the dealers get on an average about 15s. 6d. (Rs. 7½) the *man* of twenty-five pounds. Besides these four kinds of betelnuts, five other kinds are sold at Háveri in small quantities, *kesrichur*, *khaddichur*, *naregal*, *lavangchur*, and *battal*. When cut into small long pieces of the size of a fine needle, the best *chikni* betelnut is called *kesrichur* as it looks as fine as *kesar* or saffron fibres; when cut into small pieces of the size of a thick needle, it is called *khaddichur*; and when cut into thin slices like wafers, it is called *naregal*, that is, the betelnut made at the village of Naregal near Háveri. These three kinds are made to order in small quantities and are presented to friends as a rarity. Of these the *kesrichur* fetches 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½) the pound, the *khaddichur* 1s. 1½d. (9 *as.*), and the *naregal* 1s. 6d. (12 *as.*). When cut into about sixteen long pieces, the *bhardi* or coarse betelnut is called *lavangchur* that is of the size of *lavang* or clove, and fetches 9½d. the pound (6½ *as.* the *sher*). From Tirthahalli and Simoga in Maisur betelnuts cut into two and called *battal* that is cup-shaped, are brought to Háveri by Havigs and Tulus, and fetch 16s. to 18s. (Rs. 8-9) the *man* of twenty-five pounds. The *lavangchur* and *battal* betelnuts are sent in small quantities to Belári and other parts of Madras. The average yearly export of betelnuts from Háveri is estimated to be worth £10,000 to £12,000 (Rs. 1,00,000 - Rs. 1,20,000). Besides cardamoms and betelnuts large quantities of pepper come to Háveri from the Kánara and Maisur gardens. Unlike cardamoms and betelnuts pepper is neither cleaned nor sorted in Háveri. From Háveri pepper goes east to Belári and Haidarabad, north to Sholápur, and by Belgaum and Vengurla to Bombay. The sales of pepper at Háveri average 300 to 400 pounds and the ordinary price is about 6d. (4 *as.*) a pound. At Háveri a market is held every Thursday.

Dhundshi.

Within the last twenty years, next to Nadgund, DHUDNSHI, thirty-three miles south of Dhárwár, was the chief wholesale mart in the district. Since the making of good roads from Kumta and Hubli to

Kárwár most of the trade has passed from Dhundshi to Hubli. Dhundshi has about 250 traders, mostly Lingáyats, Jains, and Musalmáns. Of these about six have capitals of £1000 to £5000 (Rs. 10,000-Rs. 50,000). The larger traders buy betelnuts, cocoanuts, molasses, sugar, red pepper, salt, oil, and tobacco, which are brought for sale by the growers from Maisur and south Dhárwár. These articles the wholesale dealers sell either to small local traders for local use or to traders of Hubli, Navalgund, and Nadgund. None of the Dhundshi traders export directly. Until 1857, when the chief of Nadgund rebelled, Nadgund was the greatest wholesale mart in the district. Since 1857 the trade has greatly fallen though it still is a small wholesale centre.

Besides at the ten chief trade centres, weekly markets are held at almost all towns and large villages where *mámlatdárs* or sub-judges hold their offices, or which were formerly the head-quarters of the village-groups called *parganás*, *maháls*, *tarfs*, or *karáyats*. Except the ten trade centres, where the attendance varies from 10,000 at Hubli to 3000 at Háveri, most weekly markets are attended by less than 1000 people. Markets are generally held in the middle of the town or village from eight in the morning till five in the evening. They are both distributing and gathering centres. The chief articles sold are cloth, copper and brass vessels, earthen pots, salt, chillies, molasses, sugar, coriander, mustard, cummin, *menthia* or Greek grass seed, pepper, turmeric, vegetables, lamp-oil, fuel, and dry cowdung-cakes. The sellers are chiefly shopkeepers of the town and to some extent local growers. The buyers are people of the towns and of the neighbouring villages. There is little barter.

In almost all villages where there are one or more Hindu temples, and in about one-fourth of the villages where there are one or more mosques and tombs, small yearly fairs called *játrás* are held to celebrate a festival in honour of a deity or saint. When a car is drawn the fair is called a *teru* (K), and when it is held in honour of a Musalmán saint it is called an *urus* (H). These gatherings are too small to have much trade importance. None of the Dhárwár fairs are on so large a scale as those held at Maheji in Khándesh or at Pandharpur in Sholápur. The three most important fairs are one each at Yemmur in Navalgund, at Gudguddápur in Ránebunnur, and at Hulgur in Bankápur. Of these the Yemmur and Hulgur fairs are held in honour of Musalmán saints and the Gudguddápur fair in honour of Mahárá or Shiv. The chief articles sold at these fairs are waistcloths or *dhotars*, women's robes or *sádis*, ready-made jackets and trousers, small carpets, copper brass and iron vessels, lamps, small metal boxes, toys, sugar, rice, pulse, sweetmeats, flowers, fruits, country liquor, needles and thread, combs, red powder, perfumes, false pearls and coral, beads, and matches. The Yemmur fair is held in March, lasts four or five days, and is attended by about 50,000 people. The estimated value of the goods sold is about £200 (Rs. 2000). The Gudguddápur fair is held in October, lasts for two days, and is attended by about 12,000 people. The estimated value of the goods sold is about £80 (Rs. 800). Between 1834 and 1862 the Hulgur fair was yearly visited by the Nawáb of Savanur

Chapter VI.

Trade.

TRADE CENTRES.

Nadgund.

MARKETS.

FAIRS.

Chapter VI.
Trade.

SHOPKEEPERS.

with a strong retinue, and was largely attended by wrestlers, dancing girls, beggars, traders, and others. Since the death of the Nawáb in 1862, the Hulgur fair has lost its importance.¹

Except some villages in the west, almost all large villages have shopkeepers. The village shopkeeper as a rule is a Lingáyat; he occasionally is a Jain, a Komti, or a Musalmán. They deal in all groceries, salt, grain, pulses, spices, chillies, tobacco, sugar, molasses, clarified butter or *tup*, and in the larger villages in cloth; people generally buy cloth and all miscellaneous articles not of daily use either from the head-quarters town of the sub-division or at some market town to which such articles are brought by shopkeepers on market days. The shopkeepers gather their stock-in-trade from various sources. Some of it is received in payment of money lent, some in return for advances of grain to the poorer husbandmen, and some from larger dealers in one or other of the leading trade centres, such as Hubli, Gadag, and Dhundshi. Village shopkeepers never buy straight from Bombay. It is usual to pay ready money for articles sold, but running accounts, which are generally made up once a month, are sometimes kept. Only the large shopkeepers remain all the year at a central village; the smaller ones travel to all the village markets within a radius of twenty or thirty miles of their homes.

CARRIERS.

Carriers carry either in carts or on pack-bullocks and ponies. They are Lingáyats, Komtis, Devangs, Kurnbars, and Ade-banajigers. Pack-bullock and pony carriers sell from village to village small quantities of tobacco, betelnuts, and other miscellaneous articles; in addition to these articles cart-carriers sell grain and cloth. Carriers buy their stock from large shops and from the growers.

IMPORTS.

The chief Imports are: Of building materials, rafters, posts, small cross rafters, and bamboos are brought from Kánara either by house-builders or wood-sellers, and nails, screws, and other iron articles are brought from Bombay by Musalmán shopkeepers to the leading local trade centres. In ordinary years little grain is imported. Of metals, gold and silver bars and sheets of copper brass iron and tin are imported from Bombay. Of house furniture, large town traders bring copper and brass pots from Poona Belgaum and Nágpur, and clocks, watches, and glass and Chinaware from Bombay. Of food drink drugs and stimulants, sugar, palm-molasses, turmeric, and cumin-seed come from Maisur, cocoanut kernel and oil, betelnuts, cardamoms, and pepper from Kánara and Maisur, and salt from Kánara. Wine is brought from Bombay and sold in small quantity by Pársi shopkeepers. Drugs are brought in small quantities from Bombay; *gánja* that is hemp flowers and *bháng* that is hemp leaves are brought from Vairág, Bársi, and Tásgaon by liquor-contractors. Opium comes from Bombay and is sold wholesale at Government treasuries to licensed shopkeepers and by them is retailed to the people. Of tools and appliances, penknives, pickaxes, and spades are brought from Bombay and Madras. Of dress, *mánjarpáts* or long-cloths, printed cotton cashmere cloth, European and Bombay made piece-goods, cotton and silk lace, and coloured and

¹ Details of these three fairs are given under Places.

uncoloured silk, and steam-spun yarn are brought from Bombay¹; cotton and silk *rumáls* or headscarves, *dhótars* or waistcloths, woollen carpets and woollen waistcloths, and red handkerchiefs are brought from Madras; shawls, *sádís* or women's robes, bodicecloths, and yellow sheets from Bangalur; turbans from Madras; and fine muslin from Masulipatam. No ornaments are imported. Of dyeing materials indigo comes from Madras. Of toys, cards, chess, marbles, and children's hand-balls are brought from Bombay and Madras. Of fuel firewood is partly brought from the Kánara forests and partly gathered in small quantities from local forests and fields. A few ponies are brought by Pendhárís from Pandharpur and a few Arab horses from Bombay; carts and pony carts are made in the district.

Cotton is the most valuable of Dhárwár exports. During the five years ending 1883 the average quantity of cotton which has left the district is about 9500 tons worth £450,000 (Rs. 45 *lákhs*). Of the whole amount about one-third is saw-ginned Dhárwár or American and two-thirds Kumta or local cotton. According to rough estimates by Bombay merchants and cotton dealers of the American or as it is called saw-ginned Dhárwár received at Bombay, about sixty-eight per cent is (1883) from Dhárwár and the remaining thirty-two per cent from Belgaum, Bijápur, and the Bombay Karnátak states, and of the Kumta or local Karnátak cotton about sixty-eight per cent comes from Belgaum and Bijápur and thirty-two per cent comes from Dhárwár. Since 1854 when Mr. A. C. Brice, the senior partner of Messrs. Brice and Company, started a large cotton business, Dhárwár has had European cotton agents as well as agents of Bombay European houses, who do business with Bombay in full-pressed bales of saw-ginned Dhárwár. The business of native dealers in saw-ginned Dhárwár is entirely in bundles or *dokrás*. Almost the whole trade in Kumta or local Dhárwár cotton is in the hands of Bombay native merchants, chiefly Cutch Vániás and Bhátíás and a few Kánarese Bráhmans. Some business is done between Bombay and Dhárwár dealers at the South Konkan ports. There is considerable variety in the arrangements under which cotton is prepared in Dhárwár and sent to market. Many landholders sell their own cotton direct to the exporter. They clean it, pack it in bundles or *dokrás* of 164 to 196 pounds and sell it to a dealer, who may be either a native or a European and is generally a native. Some, but this practice is becoming less common every year, sell their seed cotton, that is their unginned cotton, to a large merchant, who gins and packs it. In other cases the grower does not sell locally, but gins his cotton, packs it on carts, and takes it to the coast, where he either sells it or ships it through a broker to Bombay. Gin-owners and cotton dealers often make advances to landholders to secure the growing crop of cotton. The landholder agrees to deliver a certain quantity of seed cotton by a certain date. If the quantity falls short, or the crop fails, the landholder has to

Chapter VI.
Trade.
IMPORTS.

EXPORTS.
Cotton.

¹ The term *mdnjarpdí* is perhaps a corruption of Mánchester Peth that is cloth made at Mánchester town. The term is now applied to longcloth woven in the Bombay mills. Ráo Bahádúr Tirmalráv. According to Molesworth *májdarpdí* is a corruption of *mdádpát* that is cloth woven at Madrepollam.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

Exports.

Cotton.

pay interest on the money he has received until he completes the delivery of the cotton agreed on, which is generally in the following season. Advances are also occasionally made on the standing crop, the person advancing the money taking all risks. A dealer rarely lends money to a landholder on the security of the crop. If he does the landholder pays interest until he has sold his cotton, when he refunds the amount he has borrowed. These arrangements are all carried on under regular bonds. Since the extreme rise in the value of cotton during the American War in 1864-65 the growers have generally been in a position to exact terms which are more in the grower's than in the dealer's favour. In some cases cotton dealers and gin-owners receive advances from wealthy brokers, who have undertaken to supply European houses with cotton at a fixed date. The petty dealer or gin-owner makes over the cotton according to agreement, and the broker sells it to the European firm at the rate agreed on, or, if he has been working with the European merchant's money, he is paid by commission. Agents of Bombay native dealers in the cotton growing districts, partly advance money to the growers and partly buy in the local markets. The chief local cotton markets are Hubli, Gadag, and Dhárwár. The details of the business are carried out by middlemen, who have largely increased in number during the last few years owing to the keener competition among European buyers. Though much saw-ginned Dhárwár comes to Bombay in full-pressed bales, the difficulty of the land journey forces considerable quantities to be sent in the much lighter and handier bundles or *dokrás*. As its name shows Kumta in North Kánara was formerly the chief port of shipment for Dhárwár cotton. At present (1884) almost the whole crop of Dhárwár cotton goes to Bombay, about two-thirds going from Kumta and one-third from Kárwár. A little both of saw-ginned Dhárwár and of Kumta cotton, both in steamers and in native boats from Kumta and Kárwár, reaches Bombay in April. But no large supplies either of saw-ginned Dhárwár or of Kumta are available till about the end of May. So that except in seasons when the rains hold off no large quantities reach Bombay before the beginning of the rains (June 7th-15th). Of saw-ginned Dhárwár, on a rough estimate about $\frac{2}{3}$ goes by Kumta and $\frac{1}{3}$ by Kárwár; of Kumta about $\frac{2}{3}$ goes by Kumta, $\frac{1}{4}$ by Kárwár, and $\frac{1}{4}$ is used locally. Occasionally a little cotton is sent to Madras by Belári. In an ordinary season, under existing conditions that is with good roads but no railways, about $\frac{2}{3}$ of the saw-ginned Dhárwár and $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Kumta which is a later crop reach Bombay before the south-west rains. Of the rest, except a little which sometimes goes to Belári either for local use or for Madras, the whole is packed during the rains (June-November) in Dhárwár store-rooms. Of this stored cotton about two-thirds is kept loose, one-third in bundles or *dokrás*, and little or none in pressed bales. A large quantity of cotton, roughly averaging about 8000 bales, is often kept at Kumta during the rains the amount depending on the date of the break of the monsoon which stops shipping. According to the state of the Bombay market the supplies which have been kept in Dhárwár stores and godowns during the rains begin to come forward in September and October, getting from Dhárwár to the coast chiefly in October and November and reaching Bombay

Chapter VI.

Trade.

EXPORTS.

Cotton.

as a rule before the close of December. Of the Dhárwár cotton which goes to Bombay by sea about $\frac{3}{4}$ goes in native boats and $\frac{1}{4}$ in steamers. In average seasons the whole cotton crop leaves the district by the middle of the following season, that is by about the end of March. The opening of the new lines of railway through Dhárwár and to the coast will greatly add to the value of the Dhárwár cotton crop. It will be possible to press and ship considerable quantities from Marmagnon before the close of May and by land to stations on the South East and West Deccan railways during the whole of the rains. Before the opening of the Suez Canal (1869) much saw-ginned Dhárwár went by ship to Liverpool and was forwarded from Liverpool to the continental ports. The chief continental ports which use saw-ginned Dhárwár are Cronstadt, Odessa, Revel, Trieste, and Venice. At present (1884) saw-ginned Dhárwár finds little favour with English spinners, the seed has grown poor and the gins have fallen out of repair. The bulk of what is exported goes to the continent of Europe, but the quantity exported is small. Probably more than half the outturn is used in the Bombay spinning mills where its whiteness makes it valuable for mixing. Its strong and fairly long staple makes Kumta particularly well suited for spinning the lower counts of yarn up to thirties and for this purpose it is largely used in the Bombay mills. Twenty years ago Kumta cotton was in favour among Lancashire and Glasgow spinners and was largely exported; and were it not grossly adulterated with seed it would still find a ready market in England and on the continent of Europe. Till 1847 cotton was carried to the coast on bullock-back at a cost averaging about 12s. (Rs. 6) for every bullock-load of 250 pounds. Bullock carriage ceased about 1861, when the Dhárwár-Kumta road by the Devimani pass was opened and carts came into general use. At first, owing to the cheapness of grass and grain, the cart hire from Dhárwár to the coast averaged about 12s. (Rs. 6) the *khandi* of 784 pounds or less than one-third of the old pack-bullock charge. During the American Civil War cart rates ran to £3 to £4 (Rs. 30-40) and even higher. Since 1865, with the increase in the number of carts, the rate has gradually fallen to 16s. (Rs. 8) to Kárwár and £1 (Rs. 10) to Kumta. To this have to be added a cart broker's fee of 8d. (2 as.) and 1s. 4½d. (11½ as.) for tolls. With slight variations 19s. (Rs. 9½) may be taken to represent the average cost of carting one *khandi* of 784 pounds of cotton from the Dhárwár cotton fields to the coast. This is a heavy charge. Taking 30s. a ton of 2240 pounds as the average of the cotton freight by steamers from Bombay to Liverpool during the year 1882, the charge from the Dhárwár cotton fields to the coast is nearly twice as heavy as the charge from Bombay to Liverpool. The cost of freight by *phatmári* to Bombay is 3s. 3d. (Rs. 1½) and by steamer 8s. (Rs. 4) a *khandi* of 784 pounds that is for *phatmáris* a third and for steamers four-fifths of the average 1882 steamer freight from Bombay to Liverpool. When cotton is sent in full-pressed bales, the cost, including the pressing carting and shipping charges, comes to about £2 0s. 6d. (Rs. 20½) a *khandi* of 784 pounds,¹ or

¹ The details are: Pressing £1; cart hire to Kárwár 12s.; freight to Bombay 8s.; Kárwár agency 6d.

Chapt	Chapter VI.
Tr	Trade.
Exr	Exports.
Co	Cotton.

about 13·5 per cent of the value of the cotton. If the Dhárwár dealer sends his cotton to Bombay in bundles or *dokrás*, and it is sold in Bombay at his risk, the cost of bringing it to market comes to about £1 19s. 2d. (Rs. 19·7) the *khandi* or 13·05 per cent of the value of the cotton.¹

During the last fifty-five years Government have made repeated efforts to improve the Dhárwár cotton trade. In 1812 the Madras Government calculated the export cotton trade of Dhárwár and all the adjoining districts, through Kánara to Bombay, at about 1065 bales, probably *nags* of 300 pounds each. Of these 1065 bundles probably not more than 300 were of Dhárwár growth.² Up to 1829 there was no regular trade in Dhárwár cotton; a few bales were carried by Lamáns or pack-bullock men to the Madras districts for hand loom weaving. Dirt greatly reduced the value of the cotton which found its way by sea to Bombay. Much of this dirt was due to the difficulties of carriage. The cotton was thrown loosely into bags which were carried on bullocks and had to be daily laden and unladen. In crossing streams the cotton was wotted, and, at the daily halt, the pack was rolled into the dust or mud. The damage and loss did not cease when the cotton reached the coast. In the voyage to Bombay it suffered much from salt water, and, till as late as 1840 when the state lapsed to the British, Angria, the chief of Kolába, stopped all cotton boats as they passed, sent officers to board them, and levied a heavy and vexatious toll on their cargo.³ In 1836 some samples of specially cleaned Dhárwár cotton were valued in Bombay at £10 16s. (Rs. 108) the 550 pounds, when ordinary Surats were selling in England at £8 to £9 10s. (Rs. 80-95). The enhanced value of this cotton did not meet the charges for its special cleaning. In England the specially cleaned cotton was valued at 8½d. a pound and the common dirty cotton at 6½d. to 7d. while in Dhárwár the specially cleaned cotton cost £7 10s. (Rs. 75) and the common cotton cost £4 (Rs. 40) the *khandi* of 784 pounds or a difference of 1½d. the pound. Government did not consider these results promising enough to justify further expenditure on improved methods of cleaning cotton.

From 1842 attempts began to be made to grow American seed cotton. At first from the difficulty of cleaning it and from the want of a market, either in Dhárwár or in Bombay, the native dealers would not touch American seed cotton. Till 1846-47 most of the Dhárwár-American cotton was shipped by Government at their risk. In 1846 native merchants for the first time bought Dhárwár American on their own account. In the same year the Government shipments to England were reported to have left a profit of nearly twenty-three

¹ The details are: Cart hire and tolls to the coast 17s. 6d.; cart broker's fee 3d.; freight to Bombay 3s. 3d.; landing charge 1½d.; wharfage fee 1½d.; weighing charge 1½d.; agent's charge in Bombay 4s. 6d.; agent's charge at the coast 10½d.; buyer's discount at 3½ per cent equals 10s. 6d. when cotton is at £15 (Rs. 150) a *khandi*; broker's fee in Bombay on sale of the cotton 1s. 6d.; subscription for the Bombay animal home 6d.; subscription for other Bombay charities 3d. When the cotton is shipped at Kuma a fee of 2½d. is levied on every *khandi* of cotton to support the Kuma temples.

² Walton's Dhárwár Cotton, 3.

³ Walton's Dhárwár Cotton, 16.

per cent. Mr. Mercer, one of the American planters, including packing charges, calculated the cost of sending a Bombay *khandi* of 784 pounds of cotton from Dhárwár to Bombay at £1 15s. (Rs. 17½), of which no less than £1 (Rs. 10) was the cost of carriage to the coast. The calculation was exclusive of a duty of 6s. (Rs. 3) the *khandi* which was imposed at the ports, but was remitted on shipments to England. These charges represented about forty-five per cent on the value of the cotton in Dhárwár, so that, by the time the cotton was on board ship in Bombay for England, of every £10 (Rs. 100) worth of cotton, at least £6 (Rs. 60) represented the carriage from the fields to the ship. In 1847 the Bombay cotton trade was so sick that, at the request of the leading firms, a commission of ten Government officers and merchants was appointed. The members of the commission were Messrs Glass, Spooner, Inverarity, Bowman, Crawford, Smith, Murray, Karsetji Jamsetji and Karsetji Káwasji, to whom was afterwards added Mr. now Sir H. B. E. Frere. This Commission made many sound and practical proposals. The suggestion of most importance to Dhárwár was that roads should be made from the Dhárwár cotton fields to the coast. One practical result of this recommendation was the order that the making of the road from the Dhárwár cotton districts to Kámta should be at once pressed on and that the road should be made fit for carts throughout its whole length. At this time the Dhárwár cotton is described as moving along on bullocks at one to two miles an hour. The bullocks were loaded and unloaded twice a day, generally near water where their packs were rolled in the mud. During the march each bullock consoled himself by keeping his nose in his leader's pack, and steadily eating the cotton. The loss in weight, which had not been made good by dust, was too often supplied by water and mud at the journey's end. The want of cheap and easy communication with the coast smothered the trade.

About this time the Bombay Government addressed the Bombay Chamber of Commerce in the hope of inducing them to take an active part in the Dhárwár cotton trade, Government stated that the outturn of American cotton was now so large, that they were unable to buy the whole quantity through their own agents; the Government planters had found it necessary to make contracts through native traders. Government also stated that there was enough American seed to sow 100,000 acres, and that the landholders were willing to sow American cotton to any extent, if only they were sure of a market for their produce. To foster the growth of American cotton Government had hitherto undertaken to buy all American cotton grown at £5 10s. (Rs. 55) a *khandi* of 784 pounds. Government thought it was time that this cotton buying should pass from them to the Bombay merchants to whom, Government were satisfied, Dhárwár American cotton would prove a profitable investment. In reply the Chamber, who expressed much interest in the growth of American cotton, asked that enough of it might be sold in Bombay to determine its value. Sir G. Clerk, then Governor of Bombay, approved of this suggestion and ordered 500 bales to be sold in Bombay on condition that the buyer engaged to ship it to England. In accordance with this arrangement 307 bales of Dhárwár American

Chapter VI.

Trade.

Exports.

Cotton.

DISTRICTS.

Chapter VI.

Trade.

Exports.

to Bombay and large quantities are sent to Madras. Hides are cured at Ambur near Madras before they are offered for sale in the Madras market. In Dhárwár the price of a sheep's hide is 1s. 6d. (12 *as.*), of a goat's hide 1s. 9d. (14 *as.*), of a bullock's and cow's hide 4s. to 6s. ('Rs. 2-3), and of a buffalo's hide 6s. to 8s. (Rs. 3-4). Horns are sold at £23 to £38 the ton (Rs. 3-5 the *man*). During the last twenty-five years there has been a great increase in the import of Bombay mill made and European yarn, cotton and woollen cloth, penknives, scissors, needles, thread, kerosine-oil, lamps, wax candles, stationery, watches, clocks, boots and shoes, glassware, matches, and intoxicating drinks.

Crafts.

The chief crafts and industries are the ginning pressing and spinning of cotton, the weaving of cotton and silk goods, the weaving of carpets and printed floor-cloths or *jáyams*, the making of caps, the weaving of blankets, the working in gold, silver, copper, brass, iron, tin, stone, earth, wood, and leather, and the making of molasses, sugar, glass bangles, oil, redpowder, and ink. Three crafts have entirely or almost entirely died out, the making of saltpetre, earth-salt, and paper.

GINNING.

One¹ of the chief industries of the district is the ginning of cotton, that is the separating cotton wool from cotton seed. Though the practice is greatly neglected, cotton should be dried before it is ginned. If it is not dried the fibre is stained or otherwise harmed. To dry the cotton it should be spread in the sun and often turned so that every part of it, especially the seed, may be thoroughly dried. Cotton cannot be properly ginned in wet or even in damp weather; a short smart shower unless followed by a steady dry wind will stop cotton ginning for days. Each landholder is careful to put on one side part of his best cotton for home spinning. This is ginned separately with much more care than what is meant for sale. The quantity set apart for home spinning depends on the number of women in the household and the leisure they have for working the spinning machine. For home spinning the staple is so well cleaned that not a single seed can be found in a dozen pounds. Three machines are used for ginning cotton; the ginning wheel or *charka*, the foot-roller or *hattigudda*, and the saw-gin. Of these machines the ginning wheel and the foot-roller are used for Kumta or local cotton only. Except in outlying parts on the borders of Madras and Maisur the ginning wheel or *charka* is very little used in Dhárwár.² It turns out more work than the foot-roller, but does not clean the cotton so well. The foot-roller is a rude primitive machine. Its chief parts are the *tevuntigi*, that is the three-legged stool on which the ginner sits, worth 6d. (4 *as.*); the *am-kul* or flat stone about one foot by six inches and two inches thick worth 3d. (2 *as.*); the *pavuntigis* or the two wooden soles for placing under the feet when turning the roller worth 1½d. (1 *a.*); and the *kuda* or iron roller about one foot long and tapering from about half an inch in the middle to a point at the ends. The foot-roller is worked only

¹ From Walton's Dhárwár Cotton in 1877.

² A detailed description of the *charka* is given in the Belgaum Statistical Account.

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

GINNING.

by women and children. In using the foot-roller the seed cotton is laid in the sun, frequently turned, and when well dried is sharply beaten with a thin bamboo called *shedi* that it may be as loose as possible for ginning. When a heap of cotton is ready the ginner sits on her three-legged stool. She sets the stone on the ground before her, and, on the stone, lays the iron roller whose ends stand about three inches beyond the sides of the stone. On each end of the roller she sets one of the wooden soles. She leans forward still sitting but partly balancing herself on her feet which she rests on the wooden soles at the ends of the roller. She takes a handful of seed cotton in her right hand and pressing with her feet on the wooden soles moves the roller back and forward on the stone. As the roller moves she drops seed cotton under it and the pressure of the roller on the seed cotton separates the wool from the seed. The seed comes out in front and the wool comes out behind. As the wool comes out the ginner keeps pulling it under her stool with her left hand. Ginners are sometimes paid in kind and sometimes in money. When they are paid in money, the day's earnings range from 3d. to 6d. (2-4 as.). The wages are in proportion to the work done. If cotton owners wish the cotton to be free from seed and dirt for local spinning, the ginner is paid by the amount of seed and dirt she takes out; if the cotton is for export, the ginner is paid by the weight of clean cotton. If honestly worked the foot-roller cleans local cotton better than any other machine. It is the only machine that separates the seed without harming the fibre. At the same time the process is very slow. Only forty-eight pounds of seed cotton are ginned in a day. This slowness is a very serious evil as the local cotton cannot be ginned in time to reach Bombay before the rains, and loses much of its value by being kept for months in damp dirty storehouses. So important an element is the ginning in the preparation of the local cotton that when labour is cheap, the area under local cotton rises, and when labour is dear the area under local cotton falls. American cotton can be ginned by the saw-gin only.¹ Besides some steam gins, which have lately been started in some of the leading centres of the local cotton trade and of which details are given later on, more than a thousand hand-worked saw gins are scattered over the district. In dry weather an eighteen saw-gin in proper order cleans about an hundredweight of seed cotton in an hour. But like the foot-roller, a short sharp shower of rain, unless followed by a steady dry wind often stops saw-ginning for days. Though the saw gin is suited only for American cotton, it is often used to gin the local or Kumta staple; this practice is especially common when the local cotton has been dulled or soiled by rain or has been beaten down on the ground. With the foot-roller it is impossible to make damp and dirty local cotton look well, so the holder passes it through a saw gin, which freshens it and brightens it, and also gives the dealer the chance of passing it as saw-ginned American. Saw gins were brought into India as early as 1828. In 1828 one of two Whitney saw-gins sent by the Court of Directors to

¹ The saw-gin is described in the Belgaum Statistical Account.

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

GINNING.

the Bombay Government was forwarded to Dhárwár for trial. Under skilled European control and care the saw-gins at first seemed to work well. At this time the only cotton grown was the local cotton, and, after considerable experience, Dr. Lush, the superintendent of experiments, came to the conclusion that the failures in working the saw-gins were due not to carelessness but to the fact that the saw-gin is not suited to the local cotton. In 1833 Dr. Lush condemned the American Whitney gins. Much time had been lost by assuming that, because the machine did well in America, it must do well in India; a gin was wanted to do for India what the Whitney gin had done for America. On this the Court of Directors offered a £100 (Rs. 1000) prize for the gin best suited to clean Indian cotton. No satisfactory results followed this offer. The introduction of American seed cotton in 1842 gave a fresh importance to saw-gins. The local foot-roller could not separate the New Orleans seed from the fibre. Mr. Shaw, the Collector of Dhárwár, was satisfied that American cotton would never be popular until a simple portable gin was introduced. In 1844, with some difficulty, five saw-gins were procured which cleaned 300 to 350 pounds of seed cotton a day. Still the annoyance of carrying their cotton long distances to a gin-house prevented many from growing American cotton. On Mr. Shaw's application Government allowed small gin houses to be started in different places; and on the request of Mr. Mercer the American planter, twenty-four *charkás* or ginning-wheels were brought from Broach. In the same year a proposal was made to make saw-gins in Dhárwár with materials to be supplied by the Court of Directors. This was the origin of the cotton factory which was established at Kusrvugal. Accordingly, in 1845, an indent was sent for 1000 saws, 1200 graters, and 1025 zinc washers. In 1845 twelve saw-gins were at work, of which seven were in the hands of private persons and five were in the hands of Government. The demand was still in excess of the supply; if twenty more saw-gins were available all would be busy. In June 1845 Mr. T. W. Channing, one of the American planters of Kusrvugal, expressed the opinion that if a saw-gin could be made cheap enough for the ordinary landholder it would come into general use. In the same letter he obtained leave to make two twenty-five saw-gins at an estimated cost of £19 16s. (Rs. 198). The actual cost proved as low as £14 14s. (Rs. 147), a notable saving from £35 (Rs. 350) the ruling price of an American gin of the same capacity. In October 1846, Captain, afterwards Sir G., Wingate, then superintendent of the revenue survey, had a trial between the new gin and an American gin of the same capacity, and found that the new gin beat the American by twenty-five per cent. Mr. Mercer wrote to Government that as the demand for gins would increase with the spread of American cotton he would require the help of a good European mechanic to make and repair gins. Instead of sending a mechanic the Court of Directors sent 500 saws as the other parts of the gine could be made in India. In 1846 Mr. Channing recommended that Sheffield saws should alone be used as they lasted much longer than American saws. At this time local cotton as well as American was saw-ginned. Mr. Channing calculated that the cost of roll-ginning 500 pounds of local seed cotton was 2s. (Re. 1), while a good twenty saw-gin would gin 840

pounds in a day at a cost of 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½) including oil and repairs to belts. At these rates after paying all repairing charges the owner would save £9 4s. 11½d. (Rs. 92½) each season, the saw-gin would pay for itself in two seasons, and would remain in good order if proper care was taken of it. He noticed that the cotton-growers of Hulgur in Bankápur had elubbed together to buy a saw-gin. Mr. Shaw, who had returned to Dhárwár as Collector, wrote to the Revenue Commissioner, recommending that the gins in the district should be transferred to private owners and that one hundred more gins should be made. He had applications from Gadag dealers to buy twelve of the Government gins at £17 (Rs. 170) a gin. Government approved, and in 1847 the Court of Directors made arrangement for sending 5000 Sheffield saws. At this time in Bengal a £50 (Rs. 500) prize was awarded to a Mr. Mather's gin. This machine was tried in Dhárwár, but, though it cost as much as £19 6s. (Rs. 193), it was found not nearly so effective as Mr. Frost's Dhárwár factory gin which cost £1 10s. (Rs. 15). In September 1847 the Court of Directors wrote to the Bombay Government, that, in consequence of the Manchester spinners' and weavers' approval of the saw-ginned Dhárwár cotton, they were sending saws enough to make 200 saw-gins of twenty-five saws each. In 1848, the Court of Directors sent 2600 saws to Dhárwár, and all the machinery of the cotton factory was removed from Kusvugal to Dhárwár. In 1849 twenty-nine saw-gins belonged to Government, five belonged to private persons, and about thirty were being made at the Government factory. By the end of 1849 many of the Government gins had been passed to private persons, sixty-two gins were worked by private persons, and only eight by Government. By this time many of the early gins had become useless, and they were being rapidly replaced by new gins made at the Dhárwár factory. It was believed that what the Dhárwár cotton dealers wanted was an effective, small, and cheap gin, and both in England and in India efforts were made to construct such a machine. On the model of a large gin made by Mr. Frost the engineer of the Dhárwár factory, which had been lent to the Manchester Commercial Association by the East India Company, a small machine was made which is known as the Manchester cottage gin. Several of these cottage gins of different designs were subjected to a public trial, at which the East India Company was represented by Dr. Forbes Royle. The Court of Directors ordered 200 gins of the pattern that Dr. Forbes Royle had approved, and a small consignment of them arrived in Bombay in 1849. Seven of these were sent to Dhárwár. They were not very successful when worked in villages, and Mr. Frost improved on the plan by making a number of seven saw-gins, which he sold at £4 (Rs. 40) a gin. At this time the factory issued gins each of seven to twenty-five saws worth £4 to £22 10s. (Rs. 40-225). Complaints in England that cotton was being cut by the saw-gin raised a discussion as to the rate at which a saw-gin should be driven. Mr. Channing, one of the plantors who had considerable experience in the Bombay Karnáta^k, held that a gin driven at 180 to 190 steady revolutions the minute, would separate the fibre from the seed with as little injury as if it had been done carefully by hand, but that if the speed were either increased or lessened, the cotton would be injured

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

GINNING.

as its steady roll would be disturbed. Shortly before this, an Egyptian cotton ginning wheel or *charka* had been sent by Government to Dhárwár; it was set up at the Dhárwár factory, and tried by Messrs. Blount and Frost of the cotton department. Both these officers reported that the Egyptian wheel did not possess a single advantage over the Indian wheel gin and was inferior to it in several respects, the cost was eight times as great, it wanted a strong trained man to work while the native wheel was worked by a woman, and it was fixed while the native wheel was movable. With all these disadvantages the Egyptian wheel did not turn out more work than the Dhárwár wheel. In 1850 the total sale of gins from the Dhárwár factory had reached 144 of which thirty-six had been bought for the neighbouring districts. In 1852-53, 184 saw-gins were at work, and by the end of 1854 the number had risen to 298. In 1854 Mr. Brice, of Messrs. Brice and Company, proposed to take over the Dhárwár factory. In 1855 Mr. Frost resigned, and in May of the same year Dr. Forbes the civil surgeon of Dhárwár for a time took charge of the factory. Many farmers and dealers complained to the new superintendent that they had been supplied with bad gins and had no means of repairing them. Dr. Forbes considered these complaints well founded. On his recommendation Government determined to withdraw all defective machinery and replace it with good saw-gins, on terms more favourable to the landholders and dealers. Much damage had been done to the gins by careless handling. The gins had been taken from place to place by labourers who were entirely paid by the amount of cotton they turned out, and the labourers were not long in finding that a gin whose parts were loose and whose saws were worn passed more cotton than a gin in good repair. The existing gins were too delicate for the rough handling they had received. Dr. Forbes tried to invent a simple lasting and strong machine. Even his gins were not strong enough; but some made in England in iron frames answered better. In 1855-56 fifty gins were issued from the Government factory, some of which were sent to take the place of the condemned gins. Mr. Brice also bought some cotton gins from the Government factory and again made an offer to take up the whole establishment; but Government preferred to keep the factory in their own hands. It was determined that Dr. Forbes should continue to manage the experiments, which now consisted almost solely of providing and repairing machinery. In 1856-57, 123 saw-gins were issued from the Government factory. By this time Messrs. Brice and Company had started cotton agencies at Bankapur, Gadag, Narigal, Navalgund, Ránabennur, and Ron, where they had employed a large number of people in foot-rolling, as their gin houses were not ready. This season Dr. Forbes tried his new ten saw-gins and found them work steadily without damaging the staple. He also made twenty-six wheels or *charkas* for ginning local cotton, but they required too much skill and care and never came into use. Dr. Forbes wished to engage twenty-five boys chosen from the families of village carpenters and blacksmiths and train them to be skilled workmen. Many of the village workmen did not know the use of a screw-nail or a bolt and always injured and often ruined a gin when they tried to repair it. Government held that so long as

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

GINNING.

mechanics freely offered their services for employment Dr. Forbes' scheme of training apprentices was unnecessary. In 1857-58, 180 gins were issued, of which seventeen were sent to replace condemned gins. This replacing of old gins by new gins was managed without loss to Government, as it was found that the prices charged for the new gins covered all expenses. By this time gins were scattered all over the district, and it was found very difficult to repair gins fifty to ninety miles from the factory. If a gin was damaged it could be repaired only at the factory, and the owner had to move his gin to the factory at a great cost of money and time. At Dr. Forbes' suggestion a branch factory for repairing gins was established at Karajgi a sub-divisional town about fifty miles south-east of Dhárwár, under Mr. Courpalais, who had been trained as an apprentice by Messrs. Blount and Frost. The factory then employed ninety hands at a monthly cost of £120 (Rs. 1200), and it had become a school for carpenters, smiths, wood and metal turners, and general outfitters. At the end of 1859 the Bombay Government sent Dr. Forbes to England, with the models he had prepared to arrange for the construction of 600 cast-iron gins. In 1859-60, fifty-six new gins were issued from the factory; and about 600 were at work, of which one-half were improved gins and the other half required constant repairs. Dr. Forbes' own gins had been at work for a long time and required frequent inspection. The owners went on working a gin after something had gone wrong until either the gin was broken or the cotton ruined. The system of paying the labourers by the outturn, irrespective of quality, was more general than ever. The labourers had to turn out a certain weight of cotton for a day's work, and, as soon as this was performed, the day's labour was over and they were free to work for other employers. The ginners had come to know that by removing screws and loosening bolts they could let seed and dirt run through and thus increase the weight of cotton. In consequence of the injury that was being done to the good name of Dhárwár-American cotton, Dr. Forbes persuaded the people of Karajgi and Gadag to subscribe 12s. (Rs. 6) a gin and he undertook with the proceeds to keep their gins in repair. In 1860 Dr. Forbes showed a machine for ginning local cotton to a committee of the Bombay Chamber of Commerce. It was made on the principles of the Gujardt wheel gin or *charka*, was worked by a boy, and ginned 430 pounds of seed cotton in twelve hours. At the same time Dr. Forbes produced a large machine which was called the power-gin wheel or *charka*. It was worked by two men and a boy who fed it with cotton, and it ginned 1000 pounds of seed cotton in a day. Neither of these machines came into use as Dr. Forbes thought the machinery too delicate to stand the rough work to which they would be exposed. In 1860-61, forty-two gins were issued, raising the total issue of gins from the Dhárwár factory to 884. Some enterprising workmen who had been trained in the factory had to make and sell gins, and, by the end of 1862, the number of gins at work in the district had risen to 1000. The issue of the private gins was a mistake as they were so ill-made that they did more harm to the cotton than the gins formerly condemned by Dr. Forbes. In 1863, 282 gins and in 1864 181 gins were issued from the factory. At the factory

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

GINSING.

the highest price charged for the largest gin was £40 (Rs. 400); but the demand was so great and money was so plentiful that after leaving the factory many gins were bought for £80 (Rs. 800) and some for as much as £100 or £120 (Rs. 1000-Rs. 1200). The demand was so great that many useless gins were sold by private workmen. In 1865, in succession to Major Hassard, Mr. W. Walton was transferred from the forest department to the charge of the factory. The sale of saw-gins for the year was 110. Mr. Walton found the Karajgi and Gadag branches in a bad state. The committees were largely accused of managing them rather in the interests of themselves and their friends than in those of the general body of subscribers. Many of the workmen had left the factories and gone to work on buildings that were being raised by cotton growers and cotton dealers who had grown rich during the American war. The travelling workmen did not repair the gins, but took to other work; and when called on to produce certificates produced false certificates. It was impossible to punish them as village officers and other influential persons were implicated, and they could not be dismissed as there were no other workmen to take their place. In 1865-66 twenty-nine gins were issued. Like Dr. Forbes Mr. Walton when on tour held meetings of gin-owners and proposed to them to build two more branches one at Bankapur and one at Ranebennur, both important cotton trading towns. In 1868-69 a repairing branch was started at Hubli, where up to this time a clever workman had worked a shop at which he repaired gins. In this season 200 gins were repaired. In March 1868 the two new repairing factories began to work. The demand for the use of the factories was greater than could be met, not only on account of the limited number of skilled workmen, but also on account of deficient funds. The gin-owners refused to subscribe a sufficient sum for adequate supervision, and Government were unwilling to bear the expense. During this season a cattle-power machine designed to drive one to four saw-gins of eighteen saws each, was issued from the Dhárwár factory to an influential farmer at Haliyál six miles from Hubli. The machine was driven by three pairs of bullocks, working two gins of eighteen saws each. It was the result of many years' study on the part of Dr. Forbes and other superintendents of the factory and was constructed in England. In the 1868-69 Bazaar exhibition, this machine and a treadle or *charka* were shown. Both these machines were highly spoken of, but never came into general use in Dhárwár. In 1870-71 during Mr. Walton's absence in England the factory was entrusted to Mr. E. Jones. Mr. Jones devoted his time to the construction of a new rolling gin and the regular work of the central and branch factories fell into disorder. He was succeeded by Mr. Livingston, who had experience of cotton-ginning factories in Gujrat. In 1871-72 Government appointed a committee to consider whether they could withdraw from all connection with the Dhárwár factory. While these inquiries were being made Messrs. W. Nicol & Co., of Bombay, engaged to maintain the gin repairing establishments at Bankapur, Gadag, Hubli, Karajgi, Navalgund, Ranebennur, and Ron, doing away with subscriptions and charging for repairs. Government declined this offer and asked the Revenue Commissioner to suggest how the factories could be best disposed

of. Mr. Havelock the Commissioner was unwilling that the factories should be closed. He thought them an excellent school for training workmen. Mr. Robertson the Collector thought that Government was almost bound to provide means for repairing gins. The gins had been bought and the growth of American cotton had spread to a great extent on the understanding that Government would enable the people to keep the gins in order. After inquiry Government agreed to continue the central factory provided the cost did not exceed £1000 (Rs. 10,000) a year; all branch factories which did not pay were to be closed.

In 1872 Mr W. Bowden was sent by the Secretary of State to conduct experiments to decide which was the best machine for ginning freshly picked Dhárwár-American cotton. The makers of roller gins in England were in favour of roller gins and Dr. Forbes was in favour of saw-gins. Trials were made at Dhárwár both with hand and with cattle power. These trials established one point that the only machine that successfully and economically ginned Dhárwár-American cotton was the saw-gin. Mr. Jones started a small steam-ginning factory with ten of his roller gins at Navalgund. The factory did little work and Mr. Jones shortly afterwards sold the machinery to the Kárwár Company a cotton trading jointstock association. Messrs. Robertson and Brothers worked ten roller gins also by steam in Gadag. It was supposed that machine-ginned local cotton would fetch a sufficiently higher price than foot-rolled local cotton, to cover the expenses of the machinery; but it was found that good foot-rolled local cotton fetched higher prices than machine-ginned local cotton. In 1873, on the suggestion of the Collector Mr. E. P. Robertson, a school of industry for training boys in carpenter's smith's and fitter's work was established in connection with the factory. In May 1875 the central factory was closed as a separate institution and incorporated with the school of industry and in September 1883 the school was closed on account of its expense. In 1873-74 Mr. Jones sold his steam ginning factory to the Kárwár Company who removed it to Hubli. The Kárwár Company tried to work the gins with local cotton, but failed, the manager thought from the want of European supervision. With the object of supplying the trained workmen of Dhárwár with materials required for repairing gins, an auction sale was held at the Dhárwár factory on the 5th of June 1874. No buyers attended. In 1874 the Kárwár Company started a steam-ginning factory at Hubli, but in the same year gave up the idea of cleaning local cotton with steam gins. In 1877 the Kárwár Company started another steam-ginning factory at Gadag. The Hubli steam factory was worked by a ten-horse power engine with ten gins of forty saws each, and the Gadag steam factory was worked by a twenty-horse power engine with twenty gins of forty saws each. Since 1881 when the Kárwár Company failed, the steam factories owned by the Kárwár Company at Hubli and Gadag have been worked by Messrs. Framji and Company. In 1882 the whole of the old saw-gins in these steam factories were replaced by twenty-six double roller Platts' Macarthy gins, eight being at Hubli and eighteen at Gadag. With these new gins the steam factories at present (1884) gin local or Kumta cotton. At present (1884) the branch factories

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

GINNING.

Chapter VI.
Crafts.

are supported entirely by the subscriptions paid by gin-owners, the receipts for work done and the balance of the former Cotton Funds.

PRESSING.

The first attempt to press cotton was made about 1836 when the Bombay Government established screw presses at Dhārwar, Gadag, and Nalgund. In 1848 Mr. Blount one of the American planters renewed the attempt to start a cotton press; but his attempt also seems to have failed. In 1855 Messrs. Bisco and Company bought some presses from the Government factory and worked them in the district. This attempt like the two previous ones proved a failure. The cause of these repeated failures was the want of confidence in the ginners and dealers. So long as the cotton was in a loose bundle it was easy for the exporter or the exporter's agent to open and test a bundle but with pressed bales there was no security. Even in 1861-65 no sort of pressing was in general use till Mr. Walton made a vigorous effort to introduce half-pressing. In 1873-74 Messrs. P. Chrystal and Co. started the first full-press in the district at Gadag. The press was worked by a steam engine and during that season pressed and packed 3400 bales chiefly of American cotton. In the same year the Kārwar Company started a steam press at Hubli. Since 1876-77 four steam full-presses have been at work, two at Gadag and two at Hubli. At present (1884) four steam presses are at work, two at Hubli and two at Gadag, and two hand or half presses, one at Hubli and one at Gadag. Of these the two steam presses at Hubli and one of the two at Gadag, each of twenty horse power, are owned by Messrs. Franji and Company and the other steam press at Gadag of twenty-five horse power, is owned by the West Patent Press Company. The two hand presses belong to Messrs. Robertson Brothers and Company. Besides the engineer, engine-driver, fireman, fitter, and blacksmith, a steam press, when at work employs about sixteen men and sixteen women labourers, mostly Maráthás and Musalmáns. Men are paid 4½d. to 6d. (3-4 as.) a day and women 3d. (2 as.). April and May are the busiest months for pressing. During the three years ending 1883, of the three presses owned by Messrs. Franji and Company the Gadag factory pressed about 3000 bales and the two Hubli presses about 1000 bales a year, almost all of local or Kumta cotton. The other Gadag press owned by the West Patent Press Company did no work during the four years ending 1883; in 1884 it pressed some saw-ginned Dhārwar. The full-pressed bales chiefly go by Kārwar to Bombay.

SPINNING.

In a Hindu house there is next to no sowing. Almost all clothes are worn as they come from the loom, so that when there is no field work, after their house work is over, the women have a good deal of spare time. As a class the women are hardworking and spend all their spare time in spinning. Most women spin five hours a day, and others whose house work is light, spin still longer. For hand spinning local or Kumta cotton is alone used. Cotton to be used for local spinning is cleaned with very much greater care than cotton to be packed for export. In ginning for home spinning almost no seed dirt or leaf is left. This clean cotton is given to Pinjāris who thoroughly loosen and divide it, and make it into little rolls or *hanjis* of the size of the finger. These *hanjis* are spun by the spinning wheel called *nulurati* which costs about 4s. 6d. (Rs. 2½). The thread

thus spun is rolled into small oblong reels or *lukhis* by the aid of the same spinning wheel. The yarn of these reels is then spread on a wooden frame or *hasmari* which is fitted with pegs and costs 1s. 6d. (12 *as.*). The threads when thus arranged are called *putis* or hanks of yarns. These *putis* are brought to market and sold to weavers, carpet-makers, and rope-spinners. In September 1883 a beginning was made of spinning cotton by steam power at Hubli. In September 1881 a spinning mill called the Southern Marátha Spinning and Weaving Company Limited was registered in Bombay. It is a company with limited liability and has a capital of £60,000 (Rs. 6,00,000) divided into 2400 shares of £25 (Rs. 250) each. The managers and secretaries of this company are Messrs. P. Chrystal and Company of Bombay and Hubli. On the 1st of September 1882 the foundation stone was laid at Hubli, and in spite of the great difficulty of carrying the heavy machinery from Kárwár to Hubli by the Arbil pass, a one-storeyed building covering 4000 square yards and capable of holding 10,000 spindles, besides the engine and boiler house, was finished and machinery fitted by the 2nd of September 1883 when work was begun. The machinery is made by Messrs. Platt Brothers and Company Limited, Oldham. It is worked by a compound engine of 400 horse power, driving a fly-wheel twenty-four feet in diameter and making fifty revolutions a minute. In March 1884 4700 spindles were at work yielding a daily outturn of about 1300 pounds of yarn. Local or Kunta cotton was found better suited for spinning than saw-ginned American. In March 1884, besides spinners jobbers and fitters, the factory employed 250 hands; the men were paid 6d. to 1s. (4-8 *as.*) a day, the women 4½d. (3 *as.*), and the children 3d. to 4½d. (2-3 *as.*). The only Europeans on the staff are the manager and the engineer. The factory promises well. Cotton grows abundantly at the door and the yarn has a large demand in the neighbouring towns of Belgann, Hubli, Gadag, Raichennur, and other weaving centres. Up to March 1884, of the 2400 nominal shares, 1210 equal to a capital of £30,250 (Rs. 3,02,500) have been taken, 396 in the district, 110 in England, and 704 in Bombay and its neighbourhood.

Chiefly in the towns of Annigeri, Betigeri, Dambal, Galag-Betigeri, Garag, Hubli, Lakundi, Nudgund, and Navalgund, both cloth of gold and silver and plain or silk-bordered cotton cloth are woven by a large number of Lingáyats, Harkár or Devung, Patregár, Sáli, and Momin Musalmán weavers. Of about 2400 cotton and silk weavers, about 1250 are Musalmáns, 500 Patregárs, 300 Devangs, 200 Sális, 150 Lingáyats, and twenty-five Native Christians. The materials used in weaving this silk-cotton cloth are chiefly thread, silk, and gold or silver lace. Up to about 1872 thread spun locally by women of the labouring and cultivating classes, especially by Holern or Mhár women which was the finest and best, was largely used by the weavers. Part of this home-spun yarn was used uncoloured in weaving waistcloths and other coarse *langri* cloths; part was coloured and used in making women's robes or *sádis*, bodices or *kubás*, and headscarves or *rumáls*. The dyes of cloth and yarn are Lingáyats, Námler Shimpis, and Musalmáns, and the chief colours dyed are black, blue, pink, scarlet, and yellow. Since 1872 Bombay machine-spun yarn, which is better finer and cheaper, has to a great extent driven the home-spun

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

SILK AND COTTON
GOODS.

yarn out of the market. Cloth-dealers and rich moneylenders bring the machine-spun yarn from Bombay by *Kumta* and *Kárwár*. The machine-spun yarn is chiefly used in weaving fine waistcloths and women's robes, bodicecloths, and headscarves. Almost all cloths valued at more than 10s. (Rs. 5) each are made of machine-spun thread. As the hand-made yarn sells dearer than the machine-spun yarn and also requires more labour in weaving, the cost of weaving cloth out of hand-made yarn is about twenty-five per cent higher than of weaving cloth out of machine-spun yarn. Though dearer and coarser than machine-spun yarn, the home-spun yarn is much stronger and much more able to stand hard work. Of the yarn used in local weaving about one-third is still home-spun. The home-spun yarn is chiefly used in weaving coarse waistcloths and women's robes, coarse longcloth called *dangri jot* or *khádi*, and carpets, floorcloths or *jájams*, and tent or booth-cloths called *gudárs* (K.) or *páls* (M.). Of the other raw materials the coloured silk and the gold and silver lace come from Bombay, and the uncoloured silk partly from Bombay and partly from *Maisur*. The weavers are partly capitalists and partly labourers employed by the capitalists either by the day or by the piece. Handloom weaving is briskest during the marriage and fair-holding months, especially from January to May. The women of weavers who have capital help the men, and the women of labouring weavers work for hire, in arranging and sizing the warp and in filling the shuttles. A cotton weaver on an average earns not less than 4½d. to 6d. (3-4 as.) a day. The clothes woven in the *Dhárwár* looms are *dhotars* or men's waistcloths about five yards long and one yard broad. They vary in price from 1s. 3d. to 1s. 6d. (10-12 as.) when made of coarse village yarn, and from 2s. to £1 (Rs. 1-10) when made of fine machine-made twist with silk borders and costly colours. *Punjis* or boys' waistcloths, about 1½ to two yards long and three-quarters to one yard broad, are generally made of coarse village yarn and vary in price from 4½d. to 9d. (3-6 as.). *Sádís* or women's robes, about 7½ yards long and one yard broad, vary in price from 3s. to 8s. (Rs. 1½-4) when made of coarse village yarn, and from 8s. to £2 10s. (Rs. 4-25) when made of English or Bombay mill yarn with silk borders. *Kirgis* or girls' robes, about 3½ to five yards long and two to 2½ feet broad, vary in price from 1s. 3d. to 2s. 3d. (Rs. ½-1½) when made of coarse village yarn, and from 3s. to 16s. (Rs. 1½-8) when made of English and Bombay mill made yarn with silk borders. *Kubsás* or bodicecloths about three-quarters of a yard long and half a yard broad, vary in price from 3d. to 4½d. (2-3 as.) when made of village coarse yarn, and from 6d. to 2s. 9d. (Rs. ¼-1½) when made of English and Bombay mill yarn. Both *mundars* or turbans, 7½ to fifty yards long and sixteen to twenty inches broad, and *shellás* or men's sholder cloths 2½ yards long and 1½ broad, vary in price from 2s. to £7 10s. (Rs. 1-75). By adding gold or silver tinsel borders, turbans and sholdercloths fetch a still higher price. *Vastas* or handkerchiefs, fifteen inches to one yard square, vary in price from 2½d. to 9d. (1½-6 as.) when made of coarse village yarn, and from 1s. 3d. to 2s. (Rs. ½-1) when made of English or Bombay mill yarn. In a few towns, especially in *Hebsur* and in *Kerásur* and its neighbourhood, tents or booth cloths called *páls* are made. They are first woven in strips of coarse

Chapter VI.
Crafts.SILK AND COTTON
GOODS.

strong cotton cloth of various lengths, and ten to sixteen inches wide. These lengths are then sewn together, until they form the *páls* or booth cloths which are twelve to thirty feet long and eight to twenty-five feet broad, and sometimes even larger. They are used as carpets, as cloths for sorting grain or for carrying grain in carts from the fields, for rude tents and booths at fairs or *játrás*, and for market stalls. They range in price, according to size and quality, from 14s. to £2 (Rs. 7-20). Cotton and silk cloth are sold by the weavers either to the local cloth-dealers or to the people on market days. Cloth is bought either direct from the weavers or through brokers or *daláls* who are paid by the weavers $\frac{3}{4}$ d. to $\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{4}$ a.) on every rupee of cloth sold. Most of the cloth is used locally. It is also exported to North and South Kánara and Belgaum and Sháhápur; from Belgaum and Sháhápur it goes to the coast for sale. Especially from Gadag-Betigeri it is also sent to Sholápur, Pandharpur, Mudhol, Jamkhandi, Jath, and Sánгли. Between 1862 and 1865, when cotton and grain were both unusually dear, in spite of the good demand for cloth, the weavers suffered. The fall in the price of grain and of cotton between 1866 and 1872 helped the weavers, and since 1872 cheap Bombay yarn has enabled them to hold their own against imported cloth. The weavers suffered grievously in the 1876 famine. The price of grain ruined them and the sale of cloth was at a stand; most of them passed out of the famine heavily laden with debt. Since 1876 the brisk local demand for cloth, the fall in price of Bombay yarn, and the local cheapness of grain have so greatly helped the hand-loom weavers that many of them have freed themselves from their famine debt and are fairly off. The opening of the new railways will help the weavers by cheapening Bombay yarn. But it will also increase the competition of outside goods, and, by raising the local price of grain, will make living dearer to the hand-loom weavers and so prevent them producing their cloth as cheaply as before. The opening of railways will also probably be followed by the establishment of local spinning and weaving mills, and, in the end, even more than at present, hand-made products will be ousted by steam-made.¹ The

¹ From its much greater bulkiness compared with its value the road-carriage of yarn is much costlier than the road-carriage of cloth. In spite of this disadvantage in rich cotton and grain growing tracts like the Bombay Karnátak, which long road distances separate from railways and from boats, cloth woven locally from imported yarn has of late years held its own with imported cloth. Railways, the great cheapeners of the carriage of bulky articles, should remove or should greatly lessen the disadvantage which long road carriage inflicts on imported yarn in competing with imported cloth. The opening of railways should favour the import of yarn more than the import of cloth; handloom weaving should therefore increase in Dhárwar after the railways are opened. But judging by their effect in other districts, instead of fostering local handloom weaving, railways will reduce or destroy the industry. One of the reasons, why, in spite of the gain from the special cheapening of imported yarn, railways smother handloom weaving seems to be the marked increase in the price of grain, and therefore in the cost of living, which follows the opening by railways of new markets for bulky local field produce. The cost of feeding his family rises so greatly, that, in spite of the gain in the relatively greater cheapening of imported yarn, the handloom weaver fails to maintain his competition with imported cloth; he can no longer live on the margin of profit which used to be enough for his support. The rise in the price of local grain which they cause by opening fresh markets to local field produce seems the chief reason why railways work the ruin of local industries. At the same time, as the bulk of the people are grain growers not craftsmen, the gain from the rise of grain prices is probably greater than the loss from the decay of local industries.

Chapter VI.
Crafts.
CARPETS.

silk weavers suffered specially severely during the 1876 famine as there was a great scarcity of silk as well as of grain.

Besides by the prisoners in Dhárwár jail cotton carpets are woven by sixteen Musalmán families, of whom eight live at Navalgund, seven at Hubli, and one at Dhárwár. Of the raw materials used the *patta* or thick hand-spun yarn is bought locally. The women of the carpet-weaving families twist a large quantity of yarn into strong and long warp threads, either by hand or by the simple spinning and twisting wheel. They then arrange and size these, twisted threads till they are about one hundred feet long, and roll them round a roller which is fixed in the loom. Some of the yarn is dyed red, black, blue, green, and yellow, and occasionally green and yellow yarn is brought from Bombay and used untwisted for the woof. The carpet weaver's women fill a large number of shuttles with red and black yarn and roll the other coloured yarns into several small bundles. Two carpet looms are in use. One is fixed upright from the roof of the house to a pit, about three feet below ground; the other is laid level with the ground from end to end of the weaving room. In the upright loom a carpet of any length and of any breadth can be woven. Any number of weavers, according to the breadth of the carpet, can sit in a row on each side of the loom, face to face, separated by the upright warp. No weaving or loom 'comb' is laid across the web and no warp threads are passed between the teeth of the comb as in cloth weaving. When carpets of six feet broad or less are to be woven they are woven within doors. If a carpet is nine to twenty feet broad, the loom is set upright in an open space under a tree; a trench is dug about three feet deep and three feet broad, and as many feet long as the carpet is to be broad. The top of the loom is tied to a strong branch of the tree and the bottom is fixed in the trench. Several weavers both men and women sit in a row on each side of the warp, face to face, with their feet in the trench. The woof is passed from end to end of the warp not in shuttles, but by the weavers' hands who sit in a row on each side of the warp. By means of a rough mechanism fixed in the trench and worked by the weaver's feet, each time the woof threads are crossed between the warp threads, alternate warp threads are moved forwards and backwards. Instead of the comb frame used in the ordinary loom to drive the woof fibre home, each weaver on either side of the vertical carpet warp threads holds an iron instrument one end of which has blunt saw-like teeth, and with the teeth drives the woof threads into their place. The teeth of the instrument, which serve the purpose of the comb teeth, fix the woof between alternate warp threads. When flowers or other figures are to be woven, each weaver passes the bundles of the woof threads of different colours, between the required number of warp threads, instead of from one end to the other of the carpet, and weaves the required flower or figure. When two or three feet of the carpet are woven the completed part is rolled round a roller in the trench, and the roller with the warp at the top of the loom is loosened a little, and a fresh portion of the warp drawn down and woven. This process is repeated until the required length of carpet is finished. The carpet is then cut from the loom and the weavers begin a new carpet out of the remaining warp threads in

the loom. A carpet thirty-two feet long by ten feet broad costs £12 to £15 (Rs. 120 - 150), according to the thickness of the texture and the fineness of the workmanship. At the level carpet loom the man weaves a carpet six or seven feet long and four or five broad. The level loom is almost the same as a cloth loom. The weaver does not use any small toothed instrument to drive and fix the woof into the warp threads as in the upright loom. He drives home the woof thread with the regular weaving comb. Instead of the reeds of the cloth comb the teeth of the carpet comb are formed of a close row of iron plates, which are kept in their place by a strong heavy wooden frame. The weaver also uses the shuttle filled with red or black untwisted yarn and with it passes the woof yarn between the warp threads as if weaving in a cloth loom, and, as in cloth weaving, drives the woof thread into its place by pulling towards him the weaving comb. This is done when the carpet to be made is of one or two inch broad red and black stripes. When flowers or figures are to be woven, the weaver passes the woof yarn of all colours by his hand and then pulls the weaving comb towards him to fix the woof thread in its place in the warp.

The *jájam* or floorcloth, an inferior carpet, is adorned with figures of flowers, horses, and elephants. These figures are printed, not woven. Uncoloured common cloth woven with thick yarn to make labourers' and husbandmens' coverlets, jackets, and trousers is bought and cut or sewn together to the required length and breadth. A piece of strong white cloth ten feet by five costs about 4s. (Rs. 2). The cloth is steeped for a night in a solution of sheep's dung, it is washed, and for a second night is soaked in oil and carth salt or fuller's earth. The cloth is washed three or four times, but not so thoroughly as to remove the whole of the oil, and is soaked in a strong solution of myrobalans and water, and dried. The printers have two sets of wooden blocks each about four inches square. One block is carved with the outlines of the creepers, flowers, horses, and elephants, to be printed on the cloth. These outlines stand beyond the plane of the block, so that they may touch the cloth when printing; while the rest of the surface of the block is depressed, so that it does not touch the cloth. In the second block the parts corresponding to the outstanding lines in the first stamp are depressed and do not touch the cloth, while the parts corresponding to the lowered parts in the first stamp, are raised so as to touch the cloth. After the cloth has been steeped in a solution of myrobalans and water the printer dips the first block in a solution of iron rust and water, and stamps the cloth with the outlines of the figures in black. He then dips the second block in a solution of alum and water, and stamps the same parts of the same cloth. The cloth is then boiled in water with some alkali. The parts of the cloth which have been stamped with the iron rust and water remain black, those stamped with the alum and water turn red, and the untouched spaces left by the second stamp become white, when boiling has removed the solution of myrobalans. After the cloth is washed in plain water and dried,

Chapter VI.
Crafts.
CARPETS.

FLOORCLOTHS.

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

FLOORCLOTHS.

it is ready for sale, being ornamented with black and white figures on a red ground. To print a cloth ten feet by five costs 4s. (Rs. 2). Another piece of cloth of the same nature and size either dyed in indigo or undyed is laid below the printed piece, and the two are sewn together. The *jājam* is then ready for use. The undyed under-cloth costs 4s. (Rs. 2); if dyed in indigo it costs 1s. (8s.) more. Thus a floorcloth ten feet by five costs 12s. to 13s. (Rs. 6-6½). Floorcloths are made to order in Hubli and Karaigi by three or four families of Jingars or painters, who claim to be Kshatrias. Large numbers of floorcloths printed in Belgaum and other districts are also brought for sale on market days. When not stamping floorcloths, the Jingars or painters make and paint toys, cradles, and other wood work, and draw pictures. Floorcloths last only two or three years, while good carpets last twenty-five to thirty years.

HATS.

Excellent boys' hats in the shape of Bráhmaṇ and Marátha turbans are made at Hubli by fifteen families of Jingars and are sold at 2s. to 10s. (Rs. 1-5) each. In making these hats tamarind seeds are soaked in water. Their upper coloured husk is removed and the inner pithy parts are ground into a paste and boiled. The paste is rubbed on several pieces of cloth spread one over the other, according to the required size and shape of the cap and dried. When it is dry the upper part is covered with different coloured velvet and sewn together with silk. The hat is then ornamented with flowers of real or false lace, and the whole is made to look like a Bráhmaṇ or a Marátha turban. The inside is stuffed with cotton and lined with printed or silk cloth.

BLANKETS.

White, black, or white and black striped blankets are woven by shepherds. Of 87,703 shepherds shown in the 1881 census about one-tenth or 8700 are blanket weavers. In the Ránebennur sub-division in the south-east large blankets, about sixteen feet by six are woven; the blankets woven in the rest of the district are not larger than nine feet long and four broad for men and 7½ feet long and three broad for children. Generally the women spin the wool into thread, arrange and size the warp, and fill the shuttles; and the men weave. In Dhárwár, wool is not sold by the ordinary *sher* weight. Either the shearing of 100 sheep is bought in a lump for about £4 (Rs. 40), or the wool is bought by the *chitti* or four *sher* millet measure which costs about 16s. (Rs. 8) that is at the rate of 14d. the pound. One *chitti* or fourteen pounds of wool works into four blankets, each nine feet long by four feet broad. Of these four blankets two are black together worth 16s. (Rs. 8) and two are white together worth 8s. (Rs. 4). To spin the wool and weave these four blankets take a man and a woman about forty days, that is after deducting 16s. (Rs. 8) as the cost of one *chitti* of wool, the men and women earn 8s. (Rs. 4) in forty days, or 6s. (Rs. 3) a month. At the rate of three blankets a month for each couple the 8700 blanket weavers, during the eight fair months, yield an estimated outturn of 104,400 blankets worth £31,320 (Rs. 3,13,200). This outturn is not enough to meet the local demand. Blankets are largely imported from Belári and Maisur, part of the imports being used locally and part being sent to the coast. Blanket

weavers generally sell their produce direct to the wearers on market days in local market towns. When not sold in the markets, blankets are sold to local blanket dealers who are generally rich shepherds and are sometimes Lingáyat cloth-dealers. As white and white and black striped blankets fetch 4s. (Rs. 2) each and black blankets fetch 8s. (Rs. 4) each, most of the blankets woven are black.

Goldsmiths who make gold and silver ornaments are found in all large towns. The gold and silver is generally given by customers and worked by the goldsmiths into ornaments at their homes. In rare cases goldsmiths are called by rich men to work at their houses and are paid £1 to £1 4s. (Rs. 10-12) the month. At Hubli and Dhárwār two or three clever goldsmiths cast gold and silver gods, set precious stones in gold, and make richly carved and engraved gold and silver work. Goldsmiths receive no help from the women of their families. The average earnings of a goldsmith's family are £10 to £20 (Rs. 100-200) a year. As a class they are fairly off. During the 1876-77 famine they bought gold and silver ornaments at low prices and made considerable profits. Like tailors, goldsmiths are proverbially fond of stealing part of the materials given to be worked.

Workers in copper and brass, called Kánchgárs if Hindus and Támbatgárs if Musalmáns, are chiefly settled in Hubli where there are about 400 families. The copper and brass are brought in plates or sheets from Bombay. The chief cooking and water pots are *handás* or large round vessels, *tapelás* or small vessels, *panchpátris* or mugs, *kolgás* or jars, *tábans* or plates, *gangáls* or round and short bathing tubs, *kodás* or pitchers, *samayas* or lamps, *dabaris* or basins, and *paráts* or large plates. These vessels vary from about two or three inches across and as many high to three to five feet across and three to four feet high. Besides these copper and brass vessels coppersmiths make bellmetal bells and gong plates from *khanchu* or bellmetal a mixture of copper and lead or tin. Musalmáns and Lingáyats generally use white or bellmetal vessels because there is no risk that from want of tinning they should grow poisonous. Besides supplying the local demand the Hubli coppersmiths send copper and brass pots to Belgaum, Bangalur, and Belári. Copper and brass smiths are a thriving class. The copper and brass sheets are brought from Bombay through Kárwār and Kuntá by local dealers of the Bogár, Lingáyat, Márwári, and Musalmán castes. The coppersmiths buy them from the copper-dealers paying 7½d. to 10d. (5-6½ as.) a pound. They sell their wares at 8½d. to 11½d. (5½-7½ as.) a pound, leaving a profit of ½d. to 1½d. (½-1 as.) the pound. During the 1876-77 famine coppersmiths bought old copper and brass vessels at low prices and have since re-sold them at a profit. There has also been a brisk demand for new vessels, and, in the low prices of grain, they have been able to save considerable sums.

Two classes, blacksmiths and iron-smelters, live by working in iron. Almost every town or large village has its blacksmith, Lohár (M.), Kambár (K.), who lives by making articles of iron. Some of these articles are made from lumps of local iron costing about 3d. (2 as.) and about a pound in weight. The rest are made from sheets and

Chapter VI. Crafts.

GOLD AND SILVER

COPPER AND BRASS.

IRON.

Chapter VI.
Crafts.
IRON.

plates of iron brought from Bombay and Madras. Of the local iron-smelters some account is given below. The iron sheets and plates are brought from Bombay through Kárwár and Kumta by Bohoras and other Musalmáns. The present (1884) price of iron sheets in the Dhárwár markets varies from 12s. to 14s. (Rs. 6-7) the hundredweight. The blacksmiths, some of whom are men of capital and others are labourers, buy the iron and make it into axes, pickaxes, spades, and other field tools for which husbandmen pay them either in grain or in cash. Blacksmiths also make measures of capacity, tires for wheels, cocoa-kernel and cucumber graters, hoops for tubs, spoons, round plates for baking cakes, lamps, nails, locks, keys, and hooks. The women and children help the men either in blowing the bellows or in heating the iron or steel before it is beaten. The yearly earnings of a blacksmith's family average about £10 (Rs. 100). They suffered much in the 1876 famine from want of work, but during the last four years cheap iron, a brisk demand for their wares, and cheap grain have enabled them to recover much of what they lost.

IRON SMELTING.

Iron is smelted by about thirty Kudivakkalgeri Lingáyats in the village of Tegur fifteen miles north of Dhárwár. The ore is dug out of the Tegur spur of the Sahyádris and the charcoal is made by burning firewood. The ore is broken small by hand-hammers and put with some charcoal into an earthen crucible. Each crucible measures about a foot and a half across inside and two and a half feet outside and is five feet high. On one side of the bottom of the crucible a hole is made and in the hole a clay pipe is fixed. When the furnace below the crucible is sufficiently heated the ore in the crucible melts, and the melted iron runs out by the pipe at the bottom of the crucible into an earthen basin placed to receive it and forms a lump of iron. The lump of iron is removed twice a day at twelve in the morning and at five in the evening. It is heated in another open furnace, laid on an anvil, and beaten by four hammermen into bars about a pound in weight and three feet long and an inch and a half square. The four hammermen work together with much regularity and skill. Each crucible yields two bars a day, the bar being worth about 3d. (2 as.) the pound. Iron was formerly smelted at many places besides at Tegur. But chiefly from want of fuel the smelting did not pay and the works were closed.

There are two classes of tin-workers, makers of tin articles and tanners of copper and brass vessels. In Dhárwár, Hubli, and Gadag a few Bohoras make tin lanterns, boxes, lamps, glass-cases, small water pipes, tumblers, and toys. The tin plates and the glass panes come from Bombay. All the tinware used in the district is bought at Dhárwár, Hubli, or Gadag. Before tinning them brass and copper vessels are heated and pieces of tin and sal ammoniac are put into them. When the tin and sal ammoniac have melted, the vessel is held fast with a pair of iron pincers and the melted tin is rubbed all over it with a handful of cloth. As a rule Hindus get their vessels tinned inside only and Musalmáns both inside and outside. The cost of tinning varies from 1½d. to 1s. (1-8 as.) according to the size of the vessel.

Three classes work in stone, Josigerus who make stone vessels and Uppárs and Vaddars who work as masons and cut grindstones. All the stone used in the district is found in local quarries. The Josigerus hollow out of a block of soft black stone, called pot-stone in Madras, round cups about five inches across and four high, jugs and tubs about two feet across and a foot high, and large round plates about four feet across and five inches high. These vessels are roughly smoothed by the chisel and sold at 1½d. to 6s. (Rs. ¼ - 3). As the sourness causes no corroding or unwholesomeness these stone vessels are of great use in preserving pickles and other sour articles for a year, in cooking sour vegetables, in boiling milk, and in keeping buttermilk. It is a common experience that vegetables cooked in stone have more flavour than vegetables cooked in metal. All the stone vessels made are sold in the district. Besides working as masons or stone-cutters, Uppárs and Vaddars make grindstones. To make grindstones hard stones are cut into two equal circular pieces, each two to three feet across and two to three inches thick. Of these two stones, which are laid one over the other at the time of grinding, the lower stone has a hole in the centre in which a small wooden peg is fixed as a pivot. The upper stone has two holes, one a large hole in the centre through which the stone passes down on the pivot fixed in the lower stone. The other is a side hole in which a wooden peg about a foot long is fixed as a turning handle. Grindstones are sold at 2s. (Re. 1) the pair, and a pair is found in almost every house. They are used in grinding grain into flour. At the time of grinding, some handfuls of grain are put into the central hole of the upper stone which is turned by the hand with the handle fixed in the side-hole. Except large and heavy stones which require two women, grindstones are generally worked by one woman. After two or three months the grindstones are roughened by Vaddar women who strike them with a heavy hammer which has steel nails fixed into its head. The cost of roughening a pair of grindstones is about ¾d. (¼ a.). Besides a pair of grindstones each house has generally a stone mortar fixed in the ground close to the grindstone. In the stone mortar grain is pounded by four feet long wooden pestles whose ends are shod by iron rings. Stone mortars are made by Uppárs and are sold at 8s. to 12s. (Rs. 4 - 6).

In almost all towns and large villages earthen pots, tiles, and bricks are made by *Lingáyat* potters. The clay in general use is a soft and sticky mud from marshes and from the bottom of ponds. It is cleared of stones and well worked with the hands and feet. When properly kneaded the lumps of clay are laid on the centre of a heavy wheel which turns horizontally on a pivot. The potter holds a short wand or bamboo cane in his right hand, and putting the point of the cane close to one of the spokes of the wheel presses it with force till the wheel turns at a high speed. As the wheel turns the potter moulds the whirling clay with his two hands, the squat lump of mud quickly rising outwards and upwards into a shapely jar. When the vessel is properly formed the wheel is stopped, a wetted string held in the two hands is sharply drawn between the bottom of the vessel and the wheel, and the vessel is

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

STONE.

EARTH.

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

EARTH.

set in the sun to dry. When nearly dry, it is gently tapped with a wooden bat to strengthen the clay, and is then baked in a large kiln. Clay pots are sold at 1½d. to 3d. (1-2 as.) each. Tiles and earthen pipes are made and baked in the same way as earthen pots. A potter's wife and children help him greatly in his work. The average earnings of a family are about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. Besides Lingayat potters a few Mhārs make tiles and bricks.

WOOD.

Wood-workers, who are found in almost every large village, are Jingars or carpenters, and Musalmāns. Besides making the wood-work of field tools, cots, cradles, chairs, boxes, tables, stools, and houses, Jingars make wooden figures of tigers, horses, men, cats, and dogs, and other toys, colour them, and sell them on market days and in fairs. Jingars and a few Musalmāns in large towns make wooden hair-combs, and a few Hubli Musalmāns make weaving or loom combs. Hair-combs are thin wooden plates two or three inches square. Hair-combs are of two kinds, head-combs which are toothed on both edges and beard-combs which are toothed only on one edge. Ivory combs are also brought from Bombay. The weaving or loom comb, which is laid across the web and through which the warp threads are passed, is about five feet long and three inches broad. It is made of strong reeds which are brought from the Parvat Milar hills about 430 miles south of Dhārwar in Karnul in Madras, and, after being cut, are formed into a close row of reeds like the teeth of a comb which are kept in their place by a heavy wooden frame. Each time the shuttle passes the comb is pulled towards the weaver so as to drive the thread into its place. A weaving comb costs 6s. to 8s. (Rs. 3-4). Another article made by wood-workers is a pair of wooden grinders on the model of grindstones four to five feet across and a foot and a half thick; they are made of mango or other light wood, as teak or other hard timber would crush the grain. They are used in unhusking rice. The grinding faces are carved like the teeth of a saw, partly in one direction and partly in another. When in regular use they have to be roughened every eight or nine weeks and do not last more than a year or two.

MOLASSES.

In all parts of the district molasses is made from sugarcane. Close to sugarcane fields large wooden sugarcane-mills are fixed in the ground, and near the mills a furnace is made for boiling the juice. The cane is brought from the fields in headloads and piled near the mill. The mill, which is worked by four to six bullocks, consists of a long wooden shaft to which the bullocks are yoked, and of two wooden rollers whose surface is carved with screw rings which work into each other like a male and female screw. As the bullocks go round, the rollers turn in opposite directions and crush the cane with which they are kept constantly fed. The juice runs into a large earthen vessel which is buried close to the rollers. A man sits on the opposite side of the rollers, draws off the pressed canes, and hands them back to the feeders who double them and again pass them between the rollers. This is repeated a third time when the whole juice is supposed to be pressed out, and the pith of the pressed cane is spread in the air to dry and is generally used to boil the juice. When the vessel into which

the juice runs is filled, the juice is taken to the furnace and poured into an iron pan about four feet high and eight feet across at the top and four or five feet at the bottom. The pan is put on the furnace, and a large fire is lighted below. After boiling for about six hours the juice thickens into liquid molasses. The liquid is taken out and put into round or square holes in the earth which are lined with cloth. It is then allowed to cool; when it thickens the molasses is ready for use and sale. In an ordinary year the price varies from 1½d. to 2d. the pound (Rs. 1½ - 2 the man). Since about 1840, when the Mauritius cane was introduced, a little white sugar and sugarcandy have been made in Hángal. They are inferior to the China and other sugar imported by Vengurla and Kárwár. Formerly all the fine sugar and sugarcandy were imported by Rájápur in Ratnágari and went by the name of Rájápur sugar.

Glass Bangles are made by about ten families of Bogár or Jain bangle-makers. Of the raw materials bangle glass is brought in lumps from Belári at about £2 the hundredweight (Rs. 4½ the man). In Belári bangle glass is made by melting a particular sand with some alkalis. At the time of melting bangle glass is coloured either green, blue, red, or black. In making bangles a lump of this glass is melted in a half-closed earthen caldron. Four men sit round the caldron. Each thrusts into the molten glass a long iron spiko with a bent end. When it is drawn back, the spiko brings with it a few grains of melted glass. The bangle-maker, who is standing close by, immediately taps with a knife the head of the bent end of the spiko, and while it is yet red-hot the molten glass runs up the spiko like a small ring. The red-hot glass ring is with the help of some cross nails at once moved to a cone-shaped iron rod set upright in the ground about two feet from the furnace. The iron rod is then turned round on a roller and the bangle is shaped with a knife. In this way a bangle-maker shapes about twenty-five bangles in fifteen minutes. In one day four men working together can make a man or twenty-five pounds of lump glass into 4500 bangles. When the day's work is over, the makers gather and string the bangles. These are sold at about £2 10s. the hundredweight (Rs. 5½ the man). The bangle-makers earn about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. These glass bangles are worn by the women and girls of all castes except by some widows. Except some under twenty whose heads have not been shaved, Bráhmaṇ widows do not wear bangles; Marátha and other widows break their bangles at the death of their husbands, and afterwards put on new ones. Musalmán widows do not wear bangles. As glass bangles are in great demand, they are brought from Bombay, Belári, and Maisur by Bogár-Jain and Musalmán bangle-dealers.

Oil is extracted chiefly by Lingáyat Ganigiás from sesamum, linseed, safflower, and castor seed, grown in the district and bought by the oil pressers from the growers. Small quantities of oil are also extracted from spices and almonds for medicine and perfume. From sesamum linseed and safflower the oil is extracted by pressing the seeds in an oil mill; from castor seed the oil is extracted by boiling its pulp in hot water; and from spices and almonds

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

MOLASSES.

GLASS BANGLES.

Chapter VI.

Crafts.

Oil.

the oil is extracted by distilling. The mortar of the oil mill used in pressing sesamum, linseed, and safflower is a large stone eight feet long and about twelve feet round. The lower part is buried in the ground. The upper three feet are hollowed out and lined inside with wood, which has to be renewed once a year. None of the three grains, sesamum, linseed or safflower, is put alone in the mortar. If any of these is pressed by itself it yields little oil, while if equal quantities of any two or more of these grains are pressed together, the output is greatly increased. After the stone mortar has been fresh lined with wood it does not hold more than twenty-nine pounds (8 *shers*) of seed. Afterwards, when the roller or piston wears away the wood, the mortar daily holds a larger quantity of grain, till, in the course of a year, it can hold 115 pounds (32 *shers*) of seed. Before putting them into the mortar the seeds are slightly wetted. The roller is turned round and round in the mortar by means of bullocks yoked to a cross shaft which is attached to the roller from outside. This process expresses and separates the oil from the seed. The oil is taken out for use and the crushed seed is scraped out and used as cattle food. When a mortar holds only twenty-nine pounds (8 *shers*) of seeds two good bullocks take about two hours to press the oil. When the mortar begins to hold up to 115 pounds (32 *shers*) the pressing takes about twice as long. So with a freshly repaired mill oil is drawn out six times a day and only three times when the wooden lining gets worn. Sesamum oil is sold both wholesale and retail at about 3½d. to 4½d. the pound (Rs. 3-4 the man of twenty pounds). In retail oil is generally sold from house to house by Ganigia women. Since 1876 the importation of kerosine oil has greatly reduced the profits of the oil-pressers.

To extract oil by boiling, castor seeds are parched in pans until they become red, and give out a pleasant smell, when they are pounded to flour in a mortar. The flour is thrown into an earthen vessel about half full of boiling water, and it is allowed to boil until nearly all the water has passed off in steam. By this time, the oil begins to float and it is carefully poured into another vessel and preserved. The oil is now in its purest state fit for anointing a new-born babe.

Oil is distilled from spices and almonds. The almonds or spices from which the oil is to be distilled are put in an earthen cup with a little water in it. Under the cup a strong fire is lighted. The cup is covered with a second cup having a horizontal tube fastened to it, and the division between the two cups is carefully closed with clay. A wet cloth is laid on the top of the upper cup and cold water is constantly dropped on the cloth. By keeping the cup cool the vapour of oil that rises from the heated jar condenses and passing down the tube drops into a third cup. In the second form of still, which is less common than the first, the cooling or condensing is done by earth not by water. A jar is buried in the ground and over its mouth is set a second jar with a very small hole bored in its bottom. The oil seed is put into the upper jar, its mouth is carefully closed, and the whole jar is surrounded with fire. The cool air in the lower jar condenses the vapour and the oil falls in drops into it.

Redpowder or *kunkū*, literally saffron, is made at Dhárwár and in a few other places. At Dhárwár about thirty families of low-caste Hindus and two or three families of Musalmáns make redpowder. A small quantity is also made by Bráhmans as some strict Hindus will use none but Bráhmaṇ-made redpowder. To make redpowder six pounds of turmeric root are soaked in water for three days, dried, and broken into pieces. The pieces are soaked for three days in a liquid mixture of lemon-juice and powder of three-fourths of a pound of *balgar* or borax and five-eighths of a pound of alum or *fatki*. They are then dried and ground into fine redpowder called *kunkū*. The materials cost about 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½), and yield seven pounds of *kunkū* worth about 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) at the selling price of 6d. (4 as.) the pound. Sometimes, to deepen the colour, a few drops of oil are added to the *kunkū*, but this colour soon passes off. All Hindu women whose husbands are alive mark their brows with redpowder.

Besides English ink, which is much used in public offices, two kinds of local ink are made. Of these one kind is used in public offices in writing on country paper and the other is used by Bráhmans in writing religious books. To make the native official ink one-sixteenth of a pound of rice, Indian millet, and *rági* are put in an earthen vessel and placed on a furnace. When the grains are about to take fire, a gallon of water is poured into the vessel, and the whole is allowed to boil. The liquid is strained and poured into a plate. Lamp-black tied in a cloth is then ground into the liquid and the ink is ready for use. This ink does well for writing on country paper into which it soaks a little, but when written on smooth polished paper it is easily washed off. In writing religious books both black and red ink are used. To make black ink two and two-thirds ounces (6 *tolás*) of good sealing-wax or *bhagardargu* and four-fifths of an ounce (2 *tolás*) of *balgar* or borax are boiled together for about an hour in a pint (40 *tolás*) of water, and the liquid is strained. Some lamp-black tied in a cloth is ground into the liquid and the ink is ready. It shines when written, cannot be scratched or washed off the paper, and is said to last unfaded for centuries. To make red ink two and two-fifths ounces (6 *tolás*) of bad sealing-wax or *khaddiargu*, four-fifths of an ounce (2 *tolás*) of *balgar* or borax, one-fiftieth of an ounce ($\frac{1}{5}$ *tola*) of *alikhān* *Cschynomene aspera* leaves, and two-fifteenth of an ounce ($\frac{1}{5}$ *tola*) of *chijjikhár* or alkali, are boiled together in one pint (40 *tolás*) of water, and the liquid is strained. This forms a good red ink. If lampblack is added, it turns to a dull but serviceable black ink.

There are two classes of leather-workers, tanners and shoemakers. The tanners are chiefly Madigerus, Holorus, and Dherarns. The skins are stripped off dead animals and the inside is rubbed with water and lime at two to four pounds for each skin. The skins are then steeped in water for fifteen days. The hair is next scraped off with a broad blunt knife and the skins are again steeped in a mixture of myrobalans and *bábhul* bark for six days when they are taken out and dried into leather. The leather is partly used in making shoes, ropes, and other articles of husbandry, and is

Chapter VI.
Crafts.
REDPOWDER.

INK.

LEATHER.

Chapter VI.
Crafts.

partly sent by hide-dealers to Bombay and Madras. Shoemakers are either Mochigáranus or Samgars (K.). Samgars or Chámháras make and mend shoes and sandals, tan, and cover bamboo boats with leather. Shoes and sandals are sold at 1s. to 4s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ -2) the pair.

SALTPETRE.

Three crafts, the making of saltpetre, earth-salt, and paper, have almost or altogether died out. In 1841 saltpetre was made at Dhárwár.¹ In a plain outside of the town men of the Uppár caste raised an earthen mound or pillar about fifteen feet high and 100 feet round. On the top of the mound were built seven or eight basins of lime and stones each about four feet across and ten feet deep. At the bottom of each of these basins was a hole carefully filled. In the ground round the mound several pits were dug five or six feet square and a foot deep. From each of these pits a channel two or three inches broad led to the hole at the bottom of each of the basins. The hole in each of the masonry cisterns on the top of the mound was then filled with loaves from the inside and the cistern was partly filled with salt-earth or *saulumannu*. Over the salt-earth water was poured, which, draining through the salt-earth and leaves, passed out by the channels and brought all the saltpetre into the small pans or pits. When the pits were full the holes were stopped and the water was left to dry in the sun. When the pan was dry the saltpetre was scraped off the bottom and purified. At present (1883) one shepherd family who call themselves Uppárs that is salt-makers make saltpetre in the *jágir* village of Hebli. The right of making saltpetre is yearly farmed for about £1 7s. (Rs. 18½) by the two sharers of the Hebli estate. Every year, provided no rain falls during these two months, saltpetre is made between January and March. If rain falls the saltpetre is washed away and the labour is wasted. During these two months about 900 pounds (36 *man*) of saltpetre are yearly made and fetch about £5 8s. (Rs. 54) at 1½d. the pound (Rs. 1½ the *man*).

EARTH SALT.

About thirty years ago earth salt, called in Kánarese *sauluppu* that is brackish salt and *manuppu* that is earth salt, was extracted in several parts of Dhárwár from a peculiar kind of earth containing salt. Earth salt was made in the same way and by the same class of people as saltpetre. The making of earth salt has been stopped under the salt act, Act VII. of 1873.

PAPER.

About twenty years ago, paper was made at Dhárwár, Gadag, Gutal, Hubli, Karaigi, Navalgand, Ránabennur, and several other places in Dhárwár. Since then the craft has almost or altogether died away under the competition of better and cheaper European paper.

¹ Saltpetre has two names in Kánarese *soruppu* and *moddupu*. *Uppu* means salt, and as saltpetre when fired makes a noise like *sor* it is called *soruppu* that is the *sor* sounding salt. Saltpetre is also called *modduppu* or gunpowder salt. Though spelt in the same way Uppár a salt-maker is differently pronounced from Uppár a mason. Ráv Bahádúr Tirmalráv.

CHAPTER VII.

HISTORY.

THE traditional history of Dhārwar goes back to the time of the Pāndavs. Hāngal fifty miles south of Dhārwar in inscriptions of the twelfth century is called Virātkot and Virātnagari, the Fort and City of Virāt, and is locally believed to be the place where the Pāndavs (B.C. 1500) lived during part of their exile. The names Virātkot and Virātnagari support the tradition, as, according to the Mahābhārat, Virāt was the name of the king at whose court the Pāndavs spent the thirteenth year of their exile.¹

The earliest historical information regarding Dhārwar belongs to the fifth century after Christ. For the history of the eight hundred years between the fifth century and the Muhammadan conquest of the Deccan under Alā-ud-din Khilji (1290-1310) an unusually large number of copperplates and stone inscriptions record the names of dynasties and kings, the year of the inscription sometimes in the Kaliyug but more commonly in the Shak era,² the nature of the grant, to whom made and why, and generally add details which throw light on the state of the country at the time. So far about ten copperplates and 600 stone inscriptions have been collected and deciphered at first (1825-1840) by Sir Walter Elliot for some time Sub-Collector of Hubli, and of late years (1870-1884) chiefly by Mr. J. F. Fleet, of the Bombay Civil Service. Banavāsi in Sirsi in North Kānara, now a little outside of Dhārwar limits, may be regarded as the earliest historical capital of the Dhārwar country. Buddhist references carry the history of Banavāsi to the third century before Christ, and local inscriptions show that it was a centre of power in the first century after Christ. From the first to the end of the thirteenth century many inscriptions prove that Banavāsi was the centre of a large territory called the Twelve Thousand which must have included at least the centre and south of the present district of Dhārwar. Next to Banavāsi, Pānungal or Hāngal is the oldest local historical centre. Other ancient places of importance are Annigeri thirty miles east of Dhārwar mentioned in or containing sixteen inscriptions of the eleventh to the sixteenth centuries; Bankāpur forty miles south of Dhārwar mentioned in or

Chapter VII.

History.

EARLY HISTORY.

¹ Mahābhārat, book iv. Virātparv; Indian Antiquary, V. 179; Fleet's Dynasties of the Kānareso Districts of the Bombay Presidency, 7 note 2.

² The initial date of the Kaliyug is the spring equinox of B.C. 3102; the Shak era begins in A.D. 78 (March-April).

Chapter VII.

History.

EARLY HISTORY.

containing seven inscriptions of the eleventh and twelfth centuries; Chaudadāmpur fifteen miles north of Rānebennur mentioned in or containing eight inscriptions of the ninth to the thirteenth centuries; Dambal fifteen miles south of Gadag mentioned in or containing five inscriptions of the eleventh and twelfth centuries; Gadag forty-five miles east of Dhārwar mentioned in or containing nineteen inscriptions of the twelfth to the sixteenth centuries; Lakkundi eight miles south of Gadag mentioned in or containing thirty-five inscriptions of the ninth to the thirteenth centuries; Lakshmeshvar forty miles south-east of Dhārwar mentioned in or containing twenty-nine inscriptions of the tenth to the sixteenth centuries; Naregal sixteen miles north-east of Gadag mentioned in or containing nine inscriptions of the tenth to the thirteenth centuries; and Rattehalli ten miles south-east of Hirekerur mentioned in or containing seven inscriptions of the twelfth to the sixteenth centuries. Almost all of these places, though now reduced in importance some even to petty villages, have ruins of beautiful stone temples varying from the ninth to the thirteenth century,¹ built without mortar in what is locally known as the Jakhanāchārya style.²

Of Shātākarni or Āndhrabhṛitya rule in Dhārwar (p.c. 200 - A.D. 200) there is no local record.³ Considering the wide spread of Shātākarni sway in the Deccan, at Kolhāpur, and at Banavāsi, it is probable that during the centuries before and after the Christian era the lands now included in Dhārwar were subject to the Banavāsi branch of the Shātākarnis.⁴ After the Shātākarnis the district probably passed to the Ganga or Pallav kings.⁵ The accession to power of the Early Kadamba dynasty of Banavāsi and Halsi in Belgaum, after

Kadambas,
500.

¹ Details are given below under Places.

² Jakhanāchārya is said to have been a prince who having accidentally killed a Brāhman, employed twenty years in building temples from Benares to Cape Comorin to atone for the sin of Brāhman-killing. Ind. Ant. I. 44. In style and date Jakhanāchārya's temples correspond to Hemādant's temples in Khāndesh and the North Deccan.

³ The Shātākarnis, better known by their Purānik name of Āndhrabhṛityas, were a powerful Deccan dynasty which is supposed to have flourished in the three centuries before and after the Christian era. Their original seat was Āndhra or Telangan, and their capital Dharnikot at the mouth of the Krishna. At the height of their power (about A.D. 10-40) they appear to have held the whole breadth of the Deccan from Sopāra in Thāna to Dharnikot near the mouth of the Krishna. Their inscriptions and coins have been found at Kanheri and Sopāra in the Konkan, at Junnar, Karhād, Kolhāpur, and Nāsik in the Deccan, at Banavāsi in North Kānara, at the Amravati tope in the Kistna district, and in other parts of the Madras Presidency. Details are given in Bombay Gazetteer, XIII. 409; XVI. 181-183, 620-623.

⁴ An inscription at Banavāsi shows that about the first century after Christ its ruler was Hārītiputra Shātākarni of the Vinhukadadutu family. Details are given in Bombay Gazetteer, XV. Part II. 77, 261.

⁵ The Gangas were an early and important family in Maisur. Their history is doubtful as Mr. Fleet (Kānarese Dynasties, 11-12) has shown reasons for believing that several of the inscriptions regarding them are forgeries. The Pallav dynasty was one of the most important enemies against whom the Kadambas and afterwards the Chalukyas had to fight. About the middle of the sixth century they were probably driven out of Vātāpi or Bādāmi by Pulikeshi I. Early in the seventh century the Eastern Chalukyas forced them out of Vengi on the east coast between the Krishna and the Godāvāri. In the time of the Western Chalukya Pulikeshi II. (610-634) their capital was at Kānchi or Conjeveram and they long continued a powerful dynasty. The Pallavs rank in the Purāns with the foreign races, the Hailhyas, Shaks, and Yavans. Mr. Fleet (Dynasties, 15) has shown reasons for believing that they were Arsacid Parthians.

defeating either the Gangas or the Pallavas, is the first certain event in local Dhárwar history. These Kadambas, whose origin is not yet fixed, were a family of Jain chiefs whose capital was Banavási and who had minor centres at Uchhrangi near Haribar in North Maisur, at Halsi in Belgaum, and at Tripurvat perhaps Trigiri or Tegur in North Dhárwar. Their copperplates, found among other places at Devgiri six miles west of Karajgi, give the names of nine kings and chiefly record, in letters of about the end of the fifth century, grants of villages and lands for the benefit of Jain temples.¹ The subsequent early Hindu history of the district may be divided into three periods. An Early Chalukya and Western Chalukya period lasting from about the beginning of the sixth century to about A.D. 760; a Ráshtrakuta period from A.D. 760 to A.D. 973; and the third and last period of Western Chalukya (973-1165), Kalachuri (1165-1184), Hoysala Ballál (1192-1203), and Devgiri Yáday (1210-1295) overlords, when, at least till the end of the twelfth century, the district was directly governed by feudatory Kádamba chiefs whose head-quarters were at Banavási and Pánnungal or Hángal. The Early Kadambas appear to have been defeated by the Early Chalukyas about the beginning of the sixth century.² The earliest record of Early Chalukya rule in Dhárwar is an undated tablet at Ádur ten miles east of Hángal of the sixth Early Chalukya king Kirtivarma I. (A.D. 567) recording gifts to a Jain temple built by one of the village headmen. The inscription gives the name of Kirtivarma as overlord, Ádur or Pándipur as it is called in the inscription, being then directly governed by two chiefs named Siud and Mádhavatti. This inscription in the heart of the Kadamba territory supports a statement that Kirtivarma defeated the Kadambas which occurs in an important inscription at Aihole, fifteen miles north-east of Bádámi, dated A.D. 534-5.³ Of the Western Chalukyas (610-760) the earliest local record is a stone tablet at Amin-bhávi seven miles north-east of Dhárwar. It belongs to the second Western Chalukya king Pulikeshi II. (612-634), the contemporary of the famous Chinese pilgrim Hiwen Tshang (629-643),⁴ but is wrongly dated 561 (S. 488).⁵ The next inscription is a forged grant of the second Western Chalukya king Vikramáditya I. (670-680). It was found at Kurkotli, about eight miles south-west of Gadag, and bears date 610 (S. 532). It was probably forged in the ninth or tenth century.⁶ Of the three next kings, Vijayáditya (680-697), Vijayáditya (697-733), and Vikramáditya II. (733-747) stone tablets, dated 687, 729, and 734, and recording grants to Jain temples and priests, have been found at Lakshmeshvar twenty miles north-east of Bankápur.⁷ About 760, when the Ráshtrakutas overthrew the

Chapter VII. History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Kadambas,
500.

Chalukyas,
610-760.

¹ Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 7-10.

² Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 10.

³ Ind. Ant. VIII. 23; Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 21.

⁴ Hiwen Tshang calls him Pu-lo-ki-she and gives an account of his kingdom of Mo-ho-la-ch'a or Maharáshtra twelve hundred miles in circuit. A special interest attaches to Pulikeshi as an Arabic chronicle relates that in 625 Khosru II. of Persia sent an embassy to him which is believed to form the subject of painting 17 in Ajanta Cave I. Details are given in Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 21-25; and Bombay Gazetteer, XII. 513.

⁵ Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 27; Ind. Ant. VII. 217.

⁷ Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 27, 28, 29; Ind. Ant. VII. 110, 112.

Chapter VII.

History.

EARLY HISTORY.

Rāshtrakūtas,
760-973.

Western Chalukyas, Dhārwar, like their other possessions, seems to have passed from the Chalukyas to their conquerors. The earliest record of Rāshtrakūta rule in Dhārwar is an undated fragment at Lakshmeshvar of the fourth king Govind III. (803-807), whom the inscription calls Shriballaha or Shrivallabh.¹ Five inscriptions are dated in the reign of Govind III.'s son Amoghvarsh I. (814-877). Of these one, dated 865, was found at Mantravādi four miles east of Shiggaon; a second dated 866 in the fifty-second year of his reign was found at Shirur seventeen miles north-west of Navalgund; a third, dated 869 and found at Soratur ten miles south of Gadag, records that Amoghvarsh's feudatory Ahavāditya of the Āḍav (Yāḍav?) dynasty was then governing the Kuppeya Purigere or Lakshmeshvar province;² and two undated occur at Nidgundi five miles west of Bankāpur and at Kyāsanur seven miles south-west of Hāngal. The Shirur inscription records that Amoghvarsh's feudatory Devanayya governed the Belvola Three Hundred at Annigeri.³ The Nidgundi inscription records that Amoghvarsh I.'s (851-877) feudatory, Bankeyaras of the Chellaketan family, governed the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand, the Kundur Five Hundred, the Belvola Three Hundred,⁴ the Puligere or Lakshmeshvar Three Hundred, and the Kundarge Seventy.⁵ The Kyāsanur inscription records that Amoghvarsh's feudatory Shankargand, also of the Chellaketan family, governed the Banavāsi province.⁶ Of Amoghvarsh's son Krishna II. (902-911) three inscriptions have been found in Dhārwar, two dated at Mulgund twelve miles south-west of Gadag and at Āḍur ten miles east of Hāngal and one undated inscription at Kyāsanur seven miles south-west of Hāngal. The Mulgund inscription, dated 902, calls Krishna, Krishnavallabh, and the Āḍur inscription, dated 904, calls him Akāḷvarsh, and records that the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand was governed by his under-lord a Mahāsāmant of the Chellaketan family. The undated inscription at Kyāsanur calls Krishna Kandavallabh and records that the Banavāsi province was governed by his under-lord the Mahāsāmantādhipati Shankargand of the Chellaketan family.⁷ Of Krishna's son and successor Jagattung II. probably also called Prabhatvarsh a stone inscription dated 918 has been found at Dandāpur two miles north-west of Nargund. Jagattung's son and successor was Nityamvarsh or Indra IV. a stone inscription of whose, dated 916, probably while he was ruling as heir apparent during his father's lifetime, has been found at Hattimattur six miles north of Karajgi. Indra IV.'s successor was his younger son Govind V. an inscription of whose, dated 930, has been

¹ Fleet's Kānārese Dynasties, 34.

² Fleet's Kānārese Dynasties, 35.

³ Ind. Ant. XII. 216.

⁴ Belvola or crop-land, the Kānārese *bēle* to grow and *lola* a field, was the country round Gadag, Lakkundi, and Dambal in Dhārwar, Huli in Belgaum, and Kukkanur in the Nizām's Dominions. Fleet, 42 note 3. In a palm-leaf manuscript of the Kolhāpur Jains the Chellaketan Bankeyaras or Bank is said to have called after himself the famous city of Bankāpur, the greatest among cities. It was the capital of the Vanavās or Banavāsi province under the Chellaketans. Ind. Ant. XII. 217.

⁵ The Sāntalige Thousand was a part of Malsur and the Kisukād Seventy was the country round Pattadakal in South Bijapur. Fleet's Kānārese Dynasties, 42.

⁶ Fleet's Kānārese Dynasties, 35. ⁷ Fleet's Kānārese Dynasties, 35.

found at Kalas fifteen miles north-east of Bankápur.¹ Of the next Ráshtrakuta king Krishna IV. (945-956) four inscriptions have been found two dated 945 at Kyásanur seven miles south-west of Hángal, the third dated 951 at Soratur ten miles south of Gadag, and the fourth dated 956 at Alur five miles south-east of Hángal. The Kyásanur inscriptions call Krishna, Kannara, and record that his underlord the *mahásámanta* Kalivitta of the Chollakotan family was governing the Banavási province.² The Soratur inscription gives the name of the commandant of the king's bodyguard Rudrapayya as governing the city of Saratvur.³ In 973 Krishna IV.'s son and successor Kakka III. was defeated and slain by the Western Chálukya Taila II. who put an end to Ráshtrakuta rule.⁴ Dhárwár, with the rest of the Ráshtrakuta territory, passed to the revived Chálukyas whose capital later on (1050) was Kalyán in the Nizám's country about forty miles north of Gulburga. They continued to rule Dhárwár through their feudatories the Kúdambas of Banavási and Hángal. The earliest record of Western Chálukya (973-1190) sovereignty in Dhárwár is an inscription at Gadag which describes Taila II. (973-997) as having uprooted the Rattas or Ráshtrakutas, slain Manj king of Málwa, killed the leader of Páñchál in Upper India, and reigned over the whole earth for twenty-four years beginning with 973 (S. 895), the cycle year being Shrimukh.⁵ Another of Taila II.'s inscriptions at Tálgund in Maisur dated 997 records that his underlord Bhimras, who was honoured with the title of Tailap's Champion, governed the Banavási province.⁶ Of Taila II.'s son and successor Satyáshraya II. (997-1006) three inscriptions have been found in Dhárwár; at Gadag dated 1002, at

Chapter VII. History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Ráshtrakutas,
760-973.

Western Chálukyas,
973-1190.

¹ Ind. Ant. XII. 223-225, 249. Between Govind V. and his successor Krishna IV. are inserted the names of Krishna III., Amoghvarsh II., and Khottiga. These chiefs do not appear to have reigned.

² Fleet's *Kánarese Dynasties*, 87, 88. An inscription of Krishna IV.'s elder brother Khottiga, dated 971, has been found at Idargunchi village in Hubli. The inscription mentions Khottiga's underlord the Ganga Mahámándaleshvar Permánadi Mársimh as governing the Gangvadi Ninety-six Thousand in Maisur, the Purigero or Lakshmeshvar Three Hundred, and the Belvola Three Hundred, and gives the names of two places Sebbi or Chabbi six miles south of Hubli and Ron the chief town of the Ron sub-division. Khottiga left no issue, and this explains why his date 971 is considerably later than the dates of his younger brother Krishna IV. which begin with 945. It appears that when it became improbable that Khottiga should leave any issue, his younger brother Krishna IV. and afterwards Krishna's son Kakka III. were joined with him in the government. Khottiga seems to have died between the date (971) of the Idargunchi inscription and the date (972) of Kakka's Karda plates. Ind. Ant. XII. 255.

³ Ind. Ant. XII. 257.

⁴ The temple of Bāshankari at Gundur five miles east of Shiggaon has an inscription dated in the year (973) of Kakka III.'s overthrow. Whether after Kakka's defeat and death the Ráshtrakutas lost all their power, or whether, for a time, the Ráshtrakutas continued to govern as the underlords of the Western Chálukyas is not certain. An inscription at Hebhal village near Lakshmeshvar is dated 974-5 and gives the names of two Ganga chiefs as underlords of Kakkaldev and governing the Pulligera and Belvola Six Hundred, the Kisukád Seventy, and the Bāgo Seventy. The inscription invests Kakkaldev with the usual titles of supreme sovereignty, which seems to show that Krishna IV. survived his son's overthrow and continued to hold some power, or that Kakka III. had a son governing the southern provinces of his kingdom who maintained himself against the Western Chálukyas longer than his father. Ind. Ant. XII. 270-271.

⁵ Fleet's *Kánarese Dynasties*, 40-41.

⁶ Fleet's *Kánarese Dynasties*, 41-42.

Chapter VII.
History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Western Chalukyas,
973-1190.

Kanneshvar ten miles south-east of Hángal dated 1005, and at Munvalli one mile north-west of Bankápur dated 1008. The Gadag inscription records that under Satyáshraya as overlord, Sábhanras or Sobhanras governed the Belvola Three-Hundred and the Puligere or Lakshmeshvar Three-Hundred. The Kanneshvar inscription records that Satyáshraya's underlord Bhimráj, known as Taila's Champion governed the Banavási, Kisukád, and Sántalige districts. Of Satyáshraya II.'s nephew and successor Vikramáditya V. (1008-1018) three inscriptions have been found in Dhárwár; at Sudi nine miles north-east of Ron, at Alur five miles south-east of Hángal, and at Galagnáth twenty miles north-east of Karajgi. The Sudi inscription is dated 1010; the Alur inscription, also dated 1010, records that Vikramáditya's underlord Iriva Nolambádhiráj governed parts of Maisur and Dhárwár; the Galagnáth inscription is dated 1011.¹ Of Vikramáditya's younger brother and successor Jaysimh III. (1018-1042) three inscriptions have been found. One dated 1025 is at Kalyán four miles south of Shiggaon, a second dated 1026 is at Hávangi seven miles south-east of Hángal, and a third dated 1038 is at Benkankond five miles south of Ránebennur.² Among Jaysimh III.'s Dhárwár underlords and officers were the Mahámandaleshvar Kundamras of the Kádambas of Banavási and Hángal³ who was governing the Banavási Twelve Thousand and parts of Maisur and Kánara; the Dandanáyak Barmdev who in 1024 was governing the Taddevádi Thousand, the Belvola Three Hundred, and the Puligere Three Hundred; and the Mahámandaleshvar Mayurvarma II. of the Kádambas of Banavási and Hángal who in 1034 and 1038 was governing the Pánungal or Hángal Five Hundred. Of Jaysimh's son and successor Someshvar I. (1042-1068) inscriptions have been found at Nilgund twelve miles south-west of Gadag, at Adur ten miles east of Hángal, and at Ingalgondi eight miles south of Kod. The Adur and Nilgund inscriptions are dated 1044 and the Ingalgondi inscription is dated 1049. In 1044 Someshvar I.'s underlord in charge of the Pánungal Five Hundred was Mayurvarma II. of the family of the Kádambas of Banavási and Hángal; and in 1045 and again in 1062 the Mahámandaleshvar Chávrundráy of the same family was governing the Banavási Twelve Thousand. Someshvar's aunt Akkádevi seems to have held a command during his reign, as, in an inscription dated 1047, she is mentioned as laying siege to the fort of Gokáge or Gokák in Belgaum. In 1049 Someshvar's eldest son Someshvar II. was governing the Belvola Three Hundred and the Puligere Three Hundred. In 1053 Someshvar's chief queen Mailaladevi was entrusted with the government of the Banavási Twelve Thousand; and in 1055 Someshvar's second son Vikramáditya VI. was governing the Gangvádi Ninety-six Thousand in Maisur and the Banavási Twelve Thousand with Harikesari of the family of the Kádambas

¹Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 43.

²Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 43; Dr. Burgess' Lists of Antiquarian Remains, 18, 23, 28.

³This is the earliest mention of a Kádamba feudatory of the Western Chálukya kings after the Chellaketas (850-950).

of Banavāsi and Hāngal as his subordinate in charge of Banavāsi. In 1068 Someshvar's underlord the Mahāmaudaleshvar Kirttivarma of the Banavāsi and Hāngal Kūdambas was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand. An inscription of Someshvar's eldest son and successor dated 1071 mentions an incursion of a Chola king into the Western Chālukya dominions during Someshvar I.'s reign. The Cholas invaded the Belvola Three Hundred, and, burning many temples, went to Puligere or Lakshmeshvar and there destroyed several Jain temples. The Cholas' success did not last long. Someshvar I. repulsed their army, drove them south, and slew their leader in a battle fought at Kakkargond, the modern Kakargundi, on the Tungbhadra between Harihar and Dārvangere in North-west Māisur. Of Someshvar I.'s eldest son and successor Someshvar II. (1068-1075) five inscriptions have been found in Dhārwar: one dated 1069 at Sudi nine miles north-east of Ron; one dated 1071 at Soratur six miles south-east of Mulgaud, one of uncertain date at Kallukeri six miles south of Hāngal, and two dated 1072 at Guvabad twelve miles north of Gadag and at Gudugudi five miles north-west of Hāngal. Someshvar II.'s chief Dhārwar underlords and officials were Lakshmanras, who, in 1071, was governing the Belvola Three Hundred and the Puligere Three Hundred and who repaired the Lakshmeshvar Jain temples which had been destroyed by the Cholas during the reign of Someshvar I.; and Udayāditya of the Ganga family, who, in 1071, was governing at the city of Bankāpur and in 1075 had charge of the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand and parts of Māisur. Someshvar's II.'s successor was his younger brother Vikramāditya VI. (1073-1126) perhaps the most powerful king of his dynasty. Nearly two hundred inscriptions, not yet arranged, scattered over North Māisur, East Kānara, West and North-west Haidarabad, and all Dhārwar, Belgaum, and Bijāpur show how completely Vikramāditya ruled the Deccan and Karnātak. One of his most interesting inscriptions is a Buddhist tablet at Dambal which records grants made to a *rihāra* of Buddha and a *rihāra* of Ārya Tūra Devī at that town. The inscription is dated 1095 (S. 1017) and proves that the Buddhist religion was a living faith in the Kānarese country as late as the end of the eleventh century.¹ Vikramāditya's leading underlords and officials in Dhārwar were the Kūdamba Mahāmaudaleshvar Kirttivarma II. who in 1076 and 1077 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand; the Mahāpradhān and Daudmāyak Baradev who in 1077 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand and the eighteen *Agrahāras*; ² the Kūdamba Mahāmandaleshvar Shāntivarma who in 1018 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand and the Pānnungal Five Hundred; Queen Lakshmidēvi who in 1095 was governing the eighteen *Agrahāras* and Dharmāpur or Dharmavolal the modern Dambal; the Kādmaba Mahāmaudaleshvar Tailp II. who in 1099, 1108, and 1115, was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand and the Pānnungal Five Hundred; the Mahāpradhān and Daudmāyak

Chapter VII. History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Western Chālukyas,
975 - 1190.

¹ Details are given below under Dambal in Places.

² The eighteen *Agrahāras* seem to have been eighteen important towns scattered over the Belvola Three Hundred district. Hūli was one of them, Nargund another, and Dambal was perhaps a third. Fleet's *Kānarese Dynasties*, 16 note 3; Ind. Ant. XII. 47.

Chapter VII.
History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Western Chālukyas,
975-1190.

Anantpāl who in 1103 was governing the Belvola Three Hundred, the Puligere Threo Hundred, and the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand; and the Mahāpradhān Dandnāyak and Chamberlain Govind who in 1114 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand and the Sāntalige Thousand. Vikramāditya's long reign was fairly peaceful, except that his younger brother Jaysimh IV., whom he had placed as viceroy in charge of the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand, rebelled and winning over many local chieftains advanced as far as the Krishna. In a battle fought near the Krishna Jaysimh was made captive and the insurrection was crushed.¹ Two of Jaysimh's inscriptions have been found, one at Anantpur in Maisur and one at Lakshmeshvar. The Anantpur inscription records that in 1079 Jaysimh was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand; and the Lakshmeshvar inscription records that in 1081 Jaysimh was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand, the Sāntalige and Kandur Thousands in Maisur, and the Belvola and Puligere Three Hundreds in Dhārwar. These inscriptions style Jaysimh heir-apparent. He seems to have died before Vikramāditya VI., whose successor was his own second son Someshvar III. (1126-1138). Inscriptions of Someshvar III. have been found at Abbalur and Hire-Kerur in Kod and at Bankāpur. The Abbalur and Hire-Kerur inscriptions have not been deciphered, but the two Bankāpur inscriptions are dated 1138. Someshvar's leading underlords and officers in Dhārwar were the Kādamba Mahāmandaleshvar Mayurvarma III. who in 1131 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand, the Sāntalige Thousand in Maisur and the Pānungal or Hāngal Five Hundred; the Kādamba Mahāmandaleshvar Tailap II. who in 1135 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand, the Pānungal Five Hundred and the Puligere Three Hundred; and the Dandnāyak Mahāder who in 1130 was governing at his capital of Puligere.² Of Someshvar III.'s eldest son and successor Jagadekmalha II. three inscriptions have been found at Dhārwar; one dated 1143 at Hire-Kerur seven miles south-west of Kod, and two dated 1144 and 1148 at Bālehalli six miles south-west of Hāngal. Jagadekmalha's capital was Kalyān, but in 1148 he appears to have had a provincial centre at Kadalipur³ in the Kondarte Seventy, which was a small sub-division on the Dhārwar and North Kānara Frontier near Hāngal. Jagadekmalha II.'s chief Dhārwar underlords and officers were the Dandnāyak Bomanayya, who in 1143 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand; the Dandnāyak Keshirāj or Keshimayya who in 1142 was governing the Belvola Three Hundred, the Palasige or Halsi Twelve Thousand and the Pānungal Five Hundred. Of Jagadekmalha's younger brother and successor Taila III. (1150-1162) inscriptions have been found in Dhārwar at Pura and Hamsabbāvi in the Kod sub-division, and at Hāveri in the Karajgi sub-division. The inscription at Pura about three miles south of Rattehalli bears date 1152 and the Hāveri inscription is dated 1157.

¹ Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 50.

² Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 52.

³ Kadalipur is mentioned in one of the Bālehalli inscriptions. It is probably Bālehalli as Kadalipur is the Sanskrit translation of the Kānarese Bālehalli or Plantain Town.

Taila III.'s leading underlord and officer in Dhārwar was the Daudnāyak Mahādēv, who, in 1152, was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand and the Puligere Three Hundred.

Taila III.'s commander-in-chief was the Mahāmundaleshvar Bijjala of the Kalachuri dynasty. As later Kalachuri inscriptions record that Bijjala destroyed the Chālukya kings and acquired the whole of the Kuntal country,¹ it is clear that Bijjala abused his trust and used his sovereign's armies to deprive him of his kingdom. An inscription dated 1161-2 (S. 1083) found at Balagūnva in Maisur styles Bijjala Mahāmundaleshvar, a second inscription dated 1162-3 (S. 1084) found at Annigeri invests Bijjala with full royal titles and calls Annigeri his royal capital. This fixes the date of Bijjala's usurpation between January 1161-2 and January 1162-3. Of the Kalachuri² usurper Bijjal (1161-1167) inscriptions have been found at Ahir and Rattchalli in Kod and at Annigeri in Navalguṇḍ. Bijjala's leading underlords and officers in Dhārwar were the Daudnāyak Bannaras, who, in 1161, was governing the Banavāsi country; the Daudnāyak Shridhar who in 1161 was governing from Annigeri; and Kāshyapnāyak who in 1163 was governing the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand and the Pinnungal Five Hundred. Though the Kalachuris were Jains, Bijjala took a great interest in Shaivism. His minister Basava, taking advantage of his master's leaning towards Shaivism, started the Lingayit form of that faith, and securing a large following, dethroned Bijjala and for a time assumed the sovereignty.³ According to Jain accounts, dreading

Chapter VII.

History.

Early History.

*Kalachuris,
1161-1184.*

¹ The country of Kuntal included, on the south, Balagūnva and Harihar in Maisur, and Hampi or Vijayanagar in the Belga district. To the north of these places it included Lakshmeshvar, Gadag, Lakkundi, and Naregal in Dhārwar, and Rakkannur in the Sultan's dominions; further to the north, Konnur, Kallhole, Sandhatti, and Manoh in Belgaum, and Pattadakal and Aihole in South Myspur; and still further to the north, Bijapur, Talikavādi, and Manugallu, in Bijapur. Still further to the north, it probably included Kalyāṇ itself; but the inscriptions as yet available do not suffice to define its extent in that direction and to the north-west. In the south-west corner, it included Banavasi in North Kāveri, and Hūngal in Dhārwar, and, on this side, was bounded by the Hāyve Five Hundred, which was one of the divisions of the Konkan, and which lay between Hūngal, Banavasi, and Bhatavare, and the coast. To the north of Hūngal, the Palagave or Habi Twelve Thousand, the Venugūnva or Belgaum Seventy, and the territory of the Sāthitrya of Kolhapur, do not seem to have formed part of Kuntal. As they lay along the inland slopes of the Sahyādris and were bounded immediately on the west by the Konkan, they seem to have been treated rather as up-country divisions of the Konkan itself. The principal divisions of Kuntal were the Banavāsi Twelve Thousand, the Pinnungal or Hūngal Five Hundred, the Puligere or Lakshmeshvar Three Hundred, the Belvola Three Hundred, the Kuntal Three Thousand, the Toragale Six Thousand, the Kalyāṇ Three Hundred, the Kuntal Sixty Seven, the Bēzadage Seventy, and the Tolderali Thousand. *Chitra Kāvya* c. 42.

² The Kalachuris or Kalachuryas have the title of *Kalanjara paramābhiskara*, that is Supreme lord of Kalanjara the best of cities. The original stock therefore started from that city, now the hill fort of Kalanjā in Bundelkhand. An account published by General Cunningham (Arch. Report, IX, 54) shows that in the ninth, tenth, and eleventh centuries a powerful branch of the family held Bundelkhand which was also called Chedi. The family seem from their era, which is called either the Kalachuri or the Chedi era, to date from as early as A. D. 219. Their capital was at Tripura, now Texe, about six miles west of Jahdpur. Members of this Tripura family of Kalachuryas several times intermarried with the Rāshtrakūṭas and Western Chālukyas. Another branch of the tribe in the sixth century had a kingdom in the Konkan, from which they were driven by the early Chālukya Maṅgalish, uncle of Pulikāshi II. (610-631). The Kalachuryas call themselves Hāhaya³ and claim descent from Yndu through Kartavyaya or Sahasrabāhu-Arjuna.

³ Delohare given in Bombay Gazetteer, XV Part II. 50.

Chapter VII.
History.

EARLY HISTORY.

*Kalachuris,
1161-1184.*

the vengeance of Bijjala's son Someshvar, Basava fled to Ulvi in North Kánara. He was pursued, and, finding that Ulvi could not stand a siege, he threw himself in despair into a well and was drowned.¹ Of Bijjala's son and successor Someshvar (1167-1174) inscriptions have been found in Dhárwár at Lakkundi and Narsápur in Gadag, at Annigeri in Navalgund, and at Rattehalli in Kod. The Lakkundi and Narsápur inscriptions are dated 1172 and 1173; the Annigeri inscription is dated 1172, and the Rattehalli inscription 1174. Someshvar's Dhárwár underlords and officers were the Dandnáyak Keshav who in 1168 was governing the Banavási Twelve Thousand, the Pánungal Five Hundred, and the Taddevádi Thousand; the Dandnáyak Tejinayya who was the governor of the Belvola country; and the Mahámandaleshvar Vijayapándya, who in 1174 was governing the Banavási country. About 1175 Someshvar was succeeded by his three brothers Sankama, Ahavamalla, and Singana who seem to have shared the government. Sankama's inscriptions have been found at Ron and Sudi in the Ron sub-division both dated 1180. His chief Dhárwár underlord was the Mahápradhán and Dandnáyak Koshiráj who in 1179 was governing the Banavási country with a subordinate Sampakar of the Gntta family. An inscription of Ahavamalla (1180-83), dated 1182, has been found at Anveri twelve miles south-east of Ránobennur. The only known inscription of Singhana is a copperplate found at Behatti eight miles north-east of Hubli. The plate is dated 1183, and records the grant of the village of Kukkanur in the Belvola Three Hundred.

Though usurped for nearly twenty years by the Kalachuris the power of the Western Chálukyas was not destroyed. About 1182, taking advantage of the disturbances at Kalyán caused by the struggle between Lingáyats and Jains, with the help of Dandnáyak Barmras, apparently Taila III's governor of Banavási, Someshvar IV. son of Taila, established himself in the neighbourhood of Banavási and made Annigeri in Navalgund his capital. As Someshvar's inscriptions have been found only at Annigeri in Navalgund, at Dambal and Lakkundi in Gadag, at Hángal Kallukori and Naregal in Hángal, and at Abbalur in Kod he probably never ruled any large territory. Someshvar IV.'s Dhárwár underlords were the Mahápradhán and Dandnáyak Tejinayya, who in 1184 was governing at Dharmápur or Dambal in the Mávádi country; the Dandnáyak Barmras who in 1184 was governing at the capital of Annigeri; the Mahápradhán Kesharbhatt who in 1186 was governing the Belvola Three Hundred; and the Kádamba Mahámandaleshvar Kámda who in 1189 was governing the Banavási Twelve Thousand, the Pánungal Five Hundred, and the Puligere Three Hundred. The last inscription of Someshvar IV. is dated 1189. Shortly after this the Western Chálukya dominions were divided between the Hoysala Balláls of Dvárasmudra or Halebid in West Maisur in the south and the Yádavs of Devgiri now Daulatabad in the north.

¹ The Lingáyats deny the truth of this story, and say that Basava was absorbed into a *ling* in the temple of Sangameshvar at the meeting of the Krishna and the Malprabha in Bijápur, ten miles north of Hungund.

This division ceased when, about 1210, the whole of the Western Chalukya dominions passed to the Dergiri Yādavs.

Of the Hoysala Ballāla¹ of Halebid in West Mairur the first mention in connection with Dhārwar dates as far back as 1137. It occurs in an inscription belonging to the fourth Hoysala king Vishnuvardhan (1117-37), where the excellent Virātkot or Hāngal is described as having cried out. Vishnuvardhan's power is said to have extended to Banavāsi, Pānūgal, Hulasige, Paligere, and Māsvādi in Dhārwar. Vishnuvardhan gained the Hulasige district by conquest from Jayakeshi II. (1125) of the Guṇa Kādambas, and the Banavāsi and Pānūgal districts by the conquest of the Banavāsi Kādamba Tailap II. (1099-1124). These conquests seem to have been short-lived. The first lasting conquest of Dhārwar was by the great Hoysala king Ballāl II. or Vir Ballāl (1192-1211), also known as the conqueror of Hill Ports. His inscriptions in Dhārwar have been found at Satuhalli in Kod, at Benkankond in Rānurbealur, at Annigeri in Navalgund, at Hāngal, and at Alavandi, Gadag, Merundi, Mulgund, and Nāgānre in Gadag. Vir Ballāl was the first of his family to assume royal titles, and as commander-in-chief of his father's army, and by defeating the Kalachuri general Barma in 1183, established Hoysala power in the Kalachuri dominions north of the Tungbhadra. Vir Ballāl seems to have made no lasting conquests north of the Malaprabha. In 1192 he established himself at his capital of Lökkigundi, the modern Lakkundi.² Before this, besides defeating the Kalachuris, Ballāl met and defeated, according to tradition at Lakkundi, the Dergiri Yādava Jantugi (1153), a victory which gained Ballāl the supremacy of the country of Kuntal. An inscription of Ballāl's son Narasimh II. describes a battle between Ballāl and a certain Senan or Sevan whom Ballāl besieged at Soratur near Gadag, defeated, pursued, and slew at the Krishna. In the same campaign besides Soratur, Ballāl II. took the hill forts of Urambarge or Yellurga in the Nizūn's country, Kunged near Belāri, and Belhtagge, Gutti, Hāngal, and Ratichalli in Dhārwar. His first attempt on Pānūgal or Hāngal was in 1196. An inscription on a hero-stone or *virgal* at Hāngal, carved with a lively battle scene, records that in 1196 the Hoysala king Vir Ballāl came and pitched his camp at the large

Chapter VII. History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Hoysala Ballāla,
1137-1210.

¹ The Hoysalas, who are best known as the Hoysalas of Dhārwar, ruled in Mairur, about 1039 to 1312. Their name is also written Hoysana, Poysala and Hoysana. They belong to the lineage of Yādava, and seem to be connected with the Yādava of Dergiri (1189-1312) as they both have the family titles of Yādava-Nārāyan and of Bhadravati Puravardhavar, supreme lords of Bhadravati the best of cities, apparently Dharmamudra, the modern Halebid in West Mairur. Vinayaditya (1029) was the first of the family to secure any considerable share of power. The two chief men of the family were Vishnuvardhana from about 1117 to 1139, who was independent except in name, and Ballāl II. (1192-1211) who overthrew the Kalachuri successors of the Chalukyas and also defeated the Yādava of Dergiri. His son Narasimh II. (1233) was defeated by the Yādava, and his great-grandson Ballāla III. by Alaudah's general Malik Kafur in 1310. They sustained a second and final defeat from a general of Muhammad Tughlak in 1327. The following are the successors: Vinayaditya (1017-1076), Viryanga, Ballāla I. (1103), Vishnuvardhana (1117-1137), Narasimh I., Ballāla II. (1191-1211), Narasimh II. (1223), Somachar (1232), Narasimh III. (1251-1266), and Ballāla III. (1310). See the Kānarese Dynasties, 64; compare Wilson's Mackenzie Collection, New Edition, 61.

² He also at Lakkundi Ballāl II. had a capital at Annigeri.

Chapter VII.
History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Hoysala Ballal,
1137-1210.

Áuikere pond to the west of the city and from it laid siege to the city. The stone tells how Sohani and his son Padmnyya or Padmanni, the leaders of the Kúdamba garrison dashed out and routed the assailants, though the victory was marred by the death of the Kúdamba leader Sohani. Ballál II. returned and about 1200 succeeded in taking Hángal. Still the Kúdamba chief Kánder struggled on and in 1203 held Sáténhalli in Kod. Ballál II.'s leading underlords and officers in Dhárwár were, in 1192, the Mahápradhán and Dandnáyak Ereyana or Eraga governing the Banavási Twelve Thousand and the Sántalige Thousand; in 1199 the Mahámandal-eshvar Ráydev governing the Belvola country; in 1202 the Mahámandal-eshvar Jagadala Bhattumdev governing the Kuntal country; and in 1203 his Dandnáyak Kamathad Malliseti governing the Sántalige Seventy and the Nágarkhand Seventy in the Banavási country. Ballál's II. son and successor Narsinh II. lost all that his father had won of the old Western Chalukya dominions. Narsinh retired to Dráksamudra and seems never after to have attempted to pass north of the Tungbhadra.

Dergiri Yádavs,
1187-1320.

Narsinh's rivals and conquerors were the Yádavs of Dergiri in the North Deccan.¹ The first mention of the Dergiri Yádavs in connection with Dhárwár is in the reign of the third Dergiri king Bhillam (1187-1191) whose son Jaitogi I., apparently in Bhillam's lifetime, was defeated by Vir Ballál in a battle fought, according to tradition, at Lakkuudi in Gadag. As this victory is said to have secured to Ballál the country of Kuntal, Bhillam must have then held a fairly extensive kingdom including Dhárwár. One of Bhillam's inscriptions, dated 1189, at Annigeri in Navalgund speaks of Annigeri as the capital from which his underlord the Mahámandal-eshvar Báchiráj or Báchun was governing the Belvola country. Of Bhillam's grandson Singhan II. (1204-1247) inscriptions have been found in Dhárwár at Gadag, Lakshmeshvar, Chaudadámpur, and Rattolhalli, and a copperplate at Haranhalli on the Tungbhadra in Ránebenur. In 1215 Singhan's Mahápradhán Hemnnyayannáyak was the manager of the customs duties of the Banavási country; in 1219 Singhana II. held the whole of the Banavási Twelve Thousand; in 1223 his Dandnáyak Jagadal Purushottam was governing the Torgal Six Thousand; in 1241 his Mahápradhán Lakshminipál was governing the Nágarkhand Seventy; and in 1247 his Mahápradhán and Senápati Báchiráj was governing the Karnátak and other countries from the capital of Pulikarnagar or Lakshmeshvar. Of Singhan's grandson Krishna (1247-1253), inscriptions have been found in Dhárwár at Behatti, Chaudadámpur, Gadag, and Nágámve. Of Krishna's successor Mahádev (1260-1270) inscriptions have been found at Chaudadámpur, Pura, and Sangur. Of Mahádev's nephew and successor Rám-

¹ The Dergiri Yádavs (1150-1312) were a dynasty of ten powerful kings who held almost the whole of the Deccan before the Musalmán conquest. Their capital was originally at a place called Tenevalage, then at Vijayanpur or Bijápur the great Adilsháhi capital, and afterwards at Dergiri the modern Daulatáb in the Nizám's territories. Their greatest king was the ninth Rámchandra or Rámdev (1271-1310), in the latter part of whose reign the Musalmáns first invaded the Deccan.

chandra or Rámdev (1271-1310), the greatest of the Dergiri Yádavs, inscriptions have been found in Dhárwár at Chaudadampur, Lakshmeshvar, Naregal, and Rattohalli. In 1277 Rámdev's underlord was the Mahámandaleshvar Sálava Tikkama who had come to Harihar on the Dhárwár-Maisur frontier in the course of a victorious expedition to the south. This expedition had probably been directed against the Hoysalas in consequence of their threatening, or perhaps invading, the southern and south-western part of Rámdev's dominions. In a 1277 inscription Sálava Tikkama is called the establisher of the Kádamba kings and the overthrower of the Hoysalas. In 1295 Rámdev's Mahápradhán Mallidev was governing the Plikere or Lakshmeshvar Three Hundred.

Besides of these different overlords inscriptions record the names of two local families the Kádambas and the Sindas. With varying overlords, the Kádambas of Banarási and Hángal (1068-1203) were during the eleventh and twelfth centuries the local rulers of Dhárwár. Their copperplates and inscriptions give about twenty-five names of whom six appear to have actually governed.¹ All that is known of these Kádambas has been given in the account of their Western Chálukya overlords.²

During the greater part of the twelfth century (1100-1180) the north-east of Dhárwár was held by the Sindas of Erambarge or Yelburga in the Nizám's country about fifteen miles east of Naregal in North-East Dhárwár. Of two of them Achugi II. (1110-1122) and Permádi I. (1104-1144) inscriptions have been found at Kodikop, Naregal, Ron, and Sudi all in the Ron sub-division. Achugi II.'s inscriptions found at Kodikop ten miles south of Ron is dated 1122. He was then governing the Kisukád³ or Pattadkal Seventy and several other towns, the chief of which was Naroyangal-Abbege⁴ the chief town of the Naroyangal Twelve and a part of the Belvola Three Hundred. Of Achugi's eldest son and successor Permádi I. (1104-1144) three inscriptions have been found at Naregal and one at Kodikop. Of the Naregal inscriptions two record grants made by village officers before his time. The third is of his own time and bears date 1104. The Kodikop inscription is dated 1144.⁵ Till 1294 Rámchandra of Dergiri (1271-1310) was supreme in the Karnátak.⁶

In 1291 Alá-ud-din the nephew of Jelál-ud-din the first Khilji emperor of Delhi (1288-1295) led the first Muslimán army that had ever passed into Southern India, took Dergiri, and compelled Rámchandra or Rámdev to acknowledge the supremacy

Chapter VII. History.

EARLY HISTORY.
Dergiri Yádavs,
1187-1320.

Kádambas,
1068-1203.

Sindas,
1100-1180.

¹ The Kádamba successions are Mayurvarma I., Krishnavarma, Nágvarma I., Vishnuvarma, Mrigvarma, Satyavarma, Vijayvarma, Jayvarma I., Nágvarma II., Shántivarma I., Kirttivarma I., Adityavarma, Chhattaya Chatta or Chhattuga, Jayvarma II. or Jaysinh, Kirttivarma II. or Kirttidev I. (1068-1077), Shántivarma II., Shánta or Shántaya (1095), Talla II. or Tailapa II. (1099-1131), Mayurvarma III. (1131), Mallikarjun I. (1132-1135), Kirttidev II., and Kámdev (1181-1203). Several other Kádamba names, which, though historical, do not fit with this list are given in Mr. Fleet's *Kánarese Dynasties*, 67-68.

² The name Kisukád or Ruby fort, though not now known, evidently marked the country round Kisuvolal or Ruby-city that is Pattada Kisuvolal or Pattadkala in South Bijapur.

³ Details of the Sindas are given in the Bijapur Statistical Account.

⁴ Fleet's *Kánarese Dynasties*, 71.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE DELHI
EMPERORS,
1294-1347.

of the emperors of Delhi.¹ Between 1295 and 1306 Rámchandra remained unharmed and continued the overlord of the south. In 1306 Alá-ud-din, who in 1295 had usurped the Delhi throne, again sent an army to the south under his general Malik Káfur and again reduced Rámchandra to submission.² Rámchandra died in 1310 and his son Shankar was ill-affected to Musalmáns. In the same year (1310) Alá-ud-din's generals Malik Káfur and Khwája Háji passed south, laid waste the Hoysala kingdom, captured Ballála III. (1290-1310), and, after plundering his capital of Dvārasamudra, returned to Delhi with rich spoils.³ In 1312 Malik Káfur entered the Deccan for the fourth time, seized and put Shankar the Devgiri king to death, and laid waste the Karnátak and Mahārāshtra from Cheul in Kolába and Dábhól in Ratnágiri in the west as far east as Mudgal and Raichur in the Nizám's territory.⁴ The country north of a line passing through Belgaum and the meeting of the Krishna and Tungbhadra was brought completely under the sway of the Delhi emperor. During Malik Káfur's absence at Delhi Harpál, the son-in-law of Rámchandra of Devgiri, stirred the Deccan to arms and restored the former Devgiri territories to independence. The troubles at Delhi resulting in Alá-ud-din's and Malik Káfur's assassination left Harpál in undisturbed possession of Devgiri till 1318. In 1318 the emperor Mubárik (1317-1321) marched into the Deccan, captured Harpál, and slayed him alive.⁵ In 1327 the emperor Muhammad Tughlik (1325-1351) subdued the Karnátak even to the shore of the sea of Umán that is the Indian Ocean.⁶ Of the forty years between the first Musalmán invasion of the south in 1294 and the establishment of a new Hindu kingdom at Vijaynagar between 1328 and 1335 no record has been traced. It must have been a time of trouble and disorder, favourable to the rise of the petty robber chiefs, who, when the central authority was weak or broken, always divided and harried the Karnátak. Between 1328 and 1335, with the help of the Shankarácharya of Shringeri in West Mairur, two brothers, Hakka and Bukka, established a new city on the right bank of the Tungbhadra river, opposite the old city of Anegundi and about thirty-six miles north-west of Belári. The new city was first called Vidyánagar or the City of Learning, and afterwards Vijaynagar or the City of Victory. Of the origin of the two brothers Hakka and Bukka accounts vary. According to one story they belonged to the Hoysalas of Dvārasamudra, according to a second they were of the family of the Banavási Kadambas, according to a third they were of the Yádav line, and according to a fourth they were shepherds or Kurubars the treasury guards of the family of Varangal in the Godávári delta which was destroyed by the Musalmáns in 1323. Mádhav the head of the Shringeri monastery helped the brothers with money, chose for them the site of the new city, and, in 1335, when the fortifications were completed, placed Hakka on the throne with the title of Harihar Ráy (1335-1350). The spread of Vijaynagar

Vijaynagar,
1335-1344.

¹ Briggs' Ferishta, I. 307.

² Briggs' Ferishta, I. 376.

³ Briggs' Ferishta, I. 389.

⁴ Briggs' Ferishta, I. 369.

⁵ Briggs' Ferishta, I. 379.

⁶ Briggs' Ferishta, I. 413.

power in the Karnátak was rapid. In 1312 the Arab traveller Ibn Batuta found Hariab, that is Hariappa, the overlord of the chiefs of the Kánara coast.¹ Thus, at this time, Dhárwár seems to have been held by Vijayanagar. While Vijayanagar was building, Muhammad Tughlik (1325-1351), pleased with its central position and the strength of its hill-fort, was trying to make Dargiri, or as he now called it Daulatabad the City of Wealth, the capital of India. He thrice forced the people of Delhi to move to Daulatabad, but all his efforts failed. The Deccan continued hostile to his rule. And in the troubles which embittered the latter part of his reign the Deccan nobles more than once rose in revolt. At last in 1347, under the leadership of an Afghan named Zaffir Khán, afterwards known as Alá-ud-din Hasan Gangú, who took the name Bahmani out of respect to a Bráhman patron, the Deccan freed itself from all connection with Upper India. Hasan moved his capital from Daulatabad about 190 miles south-east to Kulbarga and there founded a dynasty, which, under the name of the Bahmani or Kulbarga kings, ruled the Deccan and great part of the Karnátak for nearly a century and a half (1347-1489).

About 1351 Alá-ud-din Hasan Gangú (1347-1358), the founder of the Bahmani kingdom, sent a large force into the Karnátak or Kánarese-speaking districts, that is the country south of a line drawn between Kolliápuram and Bidar. From the Karnátak the Bahmani general returned with much spoil in money and jewels, besides two hundred elephants and one thousand female singers.² Very bloody wars continued between the Vijayanagar and the Bahmani kings, the record of which is probably one-sided, as Ferishta dwells on Musalmán victories and passes over Musalmán defeats. In the earlier wars between Kulbarga and Vijayanagar, it is recorded that victory was always followed by a general slaughter of prisoners, men women and children. In spite of their reverses the Vijayanagar kings do not seem to have lost their hold on Dhárwár and its neighbourhood, as, from an inscription dated 1351-55 (S. 1276), Harihar, on the right bank of the Tungbhadra about twelve miles south-east of Ránehennur, belonged to Bukka the second Vijayanagar king (1350-1379).³ In 1369, Muhammad Sháh Bahmaní (1358-1375) defeated Bukka, king of Vijayanagar, and continued for three months to massacre the people of the Vijayanagar territory.⁴ Muhammad was more successful than his predecessors in reducing the Karnátak chiefs and landlords. He wrested from them much of the accumulated riches of seven hundred years,⁵ and so reduced the population that according to Ferishta the Vijayanagar districts did not recover for several ages.⁶ The scene of these indiscriminate massacres was the Raichur-Dodh outside Dhárwár limits, though the east of the district can hardly have escaped.

The weakening of Vijayanagar power and the cruelty of the Musalmán invaders forced large numbers of the people into outlawry. They

Chapter VII. History.

THE BAHMANIS,
1347-1489.

Wars with
Vijayanagar,
1353.

¹ Yule's Cathay, II. 416.

² Briggs' Ferishta, II. 291.

³ Jour. Bom. Branch Roy. As. Soc. XII. 349. ⁴ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 316.

⁵ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 327.

⁶ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 327.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE BAHMANIS,
1347-1489.*Wars with
Vijayanagar,
1375-1417.*

formed into large bands of brigands, and during Muhammad's reign as many as eight thousand heads are said to have been sent to Kulbarga and piled near the city gates.¹ Muhammad Sháh's successor Mujáhid Sháh (1375-1378) demanded from Vijayanagar the fort of Bankápur, about thirty-six miles south of Dhárwár, together with other places between the Krishna and the Tungbhadra, a country which Ferishta describes as full of fastnesses and woods.² Bukka refused and in the war which followed was driven through the forests to Cape Rámas in Goa. Then fortune changed; Bukka regained what he had lost, and forced the Musalmáns out of the territories to the south of the Krishna. An inscription dated 1379-80 at Dambal in Gadag shows that at that time Harihar II. (1379-1401) of Vijayanagar held Gadag.³ The success of the Vijayanagar chief was apparently decisive, as the Musalmán historians record about twenty years of peace during the reigns of Máhmud Sháh Bahmani (1379-1397), Gheías-ud-din (1397), and Shams-ud-din (1397), from 1378 to 1397. This period of peace was followed by a devastation as complete as that caused by the fiercest Musalmán invasion. The great Durga Devi famine began in 1396 and lasted twelve years. Whole districts were emptied of their people, and the hill forts and strong places previously held by the Muhammadans fell into the hands of petty chiefs and leaders of bandits.⁴ A second inscription of Harihar II., dated 1399-1400 (S. 1321), is at Makaravalli in Hángal.⁵

War between the Bahmani and Vijayanagar kings again broke out in 1398. In 1406 Feroz Sháh Bahmani (1397-1422), halting near Vijayanagar, detached Mir Fazl Ulla Anjn with the Berár division to lay siege to Bankápur the most important fortress in the Karnátak. Mir Fazl Ulla succeeded in taking the fortress. He committed the government of the fort and of its valuable dependencies to Mia Saddoh, and himself returned to the royal camp. In the treaty which followed Dev Ráya (1401-1451) of Vijayanagar agreed to give his daughter in marriage to Feroz Sháh Bahmani, and, to prevent further disputes, to cede the fort of Bankápur as the marriage portion of the Vijayanagar princess.⁶ The peace between the rival kingdoms did not last long. In 1417 they were again at war. And in 1423, Ahmad Sháh Bahmani (1422-1435), the successor of Feroz Sháh, overran the Vijayanagar country, and put to death men women and children without mercy. Whenever the number of the slain amounted to twenty thousand, Ahmad Sháh halted three days and made a festival. He also broke down Hindu temples and destroyed Bráhman colleges.⁷ Still, in spite of these successes, the Musalmáns had no firm hold of the country south of the Krishna. 1423 and 1425 were years of drought and famine.⁸

In 1443, hearing that Dev Ráya of Vijayanagar had sent his son

¹ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 325.² Briggs' Ferishta, II. 337.³ Jour. Bom. Branch Roy. Soc. XII. 338.⁴ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 26.⁵ Jour. Bom. Branch Roy. As. Soc. XII. 340.⁶ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 384; Scott's Deccan, I. 85-86.⁷ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 402.⁸ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 405.

to besiege Bankāpur, Ahmad Shāh Bālmāni despatched Malik-ul-Tujār with the Daulatabad division to oppose him, and the Vijayanagar troops were forced to raise the siege.¹ In 1454, Navalgund, about twenty miles north-east of Dhārwar, which is mentioned as the head-quarters of a *sirkār* or province, was the scene of an attempted revolt. Jolāl Khān the governor of the province and brother-in-law of Alā-ud-din Bahmani II. (1435-1457), taking advantage of the king's illness, seized a large tract of country round Navalgund which he gave in charge to his son Shikandar Khān. In spite of his illness Alā-ud-din marched against the rebels who fled before him. Shikandar Khān induced Sultān Mahmud Khilji of Mālwa and the ruler of Khāndesh to enter the Deccan with a large army. Against this force Alā-ud-din marched in person, but before the armies met Shikandar's allies withdrew as they had moved on the assurance that Alā-ud-din was dead. With two thousand Afghāns and Rajputs Shikandar fled to Navalgund. Khwāja Māhmud Gawān pursued him, besieged Bankāpur, and on a promise of pardon persuaded him to surrender. On going to court he was received into favour, and in 1455 Navalgund was restored to him. In 1457, on the accession of the new king Humāyun Shāh (1457-1461), disappointed at not receiving the government of Tailangana, Shikandar and his father began to raise troops at Navalgund, and defeated Khān Juhān the governor of Berār who was sent against them. After Khān Jehān's defeat the king marched against the rebels, in the hope of inducing them to submit. But Shikandar Khān, relying on the attachment and bravery of his troops, with eight thousand Deccanis and Rajputs marched out to offer battle, and by night surprised the king's camp with success. In consideration of their close relationship and former friendship the king sent Shikandar word that in spite of his crime in appearing in arms against his sovereign, if he would surrender, he would grant him a free pardon and confer on him an estate in Daulatabad. To this Shikandar Khān returned an insolent answer. Humāyun ordered the line to attack, and Shikandar repeatedly repulsed the vigorous charges of the royal army. The action remained uncertain, till Māhmud Gawān with the Bijāpur division and Khwāja Jehān Turk with the army of Tailangana at the same time charged Shikandar's right and left wings and the rebels began to give way. The king, observing their confusion, supported the attack from the centre with five hundred bowmen and five hundred spearmen, at the head of whom, mounted on an elephant, he charged the enemy. His advance was so stoutly opposed that the king found himself nearly deserted by his followers who retreated in confusion, while Shikandar Khān headed an attack on the king. As Shikandar drew near, the elephant on which Humāyun was mounted seized him with his trunk, dragged him from his horse, and dashed him on the ground. His followers unable to check themselves, in their charge rode over him and crushed him to death. On the loss of their leader the rebel army

Chapter VII.

History.

THE BAHMANIS,
1347-1469.

*Rebellion at
Navalgund,
1455-1457.*

¹ Briggs' *Perishta*, II. 433; Waring's *Marāthas*, 20.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE BAHMANIS,
1347-1489.Capture of Goa,
1470.

led; and the king, rallying his troops, pursued the fugitives with great slaughter. Navalgund, to which Shikandar's father had retired, was besieged. At the end of a week Jeldi Klán submitted. His life was spared, but he ended his days in close confinement. About this time, perhaps in the troubles which accompanied Shikandar Klán's revolt, Vijayanagar succeeded in regaining Bankápur.² In 1470 Máhmud Gawán, who held the office of prime minister as well as the government of Bijápur, attacked the seaboard territories of the Vijayanagar king and took Goa. In 1472, at the instigation of the Vijayanagar king, the Hindu chief of Bankápur and Virkam Rájá Rája of Belgaum sent troops to retake Goa.³ The attempt failed, and, in retaliation, the Muslims besieged and took the fort of Belgaum. In 1472 and 1473 no rain fell, and no grain was sown; many died and many left the country. In the third year, when rain fell, scarcely any farmers remained to till the land.⁴

BIJAPUR KINGS,
1489-1686.

The capture of Belgaum and its dependencies brought the whole of the Bombay Karnátak, except the southern portion of Dhárwár, under Muslimán rule. But the ascendancy of the Bahmanis was now at an end. In 1489, Yusuf Adil Sháh, one of the leading nobles of Máhmud Sháh Bahmani II.'s court, declared himself independent and seized Bijápur and all the Bahmani possessions in Dhárwár. About ten years before the establishment of Bijápur power (1479), perhaps from the want of success of the last of its members, Mallikárajuna (1451-1465) and Virupáksha (1465-1479) the first dynasty of Vijayanagar kings came to an end. Narsingh, who according to one account was the slave of the last king Virupáksha, according to a second account was a chief of Talingana, and according to a third account was of a Tular or South Kánara family, established himself at Vijayanagar. In 1508, Narsingh of Vijayanagar was succeeded by his son Krishna Rája, a most successful and longlived king, who continued to rule probably till 1531. Krishna seems to have owed much of his success to the friendship of the Portuguese, who, arriving on the Malabar coast in 1498, waged a naval war on Arabs, Turks, and all Muslimán traders. Their rivalry with Bijápur induced them to cultivate friendly relations with Vijayanagar whom they supplied with ammunition, horses, and artillerymen. In 1510, Yusuf Adil Sháh, the founder of the Bijápur dynasty, died. Acting under the advice of their Hindu ally the chief of Honavar in North Kánara, the Portuguese suddenly attacked Goa and took it with little trouble. It was recovered by Bijápur in May of the same year, but before the close of 1510 (November 25th) was again taken and permanently held by the Portuguese.⁵ The success of the Portuguese was most welcome to many of the Hindu chiefs. In 1512 an embassy came to Dalboquerque from Vengápur, that is Bankápur, to congratulate him on his success at Goa. The ambassadors brought sixty beautifully

¹ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 447-456; Scott's Decan, I. 130-136.² Compare Briggs' Ferishta, II. 491.³ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 491.⁴ Briggs' Ferishta, II. 491.⁵ Briggs' Ferishta, III. 31.

dressed horses and asked that they might have the management of the lands of Goa and that they might have 300 horses a year. Dalboquerque gave them the horses, because their chief was a useful ally as his land was a veritable and safe road to Vijayanagar, and as his people were skilful saddlemakers.¹ About 1520 Krishna Ráya completely defeated Ismáíl Adil Sháh (1510-1534) and restored the kingdom of Vijayanagar to its former limits.² The absence of any Musalmán successes for several years after Krishna Ráya's victory may be gathered from Ferishta's narrative, which passes in silence over the sixteen years between 1520 and 1535. Among the people of Dhárwár the rule of Krishna Ráya and his brother Achyuta Ráya, for the two names always go together, is remembered as a time of happiness and ideal government. Though, as the best known members of the dynasty, Krishna and Achyuta have probably gained a traditional credit for works which were not theirs, the brothers seem to have had a great share in constructing the system of water works for which Dhárwár and the neighbouring country are famous. They also seem rightly to have the credit of introducing the *Rái Rekha Múr* survey which formed the basis of all later revenue settlements.³ The only one of Krishna Ráya's inscriptions found in Dhárwár is a copper-plate grant dated 1512-13 (S. 1434), giving over the village of Tirmalapura to Timmanaya the son of Ghatika-Narsingh the astrologer of Rattchalli and Kod.⁴

After the death of Krishna Ráya which probably happened in 1534, Achyuta Ráya seems to have gone on reigning till 1542. Three inscriptions of Achyuta Ráya have been found within Dhárwár limits, two at Gadag, and one at Annigeri. All are dated 1538-39 (S. 1460). After Achyuta Ráya's death, though he kept representatives of the old family as the nominal heads of the state, the real control was seized by Rám Rája, who is said to have been the son of Krishna Ráya's minister. Rám Rája was an able and a vigorous ruler. In 1547 he made a treaty with Dom João de Castro the Portuguese viceroy, with the object of encouraging trade and of resisting the power of Bijápur. In this treaty Hubli or Obeli is mentioned as a

Chapter VII.

History.

BIJÁPUR KINGS,
1489-1686.

Success of
Vijayanagar,
1520.

¹ Commentaries of Dalboquerque, III. 246, 247.

² Rice's Mysore, I. 230. Of this great victory the Portuguese historian Faria-y-Souza (Kerr's Voyages, VI. 179), probably from Vijayanagar sources, gives the following details: In 1520, Krishna Ráya, king of Vijayanagar, collected 35,000 horse, 730,000 foot, and 586 elephants with 12,000 water-carriers and 20,000 dancing-girls, to recover the great castle of Rachol, that is Raichur, which Bijápur had taken from him. Adil Sháh came to relieve Raichur, but was defeated and forced to fly, forty Portuguese in his army fighting with great valour. Krishna Ráya pressed the siege but with no success, till Christopher de Fiqueredo and twenty Portuguese came with horses. Fiqueredo asked the king if he might attempt to assault the fort. Krishna Ráya agreed, and, the second assault being well backed by the Vijayanagar troops, was successful. Soon after Adil Sháh sent an embassy to Krishna Ráya, asking for the restoration of prisoners and plunder. Krishna Ráya agreed on condition that Adil Sháh would acknowledge his supreme authority as emperor of Kanára and come to kiss his foot. This degrading condition was accepted but its performance was delayed. Meanwhile Ray do Mele, who commanded in Goa, taking advantage of the decline of Bijápur power, took part of the country near the isle of Goa.

³ Captain, afterwards Sir G. Wingate in Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 74-75.

⁴ Trans. Bom. Branch Roy. As. Soc. XII. 342.

Chapter VII.

History.

Bijapur Kings,
1489-1686.Overthrow of
Vijayanagar,
1665.Siege of Bankapur,
1675.

place of trade in saltpetre and iron for the Bijapur country.¹ Though able and successful, Rām Rāja was so overbearing to his Musalmān neighbours that the four Musalmān powers, Bijapur Golkonda Ahmadnagar and Bidar, joined in a league against him. In 1565, at the great battle fought on the banks of the Krishna, eighteen miles south of Talikoti in the Muddabihāl sub-division of Bijapur, Rām Rāja was defeated and slain, and Vijayanagar taken and sacked.² Jealousy between Ahmadnagar and Bijapur, the two leading Musalmān powers, prevented the transfer of the Vijayanagar territories to Musalmān rule. Rām Rāja's brother was allowed to hold much of the Karnātak and for some time many Vijayanagar feudatories maintained their independence.³ In 1570 the feeling of rivalry between Ahmadnagar and Bijapur grew less keen. With the Kālikat chief they formed a great alliance against the Portuguese, and agreed that if successful Ahmadnagar should keep the north Portuguese possessions and Bijapur overrun the south. The splendid courage of the Portuguese defenders of Chaul and Goa defeated the efforts both of the Ahmadnagar and of the Bijapur armies.⁴ Still the alliance led to a more friendly feeling between Ahmadnagar and Bijapur, and in 1573 Ali Adil Shāh (1557-1579) the Bijapur king was able to arrange that while Ahmadnagar spread its power northwards, he should be left free to conquer the Karnātak. In 1573 he marched against Dhārwar, one of the strongest forts in the Karnātak, which was held by an officer of the late Rām Rāja who had assumed independence. The fort fell after a siege of six months and the surrounding country was annexed to Bijapur.⁵ The Bijapur king next marched against Bankapur, the capital of Velāpa Rāja, formerly a servant of the Vijayanagar kings, but now independent. After vain appeals for help to Venkatādy the brother of his former master, Velāpa Rāja defended himself with such vigour that he nearly forced the Bijapur troops to raise the siege. The Musalmāns were specially annoyed by night attacks from the Karnātak infantry, who, valuing their lives but little, entered the tents at night naked and covered with oil and stabbed the Musalmān soldiers in their sleep. This novel form of attack caused a panic among the Musalmāns and their sufferings were increased by the activity of the enemy in cutting off their supplies. But in Mustapha Khān the Bijapur army had a good commander. With the help of his Bergi, that is apparently Badagi or northern that is Marātha-Telugu cavalry, he reopened his lines of communication, and by placing a strong guard of sentries round the camp checked the night attacks. The siege was pressed, and after a year and three months the Musalmāns were rewarded by the surrender of Bankapur.⁶ The Bijapur king ordered a superb temple within the fort to be destroyed, and himself laid the first

¹ Subsídios, II. 255, 257.² Briggs' Ferishta, III. 131.³ Briggs' Ferishta, III. 521, 523; Faria-y-Souza in Kerr's Voyages, VI. 423; Da Cunha's Chaul and Basein, 49, 54.⁴ Briggs' Ferishta, III. 135.⁵ Briggs' Ferishta, III. 147-48; Waring's Marāthas, 40.⁶ Briggs' Ferishta, III. 126.

stone of a mosque which was built upon the foundation. Many towns and districts were conferred upon Mustapha Khán, and till his assassination in Bankápur in 1579 the whole of the conquered country remained under his management.¹ According to Hindu accounts the power of the Vijayanagar kings continued at least in name till 1584. Though in 1593 the Hindus for a time regained Bankápur,² 1575, the year of the fall of Bankápur, may be taken as the date when Dhárwár came under Bijápur rule. It continued under their sway for about a hundred years, till the capture of Bijápur by the Emperor Anrangzeb in 1686. Of these hundred years almost no details are recorded. But compared with the ten years of no-government before it began and the hundred and twenty years of misrule after it ended, the Bijápur rule seems to have been a time of fair government and of prosperity. In the latter part of the seventeenth century, before Bijápur was weakened by the attacks of Shiváji, Dhárwár seems to have been full of villages of weavers and Hubli to have been a place of much wealth and of great trade. In 1673, while ravaging Bijápur territory, a Marátha army under Anaji Dattu plundered the rich mercantile town of Hubli, the centre of a number of manufacturing villages. The booty exceeded any previous Marátha plunder. Merchants of all nations were pillaged; and the Bijápur troops, which had been stationed for the defence of the town, destroyed any property which the Maráthás had left. The English factory at Kárwár, which was said to have employed 50,000 weavers in the Dhárwár villages, had a broker at Hubli to sell all kinds of imports and gather the cloth intended for England. The Hubli factory was plundered, and, according to English account, goods were lost worth about £2773 (7894 *pagodas*). The English claimed compensation, but Shiváji declared that, except some petty damage represented by him at about £70 (200 *Ps.*), his troops had done them no harm.³ In 1674 Shiváji fortified Nargund thirty miles north of Dhárwár, and took Dhárwár.⁴ About the same time (1673) Abdnl Karim Khán, the ancestor of the present Nawáb of Sávanur, on behalf of Bijápur, was appointed chief captain against the Maráthás and governor of the province or *sarkár* of Bankápur, which, under Bijápur, included sixteen districts or *parganás*, the chief among them being Nasrabad or Dhárwár and Gadag.⁵ In 1685, Sultán Muázizim, Aurangzeb's son, marched in the name of the Delhi emperor to regain the south-west portions of the Bijápur kingdom which Shiváji had overrun. He took Hubli and Dhárwár, a place of respectability and strength, and placed garrisons in them. But in spite of this success he had to withdraw towards Ahmadnagar, as his army was greatly reduced by famine and pestilence.⁶ In (1686, 15th October), on the capture of Bijápur by Aurangzeb, the rest of the Bijápur territories in Dhárwár

Chapter VII.

History.

BIJÁPUR KINGS,
1499-1686.

Sack of Hubli,
1673.

Fall of Bijápur,
1686.

¹ Briggs' *Ferishta*, III. 135-139; West's *Southern Marátha Country*, 11-12.

² Briggs' *Ferishta*, III. 180.

³ Orme's *Historical Fragments*, 31-36, 208; Grant Duff's *Maráthás*, 115.

⁴ Stokes' *Belgaum*, 42; Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 173

⁵ Orme's *Historical Fragments*, 286; Stokes' *Belgaum*, 42.

⁶ Grant Duff's *Maráthás*, 148; Stokes' *Belgaum*, 43; Orme's *Historical Fragments*, 144; Moor's *Narrative of Captain Little's Detachment*, 42.

Chapter VII.

History.

SÁVANUR NAWÁB,
1700.

passed to the Moghals. The Moghal tenure of the country was purely military and did not last long. Abdul Ráhuḥ Khán, son of Abdul Karim Khán, the Bijápur governor of Bankápur, entered the emperor's service and received a large share of the Bombay Karnátak. Abdnl Ráhuḥ at first made his head-quarters at Bankápur, but he afterwards moved to Sávanur about six miles to the north-east. He left the revenue management of his territories to the hereditary Hindu officers, of whom the chief were the *desáís* of Navalgund, Shirhatti, Hávanur, and Dambal.¹ The death of Aurangzeb in 1707 led to the establishment of two Marátha principalities under two of Shiváji's grandsons, Sátára under Sháhn and Kolhápur under Sambháji. In 1719 through the influence of the Syèds who deposed the Emperor Ferokshir (1713-1719) Sháhn received three imperial grants for the *chauth* or one-fourth and the *sardeshmukhi* or one-tenth of the revenues of the six Deccan provinces, among them Bijápur which included Dhárwár. The third grant was the *svaráj* or home rule of sixteen districts, the only one of which within Dhárwár limits was Gadag.² After this great cession of territory Fatesing Bhonsle, Rája of Akalkot about twenty-three miles south-east of Sholápur, was appointed to collect the tribute and revenue due from the Karnátak. In 1723 the Nizám was created viceroy of the Deccan and assumed independence. In those parts of the Bombay Karnátak which were not included in the Marátha home-rule or *svaráj*, or had not been wholly ceded in grant, the Nizám divided the revenue with the Maráthás. As viceroy of the Deccan he interfered to suppress disturbances in the Bijápur Karnátak, and appointed a new governor or *subhedár* to that district.³ Though Sháhn had received the imperial grant of a large share of the Karnátak, and though his claims to levy a fourth and a tenth of the revenues of all lands formerly held by the Moghals had been admitted, so great was the local power of the chiefs of Kolhápur and Sávanur that Fatesing Bhonsle, the Marátha general, scarcely ventured to cross the Krishna. In 1726, on the pretext of levying his one-fourth and one-tenth shares of the revenue, Peshwa Bájríráv (1720-1740), with a large army under Fatesing Bhonsle, marched into the Karnátak. They plundered as far as Seringápatam, but made no attempt to establish their power.⁴ In 1730, under a treaty between the chiefs of Sátára and Kolhápur, though Sháhn and the Peshwa continued to exercise sovereignty over it except some forts, the country between the Krishna and the Tungbhadra was assigned to Kolhápur. During these changes the Sávanur Nawáb, who, though no longer dependent on the Moghals, was subordinate to the Nizám, acquired so large a territory that in 1746 he ventured to resist the authority of the farmer of the Marátha dues from the country between the Krishna and the Tungbhadra. This brought on him a Marátha invasion against which he was unable to cope. In 1747 he had to agree to a treaty by which he yielded to the Peshwa the whole of the present sub-divisions of Dhárwár, Navalgund, and Gadag, and parts of Ránebennur and

¹ Stokes' Belgaum, 44.² Grant Duff's Maráthás, 210, 250.³ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 200.⁴ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 218.

Kod. He was allowed to keep Hubli, Bankápur, Hángal, and other districts together with his family possession the fort of Bankápur.¹ It is doubtful whether the terms of this treaty were fully carried out. In 1755, while Peshwa Báláji's army was encamped on the north bank of the Krishna on its march to the South Karnátak, an officer of the Peshwa, formerly in M. Bussy's service, deserted the Peshwa and joined Abdal Hakim Khán the Nawáb of Sávanur, who had about this time thrown off his allegiance to the Nizám. The Peshwa demanded the deserter's surrender, and as the Nawáb refused to give him up, the Marátha army crossed the Krishna, and attacked Sávanur. The prime minister of Haidarabad, who was at this time in league with the Peshwa, observing so formidable an advance of Marátha troops, gathered an army of observation. The Peshwa sent agents to declare that he had no intention to make war on the Nizám, that the object of his advance was to reduce the Nawáb of Sávanur their common enemy whose power, he said, was formidable both to the Nizám and to the Maráthás, and if not crushed would spread over the whole Karnátak.² Accordingly a force from Haidarabad joined the Maráthás, and, under Bussy's directions, the artillery opened so heavy a fire on Sávanur that after a siege of three months the Nawáb was obliged to yield.³ To secure the withdrawal of the Marátha troops, the Nawáb, in addition to a large cash payment, to raise which he was forced to pledge Bankápur fort to Holkar, was compelled to cede eleven more districts, among them Hubli and Misrikotá. In return he received some districts in Ránobennur and the sub-division of Parasgad in Belgaum. The Peshwa seems not to have taken the newly acquired territory under his direct management, but to have left most of it to the local *desáds* whom he made responsible for the revenue.⁴

In 1762 Haidar Ali deposed the Hindu king of Mairur and usurped the sole authority. By 1763 Haidar's conquests had spread far north of the Tungbhadra. The friendship of Sávanur became of importance to Haidar, and, through his general Fazl Ulláh, he suggested to the Sávanur chief Abdal Hakim Khán the advantages of an alliance. Next year (1764), as the Sávanur chief refused to separate from the Maráthás, Haidar marched against Sávanur, and, after some resistance, reduced the Nawáb to submission, while Fazl Ulláh Khán took Dhárwár and overran the country as far north as the Krishna.⁵ In Poona great preparations were made to repel Haidar's invasion. An army under Peshwa Mádhavráo (1762-1773) marched towards the Krishna. Gopálráo Patvardhan, who was sent in advance, crossed the Krishna but was defeated by Fazl Ulláh. In May 1764, when the Peshwa approached with an army of 30,000 horse and as many foot, Fazl Ulláh, leaving a strong garrison in Dhárwár, fell back on Haidar's army, which, quitting its

Chapter VII. History.

THE PESHWÁS,
1762-1776.

War with Haidar,
1764-65.

¹ Stokes' Belgaum, 46; West's Southern Marátha Country, 22.

² Grant Duff's Maráthás, 287, 292; Orme's Military Transactions of the British in India, I. 425-427; Transactions in the Marátha Empire (1803), 67.

³ The artillery practice during this siege so astonished the people that the year when one had a quarter *lákhs* of balls were fired against Sávanur is still a local era. Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 210.

⁴ West's Southern Marátha Country, 23.

⁵ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 330; Wilks' South of India, I. 459.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWAS,
1752-1776.
War with Haidar,
1764-65.

entrenched camp at Annavati in Majsar about twenty-five miles south of Bankapur, and advancing towards Sávanur, took a strong position near Rattchalli about thirty-six miles south of Sávanur. Here, when joined by Fazl Ulláh, the whole force under Haidar's command amounted to about 20,000 horse and 40,000 foot, of which one-half were disciplined infantry. The Peshwa gaining through his cavalry correct information of the strength of Haidar's position, determined not to attack it, and instead employed his troops in driving out Haidar's garrisons from the towns and villages north of the Varda. In the hope of bringing on a general engagement, Haidar moved with 20,000 men intending to retire and draw the Maráthas towards the strong position which Fazl Ulláh held with the main body of the army. The Maráthas threw out a few bodies of skirmishers, who retiring as he advanced drew Haidar forward, until their parties, always retiring but gradually thickening, at last formed solid masses of horse, which gradually moved round between Haidar and his camp, and forced him, not without heavy loss, to change his feigned retirement into a real retreat. He then fell back on his entrenched position at Annavati. The Peshwa followed; and after a few days appeared to be moving columns to invest his camp. Haidar, fancying he saw a chance of cutting off one of the Marátha columns, moved out with 2000 infantry, 1000 horse, and four light guns. He was again enticed to advance too far and was completely surrounded. The speed of their horses saved Haidar and about fifty of his cavalry; the rest of the corps was destroyed. The approach of the south-west monsoon (June) put a stop to further hostilities. The Peshwa cantoned for the rains at Nariudra, about five miles north of Dhárvar, billeting his horsemen among all the villages within a radius of twenty miles. As soon as the season allowed (October), the Peshwa laid siege to Dhárvar. He succeeded in breaching the wall and the town capitulated. The whole country north of the Varda was now in his possession, except Mundgod in North Kánara, and this, when the weather cleared, he speedily reduced. Mádharáo Peshwa made over the command of the army to his uncle Raghunáthráo or Rághoba, who, in 1765, pursued Haidar across the Tungbhadra and forced him to agree to a treaty under which, besides paying £320,000 (Rs. 32 *lákhs*), he gave up all claims on Sávanur.¹ Dhárvar remained under the Maráthas till 1773, when, taking advantage of the troubles at Poona caused by the death of Mádharáo Peshwa (1762-1773), Haidar sent a strong detachment under his son Tipu to recover the districts conquered by the Maráthas in 1764.² Haidar entered into close relations with Raghunáthráo the uncle of the murdered Peshwa Náráyaráo, acknowledged him head of the Maráthas, and agreed to support him. In 1776, according to Majsar accounts, in return for the gift of £160,000 (Rs. 16 *lákhs*), Rághoba agreed that Haidar should take and hold the country to the south of the Krishna.³

¹ Grant Duff's Maráthas, 330-332; Wilks' South of India, I. 461-461.

² Grant Duff's Maráthas, 363.

³ Wilks' South of India, II. 173; Grant Duff (History, 400) doubts if Rághoba ever gave such an invitation.

Haider crossed the Tungbhadra, took Bankápur and Sávanur, and continued to push northwards till the rains (June 1776) stopped active operations. He returned to the south, leaving a chosen body of troops in Bankápur with directions to watch, and as far as possible prevent supplies passing to the Dhárwār garrison which had not been reduced. Meanwhile the Poona ministers opposed to Raghunáthráo obtained from the Nizám a promise to act with them against Haider. Before the joint Marátha and Nizám armies could march, a small force under Konherráo Patvardhan and Pándurang, was (1776) sent to drive Haider's troops out of Sávanur. Muhammad Ali, the Maisur general and Rághoba's agent in command of a body of auxiliary Maráthás, came up with the troops under the Patvardhan at Sansi about twenty-five miles south-east of Dhárwār. Finding the Poona force drawn up in order of battle, Muhammad Ali began the action with his cavalry. He feigned a check, and, retiring in apparent disorder, was thoughtlessly followed by the Maráthás, who, confident of victory, pursued in headlong haste till the fugitive Musalmáns suddenly disappeared through openings in a powerful reserve. At the same time a body of men in ambush poured into the flanks of the Maráthás a tremendous fire of grape and musketry. The slaughter was serious and the confusion hopeless. Muhammad Ali made a determined charge at the head of his cavalry, and, completing the rout, continued the pursuit for nine miles, and captured many of the Maráthás, among them their leader Pándurang.¹ After this defeat, in 1777, the main body of the Marátha army of about 30,000 men under Parashurám Bháu, the most distinguished member of the Patvardhan family, and the Nizám's army about 40,000 strong under Ibrahim Khán, marched against Haider. The Nizám's forces were bought off and the Maráthás recrossed the Krishna without risking an action. This left the field open to Haider, who in 1778 took Dhárwār after a protracted siege. After the fall of Dhárwār, Bádami and Jalihál in South Bijápur were taken, and Haider was master of the whole country south of the Krishna.² He left Nargund, Navalgund, Damal, and Shirhatti, and other strong places in the hands of their estate-holders or *desáís* on their acknowledging his supremacy and agreeing to pay tribute.³ The Poona ministers were too fully occupied with the war against Raghunáthráo and the English to allow them to make a serious attempt to recover the Karnatak. Haider used this interval to strengthen his hold on the country by a close alliance with Hakim Khán the Nawáb of Sávanur. In 1779, the oldest son of the Nawáb was married to Haider's eldest daughter, and Haider's second son was married to the Nawáb's daughter.⁴ These alliances led Haider to support the Nawáb in nominally recovering almost all the possessions which his father had in 1756 ceded to the Maráthás. From this time till Haider's death in 1782 Hakim Khán prospered.⁵

Chapter VII. History.

MAISUR,
1776-1792.
Marátha Defeat,
1776.

¹ Wilks' South of India, II. 179; Grant Duff's Maráthás, 400.

² Wilks' South of India, II. 186.

³ Wilks' South of India, II. 187.

⁴ Wilks' South of India, II. 206. ⁵ Transactions in the Marátha Empire (1803), 88.

Chapter VII.

History.

MAISUR,
1776-1792.*Siege of Nargund,
1785.*

In 1779, as the Poona ministers were anxious to secure his aid in driving the English out of India, Haider's right to the Maráthá territories south of the Krishna was admitted on payment of a yearly sum of £110,000 (Rs. 11,00,000) to represent the Maráthá share of the revenue. Afterwards, when the war with the English was nearly over and when the treaty of Sálbái (1782) was in progress, Nána Phadnavis, the Peshwa's minister at Poona, tried to persuade Haider to restore the territory north of the Tungbhadra, threatening, if Haider refused, to join the English in attacking Maisur. But the rivalry between Nána and Mahádáji Sindia and the death of Haider in 1782 prevented Nána from gaining his object.¹ After Haider's death, Nána Phadnavis called on Tipu to make good the arrears of tribute. Tipu acknowledged that tribute was due, but evaded paying it.² A conference was arranged between Nána and the Nizám to form plans for recovering the territory to the south of the Krishna. But they failed to come to an agreement and Tipu remained in possession. The Sávanur Nawáb, who after Haider's death (1782) had gone over to the Maráthás, incurred Tipu's wrath, who drove his family out and forced him to take refuge at Poona.³ In 1785, by demanding a higher tribute, Tipu estranged Venkatráo, the chief of Nargund who had been his tributary since 1778. As by himself he was unable to withstand Tipu, Venkatráo sought the help of the Bombay Government, and, as they were unable to assist him, he turned to the court of Poona. When Tipu pressed Venkatráo, Nána Phadnavis interfered. He declared that Tipu had no right to exact more than the former tribute, that landholders on the transfer of districts were liable to no additional payments, and that the rights of Bráhman landholders except when guilty of treason were always respected. Tipu replied by sending two bodies of troops to demand more tribute than the Nargund chief could pay, and so give him a pretext for reducing the fort. In March 1785, when news reached Poona that the siege of Nargund was begun, a body of Maráthás was sent from Poona to relieve Venkatráo. Before the Poona detachment arrived, want of water had forced the Maisur troops to raise the siege. They were still in the neighbourhood, and after some skirmishing compelled the Maráthás to retire, took the fort of Rámdurg about seventeen miles north of Nargund, and resumed the siege of Nargund. On Tipu's assurance that only the regular tribute would be exacted, the Maráthá army recrossed the Krishna. The siege was pressed with redoubled vigour, and, on the strength of terms promised by Tipu, the Nargund chief capitulated. In spite of Tipu's promises, when the fort was taken, the chief was seized, he and his family were sent into captivity, and his daughter was taken into Tipu's harem. Kittur, a fort in Belgaum about forty miles west of Nargund, was also seized, and both Kittur and Nargund were garrisoned by Maisur troops. Tipu forcibly circumcised many Hindus of the territory south of the Krishna, and 2000 Bráhman disciples of Shankarácharya destroyed themselves to avoid the disgrace.⁴ In

¹ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 457.² Grant Duff's Maráthás, 458.³ Transactions in the Maráthá Empire (1893), 88.⁴ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 466-67.

1786 the Maráthás and the Nizám formed an offensive alliance against Tipu, and agreed to begin operations by taking from him the country between the Krishna and the Tungbhadra. A detachment of 25,000 troops, chiefly horse under Tnkáji Holkar and Ganeshpant Beheri another Maráthá commander, was sent to drive Tipu's garrisons from the neighbourhood of Kittur and to act against the Maisur general Burhán-ud-din at Kittur. At the same time the confederate army under Haripant advanced and laid siege to Bádámi in South Bijápur, which, after a furious and persevering attack, they succeeded in taking. Holkar's detachment drove all Tipu's posts from the open country in the neighbourhood of Kittur, but failed in their attack on Kittur fort. Holkar then made one march of upwards of sixty miles to Sávanur with the object of seizing Tipu's chief banker Rágvendra Náik. Rágvendra succeeded in escaping, but two or three other smaller bankers fell into Holkar's hands from whom he exacted a ransom of £20,000 (Rs. 2 *lákhs*). At Sávanur Holkar was joined by Hakim Khán the Nawáb, who, though closely related to Tipu, had been so badly treated by him that he willingly sided with the Maráthás. Holkar's and the Nawáb's combined force repulsed an attack by Tipu's general Burhán-ud-din, who was forced to retire to Jerianvatti on the Varda.¹ The confederate army under Haripant, after the fall of Bádámi and the seizure of the other forts, found itself opposed in the Nizám's territory by Tipu himself, who, with the greater part of his army, had crossed the Tungbhadra in basket boats. As grain and forage were extremely scarce, to procure supplies as well as to draw Tipu into the plain country, the Maráthá general marched to Sávanur. Tipu followed and encamped in a strong position within six miles of the confederates, keeping the town of Sávanur between the camps.² In this situation both parties remained for fifteen days. On the first of October Tipu made preparations for a serious attack. He divided his force into four columns, the left centre commanded by himself; and, after the evening meal, moved off making a considerable detour with the object of delivering a combined attack on the enemy's left and centre. It was arranged that about an hour after midnight, when the head of his own column reached the point chosen for attack, he should fire a signal gun, which was to be answered by the heads of the three other divisions, and the attack was at once to begin. The night was dark and rainy. On reaching a small outpost Tipu's column was challenged; and Tipu, as if bent on letting the enemy know of his approach, ordered the outpost to be fired at. He again advanced, and when near the camp fired the signal gun, but listened in vain for a reply. After much delay and anxiety he fired another signal, which was answered by only one gun. He moved on, and entering the camp a little before dawn, found himself with no more than three hundred men. In the dark and wet the heads of all the columns except his own had lost their way, and from the same cause each column had broken into several divisions, which were all wandering at random in the dark.

Chapter VII.

History.

MAISUR,
1776-1792.*War with the
Maráthás,
1786-87.*¹ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 470.² Grant Duff's Maráthás, 471.

Chapter VII.

History.

MAISUR,
1776-1792.
*War with the
Maráthás,
1786-87.*

As the light strengthened, all wore within view, and Tipu collected and arranged his troops. He found the Maráthá camp empty and their army drawn up on a height. They began to cannonade Tipu's force, and he, according to his own account, ordered no guns of any size to fire in return. The confederates, thinking their assailants were without large guns, advanced carelessly against them and were repulsed with heavy loss. The accuracy of this account is doubtful, but there is no question that the day ended in Tipu's favour as the confederates fell back on a position whose left rested on the fort of Sávanur.¹

The scarcity of forage and the weakness of their position induced Haripant to leave Sávanur and the Nawáb fell back with him ten miles. Tipu took Sávanur, but lay inactive till the Muharram when he retired to Bankápur to hold the festival. In his absence Haripant without opposition breached, stormed, and took Shirhatti, a fortified town twenty miles north-east of Sávanur. While at Sávanur Tipu sent a messenger, nominally to treat of peace, but, according to his own statement and as the event showed, with the object of throwing the enemy off their guard.² On pretence of forage Tipu moved and made a successful night attack on the confederate camp and secured the splendid equipage of the Nizám's general and 500 camels which carried it.³ In 1787, fearing that the English were about to take part against him, Tipu made a treaty with the Maráthás ceding them Nargund and in return receiving back the other towns and districts which the Maráthás had taken. Tipu also agreed to pay the Maráthá share of the revenue and to restore to the Nawáb of Sávanur the territory which he held before his son's marriage with Haidar's daughter. The Nawáb dreading Tipu's treachery accompanied the Maráthás to Poona.⁴

Tipu never meant to fulfil these engagements. As soon as the Maráthás had recrossed the Krishna, the Maisur troops retook Kittur. The Maráthás were much annoyed by Tipu's faithlessness, and, as both the English and the Nizám were interested in preventing the increase of Tipu's power, in 1790, when his

¹ Wilks' South of India, II. 551-552.

² The herald was charged to deliver to Tukáji Holkar in the absence of Nizam Ali a speech to the following effect: 'You have obtained experience in feats of arms and are distinguished among the chiefs for superior valour. Now that war has begun its destructive career and thousands are doomed to fall, why should we longer witness the causeless effusion of human blood? It is better that you and I should singly descend into the field of combat, let the Almighty determine who is the conqueror and who the vanquished, and let that result terminate the contest. Or, if you have not sufficient confidence in your own single arm, take to your aid from one to ten men of your own selection, and I will meet you with equal numbers. Such was the practice in the days of our Prophet, and, though long discontinued, I desire to renew that species of warfare. But if prudence should dictate your declining the second proposition also, let the two armies be drawn out, select your weapons, and let us chief opposed to chief, horseman to horseman, and foot-soldier to foot-soldier engage in pitched battle, and let the vanquished become the subjects to the victors.' To this Holkar is said to have replied that, 'The passion for fighting had not descended to him from his ancestors, but rather the hereditary trade of flying, plundering, burning, and destroying, and the petty warfare which involves little danger.' Wilks' South of India, II. 555-556.

³ Wilks' South of India, II. 556.

⁴ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 472.

attacks on Trávankar gave the English grounds for acting against Tipu, an offensive alliance was formed against him by the English, the Maráthás, and the Nizám. After preliminaries were settled the Maráthá force was placed under Parashurám Bháu Patvardhan whom the English engaged to supply with a detachment of British troops. The 8th and 11th battalions of Native Infantry, one company of European and two companies of Native Artillery, with six field pieces, which was the force named to act with the Maráthás, sailed from Bombay under the command of Captain Little about the 20th of May 1790. They disembarked at Sangamoshvar in Ratnágiri on the 29th of May, reached the top of the Ámba pass by the 10th June, and arrived at a village not far from Tásgaon, about fifty miles east of the Ámba pass on the 18th, where they joined Parashurám's army.¹ The combined force did not cross the Krishna till the 11th of August. As they advanced they found no difficulty in driving out Tipu's soldiery, and the country was rapidly occupied until they came to the village of Narindra, about five miles north of Dhárwár. When they reduced Narindra the Maráthá force was daily joined by small parties till the whole amounted to 25,000 horse, 15,000 foot, and fifteen pieces of heavy cannon twenty-four pounders and upwards. There was a retinue of women, including every sort of dancing and singing girls, who numbered as many as the fighting men, and there were ten times as many followers and fifteen times as many animals. The Maráthá camp was full of traders and craftsmen as busily employed as if they were at Poona and at peace.² The fort of Dhárwár was held for Tipu by Badr-ul-Zamán Khán, one of his most trusted generals, with a garrison of seven thousand regulars and three thousand irregulars armed with matchlocks and swords. The combined English and Maráthá army appeared before the fort on the 18th of September. Till the 30th of October nothing of importance was done. On the 30th of October the English detachment attacked a body of the enemy who were posted outside the walls of the town. The enemy were driven back with the loss of three guns and a large number of killed and wounded. The loss on the side of the English was ten men killed and fifty-nine wounded. After this attack nothing further took place till the 13th of December when the British force attacked and took the town with a loss of sixty-two English and several hundred Maráthás killed and wounded. The town was re-occupied by the enemy but they were driven out and the town was plundered by the Maráthás. As the siege made little progress, on the 28th of December, the British contingent was strengthened by the 2nd Bombay Regiment and the ninth battalion of Native Infantry from Bombay under Lieutenant-Colonel Frederick and afterwards by a corps about 300 strong, fifty of them Europeans of all nations and the rest natives, commanded by Mr. Yvons, an English gentleman in the Peshwa's service. In spite of these reinforcements, the siege languished chiefly on account of the backwardness of the Maráthás. On the

Chapter VII.
History.

MAISUR,
1786-1792.

*Siege of Dhárwár,
1790.*

¹ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 485.

² Moor's Narrative, 29, 86-87.

Chapter VII.

History.

MAISUR,
1776-1792.

13th of March (1790) Colonel Frederick died worn out by delays and disappointments. The siege was kept up till the 4th of April, or twenty-nine weeks in all, when the garrison, reduced by desertion and death from 10,000 to 3000, capitulated. During the siege the loss of the English detachment was 500 killed and wounded, of whom one hundred were Europeans; the Maráthá loss was estimated at 3000.¹ After the fall of Dhárwár, several places, among them Knshgal fort about twelve miles to the south-east of Dhárwár and the rich trading town of Hubli, surrendered to the Maráthás. The scene of war between the confederates and Tipu was transferred to the country south of the Tungbhadra; and the whole of the Bombay Karnátak passed to the Maráthás.

Condition,
1790.

In spite of the frequent wars, when it passed from Tipu to the Maráthás the district was fairly prosperous. For about sixteen miles north of Dhárwár the country was very rich; no garden mould could be richer.² The lands near Dhárwár were in the highest state of tillage, affording the cattle luxuriant pasturage and the army plentiful supplies. About ten miles south-east of Dhárwár, the country round Hubli was well wooded and watered, and allowing for the time of the year (April) was in the highest tillage. Though there were no ornamental buildings, the town of Hubli was a rich centre of trade sending sandalwood and ivory to the western coast chiefly through Goa, and receiving silk cotton goods and rice. Many rich bankers negotiated bills on distant places and had such weight in the money market that the exchange and the currency of a great part of the neighbouring country was controlled by Hubli.³ Though the town of Sávanur, about thirty-six miles south-east of Dhárwár, had lately (1786) been ruined, the country round it was rich and well tilled.⁴ About ten miles south of Sávanur near Devgiri the country was well wooded, watered, and tilled.⁵ At Háveri and Motábennur about ten miles south-east of Devgiri, the country had the same rich appearance. Motábennur, a market town, was particularly flourishing with stone houses and a brisk traffic with Maisur, chiefly in sandalwood.⁶ Birgi, about four miles further south, was almost surrounded with groves and gardens.⁷ Ránebennur in the extreme south-east of the district was a market town of some extent and importance with large gardens and groves to the east and north.⁸ In times of peace the country was full of oxen and sheep; the sheep for food, the oxen for work. Sheep were very cheap, selling at 6d. apiece (4 to the rupee). Fowls were abundant, about 1½d. apiece (20 to the rupee); there were no geese, turkeys, or tame ducks. The forests had tigers, bears, and leopards, a few lynx, and no lions. There were wolves, hyænas, jackals, and foxes on every hill, and in the open country endless herds of antelope and other deer. There were peafowl, partridges, quail, snipe, doves

¹ Moor's Narrative of Captain Little's Detachment, 1-41; Grant Duff's Maráthás, 485-87. A detailed account of the siege is given under Dhárwár in Places.

² Moor's Narrative, 42, 250. ³ Moor's Narrative, 253-254. ⁴ Moor's Narrative 242, 250

⁵ Moor's Narrative, 51.

⁶ Moor's Narrative, 41-42.

⁷ Moor's Narrative, 51.

⁸ Moor's Narrative, 51.

plover, junglecock, florican, and bustard. The ponds were full of duck, teal, and widgeons. Fish were seldom eaten; the necessaries of life were so abundant that there was no need to drain the pools. In times of plenty grain was very cheap. A bullock-load or 160 pounds (80 *pakka shers*) of millet, enough to last a family of six for a month, could be bought for 2s. (Rs.1). Fruit and vegetables were less plentiful than grain, fowls, and mutton. Plantains were the chief fruit, and mangoes were abundant though inferior to Bombay, Gon, and other coast mangoes. Palm-juice was drunk fresh and fermented. The fermented juice was drunk to excess by most of the lower classes. The other fruits were melons, pomegranates, grapes, pineapples, limes, custardapples, jacks, and guavas. Coconuts and dates were abundant and were sent to the coast. Though it was supposed that the cocoa-palm did not flourish away from the sea, there were groves or forests of cocoa-palms 150 miles from the coast. Neither rice nor gram was common; millet took the place of rice or wheat and *kulthi* of gram.¹ About this time (1702) the district or *sarkar* of Bankápur, of the province or *subha* of Bijápur, contained sixteen sub-divisions or *jargands* yielding a yearly revenue of £254,299 (Rs. 25,42,990).²

By the treaty of Seringápatam (February 1792) at the end of the third Mairur War (1790-1792) the Maráthas were confirmed in their possession of the Bombay Karnátak. Most of Dhárwár and Sávanur was made over to Parashurám Bhán not as a grant or *jágir*, but in payment of the expenses he had incurred in the late war with Tipu. The parts not ceded to Parashurám Bhán's family were assigned for the support of certain garrisons and for the payment of the Maráthá army under the command of Dhondhu Pant Gokhale an officer of the Peshwa, whom, during his absence to Seringápatam, Parashurám Bhán had left behind, and who before Parashurám's return, had by raising money and troops, become so strong that Parashurám Bhán had to temporise with him.³

While Parashurám Bhán was in the country south of the Tungbhadra, a Maráthá named Dhundhin Vágh, whose daring and unscrupulousness had raised him to high rank in the Mairur army, left Tipu's service, and in 1790 with a few followers settled as a freebooter in the country near Dhárwár. On his return from Mairur in 1793 Parashurám Bhán was too busily engaged in disputes with the Kollápur chief to leave him time to attempt to suppress Dhundhin. In 1794 Dhondhu Pant whom the Poona government had directed to act against Dhundhin, attacked him with great vigour. Dhundhin Vágh was totally defeated and forced to take refuge with his late master Tipu with whom he had been negotiating for the

¹ Moor's Narrative, 277-280.

² The details are Haveli Rs. 2,57,456, Mairur Rs. 15,000, Kundgol Rs. 9,09,037, Karaigi Rs. 1,20,000, Kundaran Rs. 41,250, Dhárwár or Nasarabad Rs. 1,20,129, Nargul Rs. 51,377, Gadmi Rs. 3,13,103, Mirikota Rs. 97,500, Lakhmeshwar Rs. 2,59,529, Rynabell Rs. 82,500, Haliyal Rs. 24,681, Bajal Rs. 37,600, Banchali Rs. 68,761, Harihar Rs. 10,368, and Kisihali Rs. 13,1903. The Navalgund and Nargund sub-divisions belonged to the district of Torgal. Navalgund yielded a yearly revenue of Rs. 75,120, and Nargund of Rs. 75,000. Waring's Maráthas, 213,216.

³ Stokes's Belgaumi, 60.

Chapter VII.

History.

MAIRUR,
1776-1792.
Condition,
1790.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWÁS,
1792-1817.Disorders,
1795-1800.

recovery of Sávanur.¹ From 1795 to 1800 the district was full of disturbances owing to Parashurám's absence at Poona and Kolhápúr, to the self-aggrandizement of Dhondú Pant Gokhale, who in 1796, through the last Peshwa Bájiráo's (1796-1817) friendship had been appointed the Peshwa's governor or *sar-subhedár* of the Bombay Karnátak, and to the lax system of administration. In 1797 one Bhimráo, who had possessed himself of Dambal in Gadag, gathered an army and with Dhondhu Pant Gokhale's aid or connivance ravaged the rich and hitherto untouched country south of the Malprabha, and for twelve years carried on unceasing pillage and murder, until at last Dhondhu Pant's nephew Bápu Gokhale was forced to disown and seize him. This was not done until one-half of the population of the tract was destroyed and tillage was confined to little circles round villages from which the people on the approach of the enemy had to betake themselves to the village tower. These towers, with which the villages however small were furnished, were the only security the people had for their lives, though occasionally even the towers were set fire to and all within died of suffocation.² While the north was thus disturbed the other parts of the district were not at rest. Contests were continually going on between the Kolhápúr chief, Parashurám Bháu, and Dhondú Pant Gokhale, sometimes jointly sometimes each for himself. In the course of these struggles (1799) Dhondú Pant appropriated Navalgund and Gadag which belonged to an hereditary *desái*,³ a great portion of the Bháu's territory was ravaged and usurped by the Kolhápúr chief; and in 1799 Parashurám was killed.⁴ In 1799 the fourth Maisur War ended on the 4th of May by the victory of the confederate British and Nizám's armies, the fall of Seringapatam, and the death of Tipu. The descriptions of the country seem to show that it had fallen off considerably between 1790 and 1800. In 1790 and 1791 the ravages of Parashurám's army had caused ruin and famine, and between 1790 and 1794 the uncontrolled brigandage of Dhundhia Vágh had impoverished the people.⁵ In a private letter, dated the 20th of May 1800, Major Munro wrote: Sávanur and Dhárwár belong to the Peshwa and to Áppa Sáheb, the son of Parashurám Bháu. Neither of them have much authority. Their deputies plunder each other, and are seldom able to collect the revenue as their districts are full of a rebellious or rather of a thieving set of petty landlords.⁶

¹ Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 254.² Marshall's Statistical Report of Belgaum (1820), 124.³ Stokes' Belgaum, 63.⁴ Stokes' Belgaum, 61-64.⁵ Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 260. When in 1791 Parashurám Bháu accompanied the English and the Nizám in their wars against Tipu he spread havoc and dismay wherever he went. The country about Sasivhally in Maisur before Parashurám's invasion (1791) was in a very good state. After his destructive march not above one-fourth of the people remained alive and these were left destitute of everything which the Maráthás could either carry away or destroy. The wretched remnants of the inhabitants had again begun to recover, when Dhundhia Vágh came among them (1790-1794). He did not put any one to death; but he plundered the houses and even burned some of the villages, the inhabitants of which he suspected of hiding their property. Buchanan's Mysore, III. 305.⁶ Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 247.

Colonel A. Wellesley, afterwards the Duke of Wellington, while in pursnit of Dhundhia Vágh, wrote in a letter to Government dated the 7th of July 1800: 'Whether from a recollection of former oppressions or from a senso of their inability to protect them, it is clear that the peoplo are averso to the government of the Bhán's family and desire a change.' In a letter to Major Munro on the 7th of August 1800, Colonel Wellesley wrote, 'I hope that before we shall have dono in this country, if we do not take it for ourselves, we shall establish in it a strong government, one which can keep the relations of amity and peace. At all ovents, we have established a respect for ourselves; we have gained a knowledge of and have had friendly intercourse with the principal people; and it is not probable that they will hereafter be very forward to encourage any disturbance in our country. They see plainly that it is in our power to retaliate, and from what I have seen of their country and their mode of managemont, I am of opinion, that at present our robbers would get more than theirs, or in other words that they have more to lose than we have.'¹ According to Buchanan, the territory south of the Varda, though fertile, was greatly inferior to the Sávanur district; but both were fast becoming desert.² Near Harihar and as far at least as Sávanur most of the husbandmen were Lingáyats. There were scarcely any Maráthás among them. Very few of the poorer people married, as the expenso of the marriage ceremony was considered too great. They pleased their mistresses by a piece of cloth after which they lived as husband and wife; and both the woman and her children were as much respected as if she had been married with due ceremonies. There were very few spinsters. Few of the men were in the habit of going to foreign countries, and the rich had more wives than one, which made up for the men who lived as bachelors. The people on the banks of the Tungbhadra were remarkably sickle, constantly changing from one side of the river to the other and at each time changing their masters. Buchanan found them remarkably stupid, though they prided themselves on being superior to their northern neighbours, who, according to them, wore no better than beasts. The Bráhmans also were stupid and illiterate.³

After his defeat in 1794 Dhundhia Vágh re-entered Tipu's service and was offered speedy preformant if he would turn Muhammadan. Dhundhia refused, was forcibly circumcised, and was cast into prison. He was kept in irons till he was set free by the English on the taking of Seringápatam in May 1799. He soon began to plunder and with 300 men was driven from Maisur by a British force under Colonel Stevenson and Colonel Dalrymple.¹ He then entered Dhárwár, but was attacked by Dhendu Punt Gokhale into whose hands his family and effects fell. He next fled towards the territories of the Nawáb of Sávanur pursued by a

Chapter VII. History.

THE PEARWÁS,
1792-1817.

Condition,
1800.

Dhundhia Vágh,
1800.

¹ Haig's Life of Munro, I. 261.

² Buchanan's Mysore, III. 313.

³ Buchanan's Mysore, III. 314-315.

⁴ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, I, 293.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWAS,
1792-1817.*Dhundhia Velgh,*
1800.

detachment of Marátha horse. Ho offered to enter into Gokhale's service, but Gekhalo refused to receive him unless he gave himself up.¹ Ho left Sávanur and in August or September 1799 entered the Kolhápúr service, the chief readily receiving him into his army. He became too strong for the Kolhápúr chief, quarrelled with him, set up for himself, gathered the disaffected and discontented of all parts of India, and, taking advantage of the absence of Appa Sáheb and Gokhale at the siege of Kolhápúr, re-entred the district, and established himself so firmly that no force which they could bring could ever drive him from it.² He assumed the title of the King of the two Worlds, and in the early months of 1800 plundered several places near Kittur in Belgaum on the Dhárwár frontier and to the north of Dhárwár. He then established himself in the Sávanur country, and, on the first of May 1800, laid siege to Dambal, twelve miles south-east of Gadag. While Dhundhia was engaged at the siege of Dambal, Appa Sáheb Patvardhan detached a force of 5000 cavalry and a large body of infantry to stop his progress. Against Appa's force Dhundhia despatched one of equal strength. Appa's force was attacked, beaten, and dispersed, and about 300 horse were taken to Dhundhia's camp.³ Dhundhia got possession of Dambal, advanced to Hávanur then in the Sávanur country, and was joined by all kinds of people chiefly Musalmáns from Anrangabad, Haidarabad, Kadappa, and almost the whole of Tipu's cavalry.⁴ Ho sent small detachments across the Varda to take the forts in that country and to make collections, and, by the 18th of June 1800, except Hávanur on the left bank of the Tungbhadra about sixteen miles north of Ránebennur, there was no fort of any consequence which had not fallen into Dhundhia's hands. Colonel Wellesley, who was in command of the troops in Maisur, represented that so long as Dhundhia remained at large it was impossible to settle the Marátha frontier, or to restore peace and order in Sunda in North Kánara which had been ceded to the English on the death of Tipu. Ho was ordered to march with a large force against Dhundhia and was authorized to enter Marátha territory. Ho arrived at Harihar on the right bank of the Tungbhadra on the 16th of June, and on the 20th of June sent a patrol to reconnoitre the fort of Airáni on the left bank of the Tungbhadra, about six miles below Harihar. The fort was left by the garrison during the night and the English troops took possession on the morning of the 21st.⁵ By the 24th of June Colonel Wellesley had passed the Tungbhadra and on the 27th arrived with cavalry and advanced picquets before Ránebennur about twelve miles west of Airáni. The fort fired on the cavalry and an attack was instantly ordered. The assault was made by advanced picquets of fifty Europeans and 150 Natives under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Monypenny and the leading battalion. Colonel

¹ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, I. 302; and Grant Duff's Maráthás, 548.² Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, II. 78.³ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, I. 558-560.⁴ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, I. 560.⁵ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, II. 28.

Stevenson posted cavalry round the fort to cut off the garrison's retreat and Lieutenant-Colonel Monypenny led the attack with such dash that the place was escalated without the loss of a man. Most of the garrison of 500 men were killed. Like the fort of Airáni Ránebennur was given to Áppa Sáheb. Shortly after the capture of Ránebennur a detachment under Colonel Stevenson drove Dhundhia's people out of the country between the Varda and the Tungbhadra.¹

Meanwhile Dhondu Pant Gokhale was moving south from Kolhápúr ostensibly to co-operate with Colonel Wellesley against Dhundhia who had removed (19th June) to Hubli about ten miles south of Dhárwár. It was arranged that Gokhale should not cross the Malprabha until Colonel Wellesley had passed the Varda and had advanced to Sávanur. But before Colonel Wellesley had passed the Varda, Gokhale crossed the Malprabha and went into the Kittur district with the intention of making peace with Dhundhia. He restored to Dhundhia his family and everything that was taken from him in his defeat in 1799, and sent an agent to his camp to negotiate. Hearing that after leaving him the same agent had gone to Colonel Wellesley's camp, Dhundhia suspected Gokhale of treachery and moved against him. Gokhale endeavoured to draw off into the forest country north-west of Kittur, but on the 30th of June between Dhárwár and Haliyál in Kánara Dhundhia attacked his rear guard of 250 horse and cut it to pieces. Gokhale, who was in command, was slain, and, in fulfilment of a vow which he had taken on his defeat in 1799, Dhundhia dyed his moustaches in Gokhale's heart's-blood. Four of the guns fell into Dhundhia's hands who pursued the main body of the army. The horse escaped, some to Dhárwár and others to Haliyál where they were welcomed and protected by a British detachment.² News of Gokhale's defeat and death reached Colonel Wellesley at Ránebennur on the 2nd of July. He left Ránebennur and arrived at Háveri on the Poona-Harihar road on the 3rd, he reached Devgiri on the 6th, and the right bank of the Varda on the 7th. After building a redoubt to guard the boats and secure communication with the rear, he crossed to the left bank of the Varda. On the 11th Colonel Wellesley heard that Dhundhia, who had been in the Kittur country till the 7th, had advanced to Kundgol, about twenty miles north of Sávanur, with the intention of giving him battle. Colonel Wellesley marched to Sávanur on the 12th to place his baggage in safety. On the evening of the 13th he heard that Dhundhia had come to within six miles of his camp, and then returned to Kundgol. Leaving his baggage in Sávanur, on the morning of the 14th, Colonel Wellesley marched to Kundgol, but on the night of the 13th Dhundhia had fled about eighteen miles east to Kanveh. Thus between the morning of the 13th and of the 14th Dhundhia marched about fifty-four miles. Dhundhia had left a garrison of 600 men in Kundgol, which the British troops attacked after a march of over twenty-two miles and when they had been under arms more

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWÁS,
1792-1817.

Colonel Wellesley,
1800.

¹ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, II. 34-39.

² Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, II. 47, 51, 53, 54; Grant Duff's Maráthás, 551.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWAS,
1792-1817.*Colonel Wellesley,*
1800.

than twelve hours. The cavalry under Colonel Stevenson surrounded the place; the gateway was attacked by the 1st battalion of the 12th Regiment and an endeavour was made to blow it open, while the grenadiers of the 73rd Regiment under Captain Todd, supported by those of the 1st battalion of the 8th Regiment, escaladed the curtain on the opposite side with a spirit which overcame every obstacle. The place was carried with small loss on the evening of the 14th. The officers who distinguished themselves on this occasion were Colonel Stevenson, Lieutenant-Colonel Torin, Lieutenant-Colonel Tolfrey, Major Powis, Captain Balfour of the Artillery, and Captain Todd, and the grenadiers of the 73rd. As Dhundhia's people had begun to desert him at Knudgol, Colonel Wellesley issued a proclamation offering a reward of £3000 (Rs. 30,000) for his person. On the 15th Colonel Wellesley marched to Lakhmesliwar, a large and rich town about sixteen miles south-east of Knudgol, which was evacuated. On the 16th he marched twelve miles north to Shirhatti which before his arrival had been undergoing a siege for three weeks. Colonel Wellesley spent the 17th and 18th in retracing his steps to Sarnaur to get his baggage and provisions. Meanwhile Dhundhia had fled from Kanyoh on the 15th to the forests behind Dambal, and thence on the 17th to Annigeri about thirty miles east of Dhurwar.¹ On the night of the 19th Colonel Wellesley was joined at Sarnaur by part of Gokhalo's beaten army under the command of his nephew Bāpn Gokhalo, which had remained at Haliyāl from the day of their defeat (30th June). With the intention of joining Colonel Borsier, who was coming from the Deāb, Colonel Wellesley left Sarnaur, arrived at Kalasa about ten miles north on the 22nd, at Lakhmesliwar about five miles further north on the 23rd where he received supplies of cattle, and at Shirhatti about ten miles further north on the 25th, where he was joined by about 1500 Marāthā horse the remaining portion of Gokhalo's beaten army. On the 26th he went to Dambal, about fifteen miles north-east, and appeared before the fort which contained about 1000 men. To them he offered a promise of safety, and gave them an hour to consider till the line would come up. They declined to accept the terms offered and the fort was surrounded by the cavalry under Colonel Stevenson and by the Marāthās under Gokhalo. It was attacked in three places. At the gateway by Major Desse, with the picquets, supported by two companies of the 2nd battalion of the 2nd Regiment; on one face by Lieutenant-Colonel Capper with the grenadiers and light infantry of the 73rd and the 2nd battalion of the 4th Regiment; and on the other by Captain Macpherson with the grenadiers and light infantry of the 77th and the remainder of the 2nd battalion of the 2nd Bombay Regiment. It was impossible to force the gateway. But the party under Ensign Hooper, of the 73rd Regiment, entered the fort by escalade, and the other two attacks succeeded nearly at the same time. Almost the only loss to the assailants was caused by the breaking of a ladder.² The commandant of the fort fell into the

¹ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, II. 56, 59, 61, 65-67.² Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, II. 73.

hands of the British troops and was hanged.¹ The fort was handed to the Peshwa's commandant who had been confined in irons in the fort since Dhundhia took it on the 4th of May. On the 27th Colonel Wellesley arrived at Gadag, about fifteen miles north, but found it empty. The fall of Dambal was a severe blow to Dhundhia, who moved from Annigeri to Saundatti in Belgaum with the object of crossing the Malprabha. By the 27th of July the whole district was cleared of Dhundhia and his people; not a single stronghold was left in his hands. Colonel Wellesley arrived at Alagvádi, about five miles north of Navalgund, on the 29th. From Alagvádi he marched into Belgaum, plundered and destroyed Dhundhia's camp on the Malprabha, pursued him through Belgaum, Bijápur, and the Nizám's territories, until on the 10th of September he was surprised and killed at the Nizám's village of Konágal. The destruction of Dhundhia's power did not free the district from disturbance. So bitter was the feeling between Peshwa Bájiráo and the Patvardhans, that the Peshwa instructed Bápu Gokhale his governor, or *sar-subhedár*, of the Bombay Karnátnak to harass and annoy Áppa Sáheb, and in November 1801 Bápu Gokhale brought an army, and took and plundered Sávanur and Háveri about six miles south of Karajgi.²

In October 1802 Peshwa Bájiráo was driven by Holkar from Poona, and took refuge with the English with whom he entered into the treaty of Bassein (31st December). Under the terms of this treaty, in return for the British guarantee of protection, to meet the expenses of the subsidiary force, along with other territory Bájiráo ceded the Sávanur country with twenty-six sub-divisions and with a yearly revenue of £102,284 (Rs. 10,22,840) and the sub-division of Bankápur with a yearly revenue of £55,676 (Rs. 5,56,760). At the close of 1803, this territory was restored to the Peshwa in exchange for land in Bundelkhand. To reinstate Bájiráo at Poona General Wellesley, who had returned to Maisur after Dhundhia's death, again entered (1803) Dhárwár on his way to Poona. During the campaign against Sindia and the Berár Rája (1803) the district, though torn by internal dissensions, remained fairly quiet, as General Wellesley had made it clearly understood that he would not have his communication with the south disturbed.³ Between

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWÁS,
1792-1817.
Colonel Wellesley,
1800.

¹ Wellington's Despatches, I. 69. The commandant seems to have been hanged because he did not give up the fort (Gov. Gen. to Secret Com. of the Board of Directors, 31st August 1800, Wellington's Despatches, I. 69). Colonel Wellesley seems to have afterwards regretted that the commandant was hanged. In 1801, Colonel Stevenson, who was second in command at Dambal, wrote to General Wellesley to use his influence to get him the same summary powers which General Wellesley had at Dambal. General Wellesley (1st July 1801, Snp. Despatches, II. 484) disapproved of Colonel Stevenson's proposal, saying, such extraordinary powers ought never to be exercised. According to a correspondent in the Bombay Gazette (27th April 1881), before he left India, General Wellesley induced the Government of Bombay to allow the widow of the commandant to adopt a son and the son to bear the hereditary title of Bahádur Desái of Dambal. According to Ráo Bahádur Tirmalráo the commandant's name was Shrinivas Venkatádrí, a Smárt Bráhmaṇ whose grandson joined the rebellion in 1858 and forfeited his life and estates. A correspondent of the Bombay Gazette (10th March 1881) notices that the people of the country have not forgotten the hanging of the commandant.

² Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, II. 623.

³ Wellington's Despatches, I. 124; West's Southern Marátha Country, 29.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWAS,
1792-1817.*Disorders,
1800-1803.*

1800 and 1803 the struggle for power and plunder among the local estate-holders and officers of the Peshwa government continued without intermission. The two chief estate-holders within Dhárwár limits were Áppa Sáheb Patvardhan who enjoyed a yearly revenue of £40,000 (Rs. 4 *lákhs*) and who kept 500 horse and 1000 foot, and Venkatráo of Nargund and Rámdurg, a near relative of both Áppa Sáheb and Bápu Gokhale, who enjoyed a revenue of £12,500 (Rs. 1,25,000) and who kept 500 men to garrison Nargund fort. Among the officers of the Peshwa were Bápu Gokhale who commanded a force of 2000 horse, 1000 infantry with two or three guns, and 1000 Pendhárís. He held Navalgund and Gadag yielding a revenue of £50,000 (Rs. 5 *lákhs*), and added much to his income by plundering the country near his districts. Ganpatráv Pense, besides holding his own estate in South Bījápúr, managed Ránebennur and Hángal which were the estates of a Poona officer named Rupráv Chaudri; these estates together yielded a yearly revenue of £12,000 (Rs. 1,20,000). Bápuji Sindia, who had commanded Dhárwár fort since 1794, maintained a garrison of 800 peons and 120 horse out of the revenues of the districts of Betigeri and Mardagi yielding a yearly revenue of £12,000 (Rs. 1,20,000). Amratráv, the adoptive brother of Peshwa Bájiráo held the town and districts of Ánnigeri and Parasgad in Belgaum yielding a yearly revenue of £5000 (Rs. 50,000). Besides these there was Kheir Khán the Nawáb of Sávanur the only Musalmán of note. He had been so ill-used by Tipu and was so harassed by the Bráhma estateholders and chiefs, that in 1800 he placed himself under the protection of Colonel Wellesley. Colonel Wellesley had arranged to secure his revenues to the Nawáb but nothing was done.¹ He was a pensioner on the Maráthás, but his pension of £500 (Rs. 5000) a year was seldom paid. In 1806 his palace was in ruins, and himself and his family in rags. Towards the close of Bájiráo's reign (1813-17), as they knew he was bent on their ruin, most of the Southern Maráthá chiefs, though not actively turbulent, maintained an attitude of semi-independence of the Peshwa. To this want of harmony among the rulers were added the poverty of the country and the misery of the peasantry brought about by the Peshwa's system of farming the revenue. Independently of the distrust which Bájiráo's character and aims excited the power wielded by the notorious Trimbakji Denglia caused general disgust. The temper of the country was shown in 1814 by the refusal of the commandant of Dhárwár to give up the fort to Trimbakji in accordance with the orders of the Peshwa who had to send a force to invest it.² On the 13th of June 1817, under the treaty of Poona, the Peshwa agreed to cede territory in lieu of the contingent he was bound by the treaty of Bassein to maintain. Dhárwár and Kusvugal about fifteen miles east of Dhárwár, together with the districts south of the Varda, were among the cessions. The early occupation of these districts was considered of great import-

¹ Transactions in the Maráthá Empire (1803), 85-88.² Grant Duff's Maráthás, 623-624. When asked by Bájiráo to surrender the fort to Trimbakji the commandant replied: 'If your Highness will send a gentleman to relieve me in the command, or if you will send a clerk in your own name, to whom I can commit my charge, your servant will present the keys to him; but I will never give over the fort of Dhárwár to such a person as Trimbakji Denglia.'

ance to the British interests as it would facilitate the extensive operations at that time in course of preparation against the Peshwás, and, in the case of rupture with the Peshwa, the possession of Dhárwár would be of infinite value to any force advancing from the south.¹ Colonel, afterwards Sir Thomas, Munro was appointed Commissioner with both civil and military command of the newly acquired territory. Taking with him a force, already on the Tungbhadra under Brigadier General Pritzler, he marched to Dhárwár. Major Nowall at the head of a battalion of Native Infantry was sent in advance, and he conducted matters with so much address that he prevailed on the garrison, though in a state of mutiny, to yield. In July 1817, when Colonel Munro and his party arrived, they found the fort in the hands of the Company's troops.² Shortly after his arrival and before hostilities with the Peshwa had begun Munro was ordered to reduce Sundur, a principality beyond the Tungbhadra, whose chief had defied the authority of the Peshwa, and for whose reduction the Company had long before given a pledge. On the 11th of October, leaving the second battalion of the 4th Regiment of Native Infantry and two six-pounder field-pieces under the command of Major Nowall to occupy Dhárwár, Kusvugal, and Ranebennur, Colonel Munro and Lieutenant-Colonel Dalrymple crossed the Tungbhadra with the remainder of the force and reduced Sundur. After this service, on the 7th of November, in obedience to instructions, Colonel Munro made over command to Colonel Hewett, C.B., with directions to move the brigade to the point where Brigadier-General Pritzler was appointed to join.³ Colonel Munro returned to Dhárwár on the 14th of November, and there heard of the outbreak of the war with the Peshwa and of the battle of Kirkee (5th November). On the 28th of November he wrote⁴ to the Governor-General: 'The hostile conduct of the Peshwa and my present situation in the middle of the Southern Maráthás, where I have an opportunity of seeing a good deal of their civil and military government, will, I hope, in some degree excuse my addressing your Lordship. The local situation of the Poona territories and the still remaining influence of the Peshwa, as the nominal head of the Maráthá states, make the overthrow of his government perhaps the most important of all the measures that can be adopted for the safety of our own dominions. The Maráthá government from its foundation has been one of the most destructive that ever existed in India. It never relinquished the predatory spirit of its founder Shiváji. That spirit grew with its power, and, when its empire extended from the Ganges to the Káveri, this nation was little better than a horde of imperial thieves. All other Hindu states took a pride in the improvement of the country and in the construction of temples, ponds, canals, and other public works. The Maráthás have done nothing of this kind: their work has been chiefly desolation. They did not seek their revenue in the improvement of the country, but in the exaction of an established tribute from their neighbours and in predatory incursions to levy more tribute. Though now fortunately obliged to relinquish their claims,

Chapter VII.
History.

THE PESHWÁS,
1702-1817.

*Defects of the
Maráthá
Government.*

¹ Stokes' *Belgaum*, 73.

² Blacker's *Maráthá War*, 59-60.

³ Gleig's *Life of Munro*, I. 460.

⁴ Gleig's *Life of Munro*, I. 171-173.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWAS,
1792-1817.

the wish to revive them will never cease but with the extinction of their power. A government so hostile in its principles to improvement and tranquillity ought, if possible, to be completely overthrown. It may be a matter of some difficulty to decide what ought to be established in its room, and whether the chief of the government should be taken from among the relations of the Peshwa or the descendants of Shiváji. Before the establishment of the new state it might be expedient to require the cession to the British Government of the provinces south of the Krishna. The provinces between the Varda and the Krishna are not properly Maráthas; though there is a considerable mixture of Maráthas, the Kánarese form the body of the people. The Maráthas estate-holders or *jágirdárs* and their principal servants are in some measure considered as strangers and conquerors. The best of the horse are in general Maráthas and are no doubt attached to their chiefs; but the infantry in the forts and villages are mostly Kánarese and are ready to join any power that will pay them. All the trading classes are anxious for the expulsion of the Maráthas because they interrupt their trade by arbitrary exactions and often plunder them of their whole property. The heads of villages, a much more powerful body than the commercial class, are likewise very generally desirous of being relieved from the Maráthas dominion.¹

Colonel Munro's
Conquest,
1817.

When Colonel Munro heard that war had broken out, he began to make preparations to act against the Peshwa's troops and to take the country. For these purposes his means were of the slenderest. The force at his disposal consisted of five companies of Native Infantry, one gun, and one mortar. He had not even the help of a staff officer. But he had a most able second in Lieutenant-Colonel Newall, who, after being appointed by the Madras Government to the special command of the fortress of Dhárwár, was allowed to leave it for more active and important service in the field. Just before the outbreak of the war the Peshwa had directed the Southern Maráthas chiefs to reoccupy the district ceded by the treaty of Poona and had ordered Kásiráo Gokhale, his civil and military governor, to support them. The country was studded with forts, all of which though not of a superior order were secure against hasty assault and required to be breached in order to be reduced. These, together with other posts capable of embarrassing the movements of an enemy, were also filled with the Peshwa's adherents.¹ With these difficulties Munro, who was promoted to be General on the 29th of November, had to deal. He wrote several times to the Madras Government for regular troops, but no troops were sent. Availing himself of the confidence and goodwill of the people he took the bold step of using the inhabitants of the ceded country to subdue it for him. He appointed military officers or *amilddárs* to most of the enemy's districts with orders to enlist armed constables or peons and take as much territory as possible. He had soon as many as twenty-five officers or *amilddárs*, with about seven thousand constables or peons.² Among the officers one Rámráo of Maisur

¹ Blacker's Maráthas War, 286; Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 475-76.

² Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 479; Stokes' Belgaum, 74.

was appointed to Navalgund about twenty miles north-east of Dhárwár. He very quickly took possession of more than half the district, and on the 19th of December (1817) advanced from a village about two miles from Navalgund with 500 men to attack Kásiráo Gokhalo's son who was at that place with a body of seven hundred horse. About 600 of the horse were picquetted in the streets and in the open space between the town and the fort. The rest were mounted and watching Rámráo who advanced at noon so rapidly that he entered the town before the horsemen could mount and leave. The panic was so great that the Marátha horse fled in every direction without attempting to offer resistance. Nineteen horses were taken alive and twenty were found dead. A large number of the enemy were killed, Kásiráo's son escaped with difficulty, and of the two officers under him one was killed and the other wounded and taken. On hearing of the defeat of his son, Kásiráo, who was then at Bádámi in South Bijápúr, marched to join him with 550 horse and 200 foot, and after gathering the fugitives reached Navalgund on the 22nd of December. Rámráo retired into the old fort, and, on the 23rd, with his ammunition nearly exhausted, he was very hard pressed by Kásiráo. On hearing that Kásiráo had reached Navalgund, on the morning of the 23rd, General Munro marched from Dhárwár with two flank companies, one of the battalion guns, and a five and a half inch mortar under the command of Major Newall. Within two miles of Navalgund some small parties of horse were seen; and about a mile further the main body was discovered moving slowly along the side of a rising ground at a distance of about a thousand yards. As the enemy seemed to intend to come round on General Munro's baggage two shells were thrown and two horsemen were killed. On this the whole body moved off attended by about two hundred foot, and were soon out of sight leaving about ten dead in the streets.¹ After the blockade of Navalgund was raised General Munro and Major Newall returned to Dhárwár. In the beginning of 1818 (3rd January), escorted by Lieutenant-Colonel Newall at the head of a detachment of three companies, a reinforcement of two iron eighteen-pounders, two iron and two brass twelve-pounders, and two mortars, was received from the garrison at Belúri. With these came six fresh companies, two of the 2nd battalion of the 12th Native Infantry and four of the 2nd battalion of Pioneers, and three troops of the 5th Native Infantry under the command of Captain Garton. The last were furnished on his own responsibility by Major-General Lang who commanded in the ceded districts. With these reinforcements General Munro considered himself strong enough to take the offensive. On the 5th of January he invested Gadag, about forty miles east of Dhárwár, and, after a few shells had been thrown and a battery erected, the place surrendered on the 6th. On the 7th he moved on Dambal, about twelve miles south-east of Gadag, which after sustaining a four hours' fire from two batteries capitulated on the morning of the 8th. From Dambal he marched on Hubli, forty miles west, where he arrived on the 13th, having received by the way an accession to his force of two hundred Maisur regular

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWÁS,
1792-1817.*General Munro's
Conquests,
1817.*¹ Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 460-462.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWARS,
1792-1817.General Munro's
Conquest,
1817.

infantry. The commandant of Hubli fort on being summoned promised to surrender on the following morning and kept his word marching out with 300 men, the remains of a more numerous garrison, of whom a large portion had deserted from want of pay. On the following day (15th) Mirikote, about eight miles south-west of Hubli, was admitted to the same terms. All these places General Munro immediately occupied by corps of constables or peons without crippling his little army of regulars. He returned to Dhurwar on the 16th without the loss of a man, though threatened at every step by Kásirao Gokhale's cavalry.¹ The system of securing the districts by the help of irregular troops was attended with extraordinary success. These armed constables in separate parties under their officers, not only drove the enemy from the open country, but from several forts and many walled villages. To enlist the sympathy of the husbandmen and the people in general, General Munro caused it to be proclaimed that the British Government would treat as enemies all who in future paid tribute to the Peshwa or his officers. The people who were ground down by the Maráthas gladly obeyed so pleasing an order. They not only refused to satisfy the demands of their old masters, but acted everywhere in aid of the irregulars. Before the 18th of January the whole of the Marátha country south of the Malprahba was completely in the hands of General Munro.² General Munro remained at Dhurwar till the 4th of February organizing his force and bringing the conquered country to order. His troops were in the interval actively employed partly in escorting treasure partly in opposing the Peshwáris. A band of these marauders passing the flank of the British troops beyond the Narbada and ascending the Berár hills, had marched south and spread havoc in the Company's territories beyond the Tungbhadra. One of these marauding companies recrossed the Tungbhadra on the 18th of January and marched north leaving the Sundra forests in Kánara about six miles on their left. On the 20th General Munro heard of them and at eight o'clock that night detached Captain Garton with three troops of the 5th Light Cavalry to intercept them passing between Dhurwar and Haliyal. Captain Garton came by surprise upon the enemy's bivouac at three in the following morning (21st) and within an hour they were driven beyond the frontier with a loss of twenty men and forty horses.³ On the 5th of February General Munro started for Bádám on the Malprahba in South Bijápur. His force included three troops of Cavalry, twelve companies of Native Infantry, four companies of Pioneers, four heavy guns, four field pieces, and a howitzer. He marched first to Navalgund and then to Hallur seven miles north-west of Ron, where he encamped on the 8th. The Pioneers, who were employed this day in opening a road in advance, were driven in by a party of horse. To reconnoitre the strength and designs of the enemy a picket of thirty native cavalry were ordered out accompanied by Captain Middleton, the officer on duty for the day. This picket was outflanked

¹ Blacker's Marátha War, 287; Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 483-84.² Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 482, 483.³ Blacker's Marátha War, 288-89; Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 485-86.

to follow small parties of the enemy until they found themselves exposed to the attack of an overwhelming force. Though very closely pressed they retreated in good order and gained the camp with the loss of nine men and eight horses killed and wounded. A troop of the 5th Cavalry was immediately ordered out to repel the enemy who retired, and Captain Munro, who commanded, after pursuing till nightfall made no more impression on them than the destruction of a few of the worst mounted.¹ About this time (10th February) the English took possession of Sātara and by proclamation issued on the 11th of February the Peshwa was formally deposed and with certain specified exceptions his territory was annexed to the British dominions.² From this date the lands included in the present district of Dhárwār, which were already in the hands of General Munro, may be said to have passed to the British. The scene of General Munro's exploits was shifted first to Bijápúr, then to Belgaum, and then to Sholápur until his triumphantly successful campaign ended on the 15th of May with the reduction of the strong fortress of Sholápur.³ The approach of the monsoon forced General Munro to bring back from Sholápur his as well as General Pritzler's divisions of the grand army of the Deccan and they reached Hubli on the 15th of June 1818. Lieutenant-Colonel Newall with the second battalion of the fourth Regiment resumed possession of Dhárwār into which were thrown the heavy guns and ordnance stores; and the head-quarters and remaining corps cantoned at Hubli in preparation for the approaching rains.⁴

On General Munro devolved not merely the conduct of the war but the civil administration of all the provinces which he had obtained by conquest or cession. Every question connected with the settlement of claims, the adjustment of the revenue, and the administration of justice was referred to him; his tent was not more the head-quarters of an army than the chief civil court in the Bombay Karnátak. How great an impression General Munro's success made on those of his contemporaries who were best able to estimate his services is shown by the following letter from Sir John Malcolm to Mr. Adams, the Secretary to the Government of India (13th February 1818): 'I send you a copy of a public letter from Tom Munro Sahob, written for the information of Sir Thomas Hislop. If this letter makes the same impression upon you that it did upon me, we shall all recede, as this extraordinary man comes forward. We use common vulgar means, and go on zealously and actively and courageously enough; but how different is his part in the drama! Insulated in an enemy's country with no military means whatever (five disposable companies of sepoys were nothing), he forms the plan of subduing the country, expelling the army by which it is occupied, and collecting the revenues that are due to the enemy through the means of the inhabitants themselves aided and

Chapter VII.

History.

THE PESHWÁS,
1792-1817.
*General Munro's
Conquests,
1817-18.*

THE BRITISH,
1818-1883.

¹ Blacker's Maráthá War, 289.

² Grant Duff's Maráthás, 660.

³ Details of General Munro's successes in each of these districts are given in their Statistical Accounts.

⁴ Blacker's Maráthá War, 314.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1883.General Munro,
1818.

supported by a few irregular infantry, whom he invites, from the neighbouring provinces for that purpose. His plan, which is at once simple and great, is successful in a degree that a mind like his could alone have anticipated. The country comes into his hands by the most legitimate of all modes, the zealous and spirited efforts of the natives to place themselves under his rule, and to enjoy the benefits of a government, which, when administered by a man like him, is one of the best in the world. Munro, they say, has been aided in this great work by his local reputation, but that adds to his title to praise. His popularity, in the quarter where he is placed, is the result of long experience of his talents and virtues, and rests exactly upon that basis of which an able and good man may be proud.¹ In the British House of Commons, on the occasion of a vote of thanks being passed to the Indian army, Mr. Canning spoke of General Munro's service in the following terms: 'At the southern extremity of this long line of operations, and in a part of the campaign carried on in a district far from public gaze, and without the opportunities of early special notice, was employed a man whose name I should indeed have been sorry to have passed over in silence. I allude to Colonel Thomas Munro, a gentleman of whose rare qualifications the late House of Commons had opportunities of judging at their bar, on the renewal of the East India Company's charter, and than whom Europe never produced a more accomplished statesman, nor India, so fertile in heroes, a more skilful soldier. This gentleman, whose occupations for some years must have been rather of a civil and administrative than of a military nature, was called early in the war to exercise abilities which, though dormant, had not rusted from disuse. He went into the field with not more than five or six hundred men, of whom a very small proportion were Europeans, and marched into the Marátha territories to take possession of the country which had been ceded to us by the treaty of Poona. The population which he subjugated by arms he managed with such address, equity, and wisdom, that he established an empire over their hearts and feelings. Nine forts were surrendered to him or taken by assault on his way; and at the end of a silent and scarcely observed progress, he emerged from a territory heretofore hostile to the British interest, with an accession instead of a diminution of force leaving everything secure and tranquil behind him. This result speaks more than could be told by any minute and extended commentary.'² The shattered state of his health compelled General Munro to leave his appointments, both civil and military, in the Southern Marátha country and in the autumn of 1818 he returned to Madras. On his recommendation, Mr. Chaplin, of the Madras Civil Service, who was Collector of Belári, was appointed under Mr. Mountstuart Elphinstone, Principal Collector of the Marátha Country south of the Krishna and Political Agent with the Rájá of Kolhápur and

¹ Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 503.² Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 505. Mr. Canning was mistaken regarding the number of fortresses taken. More than nine were reduced directly by General Munro, and more than twenty-seven by his officers.

the southern Jágirdárs.¹ It has been stated above that after the reduction of Sholápur (15th May) General Munro's army returned for the rains, part under Lieutenant-Colonel Newall to Dhárwár and part under General Pritzler to Hubli. In the latter half (July-December) of the year (1818) cholera prevailed to a frightful degree in this part of the country causing immense mortality in the army and among the people generally. At Hubli, in General Pritzler's camp, in three days two officers and upwards of one hundred Europeans were carried off by cholera.² Between 1819 and 1824 the district seems to have been quiet.³ In October 1824 Mr. Thackeray, the Political Agent and Principal Collector, was shot dead in a disturbance at Kittur, the chief of which had in July died childless. In 1826 the question arose whether the district of Dhárwár and the states under it should continue under Bombay or be transferred to the Madras Presidency. Much correspondence passed between the two Governments, each claiming the territory as most fitly belonging to them.⁴ When the question of the transfer was referred to them,

Chapter VII. History.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1883.

Cholera,
1818.

¹ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 679.

² Bombay Courier, 19th December 1818.

³ Mr. F. L. Charles, C. S.

⁴ The reasons in favour of the districts continuing under the Government which ruled the Deccan and the west coast were: That of the Maráthá chiefs whose head-quarters were in Poona or Sátára, some held a large part of the Karnátak districts; that some of the Patvardhans whose possessions lay chiefly to the south of the Krishna lived to the north of the river and some had possessions scattered over districts near Poona and Sholápur, which must keep them connected with Bombay and make them look to Bombay for redress; that the difficulty of managing these chiefs would increase as the seat of government was more remote; that the distance of the Madras Government must render it in some degree liable to be guided by the representations of the local authorities in measures connected with these chiefs and tend to diminish their security; and that the facility which Bombay possesses of throwing in reinforcements by sea at a week's warning would give her the best means of putting down insurrection in these provinces and made Bombay the government best suited for their administration. The reasons in favour of their transfer to Madras were thus set forth by Sir Thomas Munro, then Governor of Madras: That from its geographical position Bombay was unfit to render military aid at all seasons of the year, but that Madras was in every way fit to render without delay such aid in cases of emergency; that the management of Maráthá chiefs had ceased to be a difficulty to the Madras Government; that the transfer would have the effect of putting out of memory the existence of the old Maráthá confederacy; that the estate-holders or *jágirdárs* were strangers from the Konkan and from the countries beyond the Krishna and had no influence over the bulk of the people; that mere distance could never be the rule for the annexation of territory to any particular presidency; that the residence of the Maráthá chiefs to the north of the Krishna would vary with the fancies of the chiefs and with the seat of government; that their detached possessions under different Governments would not be attended with any administrative difficulty; that much administrative inconvenience would follow if the civil and military power were in the hands of different governments, and, as the country was already in the hands of Madras troops, its civil administration should be in the hands of the Madras Government; that the Dhárwár district was bounded on the east and west by Madras districts and therefore its transfer to Madras was advisable on administrative grounds; that the district, though it had been overrun by Maráthás, was not a Maráthá district; that it formed part of the Karnátak which was already under Madras and that the people were a portion of the same Kánarese nation who lived in Belári, Sunda, and Maisur, speaking the same language, and differing from them in no respect; that it would give more satisfaction to the people to be united to their own nation than to be transferred to a country of Maráthás with whom they had no natural connection; and that this reunion of their nation as a permanent measure was entitled to more weight than the convenience of the Maráthá chiefs who should continue to look to Poona and Bombay for redress; that as a rule the people

Chapter VII.
History.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1833.

the Court of Directors decided in 1830 that the Karnátak district should continue to form part of the Bombay Presidency.

In 1830 (17th March) Regulation VII. of the Government of Bombay was passed bringing the Southern Marátha Country under the Regulations. The territories were formed into one collectorate, called the Dhárwár district or *silla*. This included, besides the present district, parts of the present Belgaum, Bijápur, and Sholápur collectorates.¹ In 1836 (28th April) Belgaum was formed into a separate collectorate, the Collector of Dhárwár continuing to be styled Principal Collector.² In 1839 (28th June), on the death of the chief of Nipáni now in Belgaum, his estate was resumed by Government and thirteen villages in Annigeri were added to the Dhárwár district.³ In 1844-45 an insurrection broke out in Kolhápur and spread so rapidly that fears were entertained lest the Dhárwár fort might be seized. A force of militia or *shetsandis* was raised and by March 1845 quiet was restored without any serious disturbance.⁴ Between 1845 and 1856 public peace remained unbroken.

Disturbances,
1857-58.

On the outbreak of the Mutiny in 1857-58 the source of danger was entirely from the north and the east.⁵ In the north, Bháskarráo, or as he was more commonly called Bába Sáheb, the Bráhma chief of Nargund, who was the most intelligent of the Southern Marátha chiefs and who had a library reputed to contain between three and four thousand Sanskrit volumes, conceived himself wronged by the British Government because he was not allowed to adopt a son. His estate, said to be one of the oldest possessions in the Bombay Karnátak (1560) and not like many held on service tenure, would, he knew, be absorbed by the British Government, and his widows be left to depend on their bounty.⁶ In the east, Bhimráo Nadgir, hereditary district officer of Mundárgi, about ten miles south-east of Dambal, and the *deshmukh* of Surtur, about twelve miles south-west of Dambal, were known to be close friends and to have great influence in all the east and south of the present sub-division of Gadag; they also had grievances real or fancied. Between Nargund and Mundárgi, where Bhimráo's influence lay, the belt of patches of territory belonging to Rámdurg, Jamkhaudi, Sángli, and Miraj, might at any time have become the gathering-ground for bodies of disaffected men belonging to these states. The Nargund chief and Bhimráo had

of the country above the Sahyádris greatly disliked going to the Malabár or western coast, but had no objection to go to the Coromandel or eastern coast, and as a consequence a native of Dhárwár would much rather come to Madras than go to Bombay; and lastly that as neither Madras nor Bombay could pay its charges without aid from Bengal, the Madras Presidency would, if Dhárwár were transferred to it, be able to answer all its demands without aid from Bengal, while if the transfer were made to Bombay, its resources would still be far below its expenditure and both presidencies instead of one would still be dependent on Bengal. Sir Thomas Munro's Minutes dated 5th May 1826, 27th June 1826, and August 1826, in Sir H. Arbutnot's *Life of Munro*, II. 89-99.

¹ Stokes' Belgaum, 85.

² Stokes' Belgaum, 87.

³ The account of the mutinies in Dhárwár is contributed by Mr. F. L. Charles, C.S.

⁴ LeGrand Jacob's *Western India*, 226-227.

⁵ Stokes' Belgaum, 86.

⁶ Stokes' Belgaum, 89.

concerted a plan for a rising of the chiefs of Nargund, Rámdurg, the chief of Áuegundi in Madras, and several smaller *desáis* whose influence lay in the territory adjoining this part of the country. Their plans were greatly wanting in boldness and fixity of purpose, and, in spite of disquieting rumours, the whole of 1857 and the first five months of 1858 passed without any open act of treason. At this time the Collector was Mr. Ogilby and the Political Agent of the Southern Marátha Country was Mr. Manson. Mr. Manson was in the prime of life, intelligent, energetic, and decided. He had incurred much ill-will from his connection with the *Inám* Commission, but his frank and kindly disposition gave him considerable influence.¹ The policy of these two officers seems to have been, while maintaining a watch over their movements, to conciliate and refrain from alarming the dangerous chieftains. As the Nargund fort was strong and stood on the top of a steep hill, it was deemed politic to ask the chief to send his heavy guns and stores of powder to Dhárwár, on the plea that in the unsettled state of the country it was advisable to prevent the possibility of their falling into the hands of insurgents. The chief could not refuse this request without giving proof of disloyalty, and on the 7th of May 1858 all but three of his large guns and a large store of gunpowder and saltpetre were received in Dhárwár. The three guns were kept on the plea that heavy rain prevented the carts crossing the black soil between Nargund and Dhárwár. This attachment of his arms alarmed the chief and led him to suppose that his meditated treason had been discovered. Meanwhile, as it was known that Bhimráo of Mundárgi, Kanchangauda of Shirhatti and Hámgi, and the *desái* of Surtur had been concerting measures, the chief constable of Dambal was ordered to search Kanchangauda's house or fortified enclosure at Hámgi, a village on the Tungbhadra, twelve miles south of Mundárgi. The chief constable found a large quantity of arms and warlike stores, sealed the house and set a guard over it, and reported the matter to head-quarters. On this Bhimráo, thinking further concealment useless, gathered about seventy men, attacked the guard, murdered the informant, and taking the stores marched with Kanchangauda and attacked the treasury at Dambal. Fortunately all the money had been sent to Gadag the day before and the insurgents gained but little. Their numbers increased to 300 or 400, and, though pursued by the superintendent of police, they made their escape towards Kopal in the Nizám's territories, where Bhimráo's family lived. They gained Kopal fort on the 30th of May. But word that they had left Dhárwár had been telegraphed to Belári, and, by the first of June, Major Hughes with the deputy commissioner of Ráichur had collected a small force, and, after a rapid march, attacked and took Kopal, killing Bhimráo, Kanchangauda, and 100 men. This put an end to the insurrection in the east of the district. It afterwards became known that the attack on Kopal was part of

Chapter VII.

History.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1853.*Disturbances,*
1857-58.¹ LeGrand Jacob's Western India, 221, 227.

Chapter VII.

History.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1883.*Disturbances,*
1857-58.

a programme according to which the chief of Nargund was to attack Dhárwár and the west, while Bhimráo was to establish himself at Kopal where his family had influence. The news of Bhimráo's revolt was known almost immediately at Nargund, and the chief placed guns in position on his fort. On the 26th of May, after an interview with Brigadier-General LeGrand Jacob at Kolhápur, Mr. Manson when he heard of the threatening attitude of the Nargund chief went to Kurundvád twenty-five miles east of Kolhápur. In the hope of preventing further mischief, he moved with speed from Kurundvád to the threatened quarter, leaving his infantry escort and establishment behind, and taking with him only a dozen troopers of the Southern Marátha Horse. A letter which he had sent to Colonel G. Malcolm, commanding at Kaládgi, asking him to meet him at Rámdurg with a large body of the Southern Marátha Horse, did not reach Kaládgi till Colonel Malcolm had taken the field with 250 horse to attack the insurgents who had plundered the Dambal treasury. When Mr. Manson reached Rámdurg he had no protection but his own troopers.¹ The chief of Rámdurg was cordial, supplied him with food, and showed him letters from Nargund urging him to rebellion. Death, wrote the Nargund chief, is better than dishonour. The chief advised Mr. Manson not to go to Nargund as the country was unsafe. In spite of remonstrances, on the afternoon of the 29th May, Mr. Manson set off in a palanquin to Dhárwár to join Colonel Malcolm.² As the road from Rámdurg to Dhárwár passed close to Nargund, and, as in addition to his small escort he had only a couple of horsemen, Mr. Manson's position was perilous. That night (29th May) he pressed forward about ten miles to Suriabund. At Suriabund he laid down in his palanquin which had been placed on the raised platform of a rest-house. Meanwhile the Nargund chief, who was greatly incensed by a letter which Mr. Manson had sent from Rámdurg and who feared that the Political Agent had full knowledge of his treasonable intentions, went towards Rámdurg with seven or eight hundred horse and foot. Hearing that Mr. Manson was at Suriabund, he turned aside and entered the village about midnight. He surrounded the village, approached close to the spot where Mr. Manson and his party were asleep, poured on them a volley which killed the sentry, and rushed in to finish the work with the sword. Mr. Manson, roused from sleep in his palanquin, fired his revolver at his assailants and wounded one, but was immediately overpowered, his head cut off, and his body thrown into the fire that had been kindled by his party. Besides Puransing, one of the best officers of the Southern Marátha Horse, several attendants and bearers were killed, only half a dozen escaped in the dark. The chief returned to Nargund with Mr. Manson's head which he stuck on one of the gates of the town.³ As it is only thirty miles from Nargund,

Mr. Manson
*Murdered.*¹ LeGrand Jacob's Western India, 223.² LeGrand Jacob's Western India, 224.³ Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 192; LeGrand Jacob's Western India, 224.

the news of Mr. Mauson's unorder reached Dhárwár on the 30th of May. On the same day a small force sent from Dhárwár encamped at Amargol about four miles south of Nargund. This detachment was joined by Lieutenant-Colonel Malcolm's force of one nine-pounder gun, one howitzer, two companies of the 74th Highlanders, one company of the 28th Regiment of Native Infantry, and 150 of the Southern Marátha Horse.¹ With these troops Colonel Malcolm appeared before the walls of Nargund on the morning of the 1st of June, and immediately proceeded with 100 horse to reconnoitre the fort. After reconnoitring the party retired. This movement was misunderstood by the seven hundred armed rabble which the chief had collected, and shortly afterwards they came pouring out towards the British camp. They were attacked and pursued by the cavalry who sabred them to within 500 yards of the town, inflicting a loss of upwards of sixty killed. Skirmishers were afterwards thrown forward under cover of the artillery, and by evening the town was taken with little loss and the troops were moved to the chief's palace. Early next morning a storming party wound up the steep path to the fort gates prepared to blow them open. They met with no resistance. The place was almost deserted, as many of the defenders had leaped over the precipice rather than face the storming party. The chief himself had fled as soon as his men began to retreat. Mr., now Sir Frank Souter, the superintendent of police in Belgaum, with a few horsemen followed his tract with extraordinary energy, perseverance, and skill, and, on the 2nd of June, found the chief with six of his leading followers, in the Torgal forest, disguised as pilgrims on their way to Pandharpur.² He was taken to Belgaum, and was confined in the main guard of Belgaum fort. He was tried and sentenced to death. On the 12th of June he was carried on a cart drawn by Mhárs through the town to Haystack Hill on which the gallows was raised, and was hanged before an immense crowd of spectators.³ His widows, unable to bear the disgrace, drowned themselves.⁴

Thus the disturbance was quelled. In addition to the two hundred men killed in action at Nargund and Kopal, forty persons of influence were hanged after trial, and about a hundred were sentenced to various terms of imprisonment and transportation. About a hundred of the armed rabble captured at Kopal and Nargund were shot by court-martial. Several pleaders in the Dhárwár Judge's Court and the *názar* or sheriff of the Court were suspected of having favoured the rebellion. The *názar* was convicted by the first court that tried him. Government ordered a second trial, and this court, consisting of two Europeans, was unable to find the complicity of the accused proved and all were discharged. Government pensions were granted to the widows and children of Blimráo of Mundárgi and other persons of note who had been killed and whose estates were confiscated. A proclamation issued

Chapter VII. History.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1883.

Disturbances,
1857-58.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 193.

² LeGrand Jacob's Western India, 222-26; Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 192-93.

³ Stoker's Belgaum, 91.

⁴ LeGrand Jacob's Western India, 226.

Chapter VII.
History.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1883.

on the 3rd of June declared the state of Nargund forfeited to the British Government. When it lapsed to the British the state had forty-one villages of which seventeen were alienated, a population of about 22,700, and a gross yearly revenue of about £5000 (Rs. 50,000). Yearly allowances amounting to £130 (Rs. 1300) were bestowed on two of the nearest surviving relations of the rebel chief.¹ The fort was garrisoned for a time by a few British troops which were soon withdrawn. It is now uninhabited. As the fort has an excellent supply of water, soon after the confiscation, a proposal was made that the water cistern and a few buildings should be kept in repair and the fort used as a sanitarium for Dhárwár invalids. With this object the destruction of the cistern was countermanded. After confiscation the state remained for some time under the charge of the Political Agent of the Southern Marátha States, but was afterwards transferred to the Collector of Dhárwár. Since 1858 the public peace has been unbroken.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 194.

CHAPTER VIII.

THE LAND¹.

SECTION I.—ACQUISITION.

THE lands of the district of Dhárwár have been gained by cession, lapse, and conquest. Except the city of Dhárwár which was ceded under the treaty of Poona (June 1817), most of the district fell to the British on the overthrow of Bájiráv Peshwa in November 1817.² In June 1821 the chief of Súngli, under articles dated the 12th of December 1820, ceded New Hubli, Taras, and Samat Bammigatti, instead of pay due to British troops. In 1837, on the death of the Chinchni chief, one village in Kundgol lapsed; in 1839, on the death of the Nipáni chief, thirteen villages in Annigeri lapsed; in 1842, on the death of the chief of the fourth share of the Miraj estate, eight villages in Lakshmeshvar lapsed; in 1845 on the death of the Soni chief, the village of Behatti lapsed; and in 1848, on the death of the Tásgaon chief, one village in Ingalkali and seventeen villages in Mulgund lapsed. In 1858, under a proclamation dated the 3rd of June 1858, five villages in Savanur, two in Bádámi, one in Saundatti, thirteen in Nargund, two in Navalgund, and two in Shirol were taken from the rebel chief of Nargund.

SECTION II.—HISTORY.

The earliest government whose influence on the system of land management remained at the beginning of British rule was the government of Anegundi or Vijayanagar, which, from about the middle of the fourteenth to the middle of the sixteenth century, 1333 to 1573,

Chapter VIII:
Land.ACQUISITION,
1817-1858.HISTORY.
Anegundi,
1333-1573.

¹ Materials for the Land History of Dhárwár include, besides a memorandum by the Survey Commissioner Colonel Anderson, November 1870, on the revenue history of Dhárwár, Mr. Elphinstone's Report dated the 25th of October 1819 (Ed. 1872); Mr. Chaplin's Report dated the 20th of August 1822 (Ed. 1877); East India Papers III. and IV. (Ed. 1826); Survey Reports in Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. CLIV. CLV. CLVI. CLIX. CLX. CLXI. CLXII. and the Survey Commissioner's Files of Hubli Navalgund and Nargund Survey and Settlement Reports; Annual Jamábandi, Administration, Season, and other Reports and Statements in Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 74 of 1823, 95 of 1824, 123 of 1825, 167 of 1827, 549 of 1834, 627 of 1835, 771 of 1837, 866 of 1838, 972 of 1839, 1097 of 1840, 1238 of 1841, 1342 of 1842, 1451 of 1843, 1566 of 1844, 90 of 1861, 235 of 1862-64, 75 of 1866, 57 of 1867, 59 of 1868, 65 of 1869, 95 of 1871, 81 of 1872, 89 of 1873; Gov. Res. on Revenue Settlement Reports for 1873-74, Rev. Dept. 6032, dated the 27th of October 1875; Bom. Pres. Genl. Adm. Reports from 1872 to 1883; and the printed Acquisition Statement of the Bombay Presidency.

² The greater part of the present (1834) district of Dhárwár became British territory under a Proclamation dated the 11th of February 1818.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Anegundi,
1533-1573.

ruled the south and east of Dhārwar as far as the Krishna.¹ The foundation of the system of assessment in force under the Bijāpur (1573-1686), the Savanur (1686-1752), and the Marātha (1752-1817) governments, was laid during the reign of the great Anegundi king Krishnarāya (1508-1542). With Krishnarāya and his minister Solu Appāji originated the unit of land assessment and measurement known as the *rāya-rekha* or royal line, also called the *hulmār* or field-measure, which, on their assumption of power about 1570, the Bijāpur princes took as the *rakam* or basis of their settlement. In the original Anegundi settlement dry-lands were alone measured and the survey even of the dry-lands seems not to have been completed. In 1833 in many parts of the west, bordering on the *malnād* or wet land villages, the land units bore peculiar names and varied considerably from each other. In 1833 Mr. Elliot noticed that a standard of the *rāya-rekha-mār*, cut on a post in the gateway of the Gadag fort, measured 7 feet 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Twenty of these units made a *bigha* and thirty-six *bighās* a *rāya-rekha-mār* or royal-line plot of sixteen to eighty acres.² A second unit standard line in the Basvana temple at Navalgund measured 7 feet 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Vithalpant a later governor introduced into many black soil villages a new unit of measurement, which, after his own name, he called the Vithalpanti *mār*. This standard, which was cut in the temples of Annigeri and Aminbhāvi, and on a stone at Hebli, measured 10 feet 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches in the Annigeri temple, 10 feet 11 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches in the Aminbhāvi temple, and 10 feet 6 inches on the stone at Hebli.³ The Vithalpanti plot may be roughly estimated to be equal to three *rāya-rekha-mārs* or royal-line plots that is it varied from forty-eight to 240 acres. Other Anegundi dry land measures were the *patti* or pole, the *galla*, and the *chigga*. Another probably an older dry land measure was the *kulvan* or *hun kulvan*, which in Mr. Elliot's opinion was originally the area which yielded one *hun* of rent.⁴

¹ Mr. Elliot, Sub-Collector of Hubli, 20th Oct. 1833 with Appendix. The subdivisions of Dhārwar in 1833 were Dhārwar, Parasgad, Navalgund, Pāchhāpur, Dambal, Bankāpur, Hāngal, Hubli, Rānebennur, Kod, Sampgaon, Bidi, Chikodi, Bāgalkot, Bādāmi, Hangund, Indi, and Muddebhāl. Of these five were under the sub-collector of Hubli, six under the sub-collector of Bāgalkot, and the rest under the Collector of Dhārwar. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 90-91, 238-239; Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 222.

² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 94-95. *Rekha* also termed *rāya-rekha*, from *rāya* the title of the Vijayanagar rulers, was the fixed standard assessment of the lands of the Karnātak according to a survey measurement and classification of the soils, and a register of the money rates of payment drawn up by order of the government of Vijayanagar in the reign of Krishnarāya (1508-1542); the account was so arranged that the assessment of each plot of land was shown on a separate line, whence the term *rekha* a line or row. *Hul-mār*, the other name for the assessment, came from *hola* a field and *mār* a land measure varying from sixteen to eighty acres or 4 to 20 *kurgis*, the *kurgi* being the area a drill plough can sow in a day. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 210, 331, 443.

³ Mr. Elliot, Sub-Collector of Hubli, 1833, in Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 94-95. According to Mr. Elliot, Vithalpant was an Anegundi governor; according to Rāv Bahādūr Tirmalrāv, he was a Bahmani (1343-1490) officer.

⁴ Mr. Elliot, Sub-Collector of Hubli, 29th Oct. 1833, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 94-95. The *hun* was a gold coin current in the south of India. It was a *pagoda* usually about 50 grains in weight, but of different standard and value according to the place where it was coined. The *hun* or star *pagoda* of the Company's currency was intrinsically worth 7s. 5d., but was rated in the public accounts at 8s. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 211.

Thus in Anegundi times, the dry land was assessed either on the measure of its netal extont by the *rāja-rekha* standard or by some local measure, or it was estimated by the area to which the payment of a certain ann was attached, which was stated in *anns* or in fractions of *hune*. In the wet or *maluḍ* lands under the seed or *bijvari* system, the area of land was estimated by the number of *khandis* and *kudns* of seed required to sow it.¹ According to Mr. Elliot this seed assessment also was part of the Anegundi land system. To fix the government share under the seed system, the rent was taken in kind for a series of years, the fees of village officers and all other charges were taken from the grain on the threshing floor, and the rest was divided into two equal shares, of which the landholder was allowed to take his choice. The average money proceeds of the government share formed the assessment on the area which the seed which produced the whole could sow.² Gardens were estimated by the space occupied by a certain number of trees and were called *thals* or estates. In all the modes of assessment whether by the *chāhur* of about ninety acres, the *mār* of sixteen to eighty acres, the local *kulvan* that is the *hun* rent unit, or the *bijvari* or seed system, the area of the unit of measurement varied according to the quality of the soil, while the amount which each unit paid was always the same.³ Thus Shiggaon in Bankāpur had three *mārs* or plots all assessed at the same *rakam* or rate. The first or standard *mār* for good soil was four *kurgis* that is sixteen to twenty acres, the second for medium soil was six *kurgis* that is twenty-four to thirty acres, and the third for poor soil was eight *kurgis* that is thirty-two to forty acres.⁴ Unlike the other lands, the *bijvari* or seed system lands were further divided into classes paying different rates, and difference of rate was also sometimes found in dry land particularly in Chikoli.⁵ In 1816 the names of king Krishnarāja and of his minister Solu Appāji, by whom this system of assessment was completed, were still held in high reverence.⁶

In 1573 the Anegundi possessions in Dhārwar passed to Bijāpur. Unlike other parts of Bijāpur, where the land unit was the *chāhur* of about ninety acres, in Dhārwar the different methods, which were introduced or completed by Solu Appāji about 1530, were continued.⁷ Though they adopted the Anegundi settlement, the Bijāpur government were not satisfied with the share which the Anegundi system secured to the state. They increased the original share or *rakam* by cesses which were nominally introduced from time to time for special objects and to last only a short time but most of which in

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Anegundi,
1533-1573.Bijāpur,
1573-1686.

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 96. A *Lahu* of seed-land was considered equal to the fourth part of the *chāhur*. Ditto, 97.

² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1831, 96.

³ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 97.

⁴ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV, 76.

⁵ Mr. Elliot, Sub-Collector of Huddi, 29th Oct. 1833, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1831, 97. In Huddi and Navalgund the usual local land measures were *mārs* containing four to eight or even twelve *kurgis*, a *kurgi* being the area which a drill plough could sow in a day. Captain Wingate, Surv. Supt. 25th Oct. 1814 para. 32.

⁶ Bankāpur Survey Report, 1816, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV, 76.

⁷ Mr. Elliot, Sub-Collector of Huddi, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 96.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

HISTORY.

Bijápur,
1673-1686.

practice became permanent. An excellent village system known as the *cháli*,¹ apparently meaning either permanent or managing, enabled the Bijápur officers to increase the government share of the revenue without stopping the spread of tillage or impoverishing the landholders. The backbone of the Bijápur *cháli* or lasting system was a managing body of village landholders called *chálíkar*s, who, in return for certain privileges and concessions, agreed to hold specially heavily assessed land, and, in addition, to be responsible for the balance of the village rental. Besides the social respect which attached to them as sharers in the village management, the *chálíkar*s were allowed to till waste and private lands on unusually favourable terms. As any village landholder who rose to independence was freely admitted to be a *chálíkar*, the system offered the ordinary landholder a strong inducement to thrift and forethought, and, as the body of *chálíkar*s was responsible for any failure in the village revenue, they were careful to see that the cultivation of the village did not decline. With this object they were active in bringing settlers, and ready to help needy or unlucky villagers with seed or with the loan of their ploughs, oxen, or servants.²

About the middle of the seventeenth century, when the power of Bijápur had grown weak and when the needs of the state forced its officers to raise their demands, the people of Dhárwár grew discontented, and under local *desáís* or hereditary land managers rose in revolt.³ Baylol Khán, the founder of the house of Savanur, who was sent from Bijápur to restore order, put down the revolt. At the same time he found that the state demands were pressing so heavily on the people that to secure order the revenue demands must be greatly reduced. In 1670 (H. 1080) during the reign of Ali Adil Sháh II. the rates were revised, and a new standard was fixed which has since been known as the *asal* that is the original and also as the *tanlha* a name apparently adopted from Sháh Jahán's settlement of the north Deccan. Though the new rates were higher than the former Anogundi prime standard or *rakam*, all cesses were stopped and the whole demand under the new settlement was less than under the former settlement. In the disorders which had preceded this settlement, much arable land, especially in the west, had passed out of tillage and large tracts were entered as *jhád-khand* or forest.⁴

Savanur,
1686-1759.

About sixteen years later (1686) when the territories of Bijápur passed to Aurangzeb, the revised settlement of 1670 was accepted as the basis of the Moghal collections. Along with the other Bijápur possessions south of the Krishna, which formed the three districts or *sarkárs* of Belgaum or Assadnagar, Torgal, and Bankápur, the lands of Dhárwár were not managed direct by Moghal officers, but were continued to the chief of Savanur.⁵ On the establishment of the Nizám as an independent ruler in 1723, the allegiance of the Savanur

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 97, 100.

² Further details of the *cháli* village system are given under the Marátha period as the available information belongs to the Marátha rather than to the Bijápur period.

³ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 75-76. See Sel. CXIII. 207.

⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 98-99, and Rec. 698 of 1836, 52.

⁵ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 91, 99.

chief passed from the Moghal emperor to the Nizám. Still Savanur continued practically independent,¹ till in 1752-53 (*Fasli* 1162) Peshwa Báláji Bájíráv (1740-1761) wrested from the Nawáb half of his territories.² After the overthrow of Bijápur in 1686 the country was much disturbed, and, in spite of the lowering of the stato demand, little improvement was made. A few years later Aurangzob placed Abdul Ránf Khán in charge of the three districts south of the Krishna. With the help of his minister Ali Khán, this chief brought the waste under tillage by liberal leases or *kauls*. He kept the *már*, or sixteen to eighty aro plot, as the unit of measurement in the revenue accounts, but changed the *rakam* that is the fixed sum or standard, and styled his new rate, which included part of the cess revenue in addition to the original Anegundi standard, *aináti* that is the original standard assessment.³ In 1833 the people still remembered and praised the fairness and liberality of Ali Khán's settlement.⁴ This settlement did not last long. Under Hatim Khán the son-in-law and successor of Ali Khán, Ali Khán's rate or *aináti* in government land was doubled, the increase being styled a cess or *patti*. In private or *inám* lands the quit-rent was raised to a fourth or even a half of the full assessment.⁵ This enhancement of the government demand reduced the country to great distress.⁶ The detailed collection of the land assessment seems to have been left to local *desáís* who had to pay the Nawáb a lump sum as tribute or *peshkush*.⁷ After Hatim Khán's time the ministers were Bráhmans and one of them Khandarív made great reductions in Hatim Khán's total.⁸ Still compared with the amount fixed in 1670 the assessment levied by the Savanur chief between 1686 and 1752 was very high, the increase being due to the levy of extra cesses or *izáfa tanfer* which, at first levied as special and temporary, were continued as part of the regular demand.⁹

In 1752-53 (*Fasli* 1162), as already noticed, Peshwa Báláji Bájíráv (1740-1761) forced the Nawáb of Savanur to yield him half of his territory. As regards the management of the land the sixty-five years of Marátha rule in Dhárwár (1752-1817) form two periods before and after the accession of Peshwa Bájíráv in 1796. During most of the first forty years of the first period of Maráthra rule, the country was unsettled by the struggles between the Peshwás and Haider Ali of Mysur (1762-1782). Even in times of public peace, in many parts of the district Maráthra authority was limited to the levy of lump sums as quit-rent or tribute from local chiefs called either *desáís* or

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.
Savanur,
1686-1752.

Maráthas,
1752-1817.

¹ Compare Survey Supt. 415 of 25th October 1811 para. 22, and Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 91, 98-99.

² For details see Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 91. See also Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 208, 209, and Major West's Southern Maráthra Country (1878), 22, 23.

³ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 76; Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 99.

⁴ Mr. Elliot in Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 99. According to stories current in 1821 Ali Khán the Nawáb of Savanur let the lands at nominal rents, two pounds of butter and a horse bag or *tohra* full of grain for a field. In seven or eight years the whole waste was taken for tillage. East India Papers, IV. 790.

⁵ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 76. ⁶ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1831, 99.

⁷ Survey Supt. 415 of 25th October 1811 para. 22.

⁸ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 99.

⁹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 98.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Maráthas,
1762-1817.

pāligárs.¹ Three grades of Maráthá officers were employed in managing the country and gathering the revenue: A *sarsabhedár* or provincial manager, *mámlatdár* also called a *mildár* or divisional managers, and *kamrátdárs* or village managers. In 1752 Báláji Bájiráv appointed as his provincial manager or *sarsabhedár* Náráyan Vyankatesh Ichalkarnujikar whose chief divisional managers or *amildárs* were Ye-ájuráv Herédikar for Dhárwár and the west, and Rámchandra Náráyan Huparikar for Gadag, Daubal, and the east. This arrangement nominally remained undisturbed for nearly twenty-five years until Haider Ali's conquest of Dhárwár in 1777 (*Fasli* 1187).² Under the Maráthas a *sarsabhedár's* charge was a province yielding a yearly revenue of £20,000 to £30,000 (Rs. 2,00,000-3,00,000).³ When a *sarsabhedár* or province manager, and this also applied to *amildárs* or division managers, was appointed, the probable receipts and charges during the year were calculated and one-fourth of the estimated revenue was taken in advance. Before the arrangement was concluded, one per cent was taken off because the officer paid the instalment in advance, and a second deduction of one per cent was granted to make up to him for the premium he had to pay in sending money to Poona. Remissions on account of bad seasons were promised, though in practice the government seem to have rarely remitted any of their claims on the province manager; the *sabhedárs* and *amildárs* engaged to do their utmost to spread tillage, and promised to treat the landholders with moderation, and were warned that complaints of oppression would cause the serious displeasure of government.⁴ So long as he paid to the Peshwa the amount which was held to be the proper rent of his charge, the *sarsabhedár* was left practically independent.⁵ Under the *sarsabhedár* came the *sabhedár*, *mámlatdár*, or *amildár*. These officers were of three classes, holders on a lease from government, nominees of the *sarsabhedár*, and bankers who had advanced money to the *sarsabhedár* and were allowed to collect the revenues of a district with the powers of a *mámlatdár* till the amount advanced was realized.⁶ Before entering on their duties, which generally began in August, the *mámlatdárs* advanced one-fourth of the revenue as security.⁷ Under Nána Fadnavis (1763-1800) the *mámlatdárs* or *amildárs*, with the help of a jury or *pancháit*, had power to settle all disputes regarding contracts,

¹ Capt. Wingate, Survey Suppl. 145 of 25th October 1814 para. 22. Few of the first twenty-five years of Maráthá rule in Dhárwár (1752-1777) were years of peace. In 1762 Haider ranged Savanur and levied tribute from the petty Maráthá chiefs or *pāligárs*. Maráthá authority was restored in 1770. A few years later the struggle again began and ended in 1778 by the conquest by Haider of nearly the whole country south of the Ghátprabha and Krishna. Between 1779 and 1786 most of the country was held by the Nawab of Savanur the ally and son-in-law of Haider. The hostility between the Nawab of Savanur and Tipu in 1787 ended in the transfer of Hbli and Nandagund to Tipu and the retreat of the Savanur Nawab to Poona. Tipu held the country destroying the power of the local chiefs or *chalis* till 1790. It was then overrun by Parashurám Bháu and continued under Maráthá management till 1818. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 86-87. Captain Wingate, Survey Suppl. 25th October 1814 para. 22, 23. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 90-91.

² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1834, 92.

³ Survey Suppl. 415 of 25th October 1814 para. 25.

⁴ East India Papers IV. 786.

⁵ Mr. Thackeray in East India Papers, IV. 781.

⁶ Mr. Thackeray in East India Papers, IV. 791. ⁷ East India Papers, IV. 791.

sales, and inheritance; to punish thieves except in cases deserving death or mutilation; and to fine up to £10 (Rs. 100). They had power to confiscate the private lands or *ináms* of *pátils* and *kulkarnis*; and they might add to or reduce the village rental.¹ A *mámlatdár* or *amilddár* superintended a division yielding £1000 to £10,000 (Rs. 10,000-Rs. 1,00,000). He fixed the rental due from each village according to the tillage area and the state of the landholders. The distribution of the village rental among the village landholders was left to the village officers and to the *kamāvisdár* or government village manager. From their decisions the village landholders had the right of appeal to the *mámlatdár* and from the *mámlatdár* to higher authority.² To the *kamāvisdár* or village manager was entrusted the duty of collecting the revenue and encouraging tillage. Their connection with the *mámlatdár* enabled the *kamāvisdárs* to develop the resources of the country, but they were a badly paid body and usually spent more revenue than they brought to light, often made the villagers work for their private gain, and did mischief by meddling with the inner affairs of the village.³ They often so lowered the authority of the village headman or *pátíl*, that the headman's only care was to enjoy his allowance, pay his quit-rent, and act on the orders of the *kamāvisdár* or village-manager.⁴ With the headman or *pátíl* and the village clerk or *kulkarni* the manager arranged how much of the whole village rental each landholder should pay.⁵ Between the stipendiary divisional officers or *amilddárs* and the stipendiary and hereditary village officers, came the district hereditary revenue officers. These were the *deshmukhs* or *desáís* and the *deshpándes* whose Kánarese names, the *deshmukhs* of *nád gauda* or district head and the *deshpándes* of *nád shánbhog* or *nád kulkarni* that is district clerk, explain the original nature of their duties. Their names show that the institution of hereditary district revenue officers dates from before the Musalmáns. Their authority was confirmed and in some cases extended by the Bijápur government. Even under the Maráthás the *deshmukhs* and *deshpándes* were used, as they were used in the home or strictly Maráthá Deccan districts, as a check on the *amilddárs* or stipendiary officers.⁶ They kept accounts of the tillage, produce, and revenue; encouraged poor landholders and recalled deserters. The position of Dhárwár, the southern fringe of Bijápur, Moghal, and Maráthá rule, gave a political importance to the hereditary district officers which they did not possess in the more settled Maráthá Deccan districts. The frequent changes of rulers in Dhárwár raised the stronger and more pushing *desáís* to be independent or tributary chiefs. In times of trouble some of them were loyal to their overlord, driving out invaders and keeping the peace; others took advantage of disorder to found independent chiefships or *sammáthárs*. Among

Chapter VIII.

Land.

HISTORY.

Maráthas,
1752-1817.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 798.

² Capt. Wingate, Surv. Supt. 445 of 25th Oct. 1844, para 25; East India Papers, IV. 782.

³ East India Papers, IV. 782.

⁴ East India Papers, IV. 797.

⁵ East India Papers IV. 788.

⁶ Colonel Wilks derived *deshmukh* from *dasmukar* or a tenth land-plot. Mr. Thackeray, 1821-22, East India Papers IV. 798, 'with more regard to the spelling of the word and to the Maráthá way of collecting the revenue,' humorously traced it to *das mukha* or *buko* that is ten blows.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History,
Marathas,
1752-1817.

the loyal *desáís* was the *desái* of Dhúrwar, whom in 1696 the local Moghal governor made *nád gauda* or district head in reward for defeating the rebellious *desái* of Navalgund. Of rebel or independent *desáís*, besides the chief of Navalgund, are mentioned the chiefs of Shirhatti, Harkannar, and Dammal.¹ Between 1787 and 1790 Tipu is said to have destroyed the power of the Maráthá *desáís* of the Dhúrwar district.² The allowaunces of the *nád gaudás* or district heads and of the *nád kulkarnis* or district clerks were drawn from private villages and grants to enable them to maintain the honours of the *gádi* or cushion, the *pálkhi* or litter, the *chhatrí* or umbrellu, and the *chauri* or fly-whisk. They also received fees in litter, in labour, and in grain, and *cesses* from craftsmen and shopkeepers. When they visited a village the people had to make them a present under the name of *nazar*.³

Fifteen public village servants are mentioned, though the whole number were found in few perhaps in all villages.⁴ These village office-bearers were the *pátil* or chief landholder who collected the revenue, tried to spread tillage, encouraged landholders, and carried out government orders; the *kulkarni*⁵ or village clerk; the *lohar* or ironsmith, who made ironfield tools; the *barhái* or *sutár*, the carpenter who made wooden tools; the *dhobi* or washerman; the *hajám* or barber and apothecary; the *talvár* or village watchman and guide; the *bárikí* or crop-watcher who acted as the *humsáidár's* servant; the *dhor* who supplied leather articles, cut grass and wood, swept yards, and carried baggage; the *potdar*, who was a goldsmith or *sundár* and assayed the coins in the market; the *mathápati* or Lingúyat headle, who brought food to the people at the yearly rent settlement or *jumbandi* and entered for government officers when they came to the village; the *pújári* or village ministrant; the *jorkí* or village fortune-teller and astrologer; the *hire mathadániya* or Lingúyat priest; and in some villages the *bágúráhis* who held festivals in honour of the gods. The village staff were known as *bíra balutás* or the twelve sharers. According to some accounts the number twelve referred to the strength of the staff, the twelve being the *pátil*, *kulkarni*, *lohar*, *barhái* or *sutár*, *dhobi*, *talvár*, *dhor*, *mathádhikári*, *hajám*, *bárikí*, *mathápati*, and *potdar*. According to other accounts they were called twelve sharers, because the sum allotted to them was divided into twelve shares. The distribution was six to the *dhor*, one and a half to the *lohar*, *sutár*, and *talvár*, and one-half to the *hajám*, *dhobi*, and *bárikí*. When the village staff were to receive their shares of grain, the husbandman twice thrashed his crop. He thrashed it a third time, gathered the grain in a heap, and divided it among the staff. Sometimes the landholder paid them so much for every plough or for every man in his family. In some places when the landholder began to sow, he divided fourteen pounds of grain (4 *shers*) between the *lohar*, *sutár*, and *dhor*, and when he began to reap, the same three office-bearers went to the field and got

¹ Mr. Thackeray, 1821-22, East India Papers IV, 798-799.

² Bom. Gov. Sec. CLVI, 66-67.

³ East India Papers, IV, 798.

⁴ East India Papers, IV, 795, 801.

⁵ Mr. Thackeray derives *kulkarni* from the Kánarese *kul* a landholder and *karni* an account. East India Papers, IV, 795.

half an inch grain and straw as much could carry.¹ When the reaping was over, the village servants in some places went to the field and each got a horse's grain bag or *lobra* full of grain heads. When a landholder emptied his grain-pit, he left two or three grain bags full for the Dhor. In some villages the watchmen were each given a blanket. The coin-tester or *potidār* was paid one or two *pie* for each *pagoda* assayed.²

In 1752 when Ichalkaranjikar the first Marāṭha province-manager or *sarsubhedār* took charge, his first act was to remodel the assessment. The basis of the new assessment was the *rakam* or *aindli* that is apparently Ali Khān's 1690 standard. At the same time customary or *māmul* and extra or *jāsti* cesses raised the nominal total rental, the *jama* or *berij*, to double or treble the original standard.³ This total or *berij* was seldom realised and deductions were made for villages which could not afford to pay their full rental.⁴ The *chālī*, apparently meaning the lasting or managing, Bijāpur village system was continued.⁵ As has been noticed in the Bijāpur period, the backbone of the *chālī* system were the *chālīkars* a class of responsible and privileged village landholders. The *chālī* lands were supposed to take their name from the Hindustāni *chal* to go or remain with, because the holder was not allowed to throw them up. These lasting or *chālī* lands were generally the best in the village and paid a special cess in addition to the regular rental. The holders of the lasting lands were further bound to make good any failure of the other village lands to pay their proper rent. The other arable village lands were held under one of four tenures all of which paid something less than the full rental. These four short-rent tenures were: *kattguta*⁶ or short-rent lands which paid only the original standard or *aindli* without any or with few additions, and were usually, but not always, held by the lasting holders or *chālīkars* to make up for the high rates they paid on the *chālī* land; *mukta*, also called *khandmukta* that is

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Marāṭha,
1752-1817.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 786

² East India Papers, IV. 796. Of smaller perquisites chiefly enjoyed by the village headman and the village clerk, were a share in the customs revenue; a due on every bullock-load of merchandise; the right to more than one house, to a sheep at *Davari*, and to the Dhor's services as sweeper; in some villages a percentage on the revenue; a fee from money-changers and traders; fees from gardeners, weavers, and liquor-sellers; a mint fee; a dose of molasses on the Cobra's fifth or *Nāypanchmi*, a perquisite from things sold in the market, from oil, and from cattle; the right to have a jacket washed; a supply of stationery; and a marriage fee. East India Papers, IV. 796-797.

³ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1831, 99; Survey Supt. 415 of 25th October 1811 para 25. It is not certain whether the Angudi *rakam* or Ali Khān's *aindli* was adopted as the basis of the new assessment. The passages in the original run, 'All the lands under cultivation were entered in each landholder's name at the *aindli* or standard rate only, this being generally the old *rakam* or *rdya rekha* assessment.' Mr. Elliot, 1833, Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 101. 'The assessment was made up of the *rakam* or *aindli* that is the original standard rate, the *māmul patti* or customary cess, and the *jāsti patti* or extra cess.' Capt. Wingate, 415 of 25th October 1811 para 25.

⁴ There were many *patti* or cesses, the *aindli māmul* or customary cess, the *gaon-sabhdar* or contingent cess, the *darbār kharch* or state expense cess, and the *takhsir* or complimentary presents cess when a new manager came to a district. In addition to these customary cesses, special cesses were levied on particular occasions. Mr. Thackeray in East India Papers, IV. 785. ⁵ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 519 of 1831, 100.

⁶ *Kattuputtuqai*, corruptly *Kattguta*, is land held in farm at a permanently fixed money rent which is usually light. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 270.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Maráthás,
1752-1827.

agreement lands, generally arable waste taken for tillage which never paid more than the original standard or *aináti* assessment; *hursul* or *paikári*, light-rented lands which could be held only by *chálíkar*s; and *kaul* or lease land also light rented and a perquisite of the *chálíkar*s. It was chiefly because the *chálíkar*s had the uncontrolled power of arranging for the tillage of the light rented *paikári* and lease or *kaul* lands that they were able to bear the burden of making good any shortcoming in the village rental.¹ In fixing the village rental the lands were entered in the holders' names at the *aináti* or original standard, that is, apparently, Ali Khán's standard which was introduced about 1690. Apart from enhancements due to the greed and the necessities of Maráthá rule, the fall in the value of money, between the middle of the sixteenth and the middle of the eighteenth century, had made the original Anegundi rental represent a much smaller share of the produce than the state had a right to claim.² In any year to fix how much of Ichalkaranjikar's *berij* or total rental a village could pay, the public officers examined former collections and other records and, with the consent of the permanent holders or *chálíkar*s, fixed a sum in addition to the *aináti* total. This addition was called the cess or *patti*. It was generally known as the *mámul* or customary cess as opposed to the extra or *jásti patti*s which were being constantly levied as special charges but always tended to become permanent demands. The customary cess was fixed in proportion to the *aináti* or standard rental of the permanent holders or *chálíkar*s. The customary cess sometimes amounted to as much as and sometimes to double the original standard. Strictly no one but a *chálíkar* should have been called to pay the customary cess. Occasionally short-rent or *kattguta* holders who were not *chálíkar*s paid, according to their means, a cess or *patti*, a quarter of, or a half of, and in all cases something less than the customary cess paid by the *chálíkar*. Though the customary cess or *mámul patti* was a regular and admitted charge, the amount was never entered in the village accounts.³ Lands held by ordinary villagers, without paying any part of the customary cess, were called contract or *mákta* lands. Except lease or *kaul* land no land paid less than the regular standard or *aináti*. As the *chálíkar*s had to make good any failure in the village rental they took care to prevent the tillage from declining. They kept landholders from leaving the village, persuaded new men to join it, helped newcomers or unfortunate villagers by advances of seed or by granting them the use of their oxen and servants, and, to induce them to bring arable waste under tillage, till the field was in working order, gave them leases on easy terms known as *haryáli kauls* that is grass-clearing leases. When with this or similar help or by his own exertions a villager was established as

¹ Mr. Elliot, 1833, Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 100-101; East India Papers, IV. 782.

² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 101. In consequence of the working of the rich South American gold and silver mines (1545), between 1570 and 1640 the price of corn rose in Europe from about two to six or eight ounces the quarter. During this period Mr. Hume makes the general rise in European prices threefold or fourfold. Walker on Money, 135. See East India Papers, IV. 426 and Rev. Rec. 117 of 1825, 489.

³ Mr. Elliot, 29th October 1833, writes, 'I have hardly seen one tillage paper before the Maisur conquest in 1778, in which the *mámul patti* was shown.' Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 103-104.

an independent holder, he was allowed to share in the gains and the risks of a *chálíkar*. If a *chálíkar* through ill-health or ill-luck failed to pay his share, he was charged only standard or a little over standard rates. If he could not pay even standard rates, some of the *chálíkar*s advanced the amount on his account and wore repaid the advance by instalments. The class of leading or managing landholders or *chálíkar*s was found both to the north and the south of the Krishna. The system to the north of the Krishna was more exclusive than the system to the south of the Krishna. In Indi and Muddebihal, now in Bijápur, the *chálíkar*s all belonged to the head or *pátíl* family. They divided the village into shares or *bhāgs* and each became responsible for the rental of one or more shares. The constitution of these villages to some extent resembled the sharehold, called *bhāgdári* and *nurvádári*, villages of central Gujarát.¹ In the lands to the south of the Krishna the constitution of the village was more democratic. They were more like the villages of the Madras Karnátak where the whole body of landholders had a share in the management of the village. Any man who rose to be an independent landholder, was allowed to join the managing body of *chálíkar*s.² The privileges of a *chálíkar* in the north Krishna villages differed from the privileges of a *chálíkar* in a south Krishna village. In the northern or more exclusive villages, in proportion to the amount of heavily assessed and responsible *cháli* land which he held, the *chálíkar* was allowed to hold rent-free land called *sarv inám* or wholly alienated; if he reduced the amount of his stake in *cháli* land, he forfeited a corresponding share of his rent-free land.³ In the less exclusive south Krishna villages where any landholder might be admitted, the position of a *chálíkar* was much sought after. Among the gains which overweighed the risks of a *chálíkar*'s position, were that the best lands and the best houses in the village could be held only by *chálíkar*s; plough leases or *nāngar hauls* for breaking long waste land were granted only to *chálíkar*s; the right of letting *inám* or private lands, which were always rented on lighter terms than government land, was confined to *chálíkar*s.⁴ As the fulfilling of the duties of a *chálíkar* carried with it the respect of the villagers, so a *chálíkar*, who through his own fault failed to fulfil his duties, was shunned and despised; a special house-tax was levied from him and he was liable to lose his privilege of grazing cattle on the village waste or of tilling private or *inám* lands.⁵ In bad years it was usual for the Maráthá officers to forego part, an eighth, a quarter, or a half, of the customary cess. Except in very extreme cases the district manager had to pay the full amount to the provincial manager, and granted these remissions only on the understanding that the

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Maráthas,
1752 - 1817.

¹ Mr. Elliot, 1833, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 105.

² Mr. Elliot, 1833, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 102, 105.

³ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 104.

⁴ Bráhmans, Musalmáns, and other holders of village grant or *inám* lands were forced to allow the friends of the village headman to till their lands at low rents. If the proprietor let his land to any one else the tenant was not allowed to till it. Mr. Thackeray, 1821-22, East India Papers IV. 801. A common origin of village grant or *inám* land was to the relations of those who had lost their lives in village boundary fights. Ditto, 725.

⁵ Captain Wingate, Survey Supt. 415 of 25th October 1841 para 23.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Mardhās,
1762-1817.

amount forgone would be recovered in the next season.¹ The police of the country were the village militia or *shetsanadis* who also carried letters and served summonses. When employed beyond the limits of the district, they were entitled to an allowance of 1½d. (1a.) a day.² The *sarsubhedār*, when he reached his district and made the rent settlement or *jamābandi*, fixed how much each *amilḍār* was to collect, and the *amilḍār* fixed how much in each village the *kamāvisḍār* or in some cases the village headman and the village clerk were to collect.³ In fixing the rental of the village, the *māmlatḍār* with the help of the village manager or *kamāvisḍār*, the village head, and the village clerk, found the area under tillage and compared it with former rentals and the state of tillage in the last year, and on this fixed the standard rental or *aināti*, the customary cess or *māmul patti*, and the extra cesses and additional items for *nemnuk* or fixed allowances and *sādilvār* or contingent expenses. From this estimate the village manager, the village head, and the village clerk, fixed what share each landholder was to pay. From the amount to be realized they took the amounts which were to be spent in the village in *nemnuk*s or fixed allowances and in *sādilvār* or contingent charges, and handed over a statement of the remainder. In a village most of whose arable land was under tillage, the whole rental was levied; in a village with much arable waste, reductions had to be made. The village manager or *kamāvisḍār* examined into the actual state of tillage. If he found much less land under tillage than had been supposed, a certificate was taken from the village headman, the clerk, and the leading landholders, and a remission was granted in the last payment, and an equal remission was made by government in the *subhedār*'s favour. The landholders paid their rents through the village-headman and clerk. If a landholder from death, flight, or beggary, failed to pay, at the end of the year the manager either levied the amount from other landholders if the village was populous, or, if there were few landholders, he remitted the amount and the *sarsubhedār* confirmed the remission.⁴ Except in the case of a few villages in the extreme west of the district where the crop was uncertain, in one year wet, in another year dry, and no rate could be fixed, the Marāṭha land revenue was taken in cash.⁵ It was sometimes taken by a bill from a money-lender or shroff; sometimes in detail in cash from the landholders.⁶ The coins in which collections were usually made were Dhārṭvār *pagodās* in Dhārṭvār, Navalgund, Hubli, Mishrikot, Betgeri, and Belgaum; Pirkhāni rupees in Chandgad and Kalānidhigad; Sikka rupees in Bāgalkot and Bādāmi; Jeary (?) *pagodās* in Alsor, Kod, Bankāpur, Gutal, Hāngal, Kāgnelli, Rānebennur, and Dambal; Sikka, Chāndvadi, and Ankushi rupees were received in Bijāpur. Other coins were taken at their market value.⁷

The revenue was collected from the landholders by weekly instalments.⁸ The proportion in which a black soil village, whose whole

¹ Mr. Thackeray, 1821-22, East India Papers, IV. 793; Mr. Elliot, 1833, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 104.

² East India Papers, IV. 795.

³ East India Papers, IV. 787.

⁴ East India Papers, IV. 789-790.

⁵ According to Mr. Thackeray (East India Papers, IV. 794) it was usual to take a bill for the assessment from a shroff.

⁷ East India Papers, IV. 792.

⁸ East India Papers, IV. 794.

rental was £10 (Rs. 100), paid, was £1 (Rs. 10) from the 26th of October to the 26th of November, £1 (Rs. 10) from the 25th of November to the 26th of December, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) from the 25th of December to the 23rd of January, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) from the 24th of January to the 21st of February, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) from the 22nd of February to the 30th of March, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) from the 3rd of April to the 1st of May, £1 (Rs. 10) from the 2nd of May to the 31st of May, and £1 (Rs. 10) from the 1st of June to the 19th of June. If any arrears remained, they were collected in September and October, and the monthly instalments were made up by weekly collections. In a red soil village yielding £10 (Rs. 100) the proportion was £1 (Rs. 10) in October, £1 (Rs. 10) in November, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) in December, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) in January, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) in February, £1 10s. (Rs. 15) in March, £1 (Rs. 10) in April, and £1 (Rs. 10) in May. Arrears were collected in August and September.¹ The instalments due from the *kamāvisdār* or village manager to the *amildār* or division manager were for black soil villages yielding £100 (Rs. 1000), £25 (Rs. 250) in advance in August, £27 (Rs. 270) in November, £10 (Rs. 100) in December, £15 (Rs. 150) in January, £15 (Rs. 150) in February, £10 (Rs. 100) in March, £17 (Rs. 170) in April, £5 (Rs. 50) in May, and £5 (Rs. 50) in June.² In red soil villages yielding £100 (Rs. 1000) the proportion was £25 (Rs. 250) in August, £7 10s. (Rs. 75) in October, £10 (Rs. 100) in November, £15 (Rs. 150) in December, £15 (Rs. 150) in January, £10 (Rs. 100) in February, £7 10s. (Rs. 75) in March, £5 (Rs. 50) in April, and £5 (Rs. 50) in May. The *amildār* paid the *sarsubhedār* or province manager a quarter of the collections in advance in August, and paid the rest by instalments within fifteen days after each receipt from the *kamāvisdār*. The *sarsubhedār* paid the Peshwa about a quarter of the revenue or a bill for a quarter of the revenue in advance in August. If the Peshwa required an advance for the rest, he borrowed it from the Poona bankers, and gave them an order on the *sarsubhedār*, which the *sarsubhedār* discharged by six monthly instalments, beginning in January and ending in June. Afterwards in Bājirāv's time the *kamāvisdār* and others collected the assessment in the same way, except that when the landholder was a man of substance two or three instalments were sometimes collected at once; also the manner of payment from the *kamāvisdār* to the *amildār* and from the *amildār* to the *sarsubhedār* was the same. The *sarsubhedār* advanced a quarter to the Peshwa; or if he was a man of substance, and the Peshwa wished it, he paid the whole by instalments within eight months beginning in November and ending in June. Frequently the *sarsubhedār* lived at Poona in which case he received the assessment from the *amildār* in bills.³

The chief change between the system of land management during the first (1752-1796) and the second (1796-1817) periods of Marāṭha rule, was the introduction by Bājirāv in 1796 of the system of farming the land revenue. For the first five or six years of Bājirāv's reign the revenue was farmed at a fixed rent, the farmers taking all

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Marāṭhas,
1752-1817.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 790.

² East India Papers, IV. 790-791. The total of these items is Rs. 1290 instead of Rs. 1000.

³ Mr. Thackeray, 1821-22, East India Papers, IV. 791.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

History.

Mardthds.
1762-1817.

risks. The country was full of disorder; the *māmlatdārs* failed to put down disturbances, and the troops sent from Poona to restore peace proved a grievous burden to the people, in some cases ruining and plundering the villages they were sent to guard; the landholders were impoverished and large tracts fell waste. In the early years of the nineteenth century these evils were increased by farming the revenue to the highest bidder. The new farmers cared nothing for the state of the country; their one object was to realize more than they had paid. With this object the head farmer, who was often a Poona courtier, sublet his farm to another, who went to the district, sent to the original farmer the share he had promised, and proceeded to collect as much as he could by subletting groups of villages and even single villages.¹ The village managers or the village farmers in fixing the sum to be recovered from a village no longer compared former payments and present tillage or attempted to distribute the amount due in accordance with the paying power of the different landholders. The revenue farmer called villagers whom he knew to be at enmity with each other; and empowered any one of them to collect the rental who agreed to raise the required sum.² The villager or the under-farmer, who undertook to collect the village rental, paid no attention to the different tenures under which the lands were held or to the rights and privileges of the landholders. He was guided solely by interest and caprice. If the oppressed landholder complained he received no redress.³ In the beginning of the year only a small rental was asked but when the landholders had sown their fields and could not leave, heavy additional sums were exacted.⁴ The landholders were unable to pay; and the keep of the duns was added to their other burdens. They had to borrow from moneylenders, were ruined, and forced to leave their villages. Every year the area under tillage shrank.⁵ In the last years of Bājirāv's reign the Bombay Karnatak was a prey to a rapid succession of revenue farmers. When a new farmer came, he had often to drive out the last farmer by force. As soon as he had the country to himself, the farmer lost no time in making good the amount he had paid in Poona. Rapid and heartless exaction was the farmer's only safeguard from loss as at any moment his successor might be on his way from Poona. There was little inducement even to maintain public order, and the district, especially Kod and other remote

¹ East India Papers, IV. 785, 788.² East India Papers, IV. 786.³ In the agreements between Bājirāv and the revenue farmers, the former provision enforcing moderation on the part of the revenue collectors was left out (East India Papers, IV. 786-787). Under Bājirāv the great farmers lived in Poona and had agents or *karkuns* in Dhārwar. If a complaint was brought against one of the under-farmers, he bought over the local agent. In this way the under-farmers were able safely to practise the most glaring oppression. The landholders were harassed by the perpetual fear of exactions. Even if their crops were seized, they had no redress. East India Papers, IV. 800-802.⁴ East India Papers, IV. 786. These exactions took the form of fresh cesses. Besides the old cesses there are mentioned a number of *lut* or deficiency cesses levied to make up for defalcations; *tashrif* or a clothes cess for the farmers; *darbar kharch* to travelling officers of estate; *ghds ddna* grass and grain to buy off an enemy; *shibandi* or militia cess; *galla-tota* or crop-share deficiency cess. There were many other cesses on special articles, a cattle cess, a butter cess, and others. Lastly, there was a *jasti sādildār* or fresh contingent cess to meet the expense of persons sent to receive debts. Mr. Thackeray, 1821-22, East India Papers IV. 788.⁵ East India Papers, IV. 786.

parts, was overrun by freebooters.¹ During these years of suffering large numbers of landholders fled to Maisur; village clerks retired with their accounts to other districts, and all rules settling the assessment were forgotten. The hereditary village and district officers who remained, taking advantage of the confusion, seized large areas of government land to which they had no claim.²

Chapter VIII. Land.

SECTION III.—BRITISH MANAGEMENT.

From the acquisition of Dhárwár in 1818 till 1843 the Marátha assessment remained without revision. During the first ten years of British rule a survey was attempted and the measurements were to a small extent adopted, but no revision of assessment was carried out.³ During the first twenty-five years of British rule, 1818-1843, the principal features of the land-rout settlement were a very high nominal demand and large remissions granted every year after an inspection of the crops. The assessment was exceedingly unequal both on whole villages and on individual holdings. Little that was in the smallest degree trustworthy was known about the areas of individual holdings. Natural boundary marks were rare and artificial boundary marks were unknown. The old land measures were not area measures but seed or *bijvari*⁴ measures, that is the area which a certain quantity of seed was estimated to sow. In each village the assessment on the unit was the same but the unit varied in area according to the supposed productiveness of the land.⁵ Before the survey settlement was begun in 1843-44 less than half of the arable Government area was held for tillage. The rest was waste. Large sums were remitted or left outstanding. During this period Indian millet or *jári* prices at Dhárwár fell from 50 pounds the rupee in 1819 to 102 pounds in 1842.⁶ In 1843-44, when the survey settlement was introduced in thirty villages of Hubli, the occupied

THE BARRIS,
1818-1864.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 89; Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 83-86.

² Mr. Thackeray, 1821, East India Papers IV. 798; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 82. An examination of the registers of grant or *indm* lands at the beginning of the Marátha rule showed that great additions had been made between that time and 1833. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 86.

³ Col. Anderson, Surv. Comr. 6th November 1879.

⁴ *Bijdari* or *bijvari* means extent of land computed according to the quantity of seed required to be sown in it. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 86.

⁵ Col. Anderson, Surv. Comr. 6th November 1879.

⁶ The details are: Dhárwár Indian Millet Prices, 1817-1842

Year.	POUNDS THE RUPEE.					Year.	POUNDS THE RUPEE.				
	Hubli	Naval-gund	Hán-gal.	Kod.	Dhár-wár.		Hubli	Naval-gund	Hán-gal.	Kod.	Dhár-wár.
1817 ..	100	.	150	..	.	1820 ..	80	120	185	241	98
1818 ..	97	58	103	210	.	1821 ..	75	144	164	241	105
1819 ..	90	60	170	240	50	1822 ..	60	84	22	243	129
1820 ..	95	61	180	210	49	1823 ..	40	74	98	31	54
1821 ...	92	60	151	240	51	1824 ..	70	82	105	121	60
1822 ..	80	90	131	241	72	1825 ..	45	103	109	150	111
1823 ..	95	92	137	240	114	1826 ..	45	121	161	166	90
1824 ..	89	96	153	210	102	1827 ...	47	122	167	177	90
1825 ..	71	70	170	244	81	1828 ...	60	104	169	195	102
1826 ..	83	61	157	243	73	1829 ...	70	100	213	217	75
1827 ..	95	72	144	241	96	1830 ..	75	104	180	240	102
1828 ..	100	96	123	240	102	1831 ..	65	109	172	240	120
1829 ..	90	150	170	210	99	1832 ..	70	112	198	211	102

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH,
1818-1884.

area was even less than in the preceding year. Owing to the introduction of lower rates under the survey settlement, during the seven following years, compared with the year before the survey settlement, in spite of an increase in tillage, the collections in the settlement year showed a fall of about thirty per cent. In 1850 when the survey settlement was completed, the occupied area was a little less than two-thirds of the whole arable area, remissions had fallen to £18 (Rs. 180), and at the close of the year only £4 (Rs. 40) were outstanding. Two years later in 1852-53 the revenue under the survey settlement for the first time exceeded the revenue in 1842-43 the year before the survey settlement was begun. Since 1852-53, except during the famine of 1876 and 1877, the progress of the district under every head has been rapid and unbroken. In 1882 the occupied area was more than double what it was in 1843-44, and comprised more than nine-tenths of the whole arable area of the district. Remissions and outstandings had practically ceased. The collections had risen from £104,986 (Rs. 10,49,860) in 1843-44 to £142,807 (Rs. 14,28,070) in 1878-79 or 36 per cent, and arable waste had fallen from 769,376 to 115,328 acres or 85 per cent. During the thirty-two years ending 1874 Indian millet prices at Dhárwar rose from 123 pounds the rupee in 1843 to 41 in 1874, an increase of 180 per cent.¹ At the end of thirty years, that is in 1874-75, the revision of the 1843 survey assessment was begun, and by 1880-81 the 1173 villages of the district were brought under the revised assessment. During the seven years ending 1881 the only large remissions were £635 (Rs. 6350) in 1876-77, and the only large outstandings were £3732 (Rs. 37,320) in 1876-77 and £3480 (Rs. 34,800) in 1877-78. These were due to the losses in the 1876-77 famine which caused severe suffering especially in the east of the district. The rupee price of Indian millet at Dhárwar was 50 pounds in 1875, 47 in 1876, 14 in 1877, and 28 in 1878.² At the close of 1881-82 the collections amounted to about £190,000 (Rs. 19,00,000) or nearly double what they were before the survey.

¹ The details are :*District Indian Millet Prices, 1843-1874.*

YEAR.	POUNDS THE RUPEE.					YEAR.	POUNDS THE RUPEE.				
	Habl.	Naval-gund.	Hān-gal.	Kod.	Dhár-wār.		Habl.	Naval-gund.	Hān-gal.	Kod.	Dhár-wār.
1843	111	120	225	243	123	1859	77	94	100	212	100
1844	132	120	239	241	111	1860	50	82	112	208	96
1845	144	184	238	213	123	1861	47	48	100	128	84
1846	96	128	193	324	95	1862	49	48	48	76	60
1847	84	216	180	324	105	1863	51	26	44	36	44
1848	96	136	162	320	111	1864	29	21	40	38	20
1849	102	130	132	320	120	1865	23	22	44	46	28
1850	121	176	356	329	123	1866	11	24	48	52	22
1851	162	102	172	820	144	1867	45	84	56	52	82
1852	108	128	160	326	148	1868	77	112	100	96	84
1853	121	98	320	320	116	1869	59	82	104	146	96
1854	88	76	144	316	140	1870	56	68	96	72	44
1855	71	94	120	276	92	1871	63	56	64	72	56
1856	88	94	104	260	76	1872	40	44	48	72	38
1857	88	96	112	260	124	1873	42	40	66	72	48
1858	81	96	96	242	98	1874	..	..	64	80	44

Compiled from Survey Reports.

² Bom. Gov. Sci. CLXI. 20.

settlement was introduced. This enhanced revenue was raised on a tillage area more than double the area held for tillage before the survey settlement, and with Indian millet prices averaging more than double the prices of 1810.¹

At the beginning of British rule the revenue farming system was stopped and in its stead the personal or *rayatrār*, then known as the Madras system, was introduced.² The ruin which Bājirāv's revenue farming had wrought in the district, made the introduction of a personal settlement a work of very great difficulty. There was no record of individual payments. In many cases the village accounts had been removed to distant places of safety, in others they had been destroyed, and in other and far more numerous instances the account holders kept them back because they knew that the accounts would bring to light many usurpations on the part of hereditary district and village officers. The only documents forthcoming were general accounts, called *tilabands* and *patraks*, of the assessments imposed in the years before the conquest. These generally showed little more than the sums imposed on villages or village groups without specifying the detailed assessment paid by individual holders or by particular fields. Even such information as they gave was of little value as it belonged to a time of exaction and oppression. As this was the only available information, the assessment had to be fixed on what seemed as nearly as possible to be average rates. In addition, the performance of many services and the supply of various articles were turned into money payments and added to the rental or *jama*. The anxiety which the village officers showed to withhold their accounts, raised the suspicion that their object was to turn some hidden revenue to their private advantage. To prevent this, under the name of *munásab jāsti* or fitting enhancements, arbitrary additions were made to the village rental or *jama-band*, and the landholders were left to arrange their shares among themselves. These fitting enhancements were never realized. Heavy outstandings in 1820-21 and 1821-22 showed that the assessment had been fixed at too high not at too low a

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.

1818-1821.

¹ The rupee price of Indian millet at Dhárwār was 102 pounds in 1810, 50 pounds in 1876, 23 pounds in 1878, and 46 pounds in 1880. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI. 20.

² All the Collectors abolished *jur's*, *pattis* or arbitrary taxes having no reference to the land or trade, and all regulated the *adilcar* or contingent charges, doing away all exactions on that account, more than were necessary for the village expenses. All paid great attention to the circumstances of the *rayats*, and made their assessment studiously light. There were, however, some points of difference in their proceedings. Mr. Chaplin in the Karnátak and Capt. Grant in Sátira contented themselves with ascertaining the extent of the land under cultivation, by the information of neighbours and of rival village officers, aided by the observation of their own servants. Capt. Pottinger in Ahmadnagar and Capt. Robertson in Poona had the lands of some villages measured but only in cases where they suspected fraud; and Capt. Briggs in Khándesh began by a measurement of the whole cultivation. All the Collectors kept up the principle of the *rayatrār* settlement and some carried it to a greater extent than had been usual with the Maráthas. Mr. Chaplin, after settling with the *pattil* for the whole village, settled with each landholder and gave him a *patta* or agreement paper for his field. Captain Grant and Captain Robertson settled with the *pattil* and gave him a *patta*, but first ascertained the amount assessed on each *rayat* and enquired if he was satisfied with it; and Captain Briggs, though he settled for each field, did it all with the *pattil*, taking an engagement from him to explain at the end of the year how much he had levied on each *rayat*. Mr. Chaplin alone, 25th October 1819, Edition 1872, 32.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
1818-1821.

figure. To remedy this evil Mr. Thackeray, who was then Collector, proposed that a fresh survey and settlement should be started.¹ On the establishment of order large numbers of the landholders returned who had fled from Marátha oppression to Maisur.² To ensure their settling to tillage and to tempt others to follow their example, arable waste was granted on liberal leases or *kauls*. These specially low rented lands and the remissions granted at the yearly village rent settlement or *jamábandi*, prevented the actual demand rising to more than one-half of the nominal total survey rental or *taram* assessment.³

In 1818 the British district of Dhárwár was about 240 miles long and seventy to 150 miles broad,⁴ and included 2152 villages and 285 hamlets.⁵ In 1818-19 of a gross revenue of £239,454 (Rs. 23,94,540) a net revenue of £220,014 (Rs. 22,00,140) was realised.⁶ In 1819-20, including the trade or *mohatarfa* and other taxes, the land rent amounted to £235,428 (Rs. 23,54,230), excise or *abkári* yielded £3825 (Rs. 38,250), and customs £14,900 (Rs. 1,49,000), that is a total revenue of £254,148 (Rs. 25,41,480).⁷ A variety of claims amounting altogether to £31,150 (Rs. 3,11,500) reduced the revenue to £222,998 (Rs. 22,29,980).⁸ From this the expenses of administration, amounting to £76,668 (Rs. 7,66,630),⁹ left a net revenue of £152,151 (Rs. 15,21,510). Of £222,998 (Rs. 22,29,980) the revenue for collection, £222,401 (Rs. 22,24,010)¹⁰ were collected and £597 (Rs. 5970) were left outstanding at the end of the year 1819-20. According to orders issued in 1819-20, the proportion in which the land assessment was to be paid was in the case of a red-soil village yielding £1 (Rs. 10), 3s. (Rs. 1½) to be paid within fifteen days after September 25th, 4s. (Rs. 2) within fifteen days from October 26th, 5s (Rs. 2½) within fifteen days from November 25th, 4s. (Rs. 2) within fifteen days from December 25th, 2s. (Rs. 1)

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 86-88.² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 89.³ Captain Wingate, Surv. Supt. 554 of 20th September 1845, about Dambal; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 74-75.⁴ The territory since obtained from the Nizám in the Kolhápúr division was about seventy-five miles by twenty. East India Papers, IV. 776.⁵ East India Papers, III. 792.⁶ East India Papers, IV. 776.⁷ East India Papers, IV. 321. In 1819-20 of a gross revenue of £239,146 (Rs. 23,91,460), the net revenue amounted to £222,098 (Rs. 22,20,880) or an increase over the previous year of £2974 (Rs. 29,740). East India Papers, IV. 776.⁸ The details of the claims are: Lands held by the police militia called *shetsanads* or *shibandis* £15,002 (Rs. 1,50,020), *mokáta* and other rights enjoyed by proprietors and others £785 (Rs. 7850), rights of hereditary district officers £4950 (Rs. 49,500), rights of village officers £3370 (Rs. 33,700), allowances to temples and mosques £4738 (Rs. 47,380), annuities or *varshdāns* £1632 (Rs. 16,320), village expenses £628 (Rs. 6280); total deductions £31,150 (Rs. 3,11,500). East India Papers, IV. 321-322.⁹ The charges were: Head-quarters office and contingent that is *huzur-Lachari* and *saddár* £17,817 (Rs. 1,78,470) or seven per cent; *asham* or *shibandi* pawns £33,330 (Rs. 3,33,300) or thirteen per cent; irregular horse £6983 (Rs. 69,830) or two per cent; *taluka shibandi* and *saddár* £9067 (Rs. 90,670); extra charges £1099 (Rs. 10,990); pond repairs £181 (Rs. 1810); pensions £177 (Rs. 1770); *Shrivamás* or August allowances £978 (Rs. 9780); annuities or *varshdāns* and charities £1400 (Rs. 14,000); court or *addlat* charges £149 (Rs. 1490); political charges £2730 (Rs. 27,300); post office charges £999 (Rs. 9990); and loss from exchange £398 (Rs. 3980); total £76,663 (Rs. 7,66,630). East India Papers, IV. 321-322.¹⁰ Collections of judicial fines and extra revenue amounted to £6413 (Rs. 64,130), making a total of £228,814 (Rs. 22,88,140). East India Papers, IV. 321-322.

within fifteen days from January 24th, and 2s. (Rs. 1) to be paid in March. In the case of a black-soil village yielding £1 (Rs. 10), the proportion was 2s. (Rs. 1) to be paid within fifteen days from October 26th, 3s. (Rs. 1½) from November 25th, 4s. (Rs. 2) from December 25th, 4s. (Rs. 2) from January 24th, 4s. (Rs. 2) from February 25th, and 3s. (Rs. 1½) from March 25th to the end of April.¹ The landholders were made to pay their instalments in the presence of the village headman and clerk who passed receipts specifying the amount and the coin in which the instalment was paid. The *amildárs* or divisional officers took care that receipts were passed and themselves gave a similar receipt for the remittances made by the village officers. All payments were forwarded to the treasury in the same coin in which they were received from the landholders, except in the case of small coins, which could be changed in the sub-division with the sanction of the *amildár*. In 1820-21 most of the land revenue was collected through bankers or *sarkárs* whom the landholders had to repay in kind at an enormous loss. The *akoi* (?) or crop share settlement was never resorted to, except when all attempt at a money settlement had failed.² In 1820-21 the 2217 villages and 200 hamlets³ of the district yielded a gross revenue of £271,096 (Rs. 27,10,960), and a net revenue of £255,627 (Rs. 25,56,270), an increase over 1819-20 of £32,639 (Rs. 3,26,390).⁴ The yearly rent settlement or *jamābandi* for 1820-21 yielded £27,322 (Rs. 2,73,220) more than the settlement of 1819-20. Part of this increase was due to the acquisition of fresh territory and part to a change in the mode of keeping accounts, which, by substituting the calendar for the *Fasli* year, threw two instalments of 1819-20 (*Fasli* 1229) into the following year.⁵ The average total collections from each sub-division during the three years ending 1820-21 were £14,433 (Rs. 1,44,330). In 1821 the Collector Mr. Thackeray expected, apparently from increase of territory, that in future they would be £15,121 (Rs. 1,51,210).⁶ In 1821 Mr. Thackeray the Collector found that to compete successfully with the neighbouring chiefs and with local proprietors who were in want of tenants, the specially favourable terms which had been granted in the 1819 leases or *kaule* must be extended from five to nine years.⁷ It was also deemed advisable to encourage cultivation by granting specially favourable rising or *islāra* leases for all villages which had fallen to one-third of their former rental.

A subject of importance in the first settlement of the district was the local militia or *shetnādis*. They had a total strength of 13,246 and yearly allowances in money and land amounting to £15,558 (Rs. 1,55,580) or seven per cent of the land revenue. In consequence of political and local changes the militia was badly distributed. Mr. Thackeray thought the best plan was to assess their lands so liberally that they would not be inclined to give them up.⁸

Chapter VIII Land.

THE BRITISH.
1818-1821.

Shetnādis,
1821.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 767.
² East India Papers, III. 792.
³ East India Papers, III. 792.
⁴ East India Papers, IV. 392.

⁵ East India Papers, IV. 769.
⁶ East India Papers, IV. 776.
⁷ East India Papers, IV. 777.
⁸ East India Papers, IV. 395.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
Land Measures,
1821.

In Dhárwár, as in other parts of the country, the variety of land measures in every group of villages and often in every village, caused serious inconvenience in making the revenue settlements.¹ According to Mr. Thackeray there was perhaps no district in India where a standard land measure was more required than in Dhárwár. Some sub-divisions had no fewer than nine land measures. These again varied in almost every village; and as none of them had reference to any fixed length, there was not one of them that would answer as a standard. The Dhárwár sub-division contained 123 villages. In fifty-eight of these the pole or *patti* was the usual measure; but there was one pole or *patti* for the black soil, a second for the mixed or *masab* soil, and a third for the *tari* or rice land. Even in black soil the pole or *patti* varied from twenty-four to forty-eight *kurgis* or drill-plough's days' work.² From its inherent uncertainty and from the roguery of village officers, the *kurgi* was found to vary from two to eight acres; its average size was about five acres. In villages where dry and mixed or *masab* lands prevailed, the rod or *patti* contained two to twelve variable *kurgis*. The rod or *patti* in *tari* or rice villages was still smaller, containing only two to eight *kurgis* generally of one and a half to four acres.

Kul.

In nineteen villages in the Dhárwár subdivision the lands were divided into shares each of which was termed *kul*. *Kul* meant a landholder.

Sthal.

As a land measure it might mean the area which one landholder was expected to plough. It contained six to eight *kurgis*. In seven villages the *sthal* was the land measure. According to Mr. Thackeray the *sthal* answered to the Marátha *thekina*³ apparently *thikán* or place, and was about the same size as the *kurgi*. In five villages the

Phalni.

lands were divided into parcels called *phalnis* each equal to about two *kurgis*. In Mr. Thackeray's opinion the *phalni* probably originally meant the area of land that paid a tax of one *fanam*⁴ in one-tenth of a *pagoda*. In seventeen black-soil or *regad* villages of Dhárwár the lands

Már.

were divided into *márs* of six to twenty *kurgis* each *kurgi* of two to eight acres. In Mr. Thackeray's opinion *már* the Kánarese for a fathom was probably the origin of this measure. Twenty fathoms made a *bigha*, and thirty-six *bighás* made a *már*. But the fathom varied so greatly in length that the *már* was of very uncertain size. The *rāja rekha* or Anegundi fathom appears to have been equal to four and a half *hátis* or cubits. This was formerly the common Karnatak fathom; and Vithalpant, an officer of one of the Bahmani kings, immortalised his name by increasing the fathom length from four and a half to five and three-quarters *hátis*, and twenty of the new *márs* made the side of a Vithalpanti *bigha*. The average five and three-quarters *hátis* fathom was about ten and a half feet, and the side of a Vithalpanti *bigha* was two hundred feet long. In

¹ East India Papers, IV. 320.

² The *kurgi* was the space which a drill-plough could sow in one day. East India Papers, IV. 359.

³ East India Papers, IV. 389. *Theki* is a land measure in use in some parts of the Deccan, of an indefinite area from one to twenty *bighás*. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 519.

⁴ East India Papers, IV. 389. *Phalam* or *fanam* is a small silver coin formerly current in Madras; 12½ were equal to one rupee. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 155.

thirteen sub-divisions the *rāja rekhi mār*, and in five sub-divisions the *Vithalpanti mār* were the usual measures. Both varied considerably. The side of a *biga* according to the *rāja rekhi* rate would be twenty times four and a half *hāths* or ninety *hāths*; but, in order to stretch it, an addition of twelve *hāths* was usually made as an allowance for *hinjaḷ manjēt* or the leap supposed to be taken from each end of the side of a *biga* by the measurers. To appease the landholders half a *hāth* more to each fathom or ten *hāths* to each *biga*, were usually added, so that the *rāja rekhi biga* was stretched to one hundred and twelve *hāths* or about 181 feet.¹ In twelve villages of the Dhārwar sub-division the lands were divided into plots called *gule*. The word meant a one yoke plough, and had the same reference to ploughing that the *kurgi* had to sowing. The *gule* was usually equal to thirty-two *kurgis*. In one village each division was called *chakli* or a piece; the *chakli* was about half a *kurgi*.²

Thus there was no local standard measure which could be made the basis of a survey. The *kurgi* was a nominal measure and the *biga* though more satisfactory in some places was so variable that Mr. Thackeray thought much discontent would be caused by adopting an average *biga* as the standard. In villages where an average *biga* took the place of the large *biga*, there would be great discontent.³ Mr. Thackeray thought that all the local measures should be given up and the English acre used in their place. He had measured several villages by the acre with satisfactory results.⁴ He thought that the survey rules introduced into the ceded districts of Madras might be applied to Dhārwar. He proposed to measure one sub-division in the first year, four in the next, six in the third, and the rest in the fourth year. A number of *amildārs* who had studied the survey rules and helped in surveying several villages were (1821) ready to take the field. With the Commissioner Mr. Chaplin's permission Mr. Thackeray proposed to begin the survey at once. The gradual progress of the work would enable him to correct mistakes before they multiplied, to find remedies, and to make improvements, and would give him time to superintend the work, which he could not do if a more extensive survey were at once attempted. By starting with a heavily wooded sub-division, he would be able to make reductions which would please the landholders, and make the survey popular. He estimated the expense of the survey at about five per cent of a year's revenue. The landholders everywhere asked for some assurance that so much tax and no more should be levied on each field. The irregularity of the land measures made it impossible to comply with this reasonable demand. At present it was necessary not hope that kept the landholder at work. The decline in the revenue made an enhanced

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
Land Measures,
1821.

Gule

Chakli

Survey,
1821.

¹ *Raja rekhi biga* originally ninety *hāths*, *hinjaḷ manjēt* twelve, for *rajās* satisfaction ten, total 112. East India Papers, IV, 390.

² East India Papers, IV, 389-390.

³ East India Papers, IV, 390. Vithalpanti an officer of one of the Bahmani kings had increased the length of the rod by which the side of his *biga* was 200 feet instead of 124 feet.

⁴ East India Papers, IV, 390.

Chapter VIII.
Land.

THE BRITISH.
Survey,
1821.

assessment necessary. It was the frauds of the hereditary district and village officers which had lowered the revenue, and, unless a survey was introduced which fixed the rent of a field apart from the position of its holder, these powerful classes would turn all enhanced assessment from themselves to their weaker neighbours.¹ Mr. Chaplin the Commissioner agreed with Mr. Thackeray that a survey was the only cure for the present evils. A survey would show Government the resources of the district and would prevent over-assessment which in their existing ignorance it was impossible to avoid. Mr. Chaplin recommended that the survey should be begun early in 1822 and that the rules which Sir T. Munro had laid down for the Madras ceded districts should be adopted as the ground work.² In 1821-22, as noticed in a despatch dated the 27th of November 1822, a revenue survey was begun in the Karnatak. In November 1823 the Bombay Government in a despatch to the Court of Directors held that a survey was necessary because of the general destruction of all village accounts. Still the evils of a crude and hasty survey were so great that unless it was superintended by able revenue officers, the survey would cause more harm than good.³

1818-21.

Three evils, short crops, cholera, and a murrain prevented Dhārwar from making any progress in the first years of British management. In 1818-19 and 1819-20, of the population of about 550,000 the loss from cholera was estimated at 25,000 of whom about 10,000 were landholders. The number of landholders had been further reduced by the panic caused by this deadly sickness. Flight seemed the one chance of safety and numbers fled from their homes.⁴ In 1818-19 1819-20 and 1820-21 the crops were so scanty⁵ that the smaller landholders and field labourers suffered severely,⁶ and their resources were further crippled by a murrain among their cattle. The Peshwa's government had favoured trade at the expense of agriculture. As most of the revenues were collected through moneylenders, their interest was much more regarded than the landholders' interests. Substantial farmers were (1821) very rare. In many villages, partly on account of the murrain, the landholders had not stock enough to keep up the usual cultivation. Advances helped the people to some extent; but Government could not afford to raise the stock to anything like its proper strength.⁷ The transit duty on grain pressed very heavily on the landholder. The accumulation of road dues completely barred the landholder from exporting his surplus produce to distant markets. The landholder was obliged to sell on the spot to carriers

Condition,
1821.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 391.

² Mr. Chaplin, Comr. 5th Nov. 1821; East India Papers, IV. 323.

³ East India Papers, III. 610.

⁴ East India Papers, IV. 368.

⁵ East India Papers, IV. 320.

⁶ Indian millet or *jrdri* rupee prices were, at Hubli, in 1817, 100 pounds; in 1818, 95; in 1819, 90; in 1820, 95; in 1821, 92; for Navalgund the corresponding figures were 66 in 1818, 60 in 1819, 61 in 1820, 60 in 1821; for Hāngal 150, 163, 166, 160, and 153; for Kod 240 in each of the four years from 1818 to 1821; in Dhārwar they were 50 in 1819, 49 in 1820, and 51 in 1821. These prices are from survey reports.

⁷ East India Papers, IV. 392.

or to grain-merchants who alone could afford to carry on the whole-sale trade and to advance the road duties.¹

In 1821 the principal division of Dhárwár contained eighteen sub-divisions and the Kolhápúr division four sub-divisions. In futuro the principal division was to contain only sixteen, and the Kolhápúr division five sub-divisions.² Of the agriculture and other resources of the district in 1821-22 Mr. Thackeray gave the following account.³ There were three leading divisions of land, dry crop or *khushki*, wet or *tari*, and garden. Of sixteen parts $13\frac{1}{2}$ were dry crop, $2\frac{1}{2}$ wet, and $\frac{1}{2}$ garden.⁴ There were two classes of dry crop land, the black or *regal* and the mixed or *masab*. Of black there were three varieties *san-yeri* or pure-black, *kart-yeri* or stony black, and *halak-yeri* or patchy black. Of mixed there were four varieties, *hit* or flour-like, *kempu* or reddish, *hallu* or stony, and *kosak* or sandy. Wet or *tari* land was of two classes *kadarnabih* watered by rain and *miraumbh* channel or well-watered. Most of the wet land was red. Gardens were of three classes vegetable, betel-leaf, and palm gardens. Of these the palm-gardens were the best. Since the beginning of British management no new reservoirs had been dug, but many old ones had been repaired, and many more required repair. The old Hindú rulers had left few suitable sites without a lake or a reservoir. But to the east the land was not suited for storing water and in the west the south-west rains were so abundant that water was of comparatively little value. Ponds and wells were much required in the Navalgund and some other sub-divisions where the people had to bring their water from great distances; but in these tracts the porousness of the cotton soil scarcely admitted of reservoirs. There were no rules regarding the repairs of ponds and water-courses. After the conquest many were repaired by Government, part of the cost being afterwards recovered from alienated landholders in proportion to the benefit they derived from the repairs. When any villago benefited by the repairs, a general subscription or *tafrik* was made. Land grants or *ináms* were in some instances given by Government to public-spirited persons who repaired ponds at their own cost. Some of the wet or *malnád* west lands, watered by new or repaired reservoirs, had been given on seven to twelve year leases or *kants* to the builders or repairers of the reservoirs. Short rent leases for nine to twelve years were granted to the builders of wells which turned dry land into garden.⁵

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
1821.

¹ Mr. Chaplin, Commissioner in the Deccan, 5th November 1821; East India Papers, IV. 323-324.

² Revenue Enclosure in Mr. Chaplin's Report of 20th August 1822, East India Papers, IV. 777. The names of the eighteen and four sub-divisions are not given. In 1835-36 the eighteen Dhárwár sub-divisions were Dhárwár, Parasgad, Navalgund, Pachhápúr, Damhal, Bankápur, Hángal, Huhh, Ránehannur, Kod, Sampgaon, Buli, Chikodi, Bágalkot, Bádami, Hungund, Indi, and Muddobihál. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 12.

³ Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 para. 56. The details in *Lurgis* were, dry crop 119,795, wet 8732, garden 996, total 129,623. East India Papers, IV. 779-780.

⁴ The details of the well-digging lease or *kant* were: A dry land assessment or *khushki tirra* for six years if the cost was £2 10s. to £25 (Rs. 25-250), seven years if £25 to £35 (Rs. 250-350), nine years if £35 to £50 (Rs. 350-500), and

Chapter VIII.
Land.
THE BRITISH.
1821.

Great reservoirs could be undertaken only by the state or by individuals and village communities richer than those of Dhárwár. Where there were large reservoirs, a channel-man or *narkalli* distributed the water and received fees in grain; in small reservoirs the landholders helped themselves according to custom under the control of the head of the village.¹ The leases or *kauls* which had been granted to the tillers of waste land by the British were much the same as the leases granted by the Maráthás. It had been found necessary to raise the term of the lease from five to nine years.² The breaking up of waste land was costly and required capital. Waste land was granted on leases or *kauls* subject to increasing rent till the full assessment was paid. The term of light rents lasted four to eight years according to the length of time the land had been waste. Extra cesses were not always levied till some time after the lease had expired. To prevent the *jágirdárs* drawing off Government landholders, more favourable terms were held out in Dhárwár, which, with Government advances or *tagái*, were effectual and a rapid spread of tillage was (November 1823) expected. *Istáras* or rising leases for deserted villages had hitherto (November 1823) been granted only to a limited extent.³

Tenures,
1821.

Except in parts of Kolhápúr, as far as Mr. Thackeray could find, Dhárwár had none of the hereditary or *mirás* land which in the Deccan carried with it the right of selling and of taking back. Mr. Thackeray thought that the absence of *mirás* land was due to the abundance of waste and to the very high rates of assessment which had deprived the land of any sale value. Under the Peshwa, a man who changed dry land into garden by digging a well, would not have been turned out so long as he paid his rent, nor would the government have objected to his selling his garden, but the assessment was so high that garden lands had seldom any sale value.⁴ The term *sheri* or Government land was scarcely known in Dhárwár. The corresponding Dhárwár word seemed to be *kamat*⁵ under which term were included lands reserved by Government officers for their own use; lands kept by proprietors and tilled by their private servants; and lands held by great men and tilled by forced labour.⁶ In dry crop lands in regular tillage the names of the three old tenures the *cháli* or over-assessed, the *kalgula* or short-rent, and the *makta* or contract were preserved. A landholder's fields were

eleven years if £50 to £75 (Rs. 500-750). If it cost between £75 and £150 (Rs. 750 and 1500), one-fourth of the land under the well was to be permanently free of rent or *indri* and when more than £150 (Rs. 1500) were spent, one-third of the area was to be free of rent. East India Papers, III. 811; Ditto, IV. 777-778.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 778.

² East India Papers, IV. 784; Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 para 97.

³ East India Papers, III. 806-807.

⁴ East India Papers, IV. 781. Mr. Chaplin informs us that *mirásdárs* do not exist at all in the Karnátak. Mr. Elphinstone, 25th Oct. 1819, Ed. 1872, 17.

⁵ *Kamatamu*, *kamat*, or *kamatam* means the cultivation which a cultivator carries on with his own stock, but by the labour of another; the land which a *zamindár jágirdár* or *indmár* keeps in his own hands cultivating it by labourers in distinction to that which he lets out in farm. In Upper India *idmat* signifies lands held by a non-resident tenant, who cultivates by a hired servant. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 251.

⁶ East India Papers, IV. 782.

generally nominally divided into these three classes, but all traces of the original assessment were lost.¹

Slavery was uncommon though it had somewhat increased under the Peshwa. A woman guilty of theft or fornication was sometimes kept as a state slave or sold. In famines people sometimes sold their girls to be slaves. The slave could not leave the master and might be sold to another owner. Still the form of slavery was very mild. The master was bound to feed and clothe any children he had by a slave-girl, and to perform their marriage ceremonies. The son of a slave-girl acted as a house servant and the daughter, if not married, became a slave or a prostitute. The son was his mother's heir. On failure of a son the master inherited the slave girl's property except what she had earned by prostitution which she was free to leave to her daughter. The master might beat a female slave or her son if they behaved badly. If he caused their death he was heavily fined. Slavery saved many lives during times of famine, and did not shake the affections of parents or encourage oppression. Bondmen were hereditary servants rather than slaves. Some slaves were imported. The position of all slaves was governed by the same rules. A child, after being sold, and eating with or marrying with a low caste buyer, could not be redeemed.²

Between 1818 and 1821 seventy-one villages were re-peopled. In 1821 the revenue of these villages was small but it was growing.³ Owing to the oppression of the revenue contractors in many villages the landholders though frugal and provident were much in debt to moneylenders and merchants. Many of these debts were of long standing and were often made of compound interest and fresh occasional aids which went on growing so as to make the accounts exceedingly complicated. A landholder once embarrassed could seldom free himself. The landholder's fields were sometimes mortgaged for these debts. In some cases the landholders and in others the mortgagees paid the Government dues.⁴

All *amildars* or stipendiary officers were appointed by Government.⁵ Their charges yielded a yearly rental of £8000 to £15000 (Rs. 80,000-Rs. 1,50,000). The village managers or *kamārisdars* had been dismissed, and their duties given to the village officers with a *zillidar* to check twenty to forty villages. The hereditary scribes or *darakdars* were replaced by stipendiary clerks styled *chirastedars* and *prashkars*, and scribes.⁶ The removal of the village managers or *kamārisdars* had added to the duties of the village headman and clerk. The headman collected each instalment and sent it to the *amildar* or divisional authority and once a year attended at head-quarters to settle the rent settlement or *jamābandi* of his village. The village clerk or *kulkarni* had to send to the *amildar* monthly village returns, to attend at head-quarters and present his accounts to the Collector at the yearly rent settlement,

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.

Slavery,
1821.Conviction,
1821.Staff,
1821.

¹ East India Papers, III. 606; IV. 780. ² East India Papers, IV. 806-807.

³ East India Papers, IV. 785.

⁴ Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 para 341.

⁵ Under the Peshwa the division authorities were sometimes chosen by government, sometimes by the *zamānchodas*, and were sometimes bankers who had made advances.

⁶ East India Papers, IV. 791.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE DISTRICT.

Stat.
1821.

to send a note to the *amildār* of each individual payment, stating the coin in which the payment was made, and to give a similar receipt to the landholder. When the *amildār* made the *taluk* or personal settlement of the village rental, the clerk had to write a paper or *patta* for each landholder; he was obliged to write a census or *khāneumārī* and all extraordinary returns when called upon; he had to attend the alienation and inquiry clerks called *inām* and *daryāst mutsaddis* and furnish them with old land accounts.¹ The village clerks were supposed to keep fourteen accounts, but their habits were so irregular that they seldom prepared them when they were due.² The *shetranadis* or militia were employed to escort remittances of treasure for which they received an allowance.³ The introduction of order and the restoration of the village headman's authority reduced the power of the heads or *lokis* of Vadders, Korāvars and other wandering and turbulent tribes.⁴

In 1821 of twenty-two *māmlatdārs*, one only was a native of Dhārwar. The rest of the *māmlatdārs* and all their *shirasthdārs* or head clerks were natives of the country to the south of the Tung-hadra. The majority of the *peahkars* or treasury clerks were also foreigners. Of the ordinary clerks three out of four were natives of the Marātha country. The rest came from the older British provinces of Madras. The servants of the late government had been so corrupted by the renting system that it was unsafe to employ them in situations of importance or trust.⁵ The *māmlatdārs'* salaries were less than two per cent on their collections.⁶ In Mr. Thackeray's opinion, the existing type of revenue officer was more inclined to bully than to encourage the villagers; their object was rather to display their zeal by showing an increase of tillage on paper than to add to the resources of the country. Where advances and remissions were called for, the advantages which they caused depended chiefly on the judgment of the *māmlatdār*. When he was friendly and popular, his influence gave the poorer villagers confidence and was a check on the oppression of bad village headmen.⁷

It was difficult to find employment for the hereditary district revenue officers the *desāis* or district heads, and the *deshpindes* or district clerks. Places were given to some *desāis*, but they had no business habits and almost all were corrupt. They kept no regular accounts, and many of their imperfect records were false. In some cases their *mutālikas* that is agents or deputies were caught fabricating

¹ East India Papers, IV. 707-708.

² The fourteen village accounts were: A monthly cultivation return; a register of increase or decrease of cultivation; a general cultivation return; a statement of extra crops; a statement of the individual distribution of the assessment; an account of daily collections; a general half-yearly statement of daily collections; a monthly account of the same; a statement of arrears; a general statement of receipts; a general statement of receipts and expenditure for the year; a separate statement of the *nemnul* or village religious allowances; a register of the village militia or *shetranadis*; the land accounts of the village; and if necessary a census. East India Papers, IV. 707.

³ East India Papers, IV. 795.

⁴ Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 para. 371.

⁵ East India Papers, IV. 783.

⁶ East India Papers, IV. 702.

⁷ East India Papers, III. 611.

accounts to substantiate false claims. Their influence had considerably fallen. They had less to do with the settlement and the collection of the revenue; the landholders were more independent of them; and their agents or *mutálik* had in many places superseded them.¹ Mr. Chaplin's experience was that the power of the *zamindárs* or district hereditary officers was always exercised to the prejudice both of Government and of the landholders. All they had to do was to furnish information, and as members of juries or *pancháits* their rights and privileges were continued. Most of them were said to be better off than under the former government, though those who had lost employment by the change were dissatisfied.²

The chief improvements in the revenue system were substituting *tagái* or *takávi* that is advances for *haráda* or crop-assignments; restoring the authority of village officers; stopping vexatious interference; fixing the yearly assessment and taking no more than the amount fixed; securing to every landholder the benefit of his labour; allowing each landholder to pay his rent in any coin so long as the coin was good; and granting remissions in years of failure of crops.³

The tillage returns were so grossly falsified both before and for some time after the British accession that up to 1820 the area held for tillage was uncertain. During 1821-22 fresh tillage yielded a revenue of £3431 (Rs. 34,310); on the other hand deaths and poverty and the temptation of short-rent leases led to the abandonment of land yielding £2287 (Rs. 22,870). As the lease or *kaul* lands paid only half to two-thirds of the full rate, husbandmen were always anxious to increase their area of lease land. To check this evil in 1821 rules were introduced making concessions to the landholders who continued to till their old lands. During 1819-20 and 1820-21 about 12,000 acres of land were held on *istára* or rising leases. In 1819-20, 3810 acres of waste land were taken on *kaul* or lease, and in 1820-21 26,000.⁴

Complainants usually attended in the afternoon. The registrar filed civil suits on three days of the week, and revenue cases were registered every other day. The registry of revenue cases helped business and supplied a valuable record which was (1821-22) regularly kept both in Maráthi and in English. Quorulous persons

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
1821.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 799. *Mutálik* is the agent or deputy of a *deshpánda*. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 379.

² Extract Revenue Letter from Bombay, 5th November 1823; East India Papers, III. 811-812.

³ East India Papers, IV. 763. In November 1823 the Government of Bombay (East India Papers, III. 812) thus summarised the changes which had been made in Dhárwar. The revenue farming system was abolished; the legitimate authority of village headmen or *patils* was now substituted for much arbitrary power; rents were collected more directly from the landholders; landholders enjoyed greater security of property and protection from exactions; the amount and the mode of their payments were more defined, and when necessary they were aided with advances or *tagái*. The minute scrutiny of the new system and the curtailment of disbursements on account of village charges was felt as a set-off against these benefits. The greater strictness in insisting on prompt payment and on the indiscriminate exaction of village instances was also unpopular.

⁴ East India Papers, IV. 784-785

Chapt.	Chapter VIII.
I	Land.
THE I	THE BRITISH.
S	1821.
;	

who could write and had much to say, were sometimes asked to bring their complaints in writing. This had some effect in checking falsehood and litigation, for the complainant who talked at random was often afraid of committing himself on paper.¹

The lands of every village were classed and allotted so that each landholder had a share of the good the indifferent and the bad, of the highly the moderately and the lightly assessed land. Thus a landholder cultivating about forty acres (8 *kurgis*)² might have half a *kurgi* or 2½ acres of *cháli* or over-rented, half a *kurgi* or 2½ acres of *katguta* or moderately rented, three *kurgis* or fifteen acres of *khand mokta* or low-rented, and four *kurgis* or twenty acres of *kaul* or *indam* which was always held on specially easy terms. The lots of land and the assessment on each were distributed by the village officers with the concurrence of the village community. A landholder, who refused to till his share of *cháli* or over-rented land, might appeal to the *amildár* or to a *pancháit* or jury. At the same time he had to throw up the good and the bad land together. He was not allowed to keep the good unless he agreed to take the bad as well.³ It was chiefly on the *cháli* land that the extra cesses were imposed. This land was always taxed above its value. It agreed closely with the *vaita* of Gujarát and the *appanam* of the ceded districts. The division into separate classes of land had become almost nominal. All traces of the original assessment of the several parts were confounded.⁴

The Dhárwár rate of dry land varied from 6d. to 14s. (Rs. ½-7) the *bigha* or about three-quarters of an acre. This included the very best rich black land, and all the varieties of mixed soil. Seven rupees the *bigha* was a very high rate for dry crop land, and was seldom paid unless some lightly assessed land was held with it. Well-watered garden land paid 6s. to £1 (Rs. 3-10) the *bigha*, and channel-watered garden land 8s. to £1 6s. (Rs. 4-13) the *bigha*. Rain-watered rice land paid 4s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 2-12) the *bigha*.⁵

The share of the produce which went to the landholder and to Government varied greatly in different places and under different circumstances. If the land was rich and well placed, after allowing for the cost of tillage, the holder without any distress could pay Government one-half of what was left. If the land was poor, to pay so large a share as half would not leave the landholder enough to keep himself, his family, and his cattle. Assuming that a middling landholder kept four bullocks and two ploughs, that he held thirty *bighás* of dry land, each *bigha* yielding a gross produce of 144 *shers* of grain, or in the aggregate 4320 *shers* the average price of which might be forty-eight *shers* the rupee which would

¹ East India Papers, IV. 779.

² *Kurgi*, a measure of land, as much as may be ploughed and sown in one day with a pair of bullocks and a drill plough; the extent varies from about two to about eight acres; the average is said to be about five. Wilson's Glossary of Indian Terms, 303.

³ East India Papers, III. 806; East India Papers, IV. 782.

⁴ Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 para. 93.

⁵ Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 para. 103; East India Papers, III. 807; compare East India Papers, IV. 781.

give a return of £9 (Rs. 90), and that he also held one *bigha* of garden land worth on an average an outturn of about £3 (Rs. 30) that is a total outturn of £12 (Rs. 120); of this whole amount the Government share would be, of the dry land crop £3 10s. (Rs. 35) or about two-fifths, and of the garden 14s. (Rs. 7) or about one-fourth; that is a total Government share of £4 4s. (Rs. 42). This would leave the landholder a balance of £7 16s. (Rs. 78). From this balance the landholder had to meet the following expenses. A share of the prime cost of his four bullocks valued at £10 (Rs. 100). These bullocks were estimated to be serviceable for eight years, so that the yearly share of the cost would be £1 5s. (Rs. 12½). The cost of his ploughs and the occasional hire of a help about 16s. (Rs. 8), seed for his dry and garden lands about 19s. (Rs. 9½), fees to district and village officers and his share of village charities about 12s. (Rs. 6), that is a total expenditure of £3 12s. (Rs. 36). The cost of keeping the landholder's family was: Food grain, four *shers* daily, £2 4s. (Rs. 22); clothes £1 10s. (Rs. 15); sundries at the rate of half a rupee a month, 12s. (Rs. 6); total £4 6s. (Rs. 43). Against the total expence of £7 18s. (Rs. 79), might be set 14s. (Rs. 7) gained by the sale of butter, milk, sheep, manure, buffaloe, calves, and sometimes poultry; and by his own or his wife's labour in the field or in spinning cotton. These extra gains might lower the cost of the family keep from £7 18s. (Rs. 79) to £7 4s. (Rs. 72). This taken from £7 16s. (Rs. 78) his share of the gross produce, would leave a profit of 12s. (Rs. 6), after paying his rent and all charges. Reducing the amount of the total outturn to the scale of 100 the Government share was thirty-five and the landholder's share sixty-five per cent. Of the landholder's sixty-five per cent, fees, village officers' dues, and the cost of tillage accounted for thirty per cent; the keep of his family of six persons accounted for thirty per cent more, and left a saving of five per cent.¹

After paying the current year's revenue, no law prevented a landholder throwing up his fields provided he throw up the highly and the lowly assessed lands together. Still the ties which forced every landholder to till the land allotted to him by custom and the village community were stronger than laws. The landholder must till. If he ceased to till, he subjected himself to a house-tax, became hateful to his neighbours, and was considered an alien. If a landholder throw up his lands, he generally left the village. At the same time as it was the interest of the village to keep him, the obligation became mutual and gave rise to a feeling which bound the landholder to his village and his village to him. This was the best safeguard against the decline of tillage and the best preventive to emigration.² Every year a *patta* or agreement was given to each landholder stating what he had to pay. The village officers were also obliged to give him receipts. These precautions in time would prevent extra exactions. If exactions came to light, the village officers were obliged to repay the landholder and were also severely fined.³

Chapter VIII.
Land.
THE BRITISH.
1821.

¹ Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 paras. 104-105.

² East India Papers, IV, 782.

³ East India Papers, IV, 791.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
Revenue System,
1881.Chapte
—
Li
THE B
St
L

Every year as he moved about the district, on materials supplied by the different village officers and checked by the *māmlatdār*, the Collector or the assistant collector fixed what increase or decrease each village had to pay compared with the rental of the previous year.¹ The Collector generally superintended the *kulvār* or personal settlement of a few villages in each sub-division, that of the rest was made by the *māmlatdār* subject to the Collector's revision. After the *mauzerār jamdāndi* or yearly village settlement had been fixed, the *māmlatdār* went to each village, made minute inquiries as to each landholder's tenure, field, family, and property. When the village rental was fixed, the Collector told the leading landholders what was the rise or the fall in the village rental compared with the year before. On their return to their village the leading landholders told their neighbours and apportioned the individual rent of each landholder under the immediate superintendence of the *māmlatdār* who confirmed the allotment if it gave general satisfaction. The *aināli* or standard rent, the *minimāl pattis* or usual cesses of the late government, and such items of the *justi pattis* or extra cesses as seemed fair, were ascertained; the extra cesses were embodied with the original rental and usual cesses, and the endless Marāṭha divisions and subdivisions were abolished. Extraordinary levies, contrary to the terms of the agreement papers or *pattis*, were never allowed. The rent was thus clearly marked and unauthorized levies made most difficult. In many parts of the district the landholders wished to have their assessment permanently fixed except that remissions should be granted on extraordinary occasions. The town lands or *kasba* of Dhūrwar were surveyed and the lands assorted and assessed. The landholders approved of this measure which prevented changes of rental.² Disputes in the yearly rent settlement were settled by a *panchāit* or jury of landholders. Notice of the landholder's intention to throw up land was required, and his return to such as might have been improved by him was allowed on favourable terms. Great encouragement was held out to improvements in irrigation. The grass lands were rented but a common was kept for the village cattle. Distrain of field and craft tools was not allowed. In each village the landholders were collectively responsible for outstanding balances, but, except under special circumstances, this responsibility was not enforced. All balances that were not realized before the first instalment of the next season were remitted. Unemployed soldiers were encouraged to take to husbandry.³

As bills for the amount of the assessment were no longer taken, a treasury establishment and a large body of messengers or peons had to be kept. Bonds and receipts were exchanged between Government and the landholders.⁴

The new system of collecting the instalments of revenue from the individual holders was beneficial, but it could not work smoothly till the village officers learned their duties and the landholders were

¹ East India Papers, III, 803.³ East India Papers, III, 803.² East India Papers, IV, 769.⁴ East India Papers, IV, 791.

less dependent on moneylenders. In the years before 1821 failure of rain, cholera, murrain, and movements of troops had combined to make the revenue very difficult to collect.¹ Except when payments were made in small coins, the same coin which the landholders paid to the village officers was delivered into the treasury.² The value of each coin was established according to a fixed standard and collections were received at that standard in whatever coin they were paid. The company's rupees were scarce and at a premium, as they were the currency in which public accounts were kept.³ The *shroffs* or money-changers were in the habit of combining to raise or depress the value of the coins as suited their business. The leading bankers in New Hubli, Bāgalkot, Kolhapur, and other large market towns negotiated bills to a large amount. If in a particular town the quantity of goods or any other cause enhanced the value of the current coin, the bankers immediately sent notice to their partners or agents in other towns that a certain coin was at a premium, and their agents bought the coin required and sent it where it was in demand.⁴ Distraint of property took place only when a landholder was able but unwilling to pay his rent. The officers were ordered to confine distraint to these cases and not to enforce it without authority.⁵ The rates of interest (1821-22) usually paid by landholders to moneylenders were two to four per cent a month. Under the late government a landholder paying £10 (Rs. 100) used generally to borrow £2 10s. (Rs. 25) from an outside moneylender, to raise £5 (Rs. 50) by a village loan, and to pay £2 10s. (Rs. 25) ready money. The premium or *manuli* charges paid on the village loan generally amounted to one and a half per cent, and the interest on the outside loan to six per cent calculated for three months at two per cent a month.⁶ Under the Peshwa the landholder usually paid four, six, or eight-sixteenths in grain; if he paid in grain he lost six and a quarter to twelve and a half per cent more than if he had paid in money, as the banker received the grain at twelve and a half to eighteen and three quarters per cent below the market price.⁷

Under the Peshwa it was a common practice for the landholder to assign his crop to the moneylender and get the moneylender to advance the rental. This was known as the assignment or *harālu* system.⁸ This system could not be at once abolished, and so long as it lasted, the loss of interest fell on the landholder. Light assessments and timely instalments went far to remove the evil. The

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH
Revenue System,
1821.

¹ East India Papers, IV. 776.

² East India Papers, IV. 792.

³ East India Papers, IV. 778.

⁴ The passage in the original is confused. It runs thus: 'The usual rates of interest now paid by *rajpoots* to *carlars* for loans are from two to four per cent. A *rajpoot* paying a hundred rupees used generally, under the late government, to borrow twenty-five, to obtain fifty by means of a village loan (*mulidam*), and to pay twenty-five ready money. The charges for *manuli* in general amounted to one and a half per cent, and for interest sixteen per cent, calculated for three months at two per cent per mensem.' East India Papers, IV. 792.

⁷ East India Papers, IV. 792.

⁸ The term *harālu* is also used of the practice of keeping the crop under the charge of a village officer until the instalment was paid. The passage in the text seems to refer to the assignment of a crop to a moneylender.

⁵ East India Papers, IV. 793.

⁶ East India Papers, IV. 792.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
Revenue System,
1821.

landholder who still paid by assignment, lost two to four per cent by interest; but, as a little indulgence was shown regarding the coin in which payments were made, he lost little by exchange. A landholder in moderate circumstances formerly borrowed about seventy-five per cent of his instalments, and on this seventy-five per cent he had to pay seven and a half per cent interest. Under the British the share he borrowed was reduced to fifty per cent and the interest he paid to two to four per cent¹.

As regards village expenses, *nemnuka* that is fixed sums payable to Bráhmans, temples, and mosques, were sent to the treasury and then paid to the claimants. Petty village charges were paid as before by the village officers.² Allowances to village gods of whom the chief were Durga, Hanumán, and Basvana, were continued.³ Except where they were found to have fallen below the original amount, the quit-rents paid by village and hereditary district officers were continued unchanged.⁴

The increase of liquor drinking was an evil. The only means of discouraging it was to make liquor as dear as possible and to punish open drunkenness severely.⁵

Cesses.

Of the items of revenue, besides the revenue from the land and from excise, the chief was the house and trade cess known as the *mohatarfa* tax. This included a house and shop tax and a cess on weavers traders and professional men. The tax was very irregular in incidence and was higher than the corresponding taxes in Poona Ahmadnagar and Khándesh.⁶ One banker or *sávkár* in Bágalkot paid £15 (Rs. 150). Still, compared with the land tax, the *mohatarfa* tax was light. Mr. Chaplin was of opinion that the best system to adopt in a trade cess was to fix a lump sum to be paid by each class of traders in each centre of trade, and leave the traders to arrange the individual payments. Mr. Thackeray was attempting to introduce this practice in the Karnátak.⁷ In June 1823 a number of vexatious duties which yielded only a small revenue, £35 to £50 (Rs. 350 - 500), were abolished.⁸ The exclusive privilege of weighing and measuring had been rented in some places. This monopoly did not seem vexatious. It provided a public measurer who was responsible for frauds, and it tended to the uniformity of weights and measures at the same place.⁹ Under the former government many monopolies for the sale of articles had been granted. Mr. Thackeray proposed to abolish all monopolies that affected the necessities of life.¹⁰

1823.

In 1823 both the south-west and the north-east rains were very scanty. In November 1823 the wet or rice crops which depended

¹ East India Papers, IV. 791-792.

² Mr. Chaplin, 20th August 1822 para. 36.

³ East India Papers, IV. 779.

⁴ East India Papers, IV. 794.

⁵ East India Papers, III. 793.

⁶ In Khándesh, though there was less traffic than in Poona and Ahmadnagar, the *mohatarfa* taxes were higher than in the other districts. They varied from 2s. to £7 (Rs. 1-70), the mode of levying them was without system. East India Papers, III. 811.

⁷ East India Papers, III. 792, 811.

⁸ Among the duties abolished were cesses on grindstones, leaves used as platters, straw, chaff, cotton seed, fodder, butter, cement, dyeing barks, charcoal, earthenware, wool, shoes, cordage, and *saul malki* or brackish earth. Rev. Rec. 74 of 1823, 177-182.

⁹ East India Papers, III. 793.

¹⁰ East India Papers, III. 793.

on rain alone had almost entirely failed, and the supply of water in much of the land usually watered from ponds, was exhausted long before the grain ripened. Near Dhárwar the red Indian millet suffered less, but in many sub-divisions even this hardy crop had failed. Till the 16th of November much of the land which was kept for the late harvest was unsown. Since October rice had risen thirty per cent and Indian millet twenty-five per cent.¹

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.

1824-25.

In 1824 the early rains again held off. In July a large number of cattle in the district were sent for forage to the western forests. To help the cattle and men, especially in the east, all restrictions on the use of the meadows or *kurans* as pasture grounds were removed. Besides from the failure of rain and want of forage the district suffered from a severe plague of cholera. In July 1824 cholera raged in many parts of the district; twenty-five deaths had occurred within three days at one village and in that village nineteen were still sick. Mr. Thackeray asked leave to entertain a native dresser with a supply of medicine in each sub-division where the epidemic prevailed.² From the close of July the season's prospects began to improve. Fine showers fell in many parts of the district; some of the rice or *lari* lands were sown; and though in the dry villages the early harvest had been greatly kept back, by the middle of August there was ground to hope that no serious failure would occur in the later crops. Forage was scarcer than ever. Though so many cattle had died, food was so hard to get that the price of bullocks had fallen twenty-five to fifty per cent. The price of grain was (August 1824) about thirty-five per cent higher than in the previous year, and, but for the abolition of the grain duties, it would probably have been much dearer. The deaths from cholera were much more numerous than the returns showed.³ In January 1825, in reviewing the state of Dhárwar, Mr. Chaplin noticed that since 1819 the land revenue had increased by £40,000 (Rs. 4,00,000).⁴ He thought that this increase in the rental combined with seasons of bad health and short harvests, was pressing heavily especially in the east of the district. Prices also in spite of short harvests remained low and the people had suffered by the withdrawal of the Government commercial agent who had formerly bought large quantities of cotton. The increase in the outstanding balances from £3291 (Rs. 32,910) in 1818-19 to £13,435 (Rs. 1,31,350) in 1823-24 showed a difficulty in realizing the Government demand.⁵ He thought that the next year's settlement should be extremely moderate. At the same time Dhárwar had suffered less than the Deccan districts from the failure of the early rains of 1824. A large proportion of cattle had been saved by sending them to the Dhárwar forests, the late rains were specially well timed, and (January,

¹ Mr. Thackeray, Collector, 16th Nov. 1823, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 74 of 1823, 165-166.

² Mr. Thackeray, 25th July 1824; Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 95 of 1824, 435-441.

³ Mr. Thackeray, 13th August 1824, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 95 of 1824, 445-456.

⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 123 of 1825, 235-252.

⁵ In 1818-19 £3291 (Rs. 32,910), in 1819-20 £2171 (Rs. 21,710), in 1820-21 £3650 (Rs. 36,500), in 1821-22 £5570 (Rs. 55,700), in 1822-23 £8010 (Rs. 80,100), and in 1823-24 £13,435 (Rs. 1,31,350). Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 123 of 1825, 236.

Chapter
La
THE B
St
16

Chapter VIII.
Land.

THE BRITISH,
1826-27.

Land System,
1828.

1825) the late crops of wheat, cotton, *juári*, linseed, and other produce were most promising.

In 1826-27 Dhárwár consisted of nineteen sub-divisions with an average yearly rental for collection of £6506 (Rs. 65,060). The details were, in the principal division, Dhárwár with a rental for collection of Rs. 72,430, Mishrikot with Rs. 46,180, Paragad with Rs. 80,940, Navalgund with Rs. 83,110, Páchhápúr with Rs. 48,540, Dambal with Rs. 54,980, Bankápúr with Rs. 63,630, Hángal with Rs. 57,960, Now Hubli with Rs. 63,630, Ránohonnur with Rs. 75,400, Gutal with Rs. 76,330, Kod with Rs. 64,040, Kittur with Rs. 74,210, Sampgaon with Rs. 86,930, and Bidi with Rs. 64,900; and in the subordinate division Bágalkot with Rs. 69,940, Báddámi with Rs. 44,350, Hungund with Rs. 70,520, and Ron with Rs. 38,070; total Rs. 12,36,090.¹ The rains of 1826 were variable. Some parts of the district suffered from want of rain while in others the crops were ruined by excessive and untimely falls. There was no cattle-disease and slight cholera in Dhárwár, Navalgund, Páchhápúr, Dambal, New Hubli, Kod, Kittur, Sampgaon, and Bidi. In several parts of the district the crops suffered greatly from the ravages of rats; in some places the fields had to be sown two or three times over. The rupee price of Indian millet or *juári* varied from about 116 pounds (20 *shers*) to about 96 pounds (24 *shers*) and the revenue was about £4820 (Rs. 48,200) less than the revenue of the preceding year; £21,649 (Rs. 2,16,490) were remitted and £2390 (Rs. 23,900) were left outstanding.

In 1828 Mr. J. Nisbet, the Principal Collector, gave the following account of the Dhárwár system of land management.² To lessen expenses the number of sub-divisions had been lately reduced from twenty-one to nineteen. Each sub-division was under an *amilddár* or *mámlatddár*, who, under orders from the Collector or the assistant collector, and in some cases on his own responsibility, had the control of all revenue and magisterial affairs within his sub-division. The *mámlatddár's* first duty was to make himself acquainted with the circumstances, habits, and character of the people under his charge. With this object, at the beginning of the cultivating season, that is during May and early June, he was expected to visit every village, prepare an account of the area of land tilled by each landholder, and, by settling disputes and granting advances, enquire into and try to remove causes of decrease. He should pay a second visit to villages where disputes remained unsettled or where fresh troubles had sprung up. About October when the crops began to ripen he should make a second circuit, and learn from his own knowledge the result of the season and the effect of his former arrangements. In each village his clerks, chiefly the treasury clerk or *pesikkár* and the village group clerks or *zilláddárs*, should prepare a detailed statement of the fields tilled by each landholder to be compared with the agreements which the villagers had passed at the beginning of the tillage season. This comparison was the basis of

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 167 of 1827, 411.

² Mr. Nisbet, Principal Collector, 1st December 1828.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
Land System,
1825.

the yearly rent settlements and formed the ground work of the *mámlatdár's* future proceedings. If the accounts were carefully prepared, and the enquiries honestly conducted, the *mámlatdár* would find little difficulty in settling all questions which might afterwards arise regarding the collection of the revenue. Besides this main part of his work the *mámlatdár* had many calls on his attention from proprietors or *imindárs*, claimants or *hakdárs*, and other classes of the people under his charge.

Under the *mámlatdár* was his chief clerk or *shirastdár*. The chief clerk's duty was to keep the accounts of the *mámlatdár's* office comprising the details already noticed, the demands collections and balances, the issue of pay, the repairs to public works, and all other receipts and charges. In these duties the chief clerk was helped by a staff of four or five writers or *kárkuns*. The third revenue officer in a sub-division was the *peshkár* or treasury clerk who acted as the *mámlatdár's* confidential assistant. These, together with the shroff or coin-testing clerk and other inferior servants, formed the sub-divisional head-quarters staff. Every sub-division, besides the head-quarters clerks, had five or six *zilládárs* or village group clerks. When well chosen, these village group clerks were the most useful class of revenue servants. As they had only a moderate charge and were almost constantly on the move from one village to another, they were acquainted with every material circumstance connected with the welfare of their charges. The last in the list of the revenue administration were the village officers, the *pátís* or village headmen, and the village clerks. In the revenue management of a district nothing was more necessary than to prevent the offices of village headman and clerk falling into the hands of improper persons; every family of village officers had always some member of good name and popular with the people. In accounts the most minute exactness was required. No account was recognised as valid until it had been examined in the Collector's office or *kacheri*, nor was any final order passed upon it until it had been read to the Collector. All collections were made in cash and paid in the first instance to the *mámlatdárs* by whom they were remitted monthly to the Collector's treasury.

In making the yearly rent settlement or *jamábandi*, after the cultivation accounts were prepared, the settlement was first made by villages or *maujerár* and afterwards by individuals or *kulvár*. The *maujerár* or village settlement was made by the Collector or by the assistant collector when on their yearly tour between October and February. This general settlement was made only with the heads of villages, and such leading landholders as chose to attend. It was usual to settle two or more sub-divisions at one place with reference to the distance which the village representatives had to travel. This saved time and the presence of representatives of different neighbouring villages was often of great value in settling disputes. The first process of the village settlement was to compare the actual state of the tillage of each village with the engagements entered into with the *mámlatdár* in the early part of the season, and with the settlement of the previous year. If these

Chapter
—
La
THE B
Sic
18

Chapter VIII.
—
Land.
THE BRITISH.
Land System,
1828.

engagements were entirely fulfilled and there were no claims to remissions, the aggregate stood for the village rental and no further inquiry was necessary. If, on the other hand, land had been left waste, and it was shown that the landholders were prevented fulfilling their engagements by failure of rain, loss of cattle, or other sufficient reason, a deduction was made. Further remissions were allowed on account of all claims which, without further inquiry, could be certified to be just. To the rental which remained after these deductions, was added any increase which might have arisen from landholders' tilling in excess of their engagements. The total then formed the amount due to Government. As a rigid exaction of this demand would often ruin persons who had suffered from the season, or from private losses, a third series of deductions was admitted. These special deductions could not be made until after minute local enquiry, the claimants being present to answer for themselves. The settlement was therefore postponed until the *kulvâr* or personal settlement was made. To prevent any reduction of the *maujerâr* or village settlement, the Collector more fully listened to these objections, and entered them in the accounts as *tahkub* or suspended. The village officers, the headman and the clerk, were given to understand that the lump village rental could not be changed except under very particular circumstances and by the Collector's direct order, and they received a *patta* or agreement paper from the Collector to this effect. When all the village settlements of a sub-division were finished, an abstract for each village was furnished to the *mâmlatdâr* with instructions to investigate and report on each case included in the *tahkub* or suspense list. The *mâmlatdâr* was told to bring to account such items as had no claim for remission, and to await orders regarding the rest. At the close of the year, the whole was shown in a comparative statement of the village and personal settlements. As except in extraordinary cases no decrease was allowed, the result of this comparison was always in favour of the *maujerâr* or village settlement. In a subdivision whose survey was completed, there remained little more to be done at the personal or *kulvâr* settlement than to compare the statements of the village headmen and accountants with the actual condition of the landholders, to take account of the details of each individual's holding, to make known the result to him, and lastly to take his *muchalka* or agreement to pay the rent as the counterpart of the *patta* or agreement paper which he received bearing the Collector's seal and signature. Where the survey had not been made, the *kulvâr* or personal settlement involved considerably more labour. The rates paid by cultivators holding the same sort of land, even in the same village, frequently varied greatly, owing sometimes to deceit on the part of the village officers and sometimes to negligence or dishonesty in the person who had made the former year's personal settlement. Where these inequalities were numerous, the simplest mode of adjusting them was to require the whole body of landholders, beginning with the lowest and taking the vote of every individual, to name a *panchâit* or council from among themselves, by whose decision they would agree to abide. To this council

all the details were handed, and they were required to make a fair distribution of the amount of the village settlement apportioning to each person what they thought from their knowledge of the real value of his land and of its crops he could afford to pay. The result of this arbitration was almost always satisfactory, provided the council were at once made to set to work, without holding communication with the other landholders. Objections were occasionally made, but the objections were easily settled by asking the grounds of the council's opinion, and sometimes by referring to a landholder occupying a neighbouring field, who had assented to the settlement and might be trusted to give an unbiassed judgment. Where, but this rarely happened, the council was found to have acted with clear injustice, the members were made to pay the amount improperly imposed. Though most of the personal settlements had of necessity to be left to the *mámlatdárs*, the Collector took care that he and his assistants should settle a few villages in each sub-division as a pattern to the *mámlatdár*.

In 1832 of the eighteen¹ sub-divisions of Dhárwár, five² were under the sub-collector of Hubli, six³ under the sub-collector of Bágalkot, and the rest under the Principal Collector of Dhárwár. In 1832 the latter rains almost completely failed and large remissions had to be granted especially in Dhárwár, Chikodi, and part of Páhhápúr. In addition to the extreme drought, parts of Chikodi and Páhhápúr were visited by two remarkable flights of locusts which destroyed every green herb on which they alighted.⁴ In 1824 the district suffered a great loss by the murder of Mr. Thackeray in the rising at Kittur. Partly from the loss of his supervision the attempt to introduce a survey failed. In October 1833 Mr. Elliot the sub-collector of Hubli wrote:⁵ 'What might have been the success of the survey assessment, had Mr. Thackeray lived to carry his own proposals into effect, it is impossible to say. As far as the survey assessment has been yet tried in Dhárwár, Navalgund, Dambal, and Parasgad, it has proved utterly inefficient.' The only part of the operation executed under Mr. Thackeray's eye was part of the measurement of the land, and this, though often incorrect, proved the most useful, indeed the only useful result, by affording a standard for the comparison of the various native land measures. The classification of fields and the rates of assessment applied to each class were altogether defective. The classification of fields was a frequent subject of complaint from its general incorrectness; the rates of assessment were framed entirely by native agents on wrong principles. The accounts of collections

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
Land System,
1828.

1832-33.

¹ Dhárwár, Parasgad, Navalgund, Páhhápúr, Dambal, Bankápur, Hángal, Hubli, Ránebennur, Kod, Sampgaon, Bidi, Chikodi, Bágalkot, Bádámi, Hnngund, Indi, and Muddebihal. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 28; Rec. 771 of 1837, 58.

² Hubli, Bankápur, Hángal, Ránebennur, and Kod. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 143, 152.

³ Bágalkot, Bádámi, Hnngund, Indi, Muddebihal, and Parasgad. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 213, 222. This sub-collectorate was abolished between 1833 and 1836. It is doubtful whether Parasgad was or was not a part of this sub-collectorate.

⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 7-11.

⁵ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 549 of 1834, 88-90.

Chapter
La
THE BR
Sta
18.

Chapter VIII.
Land.
THE BRITISH.
1835-36.

assessment. Considerable areas of land had been thrown out of tillage in consequence of the landholders being obliged to sell their cattle to pay the revenue of former years.¹ In Bágalkot Mr. Dunlop did not meet with many complaints of over-assessment. Still the revenues had been gradually declining since the beginning of British rule. This fall was attributed to various causes, cholera, deficient crops, and increase of weeds. Cholera, Mr. Dunlop thought, was certainly one cause. The deficient crops and the increase of weeds were, he feared, symptoms of bad cultivation arising from the people's poverty. The lands of Bágalkot had been measured but no assessment had been fixed and the variations in the revenue and in the tillage area did not correspond.² This showed that the rates of assessment varied, a serious evil that required a remedy. In Bádámi a survey assessment called *taram*³ or assortment had been introduced. The acre rates varied in dry land from 3d. to 4s. 4½d. (Rs. ½ - 2 ¾), in garden land from 8s. to £1 (Rs. 4-10), and in wet land from 8s. to 16s. (Rs. 4-8). Before the survey settlement, the custom of the over-assessed or *cháli* land and the under-assessed or *katguta* land prevailed in Bádámi as in other places, and the unit of measurement was the *már* of about twenty-seven acres (36 *bighás*), and the *patta* of four *márs*.⁴ According to the people the survey had little effect on the cultivation, and Mr. Dunlop found this opinion confirmed by the notes of his settlements of fifteen villages in Bádámi. Mr. Dunlop added that in Bádámi the general good circumstances of the people, and the uniform scale of the revenues, varying little from year to year, formed a most gratifying contrast with the sub-divisions of Bidi, Sampgaon, Páchápur, and Bágalkot, which he had visited before Bádámi. In Bádámi, 1835 had been a favourable season; it was the only sub-division where remissions on account of short crops were not required. In the greater part of Dambal a survey assessment had been fixed but it had not been attended with such favourable results as in Bádámi. In the settled villages, there had been much fluctuation, and not a few had fallen off considerably. Still the revenues of the Dambal sub-division had on the whole increased. All the villages on the Moghal frontier had formerly suffered so much by disturbances as to be either wholly or partially deserted, and their lands waste. These had been reoccupied chiefly through the judicious measures and encouragement offered by Mr. Thackeray; and cultivation and prosperity were extensive.⁵ The new inhabitants, who had generally come from the Nizám's country, enjoyed their lands on very favourable terms and were the best off of any class of British subjects in Dhárvár. They showed a willingness to contribute to improvements, and other signs of flourishing condition. As much

¹ Mr. Dunlop, Principal Collector, 5th September 1836; Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 3, 7.

² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 8, 9.

³ *Taram*, sort, kind, class; it is especially applied in the south of India to mark the different classes of village lands, and the heads under which they are arranged in the village accounts. *Taramdár* means an assessor or a surveyor and classifier of land. Wilson's Glossary, 511.

⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 9.

⁵ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 11, 12.

land remained waste, there was still (1836) a field for further improvement. In Dambal (1836) Mr. Dunlop noticed that certain villages under Kalkeri, which had been leased to a certain Rangráv were populous and thriving. He hoped that more men of capital might come forward and embark in similar undertakings.¹

The sub-collectorate of Hubli including the sub-divisions of Ránebennur, Kod, Hángal, Bankápur, and Mishrikot, were (1836) very different from the rest of Dhárwár. The country suddenly changed from the monotonous, almost sterile bare black plains; the village sites and the lands near the villages were filled with cocoa-palms, jack, and the broadleaved vegetables of the Konkan. It was a land of ponds; Ránebennur, Kod, Hángal, and Bankápur were full of them. In 1835 upwards of £1900 (Rs. 19,000) had been sanctioned for repairing these reservoirs, and the engineer had made considerable progress. Like the eastern districts Hubli was suffering from over-assessment. The season of 1832-33 had been extremely unfavourable, the dearth had almost amounted to famine, and grain had risen enormously high. The next two years, 1833-34 and 1834-35, were uncommonly favourable, and, combined with the increased cultivation caused by the stimulus of high prices, soon reduced the price of grain, which drove some land out of cultivation. Besides the fall in prices the rates in force in 1835-36 had been introduced by taking the highest from a statement of ten years' contributions. These rates had begun to tell; many complained that they were too high, and land was given up. In 1835-36 a reduction of £312 (Rs. 3120) was made; and it was calculated that a further reduction of at least £500 (Rs. 5000) was required to reduce the rates to a proper standard.² The survey or *taram* assessment of Dhárwár, Parasgad, and Navalgund, had been settled by Mr. Thackeray. In Dhárwár the *malnád* or wet west lands continued (1836) to pay according to his rates. In the east of Dhárwár, and in Parasgad and Navalgund, Mr. Thackeray's rates had proved too high, and some general measure of abatement seemed necessary, as the prosperity of the people and the public revenue had materially suffered.³

Bádámi was the only part of the district where the survey assessment or *taram* had succeeded. Its effects in Parasgad and Navalgund had been very injurious. Its great success in Bádámi had been owing in some degree to the soil, but mainly to the lightness of the assessment. Mr. Dunlop held that the inspection of the survey officers had been much too hurried to give them any sufficient knowledge of the actual productiveness of the land. They had accordingly in most cases to fall back on former payments. This explained how Mr. Thackeray's survey had caused misery in Navalgund and prosperity in Bádámi. Bádámi had suffered from disturbances and had yielded but a small revenue, therefore the new rates were low; Navalgund had enjoyed peace and had formerly been prosperous and yielded a large revenue, therefore the new rates were so high

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.
1835-36.¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 11-12.² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 12-14.³ Mr. Dunlop, 5th Sept. 1836, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 15.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH.

1835-36.

Chapter
—
Lan
THE BR
Sta
18.

that the people were ruined. Results showed defects in the survey. These defects probably could not have been foreseen. Now that time had brought them to light, an attempt ought to be made to remove them.¹

Compared with 1834-35, the land revenue of 1835-36 showed a fall of £8341 (Rs. 83,410) on account of lands left waste, and £30,330 (Rs. 3,03,300) on account of remissions. Mr. Dunlop (September 1836) remarked that the item which showed most strongly that the distress of the people had arisen from over-assessment, was the large area of land which had passed out of tillage. As landholders had no other way of earning their living, the giving up of land showed that the land was so highly assessed that its cultivation did not pay.²

1836-37.

The season of 1836 was in every respect most unfavourable and the fall in revenue was great.³ The calls for remissions due to the actual character of the season and to the condition of the landholders, were loud and urgent.⁴ On the 25th of September 1837 Mr. Blane, the assistant collector in charge of Rānebennur and Kod, wrote: 'These sub-divisions have unfortunately been visited by several successive indifferent and bad seasons. The consequences are deplorable. A number of gardens containing trees, the growth of years, have been laid waste and thrown up. Land that has usually grown sugarcane rice and other rich crops has been sown with *javari* and *ragi* and other poor grains. To this has been added the serious loss of cattle from the failure of forage and the absence of the people from their villages, tending their herds in the forests.' The result was not only temporary loss but a despondency which almost paralysed the landholders and caused the worst effects. The landholders reduced the area under tillage and rather than run the risk of the failure of more valuable crops, they contented themselves with sowing the poorer grain, feeling more secure of some return. In 1836-37 unusually large remissions were granted in Rānebennur and Kod. The assessment was excessively unequal both on account of the ever varying ancient rates and because these rates were little attended to. It was most difficult to estimate the circumstances of a landholder and to decide to what extent his rent should be reduced. At present (September 1837), rather than allow a landholder to throw up a field, it was given him at a trifling rent or upon any terms he chose to ask.⁵ The mismanagement of leases or *kauls* had been a fertile source of abuse and loss to Government. The rules laid down had not been attended to, leases had been given too freely and improperly, and no strict account of them was kept. According to the rules full assessment ought to be stipulated for in every instance. Instead of

¹ Mr. Dunlop, Principal Collector, 5th Sept. 1836, Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 16-20.

² Mr. Dunlop, Principal Collector, 5th Sept. 1836, Rev. Rec. 771 of 1837, 24-25.

³ In this year the district consisted of eight sub-divisions, Dhārwar, Navalgund, Dambal, Hubli, Bankapur, Hāngal, Rānebennur, and Kod. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 866 of 1838, 151, 153, 173, 194.

⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 866 of 1838, 150.

⁵ Mr. Blane, assistant collector in charge of Rānebennur and Kod, 25th Sept. 1837, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 866 of 1838, 174-177.

this, leases had been granted at reduced rates and frequently for extended periods. Land that had been waste only for one or two years was given on terms which applied to land which had been waste for five or six years. Many of these leases seemed to have been granted by the village authorities without the sanction of the *mámlatdár* or the assistant collector.¹ The failure of water and over-assessment were yearly reducing the area under garden tillage.² On the 29th of September 1837 Mr. Ravenscroft the first assistant collector in charge of Hubli, Bankápur, and Hángal wrote that the land revenue had declined by £8680 (Rs. 86,800). Most of this was omitted in consequence of the almost unparalleled failure of all kinds of crops. The rice crop had been an almost complete failure. It had grown about a foot high and then withered, even the best watered fields had not yielded more than an eighth of a crop. In the dry grain or *belval* country, the *javari* and the late crops had been killed by the drought. In Hubli there had been no rain. In the middle of October 1836 all the crops were perishing. In 107 Bankápur villages the rice crops gave no return.³

In 1837, an abundant fall of rain and an unusually productive season extended tillage in Hubli, Bankápur, and Hángal.⁴ Compared with 1836-37 the revenue showed an increase of £12,978 (Rs. 1,29,780). Notwithstanding this large increase, it was found necessary to grant remissions of £9406 (Rs. 94,060) on account of waste land and unproductiveness. Two points essential to the maintenance of the land system were a yearly local scrutiny and that Government should bear the loss caused by unfavourable seasons and the poverty of the husbandman. Taking the value of the soil as the proper standard for a land tax, the existing rates were much too high. They could not but operate as a check to improvement, and to the more general growth of valuable products. In December 1838 the Collector Mr. Mills wrote: 'To keep up the highest possible rate of taxation on land used for the growth of sugarcane is at variance with the principles of British management, and must prove extremely hurtful to Government and to the landholder. A fixed assessment without reference to the produce is the only method calculated to establish confidence in the mind of the landholder and thereby best promote the interests of Government. Landholders can never prosper if they have both to pay high rates and to face years of scanty crops. The paralyzing effect which such a combination causes soon shows itself and Government have at last to retrace its steps with loss of revenue and a pecuniary concession to the poverty which its own management has produced, and which a more liberal policy would have prevented.'⁵

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BRITISH,
1836-37.

1837-38.

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 866 of 1838, 179-180.² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 866 of 1838, 185.³ Mr. Ravenscroft, 29th Sept. 1837; Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 866 of 1838, 154-155.⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 3. The Dhárwár district at this time consisted of eight sub-divisions, Dhárwár, Navalgund, Dambal, Bankápur, Hángal, Hubli, Ránehennur, and Kodl. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 40.⁵ Mr. Mills, Collector, 11th Dec. 1838, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 7-8.

Chapter
La
THE BR
Sta
18

Chapter VIII.
Land.
THE BRITISH.
1837-38.

In Ránébennur, Kod, and Dambal, taken together, notwithstanding the large remissions £9375 (Rs. 93,750) granted, the revenue was considered to have reached a fair average, and the increase £8739 (Rs. 87,390) was as much as could have been anticipated, under the circumstances of the season. The increase of revenue £2000 (Rs. 20,000) in these three sub-divisions within the past five years (1833-1838) was satisfactory. When the three sub-divisions were taken separately the result showed that the Dambal subdivision was alone progressing. The progress in Dambal was due to its very moderate assessment and the encouragement thereby held out to extend cultivation. In 1833-34 the revenue of Dambal amounted to £8749 (Rs. 87,490), and it had been gradually rising till it reached £11,907 (Rs. 1,19,070) in 1837-38. The season of 1837 was considered only an average one, and the increase of £3143 (Rs. 31,480) during the five years ending 1837-38 was deemed much in favour of the lenient course which had been pursued in Dambal and showed that in reality a light assessment was no ultimate sacrifice of revenue. The result of the five years ending 1837-38 in Ránébennur showed some little change, but on the whole the revenue seemed to maintain its ground. The revenue of 1837-38 had reached that of 1833-34, £12,416 (Rs. 1,24,160); it was short of 1834-35 by £1000 (Rs. 10,000). The next two years 1835-36 and 1836-37 showed considerable decrease of revenue chiefly caused by unfavourable seasons. The assessment of Ránébennur was not deemed high. The Kod sub-division showed nearly the same results as Ránébennur except that the 1837-38 revenue was short of 1833-34 by £868 (Rs. 8,680) and below that of 1834-35 by £1314 (Rs. 13,140). The two following years 1835-37 showed a great falling off from unfavourable seasons. The land-tax in the Kod sub-division was not deemed high and it was (1838) thought that under favourable circumstances the revenue would increase.¹

The garden assessment in Kod, Ránébennur, and Dambal was high and required to be reduced. In the remaining two sub-divisions Dhárwár and Navalgund, which were settled on the same principles as the preceding three, the revenue during the five years ending 1837-38, showed an increase in Dhárwár from £12,482 (Rs. 1,24,820) in 1833-34 to £15,822 (Rs. 1,58,220) in 1837-38, and in Navalgund from £12,113 (Rs. 1,21,130) in 1833-34 to £15,227 (Rs. 1,52,270) in 1837-38.² In the Collector's opinion the gradual increase in Dhárwár and Navalgund during these five years proved that the landed interests were not declining.

Mr. Mills thought that in its present condition the personal *rayatwár* settlement was not likely to promote the interests either of Government or of the landholders. In Mr. Mills' opinion unless a cultivator held under a fixed tenure, he had no stimulus to exertion. The complications in the existing system were a great

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 9-12.

² The details are: Dhárwár, 1833-34, Rs. 1,24,822; 1834-35, Rs. 1,59,333; 1835-36, Rs. 1,41,188; 1836-37, Rs. 1,32,740; and 1837-38, Rs. 1,58,222. Navalgund, 1833-34, Rs. 1,21,130; 1834-35, Rs. 1,43,051; 1835-36, Rs. 86,072; 1836-37, Rs. 1,51,495; and 1837-38, Rs. 1,52,270. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 15-17.

evil, as they fostered dishonesty and extortion in the native agency. To get rid of this rapacious agency Mr. Mills suggested that simple acre rates should be introduced. He thought that more care should be taken to preserve to the holder the advantage of any improvements he might make in his land. He thought that the heads of villages had been overlooked in Dhárwár, and that much improvement might have been secured by giving them villages in lease.¹ Of the whole land revenue of about £100,000 (Rs. 10,00,000) the early or rain crops yielded about £60,000 (Rs. 6,00,000), and the late or cold weather harvest about £40,000 (Rs. 4,00,000). Garden lands yielded about £5000 (Rs. 50,000). Mr. Mills thought that the garden rates were much too high. The garden land acre rates varied from 8s. to £6 8s. (Rs. 4 - 64); the acre of early crop or *kharif* land paid 8d. to 6s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 3); the acre of late or *rabi* crop land paid 1s. to 10s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 5); and the acre of wet or rice land, 2s. to £1 12s. (Rs. 1 - 16).² In October 1838 Mr. Blane the assistant in charge of Ránebennur expressed the opinion that the *mámlatdárs*, to get for themselves a name for zeal, had unduly pressed the extension of tillage. Many men had been persuaded or bullied into taking land who would have been much better employed as labourers.³ He thought the present system most unsatisfactory. An enquiry into details showed that neither the *mámlatdár* nor the *peshkár* his assistant exercised an efficient check on their subordinates. The village group clerks had a wide and safe field for fraud and partiality.⁴

In 1838 another failure of rain caused great loss over most of the district. Navalgund perhaps suffered most. Its black soil depended chiefly on the late rains which had entirely failed. Dambal and part of Bankapur suffered in the same way as Navalgund.⁵ Hubli suffered severely. It had passed through a succession of bad seasons and cultivation had greatly declined.⁶ The details of the revenue⁷ are :

Dhárwár Land Revenue, 1837-1839.

Sub Divisions.	Villages.	1837-39.			1838-39.		
		Remissions.	Outstandings.	Collections.	Remissions.	Outstandings.	Collections.
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Dhárwár ...	190	10,508	10,071	1,42,171	41,127	0103	1,12,023
Navalgund ..	57	18,590	21,451	1,38,816	68,524	19,541	70,944
Dambal ...	113	7365	25,147	93,020	22,185	1'61	1,05,722
Bankapur ...	135	16,219	32,207	1,11,027	37,080	600	1,11,407
Hánáral ...	195	20,641	17,236	90,600	35,691	4632	93 648
Hubli ...	211	21,011	33,097	1,32,239	43,491	11,643	1,36,810
Ránebennur ..	179	20,815	2936	1,21,202	37,459	1431	1,13,123
Kod ...	220	27,923	8179	97,700	23,203	4551	1,00,502
Total ...	1212	1,71,176	1,60,377	9,18,422	3,10,575	49,840	8,68,007

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 10-21. ² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 24-25.

³ Mr. Blane, assistant collector, 30th Oct. 1838, Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 100 - 102.

⁴ Mr. Blane, assistant collector, in charge of Ránebennur, Kod, and Dambal, 30th October 1838, Rev. Rec. 972 of 1839, 104-105.

⁵ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1097 of 1840, 4-5. ⁶ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1097 of 1840, 40-50.

⁷ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1097 of 1840, 40, 41.

Chapter
La:
THE BR
Sta
18

Chapter VIII.
Land.
THE BRITISH.
1838-39.

This fresh failure of rains showed the advantage of garden lands and that they were at present assessed at unduly high rates. Dambal was a most thriving sub-division. Navalgund seemed stationary and the assessment was higher than in other sub-divisions. The soil was rich but the sub-divisions suffered greatly from the want of water.¹ The Hāngal sub-division was not declining. At the same time its garden lands were much too highly assessed. On the superior land which paid £1 4s. (Rs. 12) and as high as £1 12s. (Rs. 16) and in a few instances £2 (Rs. 20) the acre, Mr. Mills the Collector proposed acre rates of £1 (Rs. 10) and £1 4s. (Rs. 12) to be levied permanently when irrigated from a pond or river, and, when this was not the case, from 16s. to £1 (Rs. 8-10).² The village accounts were kept better and with greater correctness than in any of the sub-divisions of the Dhārwar district. In the Dhārwar sub-division scarcely any of the superior products were raised. Considering its local advantages Mr. Mills the Collector thought it ought to have shown more signs of improvement.³

1839-40.

In 1839-40 the fall of rain was unusually abundant and such of the dry crops as required little or no water and had been sown on wet and garden lands were almost entirely destroyed. The system of making each village responsible for the amount of its pasturage or *vachkarāi*, instead of farming it sub-division by sub-division, came into general use. The Marāthi language was being gradually superseded by Kānarese in official proceedings. The total collections for the year were £115,329 (Rs. 11,53,290), remissions £8530 (Rs. 86,500), and outstandings £1292 (Rs. 12,920). The revenue details for 1838-39 and 1839-40 are⁴:

Dhārwar Land Revenue, 1838-1840.

Sub-Division	Villages	1838-39.			1839-40.		
		Remissions.	Outstandings.	Collections.	Remissions.	Outstandings.	Collections.
Dhārwar ..	190	Rs. 41,127	Rs. 9193	1,12,623	Rs. 5711	Rs. 1204	1,17,194
Navalgund ..	59	60,524	10,311	70,814	22,891	9929	175,112
Dambal ..	113	22,185	1564	1,05,823	8385	1090	122,945
Bankapur ..	175	37,950	800	1,11,463	7507	110	142,608
Hāngal ..	105	25,664	4082	98,049	15,487	560	112,563
Hobli ..	241	43,491	11,643	1,76,840	11,275	2204	175,213
Rānebennur ..	170	37,450	1431	1,13,121	8021	651	141,023
Kod ..	230	26,205	4831	1,04,402	7552	198	125,758
Total ..	1312	3,16,565	49,810	8,65,067	86,602	12,916	11,53,291

The increase thus amounted to £28,822 (Rs. 2,88,220). In this increase were included £3749 (Rs. 37,490), the revenue of the thirteen villages of the newly attached Nipāni territory of Annigeri. In explanation of the large remissions, the Collector observed that the difficulty of reaching the coast shut out the local markets from foreign trade. In ordinary years the land did not yield more than enough for home use and in abundant seasons the local markets were glutted and the agricultural interests suffered severely. Again

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1097 of 1840, 9-14. ² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1097 of 1840, 17.

³ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1097 of 1840, 22-23.

⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1236 of 1811, 151, 157-158, 170, 172-175.

the landholders often hold more land than they could manage and in this way subjected themselves to pecuniary difficulties.¹

The season of 1840 was considerably above the average, and all the sub-divisions except Navalgund had a nearly adequate supply of rain. In two or three villages in Yávgal, the petty division of Navalgund, little or no rain fell. The assessment on the whole district averaged 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) the acre. The average on Government land was 2s. 8½d. (Rs. 1 as. 5½) the acre and 2s. (Rs. 1) the acre on quit-rent lands. The collections during the year were £114,707 (Rs. 11,47,070), the remissions £7743 (Rs. 77,430), and the outstandings £1875 (Rs. 18,750). The revenue details for the years 1839-40 and 1840-41 are²:

Dharwar Land Revenue, 1839-1841.

Sub-Division.	Villages.	1839-40.			1840-41.		
		Remissions.	Outstandings.	Collections.	Remissions.	Outstandings.	Collections.
Dharwar	160	Rs. 5211	Rs. 1291	Rs. 1,53,184	118	Rs. 1533	Rs. 1,62,208
Navalgund	74	22,661	6079	1,73,112	4901	6951	1,72,092
Dambal	113	5385	1000	1,22,787	24,800	2598	1,20,769
Barkapur	135	7397	110	1,42,663	11,612	1671	1,45,416
Hárgal	105	14,837	560	1,12,663	6508	1755	1,18,412
Hubli	211	11,275	2241	1,71,213	9500	3572	1,69,131
Ráncennur	170	8021	651	1,41,628	7013	821	1,41,678
Kod	230	7164	198	1,25,768	4791	950	1,26,420
Total	1357	60,602	12,916	11,53,291	77,427	18,751	11,47,006

In 1841-42 many irregularities in accounts were brought to light. No proper receipts had been given to landholders, leases had been granted without sanction, remissions had not reached those for whom they were intended and vast discrepancies occurred in the account of balances of former years according to the sub-divisional and district accounts. Many changes had to be made in the native establishment. Some of the mámlatdárs were discharged and others pensioned, and some of the lower officers shared the same fate. The season on the whole was favourable except that at the close of the year the *jrári* and wheat crops were injured by heavy rain. The landholders also suffered in consequence of the low price of and the small demand for cotton. The sub-divisions of Navalgund and Dambal suffered severely from over-assessment and mismanagement. Sugar was manufactured for the first time by a private person in Hárgal. The town duties in Dharwar, Navalgund, Betgeri, Hubli, Dhundsi, and Ráncennur caused much hardship. Since the duties in the smaller towns had been abolished, the buyers and sellers of foreign grains and produce, who had frequented the markets of the larger towns, flocked to the markets which were free of duties. The total collections were £116,655 (Rs. 11,66,550), the remissions £8245 (Rs. 82,450), and the outstandings £2424 (Rs. 24,240). The revenue details³ for 1840-41 and 1841-42 are:

1841-42.

¹ The Collector Mr. Mills, 141 of 23rd Nov. 1810, Rev. Rec. 1238 of 1811, 131-148.

² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1342 of 1842, 3-10, 22-25.

³ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1451 of 1813, 230-242, 275, 277, 278, 300, 451.

Chapter
LII
THE DISTRICT
REVENUE
IS.

Chapter VIII.
Land.
THE DISTRICT
REVENUE
IS.

District Land Revenue, 1840-1842.

Ses Division.	Vill- ages	1840-41			1841-42		
		Remi- sions.	Outstand- ings.	Collec- tions.	Remi- sions.	Outstand- ings.	Collec- tions.
Dhárwar	109	Rs. 4,931	Rs. 1,531	1,672, 14	Rs. 12,650	Rs. 473	1,61,198
Navalgund	81	21,000	2,534	1,72,082	10,270	15,711	1,90,216
Dambal	113	4,779	2,779	1,27,767	4,477	43,000	1,25,102
Banikpur	123	11,112	10,111	1,37,710	17,000	10,000	1,37,710
Habli	105	6,504	10,111	1,15,412	8,000	470	1,15,412
Habli	241	6,000	2,572	1,00,111	1,200	13,200	1,00,111
Habli	170	7,101	8,211	1,41,474	4,000	2,500	1,41,474
Kod	220	4,701	1,000	1,20,120	1,100	4,700	1,20,120
Total	1261	77,627	14,551	11,11,063	62,475	24,215	11,60,254

1842-43.

In 1842-43 the system of granting rising leases or *istara kauls*, which had been found to be attended with many evils, was abolished. The prospect of a survey settlement had a great effect on cultivation. The state-holders or *zamindars* were tilling their lands to the greatest possible extent, not knowing what might take place, and were inducing Government cultivators to take their lands by offering more favourable terms. The landholders had an idea that the new assessment would be calculated on the gross amount of the village rental and that consequently the smaller the amount paid by the village, the lower would be the new rates of assessment. The early *jeeri* crops suffered from excessive rain chiefly in the *muntadar's* division of Banikpur. The collections during the year amounted to £115,082 (Rs. 11,50,820), the remissions to £7100 (Rs. 71,000), and the outstandings to £2012 (Rs. 20,120). The revenue details of 1841-42 and 1842-43 are:

District Land Revenue, 1841-1843.

Ses Division.	Vill- ages	1841-42			1842-43		
		Remi- sions.	Outstand- ings.	Collec- tions.	Remi- sions.	Outstand- ings.	Collec- tions.
Dhárwar	101	Rs. 12,650	Rs. 473	1,67,164	Rs. 12,711	Rs. 754	1,67,164
Navalgund	81	21,000	2,534	1,72,082	10,270	15,711	1,90,216
Dambal	113	4,779	2,779	1,27,767	4,477	43,000	1,25,102
Banikpur	144	11,000	10,000	1,37,710	12,000	10,000	1,37,710
Habli	105	6,504	10,111	1,15,412	8,000	470	1,15,412
Habli	241	6,000	2,572	1,00,111	1,200	13,200	1,00,111
Habli	170	7,101	8,211	1,41,474	4,000	2,500	1,41,474
Kod	220	4,701	1,000	1,20,120	1,100	4,700	1,20,120
Total	1380	82,455	24,215	11,60,551	71,071	20,120	11,60,551

Survey,
1843-1860.

The first thirty years' revenue survey settlement was introduced into forty-seven villages of Habli between 1843 and 1845, and by 1850-51 the whole district was surveyed and settled.² After their acquisition in 1858, the thirty-one Nargund villages were surveyed and settled in 1859-60. Compared with the collections in the year before the survey, the collections in the settlement year showed, for the whole district, a fall of about thirty per cent. The following statement gives the chief available details of the revenue survey settlements introduced into Dhárwar between 1843 and 1860:

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 1506 of 1844, 225, 230, 231, 246-249, 303.

² Bom. Gov. Sol. CXLVIII. CLIV. CLV. CLVI. CLIX. CLX. CLXI. and CLXII.; Survey Commissioner's Files of Habli, Nargund, and Nargund Survey Settlements.

Dhárwār Survey Settlements, 1843-1860.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY,
1843-1860.

GROUP.	VIL- LAGES.	SETTLE- MENT YEAR.	HIGHEST DRY- CROP ACRE RATES.	COLLECTIONS.			
				Before Survey.	After Survey.	Increase percent.	Decrease percent.
			Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		
Hubli	47	1843-45	2, 1½, 1½	42,610	47,029		3·4
Navalgund ...	77	1844-45	1½, 1½, 1	1,63,972	1,10,689	...	32 1
Dambal	86	1843-46	1½, 1	1,23,644	70,600		42·8
Bankapur	137	1846-47	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½	1,25,761	98,001	...	21 3
Rānebnour	130	1847-49	1½, 1½	1,02,280	65,393		45 8
Hāngal	161	1847-49	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½	1,22,680	93,074		23·8
Taras	54	1847-49	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½	1,08,930	96,019		11 8
Kod	215	1848-49	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½	1,52,392	90,266		40·7
Dhárwār	132	1818-49	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½	47,767	25,210		47·1
Mīchrikot	9	1818-49	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½	49,816	37,682		24 1
Mulgund	29	1850-61	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½	35,770	637,838	6·8	
Dargund	31	1850-60	1½, 1½, 1½, 1½				
Total ..	1233	...	.....	10,82,131	7,61,410		29 3

a Survey rental on area under tillage.

The survey settlement was introduced into forty-seven Hubli villages between 1843 and 1845.¹ With the exception of three *phutgaons* or detached villages and four of the *Sar Deshgat mahāl*, the forty-seven Hubli villages formed part of the petty divisions of New and Old Hubli. They lay along the border of a hilly tract stretching west to the Sahyādris, which in Hubli sank somewhat suddenly into a broad level plain. The hilly portion of Hubli was formed of low flat-topped ranges of an iron clay stone, which, from the friableness of the rock, were rarely steep or rugged. Most of the hills were covered with herbage and brushwood. They were separated by flat-bottomed valleys to which and the lower slopes tillage was confined. Many small ponds which had been formed by throwing dams across the narrower valleys, served to water patches of rice ground and to supply the wants of the village cattle. Except near Hubli where were numerous gardens and large mango groves, wells were few and water was scanty. Though tame, the country was green and pleasing. Close to the hills was a coarse grained red soil, and, at greater distances, every variety of finer grained red, dark-red, and richer soil, until they merged in the black cotton soil of the great eastern plain. The Hubli river drained the west, and, on its way to the sea, hurled its waters over the great Gersappa Falls. Several Hubli villages lay well within the hills; others were partly in the hills and partly in the plain; the rest were altogether in the plain. The climate and soil were remarkably well suited to one another. In the hilly parts where the red soil required constant watering, rain fell in frequent showers from June till October. Over the plains whose moisture-holding black soils were content with one or two wettings, the clouds floated east high above the plain and rarely yielded a shower. The chief products of the red hill lands were *bājri*, the early or rain variety of Indian *javari*, and a poor kind of rice. The black soil, in addition to the early or *kharif* crop of early *javari*, was well suited to cotton, gram, wheat, linseed, white *javari*, and all the ordinary products of the late or *rabi* harvest. The red land

Hubli,
1843-45.

¹ Captain Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 445 of 25th October 1844; Government Letter, 1024 of 27th February 1845.

Chapter
—
Lc.
The Dr
Sta
18

Chapter VIII.
—
Land.
SURVEY.
Mubli,
1843-1845.

yielded grass and weeds in abundance and needed to be well manured. The black land, when once brought into proper tillage, was remarkably free from grass or weeds. In the town of Mubli all the local produce found a market. Mubli, with a population of 38,000 in 5458 houses, had long been an important trade centre. It had a number of old established banking and trading firms, who issued bills for large amounts on Bombay, Madras, and other trade centres. Its export trade chiefly consisted of local cotton cloth, raw cotton mostly sent to Bombay by Kunta, and tobacco, betelnuts, and chillies. There was also a considerable trade in grain, oil, butter, and other local produce. The imports were large quantities of salt, molals, British cloth and hardware, and coconuts, from the coast. Under British management, the personal or *rayatdar* distribution of the rent-settlement or *jamabandi* had been made by the Collector, his assistant, and the *malatdar*, instead of, as it had been under the Peshwa, being left to be adjusted by the village officers and the leading or *chifti* landholders. With this exception, the British management did not materially differ from that of the Peshwa. The extra cesses or *justi puttis* had been excluded from the assessment. The result was that, with no better guides than the mutilated and fictitious accounts of the Peshwas, the local decisions with regard to assessment were little better than guess work.¹ To compensate for the injustice of the distribution when it was found to bear too hard on individuals, yearly remissions were granted. Much of these remissions were appropriated by the native officers and never reached those for whom they were intended. The average rate paid by an acre of dry-crop land in three villages was Rs. 11½ (15½ as.). In seventeen villages the average number of acres in cultivation and the amount of assessment from 1820-21 to 1843-44 were 4818 acres and £717 (Rs. 7170); those from 1834-35 to 1843-44 were 4626 acres and £669 (Rs. 6690); and those from 1839-40 to 1844-45 were 4431 acres and £675 (Rs. 6750).²

¹ Of the entries in the rent-settlement or *jamabandi* accounts, those specifying the sum total of revenue could alone be depended on. The cultivation returns were entirely untrustworthy. The incorrectness and want of system in the accounts may be judged from the fact that in 1811-42 the discrepancies between the head-quarters or *huzur* and the sub-divisional books on account of outstanding balances amounted to £25,000 (Rs. 2,50,000). Survey Superintendent, 415 of 25th October 1844 paras 63-64.

² The details are: In the seventeen villages which the settlement grouped into the first class, the assessment rose from about Rs. 11,900 in 1820-21 to about Rs. 12,600 in 1822-23 and from that steadily fell to Rs. 7400 in 1825-26. After a rise to about Rs. 11,600 in 1826-27 it again fell to about Rs. 9600 in 1828-29. It rose to about Rs. 10,300 in 1829-30 and fell to about Rs. 8600 in 1831-32. After a rise to about Rs. 13,100 in 1834-35 it steadily fell to about Rs. 6400 in 1836-37. It rose to Rs. 12,000 in 1837-38 and fell to about Rs. 10,900 in 1838-39. From about Rs. 12,100 in 1839-40 it steadily fell to Rs. 8500 in 1842-43. In the ten villages which the settlement grouped into the second class, the assessment rose from about Rs. 15,600 in 1820-21 to about Rs. 17,100 in 1822-23. From that it fell to about Rs. 15,400 in 1823-24. After a slight rise in the next year it again fell to about Rs. 10,200 in 1825-26. From about Rs. 16,700 in 1826-27 it steadily fell to about Rs. 12,000 in 1828-29, and from about Rs. 13,000 in 1829-30 to Rs. 11,000 in 1831-32. After a rise to about Rs. 18,000 in 1834-35, it rapidly fell to about Rs. 8400 in 1836-37. It rose to about Rs. 17,300 in 1837-38 and fell to about Rs. 13,300 in 1838-39. From about Rs. 16,700 in 1839-40 it steadily fell to about Rs. 12,000 in 1842-43. Diagram in Survey Report, 415 of 25th October 1844.

The survey ascertained the area of each field and made its limits permanent by constructing proper land marks. The fields were mapped and the quality of the soil and the advantages and disadvantages of the situation were ascertained. All fields were referred to one of nine classes of soils. The value of the highest class was fixed at 16, to correspond with the number of *annas* in a rupee. The remaining classes diminished in value from 16 to 1½, the amount fixed for the poorest soil considered arable. Of the forty-seven villages, thirty, which were close to the head-quarters of the district, were first surveyed, on account of the variety of soil surface and climate in them, which rendered them well suited for general experiment, as well as for training the measuring and classing native establishments. These thirty villages were arranged into three classes. The first class included seventeen villages which either lay among the hills and enjoyed an ample supply of rain, or were close to the town of Hubli and had the advantage of its market. The second class included ten villages skirting the hills, but with the larger portion of their area in the plain and at some distance from Hubli. The third class included three villages in the plain, far from the hills and with an uncertain and scanty rainfall. In the first class the survey dry-crop acre rates varied from 4s. to 4½d. (Rs. 2-as. 3). In the second class they varied from 8s. to 4½d. (Rs. 1½-as. 3). The highest dry-crop acre rate adopted in the third class was 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½). Garden land inclusive of alienated land amounted to seventy-seven acres. Soil of sufficient extent for rotation was assessed at 10s. (Rs. 5), 7s. (Rs. 3½), and 4s. 6d. (Rs. 2½) the acre, according as the soil was good, medium, or poor. Soil, not of sufficient extent for rotation, was assessed at 8s. 6d. (Rs. 4½), 6s. (Rs. 3), and 4s. (Rs. 2) the acre, according as it was good, medium, or poor. Rice lands amounted to 403 acres. Where it was watered from a pond, the soil was rated at 6s. (Rs. 3), 5s. (Rs. 2½), and 4s. (Rs. 2) the acre, according as the soil was good, medium, or poor. Where it was watered from hill drainage, the soil was assessed at 5s. (Rs. 2½), 4s. (Rs. 2), and 3s. (Rs. 1½) the acre, according as it was good, medium, or poor. For the three classes of villages the result of the new rates on the whole arable land was an increase of £64 (Rs. 640), compared with the average collections in the twenty years ending 1844-45, and an increase of £395 (Rs. 3950) or thirteen per cent on the 1842-43 collections. The details are :

Hubli Survey Settlement, 1843-1845.

Class.	VIL- LAGES.	TOWNS.		SURVEY.		
		1835-1845.	1842-43.	Area.	Rental.	Highest Dry-crop Acre Rate.
I	..	17	Rs. 10,307	Rs. 8535	Acres. 6630	Rs. 2
II	..	10	13,679	12,783	13,684	1½
III	..	3	10,236	9640	11,447	1½
Total	..	30	34,222	32,658	31,161	...

Compared with the previous year, the average acre rate in the settlement year shows a fall from 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½) to 2s. 1d. (Rs. 1¼). In the three years ending 1844-45, the tillage area in these thirty

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Hubli,
1843-1845.

Chapter	Chapter VIII.
La.	Land.
THE B.	SURVEY.
Sta	Hubli,
18.	1843-1845.

villages was 22,338 acres assessed at £3075 (Rs. 30,750) or an average acre rate of 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½) in 1842-43 the year before the settlement; 22,850 acres assessed at £2389 (Rs. 23,890) or an average acre rate of 2s. 1d. (Rs. 1¼) in 1843-44 the settlement year; and 24,237 acres assessed at £2732 (Rs. 27,320) or an average acre rate of 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½) in 1844-45. The remaining seventeen villages were in the *mámlatdár's* share of the Hubli sub-division. Some of them were close to the town of Hubli and others were among the hills. They were considered to possess equal advantages with the first class of villages and were assessed at the same rates, 4s. to 4½d. (Rs. 2-2s. 3).

Navalgund,
1844-45.

The survey settlement was introduced into seventy-eight Navalgund villages in 1844-45.¹ The Navalgund sub-division was close to the Hubli sub-division. It stood on a broad level plain of deep alluvial soil, stretching west to the Sahyádris, broken by one steep quartz rock overlooking the town of Navalgund. The slope of the country was north-east to the small river Benni, which joined the Malprabha in the north of the district beyond Yávgal. The water of the Benni and in the few local wells was brackish and good water was so scarce that the people suffered severely during droughts. Tillage was almost confined to dry-crops. There was no watered land, except a few gardens; only a few scattered half-grown *bábhul* trees saved the country from being absolutely bare. The rain was uncertain and fell at long intervals. Morab and Rotigvád received more and Yávgal received less of the south-west rains than the rest of the sub-division. The soil was suited to cotton, gram, wheat, linseed, and white *javári*. The only thriving town was Navalgund but its trade was little beyond what was required for supplying the surrounding population with their necessities. The cotton yarn span by the women of the Navalgund villages found a ready market in Hubli. Navalgund contained seventy-eight villages, thirty-five of which were under the *mámlatdár* of Navalgund, thirty under the *mahálkari* of Yávgal, and thirteen under the *mahálkari* of Annigeri. During the twenty-one years ending 1843-44, the tillage area in the eleven Rotigvád villages varied from about 19,200 acres in 1837-38 to about 12,000 acres in 1832-33. During the fourteen years ending 1831-32 the rental varied from about £1810 (Rs. 18,100) in 1822-23 to about £1280 (Rs. 12,800) in 1829-30 and averaged about £1490 (Rs. 14,900), and during the ten years ending 1843-44 it varied from about £2320 (Rs. 23,200) in 1839-40 to about £1080 (Rs. 10,800) in 1835-36 and averaged about £1960 (Rs. 19,600).² In the ten

¹ Survey Supt. 445 of 25th Oct. 1844; Gov. Letter 1024 of 27th Feby. 1845.

² The details are: The TILLAGE AREA in 1823-24 was about 13,600 acres; between 1824-25 and 1831-32 it varied from about 16,800 to about 16,000 acres; from about 12,000 acres in 1832-33 it steadily rose to about 19,200 in 1837-38; and between 1838-39 and 1843-44 it varied from about 18,800 acres to about 14,800. From about Rs. 14,200 in 1818-19, the RENTAL steadily rose to about Rs. 18,100 in 1822-23; between 1823-24 and 1831-32 it varied from about Rs. 15,100 to about Rs. 12,700; in 1832-33 it fell to about Rs. 3200; it rose to about Rs. 20,100 in 1834-35; and from about Rs. 10,800 in 1835-36 to about Rs. 23,200 in 1837-38. After a fall to Rs. 10,000 in 1838-39 it again rose to about Rs. 23,200 in 1839-40. From this it almost steadily fell to Rs. 17,600 in 1843-44. Diagram in Survey Rep. 445 of 25th October 1844.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Survey.

Navalgund,
1844-45.

Morab villages, during the twenty-one years ending 1813-44, the tillage area varied from about 28,900 acres in 1827-28 to about 15,200 acres in 1843-44. During the fourteen years ending 1831-32, the rental varied from about £3560 (Rs. 35,600) in 1822-23 to about £1550 (Rs. 15,500) in 1830-31 and averaged about £2880 (Rs. 28,800); and during the ten years ending 1813-44 it varied from about £2900 (Rs. 29,000) in 1837-38 to about £1400 (Rs. 14,000) in 1838-39 and averaged £2380 (Rs. 23,800).¹ During the twenty-one years ending 1813-44 the tillage area in the twenty-five Naval-gund villages varied from about 35,700 acres in 1837-38 to about 24,700 acres in 1813-44. During the fourteen years ending 1831-32 the rental varied from about £3250 (Rs. 32,500) in 1821-22 to about £2090 (Rs. 20,900) in 1818-19 and averaged about £2820 (Rs. 28,200); and during the ten years ending 1813-44 it varied from £4164 (Rs. 41,640) in 1836-37 to about £1890 (Rs. 18,900) in 1835-36 and averaged about £3220 (Rs. 32,200).² During the twenty years ending 1813-44, the tillage area in sixteen Yárgal villages varied from about 21,100 acres in 1837-38 to about 17,100 acres in 1843-44. During the fourteen years ending 1831-32 the rental varied from about £1120 (Rs. 11,200) in 1831-32 to about £810 (Rs. 8100) in 1818-19 and averaged nearly £1000 (Rs. 10,000); and during the ten years ending 1813-44 it varied from nearly £2800 (Rs. 28,000) in 1838-39 to about £1140 (Rs. 11,400) in 1835-36 and averaged £1910 (Rs. 19,100).³ In Kounnr the average acre rate between 1830-40 and 1843-44 was 1s. 5½d. (11¾ ac.); in Chilakrád it was about 2s. 11½d. (Re. 1 as. 7½); in Tirlápnr, Halkusgal, and Alágrád it was 3s. 7½d. (Re. 1 as. 13½), 2s. 4d. (Re. 1 as. 2½), and 2s. 2½d. (Re. 1 as. 1½)

¹ The details are: From about 22,600 acres in 1823-24, the TILLAGE AREA rapidly rose to about 23,900 acres in 1827-28; from that it steadily fell to about 17,200 acres in 1842-43; between 1833-34 and 1841-42 it varied from about 21,000 acres to about 18,200 acres; and from about 18,000 acres in 1842-43 it fell to about 15,200 acres in 1843-44. The RENTAL steadily rose from about Rs. 23,200 in 1818-19 to about Rs. 35,600 in 1822-23; from about Rs. 29,100 in 1823-24 it again steadily rose to about Rs. 34,100 in 1826-27; from this it rapidly fell to about Rs. 15,500 in 1830-31; after a rise to about Rs. 25,200 in 1831-32 it again fell to about Rs. 8500 in 1832-33; it rose to about Rs. 25,100 in 1834-35; from about Rs. 16,200 in 1835-36 it rose to Rs. 29,000 in 1837-38; in 1838-39 it was about Rs. 14,000; and from 1839-40 to 1843-44 it varied from about Rs. 27,600 to about Rs. 20,500. Diagram in Survey Rep. 415 of 25th October 1811.

² The details are: From about 27,600 acres in 1823-24 the TILLAGE AREA steadily rose to about 35,500 acres in 1826-27; it again slowly fell to about 25,700 acres in 1832-33; from this it steadily rose to about 35,700 acres in 1837-38; from about 32,100 acres in 1839-39 it rose to about 34,000 acres in 1839-40, and from this steadily fell till in 1843-44 it was about 24,700 acres. The RENTAL rose from about Rs. 20,900 in 1818-19 to about Rs. 32,600 in 1821-22; from 1822-23 to 1831-32 it varied from about Rs. 32,200 to about Rs. 21,100; in 1832-33 it was about Rs. 15,500; and between 1833-34 and 1843-44 the variations were frequent ranging from about Rs. 41,600 to about Rs. 18,900. Diagram in Survey Rep. 415 of 25th Oct. 1811.

³ The details are: From about 18,200 acres in 1821-22 the TILLAGE AREA steadily rose till it was about 22,100 acres in 1830-31; from about 22,000 acres in 1831-32 it fell to about 17,500 acres in 1832-33; and from this slowly rose to about 24,100 acres in 1837-38; it fell to about 22,100 acres in 1838-39 and again steadily rose to about 24,100 acres in 1841-42, and then fell to about 17,100 acres in 1843-44. From 1818-19 to 1831-32 the RENTAL varied from about Rs. 11,200 to about Rs. 8100; in 1832-33 it was about Rs. 3400; and from 1833-34 to 1843-44 it varied from about Rs. 25,000 to about Rs. 11,200. Diagram in Survey Rep. 415 of 25th Oct. 1811.

Chapter
—
L^a
THE B^e
Sta
18.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Navalgund,
1844-45.

respectively; in Kolivád it was 1s. 9½d. (1½ as.); in Bhophápur, 1s. 1½d. (8½ as.); and in Annigeri 1s. 6½d. (12½ as.).

For settlement purposes seventy-seven of the Navalgund villages were arranged into three classes. The first and most westerly class included most of the Morab and Rotigvád villages; the second class included the remaining villages of these groups, with the whole of Navalgund, the petty division of Annigeri, and a few Yárgal villages; the third class included the remaining villages of Yárgal. In the first class of villages the highest survey dry-crop acre rate was 2s. 7½d. (Rs. 1.75) and the average rate 1s. 10½d. (15 as.). In the second or central class the highest dry-crop acre rate was 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½) and the average rate 1s. 7½d. (13 as.). In the third or eastern class of villages the highest dry-crop acre rate was 2s. (Rs. 1) and the average rate was 1s. 5½d. (11½ as.). The remaining village of Halihál was assessed at a highest acre rate of 3s. (Rs. 1½) and was proposed to be transferred to Hubli. The 171,353 acres of Government arable land were estimated to yield £14,382 (Rs. 1,43,820). The claims or *haks* of hereditary officers were consolidated in the new assessment. The result of the introduction of the survey rates in the seventy-seven villages forming the three classes was that, compared with the rental on the tillage area in 1843-44, the survey assessment on the whole arable area showed an increase of £3370 (Rs. 33,700) or thirty per cent. The details are:

Navalgund Survey Settlement, 1844-45.

Division	Villages	FORMER RENTAL ON TILLAGE AREA.			TOTAL SURVEY RENTAL.
		1818-1822.	1821-1844.	1843-44.	
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Navalgund	25	31,005	28,073	31,748	40,000
Morab	10	50,616	25,005	21,991	29,874
Rotigvád	11	14,801	10,686	17,571	23,780
Yárgal	10	11,857	21,110	17,051	21,119
Annigeri	12	"	"	20,075	26,161
Phutgaon	2	"	"	1944	1,775
Konnur	1	"	"	330	611
Total	77	1,12,279	1,01,297	1,10,116	1,43,820

Compared with the previous year the effect of the survey settlement was a fall in the average acre rate from 3s. 3½d. (Rs. 1 as. 10½) in 1843-44 to 1s. 9½d. (14½ as.) in 1844-45.

Dambal,
1845-46.

In 1845-46 the survey settlement was introduced into the eighty-six villages of the Dambal sub-division in the east of the district. Of the eighty-six Dambal villages into which the survey rates were introduced in 1845-46, forty-three were under the mámlatdár of Gadag and forty-three under the máhálkari of Dambal. Dambal was the most easterly and also the largest sub-division in the Dhárvár district. It was of very irregular shape, tapering southwards almost to a point, and having a long narrow outstanding spur to the north, besides a few detached villages. Dambal was bounded on

¹ Capt. Wingate, 445 of 25th October 1844 para. 123. The figures in this statement do not agree with those given on the preceding page from the survey diagram.

² Captain Wingate, Survey Bnpt. 551 of 20th September 1845. Government Letter 778 of 21st February 1846. Bom. Gov. Sec. CLIV.

the north by the Ron petty division of Bādāmi, on the east by the Nizām's country, on the south by the Tungbhadra river, and on the west for a distance of thirty miles by a range of rugged hills and then Navalgund which stretched from the north end of the hills to Ron on the north of Dambal. The total area of the eighty-six villages according to the 1825 survey was 358,277 acres of which 348,189 were arable and 15,088 unarable. Of the arable acres, 224,390 were Government, 61,578 were alienated, 37,269 paid quit-rent or *judi*, and 19,952 were service land or *shetsanadi*. Except the hilly tract to the south-west and one or two villages in the extreme north, Dambal, like Navalgund, was an unbroken plain of black soil. The only large stream was the Tungbhadra. The southern half of Dambal sloped towards the Tungbhadra; the rest sloped north towards the Mulprabha. In the first or south half water was good and abundant; in the second or north half, especially on the side of Navalgund, water was scanty and bad. Differences of soil and climate separated Dambal into two well marked natural divisions. The climate of the level parts of Dambal which included three-fourths of the whole was like that of Navalgund and the fall of rain was perhaps equally uncertain. The chief supply came late in the season from the September and October thunderstorms. In consequence of this the harvest of the plain villages was almost wholly of late crops among which the leading products were, white *javri*, grain, wheat, and cotton. Safflower and linseed were also largely grown. The remaining fourth, which consisted of villages lying within and immediately around the western hills, differed from the plain both in soil and in climate. These hills, which in parts rose more than a thousand feet above the plain, gathered the south-west monsoon vapours in frequent showers during June July and August. The same wind equally charged with moisture for weeks together swept over the neighbouring plain without bringing a drop of rain. In this moist hilly tract, the soil was mostly reddish, poorer and coarser than the black loam of the plain. Captain Wingate thought (1815) this was due to the uneven surface of the land, washing the finer particles of soil into water-courses which bore them to lower levels. Even in the midst of the red soil of the hills when, as in a pond bed, finer particles found no way of escape, a fine black-soil deposit was almost always present. Its frequent monsoon showers and the inability of the red soil to support long continued droughts, nearly confined the husbandry to early crops. The lands of some villages were of both kinds, those nearest the hills being red, cultivated with early or monsoon crops, and those further in the plain black growing late or *rabi* crops. Tillage in Dambal was almost confined to the ordinary dry-crop husbandry. Watered lands occurred in a limited number of villages; but they were of inconsiderable extent and importance. They were partly watered from wells and partly from streams lying mostly along the Pūpnāshani Hallu which crossed the south of Dambal.

The chief markets were Gadag, Betgeri, and Mundargi. Besides these towns were four large villages, Naregal, Sudi, Sandi, and

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Dambal,
1845-46.

Chapter
—
La.
THE B.
Sta
18.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Survey.

Dambal,
1845-46.

Hombal, in the *māmlatdār's* charge; and three, Dambal, Lakundi, and Harlāpur in the *mahalkār's* charge. Gadag and Betgeri, which were not half a mile apart, were both flourishing towns. The Gadag and Betgeri markets were the great resort of the people of the villages round, who disposed of bundles of cotton yarn and received cash to buy weekly supplies. The two towns contained a large population, a considerable portion of whom made their living by weaving cotton robes and bodice cloths whose strength and fastness of colour were greatly admired. Mundargi, though in 1845 it was not equal to Gadag or to Betgeri, had a growing trade and promised to become the most important town in Dambal. Dambal had some trade in coarse cloth which was used locally. Iron was also smelted in Doni and Chikvadvatti and prized by the people for field tools. It sold at fifteen pounds (25 *shers*) the rupee. Field produce was largely exported, but most of the trade was in the hands of strangers. The chief article was cotton which was bought by agents of commercial houses at Huhli, Belgaum, and Kumta for the Bombay market. A few Gadag and Betgeri traders and even some of the wealthier landholders of particular villages sent cotton to Kumta on their own account. In Belvanki, Saudi, and Sudi two or three landholders always sent their own cotton to Kumta and generally bought as much as they could from their neighbours and carried it with their own. Instances of this kind occurred in other villages also but the whole quantity of cotton exported by the local growers and traders was trifling compared with what was taken away by strangers. Wheat was the export of next importance. It was bought in considerable quantities for the Belāri markets by traders who came to Dambal for the purpose. Wheat was also occasionally sent to the Huhli, Dhārwar, Nargand, and Bādāmi markets. Cotton and wheat were both usually paid for in cash and were therefore of chief importance to the landholder by enabling him to raise money to pay his assessment. Other grains and oilseeds were exported but to no large extent. The bread corn of the subdivision and perhaps the most widely grown crop was the white *jeōri*. It was of so little value as an export, as to be sometimes unsaleable for cash at any price. The village moneylenders took it in repayment of grain advances, and it was also a common substitute for money in the village markets where it freely exchanged for vegetables, fruit, and other trifling necessities. Landholders could seldom, without a great sacrifice, raise money on Indian millet to pay their assessment.

Dambal suffered severely during the disorders of the Marāṭha rule, and several villages had not yet (September, 1845) recovered from the devastations then committed. When the sub-division came into British hands population was much reduced and a great part of the arable land was overrun with brushwood. The Madras personal or *rayatvār* plan of management was introduced on the British accession, and, to encourage settlers to bring the arable waste under tillage, Mr. Thackeray, when Collector, gave leases or *kauts* on liberal terms. The survey settlement followed in 1825 and

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Dambal,
1845-46.

1826,¹ but the native officers managed matters so that the settlement caused little change in the amount of assessment previously levied. The lease system continued, and the abatement it produced in the standard assessment, together with other yearly remissions, prevented the collections ever rising much above half of the full survey or *taram* assessment. The survey diagram for sixty-four villages² shows that up to the 1832-33 (*Fasli* 1242) scarcity, the cultivation and assessment gave no sign of improvement. Captain Wingate thought this stationary condition was partly due to the impoverished state of Dambal when it came under British management and partly to a systematic under-rating of the tillage area by the village officers. Without attaching much importance to these conjectures he felt convinced that the very moderate assessment collected during the early years of British management had been one main cause of Dambal's subsequent prosperity by allowing the growth of the resources which enabled it to bear, without injury, the gradually rising rental of later years. Since 1832-33 tillage and land revenue in Dambal showed a steady increase, the best proof of moderate assessment. The fall of tillage and assessment in the two years (1843-1845) before the revenue survey, was not due to any fall in the resources of the sub-division but to the removal of restrictions on throwing land out of tillage, and discountenancing the existing evil and universal system of forcing tillage beyond the wants of the people. In the sixty-four villages for which details were available the net assessment or revenue for collection during the twenty years ending 1845 averaged £6295 (Rs. 62,950) that is an average acre rate of 1s. 3½d. (10½ *as.*). These twenty years showed a decline during the first eight (1825-1833) and an improvement during the last twelve (1833-1845). The average during the ten years ending 1845 was £7787 (Rs. 77,870) or an acre rate of 1s. 4½d. (10½ *as.*). This was a period of improvement. During the five years ending 1845 the

¹ In the thirteen Sudi and Saudi villages, the survey measurements were alone introduced. In 1845 the standard assessment was the *fasti adl berh* or highest rate of any year of British management before 1833-34. Captain Wingate, 554 of 20th Sept. 1845, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 74.

² The survey diagram was prepared for the sixty-four of the eighty-six Dambal villages, which remained after deducting the twenty-one villages of the Kalkeri farm and the village of Harlapur whose accounts were incomplete. The twenty-one villages of the Kalkeri farm were held by Bhimráv Rangráv of Mundargi at a yearly rent of Rs. 12,000. This farm was originally granted in 1833, and the lease was renewed for a further period of twelve years in 1844. The accounts of these farmed villages were for several years wanting, and in other respects Captain Wingate was not prepared to give them full credence. The accounts of the village of Harlapur were also wanting for twelve years when it was held in *saramám* by the late Hari Govind Siddhe Deshmukh. These twenty-two villages were therefore excluded from the diagram. As regards the accounts of the remaining sixty-four villages, which, with two exceptions, were complete for all the years of British management, Captain Wingate (1845) thought particularly as regarded the area of land under tillage and the gross assessment thereon that their correctness should not be implicitly relied on. Still they furnished the best available information on these subjects. The amount of each year's rent or *jambandi* set apart for collection might be relied on as correct. Captain Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 554 of 20th September 1845; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 77.

Chapter
—
Lx.
THE BR
Sta
18.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Dambal,
1845-46.

average was £8547 (Rs. 85470) or an acre rate of 1s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ as). This period was nearly stationary but prosperous.¹

On the whole the British management had been liberal, and the assessment was far from heavy. The population and the wealth of the villages had steadily increased. In these respects Dambal offered a pleasing contrast to the neighbouring sub-division of Navalgund, which had been seriously impoverished by the lory of a burdensome assessment. Other circumstances favoured Dambal. The Nizám's country bounded it for upwards of fifty miles and the oppressions incident to the rackrenting system over the border had drawn many settlers into Dambal. It was not uncommon for the people of the Nizám's border villages to have houses and lands in British villages as well as in their own villages in order to remove their families and cattle from the Nizám's territory, when the renter's exactions passed the limits of endurance. These movements were termed *parashals* or out-settlements. They were more than usually numerous in 1845.

With such neighbours and the contrast between the complete freedom of trade in British territory and the restrictions placed upon trade across the border, it was not surprising that British rule should be popular in Dambal. The people were well disposed and were generally in easy circumstances. A large proportion of landholders were independent of moneylenders and some of the more substantial could afford to keep the whole of the year's produce by them, until the arrival of a merchant at the village or some other contingency enabled them to dispose of it to advantage. These remarks were not of universal nor even of very general application. As might be expected in a sub-division where new settlers were numerous and which was yet only recovering from the injuries received before the beginning of British management, many, perhaps most, Dambal landholders were needy. Notwithstanding the favourable description of the circumstances of the people, Captain Wingate was of opinion that the survey and assessment were as necessary in Dambal as in other less prosperous sub-divisions. Much of the land under tillage was held on leases or subject to other abatements. These leases were yearly falling in. The holders were unwilling to continue the land at the full rates, though to what extent the full rates required to be modified, there were no means of ascertaining. The area of land held by each landholder was equally uncertain. It was frequently found to be very different from the area entered in the village books. All that was known was, that, taken with its existing abatements, the assessment as a whole was not heavy. There was no guide to administer its details. The yearly settlements and

¹ The details are: From about 75,000 acres in 1825-26 TILLAGE steadily rose to about 82,000 acres in 1829-30, and from that steadily fell to nearly 70,000 acres in 1832-33; after this, tillage steadily and rapidly rose to about 122,000 acres in 1837-38; and from this slowly declined to about 106,000 acres in 1844-45. For the eight years ending 1831-32 the RENTAL varied from about Rs. 54,000 in 1827-28 to about Rs. 42,000 in 1830-31; from about Rs. 27,500 in 1832-33 it steadily rose to about Rs. 62,500 in 1834-35, and after a fall to about Rs. 52,500 in 1835-36 again rose to about Rs. 77,000 in 1837-38; from about Rs. 58,000 in 1838-39 it slowly rose to about Rs. 89,000 in 1844-45. During the nine years ending 1834-35 REMISSIONS varied from about Rs. 53,000 in 1829-30 to about Rs. 21,000 in 1833-34; for the ten years ending 1844-45 they varied from about Rs. 63,000 in 1837-38 to about Rs. 32,000 in 1844-45. Diagram in Survey Rep. 564 of 20th September 1845. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV.

the general land management had been without system. They depended on the varying opinions of the officers in charge of the sub-division, a state of things most unfavourable to lasting prosperity.¹

According to the 1825 survey the total area of the eighty-six villages was 343,189 acres of arable land and 15,088 of unarable land, while the 1845 survey showed 364,857 acres of arable and 50,228 of unarable. Of the arable area 238,179 acres were Government land and the rest was alienated.² Of the eighty-six Dambal villages, sixty-four were divided into two groups, twenty-six northern villages beyond the climate influence of the western hills and thirty-eight villages further west which enjoyed a better climate owing to the nearness of the hills or the better markets of Gadag and Betgeri. Of the remaining twenty-two villages, Halikeri and Harlápura came into the first group and twenty others into the second group. The highest dry crop survey acre rates proposed were for the first group 2s. (Rs. 1) and for the second group 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½).³ The effect of the proposed rates on the sixty-four villages for which past revenue figures were available was compared with the preceding year, a reduction of between £800 and £900 (Rs. 8000 and Rs. 9000) or between seven and eight per cent. The total new rental on the entire arable area of these sixty-four villages was £11,500 (Rs. 1,15,000), which was £3000 (Rs. 30,000) or thirty-five per cent in excess of the average net rental of the five years ending 1845 and £2000 (Rs. 20,000) or twenty-one per cent above the rental of 1844, the highest ever realized under British management. Under the new settlement the highest rental of the Government lands in the twenty-one farmed villages amounted to about £1400 (Rs. 14,000) while the rent paid by the farmer every year was £1200 (Rs. 12,000). Of these £100 (Rs. 4000) were obtained from *judi* or quit-rent on alienated lands, and consequently after the survey settlement all that could be realized beyond £800 (Rs. 8000) for the Government land would be the farmer's profit.⁴ The existing garden assessment varied from £1 16s. (Rs. 18) the acre downwards. This had

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Survey.

Dambal,
1845-46.

¹ 'The present nominal assessment has been so influenced by the abatement by means of leases and uncertainty of the area held, as to render it of little value as a standard of comparison.' Mr. Blane, Rev. Comr. S. D. 1734 of 31st Oct. 1815; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 89.

² Capt. Wingate, 135 of 10th Sept. 1846; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 96-97.

³ The rates fixed for the Navalgund villages bordering on Dambal were Re. 1 the acre for the best dry crop soil in the northern villages and Rs. 1½ in the southern villages. The plain parts of Dambal, both in respect of climate and markets, were much on an equality with north Navalgund. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 81.

⁴ The farm was originally granted in 1833 at which period the net rental of the Government land was £740 (Rs. 7400). By an extension of cultivation the same rental in 1811-45 increased according to the farmer's accounts to £1130 (Rs. 11,300) or fifty-three per cent in twelve years. This was a very large increase; but in the same period the villages of the sub-division under Government management showed a still more rapid rate of improvement, their cultivation having increased no less than sixty-four per cent. And the farmed villages, which were close to the tax-ridden Moghalai or Nizám's country and to the Belári markets, were at least as well placed as the rest of Dambal. Captain Wingate was opposed to the farming system in surveyed districts. Regarding the present case he remarked (September 1845): 'The effect of this farm has been to enrich an individual with some thousands of rupees a year which otherwise would have passed into the Government treasury.' Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 82.

Chapter La.	Chapter VIII. Land.
The Br Sta 18.	SURVEY. Dambal, 1845-46.

average was £8547 (Rs. 85470) or an acre rate of 1s. 5½d. (11½ as.). This period was nearly stationary but prosperous.¹

On the whole the British management had been liberal, and the assessment was far from heavy. The population and the wealth of the villages had steadily increased. In these respects Dambal offered a pleasing contrast to the neighbouring sub-division of Navalgund, which had been seriously impoverished by the levy of a burdensome assessment. Other circumstances favoured Dambal. The Nizám's country bounded it for upwards of fifty miles and the oppressions incident to the rackrenting system over the border had drawn many settlers into Dambal. It was not uncommon for the people of the Nizám's border villages to have houses and lands in British villages as well as in their own villages in order to remove their families and cattle from the Nizám's territory, when the renter's exactions passed the limits of endurance. These movements were termed *parashkals* or out-settlements. They were more than usually numerous in 1845.

With such neighbours and the contrast between the complete freedom of trade in British territory and the restrictions placed upon trade across the border, it was not surprising that British rule should be popular in Dambal. The people were well disposed and were generally in easy circumstances. A large proportion of landholders were independent of moneylenders and some of the more substantial could afford to keep the whole of the year's produce by them, until the arrival of a merchant at the village or some other contingency enabled them to dispose of it to advantage. These remarks were not of universal nor even of very general application. As might be expected in a sub-division where new settlers were numerous and which was yet only recovering from the injuries received before the beginning of British management, many, perhaps most, Dambal landholders were needy. Notwithstanding the favourable description of the circumstances of the people, Captain Wingate was of opinion that the survey and assessment were as necessary in Dambal as in other less prosperous sub-divisions. Much of the land under tillage was held on leases or subject to other abatements. These leases were yearly falling in. The holders were unwilling to continue the land at the full rates, though to what extent the full rates required to be modified, there were no means of ascertaining. The area of land held by each landholder was equally uncertain. It was frequently found to be very different from the area entered in the village books. All that was known was, that, taken with its existing abatements, the assessment as a whole was not heavy. There was no guide to administer its details. The yearly settlements and

¹ The details are: From about 75,000 acres in 1825-26 TILLAGE steadily rose to about 82,000 acres in 1829-30, and from that steadily fell to nearly 70,000 acres in 1832-33; after this, tillage steadily and rapidly rose to about 122,000 acres in 1837-38; and from this slowly declined to about 106,000 acres in 1844-45. For the eight years ending 1831-32 the RENTAL varied from about Rs. 54,000 in 1827-28 to about Rs. 42,000 in 1830-31; from about Rs. 27,500 in 1832-33 it steadily rose to about Rs. 62,500 in 1834-35, and after a fall to about Rs. 52,500 in 1835-36 again rose to about Rs. 77,000 in 1837-38; from about Rs. 68,000 in 1838-39 it slowly rose to about Rs. 89,000 in 1844-45. During the nine years ending 1834-35 REMISSIONS varied from about Rs. 53,000 in 1829-30 to about Rs. 31,000 in 1833-34; for the ten years ending 1844-45 they varied from about Rs. 63,000 in 1837-38 to about Rs. 32,000 in 1844-45. Diagram in Survey Rep. 554 of 20th September 1845. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV.

the general land management had been without system. They depended on the varying opinions of the officers in charge of the sub-division, a state of things most unfavourable to lasting prosperity.¹

According to the 1825 survey the total area of the eighty-six villages was 313,189 acres of arable land and 15,088 of unarable land, while the 1845 survey showed 364,857 acres of arable and 50,228 of unarable. Of the arable area 238,179 acres were Government land and the rest was alienated.² Of the eighty-six Dambal villages, sixty-four were divided into two groups, twenty-six northern villages beyond the climatic influence of the western hills and thirty-eight villages further west which enjoyed a better climate owing to the nearness of the hills or the better markets of Gadag and Betgeri. Of the remaining twenty-two villages, Halikeri and Harhipur came into the first group and twenty others into the second group. The highest dry crop survey acre rates proposed were for the first group 2s. (Rs. 1) and for the second group 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½).³ The effect of the proposed rates on the sixty-four villages for which past revenue figures were available was compared with the preceding year, a reduction of between £800 and £900 (Rs. 8000 and Rs. 9000) or between seven and eight per cent. The total new rental on the entire arable area of these sixty-four villages was £11,500 (Rs. 1,15,000), which was £3000 (Rs. 30,000) or thirty-five per cent in excess of the average net rental of the five years ending 1845 and £2000 (Rs. 20,000) or twenty-one per cent above the rental of 1844, the highest ever realized under British management. Under the new settlement the highest rental of the Government lands in the twenty-one farmed villages amounted to about £1400 (Rs. 14,000) while the rent paid by the farmer every year was £1200 (Rs. 12,000). Of these £100 (Rs. 4000) were obtained from *judi* or quit-rent on alienated lands, and consequently after the survey settlement all that could be realized beyond £800 (Rs. 8000) for the Government land would be the farmer's profit.⁴ The existing garden assessment varied from £1 16s. (Rs. 18) the mere downwards. This had

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Survey.

Dambal,
1845-46.

¹ The present nominal assessment has been so influenced by the abatement by means of losses and uncertainty of the area held, as to render it of little value as a standard of comparison. Mr. Blane, Rev. Comr. S. D. 1731 of 31st Oct. 1845; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 80.

² Capt. Wingate, 135 of 10th Sept. 1846; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 96-97.

³ The rates fixed for the Navalgund villages bordering on Dambal were Rs. 1 the acre for the best dry crop soil in the northern villages and Rs. 1½ in the southern villages. The plain parts of Dambal, both in respect of climate and markets, were much on an equality with north Navalgund. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 81.

⁴ The farm was originally granted in 1833 at which period the net rental of the Government land was £710 (Rs. 7400). By an extension of cultivation the same rental in 1841-45 increased according to the farmer's accounts to £1130 (Rs. 11,300) or fifty-three per cent in twelve years. This was a very large increase; but in the same period the villages of the sub-division under Government management showed a still more rapid rate of improvement, their cultivation having increased no less than sixty-four per cent. And the farmed villages, which were close to the tax-ridden Moghalai or Nizam's country and to the Belari markets, were at least as well placed as the rest of Dambal. Captain Wingate was opposed to the farming system in surveyed districts. Regarding the present case he remarked (September 1845): 'The effect of this farm has been to enrich an individual with some thousands of rupees a year which otherwise would have passed into the Government treasury.' Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 62.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Dambal,
1845-46.

been so high in particular instances that yearly abatements were required. In 1845 the net assessment on 221 acres of garden land was £145 (Rs. 1450) or an acre average of nearly 14s. (Rs. 7). As nearly all the garden land was under tillage, this rate seemed to be easily payable. Still Captain Wingate thought it did not leave garden tillage so marked an advantage over drycrop tillage as to encourage the sinking of wells and the spread of gardens. He proposed to adopt for Dambal the Hubli survey garden acre rates which varied from 10s. to 4s. (Rs. 5-2) and averaged 8s. 3½d. (Rs. 4 as. 2½). From the limited area of garden land this reduction would have little influence on the Dambal revenues, while they would encourage sinking of wells for which Dambal possessed many facilities. The existing rice land rates were equally high with the garden rates. Much larger abatements amounting to nearly one-half were required to admit of the land being cultivated. The Hubli rice land acre rates of 6s. to 3s. (Rs. 3-1½) were proposed. Under these proposed rice rates it was estimated that the existing average 9s. (Rs. 4½) would be reduced to 5s. (Rs. 2½). The total survey rental on the whole Government arable land of the eighty-six villages amounted to £14000 (Rs. 1,40,000) against £9958 (Rs. 99,580) the net rental of the tillage area of 1844-45 or a prospective increase of £4042 (Rs. 40,420) or forty-one per cent. Though the whole of this increase might never be realized, Captain Wingate had little doubt that an addition of £2500 to £3000 (Rs. 25,000-Rs. 30,000) or thirty per cent over the highest recorded collection would be permanently secured.¹ The new rental absorbed all direct levies of raw produce formerly made by hereditary officers. In 1842-43 the total value of these levies was estimated at about £160 (Rs. 1600). Government sanctioned the proposed rates, and the plan suggested by the Revenue Commissioner for transferring the management of the twenty-one farmed villages to Government officers for the introduction of the new assessment.²

Bankapur,
1846-47.

In 1846-47 the survey settlement was introduced into 137 villages of the Bankapur sub-division in the centre of the district.³ Of 148 Bankapur villages, 137 were Government and eleven were alienated. Of the eleven alienated villages, seven paid a quit-rent and four were held rent-free. Besides these, upwards of twenty *jágir* or alienated villages were scattered over the sub-division, nearly all of which belonged to the small principality of Savanur. The survey settlement was introduced into 137 Government villages, eighty-one of which were under the *mámlatdár* of Shiggaon, forty-eight under the *mahálkari* of Karajgi, and eight under the first *kárkun* of Kalas. Bankapur was the most central sub-division of Dhárwár. On the north, a strip of *jágir* or alienated land separated it from Navalgund and Dambal, on the east it was bounded by Ránebennur, on the south

¹ Capt. Wingate, Survey Supt. 554 of 20th Sept. 1845, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 84.² Gov. Letter 778 of 21st February 1846, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 91-94.³ Capt. Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 146 of 29th Sept. 1846; Gov. Letter 5007 of 3rd Dec. 1847; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Bankápur,
1846-47.

by Kod, and on the west by Hángal. It was of very irregular shape. The western half, forming the greater part of the Shiggaon mámlat-dár's charge, was the basin between the Taras hills to the west and the Savanur high grounds to the east. This was drained by a large *nála* or stream which fell into the Varda near Devgiri. From Devgiri the eastern half, forming the Karajgi mahálkari's charge, occupied the valley of the Varda and the high grounds on either side of the Varda valley to the borders of the Gutal mahál or petty division of Ránebannur. The eight Kalas villages, which lapsed in 1842,¹ and one or two more were scattered over the *jágir* or alienated territory to the north of the sub-division. Bankápur was generally flat, though it was skirted by hills or rising grounds on nearly every side. The low lands were generally of good quality, except near the hills, where was much poor soil. The scenery was tame, but from the greater number of trees was much more pleasing than the bare plains of Navalgund and Dambal. The climate of Bankápur was superior to that of Navalgund and Dambal and was much like that of the mámlatdár's division of Hubli. The greatest fall of rain was along the line of western hills where a group of seventeen villages were locally known as *malnád* or wet-land. The belt of plain next to the wet-land or *malnád* held the next most favourable position in respect of rain. East of this the rainfall became gradually lighter and less certain as there were no hills high enough to check the passing clouds of the south-west monsoon. The chief products were *jvári* and cotton from the black soils and *jvári*, *náchni*, *sáva*, and oil seed from the red soils. The ordinary husbandry was good. Manure was applied to all the land under tillage, and considerable care and skill were shown in gathering and preparing it. For black soils the general course of cropping was an alternation of Indian millet or *jvári* with cotton, as wheat, which was a frequent third crop in Navalgund and Dambal, seldom succeeded in Bankápur. The cotton crop was of even more importance in Bankápur than in Navalgund and Dambal. It was the chief export of the sub-division and provided the cash required to pay the assessment. Besides the ordinary dry crops there was a considerable area of rice and garden land. The rice lands amounted to about 1200 acres almost all in the wet western villages. The better soils yielded a crop after the rice was reaped, and in low and moist sites were well suited for sugarcane. According to the former survey the garden lands were somewhat in excess of 400 acres and were very valuable, yielding a Government revenue of upwards of £600 (Rs. 6000). Their chief products were sugarcane, plantains, betel-leaf, betelnuts, and cocoanuts.² The gardens mostly lay under the large reservoirs of Shiggaon, Háveri, Hatti-Mattur, and Karajgi, from which they were watered by canals. When, as some-

¹ The village of Ingalgi lapsed in 1836 and the eight villages of the Kalas group lapsed in 1842. Bom. Gov. Sol. CLV. 71.

² The gardens of Shiggaon, which were full of cocoa and betelnut palms, were destroyed by Tipu's soldiery when encamped in the neighbourhood (1786) during the siege of Savanur. Bom. Gov. Sol. CLV. 83.

Chapter La: THE BR Sta 18:	Chapter VIII. Land. SURVEY. Bankapur, 1846-47.
--	--

times happened in the hot season, the canals failed, the gardens were watered from wells sunk in the wet soil below the reservoirs. Canals from the mighty dams or *bandhārās* built by the sovereigns of Anegundi, supplied irrigation to many miles of garden land. The gradual silting of reservoirs led to the abandonment of garden tillage. The prospects of the cotton trade were depressed and manufactures were confined to the weaving of coarse cotton and woollen fabrics. Much of the surplus produce found its way to the important market of Dunchi in the Taras petty division of Hubli. The chief exports were to Kumta in North Kánara for shipment to Bombay. The Vánis and other merchants of the market towns of Karajgi, Háveri, and Savanur, were the chief buyers of the local *javri*. Through their agents the Kumta merchants also created a great demand for cotton. A market was held once a week in Karajgi, Háveri, Riti, and Devgiri. Karajgi and Háveri carried on a wholesale trade in grain and coarse sugar or *gul*. The merchants of Honnabad in the Nizám's country sent agents to Háveri to buy cardamoms, clean them, and prepare them for market. About 300 *gonis* or bullock-loads of cardamoms, estimated at £7200 (Rs. 72,000), were yearly bought by the Honnabad merchants chiefly from Sirsi, Bilgi, and Siddápur, of which the Háveri merchants bought about £500 (Rs. 5000) worth or twenty bullock-loads. The Savannur and Van-Sigli markets in the Savannur Nawáb's district afforded a ready market to the Hatti-Mattur cultivators for the sale of garden produce.

Since the former survey, the accounts had been kept in acres instead of in *márs*.¹ The practice of entering in the accounts the gross rental or *kamál* of the land under tillage began in 1834-35 and the full *kamál* was shown in 1841-42. The Bankapur survey diagram shows that during the nineteen years ending 1845-46, out of the total 122,000 Government arable acres in 128 villages of the sub-division, the tillage area varied from about 73,000 acres in 1834-35 to about 52,000 acres in 1845-46. During the twenty-six years ending 1845-46, the net rental varied from about £9600 (Rs. 96,000) in 1821-22 to about £5600 (Rs. 56,000) in 1832-33 and averaged £7700 (Rs. 77,000).²

¹ The *már* varied from 16 to 80 acres (4-20 *kurgis*). Wilson's Glossary, 331.

² The details are: The TILLAGE AREA fell from about 63,000 acres in 1827-28 to about 61,000 acres in 1829-30; from 1830-31 there was a gradual increase till in 1834-35 it amounted to about 73,000 acres; in 1835-36 it fell to about 69,000 acres; the next two years brought a little more land under tillage but in 1838-39 the tillage area again fell to about 63,000 acres. In 1839-40 it rose to about 68,000 acres and then gradually declined till it reached 52,490 acres in 1845-46. From about Rs. 91,000 in 1820-21 the NET RENTAL rose to about Rs. 96,000 for the next two years; from about Rs. 79,000 in 1823-24 it rose to about Rs. 86,000 in 1824-25 and again fell to about Rs. 76,000 in 1825-26; from nearly Rs. 90,000 in 1826-27 it steadily fell to about Rs. 56,000 in 1832-33. It rose to about Rs. 86,000 in 1834-35 and again fell to about Rs. 51,000 in 1836-37; from about Rs. 82,600 in 1837-38 it fell to about Rs. 62,000 in 1838-39 and rose to about Rs. 86,000 in 1839-40; from this it slowly fell to about Rs. 72,000 in 1845-46. From about Rs. 26,000 in 1834-35 REMISSIONS rose to about Rs. 53,000 in 1836-37; for the four years ending 1840-41 they varied from about Rs. 35,000 in 1836-39 to about Rs. 15,000 in 1839-40; for the five years ending 1845-46 they varied from about Rs. 68,000 in 1842-43 to about Rs. 45,000 in 1845-46. Diagram in Survey Rpt. 146 of 29th September 1846, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Bankapur,
1846-47.

During the whole course of British administration Bankápur had been suffering from over-assessment. In spite of nearly thirty years of peace and security, the abolition of transit duties and taxes, and the improvement of roads, cultivation was more limited in 1845-46 than at any former period of British rule. The average dry crop acre rate for the five years ending 1833-34 was about 1s. 9d. (14 as.) and the average dry crop acre rate for the seven years ending 1845-46 was 2s. 3½d. (Re. 1 as. 2½). The average garden acre rate in Háveri was £2 18s. (Rs. 29). But a large proportion of irrigated land was classed as rice ground though cultivated with the usual garden products, and the average rate of assessment for this was only 14s. (Rs. 7). This reduced the general average rate for the whole land watered from the Háveri reservoir to about £1 9s. (Rs. 14½). At Shiggaon the garden rate varied from £1 1s. to £4 (Rs. 10½-40); the average for 1844-45 was £1 10½s. (Rs. 15½). The general average rate for the whole garden land of the survey group was £1 8s. 7½d. (Rs. 14 ⅞). The higher of the rates could be paid only by gardens cultivated with cocoa and betel palms or with the betel creeper. This took long to come to bearing, twelve years for the cocoa-palm, eight for the betel-palm, and three for the betel-vine. The highest acre rate for well gardens was 10s. (Rs. 5). The rice land amounted to about 1200 acres chiefly in the first class villages along the western border of the sub-division and yielded a revenue of between £400 and £500 (Rs. 4000 and 5000). The acre assessment varied from £1 (Rs. 10) to 2s. (Re. 1). The average acre rate for 1844-45 was about 8s. 6d. (Rs. 4½). The landholders were not all poor. Especially in the mámlatdár's villages substantial farmers had eight to twenty bullocks and one or two large crop-carts, and paid yearly rentals of £10 to £30 (Rs. 100-300). To landholders of this class the existing rates were not oppressive, as their means enabled them to keep their lands in a high state of tillage and to raise crops far superior to those grown by the ordinary local husbandmen. At the same time the body of the landholders were poor and the farm stock was so scanty that it did not amount to more than one bullock for every thirty acres of tillage.

The proposals for a fresh assessment were to have four classes of villages assessed at highest dry crop acre rates varying from 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) to 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1¼). The first class was to comprise fifteen rice villages lying along the western border and to have a highest dry crop acre rate of 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1½); the second class was to contain fifty-five villages, lying east of the first class with a highest dry crop acre rate of 3s. (Rs. 1½); the third class of thirty-six villages still further east was to have a highest dry crop acre rate of 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½); and the fourth or the most easterly class of thirty-one villages was to be assessed at a highest dry crop acre rate of 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1¼). The rates of inferior soils were to be proportionally lowered according to their relative values as fixed by the survey classification. The proposed highest acre rate for pond gardens was £1 10s. (Rs. 15) and for well gardens 10s. (Rs. 5). The proposed highest rate for the best rice-land admitting of an occasional sugarcane crop was 10s. (Rs. 5) falling to 2s. (Re. 1). The metion

Chapter
—
Lar
THE BR
Sta
18:

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Bankpur,
1846-47.

sale of the produce of fruit trees was to be abolished. All levies in kind by the village headmen and accountants and hereditary officers, styled *dya-mira*, were to be absorbed in the new assessment. The survey assessment yielded an average drycrop acre rate of 1s. 7½d. (13 as.) which was about 7½d. (5 as.) less than the average of the collections of the seven years ending 1845-46 and 1½d. (1 a.) less than that of the five years ending 1833-34. The effect of the survey settlement on the revenue from gardens was to reduce it by one-third. The effect of the settlement on the entire tillage area was to reduce the average acre rate from 3s. 2d. (Rs. 1 as. 9½) to 2s. (Rs. 1). The details are:

Bankpur Survey Settlement, 1846-47.

YEAR.	FORMER.				1846 SURVEY RENTAL.
	123 Villages	Grazing Fees.	Nine Villages	Total.	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1816-1846	77,405	1856	10,707	90,063	1,15,000
1870-1834	63,230	1508	10,707	75,445	1,15,000
1831-1846	70,183	2168	10,707	83,053	1,15,000
1846-47	71,820	4963	10,131	86,914	1,15,000

The proposed settlement was sanctioned by Government in December 1847.¹

Ranebennur,
1847-48.

In 1847-48 the survey settlement was introduced into the 130 villages of old Ranebennur in the south-east of the district.² Ranebennur was bounded on the north by Bankpur, on the east by the Tungbhadra river, and on the south and west by the sub-division of Kod. Besides the Tungbhadra river, it was watered on the north by the Varda and on the south by the Kumadvati. The sub-division included 142 villages, twelve of which were alienated. Of the whole number, sixty-nine Government and six alienated villages were under the *mamlatdar* of Ranebennur, and sixty-one Government and six alienated villages under the *mahalkari* of Gntal. The general aspect of this sub-division which was very partially cultivated was bare and sterile. The *mamlatdar's* division was crossed in several directions by low barren ridges. The soil varied greatly in different parts. Except some land near the river, and an open level tract between the hills of the Gntal petty division and the town of Ranebennur, the country to the east of the road from Dhurwar to Harihar was hilly or waving ground of which a small portion only was fit for tillage. The rest, though in parts rocky, was generally covered with a thin coating of earth and afforded a scanty pasturage for cattle and sheep. The soil in the Gntal petty division was mostly red, and the waste parts of it were mostly covered with low brushwood. The climate was nearly uniform. There was not rain enough for rice, but an ample supply for the ordinary drycrops. Droughts were

¹ Gov. Letter 5907 of 3rd Dec. 1847, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 155-160.

² Capt Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 15 of 26th Jan. 1848; Gov. Letter 2773 of 16th May 1848; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Ránebennur,
1847-48.

unusual. The chief products belonged to the *mungári* or early harvest. The most important crops were *jádri* and cotton; and chillies were raised in a few villages bordering on Kod. The watered lands were of some extent, the most important being garden grounds under the lakes of Ránebennur, Gutal, and Honatti. These reservoirs were filled with mud and the supply of water failed in the hot season. The wells that were then used had rarely springs and were capable of supplying water only for a limited period. The garden products were cocoanuts, betelnuts, betel leaves, and sugarcane. Two years' rotation was generally practised. Rich land was manured every fourth or fifth, and sloping or poor land every second or third year. Byádgi was the most important market town. Ránebennur, Hulgori, Bisarhalli, Airani, Kadarmandalgi, Kárdgi, Roti, and Agri were among the others. The chief manufactures were cotton stuffs such as *rumáls*, *dhotars*, and *sádís*, and woollen blankets. About 400 looms were worked in Ránebennur, 250 in Byádgi, 140 in Hulgori, 74 in Airani, and 69 in Bisarhalli. Silks were made in Ránebennur from raw silk brought from Maisur. They were chiefly for home use, but were also sent to Maisur and Kánara. The trade of the petty division centred in Ránebennur and Byádgi and was chiefly in the hands of merchants of these towns who carried on a considerable exchange trade between Belári and Maisur on the one side and Kánara on the other. The yearly value of the Ránebennur trade was estimated at £20,000 (Rs. 2,00,000) and that of Byádgi at £9000 (Rs. 90,000). The leading imports were betelnut, *jágri*, and sugar from Anavatti, Sorál, and Shikárpur in Maisur, and from the Kod and Hángal sub-divisions; rice from Chikkerur and Haunsblavi in Kod, and from the Nagar sub-division of Maisur; indigo from Belári; cocoanuts and tobacco from Davangori, and salt from Kumta and Dhundshi. Mild intermittent fevers prevailed at the beginning of the rains and during the cold weather; guineaworm was less common than in other parts of Dhárwár. The landholders were a well disposed intelligent and industrious class. They were not wanting in enterprise but their enterprise had been checked by the want of any permanent interest in the land.

The diagram for 129 Government villages shows that, during the twenty-one years ending 1846-47, of a total of about 190,000 arable acres, the tillage area varied from nearly 75,000 acres in 1835-36 and 1836-37 to about 46,000 acres in 1845-46. During the nine years ending 1828-29 the rental varied from about £9600 (Rs. 96,000) in 1821-22 to about £8300 (Rs. 83,000) in 1823-24 and averaged about £9100 (Rs. 91,000). During the ten years ending 1838-39 it varied from about £8300 (Rs. 83,000) in 1834-35 to about £3900 (Rs. 39,000) in the two years ending 1832-33, and averaged about £6400 (Rs. 64,000). During the eight years ending 1846-47 it varied from nearly £9000 (Rs. 90,000) in the three years ending 1841-42 to about £6400 (Rs. 64,000) in 1845-46, and averaged nearly £8000 (Rs. 80,000).¹

¹ The details are: From about 67,000 acres in 1826-27 TILLAGE rose to about 69,000 acres in 1827-28 and steadily fell to about 62,000 acres in 1829-30; from about 64,000 acres in 1830-31 it fell to about 58,000 acres in 1831-32; from this it rose to about

Chapter
—
Lal
THE B
Sta
18:

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Rānebennur,
1847-48.

The revenue history of the Rānebennur sub-division may be divided into three periods. The first embraces the nine years ending 1828-29 when tillage and collections remained nearly stationary and the average acre rate was high, 2s. 8½d. (Re. 1 as. 5½); the second period, the ten years ending 1838-39, was marked by a slight advance in tillage and great fluctuations in revenue, with an average acre rate of 1s. 10½d. (15 as.). The third period, the eight years ending 1846-47, showed a steady decline in tillage and revenue. The average acre rate was 2s. 8¾d. (Re. 1 as. 5¾). The high and steady average of collections in the nine years ending 1828-29 were due partly to the establishment of peace and confidence and partly to an arrangement which acted as an indirect tax on holders of alienated lands by allowing no one to till them who did not hold some fully assessed land. The fluctuations of the revenue and the advance in tillage during the ten years ending 1838-39 were due to bad seasons, liberal remissions, and efforts to prop up an excessive assessment by grants of arable waste on favourable terms. The decline in the eight years ending 1846 was due to the giving up of the *kaul* or lease system and to stricter management. The slight advance in tillage and collections in 1846-47 was due to landholders taking fields in anticipation of the lower survey rates. The removal of the old Marātha restriction on any one tilling alienated land who did not hold highly assessed government land, had helped the holders of alienated lands at the expense of the Government revenue. At the same time it had been of some use in lightening the pressure of the very high rates on Government land.¹ Except in a few villages the people, though poorer than in neighbouring sub-divisions, were not depressed.

For the survey settlement, the villages were arranged into two classes with dry-crop acre rates varying from 2s. 9d. to 3d. (Rs. 1½ - 2 as.).

74,000 acres in 1834-35 and continued about the same during the next three years; and then almost steadily fell to about 46,000 acres in 1845-46; in 1846-47 it rose by about 3000 acres. From about Rs. 91,000 in 1820-21 the NET RENTAL rose to about Rs. 96,000 for the next two years; from about Rs. 83,000 in 1823-24 it rose to about Rs. 93,000 in the two years ending 1827-28; from this it rapidly fell to about Rs. 39,000 in the two years ending 1832-33; after rising to about Rs. 83,000 in 1834-35 it steadily fell to Rs. 55,000 in 1836-37; from about Rs. 78,000 in 1837-38 it fell to Rs. 70,000 in 1838-39; during the next three years it was nearly Rs. 90,000; and from this steadily fell to about Rs. 64,000 in 1845-46. In 1846-47 it rose by about Rs. 6000. During the nine years ending 1828-29 REMISSIONS varied from about Rs. 16,000 in 1823-24 to about Rs. 3000 in 1821-22; during the six years ending 1834-35 they varied from about Rs. 32,000 in 1833-34 to about Rs. 20,000 in 1830-31; during the six years ending 1840-41 they varied from about Rs. 56,000 in 1836-37 to about Rs. 18,000 in 1840-41; during the six years ending 1846-47 they varied from about Rs. 49,000 in 1841-42 to about Rs. 30,000 in 1846-47. Diagram in Survey Rept. 15 of 26th Jan. 1848, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI.

¹ Among the most striking cases of over-assessment were the neighbouring villages of Mehdur and Gudgur in the Gutal petty division. Taking the average of the ten years ending 1830 the yearly revenue of Mehdur was about Rs. 1200; for the ten years ending 1840 the average was Rs. 600; and in 1845-46 the total revenue was Rs. 154. The average of Gudgur for the ten years ending 1830 was Rs. 850, and for the ten years ending 1840, Rs. 500; the total revenue for 1845-46 was Rs. 140. The lands of both villages were nearly waste in 1846-47. There were not more than four or five Government landholders and these held their lands on favourable terms. Ruins of houses in 1846-47 showed that people had been driven away. The rates in these villages were not higher than in other villages, only the people had no other resources to help them. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI, 88.

The first class contained forty-four villages in the south-west which was assessed at dry crop acre rates varying from 2s. 9d. to 3d. (Rs. 1½ - 2 as.) The second class contained the remaining eighty-six villages and was assessed at dry crop acre rates varying from 2s. 6d. to 3d. (Rs. 1½ - 2 as.). The highest garden acre-rates were £1 10s. (Rs. 15) in the case of pond-gardens, and 10s. (Rs. 5) in the case of well gardens. The highest rice acre rate was 10s. (Rs. 5), all acre rates beyond 4s. (Rs. 2) were confined to soils capable of yielding the superior products, sugarcane and vegetables, in addition to rice. These survey rates included the levies hitherto made by the landholders for the village officers. In the case of quit-rent land, whenever the quit-rent exceeded the survey assessment of the whole land whether paying quit-rent or rent-free, the excess was cut off, and the survey assessment of the whole land was levied in lieu of the quit-rent. The immediate effect of the survey settlement, compared with the 1846-47 net rental, was a fall from about £7000 to £5000 (Rs. 70,000 - Rs. 50,000) or twenty-nine per cent. If all the arable area was brought under tillage, the survey assessment showed an increase of fifty-nine per cent over the average collections of the twenty-seven years ending 1846-17. The details¹ are:

Ranebennur Survey Settlement, 1847-48.

Year	COLLECTIONS OR AVERAGE OF				Total Collections	1848 Survey Assessment
	Tillage area, 125 villages	Mundur Village	Garden Free.	Village Officers' Fees		
	Rs.	Ps.	Rs.	Ps.	Rs.	Ps.
1827-1847	77,531	10	227	10 3	81,834	1,23,000
1827-1846	69,600	3 0	277	10 3	69,737	1,23,000
1827-1847	112,167	10 0	277	10 0	112,344	1,23,000
1827-1847	72,624	10 0	277	10 0	72,901	1,23,000
1847-48	65,700	7 0	277	10 0	71,677	1,23,000

In 1847-48 the survey settlement was introduced into 161 Government villages of Hāngal in the south-west of the district.² Hāngal was bounded on the north by the Taraspetty division of Hubli and by Bankāpur, on the east by Bankāpur and Kod, on the south by Maisur, and on the west by Kānnara. Of its 193 villages, thirty-two were alienated of which thirty paid a quit-rent. Of the whole number 163 Government and thirty-one alienated villages were under the mānūltadār of Hāngal, and fifty-eight Government villages and one alienated village were under the mānūltadār of Ailur. Nearly the whole mānūltadār's division was broken by low almost detached hills. To the west and south the hills were covered with thick forest, and to the north and east some were bushy and others were rocky. Through its greatest length Hāngal was crossed by the rivers Varda and Dharmā. The bed of the Varda was too deep to be used in irrigation. The Dharmā was dammed in two places. The upper dam was thrown across the stream at the village of Mantgi where the Dharmā entered Hāngal from the west. The canal from the Mantgi lake was carried through the lands of seven villages Serulli, Herur, Govrāpur, Gigihalli, Sirmāpur, Doleshvar, and Surleshtar, a distance of nearly twelve miles. At Surleshtar it

Chapter VIII.

Land

SERVIL.

Ranebennur,
1847-48.Hāngal,
1847-48.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sd. Ct. VI. 95.

² Capt. Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 15 of 26th January 1848; Gov. Letter 2773 of 16th May 1848; Bom. Gov. Sd. Ct. VI.

Chapter
Lal
THE BR
Sta
181

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Hángal,
1847-48.

divided into two branches. One branch passed south-east through the lands of Giglikop, Alur, Havasgi, and the alienated village of Mulgund, and emptied itself into the Varda. The other branch passed north-east through Akivalli and Arleshvar, and, after passing two villages of the Ádur petty division, again entered Hángal and emptied itself into the present (1846) bed. The second dam was near the village of Kenchi Neglur about twelve miles below Mantgi. This dam turned the river water into a canal, which, after running more than five miles, emptied into the Naregal lake. Besides supplying the Naregal lake which overflowed every year and watered the rice lands of Vardi, this canal also watered the rice lands of Nellibid. From the main canal minor ones branched in every direction, fed the ponds of villages through whose lands they passed and, in times of failure or of cessation of rain, watered rice fields and gardens. The prevailing soil was a light brown whose surface was rarely broken in the hot season except in wastes which the rains had carved into fissures and hollows. In the mámlatdár's division the soil was light and the climate moist. The greatest fall of rain was along the border villages to the west, where was a large area of uncleared land. The watered crops were the only crops of importance. Most of the mahálkari's division was a level plain of black soil. The climate was much drier than in the mámlatdár's division and was well suited for dry crops. As it lay so near the Sabrádris, the supply of rain in Hángal was generally certain and regular. For their full supply of water the rice lands depended on ponds. The garden products were plantains, betel and cocoa palms, and the betel-vine. In plain black soil villages the early, called *munjári* or *kharif*, harvest included *yellu* Sesamum, *uddu* Phaseolus mungo, *jola* Sorghum vulgare, *dhod talli navani* Panicum italicum, *mulgi sáve* Panicum miliare, *rági* Eleusine corocana, *togari* Cajanus indicus, *mataki* Phaseolus aconitifolius, *hesaru* Phaseolus radiatus, *avari* Dolichos lablab, and *hurli* Dolichos biflorus. The *hingári* or late harvest included *sialu jola*, *godí* wheat, *kadli* gram, *hatti* cotton, *kusumbi* safflower, *audla* castor seed, *guralu* an oil plant, *karra sáve* Panicum aniliacum, *navani* Panicum italicum, and *agashi* also an oil plant. In the *malnád* or wet villages the early harvest included *bhatta* rice, *rági*, and *mulgi sáve* Panicum miliare. The *hingári* or late harvest included *audla* or castor seed, *hesaru* Phaseolus radiatus, *uddu* Phaseolus mungo, *agashi* an oil plant, *avari* Dolichos lablab, and *kadli* gram.¹

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 150-153. The estimate of the amount and value of the produce is :
Hángal Crops, 1847.

GRAIN.	Acre Outturn.		Bag of 128 sheers.	GRAIN.	Acre Outturn.		Bag of 128 sheers.
	Greatest.	Least.			Greatest.	Least.	
<i>Jola</i>	Sheers. 240	Sheers. 120	Rs. a 3 0	<i>Kadli</i>	Sheers. 80	Sheers. 40	Rs. a 12 0
<i>Cotton-wool</i>	" 45	"	Uncertain.	<i>Uddu</i>	" 20	" 15	" 7 0
<i>Cotton-seed</i>	" 144	"	Ditto.	<i>Hurli</i>	" 40	" 20	" 2 8
<i>Kusumbi</i>	" 60	" 30	" 2 8	<i>Avari</i>	" 35	" 24	" 4 0
<i>Navani</i>	" 120	" 60	" 2 8	<i>Yellu</i>	" 60	" 40	" 3 8
<i>Sáve</i>	" 120	" 60	" 2 8	<i>Mataki</i>	" 40	" 20	" 3 12
<i>Hesaru</i>	" 40	" 15	" 5 0	<i>Godí</i>	" 400	" 200	" 2 8
<i>Rági</i>	" 150	" 80	" 1 10	<i>Mulbhatta</i>	" 250	" 200	" 3 8
<i>Audla</i>	" 40	" 20	" 4 0	<i>Sambhatta</i>	" 200	" 150	" 2 0
<i>Togari</i>	" 60	" 40	" 5 0	<i>Dodginbhatta</i>	"	"	"

The chief market towns in the mámlatdar's division were Hángal, Bomanhalli, Alur, and Mahárájpeth, and in the mahálkari's charge Ádur and Naregal. The manufactures were confined to the weaving of a few coarse cotton and woollen stuffs for local use. The imports were, *javri*, wheat, gram, *kusumbi*, and *agashi* oil from the north; cloths from Hubli and Belári; salt, dried and fresh cocoanuts, botelnuts, dried and fresh dates, pepper, cardamoms, and plantains from Kunta. The exports were rice, *javri*, and raw sugar to Navalgund, Dambal, Nargund, Hubli, and Bádámi. A little raw cotton also went from the plain villages of the mahálkari's division. The products of the dry crop tillage commanded equally good prices with those of the neighbouring parts of Bankápur to the north. The prices of the products of watered land were considerably lower, as the produce was greatly beyond the local demand and nearly all the surplus passed north. As rice and raw sugar were the chief exports, and their prices ruled lower in Hángal than in Bankápur and still more than in Hubli, rice and garden soils were at a disadvantage.

The diagram for the 160 Hángal villages shows that, during the twenty-one years ending 1846-47, of a total of about 92,000 Government arable acres, the tillage area varied from about 44,000 acres in 1834-35 and 1837-38 to about 82,000 acres in 1846-47. During the five years ending 1824-25 the net rental varied from about £8900 (Rs. 89,000) in 1822-23 to about £7200 (Rs. 72,000) in 1823-24 and averaged about £8200 (Rs. 82,000). During the twenty-two years ending 1846-47 it varied from about £7300 (Rs. 73,000) in 1842-43 to about £4100 (Rs. 41,000) in 1836-37 and averaged about £6200 (Rs. 62,000).¹ From 1826-27, the first year in which the tillage area was entered in acres, to 1837-38, that is for twelve years tillage had slowly spread and again from 1837-38 to 1846-47 it had slowly shrunk. The change was chiefly due to the stoppage of the practice of granting waste on specially easy terms. For 1846-47 the collections on account of drycrop land were £1945 (Rs. 19,450) and those on watered land £3742 (Rs. 37,420). Of the latter sum £2904 (Rs. 29,040) were obtained from the rice and £748 (Rs. 7480) from the garden cultivation. The assessment was unequal rather than excessive.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Hángal,
1847-48.

¹ The details are: From nearly 36,000 acres in the two years ending 1827-28 TILLAGE rose to about 37,600 acres in 1828-29, and after falling to about 35,000 acres in 1829-30 again rose to about 37,500 in 1830-31; from about 36,000 acres in 1831-32 it steadily rose to about 41,000 acres in 1831-35; during the six years ending 1840-41 it varied from about 41,000 acres in 1837-38 to about 42,000 acres in 1835-36; and from about 43,000 acres in 1841-42 it steadily fell to about 32,000 in 1846-47. From about Rs. 82,000 in 1820-21 the NET RENTAL steadily rose to about Rs. 89,000 in 1822-23, and, after a fall to about Rs. 72,000 in 1823-24, again rose to about Rs. 77,000 in 1824-25; from about Rs. 62,500 in 1825-26 it steadily rose to about Rs. 65,000 in 1829-30 and steadily fell to about Rs. 47,500 in 1831-32; after steadily rising to about Rs. 71,000 in 1831-35 it again fell to about Rs. 41,000 in 1836-37; from this it steadily rose to about Rs. 73,000 in 1842-43 and fell to about Rs. 57,000 in 1846-47. During the ten years ending 1832-33 REVENUES varied from about Rs. 21,000 in 1831-32 to about Rs. 5000 in 1828-29; during the three years ending 1835-36, they were about Rs. 16,000; during the five years ending 1840-41 they varied from about Rs. 37,000 in 1836-37 to about Rs. 10,000 in 1841-42; during the six years ending 1846-47 they varied from about Rs. 48,000 in 1841-42 to about Rs. 31,000 in 1846-47. Diagram in Survey Report 15 of 26th January 1848, Bom. Gov. Sec. CLVI

Chapter
Lai
The Br
Sta
18:

Chapter VIII.

Land.
SURVEY.
Hángal,
1847-48.

The average drycrop acre rate varied from 7s. 1½d. (Rs. 3 as. 9) to 1½d. (1½ as.); and that of rice land from £1 7s. 1½d. (Rs. 13 as. 9) to 1s. 9½d. (14 17 as.). The average garden acre rate was £1 17s. 10½d. (Rs. 18 as. 15). As regarded the cost and profit of rice and sugarcane tillage in a *maludd* or wet village, the estimates showed, in the case of three acres of rice and one and a half acres of sugarcane, a rental of £2 5s. (Rs. 22½) for 4½ acres at Rs. 5 an acre; a cost of tillage amounting to £7 3s. (Rs. 71½); and a crop return worth £16 4s. (Rs. 162); that is, a balance of £6 16s. (Rs. 66). With respect to cotton and *jári* tillage in plain villages, the estimates showed, in the case of seven acres of *jári* and six acres of cotton, a rental of £1 15s. 9d. (Rs. 17½) for thirteen acres at 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½) the acre; a cost of tillage amounting to 1s. (8 as.); and a crop return worth £6 17s. 6d. (Rs. 66½); that is a balance of £5 0s. 9d. (Rs. 50½)².

The Hángal sub-division was thinly inhabited and the villages were generally small. Everywhere were large tracts of waste and especially in the west much land was covered with dense forest. Though the landholders were better off than in the neighbouring districts, sickness had for many years checked the increase of population. The prevailing diseases were cholera and small-pox, guineaworm and fever were also common.

The 161 Government villages were divided into four classes with drycrop acre rates varying from 3s. to 2½d. (Rs. 1½-1½ as.). The first or plain class contained thirty-six villages to the east of Adar enjoying a climate well suited to drycrops. The second class included thirty-one villages lying west of the first class in which the fall of rain was slightly but not seriously too heavy for drycrops. The third class contained fifty-one villages still further west in which the fall of rain was still more prejudicial to drycrop husbandry. The fourth class contained forty-three villages in the immediate neighbourhood of the Kánara forests. The drycrop acre rates varied in the first class from 3s. to 3d. (Rs. 1½-2 as.); in the second from 2s. 5½d. to 3½d. (Rs. 1 as. 3½ to 2½ as.); in the third from 1s. 10½d. to 3½d. (15-2½ as.); and in the fourth from 1s. 3½d. to 2½d. (10½-1½ as.). These rates lowered the existing drycrop assessment on cultivated land in the first and second classes of villages and raised it in the third and fourth. The details³ are:

¹ These estimates do not include the additional expense on account of bullock-hire and wages for labour. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 164.

² In the case of a wet village the details were: Rent for 4½ acres at Rs. 5 the acre, Rs. 22½; cost of 6000 pieces of sugarcane for seed, Rs. 6; cost 27 *chittas* of rice for seed, Rs. 2½; cost of making raw sugar at Rs. 3½ the *goni*, Rs. 63; total, Rs. 94. Three acres of rice yielding 12 *gonis* of 32 *chittas* each at Rs. 3 the *goni*, Rs. 36; 1½ acres of sugarcane yielding 18 *gonis* of *gul* at Rs. 7 the *goni*, Rs. 126; total Rs. 162. Balance to the landholder, Rs. 66. In the case of a plain holding the details were: Rent of 13 acres at Rs. 1½ an acre, Rs. 17½; cost of 2 *mans* of seed cotton at 2 as. the *man*, Rs. 4; cost of *tur* and *jári* for seed (say) Rs. 4; total Rs. 13½. Seven acres of *jári* yielding 10½ *gonis* at Rs. 2½ the *goni*, Rs. 26½; 3½ *gonis* of *tur* grown between the drills of the *jári* at Rs. 2½ the *goni*, Rs. 8½; 6 acres of cotton yielding 18 *mans* of clean cotton at Rs. 1½ a *man*, Rs. 27, and 54 *mans* of seed at 2 as. a *man*, Rs. 67, total Rs. 33½; total Rs. 66½. Balance to the landholder, Rs. 66½. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 161.

³ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 102.

Hingal Dry-crop Land Settlement, 1847-48.

Chapter VIII.

CLASS.	Villages	1846-47.				Survey.		
		Dry Crop.	Tillage.	Assessment on Tillage.	Average Acre Rate.	Dry Crop.	Total Assessment.	Average Acre Rate.
I..	30	Acres. 21,600	Acres. 9,223	Rs. 12,881	Rs. a p. 1 0 1	Acres. 24,600	Rs. 24,600	Rs. a p. 1 0 0
II..	31	18,618	4730	4771	0 11 8	17,000	11,087	0 11 0
III..	61	21,642	4784	1635	0 5 1	17,000	9'02	0 9 0
IV..	43	43,180	2710	058	0 3 10	33,000	10,312	0 5 0
Total	101	108,810	21,447	19,453	0 14 5	91,600	50,061	0 9 9

Land.

Survey.

Hingal,
1847-48.

The rice acre rates varied from 10s. (Rs. 5) to 1s. 6d. (12 as.). The higher rates above 4s. (Rs. 2) were for rice and sugarcane lands, and the lower rates for rice lands only. These survey settlement rates reduced the average rate of assessment on the whole rice lands under tillage from 5s. 10½d. (Rs. 2 as. 14½) to 4s. 4½d. (Rs. 2 as. 3), or, inclusive of waste, from 5s. 7d. (Rs. 2 as. 12½) to 4s. 3d. (Rs. 2½). This was equal to a reduction of seven per cent in both cases. The principal garden villages were Naregal, Alur, and Hingal in the mamltdar's charge. Of these Naregal and Alur were supplied with water from the dams on the Dharma river. The highest pond garden acre rate was £2 (Rs. 20), and the well garden rate 10s. (Rs. 5). These survey settlement rates lowered the assessment on garden lands tilled and waste from £858 to £600 (Rs. 8580-6000), or the average garden acre rate from £1 17s. 9d. to £1 6s. 6d. (Rs. 18½-13½). On paying an assessment equal to the drycrop rate on soil of the same quality in cleared parts of the village, landholders were allowed to clear and till forest land, unless it was set apart for timber. The *haks* or rights of hereditary officers were absorbed in the new rates. The survey rates also included the taxes on sheep and the sale of the produce of fruit trees. The immediate effect of the settlement compared with the land revenue of 1816-47, was, on the same tillage area, a fall of rental from £6400 (Rs. 64,000) to £4800 (Rs. 48,000) or twenty-five per cent. When the whole arable area was brought under tillage the survey rental would show an increase of sixty-eight per cent on the average collections of the twenty-two years ending 1846-47, and of seventy-five per cent on the 1846-47 collections. The details are:

Hingal Survey Settlement, 1847-48.

Year.	COLLECTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF			Total.	1848 Survey Assessment.
	Tillage Area.	Grazing Fees.	Hereditary Claims.		
1825-1847 ..	Rs. 61,361	Rs. 1109	Rs. 4000	Rs. 66,669	Rs. 1,12,000
1816-17 ..	50,870	3208	4000	64,034	1,12,000

Chapter
Taras
THE B.
Sta
18.

Chapter VIII.
Land.
SURVEY.
Taras,
1847-48.

In 1847-48 the survey settlement was introduced into fifty-four villages¹ of the Taras petty division of Hubli.² Taras was a belt of sixty-three villages lying north and south of the town of Taras. Of the sixty-three villages, fifty-four were Government and nine were alienated subject to a quit-rent. The climate was like that of Hingal. Heavy thunderstorms fell at intervals in May, during which the fields were ploughed and prepared for seed. By about the 10th or 15th of June the regular rains generally set in. The lato or *hingári* rains were so slight and uncertain that there was hardly any lato or cold weather harvest. Hato Taralgat was the only village with lands suited to the growth of drycrops. The watered lands were of most importance, the revenue derived from them in 1846-47 being about £1100 (Rs. 11,000), compared with £700 (Rs. 7000) from unwatered land. The chief field produce was rice, sugarcane, *rúgi*, *síva*, *til*, and *kutkhi*, of which rice and sugarcane were the most important. The manufactures were limited to cotton and woollen stuffs. There were three markets at Taras, Arlikatti, and Dhundshi. From the Taras market, which was held every Tuesday, rice worth about £10 (Rs. 100) was exported and wheat, *bijri*, and other articles worth about £2 10s. (Rs. 25) were imported chiefly from Hubli, Kundgol, Shirlatti, and Mulgund. From the Arlikatti market, the chief northern centre of trade, every Thursday, coarse cotton cloth worth about £30 (Rs. 300) was sent to Hubli, and oil worth about £15 (Rs. 150) to Sirsi. The Dhundshi market, which was held every Wednesday and Thursday, was the most important in the subdivision. During the six months from the first of December to the setting in of the rains the weekly imports amounted to about £480 (Rs. 4800); during the other six months, the state of the roads prevented traffic. Nearly all the *gul* or raw sugar and rice of the sub-division and of the neighbouring parts found a market in Dhundshi. Cholera and small-pox were prevalent and mortality was unusually great in Taras. The people were well off. The population, though scattered, was about 2288 to the square mile.³

The diagram for the fifty-four Taras villages shows that during the twenty-two years ending 1846-47, of a total of about 40,000 Government arable acres, the tillage area varied from about 16,000 acres in 1834-35 to about 11,000 acres in 1825-26; and that the net rental varied from about £2700 (Rs. 27,000) in 1834-35 to about £1000 (Rs. 10,000) in 1836-37, and averaged £2000 (Rs. 20,000).⁴

¹ Before the survey the Taras petty division contained fifty-seven villages, but, at the time of the survey settlement, no trace could be found of three villages. The missing lands were probably measured into those of the surrounding villages. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 121.

² Capt. Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 15 of 26th January 1848; Gov. Letter 2773 of 16th May 1848; Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI.

³ Exclusive of forest, the area was ninety square miles and the population 20,393. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 177.

⁴ From about 11,000 acres in 1825-26 TILLAGE steadily rose to about 15,500 in 1829-30 and fell to about 14,000 acres in 1832-33; it rose to about 16,000 acres in 1834-35; from about 14,000 acres in 1835-36 it rose to nearly 15,000 acres for the next two years, and after a slight fall in the two years ending 1839-40 again rose to nearly 15,000 acres in 1841-42; during the five years ending 1846-47 tillage was nearly stationary at about 14,000 acres. From about Rs. 21,000 in 1825-26 the NET RENTAL

During the twenty years ending 1846-47, there were no remarkable fluctuations either in tillage or in collections. Captain Wingate attributed this to the comparative certainty of the rain and to the large proportion of watered land in the group. That in spite of these advantages tillage had not spread and population had steadily declined was due partly to the prevalence of fatal disease, and partly to the very high rates at which arable waste had been assessed. The average acre rate for drycrop land was 9½d. (6½ as.) and for rice 6s. 6½d. (Rs. 3 as. 4½p.). Under the survey settlement, for drycrop lands the villages were divided into four classes on account of difference in climate, the rates being lowered as heavier rain made drycrop husbandry less successful. The highest drycrop acre rate was 3s. (Rs. 1½) and the average over the whole four classes was 1s. 0½d. (8½ as.). The details are:

Taras Dry-crop Land Settlement, 1847-48.

Class.	Villages	1846-47.				Survey		
		Dry-crop	Cultivated	Assess- ment on Cultivated Acres.	Average Acre Rate	Total Dry-crop Acres.	Total Assess- ment.	Average Acre Rate
		Acres.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs. a. p.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs. a. p.
I	1	795	787	1560	1 15 10	795	894	1 2 0
II	24	12,449	7797	4818	0 10 5	12,549	9235	0 11 6
III	19	14,199	2167	823	0 3 11	15,000	4875	0 7 0
IV	10	6115	269	40	0 2 0	5500	1719	0 5 0
Total	54	34,210	10,612	6950	0 6 4	32,114	16,727	0 8 3

In rice lands the highest proposed acre rate was 11s. (Rs. 5½), and the average rate on the whole rice land was 4s. 3d. (Rs. 2½) and on the tilled portion 4s. 6d. (Rs. 2¼), or about thirty per cent less than the former rate. Garden land was limited to fifteen acres. The highest acre rate for pond gardens was £1 (Rs. 10) and for well gardens 10s. (Rs. 5). On paying an assessment equal to that of drycrop soils of the same quality in cleared parts of the village, landholders were allowed to clear and cultivate any part of the forest, unless it was set apart for the growth of timber. The extent of land so tilled was to be determined at the yearly inspection of the village lands, and the rate of assessment to be levied was to be settled at the *jamābandi*.

were to about Rs. 23,000 in 1826-27; from this it steadily fell to about Rs. 19,000 in 1832-33; after a rise to about Rs. 27,000 in 1834-35 it rapidly fell to about Rs. 10,000 in 1836-37; from about Rs. 22,000 in 1837-38 it fell to about Rs. 17,500 in 1838-39; for the next three years it was about Rs. 22,000, and after a fall of about Rs. 2000 in 1842-43 again rose to about Rs. 22,000 in the two years ending 1844-45; from this it steadily declined to about Rs. 19,000 in 1846-47. During the four years ending 1823-29 assessments varied from nearly Rs. 5000 in 1825-26 to about Rs. 1000 in 1827-28; there were no remissions in 1829-30; in 1830-31 there were about Rs. 5000; during the five years ending 1835-36 they varied from about Rs. 6000 in 1835-36 to about Rs. 1000 in 1831-32; in 1832-33 they were about Rs. 15,000; during the ten years ending 1846-47 they varied from about Rs. 7500 in 1818-47 to about Rs. 2000 in 1839-40. Diagrams in Surv. Rpt. 15 of 26th January 1848. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI
Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI, 121. The highest dry-crop acre rates for the four classes were Rs. 1½, Rs. 1¼, as. 15, and as. 10½.

Chapter VIII.

Land.
Survey.
Taras,
1847-48.

Chapter	Chapter VIII.
LXI	Land.
THE BR	SURVEY.
Sta	Taras,
18:	1847-48.

The immediate effect of the survey assessment was that, compared with the 1846-47 revenue, the survey rental on the same tillage area fell from £2050 (Rs. 20,500) to £1660 (Rs. 16,600) or nineteen per cent. If the whole arable area were brought under tillage, the survey rates would show an increase of thirty-four to thirty-six per cent. The details¹ are:

Taras Survey Settlement, 1847-48.

YEAR	COLLECTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF			Total Collections.	1848 Survey Assessment.
	Cultivated Land.	Grazing Fees.	Hereditary Claims.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1825-47	20,467	377	1600	22,344	30,000
1846-47	18,701	1623	1500	22,029	30,000

*Kod,
1848-49.*

In 1848-49, the survey settlement was introduced into the south and north-west portions of the Dhárwár district, including 245 villages of Kod, 186 villages of Dhárwár, and 100 villages of the Mishrikot petty division of Hubli.² Kod formed the southern border of Dhárwár from the Varda to the Tungbhadra. In general shape it was an irregular four-sided oblong figure, with an average length of thirty miles and an average breadth of about sixteen miles. It was bounded on the north by the Bankápur and Ránebenur subdivisions, on the east by the Tungbhadra, on the south by Maisur, and on the west by the Varda river and Hángal. The villages of Kod were numerous and thickly set, especially towards the south-west, but they were (1848) thinly peopled and in some instances were empty. Of 266 villages, 245 were Government and twenty-one alienated. Of the whole number 157 Government and twelve alienated villages were under the mámlatdár of Rattehalli and eighty-eight Government and nine alienated villages were under the mahálkari of Kágnelli. The climate of Kod varied considerably in different parts. The south-west villages which chiefly belonged to the Tilvalli petty division were rainy during the south-west monsoon months (June-October) and the tillage was chiefly rice and other watered crops. A belt of villages close to, and inland of these, had a somewhat drier climate, and in this division both dry and watered crops were commonly grown. Not unfrequently the two kinds of crop were grown together in the same field that, if the season proved too dry for rice, a crop of *jvári* might be obtained instead. The rest of the sub-division to the north and east of the survey group obtained still less rain. It was unsuited for rice unless with the help of irrigation, but was favourable for drycrops. Long droughts during the rainy season were rare; still, especially in the middle two crop zone, partial failures of the harvest occurred rather frequently owing to the position of the subdivision and the nature

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 127.

² Captain Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 235 of 21st Dec. 1848, Gov. L^{ett} 1008 of 19th March 1849, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 83, 135.

of the crops grown ; because when the rain was heavy enough for rice, it was generally too heavy for drycrops, and when the drycrops flourished the rice languished. Most of Kod consisted of fine swelling plains stretching from the Varda to the Tungbhadra. The only hilly tracts were the small valley of the Masur in the extreme south which was enclosed by rather rugged ranges of hills of considerable height, and a small tract of hilly country west of Kágnelli as well as to the north of Chin-Mulgund where was a picturesque isolated hill in whose stream-beds small quantities of gold were (December 1848) found. Its plains were well watered, being crossed by numerous streams. Many sites on these streams had once been used for making reservoirs of which there were many fine specimens, though mostly in disrepair. The chief rivers were the Varda, the Tungbhadra, and the Kumadvati. All the crops grown in Kod belonged to the early harvest and were sown between June and August. Manure was used in every soil and the husbandry was like, though, perhaps on account of the very high assessment, inferior to that of the neighbouring subdivisions of Hángal, Bankápur, and Ránebennur. To the slovenly character of the ordinary husbandry, the cultivation of the chilli was an exception. It was carried on with great care and success in a limited number of villages for the most part to the north of a line connecting the villages of Kod and Kágnelli where the soil and climate seemed particularly well suited to the crop. The chilli was sown in May or in early June in a small plot of well prepared ground, often the backyard of the cultivator's house. From the seed plot, when of some little height, the plants were moved to the field, where they were planted in carefully prepared rows at intervals of two feet. After the field was planted manure was applied by the hand to the root of each plant, and at intervals of eight or ten days the small two bullock plough was carefully passed between the rows of plants, first lengthwise and then across. This ploughing kept the field free from weeds and heaped the earth round each plant. The ploughing was repeated at intervals for about three months until the branches of adjoining plants began to touch and the fruit began to show. The crop was picked by the hand, generally in two pickings of which the first was by far the largest. An acre of good crop was said to yield two loads of eight *mans* each, and the load occasionally sold as high as 16s. (Rs. 8), a price which yielded the husbandman a most handsome return. The demand was limited and the price was liable to extreme fluctuations. It not unfrequently happened that a year of short crops was better for the cultivator than one of unusual abundance and in consequence of great fall in value. The chilli in Kod was a dry crop and some of the land best suited for its growth was assessed as high as 10s. (Rs. 5) the acre and upwards. Kod had no manufacture of any importance. Nearly the whole population lived on agriculture. Its chief exports were chillis, rice, *gul* or raw sugar, sugar, oil and oil-seeds, and cotton from the black soil villages. Some of these exports went west to the coast ; the rest went north to supply the inland markets. Chillis were also sent east to Madras and Maisur. These exports were not made by the cultivators but by

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Kod,
1848-49.

Chapter
—
LXI
THE BR
Sta
18:

Chapter VIII.

Land.
Survey.
Kod,
1848-49.

traders who bought either at the cultivators' villages or in some of the local markets of which the chief were those of Chikkerur and Tilvalli in Kod, and of Byádgi in Ránebonnur. Considerable quantities of raw sugar had lately begun to be sent to Kumta for shipment to Bombay. The outlying position of Kod and the want of roads made the prices of produce, especially of the bulkier field products, much lower than in other parts of the district. Fodder enough to keep a horse for a month sometimes sold for a rupee.

Before the beginning of British rule Kod was almost deserted as most of the people had fled to Maisur. At first they were miserably poor. Since the beginning of British management, population and cattle had been slowly increasing chiefly from the cultivation of alienated land, nearly all of which had fallen waste. Progress had been grievously delayed by the enormous assessment of the Government land of which there was less in cultivation (1848) than there had been twenty years before. Pestilence had had its share in keeping down the population whose numbers at many times during the preceding thirty years (1818-1848) had been greatly thinned by cholera. Throughout the thirty years of British management the area of arable waste was about four times as great as the tillage area. During the ten years ending 1848, in spite of peace security and freedom, the waste was steadily gaining on the tilled land till the tillage area fell to less than one-sixth of the whole arable area. This shrinking of tillage was due to the grievous land assessment. The landholders had lived on remissions. The demand was greater than they could pay in an average season. If by large remissions or by a season of unusual fruitfulness the landholder was able to lay by or to add to his stock, all might be sacrificed to meet the next year's demands. Under these circumstances steady hopeful industry was not to be looked for. If it had not been for the relief given by the lower rates in force in alienated land, Captain Wingate believed that Kod would have been nearly waste. Its thickly crowded villages, the number and size of its irrigation reservoirs, the frequently occurring fruit trees marking the sites of former gardens, and its enormous land assessment which could not have been borne except by very prosperous agriculture, supplied abundant evidence that Kod was once a populous and flourishing sub-division.¹ In 1848 all was changed. Its fine plains for the most part lay untilled yielding nothing but rank herbage, and some of its richest valleys, suited for rice and sugarcane, were overgrown with date. Its reservoirs were choked with mud; its once populous villages had dwindled to a few wretched huts, and its active and flourishing landholders were the most poverty-stricken and spiritless peasantry in Dhárwár. Even in ruin the country was beautiful. An eye accustomed to the tameness of the Bombay Karnátak, delighted in its glistening lakes and grassy glades, fringed with palms

¹ Most of the reservoirs were probably built by the Aneundi kings. The chief of them was the Madag lake whose bank formed the boundary between Dhárwár and Maisur. It lay about two miles south of Masur town. The bed of the lake was within Maisur limits, but its waters were intended for the irrigation of Kod. Bom. Gov. S. & CLX. 87. Details are given above under Agriculture, 260-263.

mangoes and tamarinds.¹ The three years ending 1827-28, which were years of gradual increase of tillage, were succeeded by four years of steady decline. During the ten years ending 1840-41 the tillage area was constantly though slightly changing and in 1840-41 it was about 56,000 acres. From this it almost steadily fell to about 38,000 acres in 1847-48. From 1828-29 there were four years of steady decline in the rental followed by three years of steady advance. During the five years ending 1839-40, the rental varied from about £9700 to about £8900 (Rs. 97,000-Rs. 89,000). The seven years ending 1847-48 were marked by a nearly steady fall in the rental from about £12,000 to about £8500 (Rs. 1,20,000-Rs. 85,000). The details² are:

Kod, 245 Villages: Tillage and Revenue, 1820-1848.

YEAR.	TILLAGE.			Waste Revenue	Quit Rent.	Net Land Revenue.
	Area.	Rental.	Remissions.			
	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs
1820-21				4130	58,513	1,51,090
1821-22				4209	60,650	1,54,024
1822-23				4465	58,976	1,56,261
1823-24				4171	56,984	1,47,006
1824-25				609	54,607	1,40,576
1825-26	48,024			2823	48,123	1,29,680
1826-27	54,841			3100	57,733	1,49,544
1827-28	56,741			8116	56,990	1,53,460
1828-29	56,489	98,015	5790	3241	56,362	1,52,418
1829-30	55,601	91,187	12,076	3327	48,225	1,28,904
1830-31	51,918	86,673	18,317	4120	39,751	1,12,130
1831-32	49,184	79,267	29,487	1435	31,862	83,077
1832-33	49,443	81,609	19,894	1475	40,101	1,03,381
1833-34	53,088	1,11,344	34,362	1498	46,121	1,24,601
1834-35	58,254	1,11,344	20,974	1531	47,541	1,31,978
1835-36	63,374	95,333	25,001	1679	45,639	1,10,740
1836-37	64,397	91,205	52,626	1702	29,805	70,186
1837-38	54,175	93,995	24,723	1833	45,806	1,16,911
1838-39	55,601	97,131	24,710	1638	47,492	1,21,754
1839-40	55,453	89,101	6347	3046	42,237	1,30,047
1840-41	53,539			3367	52,667	1,40,981
1841-42	55,879	1,18,711	3269	2799	54,598	1,44,039
1842-43	63,160	1,20,271	38,675	3398	51,797	1,36,831
1843-44	44,410	99,049	26,581	4305	49,640	1,27,067
1844-45	39,537	87,437	27,704	6862	45,400	1,18,035
1845-46	37,363	82,083	29,746	8460	40,117	1,01,820
1846-47	38,167	85,833	24,305	9203	41,675	1,12,514
1847-48	37,878	85,269	24,138	9063	48,059	1,13,253

A comparison of the collections and the tillage area during the twenty-three years ending 1848 shows that the average drycrop acre rate was 2s. 2½d. (Rs. 1 as. 1½), the average rice acre rate 5s. 3½d. (Rs. 2 as. 10½), and the average garden acre rate 15s. 7½d. (Rs. 7 as. 12½). The details³ are:

Kod Tillage and Revenue, 1825-1848.

LAND.	AVERAGE, 1825-1848.			AVERAGE, 1843-1848.		
	Tillage.	Collections.	Acre Rate.	Tillage.	Collections.	Acre Rate
	Acres.	Rs.	Rs. a. p.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs. a. p.
Drycrop ..	41,790	45,019	1 1 0	33,006	35,638	1 2 8
Rice ...	7993	21,222	2 10 6	6983	18,017	3 1 9
Garden ...	846	6950	7 12 10	745	6378	8 9 3

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 85.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 134-135.

³ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 97.

Chapter	Chapter VIII.
Land	Land.
The Br.	SURVEY.
Sta.	Kod,
185	1848-49.

At the time of the settlement (1848) the Kod sub-division was impoverished, its population was scanty, and the area of arable waste was immense. The chief causes were over-taxation and cholera. The survey measurements and classification were begun in 1846 and finished in 1848. The plan followed for the classification of the soil in Kod was the same as that described in the Joint Report by the survey superintendents, dated the 2nd of August 1847 and afterwards approved by Government. A new system was adopted for valuing the supply of water to rice lands. The method was very simple and quite as systematic as that adopted for the valuation of the soil. The varying supplies of water obtainable for the irrigation of rice lands were by this system referred to one or other of the following six classes which were found sufficiently numerous for an equitable distribution of the assessment. Consistently with the attainment of this object it was desirable to have the number of classes as few as possible, as by this means the distinctions between each were more strongly marked and the work rendered at once simpler and more easily tested. The six classes were: (1) A supply of water abundant for rice and alternating crops of sugarcane; (2) a supply of water abundant for rice and in ordinary seasons sufficient for alternating crops of sugarcane; (3) a supply of water abundant for rice and sufficient for sugarcane in seasons when the fall of rain was unusually heavy; (4) a supply of water sufficient for rice and when the soil was suitable for an after green crop but not sufficient for sugarcane; (5) a supply of water independent of rain that is from ponds or streams for an after green crop; (6) a supply of water wholly dependent on the fall of rain and therefore very risky for rice. The consideration of the results of past revenue management, climate, markets, and relations to other sub-divisions already settled, led Captain Wingate to arrange the Kod villages into four classes and propose highest drycrop acre rates of 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½), 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1¼), 2s. (Rs. 1), and 1s. 6½d. (12½ as.) The details are:

Kod Dry Crop Land Settlement, 1848-49.

CLASS.	VIL- LAGES.	FORMER, 1843-1848.				SURVEY.			
		Total Dry- crop Land.	Tillage.	Collec- tions.	Average Acre Rate	Total Dry- crop Land.	Rental.	Aver- age Acre Rate.	High- est Acre Rate.
I...	30	22,888	4829	5441	1 2 0	22,500	16,875	12	1 6
II...	134	112,724	20,947	25,464	1 4 3	112,500	78,031	11	1 4
III.	64	35,331	6492	6202	0 15 2	30,000	21,937	0	1 0
IV.	17	8534	678	431	0 8 11	5000	2187	7	0 12½
Total	245	174,274	33,006	38,538	1 2 8	180,000	1,19,030	10½	..

The rice lands were both extensive and valuable but like the dry crop lands most of them were (1848) waste. As in Hángal the rice lands consisted partly of land suited for sugarcane as well as rice from having a command of water for irrigation during part of the dry season. This more valuable land was limited in area and most of the land was unfit for rice, because of the ruin of the lakes. The difference in the area of rice lands according to the (1825) former and the (1847) present survey was no less than 7000 acres. Much of this

difference was probably due to land having been entered as rice in the 1825 survey merely because it had once grown rice and was entered as rice land in the village accounts. Still there could be no question that the state of many of the reservoirs had greatly declined in the twenty-three years ending 1848, and that a considerable area had become incapable of irrigation. In 1848 the area of land suitable for rice was estimated at 20,000 acres. The highest acre rate proposed was 9s. (Rs. 4½). Upon the tillage the new rates effected a reduction of about thirty per cent. The details are:

Kod Rice Land Settlement, 1848-49.

YR.	Total Rice Land.	Tillage	Rental.	Average Acre Rate.
1843-1848 Survey	Acres. 27,400 20,000	Acres. 6943 .	Rs. 18,817 40,000	Rs. s. p 3 1 9 2 0 0

The depressed condition of agriculture in Kod (1848) was nowhere more strikingly visible than in the garden cultivation. This was not so much shown by a decline of cultivation and revenue which were less subject to fluctuation than in drycrop and rice lands. It was chiefly apparent in the neglected state of the gardens. In many villages the gardens had been gradually declining for years, and in some they were nearly destroyed from neglect. This was owing to the absence of a superior class of landholders rather than to excessive assessment. The garden assessment of Kod, while extremely unequal and in many instances excessive, was on the whole moderate, the average acre rate for the five years ending 1848 being 17s. 1½d. (Rs. 8 as. 9½). Gardens which had fallen out of cultivation under British management owing to the heaviness of the former assessment had in several instances been given out again at rents so greatly reduced that these could be paid from the produce of the cocoanut and other fruit trees without any labour. Several of these gardens though entered in the accounts as cultivated were really waste. The trees were uncared for and from year to year their produce was growing less. The highest acre rate proposed for the pond watered gardens of Kod was £1 10s. (Rs. 15). In Kod the filling of the ponds was wholly dependent on the local rainfall. The highest acre rate for gardens watered entirely from wells was proposed at 10s. (Rs. 5). The well garden cultivation of Kod was insignificant. The garden assessment at the proposed rates was estimated to yield £700 (Rs. 7000) or an average acre rate of 13s. (Rs. 6½) on the entire garden land, and 14s. (Rs. 7) on the existing (1848) cultivation. The full survey rental of the whole Government land of the sub-division was estimated at £16,600 (Rs. 1,66,000). Compared with the average of the five years ending 1848 (£7814), the survey rental showed an increase of 127 per cent and compared with the average of the twenty-eight years ending 1848 an increase of 102 per cent. The immediate effect of the settlement on the area under tillage in 1847-48 was a reduction of about fifty-two per cent. The proposed settlement was sanctioned in 1849.¹

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Kod,
1848-49.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sci. CLX. 83-110, 155-161.

Chapter
La
THE B
St
16

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Kod,
1848-49.

At the time of the settlement (1848) the Kod sub-division was impoverished, its population was scanty, and the area of arable waste was immense. The chief causes were over-taxation and cholera. The survey measurements and classification were begun in 1846 and finished in 1848. The plan followed for the classification of the soil in Kod was the same as that described in the Joint Report by the survey superintendents, dated the 2nd of August 1847 and afterwards approved by Government. A new system was adopted for valuing the supply of water to rice lands. The method was very simple and quite as systematic as that adopted for the valuation of the soil. The varying supplies of water obtainable for the irrigation of rice lands were by this system referred to one or other of the following six classes which were found sufficiently numerous for an equitable distribution of the assessment. Consistently with the attainment of this object it was desirable to have the number of classes as few as possible, as by this means the distinctions between each were more strongly marked and the work rendered at once simpler and more easily tested. The six classes were: (1) A supply of water abundant for rice and alternating crops of sugarcane; (2) a supply of water abundant for rice and in ordinary seasons sufficient for alternating crops of sugarcane; (3) a supply of water abundant for rice and sufficient for sugarcane in seasons when the fall of rain was unusually heavy; (4) a supply of water sufficient for rice and when the soil was suitable for an after green crop but not sufficient for sugarcane; (5) a supply of water independent of rain that is from ponds or streams for an after green crop; (6) a supply of water wholly dependent on the fall of rain and therefore very risky for rice. The consideration of the results of past revenue management, climate, markets, and relations to other sub-divisions already settled, led Captain Wingate to arrange the Kod villages into four classes and propose highest drycrop acre rates of 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½), 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1¼), 2s. (Rs. 1), and 1s. 6½d. (12½ as.) The details are:

Kod Dry Crop Land Settlement, 1848-49.

CLASS.	VIL- LAGES.	FORMER, 1843-1848.				SURVEY.			
		Total Dry- crop Land.	Tillage	Collec- tions.	Average Acre Rate.	Total Dry- crop Land.	Rental.	Average Acre Rate.	Highest Acre Rate.
		Acres.	Acres.	No.	Rs. a p.	Acres.	Rs.	As.	Rs. a.
I ...	30	22,885	4829	5441	1 2 0	22,500	16,875	12	1 6
II ..	134	112,724	20,947	26,464	1 4 3	113,500	78,031	11	1 4
III ..	64	35,831	6483	6208	0 15 2	36,000	21,937	9	1 0
IV ..	17	3534	676	481	0 8 11	6000	2187	7	0 12½
Total	215	174,274	33,006	38,588	1 2 8	180,000	1,10,080	10½	...

The rice lands were both extensive and valuable but like the dry crop lands most of them were (1848) waste. As in Hángal the rice lands consisted partly of land suited for sugarcane as well as rice from having a command of water for irrigation during part of the dry season. This more valuable land was limited in area and most of the land was unfit for rice, because of the ruin of the lakes. The difference in the area of rice lands according to the (1825) former and the (1847) present survey was no less than 7000 acres. Much of this

difference was probably due to land having been entered as rice in the 1825 survey merely because it had once grown rice and was entered as rice land in the village accounts. Still there could be no question that the state of many of the reservoirs had greatly declined in the twenty-three years ending 1848, and that a considerable area had become incapable of irrigation. In 1848 the area of land suitable for rice was estimated at 20,000 acres. The highest new rate proposed was 9s. (Rs. 4½). Upon the tillage the new rates effected a reduction of about thirty per cent. The details are :

Kod Rice Land Settlement, 1848-49.

YEAR.	Total Rice Land	Tillage	Rental	Average Acre Rate
1847-48 Survey	Acres. 27,000 20,000	Acres. 8,000 .	Rs. 18,417 40,000	Rs. s. p. 8 1 6 2 0 0

The depressed condition of agriculture in Kod (1848) was nowhere more strikingly visible than in the garden cultivation. This was not so much shown by a decline of cultivation and revenue which were less subject to fluctuation than in drycrop and rice lands. It was chiefly apparent in the neglected state of the gardens. In many villages the gardens had been gradually declining for years, and in some they were nearly destroyed from neglect. This was owing to the absence of a superior class of landholders rather than to excessive assessment. The garden assessment of Kod, while extremely unequal and in many instances excessive, was on the whole moderate, the average new rate for the five years ending 1848 being 17s. 1½d. (Rs. 8 as. 9½). Gardens which had fallen out of cultivation under British management owing to the heaviness of the former assessment had in several instances been given out again at rents so greatly reduced that these could be paid from the produce of the cocoanut and other fruit trees without any labour. Several of these gardens though entered in the accounts as cultivated were really waste. The trees were uncared for and from year to year their produce was growing less. The highest new rate proposed for the pond watered gardens of Kod was £1 10s. (Rs. 15). In Kod the silling of the ponds was wholly dependent on the local rainfall. The highest new rate for gardens watered entirely from wells was proposed at 10s. (Rs. 5). The well garden cultivation of Kod was insignificant. The garden assessment at the proposed rates was estimated to yield £700 (Rs. 7000) or an average new rate of 13s. (Rs. 6½) on the entire garden land, and 14s. (Rs. 7) on the existing (1848) cultivation. The full survey rental of the whole Government land of the sub-division was estimated at £16,600 (Rs. 1,66,000). Compared with the average of the five years ending 1848 (£7314), the survey rental showed an increase of 127 per cent and compared with the average of the twenty-eight years ending 1848 an increase of 102 per cent. The immediate effect of the settlement on the area under tillage in 1847-48 was a reduction of about fifty-two per cent. The proposed settlement was sanctioned in 1849.¹

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Kod,
1848-49.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 83-110, 155-161.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Dhárwār,
1848-49.Chapter
La
THE B:
St
18

In 1848-49 the survey settlement was introduced into 132 villages of Dhárwār in the north-west of the district. Dhárwār was bounded on the north by Parasgad, on the east by Navalgund, on the south by Hubli, and on the west by Kánara and Bidi. It contained 136 Government and thirty-three alienated villages. In appearance and climate the different parts of Dhárwār varied considerably. The Belgaum-Hubli road divided Dhárwār into two parts. To the north of the road was a level black soil plain peculiarly suited to the growth of drycrops and containing little watered land; to the south of the road the country was hilly, and the valleys generally given to rice, drycrop culture being for the most part confined to the light soiled uplands. This difference was chiefly due to the moister climate of the south division, in which the rainfall gradually increased towards the Kánara forests. In the north or black plain portion the climate was suited for drycrops. The rain though generally sufficient was rarely excessive, and droughts, to which the Navalgund villages a little further north-east were very subject, were rare. Tobacco grew freely in some villages, and several vegetables, which in most places required watering, grew well as drycrops. The climate of the north of Dhárwār was equal to any in the collectorate; and the neighbourhood of the camp and city of Dhárwār and the presence of the Dhárwār-Hubli road made it as regards markets the most favoured part of the district. In the south of the sub-division the climate was too damp for drycrops; and to the west *javari* gave way to *ragi* and other inferior grains. The camp and town of Dhárwār used almost the whole local produce. A large trading and manufacturing population in different villages throughout the sub-division increased the local demand and kept the prices of produce above the level of any other part of the district. From the same cause little cotton was grown, though the climate was well suited for cotton. The landholders found it more profitable to raise *javari*, from which besides the grain a large return was obtained by the sale of the straw in Dhárwār and in the villages along the Belgaum-Hubli road. Considerable quantities of tobacco were grown in certain villages and it was considered a paying crop. Wheat also was grown sparingly throughout the black plain or north portion of the sub-division, but the early or monsoon *javari* was the great staple, except in two or three of the most outlying villages where, in consequence of the more precarious fall of rain, the cultivators occasionally tried the white or cold weather variety. In the hilly or south division, rice and sugarcane were the most valuable crops and like the products of the plain division found a ready sale at Dhárwār. In this Dhárwār sub-division the drycrop land revenues was much more important than that obtained from the rice and garden lands. Manure was everywhere used except in a few villages which had the benefit of wood ashes.

¹ Of the Government villages three had long been lost sight of in the forest tracts and could not be traced. Their lands were therefore included within the limits of adjoining villages. One village was surveyed and assessed before its transfer from Navalgund to Dhárwār. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 111, 117.

For about 113 years after the fall of Anegundi (1573) Dhárwár, under the nominal rule of Bijápur, was in a great measure left to the hereditary officers. This period is described as one of unbroken suffering. It next fell under the Moghals whose rule lasted sixty-six years and was generally liberal and prosperous. The Maráthás succeeded, and one of their first measures was to raise the assessment by trebling the ancient Anegundi *rakam* or standard. The new standard could not be collected and required the constant aid of leases or *kans* and similar abatements to give it even a nominal existence. In 1790 the town of Dhárwár and many neighbouring villages were plundered and burnt by Parashurám Bháu Patvardhan and from 1790 to 1817 the whole sub-division continued to suffer from similar outrages.¹ Though the importance of Dhárwár fort made the neighbourhood specially liable to the spoliation of contending armies, the presence of the garrison secured to the husbandmen a good local market for their produce. On the whole it seemed to have suffered less than most parts of the district from the disorders that preceded the occupation of the country by the British. Under British management the sub-division generally prospered though its agriculture remained stationary if not declining. The large thriving town of Dhárwár may be said to have grown up within this period, and the population of other places also considerably increased. According to Captain Wingate over-assessment had prevented an advance in agriculture. As in other sub-divisions the collections in the first few years of British rule were very high; this gave rise to an exaggerated estimate of the capabilities of the sub-division, and this was made the basis of the assessment of the first survey which was introduced in 1825-26 and had since formed the ground work of the yearly settlements. Cultivation declined steadily for the first eight years (1825-1833) subsequent to the introduction of the former survey when the collections were generally high. In the nine years ending 1812 owing to remissions and leases the collections were smaller and tillage spread. In the three years ending 1815 the cultivation once more rapidly declined. Finally in the three years ending 1818 there was a considerable increase due chiefly to the survey and the approaching revision of assessment. The details² are:

Dhárwár, 131 Villages: Tillage and Revenue, 1820-1848.

Year	Tillage			Waste Revenue	Cult. Rent	Net Land Revenue
	Area.	Rental	Items plons			
	Acres	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1820-21 ..	..	..	..	1400	61,101	1,77,745
1821-22 ..	..	..	..	2107	61,800	1,75,820
1822-23 ..	..	..	..	2161	57,722	1,79,001
1823-24 ..	..	..	..	1912	51,055	1,50,701
1824-25 ..	..	1,45,070	57,519	1070	53,881	1,44,820
1825-26 ..	62,140	1,47,117	65,321	1676	54,014	1,49,100
1826-27 ..	62,647	1,48,700	49,012	2102	55,749	1,50,871
1827-28 ..	61,599	1,40,112	40,300	1875	54,910	1,02,057
1828-29 ..	79,092	1,33,512	39,682	2129	53,725	1,54,604
1829-30 ..	61,202	1,29,024	31,670	2104	52,166	1,49,464
1830-31 ..	60,977	1,24,691	39,137	2501	55,829	1,44,020
1831-32 ..	61,674	1,25,079	31,923	2115	50,115	1,51,774

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 113.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 136 137

DISTRICTS.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Dhárwār,
1843-49.Chapter
—
La
THE B:
St
16

Dhárwār, 131 Villages: Tillage and Revenue, 1820-1848—continued.

YEAR.	Tillage.			Waste Revenue	Quit Rent.	Net Land Revenue.
	Acres.	Rental.	Remu- nions			
1822-23	48,051	Rs. 1,14,880	Rs. 82,470	Rs. 2804	Rs. 49,538	Rs. 1,14,607
1823-24	53,842	1,29,611	69,877	2816	62,892	1,24,312
1824-25	56,836	1,29,936	29,357	2394	58,783	1,25,765
1826-27	58,170	1,21,807	40,116	2577	50,315	1,40,674
1827-28	62,237	1,20,451	48,712	2815	53,799	1,33,154
1828-29	55,558	1,27,539	28,632	2950	56,177	1,27,834
1829-30	61,588	1,10,917	45,804	2697	51,680	1,25,780
1830-31	61,736	1,22,443	17,853	3010	54,540	1,20,149
1831-32	62,409	1,22,732	24,067	3194	56,184	1,23,110
1832-33	63,865	1,16,140	21,077	3311	64,998	1,26,907
1833-34	63,961	1,04,894	17,003	4051	64,702	1,20,615
1834-35	60,800	99,910	13,485	4316	54,805	1,25,684
1835-36	61,168	99,720	0730	6941	53,213	1,44,979
1836-37	60,434	1,18,675	7810	6193	53,268	1,20,195
1837-38	64,300	1,30,182	10,999	6750	61,400	1,71,619
					64,312	1,70,625

The survey was begun in 1846 and finished in 1848. The 132 Government villages were arranged in seven classes with highest drycrop acre rates varying from 4s. 6d. to 1s. 9d. (Rs. 2½ - 14 as). The details are:

Dhárwār Dry Crop Land Settlement, 1843-49.

CLASS	VIL- LAGES.	FORMER, 1825-1848.				SURVEY.			
		Total Drycrop Land.	Tillage.	Collec- tions.	Average Acro Rate.	Total Drycrop Land.	Rental.	Average Acro Rate.	Highest Acro Rate.
I..	7	Acres. 3833	Acres. 2312	Rs. 6090	Rs. 2 1 10	Acres. 3840	Rs. 6900	Rs. 1 9	Rs. 2 4
II..	58	46,774	23,777	56,360	1 12 1	40,000	67,375	1 0	2 0
III..	3	4474	3056	4271	1 8 4	4475	5748	1 5	1 12
IV..	19	10,183	4412	3864	0 14 0	16,000	10,500	0 10 1	1 12
V..	19	11,901	8448	1891	0 8 8	10,000	5312	0 8 1	1 8
VI..	18	19,724	5541	1701	0 5 2	17,000	7900	0 7 4	1 11
VII..	9	12,479	1286	270	0 3 4	11,000	4460	0 0 4	0 14
Total	132	117,373	54,832	78,653	1 6 11	111,915	1,07,373	0 15 1/2	

As the sixth and seventh classes were close to forests, and had a rainy climate, the poorer lands in them yielded an abundant herbage during seven or eight months of the year. In these places the new rates enhanced the drycrop assessment. In other lands the proposed rates were below the past averages. The area of rice land in Dhárwār was not large. It was nearly confined to the portion of the sub-division south of the Belgaum-Hubli road, that is to the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh classes of villages. At the introduction of the 1825 survey settlement 3804 acres were under rice. An unbearable assessment had reduced this to 2874 acres in 1845-46. During the two years ending 1848 a portion of the waste had been brought under tillage in anticipation of the new settlement. There were (1848) in all about 6000 acres of rice land of which nearly half were waste owing to the oppressive nature of the existing assessment. The highest acre rate was £1 4s. (Rs. 12) and the average acre rate on the cultivation of the twenty-three years ending 1848 was 7s. 1½d. (Rs. 3 as. 8½d.), and on that of the five years ending 1848, 7s. 11½d. (Rs. 3 as. 15½d.). The highest acre rate proposed in the 1848 settlement was 16s. (Rs. 8) for the first,

second, fourth, and fifth classes of villages; there was no rice land in the third class; the sixth and seventh classes were less favourably situated, being removed ten to fifteen miles from Dhárwár and the high road to Belgaum; on this account the highest acre rate proposed for them was 14s. (Rs. 7). The details are:

Dhárwár Rice Land Settlement, 1848-49.

FORMER, 1825-1848				SURVEY			
Total Rice Land.	Tillage.	Collections.	Average Acre Rate.	Total Rice Land.	Rental.	Average Acre Rate.	Highest Acre Rate.
Acre. 6123	Acre. 3154	Rs. 11,150	Rs. a. p. 3 8 7	Acre. 6000	Rs. 15,750	Rs. a. p. 2 10 0	Rs. 18 7

Garden lands were of very limited extent, 360 acres, of which 287 were under tillage at an average acre rate of 16s. $\frac{3}{4}$ d. (Rs. 8 as. $\frac{1}{2}$ p.). This land was generally inferior to that of the southern sub-divisions and was for the most part devoted to the raising of vegetables for the Dhárwár market. The highest acre rates proposed were £1 10s. (Rs. 15) for pond-watered gardens and 10s. (Rs. 5) for well-watered gardens. The average acre rate was estimated at about 10s. (Rs. 5). The full survey rental of the whole Government arable land of the sub-division was estimated at £12,500 (Rs. 1,25,000) which, compared with £10,044 (Rs. 1,00,440) the average collections of the twenty-eight years ending 1848, showed an increase of 24½ per cent, and, compared with £9872 (Rs. 98,720) the average collections of the five years ending 1845-46, an increase of 26½ per cent.¹ As cultivation was more widespread in Dhárwár than in any previously settled sub-division, the new settlement did not hold out so large a prospect of eventual increase of revenue. The immediate effect of the settlement on the average collections of the five years ending 1845-46 was a reduction of about ten per cent. The proposed settlement was sanctioned in March 1849.²

In 1848-49 the survey settlement was introduced into 100 Mishrikot villages in the west of the district. These 100 Government villages together with twenty-four alienated villages formed the Mishrikot petty division of Hubli. It was bounded on the north by Dhárwár, on the east by the mámlatdár's and Thana mahálkari's divisions of Hubli, and on the south and west by Kánara. The surface of Mishrikot was waving and much of the south and west was (December 1848) overrun with forest. Passing from the north-east to the Kánara forests the climate rapidly became more rainy. It was in all parts overmoist for drycrops, though drycrops were much grown along the eastern border. The westerly villages were very thinly

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

*Dhárwár,
1848-49.*

*Mishrikot,
1848-49.*

¹ The period of five years ending 1845-46 has been taken for comparison, because, according to Captain Wingate, from 1846-47 the effect of the present survey operations in increasing the revenue first became decidedly apparent. Captain Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 235 of 21st December 1848, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 122.

² Captain Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 235 of 21st December 1848, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 111-123; Government Letter 1903 of 10th March 1849, Ditto 155-161.

Chapter
La
THE B
SK
18

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Mishrikot,
1848-49.

peopled and many of them were empty. There was very little tillage, and no great spread of tillage could (1848) be looked for without an increase of population. The chief produce was rice and the revenue from watered lands was more than double the drycrop revenue. All over the petty division were many small neglected reservoirs. Owing to a moderate assessment and to a good market for their rice, the landholders were better off than in other rice-growing parts of Dhárwar. From the introduction of the 1825 survey, tillage had fluctuated very little. At the same time it had steadily though slowly spread. The amount of yearly remissions was small. The assessment was therefore comparatively moderate but it had not been light enough to allow any rapid spread of tillage or the proper development of the agricultural resources of the petty division which were very great. During the twenty-three years ending 1847-48, the tillage area slowly rose from about 15,500 acres in 1825-26 to about 22,500 acres in 1847-48. During the twenty-eight years ending 1847-48 the net rental varied from about £6500 (Rs. 65,000) in 1848-49 to about £2440 (Rs. 24,400) in 1836-37, and remissions varied from about £1850 (Rs. 18,500) in 1836-37 to about £4 (Rs. 40) in 1831-32. The details¹ are:

Mishrikot, 100 Villages: Tillage and Revenue, 1820-1848.

Year.	Tillage.			Waste Revenue.	Cult. Rent.	Net Land Revenue.	Year.	Tillage.			Waste Revenue.	Cult. Rent.	Net Land Revenue.
	Area.	Rental.	Remissions.					Area.	Rental.	Remissions.			
Acrea.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acrea.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1820-21...	32,234	674	100	12,343	44,153	1834-35...	20,305	...	...	133	16,558	41,200
1821-22...	38,631	41	141	18,855	55,886	1835-36...	17,750	34,133	6085	146	14,690	42,000	
1822-23...	...	...	145	18,544	55,683	1836-37...	18,407	32,640	18,529	134	10,115	34,300
1823-24...	41,351	10,799	109	14,837	45,608	1837-38...	...	...	...	147	14,201	33,850
1824-25...	41,208	3946	154	14,820	52,246	1838-39...	...	...	...	153	15,456	31,170
1825-26...	15,519	35,772	3440	147	17,078	50,561	1839-40...	18,498	...	167	14,394	42,770	
1826-27...	18,973	...	...	145	16,482	50,481	1840-41...	...	...	161	14,637	44,940
1827-28...	17,123	35,675	4478	186	14,733	46,056	1841-42...	21,000	35,848	1610	1104	22,050	
1828-29...	18,399	34,067	210	137	14,708	46,717	1842-43...	21,600	34,710	2312	1188	20,272	
1829-30...	18,183	...	...	138	13,210	39,269	1843-44...	21,800	35,328	1829	1239	20,456
1830-31...	18,353	34,690	6274	170	14,405	45,777	1844-45...	20,215	33,164	480	1685	20,698	
1831-32...	17,277	...	...	136	13,800	39,183	1845-46...	21,220	32,335	4022	1770	20,910
1832-33...	17,044	...	...	122	12,443	37,193	1846-47...	22,163	33,268	3398	2106	20,412
1833-34...	17,639	33,831	3332	134	14,064	44,637	1847-48...	22,510	42,417	9480	1089	30,113	

The survey was begun in 1846 and finished in 1848. The area of Government drycrop land in the 100 Mishrikot villages was about 76,000 acres of which only 14,500 acres were (1848) under cultivation at an average acre rate of 1s. 3d. (10 as.) as deduced from the collections of the preceding five years. It was proposed to divide the villages into four classes with highest drycrop acre rates of 2s. 7½d. (Rs. 1 ½) diminishing to 1s. 3d. (10 as.), as the climate became more rainy and unfavourable for drycrop culture. The details are :

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 138-139.

Mishrikot Dry Crop Land Settlement, 1848-49.

CLASS.	Villages	FORMER, 1843-1848.				SURVEY.			
		Total Drycrop Land.	Tillage.	Collec- tions.	Average Acre Rate.	Total Drycrop Land.	Rental.	Average Acre Rate.	Highest Acre Rate.
I ..	3	Acres. 3641	Acres. 944	Rs. 0 4	Rs. s. 1 0½	Acres. 3900	Rs. 2925	As. 13	Rs. s. 1 6
II ..	21	17,100	6847	6933	0 12	17,000	6562	9	1 14
III ..	27	18,630	4011	2321	0 9	18,600	6500	6½	0 14
IV ..	40	45,604	1990	732	0 6½	40,000	11,250	4½	0 10
Total ..	100	81,907	13,792	9060	0 10½	70,600	30,237	6½	.

The 8397 acres less of the drycrop land according to the 1848 survey were owing to tracts of land which had become covered with dense forest. Rice lands were of considerable extent in Mishrikot amounting to about 15,000 acres of which about 8000 were (1848) under tillage. The rainy climate of the greater part of Mishrikot made it particularly suited for rice. For the rice and sugarcane lands a highest acre rate of 12s. (Rs. 6) was proposed. The details are :

Mishrikot Rice Land Settlement, 1848-49.

FORMER, 1843-1848.				SURVEY.			
Total Rice Land.	Tillage.	Collec- tions.	Average Acre Rate.	Total Rice Land.	Rental.	Average Acre Rate.	Highest Acre Rate
Acres. 14,603	Acres. 8215	Rs. 21,958	Rs. s. 2 11	Acres 15,600	Rs. 31,900	Rs. s. 2 1	Rs. 6

There was no Government garden land in Mishrikot. If any should be found in the villages remaining to be classified, the ordinary standard, adopted for the collectorate in general, was proposed, that is a highest acre rate of £1 10s. (Rs. 15) for pond gardens and 10s. (Rs. 5) for well gardens. Besides these, as in Dhárwár, some of the lands of Mishrikot were covered with forest. Large tracts of this forest land in particular villages in both groups, Dhárwár and Mishrikot, were merely measured and their external boundaries marked off without being divided into fields. No assessment was proposed for these forest tracts. Captain Wingate had suggested through the Military Board that a portion of them or other convenient waste should be set apart as public forest for the growth of timber and managed under special instructions distinct from the ordinary administration of the survey settlements. The timber of these forests was being rocklessly destroyed. For the rest of the forest-covered arable land it was proposed that if such fields were brought under tillage, the mámlatdár should fix rates of assessment on the area under tillage equivalent to the assessment of similar soils in the same village. Captain Wingate was of opinion that cultivation should not be allowed to extend to these tracts until the arable waste, which had been divided into fields and assessed, was brought under tillage. Till then the natural products of the land in question might be sold on behalf of Government as in the case of ordinary waste subject to assessment. The full survey rental on the Government arable land amounted to £6200 (Rs. 62,000), which,

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.
*Mishrikot,
1848-49.*

Chapter
—
La
The B
Sk
15

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Mishrikot,
1848-49.

Mulgund,
1850-51.

compared with £3304 (Rs. 33,040) the average collections during the twenty-eight years ending 1847-48, showed an increase of 87½ per cent, and compared with £3510 (Rs. 35,100) the average collections of the five years ending 1847-48, an increase of 76½ per cent. The immediate effect of the settlement was a reduction of about twenty per cent. The proposed settlement was sanctioned in March 1849.¹ For some years before 1848 wild elephants had yearly visited the western borders of Dhārwar and done much damage to the crops especially to rice. The people knew no way of killing wild elephants and allowed them to ravage the fields undisturbed. It was proposed to grant a reward of £5 to £10 (Rs. 50-100) for every wild elephant that might be killed.²

In 1850-51 the survey settlement was introduced into a group of twenty-nine villages in the Dambal sub-division in the east of the district. The survey of these villages was begun in 1850 and finished in 1851. Their area amounted to 106,778 acres of which 10,763 acres were non-arable and 96,010 acres were arable.³ When Government took possession of the eighteen Mulgund villages no accounts for previous years were forthcoming. During the time of the Patvardhans, that is from 1790 to 1847, the revenue management of these villages was personal or *rayatvār*. The assessment was nominally very high, but was never realized in full unless in a year of extraordinary abundance. The collections were made by six instalments which fell due between November and June. A yearly inspection of crops was made, and remissions from one-eighth to three-fourths were given to each landholder according to the state of his crop and his general means. These remissions were granted almost every season, so that in effect the collections were made according to the state of the crop. As the landholders could never hope to pay the full assessment they were always at the mercy of the revenue officers. The officers seldom pressed their exactions beyond endurance. They were generally ready to defer their demands rather than compel a landholder to part with his farm stock. Though so far considerate they allowed the cultivator no freedom of action. He was not allowed to give up any part of his holding when so inclined. He was even required to increase it when the authorities thought he had the means of cultivating more land than he had under tillage. Such extra lands he was allowed to hold at low rates, so as in some

¹ Captain Wingate, Survey Superintendent, 235 of 21st December 1848, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 123-132; Government Letter 1903 of 19th March 1849, Ditto 155-161.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 131, 147.

³ Of these twenty-nine villages, eighteen were villages of the Mulgund petty division which formed part of the estate of the late chief of Tisgaon and lapsed to Government at his death in 1843; six were villages of the same petty division formerly held as hereditary by the *desai* and *deshpande* of Mulgund but resumed by Government in 1850 in consequence of investigations by the Inam Commissioner. At the time of settlement these twenty-four villages formed the charge of the mahalkari of Mulgund in the Dambal sub-division; of the remaining five villages, four were formerly held as an hereditary grant by the Shirhatti *desai* and resumed in 1847, after enquiry by the Inam Commissioner, and at the settlement time they formed part of the charge of the mahalkari of Dambal; one village was held by an agent of the Dambal *desai*, but on investigation by the Inam Commissioner was resumed in 1847 and at settlement time was attached to the charge of the Gadag mahalkar. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 187.

measure to compensate for the high rents levied on the rest of his holding. The chief objects of the management were to prevent any diminution of cultivation and to extend it by all available means, so as to exact for the landlord the whole surplus produce beyond what was necessary for the tenant's support, but yet so cautiously and carefully as not to disable the tenant from continuing his cultivation. The two years (1848-50) during which these villages were under British management showed the impossibility of realizing the assessment of the preceding period. In the first year one-fourth of the whole assessment, £1285 (Rs. 12,850) out of £5066 (Rs. 50,660) were remitted. Still the landholders complained loudly. When they found that they were free to give up their land they at once threw up one-fourth of the entire cultivation. In the following season, when the introduction of the new assessment had been promised, a portion of this land was again taken for tillage. In the absence of any trustworthy information as to the amount of past collections in all the twenty-nine villages, in settling the new rates it seemed safest to be guided by those already introduced into the neighbouring villages of the Hubli, Navalgund, and Dambal sub-divisions. The lands were similarly situated in respect of climate and markets, and in those villages the new settlements had been attended with fair success.

The twenty-four Mulgund villages were divided into two classes. The first or the more westerly class, consisting of thirteen villages, formed an elongated belt stretching from the neighbourhood of the town of Navalgund southwards along the Bonni Halla; for this group a highest dryerop acre rate of 2s. 7½d. (Rs. 1½), sanctioned for the neighbouring villages of Navalgund, was adopted. The second class contained the remaining eleven villages of the Mulgund *pargana*, which were clustered around Mulgund town and occupied a position immediately south of the Navalgund villages and west of the Dambal villages. For these a highest dryerop acre rate of 2s. 3½d. (Rs. 1½) was adopted. In this class were also placed the four villages resumed from the Shirhatti *desai* near the Tungbhadra river, a few miles west of the Dambal hills and among Dambal villages. To the village of Niralgi resumed from the Dambal *desai's* agent in the north-east of Dambal, a highest dryerop acre rate of 2s. (Rs. 1) was applied. For the few acres of garden land a highest acre rate of 10s. (Rs. 5), the same as that sanctioned for well gardens throughout the collectorate, was adopted. The immediate effect of the survey settlement was an increase from £4127 (Rs. 41,270) to £5105 (Rs. 51,050) or twenty-three per cent. There were besides 13,297 acres of waste assessed at £667 (Rs. 6670), to be brought under tillage. Government sanctioned the proposed settlement in April 1852.¹

The following statement shows the results of the survey settlement in certain groups of villages, in the neighbourhood of the Mulgund group in Dambal :²

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY.

Mulgund,
1850-51.SURVEY
RESULTS,
1813-1850.

¹ Captain Wingate, 51 of 31st Dec. 1851, and Gov. Resolution 2509 of 12th April 1852. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 187-198.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 193.

Chapter VIII.

District Survey Results, 1843-1850.

Land.

SURVEY
RESULTS,
1843-1850.Chapter
—
La
The B
St
18

YEAR.	Three Villages of Huhil, Highest Acre Rate Rs. 1½.				Fourteen Villages of Naral- gund, Highest Acre Rate Rs. 1½.				Ten Villages of Narnigund, Highest Acre Rate Rs. 1½.			
	Tillage.		Re- mains.	Waste.	Tillage.		Re- mains.	Waste.	Tillage.		Re- mains.	Waste.
	Area.	Rental.			Area.	Rental.			Area.	Rental.		
1843-44	2661	8787	9742	1233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1844-45	2566	8418	8226	166	9043	27,649	26,221	3515	4246	12,849	11,161	180
1845-46	1907	6498	9374	13	6314	34,262	29,167	118	2323	14,367	15,111	51
1846-47	1637	16,457	16,363	144	2124	38,715	31,160	8	740	16,300	17,110	14
1847-48	793	10,701	10,619	76	1034	39,623	35,160	17	172	17,132	17,076	56
1848-49	240	11,262	11,213	30	846	41,665	34,734	174	2	17,496	18,367	66
1849-50	468	11,472	11,376	...	1573	42,094	35,187	...	531	17,022	17,094	...
Increase ...	...	2085	1633	...	...	11,416	8906	...	...	4473	4739	...
Decrease ...	2105	...	...	7475	...	...	...	...	5715	...	...	...

YEAR.	Thirteen Villages of Dambal, Highest Acre Rate Rs. 1½.				Twelve Villages of Bankapur, Highest Acre Rate Rs. 1½.			
	Tillage.		Re- mains.	Waste.	Tillage.		Re- mains.	Waste.
	Area.	Rental.			Area.	Rental.		
1843-44	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1844-45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1845-46	6864	17,069	11,864	941	...	...	...	...
1846-47	3946	22,094	14,623	362	8502	18,067	7795	677
1847-48	4657	21,113	14,056	242	8186	12,470	7772	4
1848-49	5702	22,073	14,692	251	7451	13,200	8167	90
1849-50	4985	21,096	14,643	...	7339	13,537	8270	...
Increase ...	...	4993	2158	...	...	1440	865	...
Decrease ...	1976	...	...	3153	...	...	...	...

1843-1855.

In 1854 the settlements were described as wonderfully successful in relieving the landholders from debt and enabling them to secure land-property.¹ In spite of the great spread of tillage, produce prices had remained high. Landholders and field labourers had been greatly enriched. Especially near market towns land had risen greatly in value. This rise in the value of land was due to the light assessment, the constancy of tenure, the levying of the land-tax after harvest time, and improved communications which helped the export of surplus produce. The care and labour they gave to their fields, the cost they underwent in watering them, and their readiness to grow fruit trees near wells, on unarable spots, and round their fields, showed that the landholders valued the advantages of the new tenure. Their increased means enabled them to keep more livestock and consequently the fields received more manure and yielded heavier crops. Land might be expected to suffer from the freedom granted to holders to contract or extend their holdings at will. In practice this freedom in no way injured the land. The competition for land was great, and the tenure was safe and good. There was no abandoning of land after it was once taken. Many landholders held spare land which was sometimes allowed to be overgrown

¹ The Collector Mr. Ogilvy, 2106 of 31st December 1855, and the Rev. Comr. Mr. Reeves, 699 of 26th February 1857. Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 17 of 1859, 1399-1406.

with grass, sub-leased, sold, or sub-divided among heirs and relations. Outstandings and remissions had nearly ceased. The prosperous state of the landholders was not accompanied by any loss to Government. On the contrary in 1854 the land receipts were higher than they had been since 1840 and Government further gained by the extension of trade in the district. The returns for the fifteen years ending 1854 showed that over the whole district the area under tillage had risen from 610,392 acres in 1840 to 998,084 acres in 1854, that the revenue for collection had risen from £116,891 (Rs. 11,68,910) to £129,933 (Rs. 12,99,330), and that outstandings had fallen from £2184 (Rs. 21,840) to £17 (Rs. 170). The details are:

Dhárwár Survey Results, 1843-1855.

YEAR.	Tillage.		Remissions.	For Collection.	Outstandings.
	Area.	Rental.			
	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1840-41...	610,392	12,40,336	77,427	11,63,900	21,843
1841-42 ..	650,977	12,76,344	82,435	11,93,909	27,334
1842-43 ..	634,674	12,40,025	71,691	11,74,094	23,711
1843-44...	537,003	11,74,239	62,574	11,21,665	10,160
1844-45...	670,820	11,07,602	44,259	10,63,343	9084
1845-46 ..	605,879	10,89,333	1,35,221	9,54,162	6008
1846-47...	635,324	11,64,482	40,998	11,23,486	4934
1847-48...	729,867	11,74,626	67,349	11,07,277	7783
1848-49...	704,046	11,22,850	21,200	11,01,641	5522
1849-50...	816,400	11,69,020	32,804	11,36,222	1544
1850-51...	843,177	11,63,197	31,290	11,30,907	1672
1851-52 ..	918,261	12,13,623	31,782	11,81,801	175
1852-53...	948,130	12,25,197	31,001	11,93,116	1605
1853-54 ..	952,074	12,74,210	738	12,73,511	1605
1854-55...	998,084	12,00,852	520	12,00,332	160

From 1849-50 remissions on account of failure of crops, poverty, and other reasons ceased to be granted; the sums entered under the head of remissions were compensation for abolished perquisites. In 1843-44 the year of the survey settlement, the tillage area was 587,693 acres and the revenue for collection was £112,166 (Rs. 11,21,660); while in 1854-55 the tillage area was 1,076,350 acres and the revenue for collection £137,923 (Rs. 13,79,230). Even after deducting from the tillage and revenue of 1854-55, 78,266 acres of quit-rent lands and lapsed lands not included in the above statement and their revenue of £7990 (Rs. 79,900), there remained an excess of 410,391 acres in tillage area and £17,767 (Rs. 1,77,670) in revenue over those of 1843-44. The town of Hubli was thriving. The wealth, the crowded assemblage, and the earnestness observable on market days at Hubli were (1857 February) truly gratifying.¹

In 1856 Dhárwár contained 5178 square miles, 1546 towns and villages, and 754,385 people or an average of 145.69 to the square mile. Cotton tillage had greatly increased since the Belgaum-Dhárwár and Kumta road had been finished. The road from Dhárwár to Kalghatgi opened out the town of Dhárwár by the best route to Kárwár in North Kánara. The line joining Hubli with the Kánara frontier by Kalghatgi was turned into a trunk road. The road from Hubli to

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SURVEY
RESULTS,
1843-1855.

1856.

¹ The Rev. Comr. 609 of 26th Feby. 1857, Rev. Rec. 17 of 1859, 1399-1406.

Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
18

Chapter VIII.

Land.

THE BELUR,
1856.

Annigeri placed in communication with the western coast, the north-eastern cotton growing districts of Dhárwar and the neighbouring territories of the Nizám and the Madras Government. The Haliyal road joining Dhárwar with the Kánara frontier was useful for carrying timber to Dhárwar. Several other roads had also been opened. Some English merchants had formed a project of making a railway from the port of Kánara or Saddashivgad, which, passing by the town of Hubli, was intended to join the Madras and Bombay railway at Belári. At Dhárwar, Indian millet or *judri* rupee prices had risen from 123 pounds in 1843 to 76 pounds in 1856.¹ There were no canals in the district; 1177 ponds and reservoirs were used to water 50,000 acres yielding a yearly revenue of £11,760 (Rs. 1,17,600). Many other ponds and reservoirs supplied drinking water only. The rules introduced in 1835, enabling the Collector to help the people to make wells, village offices, and other works, had done much good. In 1854-55, £3654 (Rs. 36,540) were spent on public improvements, of which the people contributed £1450 (Rs. 14,500). Buildings for a cotton gin factory were erected in Dhárwar in 1850 at a cost of about £431 (Rs. 4310) and placed under the care of a superintendent of cotton experiments. The culture of New Orleans cotton was yearly increasing. In 1854-55 it covered 63,298 acres. About 300 saw-gins were made in the factory and sold to the cotton growers. The character of Dhárwar cotton was raised in the market and a new impulse given to the cotton trade. In 1854-55, of a total of 2,436,647 acres 1,459,455 were arable, 320,465 waste, and 647,727 alienated. Of the arable acres, 1,076,350 or seventy-four per cent were under tillage, 347,644 acres were in pasture, and 35,461 acres were forest reserves. Of the area under tillage 3840 acres were watered garden land, 64,810 rice land, and 1,008,200 drycrop land. The chief field products were *judri*, wheat, *rála*, *sáva*, *náchni*, gram, *báji*, pulses, and oilseeds.² The exports included cotton, vegetable oils, grain, sugar, chillies, silk, cotton cloths, hides, and horns. The imports were, from the west coast and Kánara, salt, spices, broadcloth, cotton prints, yarn, metals, and timber; and from the interior, handkerchiefs, turbans, and other fabrics, and dyes. Iron ore was found and smelted in considerable quantities in the western laterite ridges and in the Dambal hills. During 1854 the

¹ The details are :

Dhárwar Indian Millet Prices, 1843-1856.

YEAR	POUNDS THE RUPEE					YEAR.	POUNDS THE RUPEE				
	Hubli	Naval-gund.	Hán-gul.	Rod.	Dhár-wár.		Hubli.	Naval-gund.	Hán-gul.	Rod.	Dhár-wár.
1843 ..	111	120	235	243	123	1850 ..	121	176	350	320	126
1844 ..	132	139	239	243	111	1851 ..	162	162	172	320	144
1845 ..	144	164	222	243	123	1852 ..	108	126	160	336	146
1846 ..	96	125	173	324	98	1853 ..	121	88	550	320	116
1847 ..	84	210	126	324	108	1854 ..	89	70	144	516	146
1848 ..	80	125	172	320	111	1855 ..	71	94	120	276	62
1849 ..	102	120	172	320	120	1856 ..	88	94	104	240	76

Compiled from Survey Reports.

² Of these *judri* covered 33 per cent, wheat 12 per cent, and rice 6 per cent.

rainfall was below the average. The harvest was short, but as prices were high and the Government assessment light, landholders did not suffer. The rains of 1855 were still less favourable though the failure did not cause scarcity. A deficiency in the latter thunder showers left the wells and reservoirs without their usual stores of water, and, as the dry months advanced, many villages suffered from want of drinking water.

In 1843-44 the tillage area was 587,693 acres yielding a revenue of £112,166 (Rs. 11,21,660). In 1854-55 the area under tillage had increased to 1,076,350 and the revenue to £137,922 (Rs. 13,79,230). Deducting the acquisitions of land from lapses and other causes, the actual increase of tillage since the revenue survey settlement in 1844 amounted to 410,391 acres and the augmentation of land revenue to £17,767 (Rs. 1,77,670). The Collector estimated the acre profit of tillage in watered land at £2 14s. (Rs. 27), in rice land at 16s. 9d. (Rs. 8½), in cotton land at 8s. (Rs. 4), and in light soil at 6s. (Rs. 3). The details are:

Dhárwár Tillage Cost and Profit, 1856.

Soil.	Acre Cost.	Assessment.	Profit.	Total
	Rs. s. p.	Rs. s. p.	Rs. s.	Rs. s.
Watered Land.	30 4 0	6 12 0	27 0	54 0
Rice ...	6 4 6	2 1 6	8 0	16 12
Cotton ..	2 0 0	1 0 0	4 0	7 0
Light soil ..	2 0 0	0 12 0	3 0	5 12

Of late years the sale value of land especially near towns had risen considerably. A landholder who had more land than he could till with profit made money by sub-letting it, by selling it, or by selling its grass. Between 1846 and 1851 the number of oxen had increased by 34,078 or thirteen per cent; male buffaloes by 10,563 or twenty-five per cent; ploughs by 364; carts by 4137; and reservoirs and ponds by 129. The landholders were being gradually freed from debt and showed a tendency to accumulate wealth. Traders were benefited by a sustained demand and a plentiful supply, and labourers by a small rise in wages and still more by continuous employment.¹

In consequence of his rebellion during the 1858 mutinies and his murder of Mr. Manson, the Political Agent of the Southern Marátha States, the Bráhma chief of Nargund was hanged and his estate of forty villages in the north of the district was taken over by Government. Of the forty Nargund villages, thirty-two were under Government management and eight were alienated. In 1859-60 the survey settlement was introduced into thirty-one of the Government villages.² Nargund lay between Dhárwár and Belgaum to the north of Navalgund, to the east of part of Parasgad, and to the

Chapter VIII.
Land.
THE BRITISH,
1856.

SURVEY.
Nargund,
1859-60.

¹ The Collector Mr. Ogilvy, 814 of 13th June 1856, Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 17 of 1856, 265-375.

² Capt. Anderson, Survey Superintendent, 147 of 29th March 1860, Gov. Res. 1535 of 24th April 1860.

Chapter VIII.

Chapter
Ia
The B
Sk
16

Land.

SURVEY.
Nargund,
1859-60.

south of Rámdurg and of parts of Parnsgad and Bádámi. The villages did not form one unbroken tract, but to some extent were mixed with the Government villages of the neighbouring sub-divisions. From the extreme west to the extreme east of Nargund was about twenty-five miles and from the extreme north to the extreme south about sixteen miles. The river Malprabha ran through the northern part of the sub-division. The soil was chiefly black modified by clay and limo nodules. Near the hills there was quartz land and decomposed felspar of considerable richness. Near the Malprabha and Benni some of the land was subject to overflow and gained by a good alluvial deposit. The soil was suited to the late or *rabi* crops. It was more particularly favourable to the growth of cotton, wheat, white *javá*, gram, and oil-giving plants. The climate was healthy though Nargund town suffered from fever. The rainfall was heaviest at the villages on the Malprabha towards Rámdurg and at Nargund itself, and lightest in the villages to the east from Karamadi to Bairanhatti. A little coarse cloth and a few cotton carpets were made in Nargund. There were nearly 400 looms of which one-half were in Shirol. The chief market town was Nargund. To it came turmeric from Humnabad, buffaloes from Vairág and Bársi, blankets from Bágalkot, cloth and blankets from Belári and Hubli, betelnut and other garden products from Sirsi, and rice from Dhárwar. Cotton worth about £2500 (Rs. 25,000) went every year to Kumta, and wheat and gram to Dhárwar. The sales of goods in the local Wednesday market averaged about £150 (Rs. 1500). Except after heavy rain the town of Nargund had good communication by cart tracks across about thirty miles of black plain to Dhárwar and Hubli. The population was dense, 224 to the square mile. In 1858-59 the total land revenue was £5328 (Rs. 53,280) and of this £126 (Rs. 1260) were remitted.

The thirty-one Nargund villages were divided into three classes, eleven western villages with a highest drycrop acre rate of 2s. 10½d. (Rs. 1½), eighteen central villages with a highest drycrop acre rate of 2s. 7½d. (Rs. 1¼), and two eastern villages with a highest drycrop acre rate of 2s. 4½d. (Rs. 1⅓). These rates included one anna in the rupee of road fund.¹ On the same area under tillage, the survey rental showed an increase of £207 (Rs. 2070) or six per cent. The details are :

Nargund Survey Settlement, 1859-60.

CLASS.	VIL- LAGES.	GOVERNMENT ARABLE LAND.			
		Collec- tions, 1858-59.	Survey Assessment.		
			Tillage.	Waste.	Total.
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
I	11	10,954	20,954	212	21,166
II	18	15,235	14,363	420	14,783
III	2	2581	2516	16	2531
Total...	31	35,770	37,833	656	38,489

¹ The levy of the road fund was directed by Gov. Res. 954 of 9th March 1860 paras 12-20. Capt. Anderson, Survey Superintendent, 147 of 29th March 1860 para 16.

The thirty-seven acres of Government garden land were rated at 5s. 6d. (Rs. 2½) the acre. The settlement period was limited to twenty years.

The terms of thirty or twenty years for which the original survey had been introduced began to come to an end in 1874. Between 1871 and 1881 the revision of the survey was completed. The result of the revision was an increase in the different blocks from sixty-eight per cent in Hubli to thirty-four per cent in Mishrikot, or over the whole district an increase of forty-seven per cent. The details are:

Dhárwar Revision Survey, 1874-1881.

GROVE	No. of Acres	Year	REVENUE		
			Former	Revision	Increase
			Rs.	Rs.	Per Cent
Hubli	47	1874-75	45,172	51,173	64.51
Navalgund	51	1874-75	2,60,521	3,20,017	22.83
Dambal	29	1874-75	1,07,464	2,48,449	43.27
Bijápur	177	1876-77	1,07,951	1,71,472	42.29
Rangal Taluk	215	1876-77	1,27,701	1,86,505	46.10
Bámbannur	129	1876-77	1,14,035	1,71,177	43.10
Kol	247	1876-77	1,14,035	2,00,651	52.60
Dhárwar	134	1876-77	1,38,213	1,99,460	72.52
Mishrikot	106	1876-77	64,216	91,661	24.82
Mulgaud	23	1876-77	61,555	96,192	55.43
Total	1219		11,46,710	17,46,774	47.46

The first part of the district into which the revised settlement was introduced was, in 1874-75, into forty-seven villages of old Hubli and eighty-one villages of old Navalgund.¹ The eighty-one villages which formerly belonged to Navalgund had been distributed so that in 1874 sixty remained in Navalgund, seven were handed to Hubli, eight to Ron, three to Dambal, one to Dhárwar, and two to Bádamí in South Bijápur. The forty-seven Hubli villages continued in Hubli.

*Hubli-Navalgund,
1874-75.*

The forty-seven Hubli villages lay close round the town of Hubli, from which they stretched some distance south. The rainfall in Hubli was, in 1870, 29.44 inches, in 1871, 28.49 inches, in 1872, 25.93 inches, and in 1873, 20.99 inches. At the introduction of the first settlement, the traffic between the Dhárwar district and the coast had been carried on pack bullocks. The Rám pass between Belgaum and the Vengurla roadstead was the only cart-road between the Bhor pass near Poona and the extreme south of the Presidency. Several lines of road had since been made converging on Hubli: one to Dhárwar and Belgaum, one from Gadag through Annigeri, one from Sholapur through Nargund, and two from Hubli to the coast, of which one was to Kumta by Sirsi and the other to Kárwár by Yellapur. These lines caused a convergence of cart traffic to Hubli from all sides. Produce prices showed a rise in uncleaned rice from 111 pounds the rupee in 1810-1823 to 46 in 1873; in *jiári* from 90 pounds to 42; in wheat from 78 pounds to 25; in linseed from 48 pounds to 31; and in unguined cotton from 1s. 3½d. (10½ as.) a man of 27½ pounds to 4s. (Rs. 2). Under these influences the value of

Hubli.

¹ Colonel Anderson, Survey Commissioner, 151 of 29th January 1874, Gov. Res. 2157 of 23rd April 1874. Bom. Gov. No. CXLVIII.

Chapter VIII.
Land.
REVISION SURVEY.
Hubli,
1874-75.

land had greatly risen. Comparing the average of the ten years ending 1854 and of the nine years ending 1873, the tillage area had spread from 36,494 acres to 44,401 acres, and collections from £4042 to £4808 (Rs. 40,420-Rs. 48,080). The details are:

Hubli Land Revenue, 1873-1875.

Year	CULTIVATED LAND.			ARABLE WASTE.		OCT.- STAND- 1860.
	Acres.	Collec- tion.	Renda- alone.	Acres.	Asses- ment.	
		Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.
1831-1843	28,073	42,707	11,258	16,053	110	8270
1844-1854	36,494	40,420	53	2791	2344	1588
1874-1875	44,401	48,080	..	3117	220	..
1864-1873	41,404	44,078	..	1750	850	..

In the forty-seven villages, exclusive of the town of Hubli, the returns showed a rise in population from 23,159 in 1847 to 28,826 in 1873; in that roofed and tiled houses from 4003 to 5074, in carts from 747 to 1596, in watering wells from forty-eight to 151, in drinking wells from 123 to 181, in drinking ponds from forty-seven to 1844-45 to 100 in 1872, and in watering reservoirs from fifty-seven to sixty-seven. There was a fall in thatched houses from 1027 in 1847 to 736 in 1873; in field cattle from 6101 to 5537, in cows and buffaloes from 9062 to 7704, and in sheep and goats from 4496 to 3687. The fall in the number of cattle and sheep was due to the great decrease in the area of waste land.

The climate of Hubli was fair. The villages to the south and west of Hubli generally enjoyed plentiful rain which gradually grew less in the villages north and east of Hubli towards Naralgund. Of the dry soil crops, 60·94 per cent belonged to the early or *kharij* harvest and 39·06 per cent to the late or *rabi* harvest.¹ Rice was largely grown, and, when natural advantages allowed, was followed by second green crops of gram, *ratane*, *mug*, and *patil*. Sugar-cane gardens were few. Hubli continued a manufacturing centre of some importance; 4982 hand-looms were at work in 1873-74 against 2263 in 1843. The value of the raw silk yearly used was about £12,000 (Rs. 1,20,000), and of the cotton thread about £25,000 (Rs. 2,50,000). The fabrics manufactured were cotton and silk cloths of all kinds used by the people of the country. Their estimated values were, of silk £1500 (Rs. 15,000), of cotton thread £5000 (Rs. 50,000), and of mixed silk and cotton £50,000 (Rs. 5,00,000), that is a total of £56,500 (Rs. 5,65,000). The country town of Mishrikot furnished a market to the south-west villages which lay furthest from Hubli, Kundgol to those to the south-east, and Dharwar was within easy reach of villages to the west and north of Hubli. The landholders were generally well-to-do, comfortable, and independent; their houses were well built and they had a fair stock of good cattle. Considering the capability of the land, tillage was slovenly. This was due partly to want of people, partly to the very low rates of assessment which enabled landholders

¹ Of the *kharij* 60·94 per cent the details were *jiriri* 40·63, *bfiri* 1·04, *tur* 3·65, *mug* 1·66, *ratil* 2·60, *makli* 1·56, and minor crops 5·26. Of the *rabi* 39·06 per cent the details were cotton 25·21, wheat 5·21, *kusumba* 2·03, gram 3·13, and minor crops 2·08. Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. 160.

to occupy a larger area of ground than they had either hands or cattle to till properly.

The eighty-one Navalgund villages all lay in a stretch of black plain country, broken only by the high rocks of Navalgund and Nargund. The Benni stream flowed through the country north to the Malprabha. The area was 347,720 acres. The rainfall in Navalgund was 29·31 inches in 1870, 19·04 inches in 1871, and 20·46 inches in 1872, or an average of twenty-three inches. The means of communication were improved. Average produce price returns showed a rise, in clean rice, from 43 pounds the rupee in 1819-1823 to 22 pounds in 1869-1873; in *javari* from 73 pounds to 40 pounds; in wheat from 67 pounds to 32 pounds; and in unginned cotton from 1s. 11½d. (15½ as.) a *man* of 27½ pounds to 3s. 1½d. (Rs. 1½). Linseed had also risen from 68 pounds the rupee in 1819-1823 to 20 pounds in 1871. The result was that land had risen so greatly in value that fifty years' purchase and more were constantly paid even for drycrop soils.¹ Comparing the average of the ten years ending 1854 and of the nine years ending 1873, the tillage area had risen from 182,875 acres to 232,532 acres, and collections from £15,414 to £20,069 (Rs. 1,54,140-Rs. 2,00,690). The details are :

Navalgund Land Revenue, 1834-1876.

YEAR.	OCCUPIED LAND.			ARABLE WASTE.		OUT STAND 1803.
	Acres.	Collections.	Remissions.	Acres.	Assessment.	
1834-1844	130,705	Rs. 1,61,410	Rs. 36,578	32,014	Rs. 66,116	Rs. 47,966
1844-1854	162,676	1,64,142	5760	23,194	18,940	8901
1854-1864	223,672	1,93,491	3	2083	1620	
1864-1873	232,632	2,00,694	..	87	66	

In 1874 about seventy-two per cent of the Government lands were tilled by the men whose names appeared as holders in the Government books or by members of their families. The holders tilled about one per cent in partnership with others and let about twenty-five per cent to tenants on a money-rent and about one per cent on a produce or grain rent. One per cent was waste.² The population returns showed an increase from 71,419 in 1846-47 to 91,323 in 1872-73 or twenty-eight per cent. Flat-roofed houses had risen from 14,252 in 1846-47 to 19,025 in 1872-73 or thirty-three per cent, cows and buffaloes from 18,165 to 18,293 or 0·7 per cent, carts from 870 to 4660 or 435·63 per cent, horses from 450 to 497 or ten per cent, wells from forty-two to ninety, and ponds from 103 to 219. On the other hand, thatched houses had fallen from 139 in 1846-47 to ninety-two in 1872-73 or thirty-four per cent, field cattle from 18,025 to 16,326 or nine per cent, sheep and goats from 14,994 to 12,923 or fourteen per cent, and ploughs from 2288 to 1726 or twenty-five per cent.³

¹ Captain Godfrey reports a case in which the same piece of land was sold in 1846-47 for £6 12s. (Rs. 66) and in 1872 for £50 (Rs. 500). Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. 198.

² Captain Godfrey, 148 of 24th Decr. 1873. Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. 201.

³ Considering the great spread of tillage, Colonel Anderson (January 1874) doubted the correctness of the apparent fall in the number of ploughs. He thought the early returns had confused between ploughs and scarifiers. Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. 106-107.

to the south-west of Hubli and on the margin of the rice country, for which the highest dry-crop acre rate was 4s. 6d. (Rs. 2½); the fourth class with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 4s. (Rs. 2) contained three Hubli villages, Kusugal, Sul, and Mulhalli, and five old Navalgund villages; the fifth class included twenty-three villages forming the west centre of Old Navalgund for which a highest dry-crop acre rate of 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) was adopted; the sixth class contained forty villages forming the east centre of Old Navalgund which were assessed at 3s. (Rs. 1½) the acre of best dry-crop; the seventh class contained twelve villages in the extreme north-east of Old Navalgund forming part of the old Yárgal mahálkari's division of Navalgund; for these a highest dry-crop acre rate of 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1¼) was adopted. A highest acre rate of 16s. (Rs. 8) was fixed for rice lands. All purely well garden land, except that watered by *budkis* or water-lifts, was assessed at not more than the highest dry-crop rate on the land which had been garden at the time of the last settlement, and at the simple dry-crop rate on the land under walls which had been made since that settlement. The lands watered by *budkis* or water-lifts were assessed at not more than 1s. 6d. (12 as.) the acre above the dry-crop assessment. Pond-watered gardens were assessed at a highest acre rate of 16s. (Rs. 8). The new rates gave an estimated revenue of £40,122 against £24,897 (Rs. 4,01,220 against Rs. 2,48,970) collected in 1873-74, that is an increase of £15,225 (Rs. 1,52,250) or 61.15 per cent. The details are:

Hubli and Navalgund, 123 Villages: Revision Settlement, 1874-75.

CLASSES.	Villages	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.							
		Occupied Land.		Occupied Land.		Arable Waste.		Total.		In-crease on Oc-cupied Land Rent	Highest Dry-crop Acre Rate.
		Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.		
		Acres	Rs.	Acres	Rs.	Acres	Rs.	Acres	Rs.	Per cent.	Rs. a
I.	10	9125	11,171	9885	12,300	849	382	10,224	10,692	73 3/4	3 0
II.	10	19,697	21,642	20,000	36,200	2103	886	22,303	37,092	68 0	2 8
III.	10	4721	7370	4356	6172	1400	601	5756	6773	61 0/2	2 0
IV.	8	20,143	29,841	21,263	60,011	24	31	20,267	60,014	78 1/2	2 4
V.	23	81,209	75,016	81,594	1,24,844	110	114	82,101	1,24,978	65 1	1 12
VI.	40	102,622	84,991	103,748	1,31,763	283	103	104,030	1,31,029	65 1/2	1 8
VII.	13	30,603	21,550	30,579	30,021	15	10	30,891	30,034	43 4/6	1 4
Total	123	277,212	2,48,974	280,623	4,01,225	4991	2187	285,610	1,03,412	61 15	
Hubli	47	44,602	48,173	45,054	81,178	4573	1801	69,629	83,060	68 1/2	
Navalgund.	81	2,26,610	2,00,801	231,071	3,20,047	419	296	235,000	3,20,343	69 3/8	

During the nine years before the original survey settlement (1834-1843), the tillage area in the forty-seven Hubli villages varied from about 31,800 acres in 1837-38 to about 26,800 acres in 1842-43, and collections from about £6203 in 1839-40 to about £3570 in 1836-37 (Rs. 62,000 - Rs. 35,700). During the first ten years of the survey lease (1843-1853), tillage rose from about 27,000 acres in 1843-44 to about 39,000 acres in 1852-53, and collections from about £4770 to about £5580 (Rs. 47,700 - Rs. 55,800); during the next ten years (1853-1863) tillage rose from about 39,600 acres in 1853-54 to about 44,000 acres in 1862-63, and collections from about

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

*Hubli,
Navalgund.
1874-75.*

Hubli.

Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
15

Chapter VIII.
—
Land.
REVISION SURVEY.
Hubli,
1874-75.

35730 to about £6150 (Rs. 57,300-Rs. 61,500); and during the last ten years (1863-1873) tillage rose from about 44,000 acres in 1833-34 to about 44,600 acres in 1872-73, and collections from about £6160 to about £6400 (Rs. 61,600-Rs. 64,600). The details¹ are:

Hubli, 47 Villages: Survey Results, 1834-1873.

YEAR.	Rain-fall.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			Cult- rent.	Out- stand- ings.	Collec- tions.	Jain Super Prices
		Area.	Rental.	Remis- sions.	Area.	Rental.	Oran- ging Fees				
Before Survey.	In.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Lbs.
1834-35	...	26,782	58,241	5601	10,600	342	405	16,085	14,484	54,536	45
1835-36	...	27,238	65,170	16,551	12,167	248	426	15,713	2313	49,614	45
1836-37	...	29,655	80,107	25,442	9774	274	241	12,137	7359	55,684	45
1837-38	...	31,778	88,198	7240	7460	161	234	15,860	25,641	41,933	40
1838-39	...	30,355	88,740	17,030	9275	08	303	14,076	13,821	41,821	40
1839-40	...	29,600	84,407	4033	10,030	...	540	10,164	4020	21,195	37
1840-41	...	28,031	49,042	4,001	11,014	...	1001	15,005	2100	20,254	35
1841-42	...	28,403	51,648	11,132	11,551	...	1089	15,405	6111	51,879	40
1842-43	...	26,774	48,035	11,380	13,282	...	1201	13,220	7460	40,810	31
Survey.											
1843-44	...	27,081	38,700	3371	13,467	...	1015	14,591	1245	47,549	122
1844-45	...	28,081	32,573	504	16,945	10,021	2129	14,337	593	47,929	144
1845-46	...	31,842	35,101	41	7085	7620	1028	12,288	1461	47,634	86
1846-47	...	35,880	36,218	10	3458	8477	828	12,742	112	52,660	84
1847-48	...	26,320	40,230	...	3000	3001	024	12,631	...	53,761	82
1848-49	...	38,168	42,179	...	1183	1144	494	12,603	...	55,400	122
1849-50	...	38,320	42,319	...	1240	1240	406	14,060	...	55,411	122
1850-51	...	33,303	42,471	...	2372	2431	578	11,805	13,639	41,215	122
1851-52	...	30,139	43,283	...	1669	1807	520	11,733	...	51,550	108
1852-53	...	30,231	43,453	...	1646	1656	558	11,774	...	53,735	121
1853-54	...	36,601	43,827	...	1835	1899	699	13,000	131	57,295	83
1854-55	...	40,431	44,640	...	877	018	291	12,880	...	57,210	71
1855-56	...	41,740	40,190	...	396	318	163	12,875	...	59,234	82
1856-57	...	42,039	46,521	...	167	93	37	12,817	...	59,275	83
1857-58	...	42,247	46,634	...	153	78	22	12,573	...	59,229	81
1858-59	...	43,000	47,117	...	605	343	107	12,813	...	60,557	77
1859-60	...	43,408	47,356	...	623	218	86	12,631	...	60,222	70
1860-61	...	48,765	47,562	...	134	07	14	13,435	...	61,601	47
1861-62	...	43,870	47,672	...	131	67	16	13,740	...	61,427	49
1862-63	...	49,031	47,700	...	101	59	13	13,044	...	61,599	21
1863-64	...	41,127	47,096	...	101	68	139	17,693	...	61,760	25
1864-65	...	44,163	47,937	...	1839	057	1124	14,185	...	61,256	21
1865-66	...	44,201	47,970	...	1097	861	974	14,072	...	63,082	47
1866-67	...	44,289	48,016	...	1697	862	740	14,072	...	63,049	47
1867-68	...	44,240	48,038	...	1090	858	012	14,105	...	62,501	39
1868-69	...	44,530	48,134	...	2002	983	1312	14,116	...	63,062	50
1869-70	...	44,638	48,182	...	2404	1005	1290	14,027	...	63,499	33
1870-71	20-44	44,638	48,182	...	2243	1085	1030	14,029	...	63,416	42
1871-72	23-40	44,638	48,182	...	2278	1090	1074	14,019	...	64,166	42
1872-73.	25-03	44,602	48,173	...							

Navalgund.

During the ten years before the original survey settlement (1834-1844), the tillage area in the eighty-one Navalgund villages fell from about 135,000 acres in 1834-35 to about 106,700 acres in 1843-44, and collections varied from about £21,190 in 1839-40 to about £10,400 in 1838-39 (Rs. 2,11,900-Rs. 1,04,000). During the first ten years of the survey lease (1844-1854) tillage rose from about 128,000 acres in 1844-45 to about 205,000 acres in 1853-54, and collections from about £11,070 to £21,770 (Rs. 1,10,700-Rs. 2,17,700); during the next ten years (1854-1864) tillage rose from about 210,000 acres in 1854-55 to about 232,000 acres in 1863-64 and collections from about £22,200 to about £24,000 (Rs. 2,22,000-Rs. 2,40,000); and during the nine years ending 1872-73 tillage rose from about 232,000 acres in 1864-65 to about 233,000 acres in 1872-73, and collections from about £24,200 to about £24,700 (Rs. 2,42,000-Rs. 2,47,000). The details² are:

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. 98, 142-143, 146-147.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CXLVIII. 98, 144-145, 148-149.

Navalgund, 81 Villages. Survey Results, 1834-1873.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Navalgund,
1874-75.

YEAR.	Rain- fall.	TILLAGE			WASTE.			Quit- Rent.	Out- stand- ings.	Collec- tions.	Jadri Rupree Prices.
		Area.	Rental	Remis- sions.	Area.	Rental.	Graz- ing Fees.				
Before Survey.	In.	Acres	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Lbs.
1831-35	...	175,009	1,01,325	38,104	27,450	51,838	1180	45,031	30,546	1,63,480	108
1835-40	...	135,009	1,03,252	82,805	27,450	50,125	908	20,807	23,109	1,25,401	124
1836-37	...	183,000	2,01,701	44,021	27,450	41,818	1033	60,365	52,400	1,50,678	172
1837-38	...	183,000	2,10,000	49,330	27,450	33,069	870	48,878	50,207	1,51,157	104
1838-40	...	135,009	1,03,409	73,004	27,150	43,448	417	30,250	53,830	1,03,053	100
1839-40	...	175,009	2,05,064	20,690	27,450	41,818	612	40,789	20,109	2,11,880	101
1840-41	...	175,009	1,01,691	22,073	27,450	49,448	765	45,619	46,003	1,32,173	103
1841-42	...	12,009	2,02,051	17,249	27,450	40,147	818	40,698	7,452	1,02,727	112
1842-43	...	120,876	2,00,293	6078	42,000	78,816	2689	48,519	63,372	1,43,033	120
1843-44	...	100,701	1,74,686	11,381	57,813	1,07,837	2,200	43,610	47,070	1,63,072	120
Survey.											
1841-45	...	123,250	1,13,714	12,147	57,059	47,307	1067	37,427	29,373	1,10,650	184
1845-46	...	119,016	1,35,330	45,013	47,550	35,123	2,246	25,892	9353	1,00,742	128
1846-47	...	152,039	1,04,710	401	18,316	14,075	3771	34,440	2221	1,04,447	216
1847-48	...	192,350	1,67,248	4	10,317	8197	1829	34,344	1929	2,01,197	136
1848-49	...	191,806	1,63,451	4	13,251	10,435	2018	25,663	690	2,06,467	130
1849-50	...	148,605	1,01,272	17	22,220	7,842	2355	33,878	23	2,00,065	176
1850-51	...	180,016	1,61,672	4	24,785	20,056	3123	33,391	49,114	1,06,271	162
1851-52	...	183,413	1,72,611	...	14,177	11,124	2328	34,661	268	2,07,213	123
1852-53	...	202,450	1,75,701	...	11,078	9307	2281	31,213	14	2,11,214	93
1853-54	...	301,973	1,77,895	8	11,047	8962	2116	87,016	41	2,17,700	70
1854-55	...	210,295	1,82,015	20	10,922	7183	2593	27,498	...	2,21,702	84
1855-56	...	213,081	1,85,741	...	7281	5440	1117	37,593	...	2,21,551	04
1856-57	...	216,480	1,89,042	...	2900	1442	467	38,117	...	2,28,230	06
1857-58	...	222,700	1,92,177	...	416	305	73	39,203	...	2,30,453	04
1858-59	...	225,437	1,91,868	...	446	322	68	37,106	...	2,32,732	04
1859-60	...	216,331	1,95,437	...	439	817	82	39,595	...	2,33,011	82
1860-61	...	223,215	1,97,163	...	232	171	20	39,528	...	2,36,789	48
1861-62	...	229,447	1,98,110	...	214	152	25	40,020	...	2,38,704	48
1862-63	...	241,050	1,01,401	...	86	51	10	40,710	...	2,40,121	20
1863-64	...	231,743	2,00,000	...	38	27	8	41,243	...	2,41,244	22
1864-65	...	212,347	2,00,522	...	38	27	6	41,768	...	2,42,295	22
1865-66	...	272,430	2,00,612	...	31	27	6	45,741	...	2,46,360	24
1866-67	...	214,482	2,00,120	...	60	40	7	43,530	...	2,44,287	84
1867-68	...	214,446	2,00,120	...	41	40	9	44,013	...	2,45,020	112
1868-69	...	235,004	2,00,740	...	50	38	7	41,377	...	2,44,139	02
1869-70	...	272,515	2,00,670	...	132	103	10	43,361	...	2,44,041	03
1870-71	29.31	272,515	2,00,802	...	172	103	11	40,174	...	2,40,987	66
1871-72	10.01	272,515	2,00,731	...	190	107	12	40,271	...	2,47,015	44
1872-73	18.35	232,611	2,00,801	...	130	107	12	40,576	...	2,47,388	40

In 1874-75 the revision survey settlement was introduced into ninety-three Government villages of Old Dambal.¹ Of these eighty-six had been originally settled in 1845-46 and the remaining seven in different years since 1858. At the time of the revision settlement seventy-three of these villages were in Dambal, two in Navalgund, and eighteen in Ron.² In 1874 Old Dambal was bounded on the north by Ron, on the east by the Nizám's country, on the south by the Tungbhadra, on the south-west by Sângli and Miraj, and on the west by Navalgund. The total area was 691 square miles or 442,321 acres. For many years the health of this sub-division had been remarkably good. During the four years ending 1873 the death-rate was 1.97 per cent and the birth-rate 2.80 per cent. In none of the villages had cholera been known from eight to twenty years.

Dambal,
1874-75.

¹ Colonel Anderson, Survey Commissioner, 129 of 1st February 1875, Gov. Res. 1679 of 19th March 1875, Bom. Gov. Sol. CLIV.

² In 1862, some of the villages to the north and north-west, which were inconveniently distant from the head-quarters of the sub-division, were handed to the neighbouring sub-divisions of Ron and Navalgund. In 1872 the mahálkari's head-quarters at Dambal were moved to the more central, healthier, and more important town of Mundargi. In 1874 the name of the sub-division was changed to Gadag and its head-quarters station was called after its chief town. Mr. E. P. Robertson, Collector, 162 of 27th February 1875, Bom. Gov. Sol. CLIV. 101.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dambal,
1874-75.Chapter
—
La
The B
Sh
16

Except in the village of Doni in 1872, cholera was unknown during the eight years ending 1874.¹ During the five years ending 1873 the rainfall at Gadag varied from 8.36 inches in 1869 to 25.26 inches in 1870 and averaged 17.84 inches. In 1874 it was 40.81 inches.

From the backward state of the country in 1844 when it was introduced, the former assessment of Gadag had been very light. At that time the 350 miles between the Bor pass near Poona and the southern frontier of the Presidency had only one cart road across the Sahyādris. That one cart road was through the old Rām pass between Belgaum and Vengurla. It was three miles in length and for long stretches had an incline of one in five or six. Carts went up and down by lightening loads and clabbing together the bullocks of two or three carts. Most of what traffic went from Dhārwar, was carried on bullock-back along the different tracks down the Sahyādris to Kumta, Ankola, and other smaller ports in North Kānara. At that time at no point south of Poona were both the country below and the country above the Sahyādris in Bombay districts which could have worked together to make a through line between the sea and the inland plains. In the north the states of Sātāra and Kolhāpur separated Poona from Ratnāgiri, and further south the coast line was either Portuguese or in Madras. In 1845 a pass to Honāvar in North Kānara was improved, and, several years later, the Dovimani pass opened communication with Kumta which had then risen to be the leading roadstead. The opening of the Dovimani pass was the beginning of a time of marked prosperity for Dhārwar. The opening of the railway to Belāri provided a new market for the eastern Dambal villages. But the distance of about seventy miles to Belāri was very difficult with much black soil and many unbridged rivers. Still in 1874 a large cart traffic passed east to Belāri. The Hnbli-Belāri road was the only made-road in the sub-division. It passed through Annigeri, Gadag, and Dambal to the Tungbhadra river. It was good from Annigeri to Gadag, fair from Gadag to Dambal, and bad from Dambal to the Tungbhadra at Hesrar sixty-eight miles west of Belāri. The best part of this road was good only in the fine weather. It was bridged but not metalled, and as soon as rain fell 'grew muddy and heavy. From Gadag to Dambal it was neither bridged, metalled, nor cared for, except close to Gadag itself; beyond Dambal it was a very bad country track, in places almost impassable. The country cart tracks were numerous, especially in the northern plain villages. They spread from every village to all the villages round and as a rule were good enough for all purposes. In the black plain they became more or less impassable during the rains, but in the fine weather the plain roads were better for carts than the roads in the villages near

¹ In February 1875 Colonel Anderson the Survey Commissioner wrote: Thirty years ago cholera was prevalent in this sub-division. At that time troops were constantly passing between Belāri and Dhārwar to Kolhāpur and Sāvantrādi which were disturbed. They generally brought cholera in their train. Of late years in Dambal, as in other parts of Dhārwar, cholera had much decreased, partly because troops no longer marched through the district and partly from the improvement in the water supply. Bom. Gov. Sol. CLIV. 23, 39.

the hills where the dips and rises as well as the stones made the roads bad. In the villages between Sortur, Gadag, and Dambal as well as Chikvadvatti, the cross country roads were bad, in places impassable to carts. In these villages the number of carts was much less than elsewhere. Since 1844 great progress had been made in road making and opening the country to traffic. Hundreds of carts passed with ease in places where they never went before. During the survey lease grain prices had risen considerably. Since 1842 *javari* and wheat had risen more than 150 per cent, linseed about 50 per cent, and *kardai* or safflower and other chief oil seeds more than 200 per cent. During the four years ending 1874 prices had been steady.¹ Between 1863 and 1865 the prices of grain and oil-seeds were much more than double the 1874 prices and the price of cotton was more than four times as high. Still there was no reason to suppose the prices would fall to the 1842 level. In February 1875 Colonel Anderson was satisfied that in all exportable articles the Gadag landholders were more than 100 per cent better off than they had been when the former survey rates were fixed. The opening of the country by railways and roads must continue to prevent the gluts of produce from which landholders used formerly to suffer.

In the eighty-six villages settled in 1844-45 the area of occupied Government land during the ten years ending 1845 averaged about 140,000 acres. The year or two before the former survey settlement had showed a marked tendency to a decline in tillage, and, in 1844, the year of the settlement only half of the arable area was held for tillage. From the first year of the settlement a change set in. The occupied area and the revenue together steadily increased year by year, and in 1860-61, two years before the great inflation of prices due to the American War, the occupied and unoccupied area, instead of being equal, were represented by acres 261,338 and 4519, the Government revenue had risen from £9552 (Rs. 95,520) in 1845-46 to £15,653 (Rs. 1,56,530) in 1860, and of this all but £2 (Rs. 20) were collected. From 1860-61 there was little change; in fact there was little room for change. The occupied area in 1873-74 was acres 265,240 and the unoccupied arable area 3654 acres. Since 1847-48, with the exception of the single year of 1856-57, remissions were nominal, and, when they occurred, were confined to the most trifling amounts. Since 1854 there were no outstandings.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dambal,
1874-75.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 14-15. The details are :

Gadag Grain Rupee Prices, 1842-1874.

YEAR.	Jedai.	Wheat.	Linseed.	Safflower.
	<i>Shers.</i>	<i>Shers.</i>	<i>Shers.</i>	<i>Shers.</i>
1842-1844 ...	73½	40½	31	32
1845-1850 ...	62½	42½	27	57½
1855-1860 ...	...	...	23	40½
1861-1865 ...	...	...	...	10½
1871 ...	44	11	12	17
1872 ...	22	12	16	18
1873 ...	21	16	18	18
1874 ...	20	20	21	10

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dambal,
1874-75.

The following statement gives the average tillage area¹ and the collections for periods of ten years between 1835 and 1874:

Dambal Tillage and Revenue, 1835-1874.

Year.	Gover- nment Vil- lages.	OccUPYED		ARABLE WASTE.		COLLECTIONS.		REMI- SSIONS	TOTAL 1874
		Gover- nment.	Alienated	Gover- nment.	Gover- nment.	Alien- ated.	Omniscient		
		Acrea.	Acrea.	Acrea.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1835-1845	84	149,170	110,558	75,724	1,09,520	25,428	22,570	19,022	
1845-1855	14	182,404	118,462	63,781	1,04,873	27,252	32,83	301	
1855-1865	80	255,892	163,871	7402	1,22,872	27,770	54	..	
1865-1874	29	265,007	19,750	309	1,55,022	34,002	5	..	

In 1873-74 the sum obtained for the grazing of the arable waste was very low, £16 (Rs. 160) for 4353 acres assessed by the survey at £110 (Rs. 1100). The reason why this land fetched so low a price was that it was scattered in small detached patches near to or mixed with tillage. These small plots were of little use for grazing except to neighbouring landholders. On the other hand the unarable grazing tracts, though of much worse quality, had the advantage of an extensive range of area and consequently gave an average rate nearly double the lowest rate for land recorded as arable.

Except near the sandstone capped hills in the north-east and in the clay slate Kapat hills of the south-west, where it was a sandy or gravelly red, the soil was the black cotton soil. The sandy formation ran down in a south-easterly direction to the Tungbhadra. The tillage was fair. The best tilled villages lay between Sudi and Kotamachigi, near Gadag south of Hombal, and from near Mundargi to the Tungbhadra. The hill villages, those near the main Dambal-Gadag road and those west of Hombal, were less carefully tilled and had large patches of *haridi* grass which in a few places half choked the crops. The use of manure was general. In the black plain all the fields near the villages were manured every year; those farther off had some manure once in three or four years, and outlying fields, unless without help they refused to yield anything, were never manured. The red soils which wanted much more enriching than the black, received as much manure as the landholder could manage to give them. The staple products were *javari*, wheat, and cotton. Pulses were grown to some extent and oilseeds were mixed with grain. The *javari* was eaten locally and most of the wheat, and cotton and some of the oilseeds were exported. Of the whole outturn about one-third belonged to the early or red soil and two-thirds to the late or black soil.² Cotton was the great local staple. In 1873-74

¹ In 1875 Mr. Robertson the Collector noticed that the spread in tillage was not due to the American War, as most of the land was taken before the effects of the American War were felt. The spread of tillage was the result not of any unusual causes but was due to the general prosperity of the sub-division. The almost entire absence of remissions and outstandings was a further proof of this prosperity. Mr. E. P. Robertson, Collector, 162 of 27th February 1875. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 116.

² The 1874 details were early crops *javari* 22.27 per cent, *javari* 1.63, *tur* 2.27, *mug* 2.34, *kulhi* 0.91, *malki* 0.33, *rela* 1.68, miscellaneous 5.50, total 37.18; late crops *javari* 14.21 per cent, cotton 30.34, wheat 11.56, gram 2.27, *kusumba* or safflower 2.18, linseed 1.99, miscellaneous 0.17, total 62.52. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 6-7, 41.

less than 111,219 acres or nearly one-third of the whole tillage area were under cotton. Of the whole area 76,963 acres were American and 34,256 local. At 1874 prices the local value of the cotton crops averaged £1 to £1 2s. (Rs. 10-11) an acre or more than four times the revised survey rates. The chief imports were English piece goods from Bombay both by the coast and by Belári; coconuts, betelnuts, coconut oil, spices, and salt, from Kánara and the coast; coarse sugar or *gul* and rice from South Dhárwár and Kánara; silk from Belári; and tobacco from Hubli. The leading exports were cotton, oil-seeds, and wheat. Most of the cotton went to Hubli and from Hubli to Kumta or Kárwár on the coast. Of late years a considerable quantity of cotton had taken the eastern route to meet the rail at Belári. Much more would have gone by this route but for the badness of the road between Dambal and the Tungbhadra. The chief industry was the weaving of cotton cloth and of blankets. Much cotton and silk was dyed at Gadag and Betgeri, and cotton was also made into thread and sold in the local markets. Some villages made country carts, earthen vessels, and oil, and in most field tools were made and mended. River bed stones rich in iron, were smelted in Chikvadatti, Domi, and some of the smaller villages in the Kapat hills. Iron smelting had once been a large industry but cheap English iron and dear local fuel had ruined it between them. After rain the sands of some of the Kapat hill streams were washed for gold but the yield did not do more than repay the labour. Cotton ginning or seed separating was an important industry. The local cotton was separated from the seed by the foot-roller, the American cotton by the saw-gin. Thirty-eight of the ninety-one inhabited villages had saw-gins, 203 in all, worth about £4575 (Rs. 45,750). A cotton press was worked at Gadag by Messrs. P. Chrystal and Company and a second European firm Messrs. Robertson and Company bought and exported cotton.¹

In 1874 there was a brisk trade in land. In many cases land was sold at fifteen to twenty times and in some cases at thirty to forty times the survey assessment. These were high prices considering that money was worth about twelve per cent. In the records of sales where a small price was entered, five or six times the assessment, there was always the doubt whether the entries correctly represented the sale value of the land.² During the thirty years ending 1874 population had increased from 82,842 to 121,482 or 46·6 per cent,³ flat roofed⁴ houses from 14,717 to 25,266 or 74·4 per cent, farm cattle from 23,194 to 25,473 or 9·8 per cent, carts from 673 to 3998 or 494 per cent, watering wells from 97 to 138 or 42·2 per cent, and drinking wells from 290 to 483 or 66·5 per cent. On the other hand there was a decrease in thatched houses from 750 to 461 or 31·9 per cent; in cows and buffaloes from 41,035 to 29,106 or 29 per cent; in sheep and goats from 49,167 to 24,571 or 50 per cent; in horses from

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dambal,
1874-75.

¹ Captain Godfrey, 1874, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 35-36.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 13, 45-55.

³ In fifty-nine Government surveyed villages in 1874 the agricultural population was 25,677 or 55·38 per cent, partly agricultural 6615 or 14·27 per cent, and non-agricultural 14,072 or 30·35 per cent. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 43.

⁴ Tiled houses were almost unknown. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 10.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dambal,
1874-75.Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
16

924 to 684 or 25·9 per cent. The small increase in well irrigation was chiefly due to the brackishness of the water and to the great thickness of the waterless surface layer. Round Gadag water was good, plentiful, and near the surface; but the people failed to use the water as they were satisfied with the returns given by dry-crops. In 1874 the population gave a density of 175 to the square mile, a fair rate for a country with little watered land. The rate of increase, 48·6 per cent, was considerably greater than in the Hubli and Navalgund villages, perhaps because people had come from the neighbouring Nizām's country. In 1844 and 1845 when Colonel Anderson was carrying out the first measurements, some persons were shown him who had come from the Nizām's villages. The more had to be made with great care as the people were closely watched and the property and families of those who were suspected of inclining to move into British territory were liable to be seized. This immigration ceased in 1852 when the neighbouring Nizām's villages passed to the British.¹ It was known that this inflow of people from the Nizām's villages had never been on any very large scale. Mr. Robertson the Collector thought that the increase was solely due to the general prosperity of the sub-division which was shown by the rapid rise of Gadag-Botgori and Mandargi.² The flat-roofed or better class of houses had greatly increased, and though there was little rise in the number of farm cattle the style of animal had greatly improved. The landholders took pride in their bullocks, and bad cattle were rarely seen. The bringing of great stretches of waste under the plough had reduced grazing and lowered the number of sheep and goats. Large flocks still found good grazing on the Kapat range. There was no former record of ploughs; 6227 the 1874 number was doubtful; whatever the number, it was enough to keep the land in fair cultivation. As in every other part of the country the number of carts had enormously increased. In 1844 the common two-bullock cart or *chhakdi* was almost unknown; the large eight-bullock waggon or *hali bandi* which was only used for home purposes, was the only cart of the country. There was no direct road to the coast and all the coastward trade was carried on pack bullocks.³ One-half of the new wells had been sunk between 1864 and 1874. One reason for the small increase was that over about three-fourths of the area the waterless surface stratum was very thick, and, even when water was reached, it was commonly brackish. The chief supply of water was from ponds and stream-heads. Of 151 pounds all but four were used for drinking. Of the whole number in ordinary years probably not one-tenth held water at the end of the hot weather. To a great extent the people depended on holes dug in river beds. Fortunately early in May a succession of thunderstorms usually furnished a fresh supply. The northern villages especially near Navalgund suffered most from the want of good drinking water.

¹ Colonel Anderson, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 9-10.² Mr. E. P. Robertson, Collector, 162 of 27th February 1875, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 111.³ In February 1875 Mr. Robertson wrote: 'A cart and pair of bullocks is usually calculated to represent a profit to its owner of about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. An increase of 3325 carts, therefore, represented a yearly addition of nearly £35,000 (Rs. 3½ lakhs) to the income of the sub-division.' Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 113.

The large village of Kotnmachgi, with about 2700 people, had only one well. Except what this well yielded, the rest of the water had to be brought several miles. In the south water was plentiful, the streams often held water all the year round. The rainfall varied slightly in different parts of the sub-division. In the extreme north-west villages it was uncertain. Further east, though not more abundant, it was more seasonable. The whole centre of the sub-division had a fair rainfall. Except under the lee of the higher part of the range south of Dambal, the Kapat hill villages had an unusually large share of the early rains. The four reservoirs which were used in watering land were a lake of 465 acres at Dambal and small ponds at Navalí, Balganur, and Hulkot. The Dambal lake had once been a large expanse of water even in the hot weather. It still (1874) watered 124 acres of good garden land. But it was much silted. It was dry by the end of March and even when full, was not more than six feet deep. More than half of it was overgrown with a thorny thicket of *bábhul* bushes a favourite resort of pig, peafowl, and other wild animals. After the rains the drying of the decayed undergrowth caused much fever of a deadly type.¹ The traffic between Dambal and Belári was large and growing. The exports to Belári included some cotton, a good deal of wheat, and, in years of short rainfall in Belári and Kadapa, considerable quantities of the common grains. The landholders of Dambal were well off for local markets. The joint town of Gadag-Betgeri with a population of over 18,000 was a place of large trade. Gadag was the chief local cotton centre and one of the leading trading towns in the Bombay Karnátak; Mundargi was a large market with a rapidly growing trade; Dambal and Naregal were good minor markets; and there were several more well placed village markets. Gadag-Betgeri had long been one of the leading weaving centres. In spite of the competition of English and Bombay steam-made yarn and cloth, the weavers had nearly held their own, the number of looms showing a fall only from 1567 to 1399.

The ninety-one inhabited villages had 806 temples, 133 mosques, 103 *gardi-manis* or sport-pits, and 17 distilleries. The small number of distilleries and the large number of sport-pits said much for the temperance and the manliness of the people. The sport-pits were for coolness built partly underground, where the young villagers wrestled, worked dumbbells, lifted and threw weights sometimes with great skill and success. The elders looked on with interest. To have the best wrestler in the country-side was an honour of which his village was extremely proud.²

In 1874 about 75 per cent of the Government lands were tilled by the man whose name appeared as holder in the Government books or by members of his family. The holders tilled about five per cent in partnership with others and let twenty per cent to tenants.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dambal,
1874-75.¹ Captain Godfrey, 1874, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 37.² Captain Godfrey, 1874, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 39.

of surface water over a great part of the sub-division, which made well watered gardens impossible. The proposed revised rates raised the rental on the area under tillage from £16,757 to £24,845 (Rs. 1,67,570-Rs. 2,48,450), an increase of 48·2 per cent. The details are :

Dambal Revision Settlement, 1874-75.

Class.	Villages.	FORMER SURVEY.				REVISION SURVEY.								In-crease Per cent.	High est Acro Rate.
		Occupied.		Occupied.		Unoccupied.		Total		Total					
		Area.	Collec-tions.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.				
I.	17	60,778	31,103	31,423	£2,330	201	54	61,632	62,410	52·2	11				
II.	33	94,029	54,789	82,314	58,615	1414	469	93,727	87,001	55·1	11				
III.	23	100,741	61,352	103,201	64,357	2110	624	110,322	90,851	40·7	11				
IV.	14	26,413	16,012	29,603	19,193	1618	333	24,785	19,521	19·6	11				
Total	83	279,953	1,67,666	278,541	243,449	5655	1427	281,467	249,873	45·2	.				

Compared with the first three classes, the increase in the fourth class was very small, only 19·6 per cent; the villages in this class were outlying and badly placed and much of the soil was poor. The largest increases were in Chikop, a good black soil village close to the north of Gadag, and in Hombal and Gadag town. Hombal was an exceedingly well placed purely black soil village and in Gadag the whole of the lands to the north of the town were black soil. In four villages the increase was between sixty and seventy per cent. In all the remaining villages it was less than sixty per cent. Three villages showed a decrease, Kalignur of 6·2 per cent, Berinkatti of 0·7 per cent, and Dindur of 3·6 per cent. Of these Kalignur and Berinkatti were in the extreme north-east where was much poor soil, and Dindur was among the Kapat hills where the soil was very poor. The following statement shows the total area and assessment of the sub-division under the original and the revised survey settlements:

Dambal Survey Settlement, 1874-75.

LAND	EXISTING.		PROPOSED		
	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Quit Rent
Govern-ment	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.
Occupied	219,838	107,660	278,812	2,48,410	..
Unoccupied	485	1174	6055	1,427	..
Allotted	104,200	66,279	109,062	93,103	34,363
Unarable	54,170	..	48,792	..	..
Total	442,771	235,016	442,321	242,778	34,363

The decrease in the unarable area from 54,170 to 48,792 acres was chiefly due to the transfer to the arable of the lands in the villages on the slopes of the Kapat hills. The average acre rate all over the occupied land amounted to 1s. 9½d. (14½ as.) against 1s. 2¾d. (9½ as.) under the former settlement. The proposed revised settlement was sanctioned by Government in March 1875.¹

¹ Bom. Gov. Res. 1679 of 19th March 1875, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV, 142-146.

During the ten years before the original survey settlement (1835-1845), the tillage area varied from about 113,700 acres in 1835-36 to about 148,600 acres in 1840-41, and collections from about £9500 (Rs. 95,000) in 1841-42 to about £14,500 (Rs. 1,45,000) in 1839-40. During the first ten years of the survey lease (1845-55) tillage rose from about 151,000 acres in 1845-46 to about 206,000 acres in 1854-55 and collections from £7086 to about £15,300 (Rs. 70,860-Rs. 1,53,000); during the next ten years (1855-1865) tillage rose from about 222,300 acres in 1855-56 to about 266,800 acres in 1864-65, and collections from about £16,100 to about £19,200 (Rs. 1,61,000-Rs. 1,92,000); and during the last ten years (1865-1875) tillage fell from about 266,600 acres in 1865-66 to about 265,200 acres in 1874-75 and collections varied from about £19,100 (Rs. 1,91,000) in 1871-72 to about £19,400 (Rs. 1,94,000) in 1874-75. The details are:¹

Dambal, 86 Villages: Survey Results, 1835-1880.

YE AR.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			Quit-Rent.	Out-standings.	Collections.	Jedri Rupees Prices.
	Area.	Rental	Remissions.	Area.	Rental.	Grazing Fees.				
<i>Before Survey.</i>	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Pounds.
1835-36	113,680	1,11,080	10,148	01,477	53,484	170	18,473	6563	1,04,018	"
1836-37	127,767	1,23,678	8147	70,716	60,106	133	21,543	24,238	1,12,500	"
1837-38	143,013	1,37,258	0674	04,723	63,652	182	23,841	46,408	1,07,683	"
1838-39	147,412	1,40,008	23,602	08,406	68,261	53	22,703	22,020	1,22,142	"
1839-40	140,805	1,36,774	4174	07,088	60,060	240	23,418	11,218	1,46,049	"
1840-41	143,579	1,37,442	42,263	70,603	71,237	240	23,683	10,803	1,02,608	"
1841-42	147,501	1,35,721	36,581	71,774	70,439	384	24,004	29,019	9,315	"
1842-43	144,490	1,34,341	32,616	78,119	81,259	987	25,002	17,691	1,09,613	"
1843-44	144,400	1,33,730	31,716	80,010	87,450	703	24,812	17,085	1,08,897	"
1844-45	137,472	1,29,077	25,417	87,090	94,611	109	24,360	4221	1,23,644	"
<i>Survey.</i>										
1845-46	161,251	1,61,616	33,000	80,910	46,303	2577	18,035	13,150	70,800	147
1846-47	172,420	1,67,637	442	72,122	37,000	8523	21,550	12	1,27,262	120
1847-48	174,010	1,63,491	114	70,931	40,243	7775	21,543	32	1,27,683	120
1848-49	181,600	1,62,057	16	61,611	32,147	6036	21,403	17	1,41,076	126
1849-50	170,671	1,64,467	16	64,665	36,673	6146	21,303	13,801	1,28,801	126
1850-51	178,274	1,69,554	16	68,209	30,150	6031	20,742	23,065	1,12,810	120
1851-52	183,642	1,66,310	16	67,310	29,639	6185	20,076	8	1,42,127	146
1852-53	187,609	1,69,623	103	60,216	27,454	4038	20,704	1	1,45,701	98
1853-54	190,781	1,69,871	23	62,067	27,413	4001	25,470	122	1,50,104	92
1854-55	201,021	1,74,077	76	46,048	21,040	4008	24,004		1,53,284	82
1855-56	222,257	1,82,093	42	30,222	10,844	8140	25,224		1,61,029	80
1856-57	216,480	1,77,419	100	11,047	6572	1013	20,144		1,74,078	80
1857-58	263,011	1,61,488	76	4820	1910	012	25,727		1,77,812	92
1858-59	254,608	1,63,301	16	6012	1765	425	25,487		1,70,201	84
1859-60	253,724	1,65,129	16	6102	1602	300	25,107		1,80,078	76
1860-61	261,338	1,60,630	16	4619	1177	340	27,027		1,83,801	02
1861-62	263,943	1,67,460	16	4184	1048	800	32,819		1,90,214	62
1862-63	261,694	1,68,041	14	4021	885	330	32,001		1,90,401	86
1863-64	260,729	1,68,540	14	2224	496	205	32,772		1,91,619	24
1864-65	260,809	1,68,780		2185	480	181	33,823		1,92,734	24
1865-66	260,020	1,68,023		2380	508	240	34,040		1,92,908	24
1866-67	261,004	1,67,720		3004	1122	310	33,811		1,91,880	24
1867-68	260,006	1,67,000		3748	1184	312	34,806		1,92,008	72
1868-69	261,029	1,67,841		4200	1205	303	31,141		1,92,846	80
1869-70	264,776	1,64,090		4132	1000	003	31,232		1,92,717	04
1870-71	264,847	1,68,007		3963	904	1000	33,729		1,92,820	60
1871-72	261,881	1,68,104	14	4021	1018	145	32,785		1,91,020	66
1872-73	261,811	1,64,109	14	4010	1017	203	32,701		1,91,140	40
1873-74	264,240	1,64,202	14	3651	925	103	33,018		1,91,809	52
1874-75	265,230	1,68,100		6361	877	2531	33,051		1,91,851	
<i>Revision Survey.</i>										
1875-76	263,809	2,32,720		4170	018	1074	30,029		2,71,332	
1876-77	264,230	2,32,077	801	4117	956	1003	30,012	14,807	2,55,684	
1877-78	269,750	2,31,550		0168	1006	817	37,000	4604	2,67,378	
1878-79	269,887	2,31,220		0861	2374	900	30,749	4925	2,67,014	
1879-80	261,720	2,30,607		14,847	6030	1110	30,000	022	2,68,000	

¹ Bom. Gov. Sol. CIV. 50, 60-61.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

*Dambal,
1874-75.*

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Bankapur,
1876-77.Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
15

Bankapur, which had been settled in 1846-47, was resettled in 1876-77.¹ After the first survey, a redistribution had taken place, by which eighty villages remained in the Bankapur sub-division, fifty-two had been transferred to Karajgi, four to Hāngal, and one to Hubli. Old Bankapur was much broken by villages belonging to the Savanur state and to other sub-divisions. From the extreme west to the extreme east was about forty miles. During the thirty years ending 1875-76 communications had been greatly improved. A cart road had been opened between Hubli and Sirsi and another joining Bankapur with Sirsi and passing near Hāngal. Roads had also been made leading by the Arbail pass to Kārvar and Kumta. A line ran between Hāveri and Sirsi by Samasgi which opened communication with Kumta. A road from Hāveri to Hāvanur joined Bankapur with Belāri. The rupee price of *jitri* had risen from 262 pounds in 1844 to 86 pounds in 1874, of wheat from 100 to 28 pounds, of gram from 82 to 28 pounds, and of rice from 86 to 42 pounds. Cotton had risen from £7 10s. (Rs. 75) the *khandi* of 784 pounds in 1846 to about £16 (Rs. 160) the *khandi* in 1876.

Comparing the nine years ending 1855 with the eight years ending 1874, the area held for tillage had risen from 189,690 acres to 223,304 acres and the collections from £8614 to £10,857 (Rs. 86,140-Rs. 1,08,570). The details are:

Bankapur Tillage and Revenue, 1835-1874.

Year.	Occupied Land.	Arable Waste	Collections.	Remissions.	Out-standings.
	Acres	Acres	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1835-1845 ...	155,153	55,239	86,819	14,915	7107
1845-1855	189,690	35,020	86,143	697	4257
1855-1875	221,632	3064	1,08,041	1	..
1870-1874	223,304	1933	1,08,673	...	...

The average notices issued in default of timely payment of revenue from 1872-73 to 1874-75 were 162. During the same period land had only twice been sold. In 1875 about seventy-five per cent of the Government lands were tilled by the men whose names appeared as holders in the Government books, either solely or in partnership with others. The holders sublet about fourteen per cent on money rents and four per cent on produce or grain rents. Three per cent were arable assessed waste, a proportion of which consisted of valuable grass lands which were not allowed to be taken for tillage but were yearly sold by auction. Three per cent was unarable unassessed waste. In eighty-eight villages of the sub-division there was not a single waste survey field. What waste there was was generally in the villages to the west, bordering on the forest, where grazing was abundant and in the eastern villages where there was much poor hilly land. The returns showed a rise in population from

¹ Col. Anderson, Surv. Comr. 7 of 4th Jan. 1876, Gov. Res. 1031 of 16th Feb. 1876, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV.

67,722 in 1846-47 to 88,869 in 1875 or thirty-one per cent; in flat roofed and tiled houses from 10,481 to 14,908 or forty-two per cent; in carts from 1641 to 4115 or 150 per cent; and in horses and ponies from 912 to 989 or three per cent. On the other hand thatched houses had fallen from 2854 to 2089 or twenty-seven per cent; farm cattle from 21,877 to 21,624 or one per cent; cows, buffaloes, and their young from 38,400 to 34,740 or nine per cent; and sheep and goats from 18,064 to 12,976 or thirty-four per cent. The number of looms had risen from 395 in 1845 to 867 in 1875. The soil and climate varied greatly. In the west red clay slate soils were common like the Hubli red soils. The centre of the sub-division was black soil with occasional hills and patches of red. In the east were outcrops of granite or rather of gneiss. The black soils were of a superior quality and were excellently suited for the growth of cotton, especially of New Orleans cotton. In the west the rainfall was rather heavy for superior dry-crop tillage. The centre of the sub-division, passing from west to east, enjoyed an excellent and certain rainfall, and was well suited for the growth of dry crops. In the north and south belt of villages, the rainfall was somewhat less certain and seasonable, as the villages, especially the eastern villages, got more of the later heavy rains and less of the early June rains. Rice was grown in the western and to a less extent in the centre villages. *Jwari*, *bajri*, wheat, *tur* and other pulses, and oil-seeds as well as cotton were abundant in the centre and east, especially in the central tract stretching from the extreme southerly point, south of the Varda, through a line passing near the town of Savanur, to the extreme northern villages of the sub-division. Cotton was the great exportable produce and as the soil and the damp air were specially favourable to it, New Orleans had to a great extent supplanted the local variety. 123 ponds and reservoirs were used for watering land, but none of them held water during the hot weather. The garden products were cocoa and betel palms, sugarcane, and the betel vine. Rice was also grown as a change crop in garden land. The chief industries were the weaving of coarse cotton cloth and blankets. Karajgi, Nave Riti, and Bankápur had the largest hand-loom weaving population. Háveri was a great centre of the cardamom trade, as cardamoms were supposed to have no value until they were soaked in the water of a well at Háveri. The other trading towns were Bankápur, Karajgi, and Hulgur. The people were well fed, well housed, and well clad, and generally strong and healthy. Their field tools and cattle were good. Tillage was careful especially in gardens and in the fields of Ingalgí and its neighbouring villages.

All fields both dry and watered had to be remeasured. The number of survey fields in the 137 villages of the sub-division was raised from 11,685 to 17,396. The total area was 259,776 acres against 258,988 acres according to the old survey. Of rice there was a total area of 6680 acres against 6160 recorded by the old survey. Of this 3105 acres were Government land against 2655 according to the last survey. The garden area was returned at 1516 acres of which 965 were Government against 1458 acres and 866 Government according to the former survey. A highest dry-crop acre rate of

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Bankápur,
1876-77.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Bankapur,
1876-77.

3s. (Rs. 1½) was adopted for four isolated villages among the Hāngal villages; 4s. (Rs. 2) for fifty villages of which sixteen were on the western border of the main block of the sub-division and thirty-four were to the east of the third class of villages; 4s. 6d. (Rs. 2½) for fifty-two villages lying to the west of the sub-division; 3s. 3d. (Rs. 1½) for twenty-five villages lying to the east of the thirty-four villages of the second class; and 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½) for six villages in the extreme east of the sub-division. The highest rice acre rate was fixed at 16s. (Rs. 8), and the highest garden acre rate at £1 4s. (Rs. 12). The average acre rate over the whole Government occupied land of every kind according to the revised settlement was 2s. 4½d. (Rs. 1 *as.* 2½) or 9½d. (6½ *as.*) higher than 1s. 6½d. (12½ *as.*), the existing average rate. The effect of the revised settlement was an increase of 49·5 per cent. The following statement gives the details :

Bankapur Revision Settlement, 1876-77.

Classes.	Villages.	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.							
		Occupied Land.		Occupied Land.		Arable Waste.		Total.		Increase of Assessment, Per cent.	Highest Dry-crop Acre Rate.
		Area.	Assessment.	Area.	Assessment.	Area.	Assessment.	Area.	Assessment.		
		Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.		Rs. a.
I	4	3142	2437	3478	4951	245	393	3721	5440	41·4	1 5
II	50	43,184	38,291	50,390	54,478	2782	1250	52,972	55,722	50·1	2 0
III	62	44,019	47,076	44,975	74,991	528	302	45,504	75,293	58·3	2 4
IV	25	30,366	18,593	31,441	22,134	2747	687	34,188	22,821	35·8	1 10
V	6	7031	3654	7181	4648	4	1	7185	4649	22·6	1 6
Total.	137	132,771	1,07,051	1,37,333	1,61,402	6259	2638	143,592	1,64,040	49·5	...

There were no cases of excessive increase on whole villages. In three villages only did the enhancement exceed eighty per cent. These as well as half of the villages in which the enhancement was between seventy and eighty per cent, were villages of the third class with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 4s. 6d. (Rs. 2½). In other cases large enhancements were mostly due to increase in the area of rice or garden land.

During the ten years before the original survey settlement (1836-46), the tillage area fell from about 73,000 acres in 1836-37 to about 54,000 acres in 1845-46, and collections varied from about £7800 in 1836-37 to about £14,100 in 1839-40 (Rs. 78,000-Rs. 1,41,000). During the first ten years of the survey lease (1846-56), the tillage area rose from about 78,000 acres in 1846-47 to about 114,000 acres in 1855-56, and collections from about £9900 to about £14,300 (Rs. 99,000-Rs. 1,43,000); during the next ten years (1856-66) the tillage area rose from about 124,000 acres in 1856-57 to about 135,000 acres in 1865-66 and collections from about £15,000 to about £16,000 (Rs. 1,50,000-Rs. 1,60,000); and during the last ten years (1866-76), the tillage area fell from about 134,800 acres in 1866-67 to about 132,800 in 1875-76 and collections from about £16,000 to about £15,800 (Rs. 1,60,000-Rs. 1,58,000). During the four years

after the revision survey (1876-80) the tillage area varied from about 137,000 acres in 1877-78 to about 131,000 acres in 1879-80, and collections from about £21,800 (Rs. 2,18,000) in 1878-79 to about £21,100 (Rs. 2,11,000) in 1876-77. The details are :¹

Bankápur, 137 Villages : Survey Results, 1836-1880.

Chapter VIII.
Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

*Bankápur,
1876-77.*

YEAR.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			Quit-Rent	Out-stand-ings.	Collections	Rupees Prices.
	Area	Rental.	Remissions.	Area.	Rental.	Grazing Fees.				
<i>Before Survey.</i>	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Lbs.
1836-37	72,824	1,08,608	40,417	45,818	22,686	218	38,944	17,912	78,341	-
1837-38	73,005	1,18,894	21,865	46,039	22,070	152	43,784	82,038	1,08,407	-
1838-39	66,481	1,09,602	24,809	52,157	29,421	214	32,037	701	1,07,103	-
1839-40	69,784	1,04,416	07,40	51,677	27,483	329	48,953	1048	1,40,909	-
1840-41	70,107	1,04,349	11,820	50,485	27,261	390	48,282	1166	1,35,026	244
1841-42	68,304	1,03,240	10,635	52,272	27,691	469	48,070	6929	1,29,514	244
1842-43	66,342	1,01,269	9323	55,638	32,800	1205	42,091	3762	1,31,480	244
1843-44	60,208	93,850	3200	62,402	42,471	73	42,528	4652	1,28,513	224
1844-45	56,691	88,030	830	66,638	47,104	40	41,847	2073	1,27,620	262
1845-46	54,077	85,671	3695	69,099	50,754	3461	41,114	790	1,25,761	250
<i>Survey.</i>										
1846-47	78,338	78,336	6536	50,571	27,877	2683	37,620	13,202	98,911	244
1847-48	82,814	70,644	126	46,611	24,527	6680	37,542	31	1,22,989	240
1848-49	87,311	83,638	102	42,144	20,978	7705	37,632	43	1,28,820	224
1849-50	89,203	84,037	10	41,844	21,489	7229	37,069		1,28,376	202
1850-51	91,643	84,823	10	39,603	20,901	6834	30,808	29,181	99,814	218
1851-52	100,610	89,450	14	31,590	16,863	5186	30,398		1,21,020	202
1852-53	101,644	89,848	10	30,690	16,854	5212	36,183		1,21,233	46
1853-54	103,995	89,400		28,626	17,449	5618	42,071	47	1,27,708	98
1854-55	107,744	92,710	48	25,420	14,880	5125	42,332	72	1,40,053	98
1855-56	114,429	90,395	19	19,004	11,464	8990	42,247		1,41,018	43
1856-57	124,167	102,365	1	9269	6525	2160	42,634		1,47,144	72
1857-58	127,943	104,482	..	9019	3433	1364	42,563		1,48,099	90
1858-59	127,670	104,767	..	6005	3216	1403	42,760		1,48,959	109
1859-60	128,947	105,497	..	4723	2572	1403	42,995		1,49,895	50
1860-61	131,782	107,410	..	2443	1164	979	45,040		1,53,436	85
1861-62	133,230	108,631	..	2601	902	912	49,488	..	1,69,490	46
1862-63	133,938	108,878	..	1958	767	1032	49,347		1,69,757	24
1863-64	134,060	109,083	..	1202	632	2058	49,854		1,69,995	14
1864-65	134,060	109,083	..	1107	629	2118	49,675		1,69,871	18
1865-66	134,827	109,207	..	1204	634	1481	49,301		1,69,079	48
1866-67	134,827	109,178	..	1155	482	1506	49,360		1,69,034	64
1867-68	134,068	109,103	..	1188	486	1790	49,371		1,69,261	60
1868-69	134,682	109,024	..	1385	578	841	49,308		1,69,173	80
1869-70	134,122	109,640	..	1713	835	1438	49,278		1,69,356	72
1870-71	133,998	108,628	..	1637	847	1323	49,268		1,69,714	96
1871-72	133,687	108,547	..	1902	834	1275	49,244		1,69,066	96
1872-73	133,061	109,090	..	2094	1368	2142	49,147		1,69,379	52
1873-74	132,609	107,997	..	2782	1383	757	49,122		1,67,876	34
1874-75	132,771	107,051	..	2779	1408	616	49,114		1,67,681	86
1875-76	132,778	107,936	..	3049	1667	963	48,844		1,67,742	
<i>Revision Survey.</i>										
1876-77	136,701	101,037	07	4495	3162	1052	48,828		2,11,450	
1877-78	137,273	102,270	..	4067	3442	1277	51,543	268	2,14,832	
1878-79	131,481	101,044	..	8426	4701	935	56,860	952	2,17,937	
1879-80	131,402	100,172	..	11,909	6989	1139	57,110	600	2,16,921	

In 1878, 215 villages of the old Hángal sub-division and the old Taras petty division were revised.² Under a new distribution of these villages, 119 had gone to New Hángal, sixty-five to Bankápur, twelve to Karajgi, twelve to Hubli, and seven to Kalghatgi. The

*Hángal-Taras,
1878-79.*

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLV. 50, 52-53.

² Col. Anderson, Surv. Comr. 178 of 3rd February 1877, Gov. Res. 2854 of 3rd May 1877. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI.

Chapter
In
THE B
St
16

Chapter VIII.
Land.
REVISION SURVEY.
Hāngal-Taras,
1878-79.

country included in this Hāngal-Taras block of villages contained 399.45 square miles and was about forty-two miles from north to south. The narrower strip to the north as far south as Dhundshi comprised the old Taras petty division, and the country to the south of Dhundshi comprised the old Hāngal sub-division. Since 1847, when the former survey was introduced, communications had greatly improved. The main road from Hubli to the port of Kumta by Sirsi passed through the Taras villages; another road between the Dhārwar plains and Kumta led from Bankāpur by Hāngal to Sirsi. From Bankāpur a main line of road passed west to Mundgod in Kānara, from Mundgod two roads led to the coast one by Sirsi to Kumta, the other by Yellāpur and the Arbail pass either to Kumta or to Kārwar. The south of Hāngal was crossed from east to west by a main line of road from Maisur through Harihar to Sirsi. A fifth line of road ran from south to north from Maisur through Hāngal, Dhundshi, and Taras to Hubli. Minor lines and cross lines were numerous. The average rupee price of husked rice had risen from 256 pounds in 1817-26 to 76 pounds in 1867-76; of *jeiri* from 154 pounds to 70 pounds; of *nipi* from 196 pounds to 102 pounds; of coarse sugar from 40 pounds to 16 pounds; of betelnut from 14 pounds to 6 pounds; and of coconuts from 4s. 11½d. (Rs. 2 as. 7½) the hundred to 9s. 0½d. (Rs. 4 as. 8½). The Shringeri Vad or dam across the Dharmu at Shringeri, about six miles south-west of the town of Hāngal, had a channel which ran about twelve miles filling many ponds on the way. A second dam near Kanchi Nergur, about thirteen miles lower down the Dharmu, fed the large Naregal reservoir. The rain returns showed a rainfall at Hāngal of 20.97 inches in 1873, of 34.64 inches in 1874, of 29.41 in 1875, and of 22.15 up to the 1st of October 1876. Comparing the ten years ending 1846-47 with the nine years ending 1875-76 the tillage area had risen from 54,071 acres to 125,171 acres; and collections from £8311 to £12,913 (Rs. 88,110-Rs. 1,29,430). The following is a summary of the details:

Hāngal-Taras Land Revenue, 1857-1876.

Year.	Occupied Land	Arable Waste	Collections	Revenue	Dist. and Pop.
	Acres.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1857-1861	54,071	111,123	85,106	11,152	4694
1867-1871	84,169	72,180	92,974	1166	51-5
1875-1876	125,171	16,004	1,27,531	4	...
1877-1878	125,171	16,004	1,27,531	4	...

In 1877 about seventy per cent of the Government land was tilled by the men whose names were entered as holders in the Government books, or by members of their families. The holders tilled three per cent in partnership with others and let sixteen per cent to tenants on money-rents and eleven per cent on produce or grain rents. Between 1873-74 and 1875-76 an average of 218 notices had been issued in default of timely payment of rent, and in two cases land had been sold for failure to pay. The returns showed an increase in population from 73,608 in 1848-49 to 80,373 in 1876 or

nine per cent, in flat-roofed houses from 1688 to 4422 or 162 per cent, in tiled houses from 2285 to 3670 or sixty per cent, in field cattle from 27,541 to 27,789 or one per cent, in carts from 1615 to 4253 or 163 per cent, in drinking ponds from 102 to 107 or 4·9 per cent, and in watering ponds from 1106 to 1179 or 6·6 per cent. On the other hand thatched houses had fallen from 11,228 in 1848-49 to 8892 in 1876 or twenty per cent, cows and buffaloes from 55,401 to 42,000 or twenty-four per cent, sheep and goats from 10,339 to 7962 or twenty-three per cent, and horses and ponies from 880 to 557 or thirty-six per cent. The climate and products of the eastern and western villages varied greatly. The eastern villages had a large area of excellent soil yielding *juari*, cotton, and the other better class dry crops, and enjoying an excellent and certain rainfall. Though the early rains were the most important, the later or October rain was seldom wanting. The change in passing west was exceedingly rapid. While the eastern villages were pure dry-crop villages, the extreme south-west villages in old Hángal were pure rice villages. Every gradation of climate and tillage was passed through in the villages between the eastern and western extremes, every few miles increasing the rice element in the tillage. The change was specially marked and rapid in the old Taras petty division. The irrigational channels were in good repair. Cocoa and betel palm cultivation thrived well, and sugarcane and betel vine were also grown. Dhandshi in the north and Alur in the south were the most important markets. 351 looms of which about one-fifth were blanket-looms were at work; the rest made coarse cloth for local use. Produce went to the coast and to the north and east. Rice went both to the coast and north to Hubli; sugar cocoanuts and betel went chiefly to Hubli, and some went east; cotton went to the west coast. During the fair season fodder was in great demand. The husbandry and condition of the people were generally good, but, from their nearness to the Kánara forests, the western villages were poor and feverish.

Of the 215 villages, sixty-nine were entirely and 148 were partially reclassified. The following statement gives a comparison of the area of the different kinds of land according to the first and according to the second survey:

Hángal-Taras Arable Area.

LAND.	Revision Survey, 1877-78.	First Survey, 1847-48.
	Acres.	Acres.
Arable Dry-crop ...	142,875	110,215
Rice Land ...	60,521	52,557
Garden ...	1101	807
Unarable ...	61,059	60,331
Total ...	255,556	224,313

For revision purposes, the 215 villages were divided into six classes. The first class contained six eastern detached villages; the second contained thirty-two villages on the east margin of the old Hángal sub-division and the Taras petty division of Hubli; the third

Chapter VIII. Land.

REVISION SURVEY.
Hángal-Taras,
1878-79.

Chapter
La
The B
St
18

Chapter VIII.
Land.

REVISION SURVEY.
*Hangal-Taras,
1878-79.*

contained thirty-two villages immediately to the west of the second class; the fourth consisted of thirty-seven villages to the west of the third class; the fifth contained fifty-seven villages to the west of the fourth class; and the sixth class consisted of fifty-one villages on the western border in and on the margin of the forests. The highest dry-crop acre rates were 4s. 6d. (Rs. 2½) for the first class, 4s. (Rs. 2) for the second, 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) for the third, 3s. (Rs. 1½) for the fourth, 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) for the fifth, and 2s. (Rs. 1) for the sixth. There was no rice land in the first class. Rice lands in the next four classes were assessed at 16s. (Rs. 8) an acre at the highest; and those in the sixth class at 14s. (Rs. 7). Garden land was assessed at a highest acre rate of £1 10s. (Rs. 15). The effect of the revised rates on the tillage area was an increase of 46·1 per cent. The details are:¹

Hangal-Taras Revision Settlement, 1878-79.

CLASS.	VIL- LAGES.	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.								In- crease of Assess- ment. Per cent.	Highest Dry- crop Acre Rate.
		Occupied Land.		Occupied Land.		Arable Waste.		Total.					
		Area.	Assess- ment.	Area.	Assess- ment.	Area.	Assess- ment.	Area.	Assess- ment.				
		Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.				
I	6	3642	3823	3568	6318	62	25	3630	6343	66·3	2 4		
II	32	28,255	21,557	28,693	46,656	233	412	28,876	47,068	47·8	2 0		
III	32	20,608	17,322	21,328	24,971	484	168	21,610	25,159	44·3	1 12		
IV	37	23,387	24,250	23,696	35,133	2066	1735	25,762	36,868	40·5	1 8		
V	57	23,338	30,358	30,027	44,683	5627	3056	35,654	48,579	46·7	1 4		
VI	51	18,007	20,304	18,348	23,344	1897	1310	20,245	30,154	41·6	1 0		
Total.	215	123,137	1,27,704	125,658	1,56,505	10,419	7026	135,977	1,64,131	46·1	...		

During the ten years before the original survey settlement (1837-1847), the tillage area fell from about 59,000 acres in 1837-38 to about 46,000 acres in 1846-47, and collections varied from about £13,800 (Rs. 1,38,000) in 1840-41 to about £9600 (Rs. 96,000) in 1837-38. During the first ten years of the survey lease (1847-57), the tillage area rose from about 52,600 acres in 1847-48 to about 108,300 acres in 1856-57 and collections from about £9400 to about £16,000 (Rs. 94,000-Rs. 1,60,000); during the next ten years (1857-67), the tillage area rose from about 114,000 acres in 1857-58 to about 127,000 acres in 1866-67, and collections from about £16,500 to about £18,100 (Rs. 1,65,000-Rs. 1,81,000); and during the eleven years ending 1877-78, the tillage area varied from about 127,000 acres in 1867-68 to about 123,000 acres in 1876-77 and collections from about £18,000 to about £17,300 (Rs. 1,80,000-Rs. 1,73,000). During the two years after the revision settlement (1878-80) the tillage area fell from about 125,000 acres in 1878-79 to about 124,000 acres in 1879-80, but collections rose from about £24,000 to about £25,000 (Rs. 240,000-Rs. 2,50,000). The details are:²

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 30.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLVI. 37-39, 54.

Hämgal-Taras, 216 Villages : Survey Results, 1837-1880.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Revision Survey.

Hämgal-Taras,
1878-79.

YEAR.	Rain-fall.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			Cult. Land.	Out-stand-ing.	Colec-tions.	Jämi Rupee Prices.
		Area.	Rental.	Re-mis-sions.	Area.	Rental.	Grazing Fees.				
<i>Before Survey.</i>	In	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Lbs.
1837-38	...	11,020	1,02,458	27,000	104,630	...	367	47,175	26,346	99,440	157
1838-39	...	59,211	1,04,154	32,724	105,180	...	172	44,001	7,581	1,11,057	169
1839-40	...	57,063	1,03,412	14,487	108,250	...	411	47,322	13,84	1,22,304	213
1840-41	...	57,123	95,822	1773	109,221	...	633	48,638	907	1,38,019	180
1841-42	...	57,315	96,911	81,80	110,131	...	450	47,713	2,406	1,31,451	172
1842-43	...	75,719	96,761	2,270	113,402	...	1117	47,002	3,720	1,30,220	193
1843-44	...	53,294	94,774	4326	116,931	...	1212	48,521	4,257	1,35,821	235
1844-45	...	48,000	84,785	22	122,043	...	851	44,053	51	1,24,056	232
1845-46	...	49,817	84,123	25,25	125,630	...	406	41,212	120	1,21,810	218
1846-47	...	45,916	80,412	4734	120,420	...	4501	43,410	712	1,24,929	192
<i>Survey.</i>											
1847-48	...	52,576	81,412	11,479	75,223	55,343	3773	40,641	20,295	93,674	180
1848-49	...	53,672	77,692	102	65,471	47,113	10,425	31,261	553	1,23,722	192
1849-50	...	57,016	90,431	...	64,727	37,218	13,603	30,202	8	1,40,142	142
1850-51	...	77,487	83,574	12	55,000	33,415	11,762	35,711	30,532	1,00,400	236
1851-52	...	81,816	83,822	...	61,403	31,08	10,641	33,520	...	1,34,055	172
1852-53	...	82,767	91,812	15	61,043	31,411	8,799	33,210	...	1,29,079	160
1853-54	...	82,075	91,112	13	61,740	33,747	10,911	33,043	15	1,41,185	220
1854-55	...	80,294	84,279	7	43,220	23,234	10,270	38,633	...	1,47,416	144
1855-56	...	67,183	1,15,848	18	33,222	26,270	0	29,614	...	1,51,004	120
1856-57	...	105,242	1,14,161	...	24,192	18,653	6781	29,003	...	1,51,054	104
1857-58	...	113,644	1,12,052	...	23,796	14,421	7,020	40,043	...	1,65,031	112
1858-59	...	116,411	1,22,037	...	23,866	13,517	7,031	38,900	...	1,68,637	80
1859-60	...	112,253	1,25,218	...	15,097	10,601	4703	38,789	...	1,68,222	100
1860-61	...	121,421	1,24,800	...	11,879	8133	4284	40,409	...	1,73,155	112
1861-62	...	122,207	1,29,448	...	14,729	8043	4777	42,288	...	1,78,447	100
1862-63	...	127,187	1,31,077	...	12,027	7,023	14,98	42,223	...	1,77,863	48
1863-64	...	136,000	1,30,800	...	17,299	7019	6,129	42,223	...	1,78,529	44
1864-65	...	134,644	1,31,001	...	17,253	7013	6,052	42,257	...	1,89,103	10
1865-66	...	136,818	1,30,811	...	17,614	7308	6,052	43,709	...	1,80,181	44
1866-67	...	137,818	1,30,811	...	17,610	7,354	6,710	43,231	...	1,81,101	44
1867-68	...	137,021	1,30,916	...	12,884	6,077	6,077	47,123	...	1,80,100	56
1868-69	...	137,021	1,30,927	...	15,970	6,053	4,215	44,142	...	1,79,073	100
1869-70	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	15,477	7,229	4,797	47,077	...	1,77,097	90
1870-71	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	14,047	7,672	4,199	47,163	...	1,77,073	61
1871-72	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	14,813	8,226	4,113	47,056	...	1,76,022	49
1872-73	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	15,771	9,077	3,701	47,056	...	1,76,022	49
1873-74	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	15,771	9,077	3,701	47,056	...	1,76,022	49
1874-75	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	15,771	9,077	3,701	47,056	...	1,76,022	49
1875-76	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	15,771	9,077	3,701	47,056	...	1,76,022	49
1876-77	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	15,771	9,077	3,701	47,056	...	1,76,022	49
1877-78	...	136,039	1,30,456	...	15,771	9,077	3,701	47,056	...	1,76,022	49
<i>Revision Survey.</i>											
1878-79	...	122,273	1,47,130	...	11,003	0,171	2,617	47,552	61	2,79,077	...
1879-80	...	124,291	1,46,661	...	12,003	10,053	2,252	47,909	316	2,48,437	...

In 1878, the revision settlement was begun in 130 villages of the old Rānebennur sub-division, which had been settled in 1847-48.¹ Of these villages, at the time of the revision settlement, ninety-four were in Rānebennur and the remaining thirty-six were in Karaji. According to the old survey the area of these 130 villages was 304,559 acres, and according to the revision survey it was 306,276, of which 53,411 were unarable. Except its neighbour Kod, Rānebennur was the most southern sub-division of the Bombay Presidency above the Sahyādris. It was bounded on the east and south by the Tungbhadra which, excepting two villages on the eastern bank, separated it from Belūri on the east and from Malsur on the south.

Rānebennur,
1878-79.

¹ Col. Anderson, Surv. Comr. 75 of 21st January 1878, Gov. Rev. 1516 of 26th March 1878. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIX.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Rānabennur,
1878-79.Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
15

On the west there were the old Bankāpur and Kod sub-divisions and on the north the alienated district of Sāngli. During the thirty-two years ending 1877 local produce prices had varied for husked rice from 160 pounds the rupee in 1850 and 1851 to 24 pounds in 1865 or an increase of 566 per cent; for Indian millet or *jedri* from 256 pounds in 1852 to 18 pounds in 1865 or an increase of 1322 per cent; and for wheat from 84 pounds in 1848 to 6 pounds in 1865 or an increase of 1300 per cent. The following statement gives a summary of the prices during the twenty-nine years ending 1876. The average of the ten years ending 1867 was much raised by the exceptional prices which prevailed from 1862 to 1865, the years of the American War during which cotton had risen to over £70 (Rs. 700) the *khands*:¹

Produce Rupee Prices, 1848-1876.

YEAR.	Husked Rice.	Jedri.	Wheat.
	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.
1848-1857	128	174	74
1858-1867	85	72	36
1868-1876	81	10	28

When the original survey was introduced these villages did not contain one mile of made road. Since 1846 the tract had been crossed by two main lines; one from Bangalor and Harihar, where there was a bridge over the Tungbhadra, to Hubli, the old made road from Poona to Bangalor; and one which branched from the Poona-Bangalor road about four miles north-west of Harihar and passed through Kod and Sirsi to Kumta. A third road ran east and west through the north of the tract from Hāvanur to Hāngal and Kumta, and carried much traffic between Belāri, from which Hāvanur was about ninety miles distant, and south Dhārwar. All these three routes especially the Poona-Bangalor trunk road carried a heavy cart traffic during the greater part of the year, and created a great demand for fodder. Other local roads joined large markets and formed feeders to the main lines. A comparison of the average of the ten years ending 1856-57 and 1876-77, shows a spread from 96,179 to 157,603 acres in the tillage area, a fall from 86,388 to

¹ Bom. Gov. Sal. CLIX. 13-14, 43. The details of the thirty-two years are:

Rānabennur Produce Rupee Prices, 1846-1877.

YEAR.	Husked Rice.	Jedri.	Wheat.	YEAR.	Husked Rice.	Jedri.	Wheat.	YEAR.	Husked Rice.	Jedri.	Wheat.
Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.
1846 ... 112	90	60	1857 ... 140	112	...	1868 ... 48	96	44			
1847 ... 128	162	60	1858 ... 135	121	60	1869 ... 48	70	16			
1848 ... 140	162	64	1859 ... 92	108	64	1870 ... 72	112	14			
1849 ... 142	162	71	1860 ... 56	...	...	1871 ... 43	68	22			
1850 ... 160	238	80	1861 ... 64	80	...	1872 ... 48	64	24			
1851 ... 180	238	80	1862 ... 40	...	76	1873 ... 61	76	28			
1852 ... 250	...	...	1863 ... 32	...	13	1874 ... 64	80	36			
1853 ... 168	128	72	1864 ... 32	88	12	1875 ... 69	72	35			
1854 ... 128	...	...	1865 ... 24	18	6	1876 ... 64	49	32			
1855 ... 194	108	64	1866 ... 40	44	24	1877 ... 58	16	11			
1856 ... 64	...	64	1867 ... 48	96	34						

31,279 acres in the waste arable land, and a rise in collections from £8076 to £11,569 (Rs. 80,760-Rs. 1,15,690). The details are:¹

Rdnebennur Land Revenue, 1837-1877.

YEAR.	Tillage.	Waste.	Collections.	Remissions.	Outstandings
	Acres.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1837-1847 ...	62,825	142,971	78,014	82'8	4179
1847-1857 ...	94,179	86,309	80,760	2142	6210
1857-1867 ...	149,680	38,117	1,11,651		
1867-1877 ...	157,603	31,279	1,15,690	1	470

Chapter VIII.
Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

*Rdnebennur,
1878-79.*

In 1878, eighty-one per cent of Government land was tilled by the men whose names were entered as holders in the Government books, of which they tilled three per cent in partnership with others. The holders let to tenants fourteen per cent on money rents and five per cent on grain rents, generally one-half of the crop. During the thirty years ending 1877, the returns showed a rise in population from 66,064 in 1817 to 82,469 in 1877 or 24·8 per cent; in flat-roofed and tiled houses from 9160 to 14,784 or 61·4 per cent; in field cattle from 18,042 to 20,110 or eleven per cent; in carts from 899 to 3114 or 246 per cent; in wells and water-lifts from 687 to 1032 or fifty per cent; and in drinking ponds and reservoirs from fifty-six to sixty-eight or twenty-one per cent. Thatched houses showed a fall from 3701 to 2710 or 26·8 per cent; cows, buffaloes and their young from 37,342 to 26,635 or 28·7 per cent; sheep and goats from 36,118 to 22,761 or thirty-seven per cent; horses and ponies from 623 to 427 or thirty-one per cent; and watering ponds and reservoirs from eighteen to seventeen or five per cent. The north and west of the tract was chiefly black cotton soil, and in the centro and west black and red gravelly and stony soils were mixed, and the country was broken by several ranges and patches of low stony red hills. All the better rice land bore sugarcane every third year or an after-crop of grain or pulse. The climate of the east and the west of the tract differed greatly. In the west and centro, the rainfall was generally sufficient and favourable and much more certain than in the east and north-east. The extreme north-east of the tract lay on the edge of the belt subject to uncertain rainfall. The rest of the tract shared in both monsoons and enjoyed an unusually large supply of the eastern or Madras monsoon. Of the whole crops about sixty-two per cent belonged to the early and thirty-eight per cent to the late harvest. It was essentially a dry crop tract *jvāri*, *tur*, wheat, oilseeds, and cotton being the chief crops. The New Orleans variety of cotton was more largely grown than the native sort and thrived well. What rice was met with was mostly grown in the west. Only five villages had large reservoirs with water lasting till late in the hot weather, when the supply was restored by the early May thunderstorms. The chief crops were *jvāri* covering thirty-four per cent, *tur* 3·8 per cent, castor 2·9

¹ The average outstanding balance Rs. 476 in the ten years ending 1877 is due entirely to the outstandings of the famine year 1876-77. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIX. 15.

Chapter
Ia
The B
St
18

Chapter VIII.
Land.

Revision Survey.
Ranebennur,
1878-79.

per cent, *kulthi* 4.9 per cent, and American and country cotton fourteen per cent of the area under tillage. Cotton was the largest and most valuable export. Besides cotton, grain of all kinds was exported, and oil-seeds, sugar, coconuts, and betelnuts were all valuable products most of which were grown for export. The tract was well supplied with markets, those of Bydgi, Ranebennur, and Gital being the chief. Throughout the tract tillage was good, the fields were fairly cultivated, and manure was freely used. The people were well-to-do.

Changes caused by Tungbhadra floods made revised measurements necessary over a large area. For revision purposes the villages were arranged into four classes. The first class comprised thirty-five villages close to the great Poona-Bangalore road. The second class included twenty-four villages to the south-west of the first class. The third class contained sixty-three villages to the east and north-east of the sub-division. The fourth class consisted of the eight extreme north-eastern villages. The highest dry-crop acre rate for the first was 4s. (Rs. 2); for the second 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1½); for the third 3s. 3d. (Rs. 1½); and for the fourth 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½). The rice lands were assessed at an uniform highest acre rate of 16s. (Rs. 8). For garden lands a highest acre rate of £1 4s. (Rs. 12) was adopted. The effect of the revision settlement was an increase of 40.1 per cent. The details are:

Ranebennur Revision Settlement, 1878-79.

CLASS.	Villages.	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.							
		Occupied Land.		Occupied Land.		Arable Waste.		Total.		Increase of Assessment. Per cent.	Highest Dry-crop Acre Rate.
		Area.	Assessment.	Area.	Assessment.	Area.	Assessment.	Area.	Assessment.		
I ...	35	62,173	47,425	63,097	61,725	12,314	6307	66,391	71,310	48.8	2 0
II ...	21	22,233	18,725	22,512	21,737	1354	833	21,064	25,170	23.7	1 12
III ...	63	74,017	49,347	77,252	67,880	19,700	8501	60,719	74,344	27.4	1 10
IV ...	6	6746	3570	7182	4200	168	82	7320	4300	24.9	1 6
Total ..	130	165,783	1,15,035	169,007	1,61,177	34,422	14,029	194,456	1,78,532	40.1	—

During the ten years before the original survey settlement (1837-1847) the tillage area fell from about 75,000 acres in 1837-38 to about 50,000 acres in 1846-47, and collections varied from about £12,450 (Rs. 1,24,500) in 1839-40 to £9450 (Rs. 94,500) in 1845-46. During the first ten years of the survey lease (1847-1857), the tillage area rose from about 65,000 acres in 1847-48 to about 125,000 acres in 1856-57, and collections from about £5500 to about £13,000 (Rs. 55,000 - Rs. 1,30,000); during the next ten years (1857-1867), the tillage area rose from about 131,000 acres in 1857-58 to about 168,000 acres in 1866-67 and collections from about £13,200 to about £15,600 (Rs. 1,32,000 - Rs. 1,56,000); and during the eleven years ending 1877-78 the tillage area fell from about 168,000 acres in 1867-68 to about 156,000 acres in 1877-78 and collections from about £15,500 to about £13,500 (Rs. 1,55,000 - Rs. 1,35,000). During the four years after the revision settlement (1878-1882), the

tillago area fell from about 147,000 acres in 1878-79 to about 135,000 acres in 1881-82 and collections from about £18,200 to about £16,000 (Rs. 1,82,000 - Rs. 1,60,000). The details are :¹

Ranebennur, 130 Villages : Survey Results, 1837-1882.

Chapter VIII. Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Ranebennur,
1878-79.

YEAR.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			Quit Rent.	Out-standings.	Collections.	Jedri Rupee Prices.
	Area.	Rental.	Remissions.	Area.	Rental.	Grazing Fee.				
<i>Before Survey.</i>	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Pounds
1837-38 ...	75,344	1,07,711	29,162	126,974	22,183	104	30,827	11,225	81,965	...
1838-39 ...	74,004	99,445	27,357	128,682	21,731	165	28,351	4555	90,061	...
1839-40 ...	72,276	91,210	6211	130,737	21,874	671	84,399	518	1,24,527	...
1840-41 ...	69,313	91,214	4093	133,674	28,167	779	54,190	6933	1,18,237	...
1841-42 ...	67,558	82,900	3772	130,223	31,082	1390	33,401	8512	1,16,618	...
1842-43 ...	67,935	80,836	2345	142,250	35,504	1697	70,003	2768	1,13,630	...
1843-44 ...	57,781	78,373	1715	150,276	42,051	1048	29,890	2418	1,00,101	...
1844-45 ...	62,310	74,604	1018	164,174	44,891	2310	20,174	712	1,04,297	...
1845-46 ...	47,125	59,434	6230	160,702	61,076	6701	27,477	2373	91,600	66
1846-47 ...	40,650	72,783	2412	150,534	60,081	6743	27,712	1855	1,02,280	102
<i>Survey.</i>										
1847-48 ...	65,196	78,095	20,005	119,767	27,678	4074	23,270	30,037	58,303	192
1848-49 ...	78,107	69,987	150	108,212	61,431	9700	20,029	...	1,00,450	152
1849-50 ...	78,026	70,005	43	103,320	51,449	8654	20,693	...	99,807	233
1850-51 ...	81,038	72,809	0	100,623	40,370	8523	20,406	22,109	70,716	233
1851-52 ...	97,276	87,028	8	87,114	30,280	8340	20,370	...	1,11,730	230
1852-53 ...	101,634	85,690	8	81,211	30,891	7831	20,400	...	1,13,810	123
1853-54 ...	102,301	85,507	222	81,683	37,036	8115	22,581	45	1,16,592	128
1854-55 ...	111,247	90,645	43	78,208	31,334	9037	22,047	...	1,23,174	103
1855-56 ...	119,767	91,726	11	65,045	29,475	8031	23,009	...	1,25,765	105
1856-57 ...	123,307	93,032	...	69,616	20,180	8063	23,073	...	1,20,168	112
1857-58 ...	130,740	1,02,118	...	64,257	22,107	6976	23,273	...	1,32,268	120
1858-59 ...	135,297	1,04,022	...	60,879	20,411	6823	21,429	...	1,35,174	103
1859-60 ...	139,456	1,07,287	...	46,771	18,229	6767	13,627	...	1,37,681	...
1860-61 ...	147,144	1,11,180	...	39,249	14,478	5087	23,942	...	1,40,801	80
1861-62 ...	142,900	1,03,012	...	45,022	17,295	7491	27,710	...	1,44,213	...
1862-63 ...	140,107	1,12,062	...	39,767	14,610	7153	27,416	...	1,48,661	...
1863-64 ...	161,671	1,17,193	...	27,464	10,774	7270	27,449	...	1,52,218	88
1864-65 ...	161,092	1,18,207	...	25,125	8567	11,007	27,093	...	1,60,993	18
1865-66 ...	167,117	1,18,009	...	20,051	8396	6840	29,179	...	1,60,028	44
1866-67 ...	173,220	1,18,075	...	25,093	8350	10,110	27,616	...	1,60,001	90
1867-68 ...	151,239	1,18,021	...	20,014	8484	9774	27,611	...	1,65,406	96
1868-69 ...	160,476	1,16,863	...	23,332	10,079	8100	27,561	...	1,62,670	70
1869-70 ...	160,780	1,16,470	...	22,871	10,400	6901	27,696	...	1,60,860	112
1870-71 ...	150,104	1,16,393	7	30,340	10,693	7786	27,778	...	1,61,390	63
1871-72 ...	150,623	1,16,328	...	32,974	11,709	5418	27,721	...	1,49,407	04
1872-73 ...	151,022	1,14,060	...	35,601	13,001	8008	27,724	...	1,19,792	76
1873-74 ...	154,554	1,14,300	...	38,054	12,770	5149	27,631	...	1,47,090	79
1874-75 ...	155,094	1,15,148	...	37,810	12,235	5874	27,445	...	1,48,207	72
1875-76 ...	160,193	1,15,228	...	33,772	12,232	5839	27,553	...	1,48,320	40
1876-77 ...	155,793	1,16,036	...	26,214	9707	2870	27,493	4750	1,40,747	16
1877-78 ...	155,913	1,13,215	...	23,631	8929	7014	27,521	10,177	1,34,608	...
<i>Revision Survey.</i>										
1878-79 ...	147,132	1,55,703	...	30,677	13,667	1693	28,639	4941	1,81,091	...
1879-80 ...	130,419	1,42,230	...	48,246	23,114	1376	29,010	448	1,79,774	...
1880-81 ...	131,110	1,44,710	47	60,568	24,314	1303	29,538	162	1,79,028	...
1881-82 ...	135,331	1,40,122	15,276	60,605	23,701	1158	20,220	4853	1,66,672	...

In 1878-79 the revised survey settlement was introduced into 247 villages of the old Kod sub-division.² The thirty years' survey settlement had been introduced into 245 of those villages in 1848-49 and into the two remaining villages in 1861-62. At the revision survey 178 of these villages belonged to Kod, twenty-three to Ranebennur, twenty-eight to Karajgi, and eighteen to Hanganal. The total area of the sub-division was 334,267

Kod,
1878-79.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIX. 43-45.

² Col. Anderson, Surv. Comr. 150 of 14th February 1879, Gov. Res. 1678 of 27th March 1879. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Kod,
1878-79.Chapter
—
La
THE B:
St
18

acres.¹ The old Kod sub-division was the most southern part of the Presidency above the Sahyādris. It formed a projection into Maisur which bounded it on the east south and west separating it from North Kānara and the coast. The north and east of the sub-division had some black cotton land, but the soil was generally gravelly and sandy. The surface was waving and broken by small hills. In the south a well marked chain or ridge of hills 300 to 400 feet high, ran across the sub-division from west to east, beginning on the Maisur border and ending a little short of the Tungbhadra. On the south between Kod and Maisur was a similar and nearly parallel chain. Between those two chains ran a valley four to ten miles wide. Different parts of Kod varied considerably in climate. In the east the rainfall was seldom so heavy as to damage the best dry-crop tillage; further west the rains were heavier and in the extreme west the villages were rice villages. Its southerly as well as its westerly position gave Kod a share both in the south-west and in the north-east monsoon. The south-west was the chief stand-by and rarely failed. In common with the rest of the district, in late April and during May, heavy thunderstorms often several days in succession put water into the ponds and soaking the ground allowed ploughing and other field work to be begun. Hence about nine-tenths of the whole cultivation was early or *kharif*. Entire failure of crops from drought was unknown though it often happened that the monsoon was more favourable for one kind of cultivation than for another. The climate was in general singularly temperate. In March and April beyond a few hours in the middle of the day there was no real heat, and the nights were always cool and pleasantly moist. This and the steady and certain monsoon rainfall were due to the fifty miles of woodland that lay between it and the crest of the Sahyādris. In the east the bulk of the tillage was dry-crop *javari*, cotton, and oilseeds; in the west rice and for dry crop *ragi* instead of *javari* were the main crops. Much sugarcane, the 1876 area was 1262 acres, was grown in the lower rice lands watered from ponds; cocoa and betel palms were also grown in the gardens. Kod's special crop was the red chilly or capsicum which was grown as a dry-crop, sometimes in fields of several acres. No fewer than 1217 ponds were used for irrigation, but few of them were in good repair. Of the total popu-

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 1. The details are :

Kod Area, 1848 and 1878.

LAND.	1848 Survey.	1878 Survey.
	Acres.	Acres.
Dry-crop	227,495	244,050
Rice	86,650	32,533
Garden	1596	1943
Unarable	57,823	55,996
Total	332,567	334,527

The increase in the total arable area and decrease in the unarable was due to the removal of land from unarable to arable in consequence of its being of a quality which could now be cultivated with profit. The decrease in the rice land was due partly to the transfer of a portion to the garden head, but mainly to a transfer from the rice head to that of dry-crop. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 4.

lation of 92,675 about sixty-five per cent were purely agricultural, fourteen per cent were partly agricultural, and twenty-one per cent were non-agricultural.

Returns prepared in 1876 showed 17,018 or 60 per cent Government and 11,354 or 40 per cent alienated survey fields in occupation. Of the Government fields 13,053 or forty-six per cent were tilled by the man who appeared as holder in the Government books, 436 fields or 1·54 per cent were tilled by the occupant in partnership with other persons, and 3529 fields or 12·43 per cent were let to tenants. Of the tenant-tilled holdings 2411 were held on money rents and 1118 on grain-rents, which generally consisted of one-half to one-third of the produce.¹ The registration records seemed to show that private sales of land were less common than in other parts of the district. Prices, though registration prices have to be taken with caution, ranged from five or six to twenty times the assessment. Large sums were advanced on land mortgages. In 1848 at the beginning of the survey settlement the sub-division had not a mile of mado road. During the thirty years' lease the opening of the old Bombay-Madras mail road which passed through the north-eastern villages secured communication with Hubli, Dhárwár, and Belgaum to the north and with Maisur to the south. Coastward one line led by Kod, Hannsbhavi, and Tilvalli through Sirsi to Kunta; and a second line from Hirekerur by Sitálkop, a large trade centre about ten miles within the Maisur frontier, by Siddápur in North Kánara, whence one road went to Sirsi and Kunta and another went down the Gersappa pass to Honávar. Cross roads were numerous. There was no want of good markets both within and at no great distance beyond the boundaries of the sub-division. Tuminkatti, Másur, Chik-Basur, Hirekerur, Chikkerur, Rattihalli, and other minor market towns lay within the sub-division, and Byádgi, Hángal, Háveri, Sirálkop, and Ránebennur were all first class places of trade at no great distance over the hordor. The manufactures were confined to the usual cotton and woollen hand-loom weaving. Of 437 looms 394 were used for making cotton cloth and forty-three for making blankets.

In 1848-49 Kod was in a state of extraordinary depression, considerably worse than that of the neighbouring parts of Dhárwár. This depression was owing to its isolated position. The neighbourhood of Maisur and the want of roads entirely cut it off from markets. It was not till 1872 that roads were opened from Kod through Maisur territory to North Kánara. But from 1848 lines between Dhárwár and Kánara began to be opened and between 1850 and 1860 much progress was made. Taking the average for three of the chief markets of the sub-division, Kod, Rattihalli, and Hirekerur, the produce prices during the fifty-nine years ending 1876 were for Indian millet or *javári* 243½ pounds the rupee during the ten years ending 1827, 188½ during the ten years ending 1837, 244 during the ten years ending 1847, 302½ during the ten years ending 1857, 105 during the ten years ending 1867, and 77½ during the nine years ending 1876. The details are:

Chapter VIII.
Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Kod,
1878-79.

¹ Col. Anderson, Surv. Comr. 160 of 14th Feb. 1879, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 13.

Chapter VIII.
Land.
REVISION SURVEY.
Kod,
1878-79.

Kod Rautthalli Hirvelurur Produce Rupee Prices, 1818-1876.

YEAR.	Rice in Husk.	Jedri.	Nachai.	Coarse Sugar.	Betelnuts.	Cocoanuts per 100.
	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Rs. s. p.
1818-1827 ..	140	243½	297	50	18½	2 0 0
1828-1837 ..	124	188½	231	44	13	2 2 1
1838-1847 ..	157½	244	307	42½	13½	2 2 0
1848-1857 ..	170	302½	363½	38	11	2 1 11
1858-1867 ..	67½	105	12½	17½	8½	3 4 10
1868-1876 ..	47	77½	66½	13½	7	3 15 2

The prices of the most valuable and least bulky articles showed a comparatively smaller advance. Cocoanuts and betelnuts had always been in high demand and were easily carried; even in these articles the increase in average price during the nine years ending 1876 compared with the ten years ending 1847 was not less than ninety per cent. In sugar and the different kinds of grain grown in the sub-division the increase in price ranged between 200 and 300 per cent. Even allowing that the prices of the nine years ending 1876 were in the earlier years somewhat influenced by the American war, the existing range of prices was still fully 150 per cent higher than it had been thirty-five years before. Cotton had also risen about 150 per cent.

Excluding the two lapsed villages into which the survey settlement was introduced in 1861-62, in the 245 Kod villages settled in 1848-49, during the ten years ending 1847 the average occupied area of Government land was only 48,899 acres, that is less than one-third of 150,215 acres the corresponding area of arable waste. The revenue for these ten years averaged £7256 (Rs. 72,560) with average yearly remissions of £503 (Rs. 5030) and average outstandings of £153 (Rs. 1530). In 1847-48 only 38,447 acres were held for tillage and 159,278 arable acres were waste. After the introduction of the settlement the spread of tillage and the increase of revenue from the occupation of waste was steady and without check. The following statement gives the occupied area and revenue for the year 1847-48 and for every fifth year since 1848-49:

Kod Tillage and Revenue, 1847-1876.

YEAR.	Government Occupied Land.	Collections.	YEAR.	Government Occupied Land.	Collections.
	Acres.	Rs.		Acres.	Rs.
1847-48 ...	38,447	61,544	1863-64 ...	174,763	153,038
1849-49 ...	50,435	63,676	1866-69 ...	176,016	153,038
1853-54 ...	80,404	86,020	1873-74 ...	167,100	147,867
1858-59 ...	176,403	116,471	1877-78 ...	171,873	160,427

The increase of the occupied area which took place between 1863-64 and 1868-69 was not maintained. In 1866-67 the occupied area amounted to 183,298 acres. This great tillage area was due to the extremely high price of cotton. Under ordinary prices very little land in Kod grows a paying cotton crop. But prices were then so

high that the poorest crop, not more than eight inches high and with an acre yield of not more than ten pounds, paid. On the fall to normal prices which set in about 1868 some of the poorer land ceased to pay and was thrown up. Still during the four years ending 1878 the area held for tillage was over 170,000 acres a much higher figure than had been reached before the American war. In 1878 an area of 35,121 arable acres bearing a survey assessment of £2199 (Rs. 21,990) remained waste. Much of this land had been waste for generations, and could not be brought under tillage without considerable labour. The following statement shows the ten years' averages of tillage and revenue for the ten years before and the thirty years of the settlement:

Kod Tillage and Revenue, 1838-1878.

YEAR.	Tillage.	Waste.	Collec- tions	Remis- sions.	Out- stand- ings.
	Acres.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1838-1848	48,809	180,215	72,503	5027	1629
1848-1858	87,805	118,400	86,461	44	2023
1858-1868	162,103	44,078	1,42,826	" 2	"
1868-1878	170,897	35,940	1,49,891	" 2	26

The total land revenue of the sub-division under every head, Government land assessment quit-rent and grass sales, fell from £10,902 (Rs. 1,09,020) in 1847-48 the year before settlement to £9628 (Rs. 96,280) in 1848-49 the year of settlement, and rose to £20,681 (Rs. 2,06,810) in 1877-78 the last year of the settlement. During the survey lease population increased from 71,693 in 1848 to 92,675 in 1876 or 29·2 per cent; flat roofed and tiled houses from 3416 to 5381 or 57·5 per cent; farm cattle from 29,332 to 36,287 or 23·7 per cent; carts from 1626 to 4503 or 177 per cent; and watering ponds from 1195 to 1217 or 1·9 per cent. On the other hand thatched houses fell from 15,080 to 14,353 or 4·8 per cent; cows and buffaloes from 80,107 to 54,662 or 31·7 per cent; sheep and goats from 17,972 to 14,275 or 20·5 per cent; horses from 823 to 548 or 33·4 per cent; and drinking ponds from 183 to 175 or 4·3 per cent. In the famine year of 1876 the population was 92,675. Though Kod scarcely suffered from local failure of crops, the high price of grain forced perhaps two or three thousand of the poorer classes to leave the district in search of work. The increase in the population had not been great, only twenty-nine per cent in the thirty years. This, in Colonel Anderson's opinion, was chiefly due to epidemics of cholera which generally once in five years caused a large number of deaths. The increase in houses of the better class and in farm cattle proved a very considerable accumulation of agricultural capital. The decrease in cows and buffaloes and in sheep and goats was caused by the spread of tillage. The great increase in carts was an evidence of the development of trade. The carts were used in field work, but their chief object was to carry produce to market. Most of the watering ponds were very small; many of them did not water more than one or two fields. All over the country remains of embankments showed that at some former time not a single snitablo

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

*Kod,
1878-79.*

Chapter
L
The B
St
18

Chapter VIII.
Land.
Revision Survey.
Kod.
1878-79.

site had remained unused. Of 2859 watering and drinking wells 633 had been made during the survey lease. During the three years ending 1876-77 in seventy-four villages an average of 182 notices to pay rent had been issued.¹ This Colonel Anderson thought was not excessive in a sub-division which was bounded by foreign territory separated by an artificial boundary. In 1879 the people seemed well-to-do. They enjoyed a climate above the ordinary risks of drought; their lands yielded a great variety of products many of which were always in demand at good prices; they had fair outlets for their produce to the coast and in other directions, and for thirty years had enjoyed a very moderate assessment. Especially in dry crop land the tillage was more careless than in almost any part of Dhárwar. Waste grass patches in a field supposed to be tilled were not uncommon. This roughness and imperfection were due to the very rapid spread of tillage and had been encouraged by the extremely low assessment. The thirty years' lease had raised the subdivision from a state of extreme depression to a state of extreme prosperity. In the south of the sub-division a good deal of hilly and broken ground at the time of the first survey had been measured with the cross staff and chain. In spite of this the total area under the two surveys showed a difference only from 332,957 to 331,267 acres. Though the gross area of the two surveys corresponded so closely some considerable differences occurred in detail. The Tungbhadra formed the eastern boundary for a distance of some twelve miles. This large river was subject to great floods, which often removed the boundary marks and both added to and took away land from neighbouring fields. The very numerous ponds were another cause of considerable changes in the areas of fields above them. The former survey showed 22,606 fields. In the revision survey the sub-division of large numbers and the making separate occupancies into separate survey numbers raised the whole number to 32,689 survey fields. Of the 22,606 old survey fields, the difference between the areas of the two surveys was within five per cent in 21,157, between five and ten per cent in 967, between ten and fifteen per cent in 268, between fifteen and twenty per cent in 90, and over twenty per cent in 124. As in other revised blocks the classing of land was changed no more than was required to obtain a base of assessment in accordance with the revision standard. As a rule fifteen per cent of the better dry crop and twenty-five per cent of the poorer soils were reclassified. More was done if the reclassified percentage showed that more was required. In watered land when the area of rice lands in a survey field differed one-half to one-third from the former area, the soil was reclassified. When the difference was less than one-third the old classification was confirmed with whatever adjustment the general examination of the soil classification of the village showed to be necessary. The changes in the water-supply during the thirty years' lease made a complete reclassing

¹ To collect the revenue, in 1874-75 forty-eight villages had 56 notices and one distraint; in 1875-76 sixty-five villages had 75 notices and 10 distraints; and in 1876-77 109 villages had 115 notices and 9 distraints. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 18.

everywhere necessary. Less soil had to be reclassified than in most revisions. Except that it had not allowed interval enough between the better and the poorer soil, the former classing was good. In entirely reclassified land, where the new classing was much higher than the former classing, a reduction of an eighth (2 *as.*) was made. In the 1848-49 settlement Captain Wingate divided the villages into four classes with highest dry-crop acre rates ranging from 2*s.* 9*d.* to 1*s.* 6½*d.* (Rs. 1¼ - 12½ *as.*) These classes divided the sub-division north-west and south-east into four parallel strips according to the variation of the rainfall from west to east. Under the revision survey the sub-division was divided into five classes instead of four. In making the five new classes the general idea of the original grouping was kept, but some detail changes had become necessary chiefly from the opening of roads and markets. In the first class, with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 4*s.* (Rs. 2), were placed twenty-three villages forming a projection in the extreme north-east of the sub-division, and having a moderate rainfall favourable for good dry-crop cultivation. In the second class, with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* (Rs. 1¾), were placed eighty-nine villages forming the general north-eastern portion of the sub-division. The rainfall in these villages was not too heavy for good dry-crop tillage, though it was somewhat less suited than the climate of the first class. The villages were also worse off for communications. In the third class, with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 3*s.* (Rs. 1½), were eighty-seven villages to the south-west of the second class, and somewhat inferior in dry-crop climate and in communications. In the fourth class, with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 2*s.* 6*d.* (Rs. 1¼), were placed the forty-four western villages either with too heavy a rainfall for dry crops or difficult to get at because of hills. In the fifth class, with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 2*s.* 3*d.* (Rs. 1¼), were placed four villages in the extreme south-west corner of the sub-division. They formed two projections into Maisur and both in regard to rain and to roads were less suited for dry-crop tillage than the neighbouring villages to the east. The highest acre rates proposed for rice lands were 16*s.* (Rs. 8) for the villages of the first three dry-crop classes, and 15*s.* (Rs. 7½) for those of the remaining two classes. The entire Government and alienated occupied and unoccupied rice land, according to the revision survey, was 32,553 acres. Of these the Government occupied land was 19,926 acres. Their assessment at the proposed rates gave an average acre rate of 6*s.* 4½*d.* (Rs. 3 *as.* 3½) against 4*s.* 1½*d.* (Rs. 2 *as.* 1½), the average rate of the rice land under the former settlement. For the garden lands the highest acre rate proposed was £1 10*s.* (Rs. 15). The entire garden lands were 1968 acres of which 1307 acres were Government occupied land. Their assessment at the proposed rates gave an average acre rate of 13*s.* 9*d.* (Rs. 6¾), against the former average of 12*s.* 11*d.* (Rs. 6 *as.* 7½) on an area of 833 acres. The following statement shows the effect of the revision settlement:

Chapter VIII.
Land.
REVISION SURVEY.
Kod,
1878-79.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Revision Survey.

Kod.
1873-79.

Kod Revision Settlement, 1873-79.

Class.	All Ages.	Former Survey.		Revision Survey.								H. of Pop. per Sq. M. 1873-79.	In- crease per cent.
		Government Acquired.		Government In acquired.		Government In acquired.		Total.					
		Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.		
I.	23	15,000	12,500	17,014	19,272	8,700	1,072	23,714	21,344	23,714	21,344	2	11
II.	89	69,422	7,211	74,124	7,124	12,514	9,001	86,638	87,124	86,638	87,124	1	2
III.	87	28,774	6,812	102,541	12,404	10,574	71,574	138,315	83,672	138,315	83,672	1	2
IV.	41	27,274	2,074	27,274	2,074	1,074	22,200	28,348	23,274	28,348	23,274	1	2
V.	4	2,074	1,074	2,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	3,148	2,148	3,148	2,148	1	2
Total.	247	132,550	29,668	174,124	29,874	23,362	105,020	239,514	137,132	239,514	137,132	...	138

The total increase of revenue from the land in occupation in 1876-77 was £5883 (Rs. 58,830) or thirty-nine per cent. In two cases the increase was over 100 per cent. The village of Nariballi was raised 103.6 per cent from a total of £14 8s. to a total of £30 6s. (Rs. 441-901). This increase was chiefly on the watered area, £18 to £49 (Rs. 180-490) a rise of nearly 200 per cent, from the increased valuation of irrigation entirely due to the reservoir being turned to better account than formerly. The second case was the village of Hythanhal which was raised 140.2 per cent. Here the rice land recorded at the first settlement was ninety acres with an assessment of £19 (Rs. 190). Now 135 acres of rice land were assessed at £56 4s. (Rs. 562), which, with the additional water assessment, accounted for the large increase. In two cases the increase of assessment was between 80 and 100 per cent. In Konapur the rise was from £6 6s. (Rs. 63) to £12 8s. (Rs. 124) or 96.8 per cent; this was chiefly due to the correcting of a former error in area. The second case of increase between 80 and 100 per cent was the village of Basapur where the increase was from £13 16s. to £27 6s. (Rs. 138-273) or 97.8. In eleven cases the increase was between sixty and ninety per cent. A considerable area of Government arable land was still waste. The details are:

Kod Waste Land, 1878.

Land	Former Survey.		Revision Survey.	
	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.
Dry-crop ...	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.
Rice ...	75,215	17,842	34,714	27,422
Garden ...	1,074	2,84	12,514	2,64
Waste ...	23	103	12	27
Total ..	75,214	21,996	47,240	30,086

The increase in the total area of unoccupied arable waste land was due to lands formerly classed as unarable being classed as arable. The bulk of the large area of the drycrop arable waste was poor uplands which for long were likely to be held only for grazing. The following statement shows the total area and assessment of the whole survey block of 247 Government villages of the old Kod sub-division:

Kod Land Area and Assessment, 1878-79.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Kod,
1878-79.

LAND.	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.		Quit-Rent
	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	
Government ... { Occupied ...	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.
Government ... { Unoccupied ...	172,639	1,51,033	174,530	2,09,801	
Alienated ...	35,131	21,490	34,011	27,250	
Government Unarable ...	67,641	75,174	68,070	1,03,072	45,700
Government Unarable ...	67,522	.	68,070	.	.
Total ...	335,337	2,48,203	334,267	3,40,225	45,700

On the whole occupied Government land under every bond, garden rice and dry crop, the assessment of the former settlement showed an average acre rate of 1s. 9d. (14 as.) ; under the proposed settlement the average acre rate would be 2s. 4½d. (Re. 1 as. 3½), an acre increase of 7½d. (5½ as.). The proposed settlement was sanctioned by Government in March 1879.¹ It was introduced into fifty-one villages in 1878-79 and into the remaining 196 villages in 1879-80.

During the ten years before the original survey settlement (1838-48), in 245 Kod villages the tillage area fell from about 58,000 acres in 1838-39 to about 38,000 acres in 1847-48, and collections from about £17,000 to about £10,900 (Rs. 1,70,000 - Rs. 1,09,000). During the first ten years of the survey lease (1848-1858) the tillage area rose from about 50,000 acres in 1848-49 to about 121,000 acres in 1857-58, and collections from about £9,600 to about £15,700 (Rs. 96,000 - Rs. 1,57,000); during the next ten years (1858 - 1868), the tillage area rose from about 126,000 acres in 1858-59 to about 182,000 acres in 1867-68 and collections from about £16,000 to about £21,200 (Rs. 1,60,000 - Rs. 2,12,000); and during the last ten years (1868-1878) the tillage area varied from about 170,000 acres in 1868-69 to about 166,000 in 1872-73, and collections from about £20,500 to about £19,900 (Rs. 2,08,000 - Rs. 1,99,000). During the four years after the revision settlement (1878-1882), the tillage area fell from about 170,000 acres in 1878-79 to about 165,000 acres in 1881-82, and collections varied from about £25,200 in 1879-80 to about £21,000 in 1881-82 (Rs. 2,52,000 - Rs. 2,10,000). The details are² :

Kod, 245 Villages: Survey Results, 1838-1882.

YEAR.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			Quit Rent.	Out-standings.	Collections.	Fidri Rupee Prices
	Area.	Rental.	Remissions.	Area.	Rental.	Grazing Fees.				
<i>Before Survey.</i>	Acres	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Ls.
1838-39 ...	59,251	94,207	21,071	137,031	60,554	210	43,601	1611	1,09,500	213
1839-40 ...	57,200	89,076	4092	139,040	61,033	1737	59,480	2103	1,43,208	240
1840-41 ...	55,076	88,853	3673	140,071	62,107	1611	60,380	2240	1,35,840	210
1841-42 ...	53,312	86,383	3249	141,107	62,120	754	60,855	2440	1,34,398	210
1842-43 ...	62,225	99,109	6011	146,237	65,451	795	48,489	1141	1,29,011	213
1843-44 ...	45,212	74,777	971	154,182	72,872	126	47,391	4422	1,16,601	211
1844-45 ...	39,874	61,659	1024	182,204	76,127	223	41,600	450	1,03,067	213
1845-46 ...	57,740	69,604	7730	161,240	79,784	7231	36,817	616	96,484	324
1846-47 ...	48,019	62,913	1009	158,482	81,057	8448	39,003	571	1,04,917	321
1847-48 ...	33,417	62,446	901	164,276	82,709	8350	30,073	87	1,04,070	320

¹ Colonel Anderson, Survey Commissioner, 160 of 14th February 1879, and Gov. Res. 1678 of 27th March 1879. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 1-36, 192-202.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLX. 37-41.

Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
18

Chapter VIII.
Land.
REVISION SURVEY.
Kod,
1878-79.

Kod, 245 Villages : Survey Results, 1838-1882--continued.

[illegible]

Dhruvdr,
1879-80.

In 1879 the settlement of the 134 villages of Dhārwar was revised.¹ Since the 1848-49 settlement the Dhārwar villages had been distributed. In 1879 two belonged to Kalghotgi, two to Parasgad in Belgaum, one to Hubli, and 129 to Dhārwar. The total area was 207,748 acres.² The old Dhārwar sub-division formed the

¹ Colonel Anderson, Surv. Comr. 374 of 19th April 1879 and Gov. Res. 2769 of 27th May 1879. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI.

The details are :

Dharmar Area, 1845 and 1878.

LAST.		Former Survey.	Revision Survey.
Arable..	Dry-crop ...	162,295	161,070
	Rice	12,787	14,047
Unarable	Garden	601	688
	...	31,293	31,821
Municipal	...	.....	2224
Total ...		208,916	207,748

Considering how much hill and forest land lay in the west of the sub-division the increase in the total area was small. The considerable increase in unarable unassessed land was chiefly due to the inclusion of assessed lands in forest reserves. Bom. Gov. Sol. CLXI, 2.

extreme north-west of the collectorate. The Dhárwár-Habli road running north-east and south-west divided it into two very different sections. The country to the north-east was a waving plain with occasional small hills, in general a dryerop tract containing a large proportion of black cotton soil. The land to the south-west was full of hills and forest in the main of red soil, the regular ríco country which is locally known as *malnád*. During the eleven years ending 1878 at Dhárwár the rainfall varied from 47·98 to 26·28 and averaged 31·92 inches, and at Mugad it varied from 50·78 to 23·28 and averaged 34·71 inches.¹ The climate varied greatly in different parts of the subdivision. The east with a certain and fairly regular rainfall was admirably suited to dryerop tillage. As a rule during the month of May a succession of heavy thunderstorms thoroughly soaked the ground and allowed ploughing and other field work to begin in preparation for the regular south-west monsoon in June. In the end of October, after the setting in of the north-east or Madras monsoon, a very heavy fall of rain generally afforded a second chance in case the south-west monsoon happened to fail. In most years the rainfall in May and in October was greater than that of any other two months of the year. From the Belgaum road the rainfall increased with every mile to the west, till, near the western boundary, during the monsoon months it was fully fifty per cent heavier than at Dhárwár. In the west the constant succession of hill and dale was very favourable for rice, the drainage of the hill sides keeping the lowlands well supplied with water. The east of the sub-division was in the main a dryerop tract and *járí*, wheat, pulse, cotton, and oil seeds were the staple crops. Less than the whole area of cotton soil was given to cotton, as from the nearness of Dhárwár and still more because of the value of its straw as fodder for cartmen, Indian millet was a better paying crop than cotton. In the west, though Indian millet was still occasionally seen, *rágí* took its place as a dryerop and rice became the staple. In low lying ríco lands with a sufficient supply of moisture, sagareano was commonly grown once every three years, and in other years a crop of pulse generally followed the rice. The land was generally well tilled, and, as far as it was available, manure was given first to the ríco land and then to the dryerop soil. The garden lands were of comparatively small importance. As in other parts of northern Dhárwár, the areca palm and betel vine gardens of the south

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dhárwár,
1879-80.

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXL 67. The details are :

Dhárwár Rainfall, 1863-1878.

YEAR.	Dhárwár		Mugad.	
	Inches.	Inches.		
1863 ..	31·46	...	1874 ...	47·98
1864 ...	22·70	22·81	1875 ...	50·01
1865 ...	32·24	...	1876 ...	24·05
1866 ...	27·37	33·00	1877 ..	31·60
1867 ..	26·16	31·19	1878 ...	29·33
1868 ..	26·28	30·33	Average	31·92
				34·71

Chapter
—
Land.
THE B
Sh
18

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVENUE SURVEY.

IV. *Trade*,
1872-3.

gave way to sugarcane, fruit trees, and vegetables with a sprinkling of coconut palms. On an average, between 1871 and 1878, 63,591 acres or 59.57 per cent of Government occupied land were under early or *Kharif* crops, and 40,947 acres or 40.65 per cent were under late or *rain* crops.¹ Of the total survey numbers 10,937 or 72.15 per cent were Government and 42.25 or 27.57 per cent were alienated. Of the Government numbers, 6963 or 45.92 per cent were tilled by the occupants, that is the men whose names were entered in the Government books, 127 or 0.51 per cent were tilled by occupants in partnership with others, 1712 or 11.49 per cent were tilled by tenants on money rents, and 1210 or 7.08 per cent were tilled by tenants on produce or grain rents. Of the private or *alien* numbers, 1559 or 10.22 per cent were tilled by the proprietors or *ichadars*, 65 or 0.41 per cent by proprietors in partnership with others, 2678 or 13.71 per cent were tilled by tenants for a money rent, and 771 or 3.59 per cent by tenants for a produce or grain rent. Of the remaining numbers 411 or 2.91 per cent were waste, and 454 or 2.99 per cent were *unimproved* or *unusable* numbers. Taking the two classes of land together these returns give 63½ per cent tilled by the persons holding directly under Government and 36½ per cent by others. The large area of tenant-tilled land, about eleven per cent above the average, was probably due to the neighbourhood of Dhārwar some of whose traders and gentry held large areas of land. The conditions in this Dhārwar sub-division differed from the conditions in most parts of the district. The two large towns of Dhārwar and Hubli were a peculiar feature, and scattered through the population was a large trading class anxious to own land. Considering that nearly half of the people 16.19 per cent were traders or craftsmen it was remarkable that a larger proportion of the land had not passed from the field working class. The land in this sub-division possessed an exceedingly high value both for sale and as security for loans. As was to be expected in a country where the trading class was strong, and where a strong trading spirit pervaded the whole population, the cases of sales mortgages and leases of land recorded at the registration office were very numerous. The terms of sale mortgage and lease varied much. In sales ten to twenty times the survey assessment was a common rate and far higher rates were frequently recorded. Here as everywhere the thirty years of the survey settlement had seen a great change in communications. In 1819 there was but one made road in the sub-division that ran from Hubli to Belganna. It passed through the town of Dhārwar and supplied the only communication by road with the coast by Belganna

¹ The details are: *Kharif*, rice 11,150 acres or 9.63 per cent, *jowar* 51,250 or 29.71 per cent, *bajri* 255 or 0.25 per cent, *tur* 4057 or 3.54 per cent, *mung* 1063 or 0.92 per cent, *oil* 130 or 0.11 per cent, *milo* 1821 or 1.55 per cent, *castor* 1419 or 1.25 per cent, *lulhi* 1301 or 1.13 per cent, *india* 21 or 0.02 per cent, *tolacio* 234 or 0.23 per cent, *miscellaneous* 12,651 or 10.57 per cent, *total* 63,591 or 59.37 per cent. *Rabi*, American cotton 553 or 0.74 per cent, country cotton 10,002 or 8.70 per cent, *gram* 2153 or 2.12 per cent, *wheat* 1816 or 1.66 per cent, *sugarcane* 158 or 0.14 per cent, *lumba* 1532 or 1.33 per cent, *luseed* 76 or 0.07 per cent, *coconut* 1419 or 0.07 per cent, *other* 21 or 0.02 per cent, *miscellaneous* 850 or 0.74 per cent, *waste* and *fallow* 22,029 or 17.12 per cent, *total* 40,947 or 40.63 per cent. Bom. Gov. Sol. CLXI. 63.

and the old Rám pass which in many parts had a slope probably fully one in six. Soon after (1848-49) measures were taken to open communications with Kumta. In 1879 there were three ports on the coast immediately below Dhárwár accessible by good passes and roads, Kumta by the Árbail and Devimani passes, Kárwár by the Árbail pass, and Goa by the Tinai pass, a line of little trade. Local cross roads had also been made in every direction in which the country tracks were not easily passable to carts. The sub-division was well supplied with markets. Dhárwár with over 23,000 people was an exceedingly good market and other second class towns were scattered at convenient distances. Hubli one of the largest trading towns in the Bombay Karnátak was only twelve miles from Dhárwár and only six miles from the south-eastern villages of the subdivision. The local manufactures were of no great consequence, 733 looms were employed in weaving cotton cloth and blankots. Except for show purposes local hand-woven cotton cloth held its own with steam-woven Bombay and English cloth. Produce prices between 1848 and 1878 showed that during the ten years ending 1857 *javári* rupee prices averaged 122 pounds, in the ten years ending 1867 the average rose to 60 pounds, in the ten years ending 1877 to 52 pounds, and in 1878 the price was 20 pounds the rupee. The details are :

Dhárwár Grain Rupee Prices, 1848 - 1878.

YEAR.	Jodri.	Cleaned Rice	Wheat.	Náclni.	Gram.	Twr.
	Pounds	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds	Pounds.	Pounds
1848-1857	122	64	93	136	60	82
1858-1867	60	30	46	70	30	42
1868-1877	52	26	30	62	22	30
1878	20	10	10	26	14	22

The high American war prices of 1862-1865 were reached, and in a few cases slightly exceeded, during the famine year of 1877. Leaving out 1877 the average of the ten years ending 1878 showed a rise, during the thirty years of the survey lease, in the price of cereals of 107 to 206 per cent and in pulses of 173 per cent. Compared with those of the ten years ending 1857 the average produce prices of the ten years ending 1877 were considerably over 100 per cent higher.

The Dhárwár sub-division differed from several of the lately revised sub-divisions because in 1848 at the time of the former settlement and for a long time before, it had an ample population, contained at least one large town with other towns near, and had a military cantonment. So large a non-producing population ensured a good demand for all articles of every-day use. In spite of these advantages in 1847-48 the year before the introduction of the first settlement, of the arable land only 64,044 acres were occupied, and 58,217 acres were waste. The unoccupied arable area fell to 8060 acres in 1856-57 and to 4758 acres in 1878.¹ In 1879 most of the

¹ The detailed yearly tillage and revenue statement given below shows for 1877-78 instead of 4758 acres 13,818 acres of unoccupied arable land. The explanation is that much of the 13,818 acres had from time to time been included in forest reserves which the revision survey excludes from the assessable area. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI. 10.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dhruvdr,
1879-80.

Chapter
Lo

THE B.
St
18

arable waste was in the west where was a considerable area of poor hill land. Remissions, which were very large before the first settlement, for twenty years had practically ceased, and, except during and after the 1876 famine, for twenty-five years outstandings had been practically unknown. During the ten years ending 1847-48 collections ranged from £12,000 to £13,000 (Rs. 1,20,000-Rs. 1,30,000), and in the two years ending 1847-48 they were £14,300 and £15,200 (Rs. 1,43,000 and Rs. 1,52,000). In 1847-48 the first year of the settlement £9027 (Rs. 90,270) only were collected. From this the revenue steadily rose to £17,786 (Rs. 1,77,860) in 1865-66. After 1865 came a slight fall. Still in the ten years ending 1878-79 the collections from Government occupied land ranged between £13,300 and £18,400 (Rs. 1,33,000 and Rs. 1,84,000). The two famine years 1876-77 and 1877-78 were years of considerable pressure on the poorer classes. In 1876-77 in ninety-nine villages 1412 notices were issued and sixteen cases of distraint occurred. In 1877-78 in ninety-one villages 996 notices were issued and there were thirty-seven distraints. Considering that many of the villages were on the frontier and that much of the land was held by people who lived beyond the frontier, these numbers for a year of such exceedingly high prices were not excessive. The corresponding figures for 1875-76, which may be considered a normal year, were that in sixty-four villages 228 notices were issued and four distraints were made. The following statement shows the average tillage and revenue in 133 villages of this old Dhárwar sub-division during each period of ten years between 1838 and 1878:—

Dhadrach Tillage and Land Revenue, 1838-1878.

Year.	Government Occupied Land.	Government Arable Waste.	Collections on Govern- ment Land.	Remis- sions.	Total Col- lections.	Out- stand- ings.
<i>Before Survey.</i>	<i>Acres.</i>	<i>Acres.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>
1838-1818 ...	67,837	69,470	95,464	16,064	1,57,222	320
<i>Survey.</i>						
1848-1858	97,150	21,320	1,15,710	229	1,46,325	4688
1853-1863	118,964	7254	15,893	56	2,74,193	3
1863-1878	113,354	12,626	1,34,976	23	1,69,410	513

During the thirty years ending 1878 flat roofed and tiled houses increased from 7589 to 14,708 or 93·8 per cent; carts from 2138 to 8131 or 46·44 per cent; wells and waterlifts or *buddis* from 845 to 1172 or 38·7 per cent; and ponds from 175 to 200 or 14·29 per cent. Population showed a decrease from 84,872 to 79,414 or 6·49 per cent; thatched houses from 8465 to 4046 or 52·2 per cent; farm cattle from 22,646 to 15,920 or 29·7 per cent; cows and buffaloes from 42,333 to 20,073 or 52·58 per cent; sheep and goats from 12,081 to 4865 or 59·73 per cent; and horses from 1299 to 519 or 60 per cent. In 1848 the population was 261·5 to the square mile a very high rate for those times. In 1878 it was 244·7 to the square mile. The decrease of 6½ per cent in the population was ascribed to a bad type of fever which had been prevalent in these

villages since 1860. Except by forcing craftsmen and labourers to leave their homes in search of work it was believed that the decrease was not due to the 1876 and 1877 famine.¹ The increase of 93 per cent in flat roofed and tiled and the decrease of 52 per cent in thatched houses showed what an advance the bulk of the people had made in comfort. The decrease in cattle was more apparent than real. The reckoning was made during the fair season when large numbers of cattle were absent from their villages, some employed in the carrying trade and others sent to the western forests to graze. The increase of 46 per cent in carts, was a proof that the cattle power of the sub-division had been materially strengthened. A decrease in other cattle had been caused by the increased cost of grazing and fodder. Here as every where in Dhárwár, sheep and goats showed a great decrease. The fall in the number of horses and ponies, according to Colonel Anderson, was due to the number of roads which made the well-to-do travel in vehicles instead of on horse-back. The increase of wells from 845 to 1172 was fair, considering the thickness of the waterless surface layer. The rise from 175 to 200 ponds was due to the repair of ponds which had been breached in 1848. Especially in the centre and eastern or black plains, the condition of the people was exceedingly good. The western villages were not so well off though compared with their state in 1848 the advance in the western villages had probably been greater than in the centre and east.²

As in Bankápur lands were remeasured with the object of turning every separately recognized occupancy into a separate survey number; of, as far as possible, separating alienated from Government land; and of dividing unwieldy survey numbers into moderate and manageable fields. With these objects the local survey numbers had been raised from 11,760 to 15,102. The total area was 207,748 acres against 206,916 acres according to the former survey. Though the general result of the two surveys was so close, considerable differences were found in individual survey numbers. No less than 7½ per cent of the measurements differed by more than five per cent from the areas of the old survey. As in other parts of Dhárwár the reclassing was only partial. Only a small percentage of the better drycrop soils were reclassified and a larger percentage of the poorer soils enough to enable the survey officers to judge of the standard of the former classing, and to ascertain what adjustment was necessary to bring the former classing to the revision standard. The revision standard differed from the former standard chiefly by placing a greater difference between the better and the poorer soils. If the result of the area reclassified in the first instance proved unsatisfactory, a further area or if necessary the whole village was reclassified. As in other parts of the district, changes in the condition of the reservoirs made a reclassing of water rates necessary. Considering the improvement in communications and the rise of about 100 per

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Dhárwár,
1879-80.

¹ Colonel Anderson (Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI. 7) thought migration to Bidi in Belgaum and to Kánara had helped the decrease. In this view Mr. Reid the Rev. Comr. (949, 17th May 1879, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI. 84) did not agree.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI. 12.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

*Dhadrach,
1879-80.*Chapter
—
Ls
The B
St
18

cent in produce prices, the landholders could fairly be called on to pay a considerably enhanced rental. The 134 villages were arranged in six classes with highest drycrop acre rates varying from 6s. to 2s. 6d. (Rs. 3-14). The villages of the fifth and sixth classes had gained more than any other part of the sub-division by the making of roads. In former times the western villages were without a single mile of made road and were almost entirely cut off from any leading market. In the first class, with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 6s. (Rs. 3), fourteen villages were placed comprising the town of Dhārwar and the villages round it. In the second class, with a highest dry crop acre rate of 5s. 3d. (Rs. 2½), were fifty-one villages including the whole eastern half of the sub-division. In the third class, with a highest dry-crop acre rate of 4s. 9d. (Rs. 2½), were twenty-four villages close to the west of the Belgaum road and to the west of the second class and also containing three villages somewhat far to the east. In the fourth class, with a highest dry crop acre rate of 4s. (Rs. 2) were nineteen villages to the west of the third class and with a climate less favourable for dry crops. In the fifth class, with a highest drycrop acre rate of 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½), were eighteen villages still to the west of the fourth class with a climate still less favourable for dry crops. In the sixth class, with a highest dry crop acre rate of 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½), were eight villages on the extreme western border of the sub-division in a climate which was badly suited for dry crop tillage. Under the 1848 settlement the rice lands which measured 12,797 acres were assessed at highest acre rates of 16s. (Rs. 8) in the villages of the first five classes, and at 14s. (Rs. 7) in the villages of the two remaining classes. At that time the occupied area of this land was 8281 acres which gave an average acre rate of 5s. 2½d. (Rs. 2 as. 9½). Under the revision survey the rice land measured 14,647 acres for which the highest acre rates proposed were 18s. (Rs. 9) in villages of the first and second classes, 16s. (Rs. 8) in villages of the third and fourth classes, and 15s. (Rs. 7½) in villages of the fifth and sixth classes. The occupied area of the rice land was 10,214 acres which at the proposed rates gave an average acre rate of 5s. 6½d. (Rs. 2 as. 12½). Under the 1848 settlement 561 acres were recorded as garden land of which 359 acres belonged to Government. Under the revision survey the total garden land was 986 acres of which 658 acres were Government. Most of it was watered from reservoirs and a small portion from stream channels. None of the garden land was specially rich. It did not materially differ from the best rice land, sugarcane being generally the best crop grown. For this garden land the highest acre rate proposed was 18s. (Rs. 9). The average acre rate was estimated at 8s. 9½d. (Rs. 4 as. 6½) against the old average of 7s. 9½d. (Rs. 3 as. 14½). Lands watered from wells were treated in the manner directed by Government Resolution 1028 of 25th February 1874. Those under wells existing at the time of the first settlement were assessed within the highest drycrop rate, and those lands which were under wells constructed since the last settlement were assessed at the simple dry crop rate. The lands under wells which drew their water from soakage from Government reservoirs were as usual assessed at rates not exceeding double the ordinary dry crop rate. The effect of the

revised settlement was to raise the assessment 39·8 per cent. The details are :

Dhárwár Revision Settlement, 1879-80.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

*Dhárwár,
1879-80.*

CLASS.	Vil- lages.	FORMER SURVEY.				REVISION SURVEY.								In- crease per cent.	Highest Acre Rate.	
		Government Occupied Land.		Government Occupied Land.		Government Unoccupied Land.		Total.		Area.	Rental.	Dry- crop	Rice.			
		Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.							
I ..	14	19,317	20,420	13,419	22,722	48	67	12,407	22,779	20·7	3	9				
II ..	51	53,032	70,003	52,023	64,731	654	855	52,632	67,034	78·8	24	9				
III ..	24	10,663	10,807	10,463	27,740	277	431	20,0·0	19,177	40·1	24	8				
IV ..	19	12,654	14,068	12,574	16,019	1148	751	14,022	17,650	30·3	2	8				
V ..	18	14,324	11,709	14,073	10,257	1745	1445	16,418	17,705	23·8	14	7				
VI ...	8	2778	2232	2005	2095	560	617	3371	3512	34·2	11	7				
Total	134	115,703	1,38,343	115,263	1,43,400	4758	3530	120,020	1,46,939	39·8						

The estimated increase of revenue resulting from the revision was £5506 (Rs. 55,060) or 39·8 per cent. This increase was a little less than what was obtained in the neighbouring sub-divisions in the north and centre of the district which had been settled three and four years before. This was not due to a lower revision standard but because the former Dhárwár rates were higher than those in neighbouring sub-divisions. There was a singular absence of cases of remarkable increase of assessment on individual villages. In the first class two villages had been raised between 70 and 80 per cent. Dandikop a village with good soil close to the town of Dhárwár was raised 72 per cent and Bagtaláv, which was not a village but a parcel of about seven acres close to Dhárwár, was raised 78·6 per cent. Six of the seven acres were garden land under a very good pond and the rental was raised from £2 10s. to £5 (Rs. 28-50) in consequence of a higher valuation of the water-supply. The only other cases of over 70 per cent increase were two villages in the sixth class. In both these villages there was a very large increase of rice land. Dabinkodla which was raised 129 per cent, had formerly but one acre assessed at 4s. (Rs. 2) while at the revision it had fourteen acres assessed at £1 4s. (Rs. 42), and the whole now rental of the occupied lands, 53 acres, of the village was £7 2s. (Rs. 71) against £3 2s. (Rs. 31) on the same area under the 1848 settlement. In Dhopenhatti which was raised 70·2 per cent or from £18 2s. (Rs. 181) on 298 acres to £30 10s. (Rs. 308) on 324 acres, there were formerly sixteen acres of rice land assessed at £3 18s. (Rs. 39), while according to the revision survey there were forty-seven acres assessed at £11 8s. (Rs. 114). The higher rates in these villages were due to increased water assessment. The 4758 acres of arable waste assessed under the revision settlement at £354 (Rs. 3540) were as a rule scattered in small areas over different villages. The greatest part of the waste was in the fourth and fifth classes and mostly comprised hill lands which were more suited for grazing than for tillage. Near Dhárwár much land was permanently occupied and used solely for grazing. In the more remote parts, where the demand for land was not so great, people wanting grazing lands preferred to take their chance at the yearly auction. To make

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Revision Survey.

Dhadr, 1879-80.

it easier to take it up, all waste rice land was broken into small survey numbers. The following statement shows the total area and the assessment of the sub-division under every head:

Dhadr Survey Settlements, 1849 and 1879.

LAND.	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.		
	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Quit-rent.
	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.
Government. { Occupied ...	115,793	1,38,343	115,208	1,93,400	...
Unoccupied.	13,818	7674	4758	3539	...
Alienated ...	46,042	65,929	47,577	63,479	84,233
Unarable ...	31,303	...	37,021	...	...
Municipal ...	...	...	2224	...	...
Total ..	206,916	2,11,846	207,748	2,90,418	84,233

The great fall in the area of arable and the corresponding rise in the area of unarable waste was due to the change under which assessed lands included in forests were entered in the revision survey as unarable instead of as arable. Under the revision survey, on the whole Government occupied land of every description, garden rice and drycrop, the average acre assessment was raised from 2s. 4½d. to 3s. 4½d. (Re. 1 as. 3½ to Re. 1 as. 10½) or an acre increase of 11½d. (7½ as.) The proposed settlement was sanctioned by Government in May 1879.¹

During the ten years before the original survey settlement (1838-1848), the tillage area varied from about 64,000 acres in 1847-48 to about 50,000 acres in 1844-45, and collections from about £15,200 (Rs. 1,52,000) in 1847-48 to about £9400 (Rs. 94,000) in 1838-39. During the first ten years of the survey lease (1848-1858), the tillage area rose from about 77,000 acres in 1848-49 to about 114,000 acres in 1857-58, and collections from about £9000 to about £15,900 (Rs. 90,000-Rs. 1,59,000); during the next ten years (1858-1868), the tillage area varied from about 119,000 acres in 1861-62 to about 115,000 acres in 1858-59 and collections from about £17,800 (Rs. 1,78,000) in 1865-66 to about £16,200 (Rs. 1,62,000) in 1858-59; and during the eleven years ending 1878-79, the tillage area varied from about 116,000 acres in 1878-79 to about 112,000 acres in 1876-77 and collections from about £17,800 (Rs. 1,78,000) in 1872-73 to about £16,800 (Rs. 1,68,000) in 1876-77. During the three years after the revision settlement, the tillage area steadily fell from about 153,000 acres in 1879-80 to about 112,000 in 1881-82, and collections from about £23,200 to about £19,000 (Rs. 2,32,000-Rs. 1,90,000). The details are²:

¹ Col. Anderson, Survey Comr. 374 of 19th April 1879 and Gov. Res. 2769 of 27th May 1879. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXI, 20-22, 67.

Dhárwad, 135 Villages : Survey Results, 1838-1882.

Chapter VIII.

Land.
REVISION SURVEY.
Dhárwad,
1879-80.

YEAR.	Rain fall.	TILLAGE			WASTE.			Quit Rent.	Out-stand- ing.	Collec- tions.	J. tri Rupee Prices
		Area.	Rental	Rem's- ions	Area.	Rental.	Graz- ing Fees.				
Before Survey.	Inches	Acres	Rs.	Rs.	Acres	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Lbs
1838-39	...	50,604	1,00,010	43,777	84,392	58,257	2265	23,290	58	83,760	78
1839-40	...	52,535	1,20,380	18,101	80,001	40,373	2040	27,012	13	1,22,851	102
1840-41	...	50,210	1,10,601	10,087	67,851	48,221	2060	23,282	10	1,34,436	120
1841-42	...	61,933	1,21,230	18,100	65,007	48,214	2034	23,020	62	1,34,335	102
1842-43	...	55,655	1,18,870	15,072	60,351	61,031	415	28,081	150	1,20,600	123
1843-44	...	53,650	1,02,654	15,070	62,668	83,019	148	20,370		1,13,111	111
1844-45	...	60,282	1,02,120	12,577	60,237	77,010	237	20,310	1203	1,14,842	123
1845-46	...	61,118	99,014	9100	68,435	70,020	0108	27,703	015	1,24,601	96
1846-47	...	70,007	1,10,963	6982	60,072	60,513	5909	28,402	407	1,49,455	104
1847-48	...	61,034	1,28,693	9503	68,217	49,201	6292	28,462	302	1,52,302	111
Survey.											
1848-49	...	70,010	01,613	210	37,415	25,200	5701	23,671	30,740	00,266	120
1849-50	...	87,270	1,08,618	89	20,125	17,723	5181	21,187		1,41,009	120
1850-51	...	92,656	1,10,605	278	20,046	17,535	7640	22,628	33,633	1,07,280	144
1851-52	...	92,447	1,13,260	120	24,071	10,023	7017	22,700		1,42,617	148
1852-53	...	01,482	1,14,602	275	25,452	15,440	6244	22,781		1,41,416	110
1853-54	...	01,601	1,13,658	201	21,752	10,014	7624	20,640	80	1,47,005	140
1854-55	...	03,270	1,18,798	102	21,143	12,016	6250	20,578		1,51,521	02
1855-56	...	100,408	1,20,112	631	14,871	6271	4718	20,401	4	1,50,370	70
1856-57	...	113,203	1,30,077	21	4000	4112	3320	25,800	401	1,55,705	124
1857-58	...	114,458	1,31,413	20	7401	2208	2090	21,734		1,58,623	08
1858-59	...	115,267	1,32,632	20	7486	3791	2017	20,703		1,60,072	100
1859-60	...	116,701	1,33,627	20	6323	8312	2650	20,703		1,63,485	00
1860-61	...	118,319	1,35,003	20	6200	2750	2611	20,202		1,60,179	84
1861-62	...	118,714	1,35,043	21	6404	2067	2081	20,685		1,67,141	60
1862-63	...	117,021	1,35,514	21	6763	3423	4812	20,015		1,68,950	44
1863-64	...	117,617	1,35,570	20	6790	3172	6420	20,018	27	1,69,057	20
1864-65	...	117,160	1,35,455	27	7030	3765	6105	20,172		1,75,013	28
1865-66	...	116,233	1,31,951	63	8510	4548	7859	23,111		1,77,565	22
1866-67	...	115,958	1,34,772	21	8017	4740	6011	22,510		1,76,276	62
1867-68	...	116,840	1,31,800	20	9144	6030	6311	22,023		1,72,122	81
1868-69	31-40	114,637	1,33,090	28	10,444	6073	4613	23,050		1,71,164	96
1869-70	29-70	113,452	1,33,418	21	11,761	6507	3703	22,680		1,60,180	44
1870-71	32-54	113,069	1,33,232	...	12,101	6700	4351	20,603		1,68,129	60
1871-72	29-37	113,001	1,33,273	...	12,230	6747	6760	20,107		1,70,070	38
1872-73	30-16	113,105	1,33,651	...	12,840	7166	6061	20,781		1,72,090	43
1873-74	24-28	113,275	1,31,011	...	12,754	7055	6400	20,761		1,69,115	44
1874-75	47-03	113,100	1,34,093	4	12,721	7013	6140	20,823		1,68,963	50
1875-76	20-61	113,140	1,31,033	...	12,010	6709	4768	20,000		1,68,207	47
1876-77	22-01	112,214	1,33,410	151	13,899	7674	1015	20,900	1112	1,63,187	14
1877-78	31-70	114,743	1,30,767	...	13,618	7674	479	21,112	4014	1,67,351	23
1878-79	33-35	114,970	1,30,973	...	13,731	7312	631	24,015	635	1,70,737	
Revision Survey.											
1879-80	...	153,347	1,07,610	703	6274	4128	875	31,833	281	2,32,311	..
1880-81	...	113,917	1,00,301	43	7791	6928	1166	31,854	1033	2,31,333	..
1881-82	...	112,440	1,04,601	30,295	8320	7020	232	30,290	11,008	1,90,022	

In 1879-80 the revised survey settlement was introduced into the old Mishrikot petty division of Old Hubli.¹ At the 1848-49 settlement this group contained 100 villages. At the revision survey it included 106 villages of which 104 were in Kalghatgi and two in Dhárwár. The area was 148,720 acres. The country was generally waving, and in the west exceedingly woody, the horizon being bounded by a succession of hills two to three hundred feet high, more or less wooded to the top. The extreme west and south-west border was a continuation of the Kánara forest country. In 1870 little timber remained. All had been cleared many years before the days of forest conservancy. Much young wood clothed the surface, and promised to become timber. Two streams which contained water more or less throughout the year, crossed the tract, joining and passing into Kánara under the name of the Bodtíná, and flowing into the sea under the name of the Gangávali river. In Mishrikot the rainfall varied from 42.95 inches in 1874 to

Mishrikot,
1879-80.

¹ Colonel Anderson, Survey Commissioner, 233 of 13th March 1890, Gov. Res. 1969 of 15th April 1890, Bom. Gov. Sol. CLXII.

Chapter
Land
The B
Sta
16

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Mishrikot,
1879-80.

18-22 in 1871.¹ At the time of the original settlement, except along one or two main tracks like those from Kalghatgi to Dhārwar and Hubli, it was next to impossible to take a cart anywhere but by most circuitous routes through the fields. Even these roundabout routes were possible only when the ground was free from crops. Cart traffic there was little or none, most of the produce was carried on pack bullocks. Almost the only carts then in use were the Vadars' carts about eighteen inches high with solid wooden wheels often not more than two feet in diameter, as a rule without any metal tyre. A large number of Vadars carried wood to the plains from the villages on the edge of the forest which they were allowed to cut with little or no restriction. Of traffic with Kánara and the coast there was almost none. In 1880 the villages were rich in roads. The great road from Hubli to the coast at Kumta which was opened about 1848, passed close by the eastern edge of this tract. An equally great road, from Hubli to Kumta and Kārwar by the Árbail pass, ran diagonally through the centre of these villages, which again had communication with Dhārwar by a good road. There were also several country roads in connection with the main lines. The average produce prices showed a rise in unhusked rice from 294 ponnads in 1820-29 to 50 pounds the rupee in 1870-79; *javri* from 138 pounds to 42 pounds; *rági* from 270 pounds to 52 pounds; *gul* or coarse sugar from 24 pounds to 16 pounds. The average tillage area had risen from 20,638 acres in 1838-47 to 62,409 in 1878-79 and collections from £2953 to £6151 (Rs. 29,530-Rs. 61,510). The following is a summary of the details:

Mishrikot Land Revenue, 1838-1879.

YEAR.	Occupied Land.	Arable Waste.	Collections.	Remissions.	Outstandings.
	Acres.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1838-1847...	20,638	79,276	29,530	3310	239
1848-1857...	41,236	81,870	40,415	181	3074
1858-1867...	46,207	19,607	62,636	"	"
1868-1877...	60,160	12,409	68,604	11	0
1878-79 ...	62,409	5151	61,510	"	117

Between 1875-76 and 1877-78 the notices to pay revenue averaged 183 and the sales of land averaged two. In 1880, 64·6 per cent of Government land were tilled by the men whose names were entered as holders in the Government books; and 35·4 by their tenants.² The proportion of tenant tilled land was larger than usual. A good deal of land had been taken by Bráhmans and others as an investment who tilled it by tenants. The common terms on which rice land was let were at least half the produce, the holder paying the

¹ The details are: 1869, 30·64 inches; 1870, 40·86; 1871, 18·22; 1872, 31·70; 1873-23 60; 1874, 42·95; 1875, 30·72; 1876, 20·43; 1877, 26·69; 1878, 34·05. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXII 49.

² In 99 villages the holder tilled 40·65 per cent of Government land by himself and 1·46 per cent in partnership with others. He let to tenants 8·96 on money rent and 7·25 on produce or grain rent, 7·43 per cent was waste, and 7·25 was *parampek* or unarable. In five villages, 69·14 per cent of Government land was tilled by the holder himself and 0·10 was tilled by him in partnership with others, 9·40 per cent was let to tenants on money rents, 3·60 was sublet on produce or grain rents, 13·43 was waste, and 7·93 was *parampek* or unarable. In two villages 57·45 per cent of Government land was tilled by the holder himself, 0·36 per cent was tilled by him in partnership with others, 7·00 per cent was let to tenants on money rent, 2·40 per cent on produce or grain rent, 6·33 was waste, and 4·25 *parampek* or unarable. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXII. 61.

assessment. More than half the produce was paid when the holder provided seed and bore a share in the other expenses.

During the thirty years of the survey settlement, flat roofed and tiled houses increased from 1695 in 1818 to 4999 in 1878 or 194·92 per cent; carts from 926 to 1678 or 81·20 per cent; wells and water-lifts from 258 to 622 or 141·80 per cent; and watering ponds from 423 to 460 or 8·74 per cent; population showed a slight fall from 31,974 to 31,817 or 0·49 per cent; thatched houses decreased from 4273 to 2529 or 40·83 per cent; farm cattle from 13,476 to 12,909 or 4·20 per cent; cows and buffaloes from 25,830 to 17,920 or 30·62 per cent; sheep and goats from 1669 to 1102 or 33·97 per cent; and horses from 334 to 215 or 35·62 per cent. Mr. Fletcher the deputy superintendent of survey attributed the decrease or rather the absence of increase in population to the 1876-77 famine. Colonel Anderson, the Survey Commissioner, admitted that the very high famine prices must have forced some of the labouring and non-agricultural population to leave their homes in search of work. At the same time he thought that the loss of population was chiefly due to the fever which had wasted the villages for several years, and to a less extent to settlers moving to Kánara and to other districts. Except on the banks of the Bedtinála where was some superior black and brown soil, excellent for every kind of tillage, the soil was generally a stiff red well suited for rice and sugarcane, but less suited for dry crops. In the extreme eastern villages the rainfall was not too heavy for excellent dry-crop tillage, *javari*, *hájri*, cotton, and oilseeds.¹ Further west the country gradually changed into a purely rice-growing tract, the dry crop cultivation being for the most part confined to *ráji* or *náchni*. Rice dependent on rainfall alone was everywhere an uncertain crop. But most of the rice lands had the benefit of water storage which could at the worst give them one watering and in many cases furnished them with a constant supply. Much rice was also watered by drainage from neighbouring high grounds guided by *kálvás* or water-courses. As regards dry crops each division from east to west had its own staple, *javari* in the east, *ráji* in the west, and a mixture of both between the two extremes. For these dry crops the rainfall was always sufficient. Even in 1876 the worst year on record the dry crops were generally good and in some villages excellent. The main crop of rice was often followed by pulse; and in the better rice lands sugarcane was grown once in three years. The dry crops were *javari*, *hájri*, a little cotton, and some oil-seeds in the eastern villages where the rainfall was moderate, and *ráji* in the western villages. The rice lands were usually well tilled and all available manure was used. In the east where the chief tillage was dry crop, the cultivation was also good. In the western villages *ráji* which was chiefly grown as a dry crop was secondary to rice which claimed the first care and attention; still what manure could be spared from the rice was applied to the *ráji*. The whole garden area was only fifteen acres. This tract was just north of the line below which both in Dharwár

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Mishrikot,
1879-80.

¹ The cultivation details are: *khari* 70·09 per cent, *rabi* 1·02, and waste and fallow 27·09. Of the 70·09 per cent of *khari* the details are: cereals 53·11, pulse 1·02, oil-seeds 1·61, miscellaneous 13·99; of the 1·02 of *rabi* the details are: cereals 0·03, pulse 0·27, fibre 0·60, miscellaneous 1·02. Mr. Fletcher, Deputy Superintendent of Survey, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXII. 39.

Chapter
—
L
The B.
S
15

Chapter VIII.
Land.
Revision Survey.
Mishrikot,
1879-80.

and in Kánara betel and cocon-palm gardens were found. All exportable produce was readily carried to market. The very great cart traffic from the inland parts to the coast created constant demand for fodder. Kalghatgi and Bammigati were both good market towns and were centres of the rice trade. Dhárvár and Hubli were at no great distance, and, at any time of the year, could be reached by good roads. There were no manufactures except a few cotton and woollen looms. There was fever owing chiefly to bad water. But the people suffered less than strangers. On the whole the people were well off. The villages were remeasured and reclassified. The following is a comparison of the area of the different kinds of lands according to the original and the revision surveys:¹

Mishrikot Area, 1849 and 1880.

LAND.	First Survey Area.	Revision Survey Area.
Arable Dry-crop	69,825	80,943
Rice Land	3,637	31,091
Garden Land	6	15
Unarable Unassessed Forests ...	66,851	86,078
	140,263	148,127

For revision purposes, the villages were grouped into five classes. The first contained three villages, close to and west of the old Hubli villages. The other classes were formed of twenty-three, thirty-one, thirty-six, and thirteen villages each further west than the class before it. The highest dry crop acre rates adopted in these classes were 4s. (Rs. 2), 3s. 3d. (Rs. 1½), 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1¼), 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½), and 2s. (Rs. 1). The highest rice acre rate was 16s. (Rs. 8) in the first three classes, 15s. (Rs. 7½) in the fourth, and 14s. (Rs. 7) in the fifth class. The garden land was considered little better than rice land and was rated accordingly. The effect of the revision was an increase of 34·3 per cent in assessment. The details are²:

Mishrikot Revision Settlement, 1879-80.

Revenue Revision Settlement, 1879 80.

CLASS.	Villages.	FORMER SURVEY.				REVISION SURVEY.							
		Occupied Land.		Occupied Land.		Arable Waste.		Total.		Increase of Assessment Percent.	Highest Acre Rate.		
		Area.	Assess-ment.	Area.	Assess-ment.	Area.	Assess-ment.	Area.	Assess-ment.		Dry Crop.	Rice.	
I ..	3	Acres 3224	Rs 2510	Acres 3347	Rs 3772	Acres 10	Rs 20	Acres 8100	Rs 5702	47 4	Ra. 2	Na. 3	
II ..	23	21,005	18,063	22,857	20,593	73	28,478	22,478	25,066	47·2	1½	8	
III ..	31	20,036	27,658	20,807	36,568	1779	1485	28,646	37,768	82·0	1½	8	
IV ..	35	14,422	18,337	14,410	22,920	3316	3090	17,850	26,910	25 0	1½	7½	
V ..	13	653	1704	1004	2114	602	446	1800	2500	24·7	1	7	
Total.	100	67,243	88,210	68,945	116,607	5047	5014	73,992	96,681	34·3	..	..

Four villages showed an increase of 34·3 per cent.

Four villages showed an increase of more than seventy per cent in assessment, Sangatikop of 200 per cent, Kale Devarkop of 110·4 per cent, Galginkati of 84·9 per cent, and Sidápur of 71·8 per cent. All of these villages had a large increase in land liable to water-rates. During the ten years before the original survey settlement, (1838-1848), the tillage area slowly rose from about 19,000 acres in

¹ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLXII. 2-3.

² Bom. Gov. Sel. OLXII. 18-20.

1838-39 to about 22,000 acres in 1847-48 and collections varied from about £4780 (Rs. 47,800) in 1847-48 to about £3100 (Rs. 31,000) in 1838-39. During the first ten years of the survey lease (1848-58), the tillage area rose from about 25,000 acres in 1848-49 to about 31,000 acres in 1857-58 and collections from about £2520 to about £6320 (Rs. 25,200-Rs. 63,200); during the next ten years (1858-68), the tillage area rose from about 52,000 acres in 1858-59 to about 58,000 acres in 1867-68, and collections from about £6440 to about £7550 (Rs. 64,400-Rs. 75,500); and during the eleven years ending 1878-79, the tillage area slowly rose from about 58,000 acres in 1868-69 to about 62,000 acres in 1878-79 and collections varied from about £7950 (Rs. 79,500) in 1872-73 to about £7400 (Rs. 74,000) in 1869-70. During the three years after the revision settlement (1879-1882), the tillage area steadily rose from about 62,700 acres in 1879-80 to about 63,000 acres in 1881-82, and collections varied from about £10,100 (Rs. 1,01,000) in 1880-81 to about £8700 (Rs. 87,000) in 1881-82. The details are¹:

Mishrikot, 99 Villages: Survey Results, 1838-1882.

Year.	Rain fall.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			Cult. Rent.	Out stand ing.	Collections.	Jedra stupee Prices
		Acres.	Rental.	Remis- sions.	Area.	Rental.	Gr-az- ing Fees.				
<i>Before Survey.</i>	Inches.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Lbs.
1838-39	...	10,165	32,515	12,523	72,735	27,663	...	12,510	1003	31,141	.
1839-40	...	10,740	29,475	2151	71,320	27,634	14	14,461	314	41,725	.
1840-41	...	10,746	31,421	1763	71,320	25,849	25	14,791	108	44,250	.
1841-42	...	21,471	24,744	1791	72,090	25,096	47	14,184	167	47,199	.
1842-43	...	21,240	34,118	2103	67,815	10,604	57	14,370	92	46,225	.
1843-44	...	21,464	35,620	2 00	73,670	29,306	50	14,602	622	47,135	.
1844-45	...	10,667	31,676	179	75,323	22,259	451	14,623	14	40,379	...
1845-46	...	20,534	31,873	2017	75,244	25,710	1151	14,184	228	45,698	...
1846-47	...	21,737	32,544	2460	75,733	25,092	1726	12,090	73	44,265	.
1847-48	...	22,133	33,501	1353	75,610	25,775	1350	14,111	119	47,767	.
<i>Survey.</i>											
1849-50	...	25,249	29,348	1449	44,172	25,691	1700	13,922	17,773	27,240	120
1849-50	...	27,437	34,523	6	34,631	20,200	3195	12,040	3	54,360	112
1850-51	...	28,033	29,245	4	33,660	20,811	4343	12,477	12,062	43,253	120
1851-52	...	27,766	29,661	95	32,775	10,723	3481	14,479	...	75,001	164
1852-53	...	40,250	40,025	49	31,603	19,474	3337	12,225	...	65,123	100
1853-54	...	41,511	41,255	...	30,067	18,404	3718	10,103	...	61,076	112
1854-55	...	42,678	42,440	70	31,023	10,223	4006	15,283	...	61,604	60
1855-56	...	45,676	44,725	71	28,279	17,090	3225	15,170	...	62,673	88
1856-57	...	49,023	47,710	48	24,775	16,095	2967	15,679	...	63,617	123
1857-58	...	50,832	49,691	...	23,627	17,461	2831	14,751	...	73,180	120
1858-59	...	51,094	47,175	...	23,092	17,132	2618	14,640	...	64,563	114
1859-60	...	54,094	49,543	...	20,070	16,690	2445	14,010	...	65,044	112
1860-61	...	55,560	51,317	...	19,570	17,333	2140	17,052	...	70,646	61
1861-62	...	55,097	51,630	...	19,370	15,323	2110	17,318	...	71,068	48
1862-63	...	57,231	53,812	...	18,220	11,715	2220	17,102	...	72,274	36
1863-64	...	57,159	63,721	...	14,415	11,614	2297	17,176	...	73,189	20
1864-65	...	57,014	63,090	...	18,741	11,736	2423	17,512	...	73,031	36
1865-66	...	57,669	75,051	...	10,015	12,398	2535	17,095	...	74,095	44
1866-67	...	57,791	55,003	...	10,015	12,323	2604	16,040	...	74,097	71
1867-68	...	57,801	55,761	...	18,761	11,614	3104	16,977	...	75,552	71
1868-69	...	57,789	60,004	...	18,022	12,002	3291	17,120	...	75,612	71
1869-70	70 61	57,713	54,094	...	10,283	12,427	2904	17,012	...	71,068	60
1870-71	40 40	57,414	54,812	...	10,241	12,651	3003	10,917	...	74,762	64
1871-72	18 22	57,621	51,640	...	10,675	12,721	3570	10,781	...	75,731	64
1872-73	31 70	61,510	60,145	...	20,145	13,193	4763	14,512	...	70,622	48
1873-74	27 60	61,245	60,244	...	6140	4894	1000	14,512	...	70,696	48
1874-75	42 05	61,843	60,941	...	5611	4752	1957	14,512	...	77,450	49
1875-76	20 72	62,084	61,172	32	6503	4189	1893	14,467	10	77,514	60
1876-77	20 47	62,241	61,425	74	7254	4078	1605	14,561	...	77,418	18
1877-78	20 43	62,712	61,790	...	8184	5960	1421	14,565	60	77,002	21
1878-79	31 05	62,469	61,510	...	8181	4814	1378	14,605	117	77,570	...
<i>Revision Survey.</i>											
1879-80	...	62,775	76,580	...	7110	4621	1253	15,635	10	82,456	...
1880-81	...	62,709	81,277	18	4991	3763	1371	15,632	...	1,01,308	...
1881-82	...	63,093	81,630	18	4732	2614	280	15,603	13,695	87,111	...

¹ Dom. Gov. Sel. CLXII. 20, 49, 71.

Chapter
La
THE B
St
16

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Mulgund,
1880-81.

In 1880-81 the survey settlement was revised in a group of twenty-nine villages which had formed the old Mulgund petty division of the old Dambal sub-division and had been settled by Captain Wingate in 1850-51.¹ Since the original settlement the group had been broken up. At the time of revision eleven of the villages were in Hubli, sixteen in Gadag, and two in Navalgund. These villages were widely scattered. One group or strip came to within six miles east of Hubli; a second group was about eighteen miles further east and to the south of Gadag, and a third small group lay on the Tungbhadra, eighteen miles south-east of the nearest point of the second group. One village Niralgi was detached from the rest about ten miles north-east of Gadag. The three main groups of villages which this survey block included differed greatly from each other. The western group was one of the very best parts of the Dhárwar district consisting entirely of deep black soil and all within the line of good rainfall.² The central group round Mulgund also consisted chiefly of black soil, through which masses of granito or rather gneiss sometimes large enough to form small hills protruded. The extreme eastern villages of this group as well as the villages on the Tungbhadra in the east touched the Kapat range, which stretched from the river close to Gadag. The rainfall of the three groups differed greatly. The western villages had a good fall, the central a fair fall, and the south-eastern a poor fall. The products of these villages were the common products of the Dhárwar cotton plain. Cotton the staple was grown once in three years in turn with wheat and *javri* with which safflower and linseed were mixed in occasional rows. They chiefly trusted to the late or *rabi* crops.³ In all ordinary times tillage was good and especially in the western and central groups the people were very well-to-do. The 1876-77 famine had pressed heavily on the villages in the east of the central group and on the south-eastern group near the Tungbhadra. By 1880 they had considerably improved, and it was thought that with existing high prices and a year or two of good crops the effects of the famine would pass away. The villages of the south-east group were worst off and were far removed from the main lines of traffic. Communication was opened westward by country tracks which were available for traffic during the whole fair season. The western group was crossed by two main made roads from Gadag to Dhárwar and from Annigori to Hubli. The Annigori-Hubli road was a main line of communication from all the country inland to Hubli and the coast. Another road ran from Hubli by Hebsur to Navalgund. It had been begun during the 1876-77 famine, and without a very heavy outlay on bridges could not be of

¹ Colonel Anderson, Survey Commissioner, 311 of 8th April 1880 and Gov. Res. 2601 of 18th May 1880, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV.

² Ingulhadi one of the western villages was for fifty miles round considered a model village. Others near it were nearly, if not quite, as good. Colonel Anderson, Survey Commissioner, 311 of 8th April 1880, Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 160.

³ Between 1874 and 1879 the yearly averages were *khari* or early 29,500 acres or 33·75 per cent, and *rabi* or late 46,623 acres or 61·25. The details are: *Khari*, red *javri* 19,640 or 25·80, *lavri* 142 or 0·19, rice 116 or 0·15, *tur* 2207 or 2·90, *mung* 1926 or 2·53, miscellaneous 5469 or 7·18; *Rabi*, white *javri* 4873 or 6·40, wheat 9340 or 12·27, American cotton 17,893 or 23·51, country cotton 6957 or 7·83, gram 1324 or 1·74, linseed 660 or 0·74, *kardai* or safflower 1026 or 2·13, miscellaneous 89 or 0·12, garden cultivation 117 or 0·15, waste and fallow 4844 or 6·36. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 166.

much use. The central group of villages had free communication with Hubli, the main local trade centre, by country tracks across the black plain during all the fair season. Except during or for a few days after rain, these tracks were for all practical purposes as good as the best made roads. A main line also ran from Gadag to Kumta through Mulgund by Savanur and Bankapur. It was a useful line but the road had not been brought into good order.

The mass of these villages, including all the western and nearly all the central group, had formed part of the estate of the Tásgaon branch of the Patvardhans. It lapsed to Government on the chief's death without heirs in 1848. The revenue management of the Tásgaon chief according to native ideas had been fairly good. There was a high nominal demand and as much as possible was collected, and cultivation to the full extent of a landholder's power was to a certain extent compulsory. The chief objects of the management were to prevent any diminution of cultivation and to extend it by all available means so as to exact for the landlord the whole surplus produce beyond what was necessary for the support of the landholder, but yet so cautiously and carefully as not to disable him from continuing his cultivation. Shortly after the chief's death, in anticipation of the lapse of the estate to the British Government, severe pressure was put on the landholders, and after the lapse, from the absence of any trustworthy data on which to base the collections, the pressure on individuals was very heavy and yet much less revenue was realized than under the chief. In 1850 when the first survey of these villages was introduced the people showed a keen anxiety for the introduction of the settlement. From the two years of British management before the settlement, 1848-50, no conclusions can be drawn, except that it was fortunate that the state of things then existing did not last long. There was no certainty about any of the figures except those of collections. The areas of occupation were obtained by a conversion of the old *bijvari* or seed area recorded as cultivated, on the proportion obtaining between the *bijvari* or seed area and that ascertained by the survey to be occupied in the year of settlement. It appeared, however, to the Survey Commissioner that about one-fifth of the area occupied in 1848-49 was thrown up in the following year. In 1850-51 when the survey settlement was introduced, 49,508 acres were occupied, with a full survey rental of £4127 (Rs. 41,270) of which £3762 (Rs. 37,620) only were collected. The difference between the new and old rates was as usual remitted in the year of the introduction of the settlement. From that year progress was rapid. In the next year, 1851-52, the occupied area rose to 60,475 acres and the collections to £5057 (Rs. 50,570). In 1860-61 the occupied area had risen to 74,255 acres and the collections to £5922 (Rs. 59,220). Then progress went on without check and in 1878-79, 77,466 acres were occupied and £6189 (Rs. 61,890) were collected. From 1855 till the 1876 famine there were neither remissions nor outstandings. After the famine there were small remissions and outstandings. In 1877-78 and 1878-79 there were no remissions and at the end of 1878-79, only £18 (Rs. 180) were outstanding. In 1878-79 the unoccupied arable waste

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Mulgund,
1880-81.

Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
15

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Mulgund,
1880-81.

amounted to acres 2351 bearing an assessment of £45 (Rs. 450) and most of this was in the south-eastern group where there was much poor land. The western villages had only ten acres of arable waste. During the original settlement, as in the rest of Dhárwar, produce prices rose more than 100 per cent; flat roofed and tiled houses rose from 5180 to 6290 or 21·4 per cent; carts from 300 to 1142 or 269·5 per cent; and watering wells from 50 to 95 or 90 per cent. The survey census was taken in the monsoon of 1879, after the close of the famine. The return showed a decrease under population from 25,761 to 22,794 or 11·1 per cent; under thatched houses from 67 to 34 or 38·8 per cent; under farm cattle from 6539 to 5265 or 19·5 per cent; under cows and buffaloes from 11,262 to 4619 or 59 per cent; under sheep and goats from 6753 to 3620 or 47 per cent; and under horses from 241 to 147 or 39 per cent. In 1879 there were 1614 ploughs and eighty-three drinking wells. These figures show a large increase in the better class of houses and in carts. The reduction of population and cattle appears to have taken place in the years of famine. In the western villages the pressure of the famine was not great, the people had some crops, and there were large accumulations of fodder from back years. In the central group the distress was more severe, and in the south-eastern group it was extremely severe.

About half of these twenty-nine villages were entirely remeasured. In the rest the system of partial remeasurement was adopted. The total area of the old and new surveys differed only by 577 acres or 0·5 per cent. In individual fields a considerable number of large differences were found. On a total of 5678 survey fields, differences between five and ten per cent were found in 297 fields, and differences above ten per cent in 209 fields. A large proportion of these differences were caused by gains or losses near rivers in black soil. The reclassing was only partial and on the plan hitherto adopted in Dhárwar, enough being reclassified to show the general standard of the former work. As in other cases the old classification was lower than the 1879 standard in the better soils and higher in the poorer soils. Of 6999 survey numbers in twenty-eight villages in 1879, 5768 or 82·41 per cent were Government and 1231 or 17·59 per cent were alienated. Of the Government numbers 8751 or 53·59 per cent were cultivated by the occupant, 123 or 1·76 per cent by the occupant in partnership with others, 1146 or 16·38 per cent by tenants on a money rent, 439 or 6·27 per cent by tenants on a grain rent, 192 or 2·74 per cent were waste, and 117 or 1·67 per cent were unarable or *parampok* numbers. Of the alienated numbers 506 or 7·23 per cent were tilled by proprietors or *ināmdárs*, 65 or 0·93 per cent by the proprietor in partnership with others, 553 or 7·90 per cent by tenants on money rents, and 107 or 1·53 by tenants on produce or grain rents.

The western group of thirteen villages for which, under Captain Wingate's settlement in 1850-51, a highest dry crop acre ratio of 2s. 7½d. (Rs. 1½) was adopted, were now (1880) divided into two classes. For three villages near the great road and nearest to the town of Hnbli a highest dry crop acre ratio of 4s. (Rs. 2) was proposed to assimilate it to the ratio sanctioned in 1874 for the

neighbouring villages of Hubli; for the remaining ten villages a highest dry crop acre rate of 3s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) was proposed to assimilate it to the rate sanctioned in 1874 and 1875 for the neighbouring villages of Hubli and Navalgund. The central group of eleven villages for which a highest dry crop acre rate of 2s. 3d. (Rs. 1½) had been adopted in 1850, was divided into two classes; for the eight western villages a highest dry crop acre rate of 3s. (Rs. 1½) was proposed, and for the three eastern villages in and close to the hills a highest dry crop acre rate of 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1½) was proposed. These rates were the same as those sanctioned for the neighbouring villages of the Gadag subdivision in which the revised settlement had been introduced in 1875. For the four detached villages in the south-east near the Tungbhadra, which under the 1850 settlement had been put in the same class as the preceding eleven villages of the central group, a highest dry crop acre rate of 2s. 6d. (Rs. 1½) was proposed. For the detached village of Niralgi the highest dry crop acre rate was raised from 2s. to 2s. 9d. (Rs. 1-1½). The area of rice land had risen from ninety-four acres in 1850 to 220 acres in 1880 of which 212 were Government land. For this land a highest acre rate of 12s. (Rs. 6) similar to the rate sanctioned for the Gadag sub-division was proposed. There was no stream watered garden land. The area of well watered garden land had risen from 135 acres in 1850 to 275 in 1880. As was usual in revision settlements, well watered land was charged no extra rate for water. The well garden land was almost entirely confined to the eastern villages, the deep black soil in the west being unfavourable for well sinking. The effect of the revision was a rise of 55·4 per cent in the assessment. The details are :

Mulgund Revision Settlement, 1880-81.

CLASS.	VII. lages.	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.							
		Occupied.		Occupied.		Waste.		Total.		In crease Per Cent.	Highest Dry crop Acre Rate.
		Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.		
I	3	Acres. 0644	Rs. 63'91	Acres. 0763	Rs. 10,700			Acres. 0768	Rs. 10,700	68·0	2 0
II	10	35,338	32,009	35,313	52,051	16	11	35,323	52,062	60·0	1 12
III	8	25,079	10,004	21,815	25,040	300	71	20,116	25,120	47·3	1 8
IV	4	4015	3013	4733	4219	140	55	4870	4503	41·0	1 0
V	4	5171	2582	5390	3151	2521	525	7850	3670	22·0	1 4
Total...	29	77,400	61,885	77,045	90,102	2080	665	60,925	90,827	55·4	...

The effect of the settlement on Government occupied land was an increase of 55·4 per cent in the rental. This average rate of increase was not equally distributed; in the three villages of the first class it amounted to 68·0 per cent, which was about the same or perhaps a little less than the increase in the neighbouring villages settled in 1874. In the lower classes the percentage of increase was still less, and in the lowest class, which was in all respects the most inferior, it was least of all. This fifth class had one village Chaginkeri which showed an increase of 52·6 per cent. This increase was due to the making of a reservoir by Government under which ninety-two acres were watered. Except in Chaginkeri the average percentage increase in the villages of the fifth class

Chapter
—
In
The B
St
15

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Mulgund,
1880-81.

was only 10·2.¹ The new survey showed an extra area of 2980 acres of Government unoccupied arable assessed waste bearing a survey assessment of £66 (Rs. 660). This was almost without exception, poor land in the eastern villages near the hills. The following statement shows the total area and the assessment under every head:

Mulgund Revision Settlement, 1880-81.

LAND.	FORMER SURVEY.		REVISION SURVEY.		
	Area.	Rental.	Area.	Rental.	Quit Rent.
Government { Occupied ...	Acres. 77,406	Rs. 61,838	Acres. 77,945	Rs. 77,945	Rs. 64,192
{ Unoccupied ...	2281	454	2250	365	...
Alienate ² ...	16,033	13,401	16,702	20,370	6071
Unarable ³ ...	10,808	...	9500	...	...
Total ..	106,573	76,743	106,190	117,433	8071

According to the old rates the average acre rate in all kinds of land was 1s. 7d. (12½ as.); under the proposed rates it amounted to 2s. 5½d. (Rs. 1 as. 3½) or an increase of 10½d. (7½ as.). The proposed rates were sanctioned by Government in May 1880.³

During the two years before the survey settlement (1848-1850), the tillage area fell from about 54,000 acres in 1848-49 to about 43,000 acres in 1849-50 and collections from about £5800 to about £5000 (Rs. 58,000 - Rs. 50,000). During the first ten years of the survey lease (1850-1860), the tillage area rose from about 49,500 acres in 1850-51 to about 73,000 acres in 1859-60, and collections from about £3760 to about £6560 (Rs. 37,600 - Rs. 65,600); during the next ten years (1860-1870) the tillage area varied from about 75,700 acres in 1864-65 to about 74,300 in 1860-61 and collections from about £6800 (Rs. 68,000) in 1863-64 to about £6600 (Rs. 66,000) in 1860-61; and during the last ten years (1870-1880), the tillage area varied from about 77,500 acres in 1878-79 to about 75,200 in 1870-71 and collections from about £6990 (Rs. 69,900) in 1878-79 to about £6760 (Rs. 67,600) in 1871-72. The details are:³

¹ The increase of assessment in these twenty-nine villages was higher than that which had occurred in the more recent revision settlements in Dhadrār and more on a par with that of the earlier revisions, for the reason that the later revised subdivisions were originally settled on a slightly higher standard than the sub-divisions first settled and first revised. These Mulgund villages, in consequence of their very depressed condition, were originally assessed on the low standard adopted by Captain Wingate in the sub-divisions first settled by him, such as Hubli and Navalgund. The increase of assessment in Mulgund therefore was more on a par with that in Hubli and Navalgund which was 61·15 per cent than with that of Dhadrār where it was only 39·8 per cent. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 156.

² Colonel Anderson, Survey Commissioner, 311 of 8th April 1880 and Gov. Res. 2601 of 18th May 1880. Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 149, 160, 202-207.

³ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 162-163.

Mulgund, 29 Villages : Survey Results, 1848-1880.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

REVISION SURVEY.

Mulgund,
1880-81.

Year.	Tillage.			Waste.			Quit- rent.	Out- stand- ings.	Collec- tions.
	Area.	Rental.	Remis- sions.	Area.	Rental.	Graz- ing Fees.			
<i>Before Survey</i>	<i>Acres</i>	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Acres.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Rs</i>	<i>Rs</i>	<i>Rs</i>	<i>Rs</i>
1848-49 ..	74,100	69,794	13,381	9871	2117	410	10,101	0367	57,965
1849-50 ..	43,252	44,144	625	39,330	3327	2407	10,177	153	49,016
<i>Survey.</i>									
1850-51 ..	49,509	41,300	2410	29,800	12,509	1022	8523	11,537	31,022
1851-52 ..	60,475	50,864	..	17,092	690	813	5765	..	51,176
1852-53 ..	61,706	51,001	..	12,719	6181	614	5749	..	54,211
1853-54 ..	61,405	51,324	..	13,371	6771	1240	6316	..	53,563
1854-55 ..	61,609	51,100	..	10,200	4674	1551	6203	60	51,125
1855-56 ..	60,887	51,751	..	5214	2634	1073	6521	..	52,215
1856-57 ..	70,527	50,723	..	4717	1068	608	6742	..	53,073
1857-58 ..	71,491	57,775	..	3623	1145	474	6563	..	54,263
1858-59 ..	72,492	57,005	..	3157	607	293	6832	..	54,969
1859-60 ..	72,097	58,220	..	2927	678	243	7147	..	55,620
1860-61 ..	74,225	59,210	..	2250	200	214	6644	..	56,017
1861-62 ..	75,023	59,820	..	2172	401	201	7410	..	57,413
1862-63 ..	75,575	60,091	..	2272	417	150	7414	..	57,630
1863-64 ..	75,731	60,220	..	2041	348	173	7722	..	57,883
1864-65 ..	75,244	60,212	..	2015	245	210	7481	..	57,829
1865-66 ..	75,702	60,207	..	2045	803	212	7347	..	57,768
1866-67 ..	75,004	60,187	..	2121	373	222	7377	..	57,750
1867-68 ..	75,006	60,170	..	2171	241	151	7352	..	57,742
1868-69 ..	75,000	60,126	..	2301	424	190	7422	..	57,749
1869-70 ..	75,000	60,071	..	2473	102	141	7601	..	57,856
1870-71 ..	75,160	60,000	..	2577	533	182	7463	..	57,673
1871-72 ..	75,215	60,048	..	2500	511	110	7401	..	57,659
1872-73 ..	75,121	60,023	..	2501	525	174	7293	..	57,600
1873-74 ..	75,211	60,071	..	2473	463	109	7397	..	57,600
1874-75 ..	75,000	60,000	..	2115	400	203	7593	..	57,767
1875-76 ..	75,000	60,071	..	2125	491	222	7429	..	57,801
1876-77 ..	75,000	60,000	..	2125	447	223	7503	1073	59,100
1877-78 ..	75,000	60,000	..	2121	454	65	8113	293	59,750
1878-79 ..	75,000	60,000	..	2121	455	110	8071	170	59,803
1879-80 ..	75,000	60,000	..	2121	455	104	8070	202	59,832

In 1881 in consequence of the effects of the 1876-77 famine and the existing low prices of field produce Government decided to give the holders of land temporary relief from a portion of the revision settlement enhancements. With this object Government ordered that in all village groups in which an enhanced revision settlement had been introduced, during the three years ending 1882-83 such temporary remission should be granted on each *khata* or holding as would bring the revision enhancement down to about twenty per cent advance on the former assessment. After 1882-83 the full revision rates were again to be realised.¹

The following statement shows for the whole district the chief changes in tillage, remissions, collections, and outstandings, since the introduction of the revenue survey. It appears from these details that the tillage area has risen from 568,328 acres in 1843-44 to 1,273,432 acres in 1881-82, the Government demand from £82,456 (Rs. 8,24,860) to £159,061 (Rs. 15,96,610), and collections from £96,750 (Rs. 9,67,500) to £157,976 (Rs. 15,79,760). During the same period remissions have fallen from £7546 (Rs. 75,460) to £27 (Rs. 270) in 1880-81 and outstandings from £8236 (Rs. 82,360) to £250 (Rs. 2500) in 1880-81.

SURVEY RESULTS,
1843-1882.¹ Gov. Letter 2463 of 3rd May 1891.² Supplied by the Survey Commissioner.

Chapter
Ia
The B
St
18

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Survey Results,
1843-1882.

Dhárwar, 1173 Villages: Survey Results, 1843-1882.

YEAR.	TILLAGE.			WASTE.			ALLEGATED.			Out- standing.	Collec- tion.
	Area.	Rental.	Items- slope.	Area.	Rental.	Un- ding Fees.	Area.	Rental.	Quit Rent.		
Before Survey.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1839-40	616,854	9,53,536	2,59,213	611,621	...	4023	69,683	...	2,01,778	1,00,788	6,22,355
1842-43.	607,760	9,02,217	61,552	621,570	...	10,103	631,101	...	2,03,516	93,232	10,96,161
Survey											
1842-44.	768,293	8,21,135	74,458	767,376	...	5936	490,634	...	2,91,550	82,551	8,07,078
1846-47	791,657	7,61,491	59,760	725,499	...	41,272	624,623	...	2,65,691	18,991	10,02,287
1849-50.	815,063	7,72,531	177,193	646,024	...	53,421	545,615	...	6,45,108	2,28,476	...
1852-53.	810,102	8,60,102	279,109	530,993	...	58,210	627,044	...	1,02,101	2,10,925	...
1857-58.	1,156,716	10,63,241	37,300	1,121,241	...	73,011	1,048,061	...	1,04,031	2,64,265	...
1862-63.	1,257,370	10,64,727	37,114	1,220,713	...	71,067	1,149,727	...	1,71,019	2,94,025	...
1867-68.	1,321,735	11,12,116	39,093	1,282,642	...	59,072	1,223,570	...	1,69,849	3,04,211	...
1872-73.	1,323,630	10,93,777	14,131	1,309,500	...	71,644	11,076,501	...	1,67,000	3,09,345	...
1873-74.	1,295,109	11,00,104	14,116	1,281,000	...	60,233	12,915,561	...	1,67,012	2,99,639	...
Revision Survey.											
1874-75.	1,301,011	12,28,501	37,107	1,263,710	...	60,213	12,070,501	...	1,67,505	3,11,651	...
1876-77.	1,300,412	13,13,637	61,107	1,239,007	...	53,683	12,147,205	...	1,64,793	3,13,497	...
1877-78.	1,300,422	13,00,271	63,102	1,237,000	...	64,018	12,022,202	...	1,64,870	3,14,001	...
1877-78.	1,321,894	13,57,431	...	1,292,433	...	64,518	12,030,443	...	1,65,706	3,20,012	...
1878-79.	1,312,102	14,07,240	...	1,272,618	...	68,009	13,004,511	...	1,72,773	3,60,005	...
1879-80.	1,257,223	13,03,662	729	1,242,724	...	69,571	14,027,042	...	1,60,663	3,63,640	...
1880-81.	1,258,100	13,01,000	372	1,241,147	...	66,013	13,913,510	...	1,61,612	3,44,542	...
1881-82.	1,213,423	13,04,000	69,003	1,144,417	...	1,03,683	10,309,709	...	1,70,023	3,40,720	...

WASTE,
1884.

In 1870 the arable lands of Dhárwar were fairly tilled though there was still room for improvement. Everywhere except in the black cotton lands a considerable area of land was held and instead of being tilled was kept under grass. No data are available to show what proportion of the whole occupied area is kept under grass; in the western and southern sub-divisions it must be considerable. In the black soil tracts no land is kept under grass. In many villages in the north and centre of the district which have nothing but black soil, there is no grazing and the cattle are all stall fed.¹ The finest cattle are generally found in villages which have no grazing. A considerable amount of the arable waste is at present used for grazing. But as the people prefer to take it at the yearly grazing sale for one year only, it does not come under the head of occupied. Some of these unoccupied arable lands are valuable grazing lands which are not allowed to be occupied, as, for grazing purposes they fetch a considerably higher yearly auction rent than the survey assessment. Some also consist of odd fields near village sites much intersected by paths and roads and therefore liable to suffer from the trespass of cattle. In 1878 the area of unoccupied land was extremely small and what there was was of poor quality. Since 1878, partly in consequence of loss of cattle during the famine and the damage caused by rats and locusts in 1879 and 1880, and chiefly, especially in the hilly and sandy soils of some of the eastern sub-divisions, from the low price of field produce in 1881 and 1882, the area of arable waste has steadily spread from 102,433 acres in 1877-78 to 100,654 in 1882-83.²

¹ Colonel Anderson, 6th November 1879.

² Mr. Stewart, C.S. Survey Commissioner, 811 of 15th April 1884. The details are: Arable waste 102,433 acres in 1877-78, 122,648 acres in 1878-79, 142,724 in 1879-80, 154,147 in 1880-81, 166,477 in 1881-82, and 160,654 in 1882-83.

The area of alienated or *inám* land fell from 680,964 acres in 1848-49 to 513,297 acres in 1877-78. This reduction is due to the resumption of encroachments during the first settlement, and since then to the gradual falling in of the *ináms* which the Inám Commission confirmed as life grants. The decrease in alienated land has also been largely caused by the resignation of parts of quit-rent or *judi ináms* at the first settlement. When the survey rates were introduced, it often happened that they were lower than the former *judi* or quit-rent rates. The quit-rent was reduced to the survey assessment. But as much of these lands were waste and yielded the owner no return, a considerable share of them was resigned in the early years of the settlement before land had begun to be valuable.¹

Chapter VIII.

Land.

ALIENATED
LANDS,
1884.

SECTION IV.—SEASON REPORTS.

In 1861-62 thirty-two inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. Over most of the district the fall was favourable and the harvest large. Except for slight cholera public health was good.² The collections rose from £166,581 (Rs. 16,65,810) to £169,323 (Rs. 16,93,230); £9 (Rs. 90) were remitted and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet rose from seventy-nine pounds the rupee in 1860-61 to fifty-six pounds.

SEASON REPORTS.

1861-62.

In 1862-63 twenty-four inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. Throughout the district the early rains were scanty and the early or *kharif* crops poor. Heavy showers in September and October enabled the people to sow so large an area of late crops that the fullness of the late harvest made up for the failure of the early harvest. Public health was good; though some parts especially in the west suffered from cholera fever and ague.³ The collections rose from £169,323 to £177,741 (Rs. 16,93,230 - Rs. 17,77,410), £14 (Rs. 140) were remitted, and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet rose from fifty-six pounds the rupee to forty-one pounds.

1862-63.

In 1863-64 twenty inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. Scanty early rains were again followed by an abundant late supply and the harvest did not fall below the average. Cholera was prevalent over the whole district and bad fever and ague prevailed in the west. There was slight loss from cattle disease.⁴ The collections rose from £177,741 to £184,745 (Rs. 17,77,410 - Rs. 18,47,450), £17 (Rs. 170) were remitted, and £247 (Rs. 2470) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet rose from forty-one pounds the rupee to nineteen pounds.

1863-64.

In 1864-65 twenty-nine inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The early rain though abundant was unseasonable and damaged some of the early crops; the late harvest especially the cotton was good. Except in Ranebennur, Kod, and Karajgi, where the public health was good, cholera fever and ague prevailed.⁵ The collections rose from

1864-65.

¹ Col. Anderson, 6th Nov. 1879.² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 235 of 1862-64, 109.³ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 235 of 1862-64, 223.⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 235 of 1862-64, 247. ⁵ The Collector, 21st December 1864.

Chapter
L
THE B
St
16

Chapter VIII.
Land.

SEASON REPORTS.

1865-66.

£184,745 to £188,134 (Rs. 18,47,450 - Rs. 18,81,340), £14 (Rs. 140) were remitted, and nothing was left outstanding. The price of Indian millet fell from nineteen pounds the rupee to twenty-six pounds.

In 1865-66 eighteen inches of rain fell at Dhárwar. A large proportion of the grain crops failed. In Navalgund Dambal and Ron about five-eighths (10 *as.*) of the early crops were lost from grubs and want of rain; in Dhárwar Hubli and Karajgi about half (8 *as.*) were lost; and in Bankapur, Ranebenaur, Hāngal, Kalghatgi, and Kod about a quarter (4 *as.*). Of the late harvest in Navalgund, Dambal, and Ron about one-half (8 *as.*) and in the rest of the district about an eighth (2 *as.*) were lost. Except for a little cholera public health was good.¹ The collections fell from £188,134 to £187,153 (Rs. 18,81,340 - Rs. 18,71,530), £13 (Rs. 130) were remitted, and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet rose from twenty-six pounds the rupee to twenty pounds.

1866-67.

In 1866-67 thirty-two inches of rain fell at Dhárwar. The early harvest proved a nearly complete failure, but timely later rains enabled a large area to be sown and the late harvest was excellent. Except in Navalgund and Kalghatgi there was much cholera and Hāngal suffered greatly from fever.² The collections rose from £187,153 to £188,991 (Rs. 18,71,530 - Rs. 18,89,910), £18 (Rs. 180) were remitted, and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet fell from twenty pounds the rupee to forty-one pounds.

1867-68.

In 1867-68 twenty-nine inches of rain fell at Dhárwar. The June fall was favourable but especially in Dambal the July August and September supply was scanty. Public health was good; fever prevailed but there was no cholera or cattle disease.³ The collections fell from £188,991 to £186,872 (Rs. 18,89,910 - Rs. 18,68,720), there were no remissions, and 4s. (Rs. 2) were left outstanding. The price of Indian millet fell from forty-one pounds the rupee to seventy-nine pounds.

1868-69.

In 1868-69 thirty-one inches of rain fell at Dhárwar. The fall was timely and both the early and the late crops yielded a fair return. Except in Hāngal and in parts of Dhárwar and Dambal where fever and ague were prevalent, public health was good. Cattle disease prevailed slightly in some of the sub-divisions.⁴ The collections fell from £186,872 to £186,163 (Rs. 18,68,720 - Rs. 18,61,630), £5 (Rs. 50) were remitted, and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet fell from seventy-nine pounds the rupee to ninety pounds.

1869-70.

In 1869-70 twenty-seven inches of rain fell at Dhárwar. The rains began well but the failure of the September and October supply injured the early crops especially the rice. Timely and abundant rain in November secured good cold weather crops except that *javari* was injured by blight. Public health was good.⁵ The collections

¹ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 75 of 1866, 50. ² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 57 of 1867, 6, 8.

³ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 59 of 1868, 318. ⁴ Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 65 of 1869, 233.

⁵ Rev. Comm. 74 of 7th Jan. 1870.

roso from £186,163 to £188,547 (Rs. 18,61,630 - Rs. 18,85,470), £5 (Rs. 50) were remitted, and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet rose from ninety pounds the rupee to forty-one pounds.

In 1870-71 thirty-one inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The supply was plentiful and seasonable. The early crops did well and the late harvest did not fall below the average. Except slight fever public health was good. There was a bad outbreak of cattle disease in Kalghatgi.¹ The collections fell from £188,547 to £183,894 (Rs. 18,85,470 - Rs. 18,38,940), £1 (Rs. 10) were remitted, and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet fell from forty-one pounds the rupee to sixty pounds.

In 1871-72 thirty inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. In Navalgund, Dambal, Ránebennur, Karajgi, and Ron the early rains either from scantiness or unseasonableness wholly or in great measure destroyed the early crops. Except in Dambal the late harvest was good. Public health was fair, but cattle disease prevailed in most of the sub-divisions.² Collections fell from £183,894 to £181,817 (Rs. 18,38,940 - Rs. 18,18,170), £2 (Rs. 20) were left outstanding, and there were no remissions. The price of Indian millet rose from sixty pounds the rupee to thirty-nine pounds.

In 1872-73 twenty-seven inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. Except local failures of rice both the early and the late harvest were good. There was slight cholera, fever, and ague, and a deadly outbreak of cattle disease in Kod.³ The collections rose from £181,817 to £183,790 (Rs. 18,18,170 - Rs. 18,37,900), £2 (Rs. 20) were remitted, and 12s (Rs. 6) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet fell from thirty-nine pounds the rupee to forty-one pounds.

In 1873-74 twenty-seven inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The early rain was so scanty and untimely that in Navalgund and Ron no crops were sown and the Navalgund cattle had to be sent to the western forest lands. The late harvest was also poor. In Karajgi and Savannur cotton was injured by insects. Fever and ague prevailed in Navalgund, Dambal, Bankúpur and Kalghatgi and there was widespread but mild cattle disease.⁴ The collections fell from £183,790 to £182,051 (Rs. 18,37,900 - Rs. 18,20,510), there were no remissions and no outstandings. The price of Indian millet fell from forty-one pounds the rupee to forty-seven pounds.

In 1874-75 forty-eight inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The fall was timely and beneficial to all the early crops. In September October and part of November excessive rain injured some crops and flat roofed houses. On the whole the harvest was good. Except in Ránebennur, fever and ague were widespread, and cattle disease prevailed in Kalghatgi and in the west of Dhárwár.⁵ Collections rose from £182,051 to £190,064 (Rs. 18,20,510 - Rs. 19,00,640), £4 (Rs. 40) were remitted, and there were no outstandings. The price of Indian millet fell from forty-seven pounds the rupee to fifty-two pounds.

Chapter VIII.
Land.
SEASON REPORTS.

1870-71.

1871-72.

1872-73.

1873-74.

1874-75.

¹ Rev. Comr. 38 of 4th Jan. 1871.

² Bom. Gov. Rev. Rec. 81 of 1872, 312.

³ Rev. Comr. 6369 of 31st Dec. 1872.

⁴ Rev. Comr. 5026 of 29th Dec. 1873.

⁵ Rev. Comr. 4718 of 29th Dec. 1874.

Chapter
Ia
THE B.
S.
16

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SEASON REPORTS,

1875-76.

In 1875-76 thirty-one inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The early harvest in most of the district was poor and the late harvest fair. In some parts rats caused damage by eating the seed. Navalgund, Dhárwár, Hnbli, and Kalghatgi suffered rather severely from cholera; fever and ague prevailed everywhere, and cattle disease caused loss in Kod.¹ The collections rose from £196,064 to £204,997 (Rs. 19,60,640 - Rs. 20,49,970), £13 (Rs. 130) were remitted, and £34 (Rs. 340) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet continued at fifty-two pounds the rupee.

1876-77.

In 1876-77 sixteen inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The first fall was good, but rain afterwards held off so completely that the early crops failed in half of the district and in the other half were very poor. As the late harvest failed as well as the early, the scarcity passed to famine, and the labouring classes had to be supported. Water was scarce, and large numbers died of cholera in Dhárwár, Hángal, Karajgi, Gadag, and Bankápn.² Collections fell from £204,997 to £201,648 (Rs. 20,49,970 - Rs. 20,16,480), £352 (Rs. 8520) were remitted, and £7242 (Rs. 72,420) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet rose from fifty-two pounds the rupee to nineteen pounds.

1877-78.

In 1877-78 thirty-five inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The June fall was general and plentiful. But July and August passed with only one fall and the crops in some places perished. Copious rain in September and October saved the harvest and the outturn of the early crops was abundant. Over large areas early *javri* yielded a second crop. The late crops were also abundant though damaged by insects. Cholera fever and ague prevailed.³ Collections rose from £201,648 to £208,252 (Rs. 20,16,480 - Rs. 20,82,520), £5 (Rs. 50) were remitted, and £4259 (Rs. 42,590) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet fell from nineteen pounds the rupee to thirty-five pounds.

1878-79.

In 1878-79 forty inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. It fell late and was somewhat unfavorable for the early grain sowings, but yielded an abundant supply of fodder. Most of the cold weather harvest especially of the cotton was eaten by rats. Malarious fever prevailed in the east.⁴ Collections rose from £208,252 to £222,272 (Rs. 20,82,520 - Rs. 22,22,720), £1490 (Rs. 14,900) were left outstanding and there were no remissions. The price of Indian millet fell from thirty-five pounds the rupee to forty-four pounds.

1879-80.

In 1879-80 thirty-eight inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The season was good. The rats which had done much damage in the year before were destroyed during the monsoon and the crops saved. Public health was good.⁵ Collections rose from £222,272 to £233,049 (Rs. 22,22,720 - Rs. 23,30,490), £84 (Rs. 840) were remitted, and £322 (Rs. 3220) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet fell from forty-four pounds the rupee to forty-six pounds.

1880-81.

In 1880-81 thirty-five inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The season

¹ Rev. Comr. 3576 of 31st Dec. 1875.² Rev. Comr. 380 of 10th Feb. 1877.³ Rev. Comr. 138 of 19th Jan. 1878.⁴ Bom. Pres. Gen. Adm. Rept. 1878-79, 85-86.⁵ Bom. Pres. Gen. Adm. Rept. 1879-80, 87-88.

was favourable. About August the rains held off, but a supply came in time to save the early harvest. There was a marked fall in produce prices. Fever and ague prevailed, but public health was fair.¹ Collections rose from £233,019 to £239,521 (Rs. 23,30,490-Rs. 23,95,210), £52 (Rs. 520) were remitted, and £292 (Rs. 2920) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet fell from forty-six pounds the rupee to sixty-four pounds.

In 1881-82 thirty-two inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The season was unfavourable. Except in Hángal and Karajgi, the rainfall was considerably below the average and at the same time it was unseasonable. The rice crops failed completely in Knlghatgi and Kod and suffered much in other sub-divisions. The early or *kharif* crops were generally poor, and, except wheat, the late or *rabi* crops were also on the whole below the average. Cotton suffered from blight and insects. There was a general rise in the price of all articles except cotton. The public health was good. There were few cases of cholera and malarious fever was less prevalent than usual.² The tillage area fell from 1,512,972 to 1,507,941 acres, and collections from £239,521 to £193,418 (Rs. 23,95,210-Rs. 19,34,180), £7800 (Rs. 78,000) were remitted, and £39,008 (Rs. 3,90,080) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet rose from sixty-four pounds the rupee to sixty pounds.

In 1882-83 fifty inches of rain fell at Dhárwár. The rainfall was above the average in all the sub-divisions and in Hángal it was more than double the average. In some places considerable damage was caused by floods and the bursting of ponds.³ The heavy rain

Chapter VIII.

Land.

SEASON REPORTS.

1881-82.

1882-83.

¹ Boar. Pres. Genl. Adm. Rept. for 1880-81, 93-94.

² Gov. Res. 6276 of 27th November 1882.

³ In July 1882 the rainfall in Dhárwár was 5·65 inches during the week ending the 8th, 7·51 inches during the week ending the 15th, and 5·03 inches during the week ending the 22nd; the corresponding falls in Hubli were 2·91, 4·13, and 2·18 inches; in Kalghatgi 5·99, 6·84, and 4·66 inches; in Bankápur 4·16, 4·82, and 6·15 inches; and in Hángal 5·32, 9·24, and 8·15 inches. This excessive rainfall caused much damage to Government ponds, embankments, roads, and buildings. In the town of Dhárwár many houses and five huttresses supporting the main wall of the Jail fell, the Moti Talav which had not filled for several years was filled to overflowing, and the Nigdi pond burst its bank. In Kalghatgi, one of the bastions of the mámládar's office fell, the provincial road running alongside of the embankment of the pond at Devikop sunk to the level of the rice fields and the rivers Varda and Tungbhadra flooded many of the villages on their banks. In Bankápur, the three villages of Hahur, Manangi, and Koni-Melchalli, were flooded; in Hahur only five houses escaped damage and forty houses fell; at Koni-Melchalli the Varda rose almost to the crown of the arches of the bridge on the provincial road from Poona to Harhar. In Hángal, the banks of nine ponds and of the canal which feeds the Tilvali pond burst; the alienated village of Lakmápur was flooded by the Varda, about fifty head of cattle were drowned, and forty out of forty-four houses fell, the damage was estimated at £200 (Rs. 2000); nine other villages on the Varda also suffered. Of the twenty-seven villages flooded by the Varda and the Tungbhadra in the Karajgi sub-division Chik-Mugdur, Rámápur, Miralgi, Haralhalli, and Kanchargatti were completely washed away; ninety-five houses either fell or were damaged in the town of Karajgi, the loss being estimated at about £635 (Rs. 6350); and the large Hegeri pond at Haveri burst its bank. The total damage caused by the floods in the Karajgi sub-division was estimated at £3866 (Rs. 38,660), including £2660 (Rs. 26,600) the value of the houses destroyed. In Ránchenur, sixteen villages on the Tungbhadra and two on the Kumadvali were flooded; in Hladhalli only five houses were left standing; in Maknur, Hiredhri, Medleri, and Udgatti, 103 houses fell fifty-five partly fell and more were damaged. Besides the destruction of houses, great loss

Chapter VIII.
Land.
SEASON REPORTS.
1882-83.

REVENUE,
1860-1883.

at the hoggining of the season favoured rice but injured *javari*. The wheat crop was also inferior and in the south of the district the cotton crop was not good. The prices of wheat and *javari* rose, while those of tur and rice fell. Except slight outbreaks of cholera and small-pox and the prevalence of malarious fever caused by the heavy rainfall, public health was good.¹ The tillage area fell from 1,507,941 to 1,503,011; collections rose from £193,418 to £195,961 (Rs. 19,34,180-Rs. 19,59,610), £44,419 (Rs. 4,44,190) were remitted,² and £120 (Rs. 1200) left outstanding. The price of Indian millet rose from sixty pounds the rupee to fifty-two pounds.

The following statement³ shows the chief available yearly statistics of rainfall, prices, tillage, land revenue, collections, remissions, and balances during the twenty-three years ending 1882-83:

Dhárwar Tillage and Land Revenue, 1860-1884.

YEAR.	Rainfall.	Tillage.	LAND REVENUE.				Indian Millet Super. Price.
			Remitted.	For Collection.	Outstand-ings.	Collected.	
	Inches.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Pounds
1860-61	10,65,806	..	16,65,806	- 79
1861-62	..	32	..	10,32,227	..	16,93,227	.. 66
1862-63	..	24	..	17,77,410	..	17,77,410	.. 41
1863-64	..	20	..	18,49,019	2455	15,47,454	.. 19
1864-65	..	23	..	18,51,841	..	18,51,841	.. 28
1865-66	..	18	..	18,71,625	..	18,71,625	.. 20
1866-67	..	32	..	18,89,900	..	18,89,900	.. 79
1867-68	..	20	..	18,08,717	..	18,08,717	.. 90
1868-69	..	31	..	18,81,629	2	18,81,629	.. 41
1869-70	..	27	..	18,25,467	..	18,25,467	.. 60
1870-71	..	31	..	18,38,917	..	18,38,917	.. 30
1871-72	..	30	..	10,18,190	..	10,18,190	.. 47
1872-73	..	27	1,822,225	..	..	18,22,225	.. 62
1873-74	..	27	1,621,256	..	..	18,21,256	.. 52
1874-75	..	48	1,623,430	21	..	18,23,430	.. 19
1875-76	..	31	1,630,236	..	..	18,20,236	.. 35
1876-77	..	18	1,539,077	..	..	18,20,077	.. 44
1877-78	..	35	1,643,567	..	..	18,20,567	.. 64
1878-79	..	40	1,645,306	8516	..	18,20,306	.. 60
1879-80	..	33	1,640,850	61	..	18,20,850	.. 60
1880-81	..	35	1,624,030	..	..	18,20,030	.. 60
1881-82	..	33	1,612,972	..	..	18,20,972	.. 60
1882-83	..	50	1,507,941	77,898	..	18,20,941	.. 60
			1,503,011	4,44,194	18,60,814	1190	.. 62

STAFF,
1884.
District Officers.

SECTION V.—STAFF.

The revenue administration of Dhárwar is entrusted to an officer styled Collector on a yearly pay of £2160 (Rs. 21,600). This officer who is also Political Agent, Chief Magistrate, District Registrar, and executive head of the district, is helped in his work of general supervision, by a staff of four assistants of whom two are covenanted and two uncovenanted servants of Government. The sanctioned

was caused by the flooding of grain pits, both in the flooded villages and in other places where the long continued rain soaked the ground to such an extent that the water found its way into the pits. The grain was either damaged or completely destroyed. Mr. Middleton, Collector, 2945 of 9th August 1882, Bom. Gov. Rev. Comp. 1447. of 1882.

¹ Gov. Res. 7453 of 6th October 1883.

² Most of these remissions were sums granted to lower revision enhancements to within twenty per cent of the former assessment. Gov. Res. 7458 of 6th October 1883. See above p. 637.

³ Compiled from yearly Revenue Administration Reports.

yearly salary of each of the covenanted assistants is £1080 (Rs. 10,800), and that of one of the uncovenanted assistants is £150 (Rs. 1500) and of the other £600 (Rs. 6000). For fiscal and other administrative purposes, the lands under the Collector's charge are distributed over eleven sub-divisions, eight of which are entrusted to the covenanted assistant collectors and three to one of the uncovenanted assistants, who is styled the district deputy collector. As a rule no sub-division is kept by the Collector under his personal supervision. The other uncovenanted assistant, who is styled the head-quarter or *hazur* deputy collector, is entrusted with the charge of the treasury. These officers are also magistrates, and those who have revenue charge of portions of the district, have, under the presidency of the Collector, the chief management of the different administrative bodies, local fund and municipal committees, within the limits of their revenue charges.

Under the supervision of the Collector and his assistant and deputy collectors, the revenue charge of each fiscal sub-division or *tahsil* is placed in the hands of an officer styled *māmlatdār*. These functionaries who are also entrusted with magisterial powers, have yearly salaries varying from £150 to £300 (Rs. 1500-3000). Three of the fiscal sub-divisions contain petty divisions, *pethās* or *nahāls*, under the charge of officers styled *nahāllārīs*, who have no treasury, to superintend, but exercise the revenue and magisterial powers generally entrusted to a *māmlatdār*. The *nahāllārīs*' yearly pay is £72 (Rs. 720).

In revenue and police matters, the charge of the 1284 Government villages is entrusted to 1553 headmen or *patils*, of whom 181 are stipendiary and 1469 hereditary. Of the stipendiary headmen three perform police duties only, and 181 perform both police and revenue duties. Of the hereditary headmen 104 perform revenue duties, 109 perform police duties, and 956 perform both revenue and police duties. The headmen's yearly emoluments, which are in proportion to the revenue of the village, consist partly of cash payments and partly of remissions of land assessment. The cash emoluments vary from 7s. to £18 6s. (R. 39-188) and average about £3 18s. 7½d. (Rs. 39½), while the remissions from the land tax range from 1s. to £127 10s. 6d. (Rs. 1-127½) and average about £4 13s. 8½d. (Rs. 46 or 13½) a year. In some cases in Dhārwar and Naalgund the headman's quit-rent is as high as the full survey assessment. Of £10,797 (Rs. 1,07,970), the total yearly charge on account of village headmen, £5318 (Rs. 53,180) are paid in cash, and £5479 (Rs. 54,790) of which £398 (Rs. 3980) are on account of combined headmen and village accountants' grants, are met by grants of land and remissions of assessment.

To keep the village accounts, prepare statistics, and help the village headmen, there is a body of 970 village accountants or *lakkarnīs*. Of the 6171 are stipendiary and 793 hereditary. Each has an average charge of about one village, containing about 814 inhabitants, and yielding an average yearly revenue of about £237 (Rs. 2370). Their cash emoluments vary from £1 to £21 6s. (Rs. 10-216) and average about £5 (Rs. 80) a year, and the remissions from the land tax range from 6d. to £17 7s. 6d. (Rs. 1-47¾).

Chapter VIII.

Land.

Survey,
1881.Sub-Divisions of
Officers.

Police Officers.

Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
11

Chapter VIII.
Land.

and average about £4 4s. (Rs. 42) a year. Some accountants in Dhárwar and Navalgund pay a quit-rent equal to the full survey assessment. Of £11,103 (Rs. 1,11,030) the total charge on account of village accountants, £7745 (Rs. 77,450) are paid in cash and £3358 (Rs. 33,580) are met by grants of land and by remissions of assessment.

Village Servants.

Under the headmen and accountants are the village servants with a total strength of 4619. These men are liable both for revenue and police duties. They are generally Hindns of the Bedar and Kurbar or shepherd castes. The total yearly grant for the support of this establishment amounts to £12,969 (Rs. 1,29,690), being £2 16s. 1½d. (Rs. 28 as. 1½) to each man or a cost to each village of £10 2s. (Rs. 101). Of this charge £6762 (Rs. 67,620) are met by grants of land and £6207 (Rs. 62,070) are paid in cash. In alienated villages the village officers and servants are paid by the alienees, and perform police duties for Government. The average yearly cost of the village establishments may be thus summarised:

Dhárwar Village Establishments.

	£	Rs.
Headmen	10,797	1,07,970
Accountants	11,103	1,11,030
Servants	12,969	1,29,690
Total	34,869	3,48,690

This is equal to a charge of £27 3s. 1½d. (Rs. 271 as. 9) a village, or fifteen per cent of the district land revenue.

SECTION VI.—ALIENATED VILLAGES.

ALIENATED
VILLAGES,
1884.

The holders of alienated villages are mostly Bráhmans, and in addition a few Lingáyats and Musalmáns.¹ Of 157 alienated villages eighty-five are held by hereditary district officers under Gordon's settlement, and are continuable only to the descendants of the original grantees, a quit-rent of three-eighths or six annas in the rupee on the profits being levied instead of service. Twenty-six villages have been brought under the Summary Settlement Act (II of 1863), and turned into transferable private property. Six villages have been changed from a grant for a certain number of lives to private transferable property on payment of a yearly quit-rent equal to two-thirds of the former rental. The remaining forty villages are held under individual orders passed by the Inám Commissioner and by Government. Of these forty villages ten are held by temples, twenty-one by *svámis* or high priests, three are *jágir* or private estates, and six are miscellaneous. With few exceptions the proprietors live in their villages and manage them. The eighty-five villages held by hereditary district officers and the thirty-one held by temples and high priests are not transferable. The families holding the eighty-five hereditary villages are generally subdivided into branches who enjoy separate shares of the land or receive certain

¹Mr. Middleton, Collector, 1789 of 10th May 1884.

shares of the revenue. Other alienated villages are also generally in the hands of the family to which they were originally granted, though much divided among different branches. The alienated villages or village shares which have been made private property, though often mortgaged, are almost never sold except under decrees of the civil court. The husbandmen in alienated villages are not so well off as in neighbouring Government villages, and tillage is generally more slovenly, as the tenants have no confidence that they will reap the benefit of improvements. Alienees seldom grant *tagái* or advances to help their tenants, but they show considerable indulgence in recovering their rents. In Begur and Gamangatti the survey settlement has been introduced and the alienees cannot levy more than the settlement rates or oust their tenants so long as they pay these rates. In other villages the rates can be raised at the alienee's pleasure and the husbandmen are mere tenants-at-will holding the land from year to year, or in some cases for a term of years. The tenants generally pay a fixed rent in cash, with in some cases the addition of a certain quantity of grain. Rents are almost never levied entirely in grain. A common arrangement is the *kor* or share system by which the proprietor and his tenant divide the produce equally, the proprietor supplying the seed and paying the Government demand and the tenant contributing the labour. The rates vary greatly. In good soils they are generally higher than in Government villages, and in poor soils they are the same or lower. Wells and other improvements are seldom made in alienated villages, and never by the tenant except under some special agreement. If there are waste numbers, the tenants are allowed to graze their cattle over them free. Tenants are not allowed to cut timber without the proprietor's leave. In alienated villages into which the survey settlement has been introduced, the Collector aids the alienee in recovering his rents up to the survey rates. In other cases if any written or oral agreement is clearly proved, aid is given up to the amount specified. If the agreement is not proved, the rates in force in similar fields are taken as the limit. In intricate and doubtful cases the parties are referred to the civil courts.

Chapter VIII.

Land.

ALIENATED
VILLAGES,
1884.

CHAPTER IX.

JUSTICE.

Chapter IX.

Justice.

CIVIL COURTS.

1818-1846.

AFTER his proclamation of the 11th of February 1818 General Munro introduced civil administration into Dhárwār or as it was then called the Southern Marátha Doáb. Under the title of Principal Collector and Political Agent he exercised the functions of chief judicial, police, and revenue officer over the whole of it. The head-quarters of the district were at Dhárwār. The Southern Marátha Doáb was divided into twenty-one sub-divisions, in each of which a *mámlatdár* assisted by three or four *zilledárs* or village group clerks conducted the revenue, magisterial, and police administration.

At the beginning of British rule petty civil claims and disputes were disposed of by the village officers; claims of more importance were entertained by the *mámlatdárs* and referred for final decision to *pancháyats* or juries; the highest class of claims were filed before the Collector and were referred by him to *pancháyats* for decision subject to final trial on appeal before himself. About the year 1820 or 1821 a separate judicial officer called the *adálat peshkár* or court's clerk was appointed to each sub-division, but he appears to have been little more than a clerk to the *mámlatdár*. His office was soon abolished and *munsifs* were appointed who gradually introduced the judicial system prescribed in the General Regulations of 1827 for the Bombay Presidency. The Principal Collector was aided by a judicial assistant under the title of Registrar. In 1822 some of the sub-divisions of the Southern Marátha Doáb were formed into the separate district of Sholápur. By Regulation VII of 1830 the remaining portions of the Southern Marátha Doáb were brought under the General Regulations of 1827 for the Bombay Presidency, and were called the Dhárwār Zilla. As the administration developed the district was found too large for a single charge, and, in 1836, the northern portion was for revenue purposes made into the separate district of Belgaum, the district and sessions court at Dhárwār keeping its jurisdiction over both districts.

In 1846 the district of Dhárwār, excluding the ten sub-divisions of the judicial division of Belgaum, consisted of eight sub-divisions Bankápur, Dambal, Dhárwār, Hángal, Hubli, Kod, Navalgund, and Ránebennur. The court of the District Judge was held at Dhárwār and his jurisdiction extended over the district of Dhárwār and the judicial division of Belgaum. The Assistant Judge also held his court at Dhárwār and his

jurisdiction extended over the same territory as that of the District Judge. The principal *sadar amin* held his court at Dhárwár and his local jurisdiction extended over the sub-division of Dhárwár and over certain villages in Belgaum. The *sadar amin* of Hubli held his court at Hubli, and his local jurisdiction extended over the sub-division of Hubli and over certain villages of the Bankápur and Navalgund sub-divisions. The *munsif* of Háveri held his court at Háveri, a town in the Ránobennur sub-division, and his local jurisdiction extended over the three sub-divisions of Hángal, Kod, and Ránobennur and over certain villages of Bankápur. In 1869 the Belgaum division was made a separate judicial district, and the subordinate courts of the Dhárwár district were redistributed. The District Judge of Dhárwár held his court at Dhárwár and his local territorial jurisdiction extended over the eleven sub-divisions of the Dhárwár District. The first class sub-judge of Dhárwár held his court at Dhárwár, and his local jurisdiction extended over the four sub-divisions of Dhárwár, Hubli, Bankápur, and Kalghatgi. The second class sub-judge of Háveri held his court at Háveri, a town in the Karajgi sub-division, and his local jurisdiction extended over the sub-divisions of Karajgi, Hángal, Kod, and Ránobennur. The sub-judge of Gadag held his court at Gadag and his local jurisdiction extended over the three sub-divisions of Gadag, Navalgund, and Ron.

In 1870 the number of courts was four, one district and three subordinate courts, the number of suits disposed of was 2303, and the average duration was 158 days. In 1875 the number of courts was five, one district and four subordinate courts, the sub-judge's court of Hubli being the additional court, the number of suits disposed of was 3760, and the average duration of contested suits was 143 days and of uncontested forty-eight days. In 1880 the number of courts was the same as in 1875, the number of suits disposed of was 3334, and the average duration of a contested suit was 120 days and of an uncontested suit eighty days. At present (1883) the district has a District Judge and four sub-judges. Of the four sub-judges the first class sub-judge of Dhárwár besides special jurisdiction above £500 (Rs. 5000) over the whole district has ordinary jurisdiction over the Dhárwár and Kalghatgi sub-divisions, the second class sub-judge of Hubli has jurisdiction over the Hubli and Bankápur sub-divisions, the second class sub-judge of Gadag has jurisdiction over the Gadag, Navalgund, and Ron subdivisions, and the sub-judge of Háveri has jurisdiction over the Hángal, Karajgi, Kod, and Ránobennur sub-divisions. The average distance of the Dhárwár court from its furthest six villages is eighty-five miles as respects its special jurisdiction and twenty-eight miles as respects its ordinary jurisdiction, of the Hubli court thirty-two miles, of the Gadag court thirty miles, and of the Háveri court thirty-five miles.

During the thirteen years ending 1882 the average number of suits decided was 3395. Except in 1871 when the total rose from 2303 in 1870 to 2800 in 1871, and in 1875 when the total suddenly rose from 2577 in 1874 to 3831 or an increase of nearly fifty per cent, during the six years ending 1875, the totals varied from 2303 in

Chapter IX.

Justice.

CIVIL COURTS.
1846-1870.

1870-1883.

CIVIL SUITS.
1870-1883.

Chapter IX.

Justice.

CIVIL SUITS.

1870-1882.

1870 to 1882 in 1875 with small rises and falls. Except in 1871 when the total fell from 4212 in 1878 to 4073 in 1879, during the next seven years, the totals show alternate rises and falls, the lowest total being 3332 in 1880 and the highest 4769 in 1876. Of the total number of cases decided, fifty-eight per cent have on an average been given against the defendant in his absence, the lowest percentage being forty-two in 1882 and the highest sixty-eight in 1872. For the first three years the figures of percentage are above the average by eight per cent in the first two years and ten per cent in the third year. During the next eight years the proportion of cases decided in this way showed slight variations from the average, the rise or fall being generally one to three per cent and only in 1878 as much as five per cent. During the last two years there were unusual falls to forty-six or twelve per cent and to forty-two or sixteen per cent below the average, in 1881 and 1882 respectively:

Dhirdred Ex-parte Decrees, 1870-1882.

YEAR	Suits.	Decisions.	Percentage.	YEAR	Suits.	Decisions.	Percentage.
1870	2303	1631	60.4	1877	3400	2131	61.3
1871	2800	1852	66.1	1878	4212	2961	63.6
1872	2310	1798	68.0	1879	4073	2454	60.2
1873	2193	1415	60.7	1880	3332	1976	56.3
1874	2577	1615	68.6	1881	4624	1809	46.4
1875	3331	2100	61.1	1882	3745	1575	42.0
1876	4769	2919	61.2				
Total					44,182	25,732	63.3

Of contested cases, during this period of thirteen years an average of 27.8 per cent have been decided for the defendant, the percentage varying from 35.11 in 1875 to 18.05 in 1877, and the number keeping below 200 during the whole period except in 1875, 1881, and 1882 when the number was above 200. In 160 or 4.27 per cent of the suits decided in 1882 the decree was executed by putting the plaintiff in possession of the immovable property claimed. The number of this class of cases varied from 108 out of 4073 in 1879 to 397 out of 3831 in 1875. In 430 or 11.49 per cent of the 1882 decisions, decrees for money due were executed by the attachment or sale of property. Of these 372 or 9.94 per cent were executed by the sale of immovable property and 58 or 1.54 per cent by the sale of movable property. The number of the attachments or sales of immovable property varied from 1378 in 1872 to 372 in 1882, and of movable property from 220 in 1876 to fifty-three in 1880. During the thirteen years ending 1882 the number of decrees executed by the arrest of debtors varied from 127 in 1871 to sixteen in 1878. Except in 1871 when the number rose from 112 in 1870 to 127 and in 1876 when it rose to thirty-four from twenty-three in 1875, during the first nine years the number gradually dwindled from 112 in 1870 to sixteen in 1878. From sixteen in 1878 it rose to forty in 1880 and from forty it fell to seventeen in 1882. The following table shows that during the same thirteen years (1870-1882) the number of civil prisoners varied from forty-three in 1876 to fifteen in 1878:

Dharwar Civil Prisoners, 1870-1882.

YEAR.	PRISONERS.	DAYS.	RELEASE.				
			Satisfying Decrees.	Creditors' Requests.	No Sub-sistence.	Disclosure of Property.	Time-Expired
1870	40	2176	0	.	34		
1871	25	1102		4	21		
1872	20	090		5	13		
1873	23	760		3	14		4
1874	18	568	1	1	16		1
1875	31	1701	2	0	23	2	1
1876	43	616	2	8	31		2
1877	20	913	3	1	14		2
1878	16	414	1	3	8		6
1879	17	1035		4	8		5
1880	29	943	2	8	10		3
1881	23	1029		4	20		4
1882	18	472		5	13		

The following statement shows in tabular form the working of the district civil courts during the thirteen years ending 1882 :

Dharwar Civil Courts, 1870-1882.

YEAR.	SUITS.	AVERAGE VALUE IN L.	UNCONTESTED.				Total
			Decreed Ex-parte.	Dismissed Ex-parte.	Decreed on Confession.	Otherwise	
1870	2303	21.3	1631	17	62	170	1789
1871	2800	21	1852	42	67	257	2188
1872	2510	30.8	1726	33	86	325	2080
1873	2103	24.3	1415	100	103	325	1943
1874	2577	18.2	1612	103	115	314	2044
1875	3831	20.4	2100	131	178	605	2970
1876	4703	18.5	2910	247	205	465	2881
1877	3460	14.0	2131	142	123	418	2569
1878	4212	16.0	2082	278	191	621	3166
1879	4073	13.0	2494	180	142	455	2760
1880	3332	16.0	1876	250	133	629	2561
1881	4021	16.1	1869	293	67	790	2617
1882	3742	14.7	1676	105	133		

YEAR.	CONTESTED.				EXECUTION.			
	For Plaintiff.	For Defendant.	Mixed.	Total.	Arrest of Debtor.	Possession by Decree Holder.	Attachment or Sale of Property.	
							Immovable.	Movable.
1870	313	158	43	514	112	113	762	150
1871	390	107	46	543	127	103	1018	151
1872	255	130		430	83	160	1378	191
1873	380	170		550	72	161	697	127
1874	354	179		533	60	176	625	104
1875	485	203		749	63	207	651	168
1876	600	103		703	81	161	1613	220
1877	540	110		659	17	133	732	61
1878	503	135		613	16	110	680	63
1879	502	165		667	18	108	1065	65
1880	455	117		672	40	110	732	83
1881	500	261		1163	22	130	489	78
1882	778	247		1123	17	160	372	68

Not shown separately in the Administration returns.

Chapter
—
Ls
THE B
St
15

Chapter IX.

Justice.

SMALL CAUSE
COURTS.

Till the 1st of June 1869 when a redistribution of subordinate courts in Dhárwár was made and the Dhárwár and Hubli Small Cause Court was established, there was a *sadar amin's* court at Hubli. After the experience of six years it was found that there was not sufficient work for a separate Small Cause Court at Hubli and Dhárwár and the Court was abolished on the 31st of July 1875, and a second class subordinate judge's court was established at Hubli. The Small Cause Court business of Dhárwár town and neighbourhood is performed by the first class subordinate judge of Dhárwár, who is invested with the Small Cause Court powers under the provisions of section 28 of Act XIV of 1869.

REGISTRATION.

The work of Registration employs eleven sub-registrars all of them special or full-time officers. One of these sub-registrars is stationed at each sub-divisional head-quarters. In addition to supervision by the Collector as District Registrar, a special scrutiny under the control of the Inspector General of Registration and Stamps is carried on by the divisional inspector. According to the registration report for 1882-83 the gross registration receipts for that year amounted to £891 (Rs. 8910) and the charges to £698 (Rs. 6980) thus leaving a credit balance of £193 (Rs. 1930). Of 4505, the total number of registrations, 4331 related to immovable property, 135 to movable property, and thirty-nine were wills. Of 4331 documents relating to immovable property were 1171 mortgage deeds, 1930 deeds of sale, forty-one deeds of gift, 942 leases, and 247 miscellaneous deeds. Including £102,202 (Rs. 10,22,020) the value of the immovable property transferred, the total value of the property affected by registration amounted to £107,103 (Rs. 10,71,030).

MAGISTRACY.

At present (1884) thirty officers share the administration of criminal justice. Of these, seven, including the District Magistrate, are magistrates of the first class and twenty-three are magistrates of the second and third classes. Of the magistrates of the first class three are covenanted European civilians, one is a European uncovenanted civil officer, and three are Natives including two *mámlatdárs* exercising first class powers. The District Magistrate has a general supervision of the whole district, while, except the two *mámlatdárs* each of the other four first class magistrates as assistant or deputy collector has an average charge of 1133 square miles and 22,027 people. In 1882, the five first class magistrates decided 185 original criminal cases and 124 criminal appeals. The average charge of the twenty-three second and third class magistrates, all of whom are Natives, was 197 square miles with a population of 38,387. In 1882 these magistrates decided 1798 original criminal cases. Besides their magisterial duties these officers exercise revenue powers as *mámlotdárs*, *maháلكarís*, or head clerks of *mámlotdárs*. In 1882-83, 1392 village headmen received average yearly emoluments amounting altogether to £4633 (Rs. 46,330). Of the whole number, twenty-four, under section 15 of the Bombay Village Police Act (VIII of 1867) can in certain cases fine upto 10s. (Rs. 5). The others, under section 14, cannot fine and can imprison for only twenty-four hours.

There is no regular village police, the revenue headman or *pátíl* as a rule performs the duties of a police headman. His office is generally hereditary and his pay is in proportion to the land revenue of the village under his charge. The headman is assisted by the *shetsandis* or watchmen who are generally paid in land, and as a rule are Bedars and Kurubars or shopherds.

The chief local obstacles to the discovery of crime and the conviction of offenders are the unwillingness of people to give information regarding crimes and offenders, the tampering with witnesses, the neighbourhood of Maisur in the south and of the Nizám's country in the east, and the existence of the Patwardhan *jágir* villages in the heart of the district. People are unwilling to give information because they are summoned as witnesses from their homes to attend distant courts; and the *batta* or allowance they are given does not make up for the cost and trouble to which they have been put. Gambling, receiving stolen property, sheltering criminals, assaults, riots, breach of trust, forgery, and occasional murders through spite are the characteristic crimes of the higher classes. There are a few agrarian offences, such as plundering standing crops and setting hay, houses, and corn-bins on fire. A few crimes arise from the pressure of creditors. Cases of professional poisoning are unknown.

Korvárs or basket makers, Lavánás or carriers, and Vaddars or earth diggers, wander over the district and are more or less given to thieving. Besides these tribes gang robbers armed with stones and slings come from the neighbouring native states into the district, commit robberies, and return to their homes.

In the year 1882 the total strength of the district or regular police force was 733. Of these, under the District Superintendent, two were subordinate officers, 111 inferior subordinate officers, and twenty-five mounted and 594 foot constables. The cost of maintaining this force was for the Superintendent a total yearly salary of £960 (Rs. 9600); for the subordinate officers on yearly salaries of not less than £120 (Rs. 1200), and the inferior subordinate officers on yearly salaries of less than £120 (Rs. 1200), a total yearly cost of £2976 6s. (Rs. 29,763), and for the foot and mounted constables a cost of £6150 14s. (Rs. 61,507). Besides their pay a total sum of £240 (Rs. 2400) was yearly allowed for the horse and travelling allowances of the Superintendent; £463 (Rs. 4630) for the pay and travelling allowance of his establishment; £247 (Rs. 2470) for the horse and travelling allowances of subordinate officers; and £1125 4s. (Rs. 11,252) a year for contingencies and petty charges. Thus the total yearly cost of maintaining the police force amounted to £12,162 4s. (Rs. 1,21,622). On an area of 4534 square miles, and a population of 882,907, these figures give one constable for every six square miles and 1205 people, and a cost of £2 13s. 8d. (Rs. 26½) to the square mile, or 3d. (2 as.) to each head of the population. Of the total strength of 733, exclusive of the Superintendent, four, one officer and three men, were in 1882 employed as guards at district, central, or subsidiary jails; seventy-seven, eleven

Chapter IX.

Justice.

VILLAGE POLICE.

CRIME.

CRIMINAL
CLASSES.POLICE.
1882.

Chapter IX.
Justice.
Police.
1882.

Chapter
La
The B
St
15

of them officers and sixty-six men were engaged as guards over treasuries and lock-ups, or as escorts to prisoners and treasure; 575, ninety-three of them officers and 482 men, were stationed in towns, municipalities, and cantonments. Of the whole number, exclusive of the Superintendent, 367 were provided with firearms and forty-two with swords or with swords and batons; and 323 were provided with batons only; 246, of whom seventy-eight were officers and 168 men, could read and write; and 281 of whom twenty were officers and 261 men, were under instruction.

Except the Superintendent who was a European, the members of the police force were all natives of India. Of these fifty-four officers and 330 men were Muhammadans, eleven officers and twelve men Brāhmins, nine officers and thirty-three men Rajputs, three officers and eight men Lingāyats, twenty-seven officers and 178 men Marāthās, eight officers and forty men Hindus of other castes, and two officers and three men Christians.

OFFENCES,
1874-1882.

The returns for the nine years ending 1882 show a total of 217 murders, sixty-three culpable homicides, 221 cases of grievous hurt, 727 gang and other robberies, and 32,938 other offences. During these nine years the total number of offences gave a yearly average of 3796 or one offence for every 211 of the population. The number of murders varied from thirteen in 1880 and 1882 to sixty-three in 1877 and averaged twenty-four; culpable homicides varied from none in 1874 to sixteen in 1878 and averaged seven; cases of grievous hurt varied from fourteen in 1879 to thirty-nine in 1874 and averaged twenty-five; gang and other robberies varied from forty in 1875 to 189 in 1877 and averaged eighty-one; and other offences varied from 2359 in 1874 to 6661 in 1877 and averaged 3660 or 96·4 per cent of the whole. Of the whole number of persons arrested the convictions varied from thirty-five per cent in 1874 to sixty-two in 1877 and averaged forty-seven per cent. The percentage of stolen property recovered varied from twenty-five in 1875 to forty-seven in 1876. The details are:

District Crime and Police, 1874-1882.

YEAR.	OFFENCES AND CONVICTIONS.											
	Murders and Attempt to Murder.			Culpable Homicides.			Grievous Hurts.			Dacoities and Robberies.		
	Cases.	Arrests.	Convictions.	Cases.	Arrests.	Convictions.	Cases.	Arrests.	Convictions.	Cases.	Arrests.	Convictions.
1874	19	33	19	36	11	16	39	62	22	43	69	8
1875	28	55	23	50	11	16	48	27	11	40	106	13
1876	19	83	16	19	8	12	28	54	22	40	200	67
1877	63	110	49	42	9	33	34	64	22	40	189	233
1878	29	60	24	40	16	23	24	66	28	55	192	14
1879	18	35	18	59	18	23	27	28	12	77	67	75
1880	13	27	9	23	8	17	17	22	11	50	70	10
1881	17	39	8	19	1	7	23	20	17	57	71	17
1882	13	20	10	100	2	3	18	33	23	70	63	24
Total	217	445	176	40	63	101	335	101	48	727	1689	487

Dhárwar Crime and Police, 1874-1882—continued.

Chapter IX.

Justice.

OFFENCES.
1874-1882.

YEAR.	OFFENCES AND CONVICTIONS—continued.											
	Other Offences.				Total.				Property.			
	Cases.	Arrests.	Convictions.	Percentage.	Cases.	Arrests.	Convictions.	Percentage.	Stolen.	Recovered.	Percentage.	
1874	2859	4100	1408	35	2260	4324	1510	35	6595	1731	26	
1875	3184	3808	1438	40	2279	4065	1498	27	8211	2018	25	
1876	3818	4807	1808	40	3979	5010	1920	20	9080	3773	47	
1877	6001	9600	2902	05	6056	10,545	6510	02	11,140	5082	46	
1878	4080	4420	2008	00	4233	4721	2763	59	6741	3007	45	
1879	3029	3745	1950	52	3110	3870	1993	52	5027	1724	34	
1880	3002	3435	1559	45	3112	3571	1501	45	6194	1637	26	
1881	2040	3415	1416	41	3168	3534	1466	41	5394	1800	29	
1882	3277	3772	1403	38	3373	3968	1530	40	4953	1712	35	
Total ..	32,938	41,052	10,911	48	34,166	43,522	20,771	47	62,340	22,274	36	

Besides the lock-up at each mámlatdár's office, there is a district jail at Dhárwar and three subordinate jails, one each at Shevgaon Karajgi and Ron. The number of convicts in the Dhárwar jail on the 31st of December 1882 was 207 of whom 171 were males and thirty-six females. During the year 1883, 478 convicts, of whom 399 were males and seventy-nine females, were admitted, and 467, of whom 400 were males and sixty-seven females, were discharged. During the year the daily average of prisoners was 199 and at the close of the year the number of convicts was 218 of whom 170 were males and forty-eight females. Of these 338 males and fifty females were sentenced for not more than one year, seventeen males were for over one year, and not more than two years; five males were for more than two years and not more than five years; and none were for more than ten years. Eight males and two females were under sentence of transportation and six male prisoners were sentenced to death. The daily average number of sick was 4·8. During the year four prisoners died in hospital. The total yearly cost of diet was £323 4s. (Rs. 3232) or an average of £1 12s. 1½d. (Rs. 16½) to each prisoner.

JAILS.

CHAPTER X.

FINANCE.

Chapter X.
Finance.

THE earliest balance-sheet of the district as at present constituted is for 1868-69. Exclusive of £54,760 (Rs. 5,47,600), the adjustment on account of alienated lands, the total transactions entered in the district balance-sheet for 1881-82 amounted under receipts to £387,336 (Rs. 38,73,360) against £358,605 (Rs. 35,86,050) in 1868-69 and under charges to £482,307 (Rs. 48,23,070) against £381,561 (Rs. 38,15,610). Leaving aside departmental miscellaneous receipts and payments in return for services rendered such as post and telegraph receipts, the revenue for 1881-82 under all heads, imperial, provincial, local, and municipal, came to £308,477 (Rs. 30,84,770),¹ or, on a population of 882,907, an individual share of 6s. 10½d. (Rs. 3 as. 6½). During the last fourteen years the following changes have taken place under the chief heads of receipts and charges.

Land Revenue receipts, which form 73·42 per cent of the entire revenue of the district, have risen from £183,784 (Rs. 18,37,840) to £225,831 (Rs. 22,58,310), and charges from £32,629 (Rs. 3,26,290) to £45,616 (Rs. 4,56,160). The following statement shows the land revenue collected in each of the twenty years ending the 31st of March 1882:

Land Revenue, 1868-69-1881-82.

YEAR.	£.	YEAR.	£
1868-69	183,784	1875-76	204,897
1869-70	183,547	1876-77	201,448
1870-71	183,804	1877-78	208,213
1871-72	181,817	1878-79	227,272
1872-73	183,700	1879-80	233,810
1873-74	182,051	1880-81	239,421
1874-75	196,003	1881-82	225,831

STAMPS.

Stamp receipts have fallen from £16,430 (Rs. 1,64,300) to £10,444 (Rs. 1,04,440), and charges from £634 (Rs. 6340) to £321 (Rs. 3210).

EXCISE.

During the five years ending 1876-77 the excise revenue of Dhárwār averaged £23,262 (Rs. 2,32,625). The revenue suffered heavily from the effects of the famine of 1876-77 from which it did not fully recover until 1881-82. In 1877-78 the receipts fell to the low figure of £10,962 (Rs. 1,09,620), and after a sluggish progress during the next three years, rose to £19,744 (Rs. 1,97,440) in 1881-82 and to £24,149 (Rs. 2,41,490) in 1882-83.

Six shops for the sale of foreign imported liquor are each licensed on payment of a fee of £5 (Rs. 50); one of these was first opened in 1880-81. The country liquor revenue is realized by the sale of yearly farms by sub-divisions. The number of shops and their localities are announced at the time of the sale, and the farms

¹ This total includes the following items: £257,126 land revenue, excise, assessed taxes, forest, and opium; £12,720 stamps, justice, and registration; £11,450 education and police; £27,181 local and municipal funds; total £308,477.

are then sold to the highest bidders. Formerly some shopkeepers were allowed to sell country spirit as well as palm-juice or toddy; others were allowed to sell country spirit alone or toddy alone. In 1881-82 toddy farms were separated from the spirit farms. In that year the toddy farm realized £5759 (Rs. 57,590) and £7312 (Rs. 73,120) in 1882-83, and the spirit farm £13,461 (Rs. 1,34,610) in 1881-82, and £16,206 (Rs. 1,62,060) in 1882-83. From the 1st of August 1883, a tree-tax of 2s. (Rs. 1) has been imposed on each toddy tree tapped for the fermented juice, and the toddy farm has been sold on condition that the farmer guarantees a certain minimum revenue to be paid in the shape of a tree tax on the trees which he taps. From the 1st of August 1884 Government have also decided to introduce the central distillery system in the Dhárwár district, and to subject the liquor issued from the distillery to a still-head duty of 5s. (Rs. 2½) the gallon of 25° under proof,¹ that is under London proof, and of 2s. 8d. (Rs. 1½) the gallon of 60° under proof, leaving the farmer to sell the liquor at any prices he pleases up to 9s. (Rs. 4½) the gallon of liquor 25° under proof and 5s. (Rs. 2½) the gallon of liquor 60° under proof. The still-head duty rates on liquor issued for sale in the towns of Dhárwár and Hubli will be somewhat higher, namely 5s. 6d. (Rs. 2½) and 2s. 11½d. (Rs. 1½½), but the highest selling prices will be the same as in the rest of the district. One condition of the next farm will be to require the farmer to build a distillery according to a plan approved by the Akbári Commissioner and to hand it over to Government on receipt of cost as estimated by the Executive Engineer.

The number of liquor shops in 1882-83 was 208 of which 107 were for the sale of spirits and 101 for the sale of toddy. Formerly there were 165 shops of which sixty-four were for spirits, fifty-eight for toddy, and forty-three for both spirits and toddy.

From the year 1881-82 to prevent smuggling the excise management of 110 villages belonging to native states adjoining the district has been placed in the hands of the Collector the Chiefs receiving yearly compensation at fixed rates. The excise management of these villages is conducted on exactly the same principles as that of the district villages. The intoxicating drugs revenue amounted to £600 (Rs. 6000) in 1883. The drugs retailed are chiefly *bháng* or drinking hemp and *gánja* or smoking hemp, imported from Sholápur and from Belgaum. No special establishment is employed in Dhárwár for the collection or protection of the excise revenue.

Law and Justice receipts; chiefly fines, have risen from £1133 (Rs. 11,330) to £1525 (Rs. 15,250), and charges, owing to an increase in the pay of the officers and staff, from £10,741 (Rs. 1,07,410) to £12,560 (Rs. 1,25,600).

Forests' receipts have risen from £2288 (Rs. 22,880) in 1868-69 to £5967 (Rs. 59,670) in 1881-82, and charges from £1638 (Rs. 16,380) to £3525 (Rs. 35,250).

JUSTICE.

FOREST.

¹ The alcoholic strength of liquor is denoted by degrees over or under the standard of London proof which is taken as 100 degrees. Thus 25° U. P. that is under proof, is equivalent to 75 degrees of strength, 60° U. P. is equivalent to 40° degrees of strength; and 25° O. P. or over proof, is equivalent to 125° degrees of strength.

Chapter X.

FINANCE.

ASSESSED
TAXES.

The following table shows the amount realised from the different assessed taxes levied between 1868-69 and 1881-82. Owing to the variety of rates and incidence it is difficult to make any satisfactory comparison of the results :

Dhadrar Assessed Taxes, 1868-1881.

YEAR.	Amount.	YEAR.	Amount.
	£		£
<i>Profession and Trade Tax.</i>		1874-75	...
1868-69	...	1875-76	...
1869-70	...	1876-77	...
	10,458	1877-78	...
<i>Income Tax.</i>		<i>License Tax</i>	
1870-71	...	1878-79	...
1871-72	...	1879-80	...
1872-73	...	1880-81	...
1873-74	...	1881-82	...

No tax was levied between 1873-74 and 1877-78. The amounts of £141 (Rs. 1,410) and £1 (Rs. 10) received in 1873-74 and 1874-75 are on account of previous years.

Customs. Opium receipts have risen from £694 (Rs. 6940) in 1868-69 to £871 (Rs. 8710) in 1881-82. The increase is due to increase in the amount realised on account of fees for licenses to sell opium by retail.

Military. Military receipts have risen from £515 (Rs. 5150) to £1609 (Rs. 16,090), and charges have fallen from £14,673 (Rs. 1,46,730) to £14,651 (Rs. 1,46,510).

Mint. The amount of £10 (Rs. 100) received during 1881-82, represents the sale proceeds of cut copper coins. Mint charges amounted to £40 (Rs. 400).

Post. Post receipts have risen from £2358 (Rs. 23,580) to £16,894 (Rs. 1,68,940) and post charges from £1562 (Rs. 15,620) to £9481 (Rs. 94,810). The receipts and charges shown in the 1881-82 balance sheet, besides letters books and parcels, include money received and paid under the money order system.

Telegraph. Telegraph receipts have risen from £330 (Rs. 3300) to £392 (Rs. 3920), and charges have fallen from £1181 (Rs. 11,810) to £786 (Rs. 7860).

Registration. Registration receipts have fallen from £985 (Rs. 9850) to £751 (Rs. 7512), and charges from £844 (Rs. 8440) to £653 (Rs. 6530).

Education. Education receipts, including local funds, have risen from £4,415 (Rs. 44,150) to £11,061 (Rs. 1,10,610), and education charges from £7007 (Rs. 70,070) to £14,681 (Rs. 1,46,810).

Police. Police receipts have risen from £349 (Rs. 3490) to £389 (Rs. 3890), and police charges from £11,549 (Rs. 1,15,490) to £16,887 (Rs. 1,68,870).

Medicine. Medical receipts have risen from £57 (Rs. 570) to £248 (Rs. 2480), and medical charges have fallen from £2362 (Rs. 23,620) to £2338 (Rs. 23,380), and jail charges from £2655 (Rs. 26,550) to £1765 (Rs. 17,650).

Transfer. Transfer receipts have fallen from £110,262 (Rs. 11,02,620) to £79,763 (Rs. 7,97,630) and transfer charges have risen from £251,056 (Rs. 25,10,560) to £294,507 (Rs. 29,45,070). The increase

under receipts exclusive of cash remittances is due to receipts on account of local funds and to savings bank deposits. The increase under charges is due to a large surplus balance remitted to other treasuries, and to the repayment of deposits.

In the following balance sheet, the figures shown in black type on both sides under 1881-82 are book adjustments. On the right side, the item of £54,760 represents the additional revenue the district would yield had none of its lands been alienated. On the debit side, the item of £13,752 under land revenue and £3603 under police are the rentals of the lands granted for service to village headmen and watchmen. The item of £37,405 shown under allowances and assignments represents the rental of lands granted to hereditary officers whose services have been dispensed with, and of religious and charitable land-grants.

Cash allowances to village officers and servants are treated as actual charges and debited to Land Revenue. No district officers now render service :

District Balance Sheet, 1863-69 and 1881-82.

RECEIPTS.			CHARGES.		
Revt.	1863-69	1881-82.	Revt.	1863-69	1881-82.
Land Revenue	£ 18,761	£ 22,821	Land Revenue ..	£ 22,629	£ 45,616
Stamps	16,470	51,760	Stamps	631	19,752
Excise	22,022	10,441	Excise	126	521
Justice	4,417	1625	Justice	6,12,360	12,640
Land Tax	22,888	1967	Police	1639	3523
Assessed Taxes	2,005	6679	Assessed Taxes ..	165	
Miscellaneous	431	453	Allowances ..	6001	3721
Interest	709	203			37,405
Customs and Chattri ..	631	671	Religious ..	1901	201
Public Works	1629	6711	Feet-drawal ..	21	101
Military	619	1999	Miscellaneous ..	2774	6719
Mint		10	Public Works ..	22,756	61,981
Post	2558	16,871	Military ..	14,671	14,351
Telegraph	279	12	Mint		40
Recreation	85	751	Post	1462	9121
Education	1115	11,061	Telegraph ..	1181	790
Police	719	751	Registration ..	241	653
Medicine	67	219	Education ..	7007	14,641
Jails	1125	672	Police	11,619	16,537
Sale of Books		32			3603
			Medicine ..	2702	2603
			Jails	2355	1775
			Office Rents ..		58
			Printing	201	19
Total ..	208,717	207,673	Total ..	153,405	187,800
<i>Transfer Items.</i>			<i>Transfer Items.</i>		
Deposits and Loans ..	11,121	27,750	Deposits and Loans ..	12,000	25,021
Cash Remittances ..	49,631	16,114	Cash Remittances ..	49,619	221,057
Remittances & Supply Bills ..	14,288	20,221	Remittances & Supply Bills ..	183,816	43,132
Local Funds	16,222	16,714	Local Funds	6882	4501
Total ..	110,262	79,793	Total ..	251,656	291,607
Grand Total ..	318,979	287,466	Grand Total ..	355,061	479,407
		51,760			51,760

a This total is made of £2103 amfin's establishment fund which was abolished in 1870-71, £1204 on adjustment, and £1153 justice receipts for 1863-69.

b This sum is made of £1029 amfin's establishment fund charges and £10,741 justice charges for 1863-69.

REVENUE OTHER THAN IMPERIAL.

District local funds, which since 1863 have been collected to promote rural education and supply roads, water, drains, rest-houses, dispensaries, and other useful works amounted in 1881-82 to £26,361

Chapter X.
Finance.

BALANCE SHEETS,
1863-1869 AND
1881-82.

LOCAL FUNDS.

Chapter
—
In
THE B
St.
18

Chapter X.
Finance.
LOCAL FUNDS.

(Rs. 2,63,610), and expenditure to £31,494 (Rs. 3,14,940). The local fund revenue is derived from three sources, a special cess of one-sixteenth in addition to the land tax, the proceeds of certain subordinate local funds, and certain miscellaneous items. The special land cess, of which two-thirds are set apart as a road fund and the rest as a school fund, in 1881-82 yielded a revenue of £17,619 (Rs. 1,76,190). The subordinate funds, including a cattle pound fund, a toll fund, a ferry fund, and a school-fee fund, yielded £3678 (Rs. 36,780). Government municipal and private subscriptions, interest on Government securities and receipts of the School of Industry amounted to £4499 (Rs. 44,990), and miscellaneous receipts, including certain items of land revenue, to £564 (Rs. 5640). In 1881-82 this revenue was administered by district and sub-divisional committees partly of official and partly of private members. The district committees consist of the Collector, the assistant and deputy collector, the executive engineer and the educational inspector as official, and the proprietor of an alienated village and six landholders as non-official members. The sub-divisional committees consist of an assistant collector, the *mámlatdár*, a public works officer and the deputy educational inspector as official, and the proprietor of an alienated village and three landholders as non-official members. The sub-divisional committees bring their local requirements to the notice of the district committee who prepare the yearly budget.

For administrative purposes, the local funds of the district are divided into two main sections, one set apart for public works and the other for instruction. The receipts and disbursements during the year 1881-82 were:

Dhárwár Local Funds, 1881-82.
PUBLIC WORKS.

RECEIPTS.	Amount.	CHARGES.	Amount.
	£		£
Balance	3377	Establishment	5777
Two-thirds of Land Cess ...	11,746	New Works	9041
Tolls	1103	Repairs	4434
Ferries	377	Medical	188
Cattle-pounds	422	Miscellaneous	522
Contributions	1201		
Miscellaneous	486	Balance	2037
Quarry Fees	67		
Total	21,250	Total	21,250

INSTRUCTION.

RECEIPTS.	Amount.	CHARGES.	Amount.
	£		£
Balance	4814	Establishment	8342
One-third of Land Cess ...	5873	School Charges	1235
School-fee Fund	1276	School-houses	2030
Contributions { Government ...	2477	Miscellaneous	609
{ Private	204	Balance	2421
Miscellaneous	21		
Interest	73		
Industrial School Receipts ...	645		
Total	15,283	Total	15,283

Since 1863, the following local funds works have been carried out. To improve communications about 522½ miles of road have been made and kept in order, and partly planted with trees. To improve

the water-supply, 175 ponds and reservoirs, ninety wells, seventy-five cisterns and seventeen water-courses have been either made or repaired. To help village instruction, seventy-nine schools, and for the comfort of travellers, thirty-five rest-houses and six staging bungalows have been either built or repaired. Besides these works one cholera and infectious diseases hospital, 177 cattle pounds, sixty-one *chavdis* or village offices and eighteen toll-houses have been either made or repaired.

In 1881-82 of nine municipalities, six in Dhárwár, Gadag-Betgeri, Hubli, Navalgund, Nargund, and Ránebonnur were established under Act XXVI of 1850. The remaining three of Byádgi Hángal and Hlíveri were established under Act VI of 1873. Since 1881-82 the Hángal municipality has been abolished. In 1881-82 each of these municipalities was administered by a body of commissioners with the Collector as president and the assistant or deputy collector in charge of the sub-division as vice-president. The Dhárwár and Hubli municipalities have since been made city municipalities. In 1881-82 the district municipal revenue amounted to £10,467 (Rs. 1,01,670), of which £1396 (Rs. 43,960) were recovered from octroi dues, £2226 (Rs. 22,260) from house-tax, £792 (Rs. 7920) from toll and wheel taxes, and £3053 (Rs. 30,530) from other sources.

The following statement gives for each municipality the receipts, charges, and incidence of taxation during the year ending the 31st March of 1882 :

Dhárwár Municipal Details, 1881-82.

NAME.	DATE.	PROFIT.	RECEIPTS.				TOTAL.	1881 PRICE.
			Octroi.	House and Tax.	Tolls and Wheel Tax.	Miscellaneous.		
Dhárwár ...	1st Jan. 1880	..	£ 26,171	£ 710	£ 602	£ 294	£ 1234	£ 27,111
Hubli ...	1st Aug. 1875	..	£ 30,641	£ 1467	£ 628	£ 732	£ 453	£ 30,453
Navalgund ...	10th Dec. 1870	..	£ 7812	£ 181	£ 185	..	£ 700	£ 10,000
Nargund ...	24th Jan. 1871	..	£ 7853	£ 231	£ 103	..	£ 82	£ 410
Gadag-Betgeri ...	1st May 1873	..	£ 17,091	£ 711	£ 423	..	£ 459	£ 1678
Ránebonnur ...	1st Jan. 1882	..	£ 10,745	£ 237	£ 153	£ 62	£ 40	£ 612
Hlíveri ...	11th Sept. 1870	..	£ 640	£ 212	£ 65	..	£ 42	£ 310
Byádgi ...	10th Sept. 1870	..	£ 4116	£ 643	£ 60	..	£ 46	£ 614
Hángal ...	1st Oct. 1870	..	£ 5772	..	£ 60	..	£ 13	£ 63
Total ...			£ 4796	£ 2226	£ 792	£ 3053	£ 10,461	

NAME.	CHARGES.							TOTAL.
	Staff.	Safety.	Health.	Schools.	Works.		Miscellaneous.	
					New.	Repairs.		
Dhārwār ...	£ 727	£ 179	£ 1260	£ 70	£ 123	£ 172	£ 615	£ 3085
Hubli ...	£ 510	£ 118	£ 1760	£ 70	£ 203	£ 110	£ 674	£ 3311
Navalgund ...	£ 116	£ 4	£ 417	£ 1	£ 81	£ 20	£ 83	£ 720
Nargund ...	£ 75	£ 12	£ 121	£ 21	£ 68	£ 2	£ 234	£ 610
Gadag Betgeri ...	£ 313	£ 10	£ 550	£ 21	£ 47	£ 191	£ 170	£ 1470
Rānebonnur ...	£ 167	£ 0	£ 176	£ 2	£ 47	£ 40	£ 4	£ 315
Hlíveri ...	£ 106	£ 0	£ 104	£ 2	£ 24	£ 2	£ 8	£ 351
Byádgi ...	£ 126	£ 9	£ 161	£ 1	£ 303	£ 0	£ 18	£ 600
Hángal ...	£ 17	£ 7	£ 30	£ 1	£ 3	£ 6	£ 0	£ 73
Total ...	£ 2146	£ 37	£ 4947	£ 101	£ 620	£ 220	£ 1787	£ 10,701

CHAPTER XI.

INSTRUCTION.

Chapter XI.
Instruction

IN 1882-83 there were 356 Government schools or an average of one school for every four inhabited villages with 29,711 natives and an average attendance of 19,206 or 7.93 per cent of 242,913 the whole population between six and fourteen years of age.

STAFF.

Under the Director of Public Instruction and the Educational Inspector Southern Division, the schooling of the district was conducted by a local staff 960 strong. Of these one was a deputy education inspector drawing a yearly pay of £180 (Rs. 1800), with general charge over all the schools of the district except the high school, the two first grade anglo-vernacular schools, the training college, the jail school, the police school, and the school of industry.¹ Of these the jail school, the police school, and the school of industry were under the inspection of the deputy educational inspector. The deputy educational inspector was aided by two assistants each drawing a yearly pay of £90 (Rs. 900); and the rest were masters and assistant masters.

COST.

Excluding superintendence charges, the total expenditure on account of these schools amounted to £14,559 (Rs. 1,45,590) of which £3597 (Rs. 35,970) were paid by Government and £10,962 (Rs. 1,09,620) from local and other funds.

INSTRUCTION

Of these Government schools one was a training college, one a high school teaching English and Sanskrit up to the matriculation standard, and having a drawing class attached to it, one an industrial school, one a police school, and one a jail school; two were first grade anglo-vernacular schools, one teaching English up to the fifth standard and the other up to the third standard; and eight were second grade anglo-vernacular schools, that is vernacular schools with an English class teaching English up to the third standard; and the remaining 311 were vernacular schools of which 324 were boys schools and seventeen girls school. Of the 311 vernacular schools 331 taught Kānarese, three taught Marāṭhi, and four taught Hindustāni.

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

Besides the 356 Government schools there were thirty-six private schools. Of these fifteen were aided by Government and twenty-one were *jāgirdars* or estate-holders schools inspected by the Education Department. Of the fifteen aided schools eight were under the Basel German Mission, five boys schools and three girls schools; one Dhārwar European and Eurasian girls school supported by the European community of Dhārwar; and six boys schools. Of the five Mission boys schools one taught Kānarese and English up to the fifth standard, and the remaining four boys schools and the three girls schools taught Kānarese to the fourth standard. The European and Eurasian girls school taught English to the fifth standard. The six boys schools taught the vernacular first and second standards. Of the twenty-one inspected schools six were in the Sāvannr State, one anglo-vernacular boys school teaching

¹ It was closed on the 1st of September 1883. Boys were taught carpentry, smith's work, fitting, and turning. They were also taught to read and write.

Chapter XI.
Instruction.

English up to the third standard, four boys vernacular schools, and one girls school teaching four vernacular standards; ten in the Lakshmeshwar division of Miraj one anglo-vernacular teaching English to the third standard, six boys vernacular schools and three girls schools, all teaching the four vernacular standards; and the remaining five in the Miraj Mala state, four boys vernacular schools and one girls school all teaching the four vernacular standards.

As early as 1826 two Maráthi schools were opened one at Dhárwár and the other at Hubli. In 1835 two Kánarese schools were opened in the same towns; and a third Kánarese school at Ránobhonnur in 1836. In 1818 the first English school was opened at Dhárwár. In 1855-56 there were fourteen Government schools, of which twelve were vernacular schools, one an English school, and one a training college, with 1110 names on the rolls and an average attendance of 1226. In 1865-66 the number of schools had risen to forty-nine with 4267 names on the rolls and an average attendance of 3391. Of these forty-nine schools forty-eight were vernacular schools and one was an English school. In 1875-76 the number had further risen to 161¹ with 8926 names on the rolls and an average attendance of 6774.65. In 1879-80 the number of schools had reached 300 with 13,856 names and an average attendance of 9014.80. Compared with 1855-56 the returns for 1882-83 give an increase in the number of schools from fourteen to 356, in the names on the rolls from 1410 to 29,711, and in the average attendance from 1226 to 19,206. Besides these Government schools thirty-six aided and inspected schools were founded by estate-holders or *jágirdárs*, private persons, and missionaries.

PROGRESS,
1826-1883.

In 1867 the first girls school was opened at Dhárwár. During the six years ending 1873-74 the number of girls schools rose to eleven in 1873-74 with 429 names on the rolls and an average attendance of 295.2. Of these two were maintained by the Basel German Mission Society and the rest were Government schools. In 1880 the number was twenty with 979 names on the rolls and an average attendance of 625. Of these schools three were Basel German Mission Schools, two estate or *jágir* schools, one each at Lakshmeshwar and Sávanur, and the rest were Government schools. In 1880 four new girls schools were opened, and in 1881-82 the number of schools reached twenty-four, of which seventeen were Government, three Mission, and four estate schools, with an attendance of 1484. In 1882-83 two new estate schools were opened and the attendance rose from 1484 in 1881-82 to 1859 in 1882-83. Besides these separate girls schools 2450 girls attend boys schools, so that the number of girls attending school is 4309.

Girls' Schools.

The 1881 census returns gave for the chief races of the district the following proportion of persons able to read and write. Of 779,875, the total Hindu population, 15,491 (males 15,031, females

READERS AND
WRITERS.

¹ Of 161 schools, one was a High School, one a training college, one a school of industry, three were first grade anglo-vernacular schools, one a second grade anglo-vernacular school, fourteen were girls schools, one was a jail school, and 112 were vernacular schools.

Chapter XI.

Instruction.

READERS AND WRITERS.

Chapter
—
LTHE B
St
16

460) or 1·98 per cent below fifteen, and 2815 (males 2791, females 24) or 0·36 per cent above fifteen were under instruction; 1286 (males 1214, females 72) or 0·16 per cent below fifteen and 28,751 (males 28,536, females 215) or 8·68 per cent above fifteen were instructed; 275,599 (males 133,100, females 142,499) or 35·33 per cent below fifteen and 455,933 (males 209,526, females 246,407) or 58·46 per cent above fifteen were illiterate. Of 100,622, the total Musalmán population, 1370 (males 1323, females 47) or 1·36 per cent below fifteen and 236 (males 226, females 10) or 0·23 per cent above fifteen were under instruction; 109 (males 97, females 12) or 0·10 per cent below fifteen and 1924 (males 1879, females 45) or 1·91 per cent above fifteen were instructed; 37,537 (males 18,596, females 18,941) or 37·30 per cent below fifteen and 59,446 (males 28,478, females 30,968) or 59·07 per cent above fifteen were illiterate. Of 2356 Christians, 279 (males 118, females 161) or 11·84 per cent below fifteen, and 38 (males 27, females 11) or 1·61 per cent above fifteen were under instruction; 26 (males 17, females 9) or 1·10 per cent below fifteen and 274 (males 195, females 79) or 11·62 per cent above fifteen were instructed; and 663 (males 342, females 321) or 28·14 per cent below fifteen and 1076 (males 502, females 574) or 45·67 per cent above fifteen were illiterate:

District Education, 1881.

Age.	HINDUS.		MUSALMANS.		CHRISTIANS.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
<i>Under Instruction.</i>						
Below Fifteen	15,031	460	1323	47	118	161
Above Fifteen	2791	24	226	10	27	11
<i>Instructed.</i>						
Below Fifteen	1214	72	97	12	17	9
Above Fifteen	28,536	215	1879	45	185	79
<i>Illiterate.</i>						
Below Fifteen	133,100	142,497	18,596	18,941	342	321
Above Fifteen	209,526	246,407	28,478	30,968	602	674
Total	300,168	389,917	50,609	50,925	1591	1165

RACE.

Before 1855-56 no returns were prepared arranging the pupils according to race and religion. The following statement shows that of the two races of the district the Hindus have the larger proportion of their boys and girls under instruction:

Pupils by Race, 1855-56 and 1882-83.

Race.	1855-56.		1882-83.			
	Popula.	Per-centage of Pupils.	Popula.	Per-centage of Pupils.	School-going Population.	Per-centage on School-going Population.
Hindus	1224	82·36	23,061	88·46	212,644	18·12
Musalmáns	207	7·64	3038	11·52	23,302	12·36
Total	1431	100	31,714	100	242,230	13·00

Of 28,136, the total number of pupils in Government boys schools at the end of March 1883, 3435 or 12·20 per cent were Bráhmans; 204 Kshatriyas, and fifty Káyasth Prabhus; 13,858 or 49·25 per cent Lingáyats; 486 or 1·72 per cent Jains; 593 or 2·10 trading castes including 304 shopkeepers; 1067 or 3·78 per cent Kunbis; 1597 or 5·67 per cent craftsmen; 480 or 1·70 per cent labourers; 297 or 1·05 per cent depressed classes; and 2730 or 9·02 per cent other Hindus; 3298 or 11·72 per cent Musalmáns; thirty-seven Native Christians, three Pársis, and one Eurasian. Of 1575, the total number of girls on the rolls in 1882-83 in the seventeen Government girls schools 1506 or 95·61 per cent were Hindns, sixty-six or 4·19 Musalmáns, two Pársis, and one a Native Christian.

The following tables, prepared from special returns furnished by the Educational Department, show in detail the number of schools and pupils, the school fees, and the cost to Government :

Chapter XI.
Instruction.
CASTE.

SCHOOLS,
1855-1893.

Dhárwar School Return, 1855-56, 1865-66, and 1882-83.

CLASS.	SCHOOLS.			PUPILS.		
				Hindus.		
	1855-56	1865-66	1882-83	1855-56	1865-66	1882-83
<i>Government.</i>						
Training College	1	..	1	9	..	94
High School .. ..	..	..	1	..	..	194
Anglo vernacular Schools ..	1	1	10	50	60	431
Vernacular Schools	12	43	311	1235	3945	25,470
Industrial School .. ..	..	..	1	..	..	31
Police and Jail Schools ..	..	..	2	..	..	80
<i>Aided.</i>						
English .. ..	..	..	2	..	..	70
Vernacular .. ..	..	..	13	..	..	539
<i>Inspected.</i>						
English .. ..	..	..	2	..	..	67
Vernacular .. ..	..	..	10	..	..	1252
Total ..	14	40	322	1294	3935	28,061

CLASS.	PUPILS—continued.					
	Musalmáns.			Pársis and Others.		
	1855-56	1865-66	1882-83	1855-56	1865-66	1882-83
<i>Government.</i>						
Training College .. ..	..	..	13	..	..	..
High School .. ..	..	..	2	..	..	2
Anglo vernacular Schools ..	..	4	15	0	6	3
Vernacular Schools	106	319	3231	..	3	36
Industrial Schools .. ..	..	..	21	..	..	1
Police and Jail Schools ..	..	..	52	..	..	2
<i>Aided.</i>						
English .. ..	..	..	13	..	..	13
Vernacular .. ..	..	..	40	..	..	170
<i>Inspected.</i>						
English .. ..	..	..	20	..	..	..
Vernacular .. ..	..	..	227	..	..	..
Total ..	107	323	3653	0	0	236

Chapter XI.
Instruction.
SCHOOLS,
1853-1883.

Dhadrar School Return, 1855-56, 1865-66, and 1882-83.

CLASS	PUPILS—continued.			AVERAGE ATTENDANCE		
	Total.					
	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.
<i>Government.</i>						
Training College	0	...	107	...	...	107
High schools	...	...	19	...	...	115
Anglo-vernacular Schools	...	...	413	46	78	341
Vernacular schools	1341	4167	25,737	110	3213	1470
Industrial school	...	...	54	...	...	412
Police and Jail schools	...	...	164	...	...	14
<i>Aided.</i>						
English	...	...	05	...	...	1921
Vernacular	...	...	253	...	...	19721
<i>Inspected.</i>						
English	...	...	107	...	...	12
Vernacular	...	...	1170	...	...	246
Total	1610	4177	21,920	1234	3231	16127

CLASS	Fees			Cost to Parent Pupils			Receipts.		
	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.	Government.		
	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.
<i>Government.</i>									
Training College	£ 4. 8. 0	£ 10. 0. 0	£ 6. 0. 0	£ 6	£ 6	£ 6
High Schools
Anglo-vernacular Schools
Vernacular Schools
Industrial School
Police and Jail Schools
<i>Aided.</i>									
English
Vernacular
<i>Inspected.</i>									
English
Vernacular
Total	213	1481	3597

CLASS	Receipts—continued.						
	Local Com.		Municipalities.			Private.	
	1855-56.	1865-66.	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66.
<i>Government.</i>							
Training College	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
High Schools	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Anglo-vernacular Schools	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vernacular Schools	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Industrial School	410	6638	14	150	60	22	...
Police and Jail Schools	...	1837	...	116	4	530	453
<i>Aided.</i>							
English	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vernacular	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<i>Inspected.</i>							
English	...	...	...	...	...	...	109
Vernacular	...	...	...	...	...	...	140
Total	410	8034	14	110	143	65	702

Director School Return, 1855-56, 1865-66, and 1882-83—continued.

Chapter XI.
Instruction.
SCHOOLS,
1855-1883.

CLASS.	REVENUE—continued.						EXPENDITURE.		
	Fees.			Total.			Instruction.		
	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83	1855-56	1865-66	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66	1882-83.
<i>Government.</i>	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Training College ..	...	...	...	6	..	845	6	..	751
High School ..	...	...	308	...	...	970	..	..	895
Anglo-Vernacular Schools ..	17	45	241	123	136	628	97	124	628
Vernacular Schools ..	03	313	1671	253	3,337	10,479	310	1916	8701
Industrial School ..	...	...	..	..	...	2007	..	..	503
Police and Jail Schools ..	...	...	..	..	...	...	..	..	...
<i>Aided.</i>									
English ..	...	..	80	..	...	180	..	..	314
Vernacular ..	...	..	13	..	...	272	..	..	308
<i>Inspected.</i>									
English ..	...	...	...	..	...	..	..	..	..
Vernacular ..	...	...	...	..	...	..	..	..	..
Total ..	110	228	2353	482	3473	15,429	449	2072	12,400

CLASS.	EXPENDITURE—continued.						Cost to		
	Buildings.		Scholarships.	Total.			Government.		
	1855-56.	1882-83.	1882-83	1855-56.	1865-66	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.
<i>Government.</i>	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Training College ..	...	...	762	6	..	1513	6	..	855
High School ..	...	...	145	...	...	1049	..	..	613
Anglo-Vernacular Schools ..	...	...	10	97	120	634	32	69	157
Vernacular Schools ..	793	1126	...	316	2741	6827	255	1012	1013
Industrial School ..	...	...	110	...	...	910	...	...	150
Police and Jail Schools ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	...
<i>Aided.</i>									
English ..	...	...	...	..	...	314	...	..	..
Vernacular ..	...	...	...	...	...	303	...	...	119
<i>Inspected.</i>									
English ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
Vernacular ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
Total ..	793	1126	1033	449	2570	14,559	293	1681	2597

CLASS.	Cost to—continued.							
	Local Cost.		Other Funds.			Total.		
	1865-66	1882-83.	1865-59	1905-60.	1882-83.	1855-56.	1865-66.	1882-83.
<i>Government.</i>	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Training College ..	...	624	...	...	...	6	...	1513
High School ..	...	118	...	...	309	...	...	1019
Anglo-Vernacular Schools ..	...	10	65	67	441	97	120	633
Vernacular Schools ..	16	6579	91	1110	1675	310	2741	6827
Industrial School ..	..	51	...	..	718	..	...	910
Police and Jail Schools ..	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
<i>Aided.</i>								
English ..	...	...	...	...	314	...	...	314
Vernacular ..	...	20	...	...	160	...	...	308
<i>Inspected.</i>								
English ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vernacular ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ..	10	7336	165	1173	3020	419	2570	14,559

Chapter
—
La
THE B
Sk
15

Chapter XI.

Instruction.

TOWN SCHOOLS.

A comparison of the 1882-83 provision for teaching the town and country population gives the following result :

In Dhárwár in 1882-83 eighteen Government schools had 2179 names on the rolls and an average attendance of 1481·5. Of these schools one was a training college, one a high school, one a second grade anglo-vernacular school, one an industrial school, one a police school, one a jail school, one a Maráthi school, one a Hindustáni school, two girls schools, one teaching practising school attached to the training college, and the rest were Kánarese boys schools. The Dhárwár training college was established at the cost of Government. At the end of March 1883, 107 names were on the rolls. The number of scholars, almost all of whom board at the college, depends on the demand for teachers in the education department, no more than the required number being admitted. The college has a building of its own which was made in 1875. The average yearly cost of each pupil in the training college was £15 14s. (Rs. 157), in the high school £6 4s. (Rs. 62), and in the school of industry £20 14s. (Rs. 207). In the other schools the cost was 9s. 4½d. (Rs. 4½½). Since 1872 nine pupils a year have on an average passed the University Entrance Examination from the Dhárwár high school.¹ In addition to the Government schools in 1882-83 three private schools were maintained in the town of Dhárwár by Missionaries with 214 names on the rolls and an average attendance of 182. The average yearly cost² for each pupil varied from £2 10s. to 8s. (Rs. 25-4). Besides these there was one Eurasian girls school with ten names on the rolls. In Navalgund in 1882-83 one second grade anglo-vernacular and two Kánarese schools had 231 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 158, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 9s. 6d. (Rs. 4½).

In Nargund in 1882-83 four schools had 269 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 200, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 9s. 1½d. (Rs. 4½). Of the four schools one was a Maráthi school, two were Kánarese schools, and one was a girls school. In Shalvadi in 1882-83 one Kánarese school had 153 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 101, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 7s. 1½d. (Rs. 3½). In Annigeri in 1882-83 one second grade anglo-vernacular school had 171 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 120, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 8s. 6d. (Rs. 4½). In Hebli in 1882-83 one Kánarese school had 150 names on the rolls, an average attendance of ninety-five, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 6s. 9d. (Rs. 3½). In Ron in 1882-83 one Kánarese school had 238 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 154, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 8s. 8d. (Rs. 4½). In Náregal in 1882-83 one second grade anglo-vernacular school

¹ The details are : In 1872 three, in 1873 thirteen, in 1874 five, in 1875 fifteen, in 1876 eight, in 1877 five, in 1878 seven, in 1879 eight, in 1880 two, in 1881 ten, in 1882 fifteen, and in 1883 nineteen.

² The cost for each pupil shown in these statements is what the pupil costs the State not what the pupil pays in fees. The rates of fees are given in the School Return page 616.

had 191 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 101, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 5s. 1d. (Rs. 2½). In Gadag in 1882-83 five schools had 511 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 354, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of Rs. 4d. (Rs. ½). Of the five Gadag schools one was a second grade anglo-vernacular school, two were Kánarese schools, one was a Kánarese girls school, and one a night school. In Betgeri in 1882-83 two Government schools had 205 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 118, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 8s. 7d. (Rs. 4½). Of the Betgeri schools one was a Kánarese boys school and the other a Kánarese girls school. Besides these two vernacular schools, one for boys the other for girls were supported by the Basel Mission with 103 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 78, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of about £1 10s. (Rs. 15). In Mulgund in 1882-83 were two schools, one a second grade anglo-vernacular school for boys the other a Kánarese school for girls with 315 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 203, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 7s. 6d. (Rs. 3½). In Kustkot in 1882-83 was one Kánarese school with 123 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 97½, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 6s. 7d. (Rs. 3½). In the town of Hubli in 1882-83, were fourteen schools with 2296 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 1317, and an average yearly cost for each pupil varying from £3 to 8s. (Rs. 30-4). Of the fourteen Hubli schools one was a first grade anglo-vernacular school, one a Hindustáni school, one a Maráthi school, two Kánarese girls schools, one a night school, and eight Kánarese boys schools. Besides these schools in 1882-83 three Kánarese schools, two for boys and one for girls, were supported by the Basel Mission with 182 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 151, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of about £2 10s. (Rs. 25). In Bankápur in 1882-83 were three schools with 442 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 310, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 7s. 11d. (Rs. 3½). Of these one was a second grade anglo-vernacular school and of the other two schools one was a Hindustáni school and the other a girls school. In Háveri in 1882-83 were three schools, one Kánarese branch school, one first grade anglo-vernacular school, and one girls school with 332 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 299, and an average yearly cost for each pupil of 9s. 8d. (Rs. 4½). In Ránebenur in 1882-83 five schools had 440 names on the rolls, an average attendance of 310, and an average yearly cost for each pupil varying from 17s. 5½d. to 8s. 5d. (Rs. 8½-4½). Of the five Ránebenur schools, one was a second grade anglo-vernacular school, one a Hindustáni school, one a Kánarese girls school, and two Kánarese primary schools.

In 1882-83, exclusive of the sixteen towns, Dhárwár was provided with 288 schools, or an average of one school for every 4½ villages. The following statement shows the distribution of these schools by sub-divisions :

Dhárwār Village Schools, 1882-83.

Chapter XI.
Instruction.
VILLAGE
SCHOOLS.

Sub-Division.	Villages	Popu-lation.	Schools.		Sub-Division.	Villages	Popu-lation.	Schools.	
			Boys.	Girls.				Boys.	Girls.
Dhárwār ...	133	95,420	19	...	Karnajgi ...	181	80,732	28	1
Navalgund ...	61	79,071	84	...	Hangal ...	763	67,330	28	...
Ron ...	89	63,070	20	...	Ránebenmur ...	123	74,978	24	1
Gadag ...	100	89,094	24	1	Kod ...	180	79,030	35	...
Hubli ...	81	63,277	25	...					
Ralghatgi ...	108	64,729	14	...					
Dankapur ...	140	70,907	24	2	Total ...	1809	841,687	285	6

Before the establishment of Government village schools, such children as got any schooling generally went to private schools kept by Bráhmans and Lingáyats priests. The pupils were Bráhmaus or Lingáyats as other castes were not admitted into these schools.

NEWSPAPERS.

The town of Dhárwār has three local vernacular papers, the Dhárwār Vrittā or Dhárwār News printed in Maráthi and published on Thursday; the Chandrodya or Moon Rise printed in Kánaraso and published on Saturday; and the Chháva or Elephant Calf published on Sunday. The Dhárwār News is said to be a fairly ably managed paper with about 450 subscribers; the Moon Rise has only lately appeared and has about 150 subscribers; the Elephant Calf, which is said not to be well conducted, seldom goes beyond the limits of Dhárwār town.

LIBRARY.

In the district are three libraries and four reading rooms. The three libraries are one each at Dhárwār, Hubli, and Ránebenmur. The Native General Library at Dhárwār is the largest and oldest. The Dhárwār Native General Library was established in 1854 by Mr. Lakshman Shripád Nágpurkar a *pandit* or vernacular teacher. For some years after its establishment the library prospered, it then declined, but since 1872 through the efforts of some of the principal educational officers, the pleaders, and a few others it again is fairly successful. The library was once fairly stocked with books which during its time of depression were stolen. At present it has 451 books, 414 are English, thirty Maráthi, and seven Kánaraso. The books are not classified and in spite of their experience are said not to be carefully kept. The books are kept in a small and inconvenient rented house. It is supported solely by subscriptions raised from about fifty-four subscribers at monthly rates varying from 6d. to 4s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 2). The 1882-83 receipts amounted to nearly £30 (Rs. 300). Two English daily papers are taken by the library. Besides these the well-wishers of the library give for its use one English, three anglo-vernacular, and ten vernacular papers and one Maráthi periodical. It also occasionally receives from the educational department copies of books free of charge. The Hubli library dates from 1865. It is partly supported from municipal funds and partly from subscriptions. It is prosperous. It contains 424 English, twenty-eight Kánaraso, twenty-four Sanskrit, eight Gujaráti, five Hindustáni, and 343 Maráthi books. The library owns a fine building built from funds subscribed by the people of the town. The Hubli municipality pays a yearly subscription of £14 18s. (Rs. 149), and there are sixteen subscribers at monthly rates varying from 6d. to 2s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1). The 1882-83 income was £15 15s. 6d. (Rs. 157 $\frac{1}{4}$).

The library subscribes to two English papers one daily and one weekly, three Anglo-Maráthi, four Maráthi, and two Kánnares papers in addition to three Maráthi monthly magazines. The library at Ránebennur was established in 1873. The books are kept in a rented and inconvenient building. It is supported from the interest of a sum of £150 (Rs. 1500) which was collected by public subscription. It takes in two anglo-vornacular, six vornacular, and one English paper, and occasionally receives presents of books from the educational department. Its 1882-83 income was £18 (Rs. 180). Besides these libraries there are reading rooms at Gadag, Háveri, Nargund, and Navalgund. The details are :

Dhárwad Reading Rooms, 1882-83.

NAME.	Date.	Subscribers.	Papers taken.	Subscription.
Gadag ..	1876	20	8	2 d.
Háveri ..	1880	45	4	3 to 3
Nargund ..	1873	23	3	4 to 3
Navalgund ..	1882	..	5	8 to 1
				2 to 6

Except Bráhmans who read Maráthi prints no class of the Kánnares population has shown any taste for newspaper reading. For the depressed classes Mhárs or Holayás and others, whose touch other Hindus consider impure, a school of 103 boys has been opened in Dhárwár and another of fifty boys in Hubli. In village schools boys of these classes are allowed to attend if there is room to keep them by themselves. Besides those in Dhárwár and Hubli about 150 low caste boys are being taught in village schools.

Chapter XI.
Instruction.

READING ROOMS.

CHAPTER XII.

HEALTH.

Chapter XII.
Health.
DISEASES.

EXCEPT a fatal form of intermittent fever which came from Kánari about 1862 and for years wasted the western sub-divisions Dhárwār is a healthy district. The commonest and most fatal disease is intermittent fever. It is caught in forest and watered tracts and is often fatal. In the latter half (July-December) of 1818 cholera prevailed to a frightful degree causing immense mortality in the army and among the people generally.¹ At Hubli in three days two officers and upwards of one hundred men were carried off by cholera.² The next serious outbreak of cholera which has been traced was in 1865-66 when between November 1865 and October 1866, 10,024 fatal cases occurred. In 1869 between January and October, of 2712 cases reported 1459 proved fatal. During this outbreak in the town of Dhárwār, 305 of 557 seizures were fatal. In 1876 and 1877 during the famine large numbers died of a cholera which was brought on by bad water and want of food. Small-pox visits the district periodically and usually during the hot months, causing many deaths. Guinea-worm is more or less common during the hot months. Probably from the scarcity and the badness of the water it took an epidemic form during the 1876-77 famine.

HOSPITALS,
1882.

In 1882 besides the civil hospital at Dhárwār there were three grant-in-aid dispensaries one each at Hubli, Gadag, and Héveri. The number of patients treated was 44,307, of whom 43,692 were out-door and 615 in-door patients; the cost was £2565 (Rs. 25,650). The following details are taken from the 1882 reports:

Dhárwār.

The Dhárwār civil hospital was removed to the new hospital building on the 1st of June 1882. The prevailing diseases are parasitic diseases, ague, skin diseases, chest and ear affections, rheumatism, and bowel-complaints. In 1882 cholera appeared in a sporadic form in some parts of the sub-division. 5276 out-patients and 356 in-patients were treated at a cost of £1427 (Rs. 14,270).

¹ Bombay Courier, 19th December 1818.

² The following story of the origin of the great plague of cholera in 1818 and 1819 is widely known and believed in Sótara and in the Bombay Kánarese districts. Adil Shah of Bijapur was a magician. He had power over spirits and diseases. At Bijapur he built a house with strong walls and a round stone roof. The house had no windows and no doors. He left a little hole and by his power over them he drove in all diseases cholera, small-pox, and fever, and shut the whole. After this the people were free from disease. When the English took Bijapur an officer saw this strong building without a window or a door. He thought it was to store money. He asked the people what was the use of this strong house with neither a window nor a door. The people said cholera and small-pox and fever were shut in the house and no one should open it. The English officer thought that this showed there was money in the house and that the king had told the people this story so that no man might touch his treasure. The officer broke down the wall and the house inside was empty. Cholera and small-pox spread over the land and especially in Dhárwār many soldiers and many officers died.

The Hubli dispensary was established in 1859. The commonest diseases are fevers, skin-diseases and ulcers, rheumatic and syphilitic affections, ophthalmia, and intestinal worms. In 1882 no epidemic occurred. 12,490 out-patients and 148 in-patients were treated at a cost of £442 (Rs. 4120).

The Gadag dispensary was opened in 1864. The principal diseases are malarious fevers, rheumatic and syphilitic affections, ophthalmia and inflammation of the ear, chest affections, bowel-complaints, and skin-diseases. In 1882 13,052 out-patients and 52 in-patients were treated at a cost of £341 (Rs. 3410).

The Haveri dispensary was opened in 1878 in a hired house; but a new dispensary is being built. The commonest diseases are skin-diseases, malarious fevers, intestinal worms, and ulcers. In 1882 cholera prevailed in the neighbourhood during the month of May. During the year 12,874 out-patients and 50 in-patients were treated at a cost of £355 (Rs. 3550).

In 1883 twenty-four persons seven of whom were new admissions, were confined in the Dhárwár Lunatic Asylum. Of these four improved and were made over to their relatives, and two died. The remaining eighteen, eleven men and seven women, were under care on the 31st of December. Of these seven suffered from acute mania, three from chronic mania, two from acute dementia, and twelve from chronic dementia. The general health of the inmates was fair. Of sixteen cases of illness admitted for treatment ten were discharged, two died, and four remained in the hospital.

According to the 1881 census 1686 persons (males 981, females 705) or 0.19 per cent of the population were infirm. Of the total number 1541 (males 894, females 647) were Hindus; 139 (males 83, females 56) Musalmáns; and 6 (males 4, females 2) Christians. Of 1686 the total number of infirm persons 130 (males 85, females 45) or 7.71 per cent were of unsound mind, 810 (males 474, females 336) or 48.04 per cent were blind, 584 (males 300, females 284) or 34.63 per cent were deaf and dumb, and 162 (males 122, females 40) or 9.60 per cent were lepers. The details are:

Dhárwár Infirm People, 1881.

	HINDUS.		MUSALMÁNS.		CHRISTIANS.		TOTAL.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Insane ...	77	41	8	4	...	...	85	45
Blind ...	472	304	49	20	2	2	474	326
Deaf-Mutes ...	270	204	27	20	1	...	300	224
Lepers ...	109	84	12	6	1	...	122	40
Total ...	894	617	83	50	4	2	981	705

In 1883-84 under the supervision of the Deputy Sanitary Commissioner Southern Deccan Registration District the work of vaccination was carried on by eighteen vaccinators with yearly salaries varying from £16 16s. (Rs. 168) to £28 16s. (Rs. 288). Of the operators fourteen were distributed over the rural parts of the district, and, of the remaining four, one was posted at each of the towns of Dhárwár, Gadag, Hubli, and Raichennur. Besides the vaccinators

Chapter XII. Health.

DISPENSARIES.

Gadag.

Haveri.

LUNATIC ASYLUM.

INFIRM PEOPLE.

VACCINATION.

Chapter XII.
Health.
VACCINATION.

the medical officer of the Hāvari dispensary carried on vaccine operations. The total number of operations was 28,430 besides 738 re-vaccinations compared with 13,744 primary vaccinations in 1869-70.

The following statement shows the sex, religion, and age of the persons primarily vaccinated :

District Vaccination Details, 1869-70 and 1883-84.

YEAR.	PRIMARY VACCINATIONS.									
	Sex.		Religion.					Age.		Total
	Males.	Females.	Hindus.	Muslimans.	Parsts.	Christians.	Others.	Under One Year.	Over One Year.	
1869-70 ...	7803	6361	13,398	1091	2	63	180	2202	11,488	15,741
1883-84 ...	14,024	12,903	23,412	2097	1	60	221	12,163	14,267	23,430

In 1883-84 the total cost of these operations, exclusive of those performed in one dispensary was £831 14s. (Rs. 8317) or about 7½d. (4½ as.) for each successful case. The charges included supervision and inspection £279 12s. (Rs. 2796), establishment £506 18s. (Rs. 5069), and contingencies £45 8s. (Rs. 727). Of these the supervising and inspecting charges were met from Government provincial funds, while £500 8s. (Rs. 5004) were borne by the local funds of the different sub-divisions and £51 18s. (Rs. 517) were paid by the municipalities of Dhārwar, Gadag-Betgeri, and Hubli for the services of three vaccinators.

CATTLE DISEASE.

The most fatal and widespread form of cattle disease is that locally known as *hirebeni*. In this disease, which is prevalent at all seasons but is most fatal during the hot weather, the animal refuses food but drinks freely. A fluid discharges from the eyes and nostrils, the stools are frequent and bloody, and the urine scanty and highly coloured. The disease lasts three or four days and is generally fatal. The disease prevails in the black soil plain as well as in the hilly west; it seems to be worse where the soil is red and hard.

BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

The total number of deaths shown in the Sanitary Commissioner's yearly reports, for the eighteen years ending 1883, is 475,035 or an average mortality of 26,891, or, according to the 1881 census, of thirty in every thousand of the population. Of the average number of deaths 13,401 or 50·77 per cent were returned as due to fevers, 1891 or 7·16 per cent to cholera, 743 or 2·81 per cent to small-pox, 4259 or 16·13 per cent to bowel complaints, and 5747 or 21·77 per cent to miscellaneous diseases. Deaths from violence or injuries averaged 346 or 2·81 per cent of the average mortality. An examination of the returns shows that fever, which, during the eighteen years ending 1883 caused an average yearly mortality of 13,401 or 50·77 per cent, was below the average in twelve years and above the average in the six years ending 1880. Three years 1866 1867 and 1870 had less than 7000 deaths, the lowest total being 6183 in 1866; two years 1868 and 1869 had between 7000 and 8000; two years 1871 and 1873 between 9000 and 10,000; two years 1872 and 1883 between 10,000 and 11,000; and three years 1874 1881 and 1882 between

11,000 and 13,000. Of the six years above the average, 1876 had 13,515, 1880 had 13,917, 1879 had 17,802, 1875 had 17,818, 1878 had 29,082, and 1877 the famine year 39,915. Of the deaths from cholera, which amounted to 34,015 and averaged 1891, 11,192 or 32·87 per cent happened in 1866, 8779 or 25·78 per cent in 1877, and 7092 or 20·83 per cent in 1876. The only other years which were over the average were 1869 with 2691 deaths and 1875 with 2288. Except in 1878 when the number was 1790, and in 1882 when it was 130, in none of the other years were there more than thirty deaths, and four years, 1871 1874 1879 and 1880, were free from cholera. Of the deaths from small-pox, which amounted to 13,377 and averaged 743, 2653 or 19·83 per cent happened in 1872, 2642 or 19·75 per cent in 1877, 1645 or 12·29 per cent in 1868, and 1250 or 9·41 per cent in 1873. Besides these years three years had a more than average mortality from small-pox, 1869 with 894, 1871 with 815, and 1867 with 816. Four years 1870, 1874, 1876 and 1883 had between 500 and 400 deaths, 1866 had 393, 1875 had 238, 1878 had 109, 1882 had thirteen, 1880 had two, and the remaining two years 1879 and 1881 were free from small-pox. Of the deaths from bowel-complaints which amounted to 76,666 or 4259 a year, eleven years were below the average, and seven, the seven years ending 1877, were above the average. The smallest number of deaths from bowel-complaints in any one of the eighteen years was 2084 in 1867 and the largest was 12,230 in 1877. Injuries, with a total of 6251 and an average of 346, varied from 257 in 1869 to 658 in 1877. Other causes with a total mortality of 103,453 and an average mortality of 5747 varied from 3394 in 1867 to 19,633 in 1877.

Birth returns are available only for the thirteen years ending 1893. During these thirteen years the number of births averaged 27,197. The yearly totals vary from a lowest of 9966 in 1878 to 38,927 in 1883. The details are:

Dharwar Births and Deaths, 1866-1883.

YEAR.	DEATHS							BIRTHS
	Cholera.	Small-pox.	Fever.	Bowel Complaints	Injuries	Other Causes	Total.	
1861 ...	11,192	393	6183	2709	251	4766	21,925	
1867 ...	8	810	6710	2954	290	3371	13,309	
1868 ...	3	1615	7662	2791	278	4172	10,770	...
1869 ...	2691	894	7005	3911	257	4737	19,195	
1870 ...	1	401	6841	3317	301	4920	10,297	
1871 ...	"	815	9210	6253	310	6572	21,579	26,431
1872 ...	21	2653	10,775	6843	299	6382	23,441	23,666
1873 ...	17	1250	9120	4709	327	6185	21,394	25,477
1874 ...	"	455	11,105	4521	362	5701	21,645	23,371
1875 ...	2288	239	17,818	4080	350	6168	30,633	27,791
1876 ...	7092	409	14,615	4718	279	6791	31,720	23,663
1877 ...	8779	2612	39,915	12,230	659	19,633	63,857	21,461
1878 ...	1790	103	29,082	4072	677	6735	42,365	9766
1879 ...	"	"	17,802	2401	445	3840	21,678	16,927
1880 ...	"	"	13,917	2018	345	3982	21,361	23,456
1881 ...	"	5	12,846	3167	202	4192	20,492	31,315
1882 ...	130	13	11,449	3411	233	4564	19,039	30,267
1883 ...	23	493	10,710	3703	239	4283	19,166	33,027
Total ..	34,015	13,377	241,213	76,666	6251	103,453	476,035	851,668
Average ...	1891	743	13,401	4259	340	5747	26,391	27,197

1 The death returns are believed to be fairly correct and the birth returns to be incomplete

CHAPTER XIII.

SUB-DIVISIONS.¹

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

BANKAPUR.

Banks'pur is in the west centre of the district. It is bounded on the north by Hubli and the Kundgol and Lakshmeshvar divisions of Jamkhandi and Miraj, on the east by the Lakshmeshvar division of Miraj and Karajgi, on the south by Hāngal, and on the west by North Kānara and Kalghatgi. It contains 155 Government and sixteen alienated villages with an area of 343 square miles, a population of 76,554 or 223 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £19,875 (Rs. 1,98,750).²

Area.

Of the 343 square miles, all of which have been surveyed in detail, twenty-four square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest, according to the revenue survey returns, contains 167,338 acres or 83·57 per cent of arable land, 6159 acres or 3·07 per cent of unarable land, 1938 acres or 0·96 per cent of grass, 17,715 acres or 8·84 per cent of forests, and 7084 acres or 3·53 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 167,338 acres of arable land, 60,004 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

West Bankapur is broken by small hills and much of it is under forest, the centre is flat, and most of the east and north are full of bare low ridges. Some plots in the valleys are under tillage, but most of the ground is rugged, unfit for cultivation, and overgrown with grass. In the west small villages of poor husbandmen stand close together on shady knolls; in the east large settlements of rich husbandmen are scattered far apart in a bare open plain.

Soil.

In the west the soil is chiefly red, in the south and north chiefly black, and in the east a mixed black and red. Bankapur has many low ranges and detached hills. From the north of the sub-division the country falls sharply into Kalghatgi on the north-west and Kānara on the west. It is covered with low ranges and detached hills general richly wooded with many small villages and rice-fields. Deer and wild pig are found in different parts of the forest.

Climate.

Except Shiggaon and at a few other places, which are surrounded by rice fields and where during the cold months, the climate is feverish, Bankapur is healthy. All over the sub-division the rainfall is fairly constant and sufficient. At Shiggaon the sub-division head-quarters, during the ten years ending 1881, the rainfall varied

¹ The sections on aspect, soil, climate, and water have been contributed by Messrs. J. F. Muir, C.S. and F. L. Charles, C.S.

² The sub-division, population, and revenue figures are throughout for 1881-82.

from 15·23 inches in 1876 to 38·75 inches in 1877 and averaged 25·30 inches.

In the south-east corner the chief water supply is a stream which flows south-east into the Varda. The Varda, which, for about eight miles, forms the south boundary of Bankápur, passes over a stony sandy bed about 300 feet broad between steep earthy banks. The rest of the sub-division draws its water from reservoirs and ponds. The water of the largest ponds, as at Nagnur, Hiro Bendigeri, and Yolvigi is good.

According to the 1882-83 returns farm stock included eleven riding and 4020 load carts, 8222 two-bullock and 712 four-bullock ploughs, 23,272 bullocks and 15,218 cows, 4747 ho-buffaloes and 8597 she-buffaloes, 561 horses, 12,996 sheep and goats, and 351 asses.

In 1881-82 of 95,799 acres the whole area held for tillage, 16,540 acres or 17·26 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 79,259 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 46,190 acres or 58·27 per cent of which 24,300 were under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *juári* (M.) *Sorghum vulgare*, 8913 under rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhát* (M.) *Oryza sativa*, 4057 under *navani* (K.) or *káng* (M.) *Panicum italicum*, 3193 under *rági* (K.) or *náchui* (M.) *Eleusine corocana*, 3273 under *sáva* (K.) or *rari* (M.) *Panicum miliare*, 1894 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) *Triticum aestivum*, 127 under spiked millet *sejje* (K.) or *biáji* (M.) *Penicillaria spicata*, and 133 under other grains of which details are not given. Pulses occupied 6558 acres or 8·27 per cent of which 2422 were under *lagari* or *tuvári* (K.) or *tur* (M.) *Cajanus indicus*, 1727 under *hurli* (K.) or *kulthi* (M.) *Dolichos biflorus*, 1603 under *hesaru* (K.) or *nug* (M.) *Phaseolus radiatus*, 459 under gram *kauli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) *Cicer arietinum*, 10 under *uddu* (K.) or *udid* (M.) *Phaseolus mungo*, and 337 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 2910 acres or 3·67 per cent of which 428 were under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) *Sesamum indicum*, 53 under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *juvas* (M.) *Linum usitatissimum*, and 2129 under other oil seeds. Fibres occupied 22,481 acres or 28·36 per cent, of which 22,461 were under cotton, *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*, and 20 under Bombay hemp *sanbu* (K.) or *tág* (M.) *Crotalaria juncea*. Miscellaneous crops occupied 1117 acres or 1·40 per cent of which 533 were under chillies *monasinakai* (K.) or *mirchi* (M.) *Capsicum frutescens*, 251 under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, 4 under tobacco *húgesajpu* (K.) or *tambúku* (M.) *Nicotiana tabacum*, and the remaining 329 under various vegetables and fruits.

The 1881 population returns show that of 76,554 people 65,313 or 85·31 per cent were Hindus, 11,234 or 14·67 per cent Musalmáns, and 7 Christians. The details of the Hindu castes are 1876 Bráhmáns; 27,692 Lingáyats; 1676 Jains, 757 Lavánás, 476 Telugu-Banjigáns, 163 Láds or South Gujarátis, 25 Komtis or Váishyás, and 25 Nárvékars and Bárdokars, traders; 5374 Maráthás, 560 Raddors, 330 Rajputs, and 31 Dásárs, husbandmen; 1642 Páñcháls, metal-workers; 803 Gavandis, masons; 371 Kumbhúrs, potters; 350 Shinnpis, tailors; 193 Medars, bamboo-workers; 159 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 126 Kammárs, blacksmiths; 111 Badiges, carpenters;

Chapter XIII. Sub-Divisions.

BANKÁPUR.
Water.

Stock

Crops,
1881-82.

People,
1881

Chapter	Chapter XIII.	111 Ilgeras, palm-tappers; 141 Lád-Saryavanshis, butchers; 24 Killikiatars or Chhatris, labourers; 2655 Gánigárs, oilmen; 772 Kostis, weavers; 6098 Kurubars, shepherds; 33 Gaulis, cowherds; 4210 Bedars, hunters; 1124 Ambigs, fishermen; 848 Nádigárs, barbers; 521 Parits, washermen; and 278 Chelvádis, Lingáyát bradles; 1118 Váddars, diggers; 470 Koravars, basket-makers; 16 Dombars, rope-dancers; 107 Gollars, 26 Jogis, 25 Helávárs, 23 Gondhálgárs, 19 Bnirágis, 20 Kshetridúsús, and 4 Bháts, beggars; 2429 Mádigárs, leather-workers; 798 Holayás or Mhárs, labourers; 458 Kotegárs, beggars; 199 Samagárs or Chámhbárs, shoemakers; 36 Dhors, tanners; and 10 Bhangis, scavengers.
Sub-Divisions.	Sub-Divisions.	
	BISKARUN.	
THE B	People,	
Stk	1887.	
18		
	DULWÁU.	Dhárwár, in the north-west corner of the district is bounded on the north by Belganui, on the east by Navalgand, on the south-east by Hnli, on the south by Kulghatgi, on the south-west by Haliyál in North Kánara, and on the north-west by Belgannm. It contains 179 Government and thirty-four alienated villages, with an area of 425 square miles, a population of 111,137 or 261 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £27,705 (Rs. 2,77,050).
	Area.	Of the 425 square miles, 398 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, seventy-eight square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 179,078 acres or 80·70 per cent of arable land, 6697 acres or 3·00 per cent of unarable land, 839 acres or 0·37 per cent of grass, 28,065 acres or 13·00 per cent of forests, and 6177 acres or 2·90 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 179,708 acres of the arable land 97,995 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.
	Aspect.	From rugged and hilly land in the west and south the country gradually passes north and east into a black soil plain broken by an occasional peak or group of bare hillocks. In the east and north, except a few <i>bábhu</i> and mango trees along the borders of fields the plain is bare. In the south and west the waste is covered with forest and the hills with brushwood and grass.
	Hills.	In Dhárwár sub-division are seven hills, Durgadgudda, Hallimardi, Poddakanvi, Sidráyanmardi, Tukarinpur, Tolanmardi also called Vankimardi, and Topinhatti. Of these Durgadgudda is in Durgatkeri about eighteen miles west of Dhárwár, Hallimardi in Holikot about thirteen miles south-west of Dhárwár, Poddakanvi in Kalkeri about twelve miles south-west of Dhárwár, Sidráyanmardi in Nirli about thirteen miles west of Dhárwár, Tukarinpur in Kedanhatti about six miles west of Dhárwár, Tolanmardi or Vankimardi in Vndvánagálvi about sixteen miles south-west of Dhárwár, and Topinhatti in Kivdibail sixteen miles south-west of Dhárwár. Tolanmardi the highest of these hills rises nearly 300 feet above the plain and the rest from 150 to 200 feet.
	Soil.	Except some black soil valleys almost the whole west of the sub-division is red, while the whole east is black except occasional red ridges. The black eastern soil is best suited to late crops, and the red western soil to rice.
	Climate.	On the whole the climate is good. The cold months from November to February and the early rains are cool even chilly. Showers often fall in April and usually by the middle of May the

hot weather is over. In the west the rainfall is heavier than in the east. Except that in the cold months the west is rather feverish, the sub-division is healthy. At Dhárwár, during the ten years ending 1881 the rainfall varied from 22·05 inches in 1876 to 52·19 inches in 1874 and averaged 32·38 inches.

Water is scanty. The only stream that holds water throughout the year is the Tuprihalla. Most villages have ponds, which fill twice in the year, during the April thunderstorms and during the north-east rains in October. Only a few have sweet wholesome water; the water of the rest is brackish and unwholesome. Besides ponds some of the larger villages have draw wells, but in most wells as in the ponds the water is brackish. In seventeen large villages the eighteen reservoirs water about 3902 acres.

According to the 1882-83 returns the farm stock include 177 riding and 4614 load carts, 8547 two-bullock and 1126 four-bullock ploughs, 23,982 bullocks, 15,482 cows, 5526 he-buffaloes, 11,126 she-buffaloes, 904 horses, 16,237 sheep and goats, and 509 asses.

In 1881-82 of 124,045 acres the whole area held for tillage, 22,040 acres or 17·76 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 102,005 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 72,597 acres or 71·17 per cent of which 31,183 were under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *javári* (M.) Sorghum vulgare, 16,527 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) Triticum æstivum, 12,472 under rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhát* (M.) Oryza sativa, 6562 under *navani* (K.) or *káng* (M.) Panicum italicum, 3542 under *rági* (K.) or *náchni* (M.) Eleusine corocana, 1196 under *sáve* (K.) or *vari* (M.) Panicum mihare, 397 under spiked millet *sejje* (K.) or *bájri* (M.) Penicillaria spicata, and 712 under other grains of which details are not given. Pulses occupied 10,079 acres or 9·88 per cent of which 3982 were under *togari* or *tuvari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) Cajanus indicus, 2953 under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) Cicer arietinum, 2172 under *hurli* (K.) or *kulthi* (M.) Dolichos biflorus, 673 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) Phaseolus radiatus, 37 under *uddu* (K.) or *udid* (M.) Phaseolus mungo, and 262 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 4266 acres or 4·18 per cent, of which 88 were under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) Sesamum indicum, and 4178 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 13,326 acres or 13·06 per cent of which 13,069 were under cotton *katti* or *arale* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) Gossypium herbaceum, and 257 under Bombay hemp *sanbu* (K.) or *tág* (M.) Crotalaria juncea. Miscellaneous crops occupied 1737 acres or 1·70 per cent of which 841 were under chillies *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirchi* (M.) Capsicum frutescens, 360 under tobacco *hagesoppu* (K.) or *tambáku* (M.) Nicotiana tabacum, 130 under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) Saccharum officinarum, and the remaining 406 under various vegetables and fruits.

The 1881 population returns show that of 111,137 people 95,155 or 85·61 per cent were Hindus, 15,011 or 13·50 per cent Musalmáns, 924 or 0·83 per cent Christians, 24 Pársis, 18 Jews, and 5 Buddhists. The details of the Hindu castes are: 4525 Bráhmans; 37,624 Lingáyats; 2608 Jains, 363 Láds or South Gujarátis, 95 Nárvekaras and Bándekaras, 34 Chunáris, 21 Lavánás, 17 Telugu-Oshnámaras,

Chapter XIII.
Sub-Divisions.
DHÁRWÁR.

Water,

Stock,

Crops,
1881-82,

People,
1881.

Chapter
—
L
THE B
S
18

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

DRAINAGE.

People,
1881.

and 6 Márwáris, traders; 12,668 Maráthás, 753 Rajpats, 71 Raddars, 44 Dásárs, and 10 Kámátis, husbaudmen; 2062 Páncháls, metal-workers; 850 Gavandis, masons; 702 Shimpis, tailors; 478 Medárs, bamboo-workers; 447 Lad Suryavanshis, butchers; 432 Kumbhárs, potters; 391 Badiges, carpenters; 415 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 361 Kammárs, blacksmiths; 136 Ilgerns, palm-tappers; 46 Niktis, indigo-dyers; 41 Killikiatars, labourers; 27 Jingars, saddle-makers; 2922 Kóstis, weavers; 1600 Khantris, silk dyers; 1285 Gáinigárs, oilmen; 493 Dovángs or Hatgárs, weavers; 7645 Kurnbars, shepherds; 144 Garlis cowherds; 5714 Bedars, hunters; 966 Nádigárs, barbers; 681 Parits, washermen; 381 Bhois, litter-bearers, 274 Chelvádis, Lingáynt beadles; 269 Ambigs, fishermen; 41 Kaná-vants, dancing-girls; 939 Vaddars, diggers; 565 Koravars, basket-makers; 50 Shikalgárs, armourers; 29 Dombars, rope-dancers; 1060 Kábáligárs, 102 Gollárs, 77 Gondhalgárs, 63 Jogis, 35 Bairágis, 19 Gosávis, 6 Holávans, 5 Kshetridisás, and 4 Devdásis, beggars; 2360 Mádigárs, leather-workers; 1358 Holayás or Mhárs, labourers; 572 Samagárs or Chámbhárs and 115 Moelígárs, shoe-makers; 81 Dhors, tanners; 37 Kotegárs, boggars; and 33 Bhangis, scavengers.

GADAG.

Gadag, in the east of the district, is bounded on the north by Roa, on the east by the Nizam's territory, on the south by the Shirhatti division of Sánгли and the Kundgul division of Jamkhandi, and on the west by Navalgund. It contains 114 Government and fourteen alienated villages, with an area of 699 square miles, a population of 100,333 or 148 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £25,740 (Rs. 2,37,400).

Area.

Of the 699 square miles, 697 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, fifty-three square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 353,166 acres or 85·38 per cent of arable land, 6648 acres or 0·16 per cent of unarable land 552 acres or 0·13 per cent of grass, 40,723 acres or 9·84 per cent of forests, and 12,529 acres or 3·02 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 353,166 acres of arable land 88,221 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

Compared with Navalgund to the north-west and Roa to the north Gadag is hilly and fairly wooded. The north and east are level. But the Kappatgudd hills roughen about thirty-three miles of the south-west. In the west at Mulgaad are some low curiously shaped hills with a confusion of large granite boulders, and in the south close to Mundargi is a bare mass of grayish stone partly granite. In the south the villages are small and close together; in other parts they are three to four miles from each other. Most of the village sites are bare and the people are poor.

Soil.

In the south and on both sides of the Kappatgudd hills the soil is red, further from the hills black soil appears often mixed with red and whitish grey. In the west north and east the soil is rich black.

Hills.

The chief hills are the Kappatgudd range on the south-west. They are of strongly iron charged clay slate, which in the west shows traces of gold. They rise a little to the south-west of Gadag, and covering a tract four to five miles broad, stretch about thirty-

Chapter
Ia
The B
St
16

Chapter XIII.
Sub-Divisions.

GADAG.
Crops,
1881-82.

8 under *addu* (K.) or *adid* (M.) Phaseolus mungo, and 15 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 13,923 acres or 6.20 per cent, of which 4294 were under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *javas* (M.) Linnam nsitatissimum, 875 under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) Sesamum indicum, and 8754 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 79,591 acres or 35.47 per cent, of which 79,537 were under cotton *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) Gossypium herbaceum, 45 under Bombay hemp *sanbu* (K.) or *tág* (M.) Crotalaria juncea, and 9 under Indian hemp *pundi* (K.) or *ambádi* (M.) Hibiscus cannabinus. Miscellaneous crops occupied 861 acres or 0.38 per cent of which 170 were under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) Saccharum officinarum, 99 under tobacco *hagesoppu* (K.) or *tambáku* (M.) Nicotiana tabacum, 661 under chillies *menavinakai* (K.) or *mirchi* (M.) Capsicum frutescens, and the remaining 531 under various vegetables and fruits.

People,
1881.

The 1881 population returns show that of 100,333 people 89,551 or 89.25 per cent were Hindus, 10,314 or 10.28 per cent Musalmáns, and 468 or 0.46 per cent Christians. The details of the Hind castes are: 3432 Bráhmáns; 29,305 Lingáyats, 698 Jains, 497 Lavásas, 492 Tolugu-Banjigárs, 345 Komtis, 125 Gurjars, 110 Láds, 29 Telugu-Oshnámaras, and 5 Márváris, traders; 5028 Radders, 2481 Maráthás, 494 Rajputs, 75 Malavars, husbandmen; 2188 Páneháls, metal-workers; 701 Shimpis, tailors; 687 Garandis, masons; 407 Kumbhárs, potters; 228 Ilgoras, palm-tappers; 172 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 101 Badiges, carpenters; 97 Kammárs, blacksmiths; 81 Killikíatars, labourers; 72 Láid-Suryavanshis, butchers; 52 Jingars, saddle-makers; 17 Medars, bamboo-workers; 4018 Gánigárs, oilmen; 2346 Hatgárs, weavers; 1850 Kostis, weavers; 1568 Khatris, silk-dyers; 14,507 Kurubars, shepherds; 45 Gavlis, cowherds; 6274 Bedars, hunters; 1082 Nádigárs, barbers; 918 Parits, washermen; 206 Bhois, litter-bearers; 156 Chelvádis, Lingáyat boarders; 1630 Vnddars, diggers; 687 Koravars, mat and basket makers; 27 Dombars, rope-dancers; 572 Gollárs, 24 Jogis, 10 Gosávis, 7 Budbudkis, beggars; 3680 Mádigárs, leather-workers; 1409 Holayás, labourers; 383 Samagárs and 105 Mochigárs, shoemakers; 64 Dhors, tanners; and 16 Blungis, scavengers.

PLANNAL.

Ha'ngal is in the south-west centro of the district, it is bounded on the north by Bankápur, on the east by Karajgi and Kod on the south by Maisur, and on the west by North Kánara. It contains 176 Government and thirty-six alienated villages with an area of 298 square miles, a population of 65,787 or 220 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £18,449 (Rs. 1,84,490).

Area.

Of the 298 square miles, 293 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, forty-three square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 126,994 acres or 77.76 per cent ofurable land, 944 acres or 0.57 per cent of unarable land, 159 acres or 0.09 per cent of grass, 15,868 acres or 9.41 per cent of forests, and 19,831 acres or 12.14 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 126,994 acres of arable land, 35,226 acres have to be taken on account of alienated land in Government villages.

Aspect.

The east is bare, but much of the south and west is covered with forest leaving openings round the villages for tillage. The surface is

uneven and much of it is watered by ponds. The villages are small and close together generally at some distance from the banks of streams. Some of the villages are walled, and others are open. In the east the soil is black, in the west and south it is red, and in the north it is a mixture of black and red. The country is covered with thickly wooded knolls and risings giving cover to pig and spotted deer, and to a few panthers. Sixty years ago wild elephants used to come north from the Maisur and Künara forests.

Though, on account of the large area of watered land, it is rather feverish during the cold months, the climate of Hāngal is temperate and healthy. The thermometer seldom rises above 100°, and after April falls rapidly to 85° in the middle of May and to 70° in June. At Hāngal during ten years ending 1881 the rainfall varied from 22·68 inches in 1876 to 54·64 inches in 1871 and averaged 35·17 inches.

The Varda flows for about twelve miles through the south-east of the sub-division. It is fordable during the dry months. Of local streams the Dharmā is the largest rising in the west and flowing north-east for about twenty miles. It runs all the year round in a small stream, and has a dam at its source from which twelve square miles of sugarcane and rice fields are watered. Besides the river and streams many ponds and some miles of ancient channels bring water to villages at a distance from the head pond.

According to the 1882-83 returns farm stock included eight riding and 3075 load carts, 8791 two-bullock and 158 four-bullock ploughs, 23,152 bullocks and 18,951 cows, 5810 he-buffaloes and 6419 she-buffaloes, 403 horses, 9936 sheep and goats, and 150 asses.

In 1881-82 of 80,259 acres the whole area held for tillage, 23,493 acres or 29·27 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 56,766 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 41,419 acres or 73·01 per cent of which 20,813 were under rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhāt* (M.) *Oryza sativa*, 12,846 under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *jriri* (M.) *Sorghum vulgare*, 3833 under *rāgi* (K.) or *nāchni* (M.) *Eleusine corocana*, 1987 under *narani* (K.) or *kāng* (M.) *Panicum itahum*, 1880 under *śāra* (K.) or *rari* (M.) *Panicum miliare*, 40 under spiked millet *śajje* (K.) or *bājri* (M.) *Penicillaria spicata*, and 10 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) *Triticum aestivum*. Pulses occupied 3978 acres or 7 per cent of which 1715 were under *harli* (K.) or *kulthi* (M.) *Dolichos biflorus*, 1256 under *tagari* or *turari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) *Cajanus indicus*, 442 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) *Phaseolus radiatus*, 356 under *kaithi* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) *Cicer arietinum*, 99 under *uldu* (K.) or *udil* (M.) *Phaseolus mungo*, and 110 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 2741 acres or 4·82 per cent of which 205 were under sesameo *gellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) *Sesamum indicum*, 121 under husseed *agashi* (K.) or *javas* (M.) *Taunum usitatissimum*, and 2415 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 5752 acres or 10·13 per cent of which 5668 were under cotton *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kāpus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*, and 84 under Bombay hemp *sanbu* (K.) or *tāg* (M.) *Crotalaria juncea*; Miscellaneous crops occupied 2816 acres or 5·01 per cent of which 1259 were under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *na* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, 818 under chillies *mūnasinakai* (K.)

Chapter XIII. Sub-Divisions.

HANOAL.
Aspect.

Climate.

Water.

Stock.

*Crops,
1881-82.*

Chapter
—
LE
THE B
Su
18

Chapter XIII.
Sub-Divisions.

HANGAL,
People,
1881.

or *mireli* (M.) *Capsicum frutescens*, 3 under ginger *shunti* (K.) *alla* (M.) *Zinziber officinale*, and the remaining 766 under various vegetables and fruits.

The 1881 population returns show that of 65,787 people 56,433 or 85.78 per cent were Hindus, 9311 or 14.19 per cent Musalmáns, 12 Christians, and one a Pársi. The details of the Hindu castes are: 1948 Bráhmans; 27,397 Lingáyats; 971 Jains, 440 Lavánás, 163 Láds, 59 Telugu-Oshuámarus, 10 Chanáris, and 2 Márwáris, traders; 3280 Maráthás, 992 Kímátis, 126 Halopáiks, 124 Rajputs, 120 Raddars, 100 Malavars, 37 Haslárs, and 35 Dásárs, husbandmen; 1237 Páneháls, metal-workers; 634 Shimpis, tailors; 246 Ilgerus, palm-tappers; 221 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 122 Lád Suryavanshis, butchers; 177 Gavandis, masons; 117 Badiges, carpenters; 84 Kumbhárs, potters; 56 Náglíks, dyers; 32 Kammárs, blacksmiths; 28 Killikátars, laborers; 26 Medars, bamboo-workers; 549 Gánigárs, oilmen; 292 Kostis and 181 Hatgárs, weavers; 2778 Kurubars, shepherds; 9 Gavlia, cowherds; 4183 Bedars, hunters; 577 Parits, washermen; 553 Chelvádis, Lingáyat beadles; 151 Nádigárs, barbers; 123 Ambigs, fishermen; 42 Bhois, litter-bearers; 2831 Vadders, diggers; 518 Koravars, mat and basket-makers; 3 Dombars, ropo-dancers; 621 Gollárs, 253 Jogis, 122 Helávrs, 10 Gondhalgárs, and 8 Kshotridásás, boggars; 2012 Holayás, labourers; 1231 Mádigárs, leather-workers; 519 Kotegárs, beggars; 43 Samagárs, shoemakers; and 40 Dhors, tanners.

HUBLI.

Hubli lies a little to the north-west of the centre of the district. It is bounded on the north by Dhárwár and Navalgund, on the east by Navalgund and Gadag, on the south by the Kundgál division of the Jamkhandi State and Bankápur, on the south-west by Kalghatgi, and on the west and north-west by Dhárwár. It contains eighty-six Government and eight alienated villages with an area of 311 square miles, a population 91,997 or 295 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenne of £26,056 (Rs. 2,60,560).

Area.

Of the 311 square miles, 308 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenne survey returns, fifteen square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 174,697 acres or 92.12 per cent of arable land, 768 acres 0.40 per cent of unarable land, 3006 acres or 1.58 per cent of grass, 1278 acres or 0.67 per cent of forests, and 9873 acres or 5.20 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 174,697 acres of arable land 48,549 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

The water-shed of South India runs through the sub-division from north to south dividing it into two unequal parts. To the west of the water-shed the country is broken by a few low hills with many small villages of poor hardworking people on rising ground. To the east of the watershed is a bare black level broken by a few straggling *bábhul* trees, and, far apart on the banks of streams, are large settlements of rich skillful husbandmen.

Soil.

In the north and east the soil is black and rich well suited for cotton. Most of the western black soil fields have bands of red mixed with the black and the soil of the rolling uplands is red.

Of two hills Doddagundl and Bardsinghi, Doddagundl in Unkall two miles north-east of Hubli, rises steep and bare about 300 feet above the plain. Bardsinghi is four miles south of Hubli where the general level is about forty feet lower than to the north of Hubli.

The climate of Hubli is temperate, neither very hot nor very cold, the west being wetter and cooler than the east. In a year of excessive rainfall the eastern black soil remains damp long after the rains are over and during the cold months the climate becomes feverish. A small tract between Behatti and Hebsur to the north, though it does not get a good rainfall oftener than once in four years, is so rich that it repays the husbandman. At Hubli, during the ten years ending 1881, the rainfall varied from 11.58 inches in 1876 to 43.55 inches in 1871 and averaged 28.25 inches.

In the west the chief source of water are west-flowing streams. Of these the Shalmalla, which lower down is called the Kallhalla is the largest, flowing over sand and gravel forty to fifty feet broad between sloping earthy banks. In the east the north-flowing Beanihalla passes along a muddy bed 150 to 200 feet broad between steep and earthy banks. During the hot season both of these streams cease to flow but the water stands in ponds. Almost every village has a pond. The western ponds are small, but the water, which is good and plentiful, is used for drinking and for watering rice fields. In the east the water of the ponds and smaller streams is often brackish and unfit for drinking; and in dry years the supply fails.

According to the 1882-83 returns the farm stock included 162 riding and 4396 load carts, 5111 two-bullock and 336 four-bullock ploughs, 17,562 bullocks, 8066 cows, 2268 he-buffaloes and 7121 she-buffaloes, 481 horses, 13,988 sheep and goats, and 1313 asses.

In 1881-82 of 125,024 acres the whole area held for tillage, 7331 acres or 5.86 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 117,693 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 59,579 acres or 50.61 per cent of which 28,338 were under Indian millet *jolu* (K.) or *javri* (M.) Sorghum vulgare, 24,042 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) Triticum aestivum, 2635 under *navani* (K.) or *lang* (M.) Panicum italicum, 2071 under rice *batta* (K.) or *blatt* (M.) Oryza sativa, 1163 under *ragi* (K.) or *nachni* (M.) Eleusine corocana, 1028 under *sara* (K.) or *rari* (M.) Panisum miliare, 57 under spiked millet *sejje* (K.) or *hijri* (M.) Pennicillaria spicata, and 215 under other grains of which details are not given. Pulses occupied 7143 acres or 6.32 per cent of which 3280 were under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) Cicer arietinum, 1906 under *togari* or *turari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) Cynchus indicus, 1516 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) Phaseolus radiatus, 570 under *hurlu* (K.) or *knulhi* (M.) Dolichos bilsenris, and 171 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 5015 acres or 4.28 per cent of which 1207 were under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *jaras* (M.) Linum usitatissimum, 131 under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) Sesamum indicum, and 3707 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 44,910 acres or 38.15 per cent of which 41,865 were under cotton *hatti* or *aralo* (K.) or *kapus* (M.) Gossypium herbaceum, and 45 under Bomby hemp *sandn* (K.) or *lig* (M.) Crotalaria juncea. Miscellaneous

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

Hubli,

Climate.

Water.

Stock.

Crops,
1881-82.

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

HUBLI.

People,
1881.

crops occupied 716 acres or 0·60 per cent of which 275 were under chillies *menasiakai* (K.) or *murchi* (M.) *Capsicum frutescens*, 101 under tobacco *hāgesoppu* (K.) or *tambūku* (M.) *Nicotiana tabacum*, 54 under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, and the remaining 283 under various vegetables and fruits.

The 1881 population returns show that of 91,997 people 75,739 or 82·32 per cent were Hindus, 15,884 or 17·26 per cent Musalmāns, 368 or 0·40 per cent Christians, and 6 Parsis. The details of the Hindu castes are: 2554 Brāhmaṇs; 31,438 Lingāyats; 1540 Jains, 163 Lāds, 68 Kōmtis, 11 Gurjars, 9 Tāmbolis, and 8 Lavānās, traders; 3482 Marāṭhās, 1947 Raddars, 309 Rajpūts, and 17 Dāsūs, husbandmen; 1860 Panchāls, metal-workers; 1662 Shiṇpis, tailors; 310 Gavandis, masons; 300 Kumbhārs, potters; 245 Sonārs, goldsmiths; 238 Badiges, carpenters; 181 Lād-Suryavanshis, butchers; 170 Medars, bamboo-workers; 158 Jingars, saddle-makers; 91 Kammārs, blacksmiths; 65 Nilāris, indigo-dyers; 4749 Kōstis, weavers; 2127 Gānigārs, oilmen; 9215 Kurubars, shepherders; 119 Gavlis, cowherds; 3332 Bedars, hunters; 652 Nādigārs, barbers; 432 Parits, washermen; 315 Chelvādis, Lingāyat beadles; 52 Bhois, litter-bearers; 1025 Vaddars, diggers; 277 Koravars, mat and basket makers; 68 Shikalgārs, armourers; 67 Dombars, rope-dancers; 333 Gollārs, 78 Jogis, 9 Gosāvis, 6 Holāvārs, 6 Bhāts, and 5 Joshis, boggars; 3942 Mādigārs, leather-workers; 1506 Holayās, labourers; 484 Samagārs, shoemakers; 89 Dhors, tanners; 25 Bhangis, scavengers.

KALGHATGI.

Kalghatgi is in the west of the district. It is bounded on the north by Dhārwar, on the east by Hubli and Bankāpur, on the south by Yellāpur in North Kānara, and on the west by Yellāpur and Haliyāl in North Kānara. It contains 121 Government and twenty alienated villages with an area of 279 square miles, a population of 50,769 or 181 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £12,985 (Rs. 1,29,850).

Area.

Of the 279 square miles, 269 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, thirty-six square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 97,868 acres or 62·85 per cent of arable land, 499 acres or 0·32 per cent of marable land, 1618 acres or 1·03 per cent of grass, 46,434 acres or 29·82 per cent of forests, and 9282 acres or 5·96 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 97,868 acres of arable land 20,926 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

Most of Kalghatgi is broken by woody hills. The east and south are open and rolling with bushy uplands. The north and west are wilder with one long ridge about 700 feet above the plain and several lower ranges, which, especially in the west, are thick covered with trees to the tops. The villages are unwallled, and are close together, generally on rising ground shaded by tamarind trees.

Soil.

Except a small tract in the east, the soil is red, with in parts a mixture of crumbly trap or *murum* and gravel.

Hills.

The only two large hills are Budangudd and Ganigudd with ridged tops and bush-covered sides. Budangudd, about twelve miles north-east of Kalghatgi, is eight miles from north to south

and has an average breadth of one mile. Ganigudd about four miles west of Kalghatgi, is half a mile long and a quarter of a mile broad.

The rains are damp and the cold weather which lasts till the end of February is cool and pleasant. After February the climate grows dry and hot, and disagreeable east winds set in. The dryness and heat last till May when thunderstorms with hail and heavy rain cool and soften the air. The rainfall in the woody west is heavier than in the rest of the sub-division. At Kalghatgi during the ten years ending 1881 the rainfall varied from 20·43 inches in 1876 to 42·95 inches in 1874 and averaged 29·25 inches.

The supply of water is on the whole plentiful. The Bidtiballa from the north and the Kalhalla from the north-east meet in the middle of the sub-division, and, over a rocky and sandy bed about a hundred feet broad, between steep earthy banks, flow south in a single stream at first under the name of the Bedti, and near the coast of the Gangávali. During the hot season the stream ceases but pools of water remain in the bed. Besides the streams each village has its pond most of which hold water through the year.

According to the 1882-83. returns farm stock included fifty-nine riding and 2444 load carts, 7822 two-bullock and two four-bullock ploughs, 22,781 bullocks and 17,747 cows, 6230 he-buffaloes and 5514 sho-buffaloes, 463 horses, 4725 sheep and goats, and 281 asses.

In 1881-82 of 70,616 acres the whole area held for tillage, 20,913 acres or 29·61 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 49,703 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 45,860 acres or 22·26 per cent of which 23,990 were under rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhát* (M.) *Oryza sativa*, 12,897 under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *javári* (M.) *Sorghum vulgare*, 5429 under *rági* (K.) or *náchni* (M.) Eleusine corocana, 2364 under *sáwa* (K.) or *vari* (M.) *Panicum miliare*, 1165 under *navani* (K.) or *káng* (M.) *Panicum italicum*, 11 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) *Triticum aestivum*, 3 under spiked millet *sejje* (K.) or *bájri* (M.) *Panicum spicatum*, and one under maize *mohike jola* (K.) or *makai* (M.) *Zea mays*. Pulses occupied 1093 acres or 2·19 per cent of which 681 were under *togari* or *tuvari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) *Cajanus indicus*, 232 under *hurli* (K.) or *kullhi* (M.) *Dolichos biflorus*, 87 under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) *Cicer arietinum*, 56 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) *Phaseolus radiatus*, 35 under *uddu* (K.) or *udid* (M.) *Phaseolus mungo*, and two under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 1066 acres or 2·14 per cent of which 213 were under sesame *yellu* (K.) *til* (M.) *Sesamum indicum*, and 853 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 871 acres or 1·75 per cent of which 753 were under cotton *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*, 112 under Bombay hemp *sanbu* (K.) or *tág* (M.) *Crotalaria juncea*, and 6 under Indian hemp *pundi* (K.) or *ambádi* (M.) *Hibiscus cannabinus*. Miscellaneous crops occupied 813 acres or 1·63 per cent of which 500 were under chillies *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirchi* (M.) *Capsicum frutescens*, 187 under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, 6 under tobacco *húgesoppu* (K.) or *lambáku* (M.) *Nicotiana tabacum*, and the remaining 120 under various vegetables and fruits.

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

KALGHATGI.

Climate.

Water.

Stock.

Crops,
1881-82.

Chapter
La
THE B.
St
18

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

KALAHATI.

People,
1881.

The 1881 population returns show that of 50,760 people 45,491 or 89·60 per cent were Hindus, 4723 or 9·30 per cent Musalmáns, and 553 or 1·08 per cent Christians. The details of the Hindu castes are: 946 Bráhmans; 20,493 Lingáyats; 1272 Jains, 843 Lavánás, 143 Láds or South Gujarátis, 132 Nárvokars and Bándekars, and 16 Gurjars or Gujarát Vánis, traders; 6516 Maráthás, 623 Raddars, and 491 Rajputs, husbandmen; 743 Páneháls, metal-workers; 342 Gavandis, masons; 264 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 205 Shimpis, tailors; 191 Badiges, carpenters; 155 Kumbhárs, potters; 139 Lád Suryavanshis, butchers; 105 Ilgoras, palm-tappers; 102 Medars, basket-makers; and 55 Kammárs, blacksmiths; 375 Gáinigárs, oilmen; 238 Kostis and 189 Hingárs, weavers; 2160 Kurubars, shepherds; 121 Gavlis, cowherds; 2902 Bedars, hunters; 300 Ambigs, fishermen; 431 Parits, washermen; 259 Nádigárs, barbers; and 165 Chelvádis, Lingáyat beadles; 1104 Vaddars, diggers; 445 Koravars, basket-makers; 8 Dombars, rope-dancers; 36 Gollárs, 30 Jogis, 19 Gondhargárs, and 9 Gosávis, heggars; 1250 Múdigárs, leather-workers; 1246 Holnyás or Mhárs, labourers; 225 Samagárs or Chímblhárs, shoemakers; and 37 Dhors, tanners.

KARAJGI.

Karajgi, in the south-east of the centre of the district, is bounded on the north by the Lakshmeshvar division of Miraj and the Shirhatti division of Sánghli, on the east by the Tungbhadra which separates it from Belári in Mndras, on the south by Kod and Ránobennur, and on the west by Hingal and Bankápur. It contains 141 Government and six alienated villages with an area of 442 square miles, a population of 83,216 or 188 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £19,232 (Rs. 1,92,320).

Area.

Of the 442 square miles, 436 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, twenty-four square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains, 229,189 acres or 86·02 per cent of arable land, 1269 acres or 1·60 per cent of unarable land, 8359 acres or 3·13 per cent of grass, and 24,595 acres or 9·23 per cent of villages sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 229,189 acres of arable land, 72,377 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

Except in the south-west where it is broken by hills, Karajgi is flat. It is crossed from east to west by the Varda. The centre and south have a scanty covering of brushwood, but the rest of the subdivision except close to village sites is bare of trees. In the east the villages are large and far apart; in the west they are smaller and closer. Some stand on the banks of streams and some which have walls stand in the open plain. The people are fairly off.

Soil.

In the north and east the soil is black and in the south and west mostly red with an occasional plot of black.

Hills.

From the northern boundary of Ránobennur in the south-east a few spurs pass north into Karajgi. They make little show as the level of the south of Karajgi is higher than the level of the plain parts of Ránobennur. The Dergiri hill rises about 300 feet above the plain and has a temple of Tirmalláppa on the top. The Kanvali hill rises 400 to 500 and the Kabur hill in the south-west

about 150 feet above the plain. Bush-covered hills in the west give cover to antelope and wild hog. The other hills are bare.

In some places in the south and west the climate is hot and feverish, but on the whole it is good. The rainfall is much the same all over the sub-division. At Karajgi during the ten years ending 1881 it varied from 13·36 inches in 1876 to 34·06 inches in 1873 and averaged 27·04 inches.

The Varda with a winding course of twenty-five to thirty miles flows north-east through the sub-division over a muddy and gravelly bed 300 to 600 feet broad and between steep banks. During the rains it is not fordable; but in the dry months, the water is so low in places that carts can cross. At Kohu, Karajgi, Nave, Rito, and many other villages ferries ply during the rains. The Tungbhadra, which forms the eastern boundary of the subdivision, up to February is crossed by two ferries at Galgnáth and Havnur. Between February and the end of May the Tungbhadra is fordable at many places. Many large and small ponds scattered over the sub-division furnish it with a good supply of water.

According to the 1882-83 returns farm stock included twenty-one riding and 3718 load carts, 7320 two-bullock and 1726 four-bullock ploughs, 24,194 bullocks and 14,216 cows, 2761 he-buffaloes and 9791 she-buffaloes, 551 horses, 29,145 sheep and goats, and 389 asses.

In 1881-82 of 129,001 acres the whole area held for tillage, 25,550 acres or 19·80 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 103,451 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 51,210 acres or 49·50 per cent, of which 38,718 were under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *juári* (M.) Sorghum vulgare, 7702 under *navani* (K.) or *káng* (M.) Panicum italicum, 1959 under *sáve* (K.) or *vari* (M.) Panicum miliare, 1910 under *rico bhatta* (K.) or *bhát* (M.) Oryza sativa, 600 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) Triticum aestivum, 267 under *rági* (K.) or *náchni* (M.) Eleusine corocana, and 54 under spiked millet *sejje* (K.) or *báfri* (M.) Ponicillaria spicata. Pulses occupied 12,410 acres or 11·99 per cent of which 4198 were under *togari* or *tuvari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) Cajanus indicus, 3656 under *hurli* (K.) or *kulthi* (M.) Dolichos biflorus, 3051 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) Phaseolus radiatus, 491 under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) Cicer arietinum, 63 under *uddu* (K.) or *udid* Phaseolus mungo, and 951 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 5415 acres or 5·23 per cent of which 941 were under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) Sesamum indicum, 9 under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *javas* (M.) Linum usitatissimum, and 4465 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 30,815 acres or 29·78 per cent of which 30,497 were under cotton *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) Gossypium herbaceum, 244 under Bombay hemp *sanbu* (K.) or *tág* (M.) Crotalaria juncea, and 74 under Indian hemp *pundi* (K.) or *ambádi* (M.) Hibiscus cannabinus. Miscellaneous crops occupied 3601 acres or 3·48 per cent of which 2810 were under chillies *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirchi* (M.) Capsicum frutescens, 221 under sugarcane *kabhu* (K.) or (M.) Saccharum officinarum, 21 under tobacco *kágesoppu* (K.) or *tambaku* (M.) Nicotiana tabacum, and the remaining 549 under various vegetables and fruits.

Chapter XIII. Sub-Divisions.

KARAJGI.
Climate.

Water.

Stock.

Crops,
1881-82.

Chapter
La
THE B
St
15

Chapter XIII.
Sub-Divisions.

KARAJGI.
People,
1881.

The 1881 population returns show that of 83,216 people 75,116 or 90·26 per cent were Hindns, 8096 or 9·73 per cent Musalmáns, and 4 Christians. The details of the Hindu castes are: 2727 Bráhmans; 30,757 Lingáyats; 586 Laváns, 427 Jains, and 123 Láds, traders; 2071 Maráthás, 1096 Raddors, 246 Rajputs, 50 Malaváns, husbandmen; 1818 Páncáls, metal-workers; 583 Shimpis, tailors; 266 Gavandis, masons; 198 Niláris, indigo-dyers; 179 Láds, Suryavanshis, butchers; 179 Badiges, carpenters; 161 Nigerns, palm-tappers; 115 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 82 Kamárs, blacksmiths; 57 Killikiátars, labourers; 53 Kumbhárs, potters; 28 Medars, bamboo-workers; 2343 Gánigárs, oilmen; 1170 Kostis, weavers; 844, Khattris, silk-dyers; 10,244 Kurabars, shepherds; 11 Gavlis, cowherds; 6614 Bedars, hunters; 2816 Ambigs, fishermen; 771 Nádigárs, barbers; 576 Parits, washermen; 150 Bhois, litter-bearers; 103 Cholvádis, Lingáyat beadles; 2207 Vaddars, diggers; 810 Koravars, mat and basket-makers; 12 Dombars, rope-dancers; 672 Gollárs, 102 Helávárs, 44 Devdásís, 18 Gosávis, 17 Jogis, 8 Kshetridásás, and 8 Gondhalgárs, beggars; 3323 Mádigárs, leather-workers; 233 Holayás, labourers; 113 Kotegárs, beggars; 89 Samagárs, shoemakers; and 16 Dhors, tanners.

Kod.

Kod is in the extreme south-west of the district. It is bounded on the north by Hángul and Karajgi, on the east by Rínebennur, and on the south and west by Maisur. It contains 193 Government and eleven alienated villages, with an area of 400 square miles, a population of 80,345 or 200 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £18,663 (Rs. 1,86,630).

Area.

Of the 400 square miles, 389 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, fifteen square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 191,648 acres or 77·56 per cent of arable land, 2016 acres or 0·81 per cent of unarable land, 3774 acres or 1·52 per cent of grass, 25,829 acres or 10·45 per cent of forests, and 23,811 acres or 9·63 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 191,648 acres of arable land 46,810 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

Kod is dotted with small hills and ponds some of which when full are two to three miles long. Many of the hillocks are bare but the range which separates Kod from Maisur is covered with brushwood and low forests. A great part of the country is watered and is covered with sugarcane fields and betel-palm gardens. The villages which are small and close together, are well shaded and lie in the open plain, most of them without walls.

Soil.

The soil is chiefly red; black soil scarcely occurs except in a few villages in the east.

Hills.

The north and west have many small hills and knolls and the south is full of hills. In the south two nearly parallel steep and narrow ranges run east and west 400 to 600 feet above the plain. The northern range, which is about fourteen miles long, shuts off the Masar valley from the rest of the sub-divisions. It has no wild animals and except of grass and brushwood is bare. Besides a few bullock and pony tracks two cart roads cross it one from Hirekerur to Maisur and the other from Ratihalli to Maisur. The southern range, five to seven miles

from the northern range, runs south-east falling gradually into the Tungbhadra. Its highest hill is Máravli which rises about 600 feet above the plain. Most of the range is steep and narrow. Two cart roads cross it, one close to and the other four miles west of the Máravli hill. Besides by these roads it is crossed by a few rugged pony and bullock tracks. The range is scantily covered with low forest which gives shelter to panthers, bears, and a few tigers.

As the greater part of the tilled land is watered, Kod, though cool and healthy in the hot weather is very feverish during the cold months. During the ten years ending 1881 the rainfall at Hirokerur the sub-division head-quarters varied from 15.96 inches in 1876 to 32.77 inches in 1877 and averaged 25.73 inches.

The Tungbhadra touches a few villages in the south-east corner. The Kumadvati rising in the Madak lake in Maisur, with a bed 150 feet broad and between steep banks, flows east across the sub-division. In the hot season it holds water in pools. Besides these rivers Kod has so many ponds of various sizes that one-eighth of the area under tillage is watered.

According to the 1882-83 returns farm stock included eleven riding and 3895 load carts, 12,696 two-bullock and 1791 four-bullock ploughs, 34,801 bullocks and 23,224 cows, 5139 he-buffaloes and 11,608 she-buffaloes, 382 horses, 18,007 sheep and goats, and 239 asses.

In 1881-82 of 123,768 acres the whole area held for tillage 25,859 acres or 20.89 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 97,909 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 65,539 acres or 66.93 per cent of which 30,281 were under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *javari* (M.) *Sorghum vulgare*, 14,325 under *rico bhatta* (K.) or *bhat* (M.) *Oryza sativa*, 10,163 under *ragi* (K.) or *nachni* (M.) *Eleusine corocana*, 6,467 under *navari* (K.) or *kang* (M.) *Panicum italicum*, 4,213 under *sáve* (K.) or *vári* (M.) *Panicum miliare*, 57 under wheat, *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) *Triticum aestivum*, and 3 under spiked millet *sejjo* (K.) or *bajri* (M.) *Penicillaria spicata*. Pulses occupied 7018 acres or 7.16 per cent of which 3474 were under *hurli* (K.) or *kullhi* (M.) *Dolichos biflorus*, 1894 under *togari* or *turari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) *Cajanus indicus*, 778 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) *Phaseolus radiatus*, 453 under grain *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) *Cicer arietinum*, 165 under *uddu* (K.) or *udid* (M.) *Phaseolus mungo*, and 254 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 3843 acres or 3.92 per cent of which 145 were under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *tíl* (M.) *Sesamum indicum*, 41 under Indian mustard *sásive* (K.) or *rúti* (M.) *Sinapis diplotoma*, and 3657 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 3370 acres or 3.41 per cent of which 3100 were under cotton *kalti* or *arala* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*, 253 under Bombay hemp *sanbu* (K.) or *tíg* (M.) *Crotalaria juncea*, and 17 under Indian hemp *puudi* (K.) or *ambúdi* (M.) *Hibiscus cannabinus*. Miscellaneous crops occupied 18,139 acres or 18.52 per cent of which 16,219 were under chillies *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirehi* (M.) *Capricum frutescens*, 1316 under sugarcane *kabbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, 91 under tobacco *hágekoppu* (K.) or *tambúku* (M.) *Nicotiana tabacum*, 4 under ginger *skumti* (K.) or *allu* (M.) *Zinziber officinale*, and the remaining 509 under various vegetables and fruits.

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

Kod.

Climate.

Water.

Stock.

Crops,
1881-82.

Chapter
LTHE B
S
18

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

Kon.
People,
1881.

The 1881 population returns show that of 80,345 people 73,200 or 91.10 per cent were Hindus, 7138 or 8.88 per cent Musalmáns, and 7 Christians. The details of the Hindu castes are: 1831 Bráhmáns; 35,778 Lingáyats; 608 Lavánás, 441 Jains, and 42 Telugu Oshnámaras, traders; 2178 Maráthás, 617 Káuátis, 502 Raddars, metal-workers; 1270 Gavandis, masons; 414 Shimpis, tailors; 260 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 220 Jingars, saddle-makers; 186 Ilcans, palm-tappers; 142 Badigas, carpenters; 187 Kumbhárs, potters; 129 Killikiatars, labourers; 77 Niláris, indigo-dyers; 22 Kammárs, blacksmiths; 20 Modars, bamboo-workers; 517 Kostis, weavers; 400 Gánigárs, oilmen; 271 Hatgárs, weavers; 7008 Knúrbars, shepherds; 25 Gavlis, cowherds; 8086 Bedars, hunters; 901 Parits, washermen; 900 Chelvádís, Lingáyat beadles; 319 Nádigárs, barbers; 97 Bhois, litter-bearers; 2674 Vaddars, diggers; 482 Koravars, mat and basket-makers; 45 Dombars, rope-dancers; 421 Gollárs, 60 Holávárs, 18 Gosávis, 15 Másálaris, 13 Jogis, 8 Budbudkis, and 2 Kshotridásás, beggars; 3858 Mádigárs, leather-workers; 141 Holayárs, labourers; 35 Dhors, tanners; 31 Samagárs or Chámbhárs, shoemakers.

NAVALGUND.

Navalgund in the north of the district is bounded on the north by Belgaum, Rámdurg, and Bádámi in South Bijápur, on the east by Ron and Gadag, on the south by Hubli, on the west by Dhárvár and on the north-west by Belgaum. It contains ninety Government and seven alienated villages with an area of 562 square miles, a population of 87,832 or 156 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £33,286 (Rs. 3,82,860).

Area.

Of the 562 square miles, all of which have been surveyed in detail, twenty square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest, according to the revenue survey returns, contains 334,212 acres or 96.08 per cent of arable land, 1980 acres or 0.56 per cent of unarable land, 106 acres or 0.03 per cent of grass, 294 acres or 0.8 per cent of forests, and 11,245 acres or 3.23 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 334,212 acres of arable land 94,025 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect and Soil.

Hills.

Navalgund is a stretch of black soil with a few straggling *bábul* trees, and village sites far apart except along the banks of streams. From the black level rise three steep sharp-pointed hills, Great Nargund, Chik or Little Nargund, and Navalgund. Of the three hills Great Nargund which was formerly fortified, about twelve miles north of Navalgund, is the largest, rising about 700 feet above the plain. Next to it, about fifteen miles north of Navalgund, comes Chik Nargund or Little Nargund, rising about 250 feet above the plain. The Navalgund hill, close to Navalgund town, rises about 300 feet above the plain. All three hills run from north-west to south-west and have ridged tops and sides covered with prickly pear.

The black-soil plain of Navalgund is hotter in the hot months and colder in the cold months than the red-soil lands. Showers at the end of April greatly relieve the heat. The rainfall is

uncertain. At Navalgund, during the ten years ending 1881, the fall varied from 7·05 inches in 1876 to 40·23 inches in 1874 and averaged 22·59 inches.

The water-supply is chiefly from rivers. For fifteen miles along the north-east boundary the Malprabha, over a muddy or sandy bed about 350 feet broad, between sloping earthy banks flows throughout the year. The river is fordable in the dry months and during the rains a ferry plies from Konur to Gornukop in Bijápur. The Bennihalla, a brackish stream, a feeder of the Malprabha flows north-east through the length of the sub-division. During the rains it flows over its banks and causes much damage, but in the hot months it dwindles to a thread. The fine earth of its bed whose softness is said to have given the river its name of Bennihalla or the Butter Stream, in places forms quicksands in which cattle are sometimes lost. Many villages have ponds, only a few have wells.

According to the 1882-83 returns the farm stock included forty-seven riding and 3948 load carts, 2263 two-bullock and 419 four-bullock ploughs, 20,446 bullocks, 6962 cows, 1729 he-buffaloes and 7392 she-buffaloes, 500 horses, 26,005 sheep and goats, and 1017 asses.

In 1881-82 of 210,208 acres the whole area held for tillage, 1420 acres or 0·59 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 238,788 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 141,129 acres or 59·10 per cent of which 82,906 were under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) *Triticum aestivum*, 57,791 under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *járí* (M.) *Sorghum vulgare*, and 432 under *navani* (K.) or *káng* (M.) *Panicum italicum*. Pulses occupied 11,083 acres or 4·64 per cent of which 10,770 were under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) *Cicer arietinum*, 169 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) *Phaseolus radiatus*, 79 under *hurli* (K.) or *kallhi* (M.) *Dolichos biflorus*, 58 under *togari* or *turari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) *Cajanus indicus*, and 7 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 18,525 acres or 7·75 per cent of which 6414 were under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *javas* (M.) *Linum usitatissimum*, and 12,081 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 67,866 acres or 28·12 per cent the whole of them under cotton *hatti* or *aralo* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*. Miscellaneous crops occupied 185 acres or 0·07 per cent of which 141 were under sugarcane *habbu* (K.) or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, one under tobacco *húgesoppu* (K.) or *tambaku* (M.) *Nicotiana tabacum*, and the remaining 170 under various vegetables and fruits.

The 1881 population returns show that of 87,832 people 79,680 or 90·71 per cent were Hindus, 8145 or 9·27 per cent Musalmáns, and 7 Christians. The details of the Hindu castes are : 2513 Bráhmans ; 30,519 Lingáyats ; 771 Jains, 394 Komtis, 350 Tohngu-Banjigárs, 95 Láds, 70 Lavánás, 8 Gurjars, and 4 Márwáris, traders ; 5639 Rádders, 3395 Maráthás, 197 Rajputs, and 62 Dásárs, husbandmen ; 1587 Pancháls, metal-workers ; 660 Gavandis masons ; 590 Shimpis, tailors ; 469 Kunnihárs, potters ; 352 Sonárs, goldsmiths ; 336 Badiges, carpenters ; 191 Kámmárs, blacksmiths ; 52 Medars, bamboo-workers ; 40 Láid Surjavanshis, butchers ; 40 Niláris, indigo-dyers ; 3880 Gháigárs, oilmen ; 1870 Kostis, weavers ; 12,106 Krubars, shepherds ; 15 Gavlis, cowherds ; 3742 Bedars, hunters ;

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

NAVALGUND.

Water.

Stock.

Crops,
1881-82.People,
1881.

Chapter
—
La
THE B
St
18

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

NAVALGUND.

People,
1881.

1385 Ambigs, fishermen; 905 Nádigárs, barbere; 756 Paris, washermen; 221 Bhois, litter-bearers; 51 Chelvádis, Lingáyá beaders; 31 Kalávants, dancing girls; 1238 Vaddars, diggers; 419 Komavars, mat and basket-makers; 5 Dombars, rope-dancers; 117 Golláre, 55 Budbndkis, 18 Másálar, 18 Joshis, 9 Helávars, 8 Jogis, 2 Kshetridásás, beggars; 2026 Mádígárs, leather-workers; 2007 Holayás, labourers; 449 Samagárs, shoemakers; and 18 Dhors, tanners.

RÁNEBENNUR.

Ránebennur is in the extremo south-east corner of the district. It is bounded on the north by Karajgi, on the east and south by the Tungbhadra which separates Ránebennur from Maisur and Belári in Madras, and on the west by Kod. It contains 131 Government and twelve alienated villages with an area of 405 square miles, a population of 74,213 or 183 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £15,804 (Rs. 1,58,040).

Area.

Of the 405 square miles, 395 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, nineteen square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 194,476 acres or 78·67 per cent of arable land, 2568 acres or 1·03 per cent of unarable land, 26,594 acres or 10·75 per cent of grass, and 23,553 acres or 9·52 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 194,476 acres of arable land, 42,406 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

The country is generally flat with a low range on the north and a group of hills near Airáni in the east. Much of the land near the hills is covered with low brushwood. Except Ránebennur the villages, are small and close together chiefly along the banks of the Tungbhadra and other streams. Almost all villages are shaded by trees and the large ones are walled.

Soil.

The soil is black in the low-lying parts and red on the hills and uplands.

Hills.

In the low northern range the hills rise 200 to 500 feet above the plain generally with sloping sides covered with brushwood which give shelter to wolves and deer. The range is crossed by many cart tracks. Near Motebennur in the north several bare conical hills rise about 150 feet from the plain, and, with several breaks through which carts pass, a low narrow bare range stretches about ten miles from Byádgi in the north-west to Halgiri in the south-west. In the extremo east near Airáni on the Tungbhadra, surrounded by groups of smaller hills, is the highest point in Ránebennur, a peak 600 feet above the plain with sloping bushy sides which give shelter to wolves.

Climate.

The climate is somewhat hotter in the east than in the west, and on the whole is good. In the beginning of April, the hottest part of the year, the thermometer rises to 100° or 102°. With the first rains in May the air cools till it falls to 75° or 70° in June, and from that seldom rises much before October. The rainfall is fairly equal over the whole sub-division. At Ránebennur, during the ten years ending 1881, the fall varied from 10·13 inches in 1876 to 35·40 inches in 1874 and averaged 22·40 inches.

Rānehennur is well supplied with water. The Tungbhadra flows between steep banks along a sandy bed about half a mile broad. It is bridged at Harihar and ferries ply at many places. The Kumadvati a feeder of the Tungbhadra flows east about fifteen miles along a sandy bed about 300 feet wide and between steep banks. Other streams flow south to join the Tungbhadra. Besides the rivers and streams are many ponds, the largest of which are at Rānehennur and Malāpur.

According to the 1882-83 returns farm stock included fifteen riding and 3111 load carts, 7043 two-bullock and 2181 four-bullock ploughs, 23,646 bullocks and 12,409 cows, 2010 lie-buffaloes and 9159 she-buffaloes, 410 horses, 31,619 sheep and goats, and 1305 asses.

In 1881-82 of 110,137 acres the whole area held for tillage, 15,077 acres or 13.68 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 95,060 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 49,862 acres or 52.45 per cent of which 38,940 were under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *jrāri* (M.) Sorghum vulgare, 8076 under *navani* (K.) or *kāng* (M.) Panicum italicum, 963 under *sāra* (K.) or *vāri* (M.) Panicum miliare, 359 under rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhāt* (M.) Oryza sativa, 337 under *rīgī* (K.) or *nāchni* (M.) Eleusine corocana, 314 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghān* (M.) Triticum aestivum, 26 under spiked millet *scjje* (K.) or *bājri* (M.) Penicillaria spicata, and 817 under other grains of which details are not given. Pulses occupied 11,580 acres or 12.18 per cent of which 6097 were under *kurli* (K.) or *kulthi* (M.) Dolichos biflorus, 3199 under *togari* or *tuvari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) Cajanus indicus, 1071 under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) Cicer arietinum, 452 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) Phaseolus radiatus, 9 under *uldu* (K.) or *ulid* (M.) Phaseolus mungo, and 452 under other pulses. Oil-seeds occupied 2894 acres or 3.04 per cent of which 358 were under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) Sesamum indicum, 7 under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *javas* (M.) Linum usitatissimum, and 2529 under other oil-seeds. Fibres occupied 23,120 acres or 21.32 per cent of which 22,777 were under cotton *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kāpus* (M.) Gossypium herbaceum, 181 under Indian hemp *puudi* (K.) or *ambādi* (M.) Hibiscus cannabinus, and 162 under Bombay hemp *sāmbu* (K.) or *lig* (M.) Crotalaria juncea. Miscellaneous crops occupied 7604 acres or 7.99 per cent of which 6690 were under chillies *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirehi* (M.) Capsicum frutescens, 431 under tobacco *kūgeroppu* (K.) or *tambāku* (M.) Nicotiana tabacum, 108 under sugarcane *kabhu* (K.) or *ns* (M.) Saccharum officinarum, and the remaining 375 under various vegetables and fruits.

The 1881 population returns show that of 74,213 people, 68,037 or 91.67 per cent were Hindus, 6172 or 8.31 per cent Musalmāns, and 4 Christians. The details of the Hindu castes are 1174 Brāhmins; 28,741 Lingāyats; 310 Lavāns, 78 Lāds, 52 Jains, 11 Telugu-Oshūmāras, and 5 Chūmāris, traders; 3141 Raddars, 2089 Marāthās, 390 Kāmātis, 204 Rajputs, 201 Dāsāras, husbāndmon; 2060 Pānchāls, metal-workers; 574 Shimpis, tailors; 315 Guvandis, masons; 141 Badiges, carpenters; 77 Kumbhārs, potters; 71

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

RĀNEHENNUR.

Water.

Stock.

Crops,
1881-82.People,
1881.

Chapter
L
THE B.
St
16

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

RANEBENNUR.

People,
1881.

Kammárs, blacksmiths; 71 Killikiatars, labourers; 53 Ilgers, palm-tappers; 47 Niláris, indigo-dyers; 42 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 38 Lád-Suryavanshis, butchers; 17 Jingars, saddle-makers; 12 Medars, bambee-workers; 3482 Kostis and 1886 Hatgárs, weavers; 963 Gánigárs, oilmen; 8926 Karnbars, shopkeepers; 47 Gaylis, cowherds; 5261 Bodars, hunters; 715 Parits, washermen; 456 Chelvádis, Lingáyat beadles; 294 Nádigárs, barbers; 17 Bhois, litter-bearers; 1177 Vndars, diggers; 262 Koravars, mat and basket-makers; 78 Dombars, ropo-dancers; 645 Gollárs, 85 Joshis, 3 Bháts, boggars; 3441 Mádigárs, leather-workers; 212 Holayás, labourers; 39 Ketagárs, boggars; 32 Samagárs, shoemakers; and 5 Dhors, tanners.

Ron.

Ron, in the north-east corner of the district, is bounded on the north by Bádámi in Bijápnr, on the east by the Nizám's territory, on the south by Gadag, and on the west by Navalgund. It contains seventy Government and four alienated villages with an area of 370 square miles, a population of 60,724 or 161 to the square mile, and a yearly land revenue of £16,447 (16,14,470).

Area.

Of the 370 square miles, 334 have been surveyed in detail. According to the revenue survey returns, thirty-six square miles are occupied by the lands of alienated villages. The rest contains 221,761 acres or 96·35 per cent of arable land, 6334 acres or 2·75 per cent of marable land, 223 acres or 0·09 per cent of grass, and 1830 acres or 0·79 per cent of village sites, roads, rivers, and streams. From the 221,761 acres of arable land 57,525 acres have to be taken on account of alienated lands in Government villages.

Aspect.

The sub-division is one stretch of rich black soil, without a hill and with hardly an upland, highly tilled, with bare large villages, on the banks of streams or in the open plain. The people are skilful hardworking and well-to-do husbandmen.

Soil.

Except a little tract in the east and north where it is red the soil is rich black.

Climate.

The rainy months are fairly pleasant, but of late years the cold weather has been feverish and the rest of the year is hot and dry. At Ron, during the ten years ending 1881, the rainfall varied from 7·53 inches in 1876 to 37·41 inches in 1874 and averaged 23·61 inches.

Water.

The Benihalla which flows into the Malprabha at the north-east corner of Ron and the Malprabha form the north-west boundary for about seventeen miles. The Malprabha flows east, over a muddy and sandy bed between sloping and earthy banks. The river is fordable except in the rains and has no ferry. Most villages have small ponds of drinking water and some villages have wells, but of brackish water. On the whole the water-supply is poor.

Stock.

According to the 1882-83 returns farm stock included five riding and 2574 load carts, 3794 two-bullock and 635 four-bullock ploughs, 16,141 bullocks and 6812 cows, 1438 he-buffaloes and 6082 she-buffaloes, 280 horses, 20,551 sheep and goats, and 435 asses.

Crops,
1881-82.

In 1881-82 of 163,295 acres the whole area held for tillage, 3452 acres or 2·11 per cent were fallow or under grass. Of the 159,843 acres under tillage, grain crops occupied 72,081 acres or 45·09 per

cent of which 50,520 were under Indian millet *jola* (K.) or *jvári* (M.) *Sorghum vulgare*, 16,519 under wheat *godhi* (K.) or *ghau* (M.) *Triticum aestivum*, 2982 under *navani* (K.) or *káng* (M.) *Panicum italicum*, 1643 under spiked millet *sejja* (K.) or *bágrí* (M.) *Penicillaria spicata*, 344 under *sáve* (K.) or *vari* (M.) *Panicum miliare*, and 78 under rice *bhatta* (K.) or *bhát* (M.) *Oryza sativa*. Pulses occupied 19,518 acres or 6·58 per cent of which 5628 were under gram *kadli* (K.) or *harbhara* (M.) *Cicer arietinum*, 1924 under *togari* or *tuvari* (K.) or *tur* (M.) *Cajanus indicus*, 1866 under *hesaru* (K.) or *mug* (M.) *Phaseolus radiatus*, 460 under *hurli* (K.) or *kulthi* (M.) *Dolichos biflorus*, and 640 under other pulses. Oilseeds occupied 9798 acres or 6·13 per cent of which 5599 were under linseed *agashi* (K.) or *javas* (M.) *Linum usitatissimum*, 310 under sesame *yellu* (K.) or *til* (M.) *Sesamum indicum*, and 3889 under other oilseeds. Fibres occupied 67,105 acres or 41·98 per cent all of them under cotton *hatti* or *arale* (K.) or *kápus* (M.) *Gossypium herbaceum*. Miscellaneous crops occupied 341 acres or 0·21 per cent of which 134 were under tobacco *hagesoppu* (K.) or *tambaku* (M.) *Nicotiana tabacum*, 32 under sugarcane *kabhu* (K.) or *us* (M.) *Saccharum officinarum*, one under chillies *menasinakai* (K.) or *mirchi* (M.) *Capsicum frutescens*, and the remaining 174 under various vegetables and fruits.

The 1881 population returns show that of 60,724 people, 56,160 or 92·48 per cent were Hindus, 4562 or 7·51 per cent Musalmáns, and 2 Christians. The details of the Hindu castes are: 4849 Bráhmans; 19,750 Lingáyats; 93 Láds or South Gujarátis; 70 Jains and 24 Lavánás, traders; 2959 Radders, 947 Maráthás, 143 Dásárs, and 91 Rajputs, husbandmen; 1464 Pánocháls, metal-workers; 312 Kumbhárs potters; 310 Gavandis, masons; 211 Shimpis, tailors; 187 Sonárs, goldsmiths; 147 Badiges, carpenters; 88 Ilgerus, palm-tappers; 88 Kammárs, blacksmiths; 58 Killikiatars, labourers; 51 Lád-Suryavanshis, butchers; and 24 Medars bamboo-workers; 3926 Gánigárs, oilmen; 1022 Kostis and 347 Hatgárs, weavers; 8095 Kurnbars, shepherds; 6 Gavlis, cowherds; 4068 Bedars, hunters; 635 Nádigárs, barbers; 581 Parits, washermen; 307 Ambigs, fishermen; 31 Bhois, litter-bearers; and 19 Chelvádís, Lingáyat beadles; 1067 Vaddars, diggers; 381 Koravars, mat and basket-makers; 2 Dombars, rope-dancers; 142 Gollárs, 31 Bud-budkis, 28 Gosávís, 11 Jogis, and 9 Gondhalgárs, beggars; 2319 Mádígárs, leather-workers; 1161 Holayás, labourers; 95 Samagárs, shoemakers; and 11 Dhors, tanners.

Chapter XIII.

Sub-Divisions.

Rox.

Crops,
1881-82.People,
1881.

CHAPTER XIV.

PLACES.

- Chapter XIV.** **Abbigeri**, a large village seven miles south of Ron with in 1881 a population of 3268, has black stone temples of Ishvardév and Jotlingdév, each with an inscription.¹
- Places.**
- Abhur.** **Abhur** village two miles west of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 752, has temples of Basappa and Somnāth. There are three inscriptions in the temple of Basappa, dated 1100, 1110, and 1144, and one in the temple of Somnāth to the right of the god dated 1168.²
- Adur.** **Adur** is a large village ten miles east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 1151. It is mentioned in a twelfth century inscription under the name of Pāndipur, and till 1862 was the head-quarters of a petty division. To the east of the village is the temple of Kalloshvar Mahādev with an inscription on the south face dated 1044. There are two other inscriptions one in a field dated 1034 and another undated. The undated inscription is in twenty lines on a stone tablet filling a space 3' 7" high and 2' 3½" broad. The first fourteen lines are in Sanskrit and the last five in Old Kānarese. The Sanskrit inscription records the grant of a field for the charity hall or *dānashāla* and other purposes of a Jain temple built by one of the village headmen. In the fourth line Vniyanti or Bavavāsi in North Kānara seems to be mentioned; but lines two to five are too worn to be read. The Kānarese inscription in the last five lines is well preserved. It records that during the reign of Kirttivarma about A.D. 560 as supreme sovereign, and during the government of the city of Pāndipura by a certain chief Sinda, Donagāmunda, Elagāmunda and others, with the leave of king Mādhavatti, gave to the temple of Jinendra for worship and offerings, eight *mattals* of rice land, by the royal measure, to the west of Karmagalur village. Though the inscription is not dated, the titles of Kirttivarma and the style of the characters leave little doubt that the Kirttivarma is the sixth Early Chalukya king of that name (A.D. 567). The existence of this inscription in the heart of the Kadamba territory supports the statement made in the inscription (A.D. 634) of

¹ The temple and inscription details in this chapter are from Dr. Burgess' *Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency*, pp. 11-48.

² Mr. Fleet (*History of the Kānarese Districts of the Bombay Presidency*, 52, 53, 59) also mentions inscriptions of the Western Chalukya king Someshvar III. (1126-1136) and Someshvar IV. (1182-1189), and of the Kalachuri usurper Bijjala (1166-1167).

Kirttivarma's son Pulikeshi II. at Aiholo in South Bijápnr that Kirttivarma defeated the Kadambas.¹ Adur has a fourth inscription dated 904 of the thirteenth Ráshtrakuta king Krishna II. (A.D. 875-911) or Akálavarsha as he is called in the inscription. The inscription also mentions a chief noble or *mahásámanta* of the Chellketan family as governing the Banavási Twelve-thousand.² The first or 1044 inscription is of the sixth Western Chalukya king Someshvara I., of whose time forty inscriptions have been found varying in date from 1012 to 1068.³

Airani, twelve miles east of Ránibennur, is a large village on the Tungbhadrawith in 1881 a population of 1778. Melons are grown in the river, and before the 1876-77 famine superior blankets used to be made for local use by Kurubars. The people died or left the place and the blanket-weaving has stopped. In 1790 Captain Moor, who accompanied an English detachment sent to help the Maráthas against Tipu Sultán, mentions Airani as a respectable little fort, a town of some note with a weekly market.⁴ In 1800 (20th June) Colonel Wellesley, afterwards Duke of Wellington, in his expedition against the notorious Marátha freebooter Dhundia Vágh, sent a patrol to reconnoitre Airani fort. He meant to attack the fort on the morning of the 21st June, but the garrison left it during the night of the 20th and the troops took peaceful possession on the 21st.⁵ In 1812 Captain Burgoyne and Lieutenant Bell, who were appointed to examine the Southern Marátha forts, described Airani as a work of considerable strength on the left bank of the Tungbhadra which ran close under the east front with high banks. The fort was built irregularly on a small knoll. It had an inner line of works surrounded for about fifty yards by an outer line with a ditch on the west and south-west fronts. The outer line of works consisted of a *fanssebraye* or mound outside the rampart much injured on the north and south but in good repair on the east or river side. The entrance to the outer works was on the north by three gateways through the works leading over the ditch. All the gates as well as their flank defences were out of repair. Three ruined gateways led from the outer into the inner works. The inner fort stretched north-east to south-east about 250 yards long by 100 yards broad. The west and south-west defences, being the strongest parts of the inner fort, consisted of five large stone bastions about twenty-five feet high joined by stone curtains. The east face had no bastions, and like the north-east face it works were much ruined. There was nothing inside the fort except a ruined palace and a small well with a doubtful supply of water. A small passage led out of the fort to the river whence an ample supply could be obtained. The ditch on the west and south-west fronts of the outer line of fortifications was dry and useless, being easy of ascent and descent. The village of Airani lay above 100 yards to the north of the fort. To the south-west of the village, separated from the ditch by a road, was a large

Chapter XIV.

Places.

ADUR.

AIRANI.

Fort.

¹ Compare Indian Antiquary, VIII. 237. ² Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 36, 85.

³ Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 47.

⁴ Moor's Narrative of Captain Little's Detachment, 236.

⁵ Duke of Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, India (1797-1805), II. 28.

Chapter
LTHE B
S
IS

Chapter XIV.

Places.

pond, and about 800 yards further was a hill which commanded the fort. The greater part of the inner fort was in good order and strong, and the broken part was easy of repair. The outer line could not be held.¹

ALNÁVAR.

Alnávar, twenty miles west of Dhárwár, is a large village well placed in the south-east corner of the crossing of the Belgaum-Haliyd and Dhárwár-Goa roads. When the Marinagao-Belári railway is completed, Alnávar will have a third class station 165 miles west of Belári.

AMARGOL.

Amargol is a large village on the Dhárwár-Hubli road five miles north-west of Hubli, with in 1881 a population of 1547. In the middle of the village is a partly ruined temple of Shankarling built by Jakhanachárya, who, according to one account, was a Kshatriya prince who atoned for the sin of Bráhma killing by building temples; according to another story he was a Páñchal pupil of Vishvakarma the divine architect who built the temples to try his skill. Near it is the temple of Bánsbankari Dori. The Shankarling temple is built of black and light-coloured granite, and has walls and pillars carved with figures of gods. The expenses of the temple are met from alienated lands. In front of the temple is a broken and defaced inscription slab.

AMINBHÁVI.

Aminbhávi is a large village about seven miles north-east of Dhárwár, with in 1881 a population of 3392. Under the Peshwás it was the chief town of a group or *samat* of eight villages. To the north of the village is an old Jain temple of Nemináth the Twenty-second Tirthankar about 120 feet long, with numerous pillars. There are two small blackstone Shaiv temples of Kolmeshvar and Mallikárjun. On two wooden pillars of the Kolmeshvar temple nine feet apart is a record of the Vitthalpanti land measure.² Six inscriptions have been found in the village, one in each of the three temples, two dated 566 and 1113 near an old well to the south of the mansion of the Aminbhávi Desái, and one near the house of a barber dated 1547. The inscription dated 566 is on a stone-tablet which has disappeared. The name of the king is the early Chalukya Pulakeshi II. (610-634), the contemporary of the Chinese pilgrim Hiuen Tshang (629-645), but the date in the inscription appears from other evidence to be wrong.³

ANNIGERI.

Annigeri, on the Dhárwár-Gadag road with in 1881 a population of 7211, is an old petty divisional centre about ten miles south-east of Navalgund. The 1872 census showed a population of 7098, of whom 5371 were Hindus and 1727 Musalmáns. Annigeri is remarkable for a temple of Amritheshvar locally ascribed to Jakhanachárya. It is in the middle of the town built of black stone, of considerable size, with a roof supported on seventy-six pillars. The walls are covered with interesting mythological sculptures. There are six inscriptions in the temple varying from 1157 to 1208. The

¹ Report dated Belgaum, 5th July 1842.

² The record is in Devnágari letters 'Shri Vitthalpanti Chammár don mekha,' that is The two marks of the illustrious Vitthalpanti (?). See above p. 440.

³ Fleet's *Kámaras Dynasties*, 23.

earliest is dated 1157; the next to the west of the south gateway of the temple is dated 1189; the third is dated 1200; the fourth, which is very long, is dated 1202; the fifth on a pillar in the south gateway is dated 1207, and the sixth to the east of the south gateway is dated 1208. There are seven smaller temples, each with one or two inscriptions. Banadashankari's temple has two inscriptions, one in front of the temple door dated 1162, the other in the temple yard dated 1186. Basappa's temple to the south of the Hubli gate has in front of it an inscription dated 1172. There is a Jain temple or *basti* with an inscription dated 1071. Gaachin Basappa's temple near the police station has two inscriptions, one on a pillar dated 1197, the other to the south of the temple dated 1539. The 1539 inscription is well preserved and belongs to the Vijaynagar king Achyutráy (1508-1542). Hiri Hannmant's temple has to the left of the temple door an inscription dated 1157. Mailar's temple has near a well close to the south wall of the temple an inscription dated 1097, and Puraddappa's temple, to the east of the town, has an inscription dated 1184.

The earliest date at Annigeri is 1071, but at present the earliest information regarding the town is that in 1161 the Kalachuri chief Bijjala, who overthrew the Western Chálukyas, made it his capital.¹ In that year Bijjala's governor Dandánayak Shridhar is mentioned as governing at the capital of Annigeri. As inscriptions of Bijjala's son Someshvár (1167-1175) are found at Annigeri, it probably remained under the Kalachuris at least till 1175. In 1184 the Western Chálukya king Someshvar IV. (1182-1189), taking advantage of the religious dissensions between the Jains and the newly started Lingáyats at the capital Kalyán, succeeded for a short time in re-establishing the semblance of Chálukya sovereignty. In 1184 Someshvar's feudatory Dandánayak Barmarasa is mentioned as governing at the capital of Annigeri.² In 1189 an inscription at Annigeri mentions it as the capital from which the Mahámandaloshvar Báchirája or Báchana, the feudatory of Bhíllama the third Devgiri Yádav (1187-1191), was governing the Belvola country.³ Soon after Annigeri appears from one of his inscriptions to have passed with the greater part of Dhárwár to the great Hoysala Ballál ruler Vir Ballál or Ballál II., whose inscriptions range from 1192 to 1211. Annigeri appears in the inscriptions as one of Vir Ballál's capitals in Dhárwár.⁴ On the 17th of July 1800, Dhundiah Vágh the Karnátak freebooter, when pursued by Colonel Wellesley, is mentioned as encamping at Annigeri in his flight from Dambal.⁵ In October 1800 Colonel Wellesley gave orders for making tents at Annigeri, Dhárwár, and Hubli, three places famous for cloth.⁶ At the beginning of British rule Annigeri and the villages belonging to it formed the *jághir* of the Nipáni chief. It lapsed to Government in 1839 from failure of heirs. In 1827 Annigeri had 450 houses, fourteen shops, and some wells.⁷

Chapter XIV.

Places.

ANNIGERI.

Temples.

History.

¹ Fleet's Kánarase Dynasties, 51.² Fleet's Kánarase Dynasties, 55.³ Fleet's Kánarase Dynasties, 72.⁴ Fleet's Kánarase Dynasties, 67, 68.⁵ Supplementary Despatches, II. 57.⁶ Supplementary Despatches, II. 203.⁷ Clunes' Itinerary, 72.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

ARLESHVAR.

Arlekatti, a small village five miles north of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 465, has three inscriptions in Old Kānarese characters.

Arleshvar, a small village five miles north-east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 779, has a stone temple of Kadambeśvar with three inscriptions, one on a pillar dated 1076 to the south of the image, the second dated 1088 on the alligator arch of the temple, and the third on a pillar in front of the chief temple gate whose date is of doubtful accuracy.

ARTAL.

Artal, nine miles north-west of Bankāpnr, has several temples and old inscriptions.¹

ASUNDI.

Asundi, a small village three miles south-west of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 848, has a temple of Bommappa with an inscription dated 1027 and a temple of Hanumant with an inscription dated 1058.

ĀSUNDI.

Āsundi, a small village about five miles west of Rānebennur, has a temple of Kalleshvar outside village limits. The temple has three inscriptions, two of them dated 1112 and 1143 (S. 1034 and 1065). The third is much worn.

BALAGNUR.

Balagnur, a large village fourteen miles north of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 1734, has behind the wall of a temple of Virbhadrā an inscription dated 1192 in the reign of the great Hoysala king Ballāḷ II. or Vir Ballāḷ (1192-1211).²

BALAMBID.

Balambid, a small village about five miles south-west of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 391, has a temple of Viśvaparīhāreshvar and Bssava in the Jakhanāchārya style.³ The temple has five inscriptions, one to the left of the god dated 1057 (S. 979), another dated 1079 (S. 1001), the third on the south of the temple door dated 1087 (S. 1009), and the fourth and fifth dated 1118 and 1228 (S. 1040 and 1150).

BALAMBID.

Balambid, a small village eight miles east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 845, has a temple of Kallameshvar (30 x 22) with carvings both inside and outside and a temple of Rāmeshvar. In front of the Kallameshvar temple are two inscriptions dated 1122 and 1165. The Rāmeshvar temple also has two inscriptions one to the south dated 1117, the other to the north whose date has not been read.

BĀLEHALLI.

Bālehalli, or the Village of Plantains, a small village six miles south-west of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 270, has temples of Mailārdev and Mallikārjun and eleven inscriptions. Mallikārjun's temple has two inscriptions one on a hero-stone or *virgal* dated 1076, and the other dated 1049. Mailārdev's temple has one inscription dated 1144, which, like the 1148 inscription, is in the reign of the Western Chālnkya king Jagadekamalla II. (1138-1150).⁴ The other six inscriptions have not been read. Outside of the village in survey number 136 is a twelfth inscription.

¹ Mr. J. R. Middleton, C.S.

² Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 67.

³ Part of the stones of the temple have been used to build a pond at Hirkernur about two miles to the south.

⁴ Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 52. Under the Sanskrit name Kadālipura, Bālehalli is mentioned in the 1148 inscription as a minor capital of Jagadekamalla II. Ditto, 53 note 2.

Ba'ur, a small village three miles south-east of Hāngal, with in 1881, a population of 251, has a temple of Rāmling with an inscription dated 1125 (S. 1047). To the south of the village near a pond is an inscribed hero-stone or *vīgal* dated 1212.

Banikop, a small village two miles north-east of Shiggaon, with in 1881 a population of 269, has a temple of Dharvarāy, with two inscriptions one 2' x 1' on its wall, and the other 2' 6" x 1' 9" in front of it.

Banka'pur or **Bankāpur**, with in 1881 a population of 6037, is the chief town in the Bankāpur sub-division about forty miles south of Dhārwār. The 1872 census showed a population of 6268, of whom 4498 were Hindus and 1770 Musalmāns. The 1881 census gives 6037 or a decrease of 231. Of the 1881 total 4298 were Hindus and 1739 Musalmāns. The greater part of the Hindus were Lingāyats. Bankāpur has a ruined fort, a post office, and two temples. A weekly market is held on Tuesdays when coarse cloth, blankets, oil, and metal vessels are sold.

In 1826 a committee of inspection described Bankāpur fort as once a strong fortress with a large and deep ditch, but either allowed to go to decay or demolished on several sides. The granite ramparts and gateways on one side were in good order, the rest was out of repair.¹ The two temples are a Jain *basti* or dwelling, that is shrine, of Rāngavāni Nagareshvar, and a Shaivite temple of Siddheshvar. The Jain shrine, which is usually called Arattukambhāda-basti or the sixty column temple, is a fine large old building partly ruined and a good deal buried. The temple is in a corner of the old fort.² One of the fort walls runs across the back of the shrine and is built on it. The great open hall of this temple is supported by sixty columns, which give it its name. These are all very carefully wrought in close-grained dark slate. Most of the middle pillars have round finely polished shafts. The outer face of the low parapet wall which runs round the hall is towards the top divided into small panels by pairs of little pilasters. Below the panels is a band of little *shikhars* or spires of the northern type set so close together that there are upwards of 200 of them round the building. About the outer pillars runs a fine deep carved cornice ribbed underneath. Between the hall and the shrine have been one or two smaller rooms, but they are so ruined that their outline cannot be made out. Traces remain of two beautiful open carved windows once filled with florid work. Just in front of the shrine is a small closed hall. The doorway under the porch on the south side of this hall is one of the best doorways in the Bombay-Karnātak. Unfortunately the human figures which adorned the bottoms of each side have been removed leaving unsightly sockets. If this temple were less ruined and overgrown, it would rival, if not surpass, the Trikuteshvar and Sarasvati temples at Gadag. There are six inscriptions four within and two without the temple in Old Kānarese character and language. Of the four within the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

BANIKOP.

BANKĀPUR.

Fort.

Temples.

¹ In 1750 Tieffenthaler (Description, 500) notices Bankāpur as a well guarded fort.

² Mr. H. Cousens, Head Assistant Bombay Archaeological Survey.

Chapter
Li
Tas B
St
L

Chapter XIV.

Places.

BANKÁPUR.

Temples.

temple three are let into the wall to the right of the shrine door and one is on the left wall. Of the first three the uppermost on the right is in thirty-nine lines of about twelve letters each. It records grants made to the god Nagareshvardav of Bankápur in 1138 the twelfth year of the reign of the Western Chálukya king Bhulokamalla.¹ The next below consists of sixteen lines of about twenty-three letters each. It records a grant by a private individual named Bhammagávunda of Kiriya or Little Bankápur to the god Nagareshvardav of Bankápur. The lowest of the three is in twelve lines of about twenty-three letters each. It records a grant made by a local governor or Dandanáyak in the reign of the Western Chálukya king Tribhuvanmalla II. better known as Vikramáditya VI. (1073-1126). The date is effaced, but, as the name of the year is Shrimukh, it must be the eighteenth year of Vikramáditya's reign or A.D. 1091. The inscription on the left hand is in thirty-seven lines of about sixteen letters each. It records grants made by one Mádigávunda and other headmen to the Jain temple of Kiriya Bankápur in the *Shubhakrit samvatsar* being the forty-seventh year (1120) of the Chálukya king Vikrama that is Vikramáditya VI. (1073-1126). The two outside inscriptions are one above another on the walls to the left of the south entrances of the shrine. They are both in Old Kánarese character and language and are well preserved. The upper inscription is in nine lines and has several rudely cut emblems at the top. In the centre are a *king* and priest, on their right a cow and a calf, and on their left a figure of Basava. The inscription is incomplete. After a salutation to Shriv it appears to record something regarding a Kádamba chief, who, among other titles, is called the excellent supreme lord of Banavásipur, and the favoured of the god Jayanti Madhukeshvar.² Two blank stones separate the lower inscription from the upper with which it seems not to be connected. It is in six lines of verse, each line about twenty-three letters and two letters over in the seventh line. The verses are in praise of a certain Simha or Singa of whom no details are given. The verses contain nothing of interest and the inscription is undated.

The temple of Siddheshvar is smaller than the Jain shrine, and is not so old. It is built of black stone with three doors on the east. The walls have carved figures and the roof is supported on eight pillars. The temple enjoys a Government grant of land. Leaning against a wall to the right of the east entrance of the fort is a large inscribed stone tablet of fifty-nine lines each line of about thirty-seven letters in Old Kánarese. At the top of the tablet are defaced emblems, a *king* in the middle, a seated or kneeling figure on the right, with the sun above and a cow and calf beyond it. To the left of the *king* is an officiating priest with the moon above him, and, beyond the moon, a figure of Basava. The inscription is dated 1055-56 (S. 977 *Manmatha samvatsara*), and records a grant of land to a Jain temple while the Chálukya king Gangapernánadi

¹ This is Someshvar III. (1126-1138). Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 62.

² Madhukeshvar is the great temple in Banavási in North Kánara. Details are given in Bombay Gazetteer, XV. Part II, 261.

Vikramādityadov,¹ son of Trailokyamalladov, was ruling the Gangavādi Ninety-six thousand and the Banavāsi Twelve-thousand, and while the great chieftain Harikesaridev, the glory of the family of the Kādamba emperor Mayurvarma, was governing the Banavāsi Twelve-thousand as his underlord. The grantors are Harikesaridov and his wife Lachchalādovī, the assemblage of the five religious colleges of Bankāpur, the guild of the chief townspeople or *nagarmahājan* and The Sixteen.²

The earliest known mention of Bankāpur is in a Kolhāpur Jain MS. dated 898 where the famous city of Bankāpur, the greatest among cities, is described as having been called after himself by the Chellaketan chief Bankoyaras or Bank the Dhārwār underlord of the Rāshtrakuta king Amoghvarsh (851-869).³ In 1055 Bankāpur was governed by the Kādambas (1050-1200) as vassals of the Western Chālukyas (973-1192). At that time Bankāpur seems to have been an important Jain centre with a Jain temple⁴ and five religious colleges. In 1071 Udayāditya of the Ganga family was reigning at the city of Bankāpur.⁵ In 1091, 1120, and 1138 grants were made to the Jain temple, which is called in the inscriptions the temple of Nagaresshvar, during the rule of the Western Chālukya kings Vikramāditya VI. (1073-1126) and his son Someshvar IV. (1126-1138). In the latter part of the fourteenth century the third Bahmani king Mujāhid (1375-1378) demanded Bankāpur fort from the Vijaynagar king Bukka (1350-1379), who refused to give it up.⁶ In 1406 the eighth Bahmani king Firoz Shāh (1397-1422) sent a party of troops to besiege Bankāpur which is described as the most important fortress in the Karnātak. The fort fell, and in the treaty which followed, it was agreed that, to prevent disputes, the fort and its valuable dependancies should be ceded to the Bahmanis forever.⁷ In 1413 Dev Rāy, the fourth Vijaynagar king (1401-1451) sent an expedition to reduce Bankāpur, but Alā-ud-din I. (1435-1457) sent Malik-ul-Tujār with the Daulatabad division to oppose him, and the Vijaynagar troops were forced to raise the siege.⁸ In 1472, at the instigation of the Vijaynagar king, the Hindu chief of Bankāpur and Vikram Rāy the chief of Bolgaum sent troops to retake the island of Goa, but the attempt failed.⁹ In 1512 the Vongāpur, that is Bankāpur, chief is noticed as sending an embassy to the great Portuguese general and statesman Dalboquerque (1508-1512) to congratulate him on his success at Goa. The ambassadors

Chapter XIV.

Places.

BANKĀPUR.

History.

¹ This is the Western Chālukya king Vikramāditya VI. As 1055 falls during the reign of his father Someshvar, Vikramāditya was probably at this time his father's viceroy in charge of the two districts mentioned in the inscription. Indian Antiquary, IV. 203; Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 87.

² Ind. Ant. IV. 203; Compare Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 45, 87.

³ Ind. Ant. XII. 217; Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 35.

⁴ This is probably the great sixty column temple of Rangasvāmi. See above, p. 653.

⁵ Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 48.

⁶ Briggs' Perishta, II. 330. Perishta calls the Vijaynagar king Krishna Rāy. Unless Krishna Rāy is another name of Bukka, this cannot be right, as the great Krishna Rāy ruled from 1508 to 1512. Caldwell's Tinnevely, 47.

⁷ Briggs' Perishta, II. 385.

⁸ Briggs' Perishta, II. 432-433; Waring's Marāthās, 21.

⁹ Briggs' Perishta, II. 491.

Chapte
Li
THE B
St
4.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

BANKÁPUR.

History.

brought sixty beautifully trapped horses and asked that they might have 300 horses a year and the management of the land of Goa. Dalboquerque gave them the horses, because their chief was a useful ally as his land was a veritable and safe road to Vijaynagar, and as his people were skilful saddlemakers.¹ In 1573 Ali Adil Sháh the fifth Bijápur king (1557-1579) took Dhárwár and marched on Bankápur which was then the capital of Velapa Ráy formerly a servant of the Vijaynagar kings, but now independent. After vain appeals for help to Venkotádrí, the brother of his former master, Velapa Ráy defended himself with such vigour that he nearly forced the Bijápur troops to raise the siege. The Musalmáns were especially annoyed by night attacks from the Kanáttak infantry, who, valuing their lives but little, entered the tents at night naked and covered with oil and stabbed the Masalmán soldiers in their sleep. This unusual form of warfare caused a panic among the Musalmáns and their sufferings were increased by the activity of the enemy in cutting off supplies. Mustapha Khán, the able Bijápur general, with the help of his Berji, apparently Badagi or northern that is Marátha-Telugu cavalry, reopened his lines of communication and, by placing a strong cordon of sentries round the camp, checked the night attacks. The siege was pressed, and, after a year and three months, the Masalmáns were rewarded by the surrender of Bankápur. The king ordered a superb temple within the fort to be destroyed and himself laid the foundations of a mosque on the site of the temple. Many towns and districts were conferred upon Mustapha, and, till his assassination in Bankápur in 1579, the whole of the conquered country remained under his management.² In 1673 Abdul Karim Khán, the ancestor of the present Nawáb of Sávanur was appointed governor of the province of Bankápur on behalf of the Bijápur.³ In 1747 the Nawáb of Sávanur made a treaty with the Maráthas and gave up the whole of the present subdivisions of Dhárwár, Navalgund, and Gadag, and parts of Ráncbennur and Kod, keeping Hnbli Bankápur Hátgal and other districts together with his family possession the fort of Bankápur.⁴ In 1755 Sávanur was besieged by the French general Bussy, and so heavy a fire was opened on the town that to buy off the withdrawal of the Marátha troops the Nawáb had to pledge Bankápur fort to Holkar.⁵ In 1776 Haidar took Bankápur and Sávanur and returned to Maisur, leaving a chosen body of troops in Bankápur with directions to watch, and, as far as possible, prevent supplies

¹ Commentaries of Dalboquerque, III. 246, 247.

² Briggs' Ferishta, III. 135-139; West's History, II. 12.

³ Orme's Historical Fragments, 276; Stokes' Belgaum, 42. The Bankápur *sarlár* included sixteen subdivisions or *pargánas*, of which Waring (Maráthas, 246) gives a list taken from a Marátha statement prepared about 1790. The details are: Bajgal £3750, Banehalli £6876, Dhárwár or Nasratabad £12,013, Gadmi £31,310, Haliyál £2453, Harihar £1036, Haveli or Bankápur £25,745, Karajgi £12,000, Kundarra £4125, Kundgol £50,903, Lakshmeshvar £25,933, Másur £1500, Misrikota £9750, Naregal £54,377, Rainabeli £8250 and Rishahli £13,190.

⁴ Stokes' Belgaum, 46; West's History, 22.

⁵ Grant Duff's Maráthas, 287; West's History, 23. The artillery practice during this siege so astonished the people that the year when one and a quarter *láks* of balls were fired against Sávanur is still a local era. Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 210.

passing to the Dhārwar garrison which had not been reduced.¹ In 1780 Tipu (1783-1799) took Sāvānur and retired to Bankāpur to celebrate the Muharram festival.² According to a statement prepared from Marātha records of about 1790 Bankāpur was the head-quarters of a *sirkār* of sixteen *parganās* with a yearly revenue of about £254,299 of which the Haveli or Bankāpur sub-division had a revenue of £25,745 (Rs. 2,57,456).³ In 1792 Bankāpur is mentioned as a large town with a ruined fort to the west. Before it was dismantled by Tipu's army Bankāpur fort was the chief fortification in the province of Sāvānur which lay five or six miles north-east and the two were together known as Sāvānur-Bankāpur. The fort seemed to have been well built and strong. The ditch was deep and faced with stone and the curtains and bastions showed skill. Outside of the town to the south was a large reservoir and a handsome but neglected well.⁴ In 1802, in accordance with the terms of the treaty of Bassein, the Sāvānur country with twenty-six *tālukas* and a yearly revenue of £102,284 and the Bankāpur *tāluka* with a revenue of £55,676 were ceded to the British by the Peshwa. They were restored to him in 1803 in exchange for territory in Bundelkhand.⁵

Chapter XIV.

Places.

BANKĀPUR.

History.

Bannihatti, a small village about ten miles north of Kod, with, in 1881 a population of 309, has in a field an inscribed slab dated 1314.

BANNIHATTI.

Bardur, a small village twenty miles south-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 659, has a temple of Bhāratēshvar with an inscription dated 1382.

BARDUR.

Belgal, a village seven miles north-east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 1387, has three inscriptions, one near the waste weir and two on the dam of a large pond.

BELGAL.

Belvantra, a small village three miles south of Kalghatgi, with in 1881 a population of 686, has two inscriptions one to the north between the village and a pond, and the other to the west.

BELVANTRA.

Belvatgi, a small village three miles north-east of Navalgund, has a ruinous temple of Rānling and inscriptions.

BELVATGI.

Belvatti, a small village eight miles north-east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 285, is said to be the site of an old city called Līlāvati. It has a large black stone temple of Gokuleshvar with carved walls and five inscriptions. Three other inscriptions occur in the village.

BELVATTI.

Benkankond, a small village about five miles south of Rānobennur, with in 1881 a population of 914, has a temple of Kalmeshvar with four inscriptions. Two of the inscriptions to the south of the temple are dated 1033 in the reign of the Western Chālukya Jayasimha. III. (1018-1042) and 1202 in the reign of the Hoysala

BENKANKOND.

¹ Wilks' South of India, II. 179; Grant Duff's Marāthās, 400.

² Wilks' South of India, II. 555.

³ Waring's Marāthās, 246. See above p. 650 note 3.

⁴ Moor's Narrative, 61.

⁵ Aitchison's Treaties, V. 59-60; Grant Duff's Marāthās, 580.

Chapter Places BANS B.	Chapter XIV. Places. BHAVINÁL.	Vir Ballál (1192-1211); the third on the lamp pillar is dated 1100; the fourth is on a hero-stone or <i>virgal</i> dated 1284 (S. 1206). Bhavinál , a small village about twelve miles north-west of Dhárwár, has a black stone temple of Siddheshvar with twenty-four square pillars and an inscription. The temple enjoys a grant of land.
	BIDARKATTI.	Bidarkatti , about twelve miles west of Ránebennur, with in 1881 a population of 193, has a temple of Sangameshvar with an inscription dated 1032.
	BOKYAPUR.	Bokya'pur , a small uninhabited village thirteen miles north-west of Dhárwár, has a temple of Virbhadradev built of black stone with an inscription.
	BYÁDGI.	Byá'dgi is a municipal town on the old Bankápur-Ránebennur road about ten miles north-west of Ránebennur, with in 1881 a population of 4117. A weekly market, one of the largest in the district, is held on Saturdays when rice, molasses, groceries, and chillies are sold in large quantities. Byá'dgi has a post office and a municipality. The municipality was established in 1879. In 1882-83 it had an income of about £482 (Rs. 4828) and an expenditure of £383 (Rs. 3834). The income is chiefly from octroi, house, and other taxes. The municipality has done good work. From being a dirty town with streets full of holes and with filthy pits in all empty places, Byá'dgi has become clean and has a number of good roads. The water-supply is from six public cisterns or <i>hauzs</i> and one well within the village, and several private wells in the village and surrounding betel and cocoa palm gardens. Byá'dgi has two schools, a Government and a private school, and a temple of Rámeshvar with two inscriptions, one in front dated 1092, the other to the left dated 1620. In 1847 Byá'dgi was described as the most important market town in Ránebennur with 250 looms.
	BYÁHATTI.	Byá'hatti with in 1881 a population of 3084, is a large village on the Dhárwár-Gadag road about eight miles north-east of Hubli. It has a temple of Virbhadradev of hewn stone said to be about 200 years old and another of Rámling with an inscription. There are two Lingayat religious houses called Kambhalli Math and Charanti Math, each with an inscription. There is a fourth inscription near a well called Dhumakarva. The people of Byá'hatti have two copper-plates one recording a grant by Singhana the last son of the Kalachuri Bijjala (1153), and the other by a minister of Kanharadev (1247-1269) the seventh Devgiri Yáday. The Kalachuri grant consists of three plates (1½" x 7½") strung together by a heavy ring, the seal of which bears a figure of the bull Nandi with the sun and moon above it. The inscription, which is in the Sanskrit language and is written across the breadth of the plates, covers the inside of the first plate, both sides of the second plate, and the inner and part of the outer side of the third plate. The inscription mentions eight princes of the Kalachuri family, Krishna, Jogama, Paramardi, Vijjana or Bijjala, and Vijjana's four sons Soma, Sankama, Áhavamalla, and Singhanadeva. The object of the inscription is to record the grant of Kankánuru village in the Belavala (Belvola)

Three-hundred, to one thousand Brāhmanas by Singhanadeva, in the year 1184-85 (S. 1106 *Shubhakṛit samvatsara*).¹ The Devgiri Yādav plates record that in 1253-54 (S. 1175 *Pramāthi samvatsar*) Kukkanura, the chief town of a circle of thirty villages, was bestowed or rather re-bestowed upon one thousand and two Brāhmanas by Kanharadeva's minister Chaundarāja.² In 1827 Byāhatti had 600 houses, twelve shops, and some walls.³

Chabbi, with in 1881 a population of 1615, is a large village about eight miles south of Hubli. The old name of Chabbi is said to be Shobhanpur. In early times it was the capital of a Jain prince when it had seven Jain temples of which one is now left in the middle of the village. The earliest known mention of Chabbi is in a stone inscription dated 971 at Adargunchi four miles to the north which records a grant made by one Pūchala who governed the Sebbi or Chabbi Thirty.⁴ The Vijaynagar kings (1318-1567) are said to have improved Chabbi. Krishna Rāya (A.D. 1509-1529) is said to have lived in it and built a fort as at Hubli. Under Muslim rule it formed part of the territory of the Sāraur Nawāb and the Peshwās had an arsenal in it. A small but old temple of Mallikārjun stands near a pond, and, to the north-east of the village, is a plain temple of Nettagalla Basanna. In the middle of the fort is an old well with an inscription. Another inscription occurs near a temple of Kālkādevi.

Chalmati, a small village about ten miles north-east of Kalghatgi, with in 1881 a population of 155, has a temple of Budangudd Basappa. About a mile and a quarter from the village is a much frequented den called Ajvankatti.

Chaudada'mpur, a village of 376 people, on the left bank of the Tungbhadra about fifteen miles north of Rānobennur, has temples of Mukteshvar, Ishvar, and Gopdevvāmi and eight inscriptions. Mukteshvar's is a black stone temple less graceful than the Dodda Basappa temple at Dambal, but a fine bold building of the same age and style (1000-1100) with its detail more completely finished than in the Dambal temple.⁵ Mukteshvar's temple contains three inscribed stones, one dated 899 (S. 821 *Siddhārthi samvatsara*), another dated in the reign of the Western Chālukya king Vikramāditya Tribhuvanamallu (A.D. 1076-1127), and a third with three inscriptions dated 1226, 1250, and 1262. Ishvar's temple on the bank of the Tungbhadra has an inscription of the great chieftain Vikramāditya of the lineage of Chandra Gupta. It is dated 1191, the solar eclipse on the no-moon of Kārtik (December-January). Four other inscribed slabs occur, one bearing three Devgiri Yādav inscriptions dated 1242, 1263, and 1263, another behind the image of Vir Bhadra in the temple of Gopādevvāmi dated 1262, a third dated 1261, and a fourth dated 1291.

Chapter XIV. Places.

CHABBI.

CHALMATI.

CHAUDADAMPUR.

¹ Ind. Ant. IV. 271. Kukkanura is the town of the same name in the Nizām's territory about nine miles south of Yelburga and twenty miles north-east of Mundargi.

² Fleet, 73.

³ Chimes' Itinerary, 72.

⁴ Ind. Ant. XII. 235.

⁵ See below, p. 660. As a design the chief defects of the Mukteshvar temple are the form of its dome, and the smallness of its crowning pot or kalash. Feigussou in Architecture of Dhārwar and Mysore, p. 57 photograph 39.

Chapter Fk	Chapter XIV.	Chhapardhalli , a small village about ten miles south-east of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 179, has an old temple of Hanumán. Outside of the village to the north stands an inscribed slab.
	Places.	
BAN	CHIKANJ.	Chikanji , a village two and a half miles west of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 218, has four inscriptions outside of a Smárt temple of Amritling. The temple has carved pillars and walls, and is said to be 500 years old.
BI	CHIKKANARTI.	Chikkanarti , a small village about eleven miles south-east of Hubli, with in 1881 a population of 401, has a temple of Kalmeshvar with a stone inscription.
	CHIKKERUR.	Chikkerur , with in 1881 a population of 1550, is a market town about ten miles west of Kod. A large weekly market is held on Wednesdays. Chillies and rice are the chief articles sold. Chikkerur has a large pond called Hirikore with two inscriptions dated 1094 and 1163, and temples of Bámshankari, Hanumant, and Someshvar each with an inscription dated 1053, 1101, and 1101. It also has two hero-stones or <i>cirgals</i> dated 1077 and 1222, and two other inscribed stones dated 1125 and 1129.
	CHIN MULGUND.	Chin Mulgund , ¹ a large village of 1584 people about six miles north-west of Kod, has a black granite temple of Chikeshvar to the north-east of the village. The walls of the temple are carved with figures and the roof is supported on forty-four pillars. On a small hillock to the east of the village is a self-made <i>ling</i> of Siddheshvar. A little to the left of the <i>ling</i> is said to be an underground cavo. Two inscriptions occur, one in eighteen lines of Old Kánarése characters to the left of the central door of the temple of Chikeshvar; the other dated 1243 is near a temple of Ishvar outside of the village.
	DAMBAL.	Dambal , in north latitude 15° 12' and east longitude 75° 50', with in 1881 a population of 3770, is an old town on the Gadag-Mundargi road about thirteen miles south-east of Gadag. Till 1862, when it was removed to Mundargi, Dambal was the head-quarters of a petty division. Gnavas and grapes are grown in large quantities at Dambal and sent to various parts of the district. Dambal has temples of Dodda Basappa, Káleshvar, and Someshvar, all much injured. The ² temple of Dodda Basappa, outside the town to the north-east, is of a different style from any other temple either at Gadag or Lakkundi. The base both of the shrine and of the hall is star-shaped. As explained by Dr. Burgess, a star-shaped form is obtained by the overlapping of a number of equal squares over a common centre, with their corners all equi-distant from one another, in a circle whose radii are the semi-diameters of the squares. These projecting corners form the perimeter of the building. The interiors of both the shrine and hall are square. In the shrine, which as usual is dark, is a <i>ling</i> . In front of the shrine door is a large flat

¹ The village takes its name from the gold or *chin* dust which is found in the neighbouring hills. According to a tradition a hermitage of the sage Machhakandaryá stood on the site of the village.

² Contributed by Dr. J. Burgess.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DÄRVAL.

Temples.

door step beautifully carved in low relief with rosettes, festoons, and small figures. This is perhaps the most beautifully designed door step in any temple in Western India. Above the entrance to the little antechamber, immediately in front of the shrine, is another piece of fine work, a sculptured architrave spanning the two slender pillars on either side of the entrance. It is one block about eight feet across and three to four feet deep. On each side, close above the pillars, is carved the conventional griffin-like monster, often called a *makara* or alligator, with an elaborate florid tail coiling over his back, and great square jaws from which issues an ornamental wreath or arch. Under the wreath was some figure or group of figures which have been broken. Four carefully finished pillars support the dome of the hall which has two entrances one on the south the other on the east. Outside of the east door, in continuation of the length of the building, a long porch or room of rough material has been built over a gigantic bull or *nandi* who sits facing the shrine. The outer face of the walls both of the shrine and of the hall are carried up from the star-shaped base in vertical projecting corners. The horizontal basement mouldings are very deeply cut, and, with their strong lights and shadows, surround the building by an effective series of light and dark bands. These are slightly broken by little ornaments on the face of each angle. Along the top of the upper moulding of the basement are little groups of elephants and lions fighting or feeding. The facets of the walls, above this and up to the eaves have long slender double pilasters with little tops or *shikhars*. Above each is a group of tiny figures dancing or playing instruments. The recesses between the corners have also pretty carving. Unlike most Chulukyan temples this has no cornice except round the porch which is in advance of the south doorway. The spire runs direct from the eaves as a truncated cone. The step-like appearance disappears, the storeys dwindling into mere horizontal mouldings. The doorway on the south is very richly carved but has been covered with plaster and paint till the carvings are nearly hid. The two pillars in this porch are very minutely moulded in an abundance of perpendicular projecting and recessed angles. Close to the temple of Doddā Basavanna is a little temple of Dabgadi or Someshwara. It is very plain, its most marked feature being a very deep flat straight-lined cornice which runs round over the eaves of the hall or *mandap*. The temple includes an open hall or *mandap*, an antechamber, and a shrine. The antechamber is separated from the hall by a perforated stone screen through which is a doorway. A bull or *nandi* lies in the antechamber and a *ling* is set in the shrine.

Outside of the town on the Gudag-Mundargi road is the Totadsvāmi *math* or monastery a large modern building of black stone. Over the tomb of Totadsvāmi the founder of the monastery is a well worked stone lotus. The pillars are hewn in imitation of the turned pillars of older times, and the door is carved with a pattern in very low relief. A door into a side cloister was brought about 1870 from Lakkanadi about seven miles to the north. The Lakshmi on the door has been hewn into a *ling*, but elephants remain. The present head of the Totadsvāmi monastery is one Andrisvāmi

Chapter
Pla
BANI
Hu

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DAMBAL.

Fort.

and under him are branch monasteries in most of the villages near Dambal, all endowed with lands.

To the west of Dambal is a ruined stone rubble fort with a Jain temple much out of repair. The fort is a large enclosure with walls in fair repair. The walls are high, and for the most part are built of large cut stone blocks into which are built parts of pillars, door lintels, and side posts. In 1750, *The Gazetteer* notices it as a stone fort surrounded by a ditch between which and the wall was a rampart of earth.¹ In 1800 Colonel Wellesley described the fort as strong and well built with a dry and in some places deep ditch and walls about thirty feet high. In 1826 a committee of inspection described it as a square stone fort of some strength. It was surrounded by a dry ditch about ten feet deep and by a glacis or raised earthen mound which covered the works to a considerable height except on the south where a large pond exposed the ramparts. The ditch was well flanked by round towers projecting about twenty feet from the ramparts and situated about fifty feet apart. There were a few unserviceable guns. The committee found the works well built and wanting little repair. They recommended that a garrison of one or two companies of sepoys should be stationed in the fort with a hundred irregulars and a brace of twelve pounders.² In 1842 Captain Burgoyne and Lieutenant Boll, who were appointed to examine the Bombay-Karnatak forts, described Dambal as a large stone fort about 100 yards west of the town. It was nearly round, being about 420 yards long by about 400 broad. The chief entrance was on the east by four gateways, one within the other, all covered and flanked by strong works. On the north and west were single gates, both from within. There was a covered way with a parapet and a blocked small glacis out of repair. The defences of the fort consisted of eleven unequal faces with angular bastions strongly built and fit for ordnance. The curtains were of the same material and were in good order. The ramparts were seven to fourteen feet wide and had three to four feet high parapets. The entire height of the works including the parapet varied from sixteen to thirty feet. The south face of the fort, where was a small borm eight feet round, was entirely destroyed. The counterscarp of the fort was revetted or faced with stone work generally in good order. Round the fort was a ditch about fifty feet wide and fifteen feet deep. Inside of the fort were a few inhabited houses and the court of the petty divisional officer. There was a palace and the ruins of a number of houses. The water-supply was from a large pond on the west, the dam of which ran obliquely north and south to within a hundred feet of the south-west corner of the fort. On the north large gardens came to within a short distance of the works. The committee found that, if the south parapets were put in order, from its general good condition and the strength of its masonry, the fort was strong enough to face heavy ordnance.³ By 1862 the fort had

¹ Description, I. 501.² MS. Report, pp. 33-39.³ Report dated Belgaum 5th July 1842.

fallen into ruin. To the west of the town is a pond covering 455 and watering 143 acres. Its dam was raised at a cost of £993 (Rs. 9930) by the Irrigation Department. It now holds 108,402,000 cubic feet of water and is largely used for watering the neighbouring crops.

Of five inscriptions at Dambal the earliest and the most important is an excellently preserved inscription in forty-five lines dated 1095, on a stone-tablet to the left of the small Jain shrine in the fort. At the top of the stone are several emblems. In the centre is the figure of a woman, apparently the Buddhist goddess Tārā or Tārā-devī who is mentioned in the inscription. She is seated in a shrine facing full front, and holds in her left hand an opening water-lily, and in her right hand some other objects. To her right are a cow and calf with the sun above them; and to her left is the standing figure of a man with his hands joined and held to his face in the act of salutation. In front of his hands is the flower of an eight-leaved water-lily, behind him are two lamp-stands with burning flames, and above him is the moon. The body of the inscription which is in the Old Kānārēse language, in finely engraved and well preserved characters of the end of the eleventh century, covers a space about 3' 1" high by 2' 1" broad. Round the top of the tablet are also two long lines of writing in the same character and containing three Sanskrit verses. The inscription begins with a salutation to Buddha and Tārā. It records that on Sunday the fifth day of the bright half of *Māgh* or February-March in the nineteenth year (1095) of the reign of the Western Chālukya king Tribhuvanamalla II. or Vikramāditya VI. (1076-1127), grants were made to two Buddhist monasteries or *vihāras* at Dambal. One of the monasteries is mentioned as built in honour of Buddha by the sixteen *śettis* or head merchants of Dambal, and the other as having been built in honour of the Buddhist goddess Tārā by the merchant Samvāgayya of Lokkigundi the modern Lakkundi about eight miles north of Dambal. The head merchants who built and endowed the monasteries are said to be of the Vira Balanjan sect,¹ the class of merchants or traders who afterwards became the chief supporters of the Lingāyat religion. The inscription mentions Lakṣmīdevī the chief queen as governing the district called the eighteen *agrahāras* and the city of Dharmāpara or Dharmavohal apparently Dambal.² The second inscription at the temple of Doddā Basavanna is dated 1181 in the reign of the Western Chālukya king Somāśivar IV. (1182-1189) with whom ended the supreme power of the Western Chālukyas. Of the three other inscriptions two are on pillars at the entrance of the temple of Kāśeśivar, and the third is on a stone built into the wall of a well close by and nearly buried. The present *desāi* of Dambal has nine copperplates of the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DAMBAL.

Inscriptions.

¹ Other forms in inscriptions are Bilanjan, Banaujan, and Banaujan. The modern form is Banājiga and Banūjiga. There is still a division of the Banājigas called Jain Banājiga. Mr. J. P. Fleet, C.S., C.I.E., in Ind. Ant. X. 185.

² The eighteen *agrahāras* appear to have been eighteen important towns scattered over the Belvola Three-hundred. Huli in Belgaum was one of them, Nargund another, and Dambal was perhaps a third. Fleet's Kānārēse Dynasties, 48 note 3; Ind. Ant. XII. 47.

Chapter	Chapter XIV.
Pla	Places.
BANK	DAMBAL.
His	Inscribed
	Copper-plates.

History.

third Vijayanagar king Harihar II. (1379-1401). The plates are about 7½" broad by 10½" long, and are strung on a massive ring, the seal of which bears the figure of a boar with the sun and moon above it. The plates are strung very irregularly though some of them are numbered. The inscription in Sanskrit characters and language is written across the breadth of the plates. It records how in the year 1379 (*Shak* 1301 *Siddhārthi samvatsar*) Harihar II., while ruling at Vijaynagar, divided the district of Gadag consisting of sixty-six villages in the kingdom of Hastinavati into three equal shares. One was kept as the king's share, the second was bestowed for the religious rites of the gods Trikuteshvar and Virnāryan, and the third was granted to minor village gods and to Brāhmins.¹

In the eleventh and twelfth centuries Dambal called Dharmāpura or Dharmavolal, that is the city of religion, was under the Western Chālukyas. In 1095 it had two Buddhist monasteries to which grants were made by merchants who professed the Buddhist faith. About 1690 under Aurangzeb's governor of Sāvanur Dambal was the head of a revenue division managed by an hereditary Hindu officer called the *desai* of Dambal.² In 1778 Haidar Ali (1768-1783) took Dhārwar, Bādāmi, and eventually the whole country south of the Krishna, but left Dambal, Nargund, Navalgund, and Sirhati in the hands of their chiefs on their acknowledging his supremacy and agreeing to pay tribute.³ In April 1800 Dhundia Vāgh the great Marāthā freebooter laid siege to Dambal. During the course of the siege Āppa Sāheb, the son of Parashurām Bhān, detached against him a force of 5000 cavalry and a large body of infantry. Dhundia defeated the detachment and took possession of Dambal on the 5th of May. On the 20th of July Colonel Wellesley appeared before Dambal. He describes Dambal fort as strong and well built, the wall about thirty feet high, with a dry ditch, in some places of considerable depth. In the fort were about 1000 men who were summoned to surrender. An hour was given them to consider the offer. They declined to accept the summons and the place, which had held out against Dhundia for several weeks, was attacked and carried by escalade with the loss of a very few men wounded. The fort was surrounded by a body of cavalry under Colonel Stevenson and by the Marāthās under Gokhla. It was attacked in three places: at the gateway by Major Deese with the piquets supported by two companies of the second detachment of the Second Regiment; on one face by Lieutenant-Colonel Capper with the grenadiers and light infantry of the 73rd and the second company of the Second Regiment; and on the other face by Captain Macpherson with the grenadiers and light infantry of the 77th and the remainder of the second detachment of the Second Bombay Regiment. It was impossible to force the gateway, and the party on that attack entered the fort by escalade; the other two attacks succeeded nearly at the same time.⁴ Almost the only loss to the

¹ Journal Bombay Branch Royal Asiatic Society, XII. 338-339.

² Stokes' Belgaum, 44; West's History, 21.

³ Wilks' South of India, II. 187.

⁴ Wellington's Supplementary Despatches, India (1797-1805), II. 73.

assailants was caused by the breaking of a ladder. The commandant of the fort, a Smárt Bráhmaṇ named Shrinivāsa Venkatādri Bahādur Desāi was summarily hanged, apparently because he refused to give up the fort.¹ During the Third Maráṭha War General Munro appeared before Dambal on the 7th of January 1818. After about four hours' firing from two batteries, on the morning of the 8th, the garrison amounting to 450 men capitulated and engaged not to serve against the British during the war.² In 1827 Captain Clunes notices Dambal as a usual halting place on the Dhárwár-Belári road with 500 houses, twelve shops, and wells.³ In the 1858 mutinies the chiefs of Mundargi and Sirhatti attacked the Dambal treasury. But as on the previous day all the money had been sent to Gadag the insurgent chiefs gained but little.⁴

Devar Hubli village, on the Dhárwár-Haliyál road six miles south-west of Dhárwár, with in 1892 a population of 674, has a Jakhanachárya temple of Shri Ranganáth.

Devgeri, with in 1881 a population of 2618, is a large village on the Bankápur-Rámabennur road about six miles west of Karajgi. Devgeri has an assistant collector's bungalow and temples of Hanumān, Basavanna, and Yellamma. Yellamma's temple is said to have been built by Jakhanachárya. It has an inscription dated Monday the bright half of *Ashádh* or June-July 1538 (S. 1460 *Vilambi samvatsara*). In 1875-76 three sets of copper-plates of three and four plates each were found in digging the bed of a pond at Devgeri. They are all early Kadamba grants, and, though not dated in any era, are placed by Mr. Fleet about the close of the fifth century after Christ. One of these grants is on three plates about 7"5 long by 1"8 broad. The ring joining the plates is 0"2 thick and is an oval 2"4 by 1"8. The seal also is oval 1"7 by 1"4. The device on the seal is a good deal worn. It is an animal standing towards the right with its head turned to the left, with the figure of a god or a man leaning against it or sitting on it. The first plate has four lines of writing on the inner side, the second has four lines on each side, and the third has four lines on the inner side. All are in Old Kánarese characters in the Sanskrit language. The plates record a grant of a field for the use of a Jain temple by the heir apparent Devavarina, son of Krishnavarma, who is styled the great Kadamba king. The second grant is in three plates, about 2"5 long by 2"3 broad. The ring which joins the plates is about 0"3 thick and is almost a circle 2"3 in diameter. The seal is oval, 1"5 by 0"9; the device or writing cannot be read. The first plate has five lines on the inner side, the second five lines on either side, and the third five lines on the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DAMBAL.

DEVAR HUBLI

DEVGIRI.

Inscribed
Copper plates.

¹ Governor General to Secret Committee of the Board of Directors, 31st August 1800; Wellington's Despatches, I. 69. General Wellesley seems to have afterwards regretted that the commandant was hanged without further inquiry. Before he left India Colonel Wellesley induced the Government of Bombay to allow the widow of the commandant to adopt a son and the son to bear the hereditary title of the family. The commandant's grandson joined the rebellion of 1858 and forfeited his life and estates. See above, p. 423.

² Clunes' Itinerary, 72.

³ Blacker's Maráṭha War, 297.

⁴ Mr. F. L. Charles, C.S.

Chapter	Chapter XIV.
Pla	Places.
BANK	DEVIGIRI.
Ris	

inner side. The language is Sanskrit and the characters are Old Kánarese, small and neatly cut and mostly well preserved. The grant is issued from Vaijayanti or Banavási and records the gift of fields for the use of a Jain temple by Mrigesvarma, the great king of the Kadambas, the son of Shri Shántivarma in the family of Kákustha, on the tenth lunar day in the dark fortnight of Kártik or Novomber-December in the third year of the king's reign. The third grant is on four plates about 8" long by 2"·5 broad. The ring on which the plates are strung is rather bent. It seems to have originally been circular about 2"·5 in diameter and 6"·2 thick. The seal is oval 1"·2 by 1". The device, which is very indistinct, seems to be a sitting or a kneeling figure of a god or man, probably of the Jain Jinendra. The first plate has four lines on the inner side, the second five each on either side, the third four on the inner and five on the outer side, and the fourth has five on the inner side. The language is Sanskrit, and the character is Old Kánarese, large bold and well preserved. The grant is issued from Vaijayanti that is Banavási. It records the gift of a village to a Jain temple and two Jain sects by Mrigesvarma the pious great king of the Kadambas on the full-moon day, the eighth fortnight of the rainy season, in the fourth year of his reign.¹

DEVIGIRI.

Devihosur village, about ten miles south-west of Karajgi, with in 1881 a population of 1286, has temples of Bānshankari, Basvanna, and Bhogeshvar, the Bānshankari temple with four inscribed slabs, the Basvanna temple with one, and the Bhogeshvar temple with two of eleven and twenty lines. Four other inscriptions occur in the village, two in the yard of one Kajannivali, one in a field, and one on the dam of a pond to the east of the village.

DHÁRWÁR.

Dhárwar,² in north latitude 15° 27' and east longitude 75° 6', forty-eight miles south-east of Belgaum, 110 miles south-west of Bijápur, and about 300 miles south-east of Bombay, is the headquarters of the Dhárwar sub-division and district. The 1881 census returns show that Dhárwar is the fifteenth city in the Bombay Presidency, with a town site of 735 acres and a population of about 27,000 or thirty-six to the square acre.³

Aspect.

Dhárwar stands 2580 feet above the sea, about seventy miles north-east of the coast town of Kárwár in North Kánára, forty-eight miles south-east of Belgaum, and twelve miles north-west of Hubli. To the north-east, east, and south-east the country round Dhárwar is open for upwards of thirty miles. On the west and south-west, within a mile of the town, are several small waving hills. From the north-east, east, and south-east, the town and fort hardly show until close at hand. From the south, the Collector's office, the temple of Ulvi Basappa, a few trees on the north-west, and Mailarling hill on the north first catch the eye, and on nearer approach, the upper parts of the German Mission Chapel, and the south of the town come into view. The approach from the west shows nothing until the

¹ Ind. Ant. VII. 33-38; Jour. Bom. Br. Roy. As. Soc. XII. 300-325.

² Contributed by Ráo Bahádúr Tirmalráv Venkatesh.

³ This includes 671 the population of Dhárwar Cantonment.

high ground is climbed on which are the Collector's office and Ulvi Basappa's temple. The crest of this high ground commands an excellent view. The Collector's office, which is probably the highest point for miles round, occupies a most prominent position and commands a view of the surroundings of the town and of the country near. Immediately below the office, is Ulvi Basappa's temple and beyond Ulvi's temple the Malarling hill slopes to the Bāgh pond on the south of the town. The town itself, with its seven straggling villages, is half hidden by the rising ground above the Lāl pond, and by the fort and station which are embosomed in trees.¹ Beyond the town a wide and rich plain, about sixty miles long by thirty-six broad, stretches east and north-east to a low range of hills, among which, in the far distance, appear the holy hill of Yellamma and the hill fort of Paragad. Between April and mid-May the whole of this plain is one vast sheet of bare black soil, dotted with green village sites. During the rest of the year the plain is green with Indian millet cotton and wheat. To the north-east the country rolls thirty miles to the hill fort and town of Nargund. To the west the plain rises in low hills to the eastern end of a spur which stretches thirty-seven miles from the Sahyādris.

The rock on which Dhārwār is built belongs to the metamorphic series and is composed of layers of schist so twisted in places as to be almost vertical. This stone is unfit for building houses or drains, and house-building stone has to be brought from a distance. Its position on a slight rise gives Dhārwār excellent natural drainage. The storm-water discharges north into a water-course which runs north-east to the Govankop brook, about three miles north of Dhārwār. The surface drainage, from the quarter of the town which lies to the south-east of the hill, falls into the Bāgh pond and the rice fields below it.

The station of Dhārwār may be divided into five parts the fort, the town, the civil station, the cantonment, and the suburbs. The fort covers about seventy-six acres, and has an outside diameter of about 800 yards. It has ruinous mud fortifications, which were partially destroyed by Government after the 1857 mutinies. In 1826 Grant Duff described the fort as guarded by an outer and inner ditch twenty-five to thirty feet wide and nearly as many deep. The defences were of mud and were irregular and much decayed.² When built in 1403 (*Shak* 1325 *Subhānu samratāra*) the fort had only one entrance from the east with four gateways one inside the other. In 1660 the gates were improved by order of the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Aspect.

Fort.

17
Dhār
villag
villag
Gul
ston

together with six and a half of nine survey numbers, and six survey numbers belong to the uninhabited village of Saptāpur; and sixteen survey numbers belonging to the uninhabited village of Bāgātālān.

² First Preface, Third Edition (1873), and p. 486.

Chapter
Pla
BANK
Dis

Chapter XIV.
Places.
Dhārwar.
Fort.

eight Bijapur king Ali Adil Shah (1656-1679). The four gateways remain, but are much out of repair. From the inside of the fort the first gateway, built in a line with the inner fort wall, is in fair order. It is $12\frac{1}{2}$ feet high and $11\frac{1}{2}$ feet broad. The arch above the gateway and the sides are built with cut granite and iron stone and mortar. Its wooden doors, three inches thick, still stand but cannot be shut. The inner ditch surrounds the inner fort wall. The second gate from inside, thirteen feet high and $15\frac{1}{2}$ broad, is the largest in the fort and looks fresh and handsome. Its massive wooden doors are four inches thick, and have several beautifully carved wooden bars fastened to them by strong iron nails. The upper part and sides of the gateway are built with good cut granite stone cemented with mortar. On the top is an oblong slab with, in a large oblong space in the middle of the slab, the following writing in Persian :

When torn by sorrow and ill fortune, call on the famous and wonderful Ali. Through the favour of Ali and the might of Muhammad, you are sure to find instant relief.

At the right ends of the text are two small circles, the upper circle recording the date 11th *Muharram* of the year II. 1071 that is A.D. 1659, and the lower recording :

On Friday Ehlid Sittino-Q-Aliaff 1071 (that is 1659).

At the left ends of the square are two similar circles the upper circle recording :

Abdul Gaffar Commandant of the fort of Dhārwar.

And the lower circle recording :

Abdulla Captain of the fort of Dhārwar.

The workmanship of this gateway is different from that of the fort wall, the gate being Muhammadan and the wall Hindu. This gateway is built in a line with the outer fort wall. Beyond are the third and the fourth gateways both of which are totally ruined. The four gateways are so placed that an assailant attempting to enter has after forcing each gate to pass some distance to one side before reaching the next. The three inner gateways face east, and the fourth or the outermost gateway faces north. Between the second and third gateways, a little towards the east of the road, stands a thick slab of stone about five feet high and one and a half broad called the Field Pillar or *Ran-Stambh*. Prisoners condemned to death were formerly beheaded in front of this pillar. The practice has been continued till within the last few years, heads of sheep being offered instead of human heads.

The residences in the fort were formerly occupied by officers of the Native Infantry Regiment stationed at Dhārwar. Since 1875 when new lines were built they have been occupied by officers in the civil employ of Government. The water-supply of the fort is from a large reservoir or *haud*. Outside the fort is surrounded by a broad earthen mound or glacis.

The town occupies the ground to the east and south of the fort and includes the lowest part of Dhārwar with its suburbs. The original town or *petta* attached to the fort was to the south-east outflanking the fort on the east. It was defended by a low mud

Chapter	Chapter XIV.
Pla.	Places.
BANK	DHÁRWÁR.
Ris	Town.

east and west. The south-east division has ten lanes.¹ It is inhabited by Bráhmaṇ priests and Government servants, the hereditary astrologers of Dhárwár, a large number of Līngáyāt and Marátha husbandmen, labourers, and Bedars, two or three goldsmiths, one or two Līngáyāt priests, and a few Muḥammadans. It has two Līngáyāt monasteries, and three Hindu temples of Ráyar Hanumán, Gopálkrishna, and Mahádev.

The north-eastern division has eleven lanes.² It is inhabited by Pendhárís, Musalmán labourers, betel leaf sellers and gardeners, Līngáyāt grain merchants, retail shopkeepers and husbandmen, goldsmiths, weavers, and shoemakers, and two Yádars. In this subdivision is the chief native liquor factory, a few Bráhmaṇ priests and Government servants, a Līngáyāt and a Vellál mason, a few blacksmiths, rope-makers, and dealers in skin, and three temples of Ishvar Hanumán and Kalva, and a goldsmiths' and three Līngáyāt religious houses.

The north middle division has seven lanes.³ It is inhabited by several Bráhmaṇ priests, Government servants, the *desái* of Dhárwár, several rich Bráhmaṇ Līngáyāt and Muḥammadan merchants, Komti morchants, Jīngars, retail shopkeepers and grain merchants and their shops, a few oil pressers, some copper and brass vessel sellers, and a few Līngáyāt priests. In this division are the mámlatdár's office, Government Maráthi and Kánarese schools, the old market, the chief police station, two Līngáyāt monasteries, Hindu temples of Vithoba, Venkoba, Mudi-Hanumán and Ishvar, Rághavendra Swámi's shrine, a Līngáyāt temple of Basvanna, Nálband's mosque, and a few lime kilns.

The south middle division has ten lanes.⁴ It is inhabited by Mádhva Bráhmaṇ priests, Government servants and pleaders, Marátha Līngáyāt and Jain husbandmen and labourers, a few Musalmáns and cotton cleaners, goldsmiths, earthen-pot makers, Līngáyāt merchants weavers and priests, three or four retail shops, and dancing girls. The chief objects of interest in this division are three Bráhmaṇic temples of Kalmeshvar, Hanumán, and Ishvar, a Jain temple, a Līngáyāt temple of Virbhadrá, two Līngáyāt monasteries, and a mosque.

The south-western division has seven lanes.⁵ The chief inhabitants are Līngáyāt merchants priests and husbandmen, Bráhmaṇ

¹ Beginning from the Navlur gate, the names of the lanes are two Bedar lanes, Kolikera, Uđpraya-galli, Marátha-galli, Kallí-voni, Attikole-voni, Shudra Joshi's vadha, Korvare' or musicians' galli, and Gondhli's galli.

² Muchandya-galli, Gavachan-galli, Madansetti-galli, Adki-galli, Bhus-galli, Onnari-galli, Mensinkai-galli, Viraktumth-voni, Ghali-voni, Motchigerri, and Kambargalli or blacksmith's lane.

³ Mudi-hanumán-galli, Dattobran's galli, Taluk Kacheri-galli, Hiremath lane, Desai-galli, Javali or cloth-seller's bázár, Vibhuti-galli, Nandikole-galli, Zingar-galli, and Rajput-galli.

⁴ Kumbár-galli, Lukmánhalli, Basti-galli, Ueshpándi-galli, Hembli-galli, Mondgalli and Hosvoni.

⁵ Kodanpur-galli, Weavers' lane, Dundi-galli, Velligar-galli, Hanumán-galli, Kasba Dyamava-galli, and Mollia-galli.

priests, merchants, Government servants and pleaders, weavers, a blacksmith and several goldsmiths, carpenters, a few Muhamnadan washermen, dancing girls, and a few indigo dyers. The chief objects of interest are four Lingáyat monasteries, a temple of Chauri-Basappa, two Bráhmaical temples of Bánsankari and Vonkoba, and a mosque.

The north-western division has ten lanes.¹ The chief inhabitants are Muhamnadan merchants husbandmen and labourers, Government messengers, tiumen, coppersmiths, traders, water-carriers, grass-cutters, washermen, barbers, cow-keepers, a few Bráhma priests, Government servants and pleaders, indigo-dyers, a few Marátha and Lingáyat husbandmen, and labourers, goldsmiths, dancing girls, carpenters, earthen-pot makers, and Lingáyat priests. The chief objects of interest are Bráhmaical temples of Dattátriya, Narsinh and Hanumán, a Lingáyat monastery, the Jáma and four or five minor mosques, the Persian school-house, and the German Mission school-house, on the bank of the Halkeri Pond.

The suburbs fall under five divisions. To the north of the main east and west street, and to the east of the Hirekeri or Moti pond, are nine lanes.² This part is peopled by Muhamnadan and Marátha husbandmen, labourers, Government messengers, constables, and some Hindustán Bráhmans. There are three temples of Báráji Hanumán and Ganes, and three mosques. To the north of this nine-lane sub-division is the European Protestant burying ground, and north of this burying ground is the European cricket ground. Beyond the cricket ground to the east is Háveripeth. On the extreme north-east about a mile distant is the new village of Madihall. It is bounded on the north, east, and south by Dhárwar lands and open country, and on the west by Háveripeth. In 1832, under the patronage of Mr. Josiah Nisbet the Principal Collector, Judge and Sessions Judge, and Political Agent in the Southern Marátha Country, Bráhma public officers and agents of landholders built the new village of Madihall towards the east of Háveripeth. For some time it was called Nisbetpur after Mr. Nisbet but it is now called Madihalla, from the neighbouring brook or *halla* on the banks of which the long and strong grass called *madi*, used in making ropes and sweeping brooms, is grown. Madihalla includes two long streets running parallel to each other east and west. There are no cross lanes. All the houses here are built of sun-dried bricks, and covered with tiles. The higher public servants and agents of landholders and sardárs built several good houses on both sides of the southern street. Many are now in ruins, and the few that remain are occupied by Bráhma priests and poor public servants. In the northern street live several Marátha husbandmen messengers and constables. At the end of the village is a large temple of Narsinh which was built by the late Ráo Bahádur Shrinivásráo

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHARWAR.
Town.

Suburbs.

Madihall.

¹ Pendhári-galli, Tadkodo-galli, Gavli-galli, Langoti-galli, Kumbhár-galli, Daroga-galli, two Raválpur-galli, Sodágar-galli, and Bisti-galli.

² Mutgar lane, Madimbhán's lane, Átra Imám lane, Bhovi Mandi lane, Nankalvada, Mochi-galli, Kodl lane, Kirpáram lane, and Marátha lane.

Chapter
Pla
BANK
His

Chapter XIV.
Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Háveripeth.

Sangit, *diwán* to the Principal Collector and Political Agent in 1832, in front of his house where his family now lives. There are four or five houses of Muhammadans. The population is entirely dependent on the Dhárwár market. The well water is sweet and close to the surface.

About three-quarters of a mile north of the town is the modern village of Háveripeth. It is bounded on the north by the lands of Dhárwár and Madihall, on the south by the open ground between Háveripeth and Dhárwár, and on the west by the open ground between Háveripeth and Náráyanpur. Under Bijápur (1489-1686) and afterwards under Anrangzeb (1658-1707), Dhárwár fort was in charge of a commandant, who had a small territory assigned to him for the maintenance of the garrison. The town or *petta* was placed under the manager or *sarsubhedár* of the district. The same form of government was continued under Peshwa Báláji after he took the fort in 1753. The merchants lived in the *petta* and the markets were there. Owing to continual dissensions between the commandant and the civil authorities in the town, the garrison were not allowed access to the *petta* and had much difficulty in getting provisions. The commandant represented the matter to the Peshwa, who ordered a new *petta* or market to be built for the use of the garrison. It was built towards the north-east of the fort in 1753, and was called *Sadāshiv peth*, in honor of the Peshwa's cousin Sadāshivráv, who had obtained the order for its building. As the market days in the Mangalvár and Shukrávár street in the town of Dhárwár were Tuesdays and Fridays the new market was ordered to be held on Sundays. It was therefore also called *Adívar peth* or the Sunday street. When and why the old names were changed into the present Háveripeth is not known. In Háveripeth two long streets, one north and south, and the other east and west, cross each other almost at right angles. The chief inhabitants are Lingáyat merchants, shopkeepers and oil-pressers, Pindháris, cotton-cleaners, carpenters, and blacksmiths. Some rich Muhammadans, several Lingáyat and Marátha husbandmen and labourers, and Lingáyat priests and Musalmán beggars also live in this division. The chief objects of interest are four Bráhmanical temples of Hanumān, Ishvar, Kareva, and Dyāmava, a Lingáyat temple of Basvanna, two Lingáyat monasteries, and three mosques. Outside the northern entrance of Háveripeth are the Parmankatti pond and a rest-house.

Gulganjikop.

About a mile and a half to the north of the town is a group of five hamlets Gulganjikop, Kamalápur, Hosmalápur, Málápur, and Náráyanpur, all near one other and forming one large village. Gulganjikop lies to the east, Málápur and Kamalápur to the north, Hosmalápur to the west, and Náráyanpur to the south. The boundaries of this group are on the north the lands of Gulganjikop and Málápur, on the east the lands of Málápur between this group and Háveripeth, on the south the open space between this group and the fort, and on the west the lands of Gulganjikop and the jail. The whole group is more like a separate

village than a portion of the city. The streets are more like lanes than roads, being neither paved nor metalled. Except about ten with tiles the houses are small and flat roofed. They are chiefly peopled by Lingáyat and Marátha husbandmen and labourers. There are ten or twelve houses of carpenters and as many more of blacksmiths and earthen-pot makers. There are four or five retail, but there is no large wholesale shop. Four rich merchants three Lingáyat and one Rajput, several Musalmán and Marátha Government messengers and constables, eight or ten families of Musalmán beggars, and about ten families of Lingáyat priests live in these villages. The headman of Málápur is a Musalmán, and the headmen of the other villages are Lingáyats. The accountants of these villages are Bráhmans who live in the town. The only objects of interest in the group are two temples of Hanumán, a Lingáyat temple of Basvanna, two Lingáyat monasteries, and two mosques. A little trade in cotton is carried on in these villages.

To the south-west of the Gulganjikop group is Saidápur village. It is bounded on the north by the open ground south of Gulganjikop, on the east by the fort, on the west by the ground behind the jail, and on the south by the Dhárwár-Belgaum road. It is peopled by poor Musalmán, Marátha, and Lingáyat husbandmen and labourers. There are some tiled and several small flat-roofed houses, but no merchants or Bráhmans live here. The village has a Roman Catholic chapel, with a few resident Catholic Christians. To the south-east and west of Saidápur is the civil station and the fort. Between the south-east of the Collector's garden and the west of the town, almost in a line with the middle Kamánkatta street, is a small nameless village. It is bounded on the north by the road from the town to the Collector's office, on the east by the north and south main road from Hubli to Belgaum and the west of Dhárwár, on the south by the Kempgeri pond, and on the west by the Collector's garden. About 1824, the private servants and messengers of the Principal Collector, and the military officers of the regiments then stationed in the fort, built several small huts and houses at this place. Several Musalmán labourers, and Government servants of the messenger and constable class, several Bhois formerly palanquin-bearers but now fishermen, some Roman Catholic Christians, clerks in Government offices, and some Hindustáni Bráhmans live here. About 1833 the jailor dug a public well with the help of a few convicts, and his family enjoy a piece of rent-free land for its repair. To the south-west of the town is a village originally called Baberpur after Mr. T. H. Baber the Principal Collector who built it. It does not now retain that name. The boundaries of this village are on the north the southern slope of the Madármardi hill, on the east the south-west of the town, on the south the Hirekeri pond, and on the west the open country towards the main Belgaum-Hubli road. The great south-east and west road of the town passes through this village towards the west to

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.
Gulganjikop.

Saidápur.

Chapter Pla BANK His	Chapter XIV. Places. DHARWAR. bs.	the Collector's office, District Judge's, and First Class Subordinate Judge's courts, Ulri Basappa's temple, the European part of the town, and the main road from Belgaum to Hubli. On the south side of this street are Ráo Bahádúr Tirmalráv Inándár's dwelling, Satya Bodh's Hanumán's temple, and four or five houses of Bráhmaṇ priests and others. On the northern side are Venkatráv Bahádúr's large well, Tirmalráv's rest-house, and houses of three or four Bráhmaṇ Government servants and others. The smaller lanes in this new village are one called the Chávni, and three Bedar lanes. The Chávni was originally occupied by the <i>savárs</i> or horsemen of the Political escort. It was next occupied by police constables until when they were removed to the now police quarters. Marátha labourers and others now live there. The three Bedar lanes are so called from about a hundred Bedars and some Hulsars who live there. The Bedars hire themselves for daily labour or sell firewood. Some trade in mango and guava fruit in their season. There is a small Hanumán's temple in the Chávni lane occupied by a Bairági ministrant. To the north of the new village and towards the west of the town are several small and irregular lanes of Holerus or Mhárs, Talvarus or village constables, Kurbarus or shepherds, weavers, basket-makers, and Kasberus or prostitutes. There is an Akhani lane, where live Muhammadan sellers of beads and needles and some workers in silk, Gaulis' or cowherds' lane, the two market lanes of the old regimental lines where live two or three Muhammadan cloth merchants, Kákar lane where live some Pendhári fishers, firewood sellers and pony hirers who give ponies on hire and buy and sell fish, Madrási lane and Korvarus' or low musicians' lane where live Native Christians from Madras most of them employed as servants in European households. Most of the people of this locality are poor and live chiefly on labour or service and some by begging. Most of the houses in those lanes are small clumsy and dirty and the lanes themselves are not clean. Of religious buildings the Holerus have three temples of Durgava the goddess of cholera and her sister Mátáji, the Muhammadans have one or two mosques, and the Roman Catholics have a chapel and a burying ground. To the north of the lanes in the west of the town are the new police lines down the north slope of the rising ground towards the south-west of the fort. The police force consists of Muhammadans, Maráthas, a few Rajputs, and a very few Bráhmaṇs. Close to the lanes are a small temple of Murgamma and a mosque. Beyond the Police lines are the civil station on the north and west, and the fort on the east. Outside to the south-east of the town are two Lingáyat monasteries called Churmuri and Chilal, several houses of Bedars and Lingáyats, Ráo Bahádúr Venkatráv Principal Sadar Amin's cenotaph, a public sweet water round well known as Kopramma's Well and a rest-house both built by Ráo Bahádúr Tirmalráv Inándár the former in memory of his mother.
-------------------------------	--	---

Population.

The 1872 census returns showed a population of 27,186, Hindus

19,836, Musalmáns 6797, Christians 498, and ten Others. The 1881 census returns showed a population of 27,191, including 671 in the cantonment, of whom 19,709 were Hindus, 271 Jains, 6545 Musalmáns, 618 Christians, twenty-four Pársis, and twenty-four Others. Excluding the 671 in the cantonment, the remaining 26,520 give an average density of thirty-six to the square acre over 735 acres the whole area of Dhárwár town. As regards condition the people of Dhárwár town may be arranged under four classes, the rich with yearly incomes of more than £100 (Rs. 1000), the upper middle with £100 to £50 (Rs. 1000-500), the lower middle with £50 to £20 (Rs. 500-200), and the poor with less than £20 (Rs. 200). Of the rich there are 125 to 150 families. They are chiefly priests, Government servants, lawyers, landlords, pensioners, traders, moneylenders, liquor and toll contractors, and copper or brass smiths. Of the upper middle class there are 200 to 400 houses belonging to almost the same classes as the rich. Of the lower middle class there are 500 to 1000 families, belonging almost to the same classes, with the addition of some oilmen and tailors. Of the poor there are 2000 to 2500 families, chiefly retail dealers and craftsmen, excepting copper and brass smiths; a few oilmen and tailors, husbandmen, labourers, wanderers, and beggars.

Except Government servants, whose office hours last from ten to five, men of all classes work from seven to twelve, dine and rest for two hours, work from two to six, sup about eight or nine, and retire to rest about ten. Among the rich the women rise about six, clean the gods' room, light lamps before the house gods, help to make ready the midday meal, dine after their husbands, rest till two, go to the temple to worship or hear sacred books or sew or embroider at home, help in making supper, and retire to rest about ten. In many families, servants clean the hearth, bring water and cook, while the women supply them with provisions for cooking, feed anoint and dress their children and do other light work. Except that they rise before six and bring water and cook, middle class women pass the day like the rich. Poor women, except among Bráhmans and other high classes, rise about four and grind grain till daylight. After a light breakfast, they work till about twelve, dine, and rest. After two they work till six, make supper ready, and, after supping, go to bed about nine. A husbandman's wife takes his breakfast to the field about nine, goes home, and makes dinner ready about twelve. In the afternoon, she does house work and in the evening makes supper ready and sups. In busy times, the men carry their breakfast with them to the fields at about six in the morning. The wife takes her husband his dinner at twelve, and after two hours' rest, works with him in the fields till evening. She bathes at home on Mondays and Thursdays, anoints herself with oil and warm water once in a fortnight, and goes to the temple on every Monday, and on *Makarsankranti* that is January 12th, *Mahashivratri* in February, *Divali* in October or November, and the first *Kártik Ekádashi* or eleventh in November.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.
Population.*Daily Life.*

Chapte	Chapter XIV.
Pla	Places.
BANK	DRĀṢWĀR.
His	Living.

The rich generally live in their own houses, which, if let, might command a yearly rent of £3 to £10 (Rs. 30 - 100). They have one or two servants to cook and bring water, each at a yearly cost of £10 to £15 (Rs. 100 - 150) and their dinner,¹ and one or two buffaloes and a cow, whose milk curds butter and buttermilk are used by the family. Buttermilk is sometimes distributed in charity. Few keep either a horse or a bullock carriage or a pony cart. The yearly cost of food for a family of five, a man a woman, two children, and an aged member of the family, varies from £25 to £50 (Rs. 250 - 500), and the cost of clothes from £10 to £20 (Rs. 100 - 200).² A son's marriage costs £80 to £200 (Rs. 800 - 2000), and a daughter's, because no ornaments are given, £60 to £120 (Rs. 600 - Rs. 1200). The dowry given to the bridegroom is not included in the latter sum. A death costs £15 to £30 (Rs. 150 - 500); and a birth £5 to £15 (Rs. 50 - 150).³ Upper middle class families live in houses with a yearly rent of £3 to £5 (Rs. 30 - 50); servants cost them about £3 to £6 (Rs. 30 - 60) a year besides dinner. They keep a cow or a buffalo, whose milk is used by the family. Most of them if Brāhman, Marāthās, Jains, or Musalmāns, keep a small pony and if Lingāyats, a bullock to ride on, food costs £20 to £40 (Rs. 200 - 400), clothes £6 to £12 (Rs. 60 - 120); a son's marriage £40 to £100 (Rs. 400 - 1000), and a daughter's, exclusive of the dowry paid to the bridegroom, £30 to £50 (Rs. 300 - 500); a death about £12 to £20 (Rs. 120 - 200); and a birth £4 to £12 (Rs. 40 - 120).⁴ Lower middle class families live in houses with a

¹ The average wage details are: Cook £10 (Rs. 100) and dinner, water-bearer the same, house servant £6 to £10 (Rs. 60 - 100), stable servant 27 s. (Rs. 74), barber and washerman £2 (Rs. 20), and family priest £5 (Rs. 50), and dinner and clothes. If the priest's wifelyives with the family her cost will be £2 8s. (Rs. 24), and dinner and clothes.

² The clothing details are: The woman two robes or *saddis* Rs. 12 each, four bodices Rs. 14 each, one *pīlāmbar* or silk robe Rs. 125 and one *pañhami* or silk and cotton robe Rs. 120 lasting five years. The man a lace-bordered *rumāl* or handkerchief Rs. 40 lasting six years, a coat or *angarkha* of broadcloth Rs. 20 or Rs. 30, and twelve cotton coats Rs. 1 each, two pairs of waistcloths Rs. 10 - 15 a pair, and a pair of shoes Rs. 2 each. A child's clothes cost Rs. 10 - 15.

³ The ceremonial expenses are: Marriage for a boy, ornaments to the bride Rs. 2000, clothes Rs. 500, food Rs. 1000, charity Rs. 200, fireworks Rs. 75, musicians Rs. 50, *yellīadāki* or betel leaves and nuts and dancing girls Rs. 100 and dinner, labour Rs. 75, miscellaneous Rs. 500, and in the case of a girl a dowry of Rs. 1500 to the bridegroom, total Rs. 6000. Death, wood Rs. 7, priest Rs. 75, money gifts to begging Brāhman and *daskhādān* or ten gifts Rs. 100, and *annakharā* or dinner to Brāhman Rs. 100, total Rs. 282. Birth, confinement charges Rs. 30, gifts to Brāhman Rs. 25, sweetmeats Rs. 15, betel leaves and musicians Rs. 10, clothes for the mother and babe Rs. 50, total Rs. 180. The charges for a girl are Rs. 25 to Rs. 30 more than for a boy.

⁴ The total details are: Cook Rs. 72, house servant Rs. 60, stable servant Rs. 60, and barber and washerman Rs. 15, household priest Rs. 36, *mutāidī* or priestess Rs. 12. Clothes, the woman two robes at Rs. 8 each and four bodices at Rs. 1 each, *pīlāmbar* Rs. 100, good robe Rs. 30 or Rs. 40; the man two pairs of waistcloths Rs. 8 each, lace headscarf Rs. 25, coat of *bandī* Rs. 15 - 20, eight *angīs* or small coats Rs. 1 each, and a pair of shoes Rs. 14 each; the boy's and the girl's clothes cost Rs. 8 each. Marriage, a son's marriage, ornaments Rs. 800, clothes Rs. 300, food Rs. 500, charity Rs. 75, fireworks Rs. 30, *yellīadāki* and dancing girls Rs. 75 and dinner, labour Rs. 50, miscellaneous Rs. 300, and dowry to bridegroom in the case of girls Rs. 1000. The expenses of a daughter's marriage is the same except that there are no ornaments. Death, wood Rs. 7, priest Rs. 50, beggars Rs. 75, *padāddān* Rs. 10, *annakharā* Rs. 75, miscellaneous Rs. 50. Birth, confinement charges Rs. 25, Brāhman beggars Rs. 20, sweetmeats Rs. 15, *yellīadāki* Rs. 10, clothes Rs. 30.

yearly rent of £2 10s. to £3 (Rs. 25-30); their servants cost them about £2 (Rs. 20) and dinner, and the barber and washerman cost them 12s. (Rs. 6). They keep a cow or a buffalo about half of the produce of which is used in the house and the rest they sell; their food costs them £18 to £30 (Rs. 180-300), their clothes £4 to £8 (Rs. 40-80), a son's marriage £30 to £60 (Rs. 300-600) and a daughter's, exclusive of the dowry paid to the bridegroom, £20 to £40 (Rs. 200-400); a death £8 to £10 (Rs. 80-100); and a birth £3 to £6 (Rs. 30-60).¹ The poor live in houses with a yearly rent of 12s. (Rs. 6), the barbers and the washermen costing them 6s. (Rs. 3) a year. They keep a cow or a buffalo about one-fourth of whose produce is used in the house and the rest is sold; food costs them £10 to £15 (Rs. 100-150); clothes £2 to £3 (Rs. 20-30); a son's marriage costs £4 to £8 (Rs. 40-80) in addition to the dowry or *terunu*; a daughter's marriage costs £5 to £10 (Rs. 50-100); a death £3 to £5 (Rs. 30-50); and a birth £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15).²

The following is a short summary of the present strength and condition of the different classes of townsmen:

Priests, of whom there are about 400 families, are found in all parts of the city. They are of two main classes Hindus and Musalmāns. There are about seven-sixteenths of Brāhman priests of sects, one-sixteenth of goldsmiths carpenters and blacksmiths, four-sixteenths of Lingāyats, and four-sixteenths of Musalmāns. As it is not a holy place like Nāsik or Pandharpur, Dhārwār has no Brāhman priests with hereditary supporters or *yajmāns*. Several priests are attached to families as family priests, and officiate at all their religious ceremonies. Some hold *ināms* or rent-free lands, others are temple priests and beggars. Very few of the priests are well off and able to save and occasionally to lend money. Their wives do nothing but house work. Many send their boys to school, teaching them Kānaresu, Marāṭhi, Sanskrit, and English, and striving to get them into Government service. They live chiefly

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHĀRWĀR.

Living.

Priests.

¹ The total details are: House servant Rs. 48, barber and washerman Rs. 8. Clothes, the woman two robes at Rs. 6 each, four bodices at 12 annas each, two good robes Rs. 20; the man a two or four year simple headscarf Rs. 10, two pairs of waistcloths each at Rs. 3, four *angis* at 12 annas each, one coat at Rs. 5, and one pair of shoes 12 annas; the children cost Rs. 6 each. Marriage for a boy, ornaments Rs. 400, clothes for both boy and girl Rs. 100, food Rs. 100, charity Rs. 50, fireworks and oil Rs. 10, music Rs. 15, *yellināki* and dancing girls Rs. 25 and dinner, labour Rs. 25, miscellaneous Rs. 100, and dowry to bridegroom in the case of girls Rs. 150. Death, wood Rs. 7, priest Rs. 25, gifts Rs. 40, *padān* Rs. 10, *annakharā* Rs. 50. Birth, confinement Rs. 20, ceremonies Rs. 10, charity Rs. 5, sweetmeats and musician Rs. 8, feast on twelfth day Rs. 8, clothes for mother and babe Rs. 15, total Rs. 66. The charges on account of the last three items are greater on the birth of a son than on the birth of a daughter.

² The total details are: Barber and washerman Rs. 4. Clothes, the woman two robes at Rs. 3 each and one bodice at 12 annas 2, good robes Rs. 10; the man a simple headscarf Rs. 5, two pairs of waistcloths at Rs. 2 a pair, two *angis* at 12 annas each, and a 12 annas pair of sandals, the boy and girl together cost Rs. 4. Marriage for a son, ornaments Rs. 100, clothes for both boy and girl Rs. 25, food Rs. 100, music Rs. 5, labour Rs. 5, miscellaneous Rs. 5, and dowry to the case of girls Rs. 100. Death, wood Rs. 5, gifts Rs. 10, in food Rs. 25. Birth, sweetmeats Rs. 4, *yellināki* and

Chapte	Chapter XIV.
Pla	Places.
BANK	धनवाहन.
Ris	

in the north, south-east, and middle parts of the town, and in the Madihall village. Goldsmiths, blacksmiths, and other craftsmen support their own priests. Some Lingáyats priests hold *inám* or rent-free lands and others are beggars. Of Musalmán religious officers, some are Kázis or marriage registrars, Mullás or priests, Khatibs or scripture readers and mosque servants, who hold rent-free lands. The rest live by begging.

Lawyers.

Lawyers or Vakils, of whom there are about fourteen houses, chiefly in the town, are Mádhva, Smárt, Konkanasth, and Sárasvat or Shenvi Bráhmans. Some of them are rich and save. The rest are just able to make a living. Their wives do house work generally with the help of servants. Their boys go to school and learn Maráthi Kánarce or English. Few of them have risen to high places in Government service.

Government Servants.

Government servants numbering about 1000 houses live in all parts of the town. They are Bráhmans of different classes, Maráthás, Lingáyats, Musalmáns, Pársis, and Christians. Of the Bráhmans and Maráthás some hold high places in the revenue, judicial police and educational branches of the service, others are clerks and a few especially Maráthás are messengers and constables. A few Lingáyats hold high places in the revenue department and the rest are clerks. The Musalmáns are messengers and constables. Three or four of them are clerks, and a few hold higher posts. Of the Pársis and Christians a few hold high positions and the rest are clerks. Of Government servants those in high positions are alone able to save. Their wives do nothing but house work, and all but a few messengers and constables send their boys to schools.

Practitioners.

Besides the Civil Surgeon and hospital assistants, there are about eight practitioners, four of them Bráhmans, one a goldsmith, and one a Marátha, known as *vaidyas*, one a Musalmán *hakim*, and one is a Pársi who is a licentiate of medicine and surgery of the Bombay University. The *vaidyas* live in the Hindu quarter of the city, the *hakims* in the Musalmán quarter, and the Pársi in the European station. There are also two female medical practitioners one a Marátha and the other a Telinga woman. They belong to the prostitute class and live in the Hindu quarter of the city. Except the Pársi none of these practitioners perform surgical operations. They are called in cases of sickness and are generally paid 2s. to £5 (Rs. 1-50) including all presents, besides the price of the medicine. They neither save nor lend money; but are fairly off, free from debt, and live in rented houses. The wives of the male practitioners do nothing but house work and their boys go to school. Besides these regular doctors, three or four barbers bleed and set dislocated bones, three or four Marátha and Lingáyat women act as midwives, and about four wandering Vaidus prescribe pills or *mátrás*.

Men of Means.

Of men of means, there are about one hundred and twenty-five landlords, including Desáis, Deslipándes, Inámdárs, and Government pensioners. Of the landlords some are Bráhmans, and some Lingáyats who live in the Hindu quarter of the city, and the

rest Musalmáns who live in the Musalmán part of the town. Partly from the number of dependants and partly from the large sums they are obliged to spend on marriages and other ceremonies, men of this class are badly off. Some of them are in debt. They send their boys to school and some of them have risen to high posts in Government service. The Government pensioners are Bráhmans, Maráthás, Musalmáns, Lingáyats, and Christians. They educate their children chiefly for Government service and as pleaders.

Of moneylenders there are four Bráhmans of all subdivisions, a Komti, a Musalmán, and a Lingáyat. All are settled in Dhárwár. They are sober, fairly thrifty and hardworking, and well-to-do, some of them with capitals of £500 to £800 (Rs. 5000-8000), and one with nearly £5000 (Rs. 50,000). No Dhárwár moneylender is worth more than £5000 (Rs. 50,000). They live in their own houses worth a yearly rent of £4 to £8 (Rs. 40-80). Their women do nothing but house work and are helped by servants, and their boys go to school from seven to fifteen learning Kánarese, Maráthi, and a few English. They lend money to traders, husbandmen, and brass-workers, chiefly for trade purposes; but sometimes to meet marriage and other special private expenses. Advances are made sometimes on the security of land houses and ornaments, and sometimes on personal security. Their rates of interest vary from nine per cent when gold and silver ornaments are pledged, to twenty-four per cent on personal or landed security. Either bonds, or signature in the day books, with a 6d. (4 as.) stamp affixed, are always taken. Two books are kept, a day book called *rojnáma* or *kirdi* and a ledger or *kháta*. Though they often take their debtors into the civil courts, the moneylenders bear a good name for patience and fair dealing. Márvádí moneylenders number four to six houses, chiefly in the town of Dhárwár. They are most hardworking sober and thrifty, but very harsh and grasping. They are well off, some of them with capitals of £200 to £400 (Rs. 2000-4000), living in rented houses worth a yearly rent of £1 16s. to £2 8s. (Rs. 18-24). Their women do nothing but house work. Their boys are in Márwár. They make advances to traders shopkeepers and husbandmen, chiefly for trade purposes and sometimes to meet marriage and other expenses. They always require bonds and mostly take houses, fields, and ornaments in mortgage. Their nominal rates of interest are the same as those charged by Bráhman, Lingáyat, and Musalmán moneylenders, but in addition to interest, when making an advance, under the name of discount *manoli* and *batla*, they levy special cesses each of two to five per cent on the amount borrowed. They keep the same books as Bráhman moneylenders. As creditors they have a bad name for harsh and unscrupulous if not dishonest practices. Besides these moneylenders, an oil-seller and one or two pulse-sellers lend money. Moneylenders' clerks are almost all Bráhmans. They write Modi and Kánarese and are paid £7 4s. to £9 12s. (Rs. 72-96) a year.

Moneychangers or *saráfs*, numbering about twelve houses, are chiefly Bráhmans, Komtis, and one or two Lingáyats. They are patient and thrifty and fairly well-to-do with capitals of £10 to £50 (Rs. 100-500). They live in houses of their own, worth a

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Moneylenders.

Mor

Chapte
Pla
BANK
Dis

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dhulwán.

Moneychangers.

yearly rent of 12s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 6-12); their women do nothing but house work, and their boys go to school, where many of them learn English. They enter Government service and one has risen to the post of deputy collector. The moneychanger sits in his shop or by the roadside, buying and selling ornaments, and changing copper and silver coins or copper coins. Those who sit by the roadside are called *chivvárs*. They give copper for silver and silver for copper and levy a charge of ($\frac{1}{4}$ d.) ($\frac{1}{4}$ a.) on each rupee. *Kardis* or shells are never used in Dhulwán. Besides the above classes one or two Shimpis earn their living as moneychangers.

Grain Dealers.

Grain-dealers, numbering 200 to 300 families, are found all over the town and suburbs. They include Lingáyats, Bráhmans of all classes, Maráthás, Musalmáns, Shimpis, Garlis, and Kurnbars. They belong to two classes, wholesale and retail dealers. The wholesale merchants, of whom there are altogether about twelve or thirteen, are chiefly Lingáyats with two or three Musalmáns. They are rich, bringing or buying wheat and millet from Bágalkot in North Bijápúr and Ránebenmur and Gadag in Dhárwár and the neighbouring villages; and rice from Haliyál and Mndgod in Kánara, Inlkop, Henigatti, Karkop, Kalghatgi, and other neighbouring villages. They dispose of the grain to retail sellers. They live in their own houses worth a yearly rent of £2 4s. to £6 (Rs. 24-60). Their wives do nothing but house work and their boys go to school. The retail grain dealers, who are chiefly Lingáyats, Maráthás, Musalmáns, and a few Bráhmans, are found all over the city. They often carry on their trade partly by borrowed capital. As a class they are poor, living some in their own and others in hired houses worth a yearly rent of 6s. to 10s. (Rs. 3-5). The wives of some of them sell in their shops. They buy partly from husbandmen in the markets, and partly from wholesale grain dealers. They are hardworking, sober, and thrifty. Some have a bad name for cheating their customers by using more than one set of measures.

Vegetable
Sellers.

Vegetable-sellers, of whom there are about one hundred houses in different parts of the city are Lingáyats, Maráthás, Musalmáns, and Bedars. They are hardworking, thrifty, honest, and sober. As a class they are poor, living from hand to mouth in houses of a yearly rent of 1s. to 2s. (Re. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1). Their wives work as saleswomen, and their boys do not go to school. The gardeners grow their own vegetables, and the others buy from gardeners. They sell to all consumers and to neighbouring villagers, who buy on market days. Head-loads of fuel in the morning and of grass in the evening are brought for sale in the market or in the town by Bedar, Kákar, Pendhári, Mhárs, and other women. Bedars and Mhárs bring fuel from eight or nine miles and do not get more than 6d. ($\frac{1}{4}$ as.) the head-load. They live from hand to mouth. The grass is their own property or is brought from wholesale sellers who buy up entire meadows or *kurans* and stock the grass in large heaps or *banvis* outside the town.

Sugar and Spice
Dealers.

Sugar and Spice dealers are of two classes, wholesale and retail. The wholesale dealers Lingáyats and Komtis number about eight houses. They live chiefly in Dhárwár town in Háveripeth. They

are thrifty, sober, hardworking, and well-to-do with capitals of £100 to £200 (Rs. 1000 - 2000), living in houses worth a yearly rent of £1 4s. to £1 16s. (Rs. 12-18). Their women do nothing but house work and their boys go to school from seven to fourteen. They bring spices from Belári, Kadapa, Bangalur, and Bombay and sell them to retail dealers. Of retail sugar and spice dealers there are about thirty houses chiefly Lingáyats, Komtis, and one or two Musalmáns. The retail dealers are not well off. Their capitals vary from £10 to £20 (Rs. 100 - 200), and they live in houses worth yearly rents of £1 4s. to £1 10s. (Rs. 12-15). Their women do house work and sometimes sell in their shops; their boys are sent to school. They buy from wholesale dealers and sell to consumers. Dealers in sugar and spice also deal in salt. There are no separate salt sellers.

Oil-sellers are of two classes, Lingáyat Ganigerus and others of all castes. About eight families of professional oil pressers and sellers are scattered over the town, besides four families in Náráyanpur. All of these are Lingáyats. Each family or group of families has one or two oil presses in their houses, in which they press sweet oil from the seed of the *yellu* and *gur yellu* varieties of sesamum, from *pundi* or hempseed, *agsi* or linseed, and *helkadli* or groundnuts. Many of them are wholesale dealers. They buy large quantities of imported sweet oil, as well as oil pressed in Dhárwar and sell it retail. Besides these most grain and other merchants deal in sweet oil. They live in substantial houses of their own worth a yearly rent of £2 8s. to £4 16s. (Rs. 24-48). The retail sellers live in houses yielding a yearly rent of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6). Their wives sell oil in their own houses or in the market. Their boys seldom go to school. Of late the Dhárwar oil-pressers and dealers in country oil have suffered greatly from the competition of kerosine oil. Almost every shopkeeper, and every other person who has a few rupees to spare, imports and sells kerosine oil. Even some of the professional oil-pressers themselves sell kerosine. So keen is the competition that some professional oilmen have been obliged to give up their hereditary trade in oil and take to new pursuits.

Of Butter-sellers there are about twenty-seven houses of Gavlis or cowherds living in Dhárwar town and in Saidápur. Their women sell milk and curds or *mosaru*. As their buttermilk is mixed with water, Bráhmans, Lingáyats, Jains, Komtis, and Rajputs do not buy it as they hold it impure. They live in houses worth a yearly rent of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6). Their wives do house work, churn buttermilk and make and sell butter. Their boys do not go to school. The local supply of butter falls short of the demand and large quantities of butter are brought by Hindu market women from the surrounding villages in small earthen jars called *chatgis* to the Tuesday market. People buy and clarify this butter and use it. Grain and spice dealers also buy a good deal of this butter on market days, clarify it, and keep it for retail sale, in large round earthen jars called *kodis*. They sometimes export the clarified butter in tin cans to Bombay.

Milk-sellers or Gavligerus, numbering about fifty houses, are Lingáyats and Maráthás. They are settled in Dhárwar and Saidápur.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWAR.

Sugar and Spice Dealers.

Oil Sellers.

Butter Sellers.

Milk Sellers.

Chapter
Pla
BANK
His

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dhárwār.

Liquor Sellers.

They are poor but not in debt living in their own houses with a yearly rent of 12s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 6-12). The women sell milk and their boys do not go to school. They keep cows and buffaloes and sell milk to all classes.

The liquor contract of the Dhárwār sub-division is farmed every year to the highest bidder. In 1883-84 it was let for £3400 (Rs. 34,000). The contractor manufactures country liquor in his distillery in the north-east of the town and sells the liquor in two retail shops. The liquor is made by boiling coarse sugar or *gul* with a bark called *biālad toti*, or *ippi* that is *Bassia latifolia* flowers, or with the kernel of the woodapple. Country liquor is sold at 1s. to 1s. 6d. (8-12 as.) a bottle, according to its strength and quality. Except Brāhmins, Lingáyats, Kōmtis, and Jains, all classes drink openly. The chief consumers are Musalmāns, and Molerus, Bedars, and other low caste Hindus. European liquor is imported into Dhárwār and sold in retail by two or three Pārsi merchants in the town. Besides country spirits toddy or fermented palm juice is sold at 1½d. (1 a.) the bottle. The right of tapping wild-dato palms in the Dhárwār sub-division was sold in 1883-84 for £1102 10s. (Rs. 11,025).

Honey Gatherers.

Bedars and Maráthās gather honeycombs when in the forests and hills cutting firewood. They sell the honey to townspeople or sugar and spice merchants at about 6d. to 2s. (Rs. ½-1) according to the size of the comb and the kind and quantity of the honey. Honey is of two sorts, a superior kind gathered by large bees and an inferior kind gathered by small bees. Up to about 1810, the privilege of gathering honey from the forests of each revenue sub-division of the district of Dhárwār was yearly sold to the highest bidder. About 1840 Government abolished honey sales. Within the last ten years the officers of the forest department every year sell the right of gathering forest honey to the highest bidders. During the three years ending 1882-1883, the honey farm yielded £60 16s. 6d. (Rs. 608½) in the four sub-divisions of Dhárwār, Kalghatgi, Bankāpur, and Hāngal. Sugar and spice merchants buy honey from the honey-gatherers and keep it in earthen jars or glass bottles and sell it to consumers at about 6d. (4 as.) a *sher* of twenty *tolás* or rupees. Sometimes the honey-gatherers sell the honey direct to consumers.

Cloth Sellers.

Sellers of cotton wool and silk clothes number about fifty. They live chiefly in Mangalwār Peth street, while some who live in Hāveripeth have shops in Mangalwār peth. They are chiefly Lingáyats, a few Brāhmins, eight or ten Shimpis, and about fifteen Mārvádís. All the Lingáyat and Mārvádí merchants are wholesale traders, five or six of them rich with capitals of £500 to £800 (Rs. 5000-8000). The rest have little capital and carry on their business by borrowing. There are also two joint stock company cloth shops. They sell both hand-loom and factory-made cloth, and besides importing from Bombay, Bangalore, Belári, Belgium. Gadag, Hubli, and Tadpatri, buy cloth from the hand-loom weavers in Gadag, Hobli, and the neighbouring villages of the Dhárwār district and in Kittur, Hāngal, and other neighbouring villages in Belgium.

They sell the cloth to retail dealers and consumers. The women of the cloth sellers do nothing but house work and most of their boys learn to read and write. The retail sellers are Shimpis and Mürvadis, of whom there are about twenty houses. The woollen cloth is chiefly flannel, and broadcloth brought from Bombay, and used by Government servants, lawyers, and others of the richest class. White blankets called *dhāblis* are in great demand both among the rich and poor, as all high caste Hindus wear them after bathing. Silk waistcloths, bodices, and handkerchiefs are brought from Bombay and Poona and sold to almost all the rich and middle classes who buy them at the time of weddings and when a woman comes of age. Besides by the regular dealers, cotton cloth is sold by one or two Bombay Bohora peddlars. The Sālis sell the produce of their looms in the market on Tuesdays. Rough blankets or *kūmbilis* are brought from the neighbouring villages and sold by Kurnburs or Dhangars. All the leading cloth shops are in Javh Poth, which is a portion of the old market in the Maingalvār part of the town. Most of the valuable cloths are sold here. Hand-woven cloth of small value, brought by weavers living in the neighbouring villages on market days, is sold in the new Robertson market outside of the town.

Shoe-sellers are all Madegerus and Mochigararus.. Details are given under Leather Workers.

Ornament-sellers of whom there are about fifty houses in all parts of the city include five moneylenders or *sarāfs*, twenty goldsmiths, five Manigars, and fifteen bangle-sellers. Some account of them has been given under these heads. Sarāfs and goldsmiths sell gold and silver ornaments, Manigars sell lac and China glass bracelets, and bangle sellers sell glass bracelets of different colours, description, and sizes.

Animal-sellers are generally poor though some of them are men of capital. They bring cows, bullocks, buffaloes, ponies, sheep, and goats on Tuesdays to the market from the surrounding villages, and from Nargund, Navalgund, Hubli, Rānebennur, and Maisur. They are Lingāyats, Marāthās, Musalmāns, and Jains. The cattle of this country is of the common sort and costs £2 to £6 (Rs. 20-60) for bullocks and buffaloes, £1 10s. to £3 (Rs. 15-30) for cows, and 2s. to 8s. (Rs. 1-4) for sheep. Maisur cows and bullocks of superior breed are brought only by Maisur people. They cost £10 to £30 (Rs. 100-300) a head.

Besides sugar, kerosine oil, and furniture, Pārsis, Bombay Musalmāns, and one or two Dhürvār Shimpis and a few ordinary tradesmen sell drugs, hardware, paper, and almost all European articles except liquor which is sold by Pārsis and Bombay Musalmāns only. The miscellaneous articles of European make which are most used by natives are paper, castor oil, lavender-water, scents, quinine, penknives, scissors, needles, inkstands, and match-boxes.

There are about twelve brokers or *dādlis* in Dhürvār. Two or three Komtis are employed exclusively upon this work, and get from the sellers a commission of 3d. to 6d. (2-4 as.) for each cartload

Chapter XIV.
Places.
DHÄRWÄR.
Cloth Sellers.

Shoe Sellers.

Ornament Sellers.

Animal Sellers.

Europe Shops.

Brokers.

Chapter	Chapter XIV.
Plan	Places.
BANK	Duknwar.
His	Husbandry.

Hinduismen, of whom there are about 400 houses, are found in all parts of the city. They are Lingáyats, Maráthás, Bedars, Mhárs, and Musalmáns. They are hardworking and sober, and are not extravagant on marriage and other occasions. At the same time they are careless and wanting in thrift and wasteful in many of their ways, and free-handed to excess in their gifts to village servants. Except in ploughing, the women help in almost every process of husbandry, and after they are eight years old, the boys are too useful in minding cattle and watching fields to be spared to attend school. They have houses of their own worth a year's rent of 8s. to 12s. (Rs. 4-6); they have generally two pairs of bullocks and sometimes four and a pair of two-ho-fallows. Some Maráthás Lingáyats and Mhárs employ themselves as farm servants; others have rich watered land well tilled and yielding valuable crops. Still most of them are in debt, foolishly taking a advantage of the money-lender's readiness to make them advances. The chief fruit and vegetable growers are Maráthás, Lingáyats, and Musalmáns.¹

Several moneylenders, Jangayat, Marathia, Garlia, and Musalmans purchase yearly from Government the grass grown on the dunes, and hire servants to cut, cleave, and carry the grass, which is stored in large heaps or *betas* outside of the town. The grass is sold at about 6s. to 10s. (Rs. 2-3) the thousand bundles.

Rice is pounded or ground in wooden grinding-mills by *Lingbrats*, *Muslimans* and *Marathas* of the labouring class. They pound or grind and clear the rice and sell it throughout the year. They also sell rice whole-sale and sometimes in retail. Their women help in cleaning rice. They are fairly well-to-do and live in all parts of the town. Sometimes the rich employ them in pounding and cleaning rice for home use.

Almost all sellers of articles of native furniture, earthen pots.

[illegible]

The vegetables grown in the cold season are : (1) Vegetables whose fruit only is used muri, kadu, cheyvi, arathi, lerli, nappi, l'hal, kaljor'ol, padis'gombil, laharic, cheppanulacur, talaharath, kuthudil, and chekkorai. (2) Vegetables whose leaves only are used kundi, kuzhi, yennu, and p'u-ri (3) Vegetables whose roots only are used gennu, uradigoli, and some other roots grown in the rainy season.

In the hot season, except where pond, well, brook, or river water is available, vegetables are seldom grown. The fruits are : *malva, maria, guava, betel, anjira, dalimbi, singhalla, rumpahala, lali, miri, jaregi, lora, kavali, elu, belchi, potti, black and white grapes, water and musk melons, papaya, lali, karkai, papaimou.* Pine-apples and oranges do not grow except in one or two gardens at Dharmar.

wooden boxes, bedsteads, stools, carpets, and mats, are makers as well as sellers. They are settled all over the town living in houses worth a yearly rent of £1 4s. to £2 8s. (Rs.12-24). Brass and copper vessels are made at Dhárwár only by two Muhammadan families. But they are imported from Hubli, Poona, and Násik by Jain Bogars who sell them retail. The Bogars live in houses worth a yearly rent of £2 8s. to £4 16s. (Rs. 24-48). Couches, chairs, and other articles of European furniture are sold by about three Pársi merchants and two or three Hindu carpenters.

The women of the rice pounding and grinding class purchase *togari*, *kadli*, *uddu*, *hesaru*, and other pulse from husbandmen or shopkeepers and prepare *biáli* or split pulse. They grind the pulse and separate the fine parts called *biáli* from the husk and sell the *biáli* wholesale or retail to consumers, of whom there are many from the neighbouring villages. The husk is sold and given to cattle. Pulse-sellers live in all parts of the town. Sometimes rich people employ them in grinding pulse and making it into *biáli* for home use.

Grain is roasted by Pardeshis, Lingáyats, Maráthás, and Komtis, who roast rice, gram, and peas. Roasted rice is prepared in three forms, *avalaki*, *churmuri*, and *aralu*. Roasted *kadli* pulse is called *puthádi*. Some of the grain-roasters have shops. They are poor and live in different parts of the town.

Sweetmeat-makers also called Halvais or Mitháigars, of whom there are about twenty-five families, are Maráthás, Pardeshis, Lingáyats, and Konkani Bráhmans living in Mangalvár Peth and in the old Regimental Lines. Many of them are old settlers in Dhárwár. They prepare *pedhes*, *barfis* of three kinds, *haliva*, *khobri*, and *keshri*, and *bathása*, *bendhu*, and *kalliansádi*. At fairs and during the *Holi* festivals in March - April they prepare necklaces of figures of sugar and milk as also sugar figures of cocoanuts, temples, palanquins, horses, elephants, and fruit. All classes buy these. Pardeshis and Bráhmans prepare *bundeda* and other *laddúgi* or sweetmeat balls and three other kinds of sweetmeats *jilíbi*, *chekli*, and *gillgínchi*. Very religious Bráhmans do not eat these as they are considered impure.

Some account of oil and liquor makers and sellers has been already given.

There are about sixty families of butchers. About twenty of them are Láds and the rest Musalmáns. The Láds are mutton butchers alone, and of the Musalmáns some are mutton and some beef butchers. They live in the north-east and north-western parts of the town and a few live in Háveripeth. They buy cattle and sheep on market days from shepherds or other cattle dealers. Lingáyats and Bráhmans object to sell their animals to these men. A mutton and a beef market have been newly built by the municipality. There are also two slaughter houses; one for slaughtering sheep and goats and the other for slaughtering cows and bullocks.

Fishermen, numbering about twenty houses, belong to the Bhoi or Ambikar that is river sailor classes and are all settled in the town.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Furniture Sellers.

Pulse Sellers.

Grain Roasters.

Sweetmeat Makers.

Butchers.

Fishermen.

Chapter
Pla.
BANK
Bis

Chapter XIV.
Places.
DHARWÁR.
Fishermen.

They are hardworking and orderly but fond of liquor, and poor, living in houses with a yearly rent of not more than 6s. to 8s. (Rs. 3-4), and earning about 6d. to 9d. (4-6 as.) a day. They are generally in debt. Their women help in selling fish; their boys do not go to school. Besides selling fish the men carry palanquins. Several Bhoi women buy dried fish from the neighbouring Portuguese territory and sell it to consumers.

Hens and eggs are sold by Musalmáns, Maráthás, and Bhois, on market days or daily in their houses. Some Maráthas and Musalmán husbandmen also sell hens and eggs.

Stone-cutters.

Stone-cutters or Kallukattakarús are Maráthás and Vaddars. There are about twenty families. They live in different parts of the town. They are sober and hardworking and earn 1s. to 1s. 6d. (8-12 as.) a day. They prepare carved stone work, stone idols, and all stone work. The women gather and sell dried cowdung cakes and help the men.

Brick-makers.

Bricks are made by about twenty families of Maráthás Musalmáns and Lingáyats. They live chiefly in the town of Dhárwár and in the village of Málápúr, and make burnt bricks and small red tiles in the neighbourhood of the Gulgaunjikop and Kompkeri ponds. The bricks sell at about 14s. (Rs. 7) and tiles at 8s. to 14s. (Rs. 4-7) the thousand. They are sober, honest, well behaved, and hardworking but dirty. They are a poor class, living in their own houses worth a yearly rent of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6). With the help of their wives they gather rubbish for their kilns and bring it either on their heads, on asses, or carts. Their boys, who never go to school, help them when about ten years old. They earn 6d. to 7½d. (4-5 as.) a day. They make no earthenware. People of the labouring class make sun-dried bricks but not tiles, and sell them at 6s. to 8s. (Rs. 2-3) the thousand.

Tilers.

See Brick-makers and Earthen-ware makers.

Carpenters.

Carpenters, all Píncháls, number about seventy houses and live in all parts of the town and in Saidápúr and Hosyellápúr. They are hardworking and sober, and have steady and well-paid employment. They have no capital and live in houses worth a yearly rent of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6). Their wages are high varying from 1s. to 1s. 6d. (8-12 as.) a day and they are seldom without work. They do not work as labourers. Their women do not help except in looking after the house. Boys begin to work from ten or twelve. Some go to school. Besides house-building, which is their chief occupation, they make carts, field tools, and furniture. They have no special skill and only make articles to order.

Blacksmiths.

Of Blacksmiths who make hinges, locks, and other fixings, some account is given below under Iron-workers.

Lime-burners.

Lime-burners or Sngardrus, of whom there are about forty houses living chiefly in the town, prepare limo or chunnam. The lime is prepared by burning in kilns two parts of small pieces of limestone and three parts of charcoal. The limestone they bring in carts from fields about two miles east of Dhárwár and the charcoal is brought from charcoal-makers. They buy

manure in Dhárwár, at about ten cartloads the rupee, carry it, and spread it on the fields. In return, the owners of the fields allow the lime-burners to dig for limestone in different parts of their fields, and to carry away as many cartloads of it as they can so long as they fill the holes. Thus limestone costs the burners as much as they pay for the manure and the hire of labour, that is about 6d. (4 as.) for a cartload of ten baskets full. Each basket holds about eight Dhárwár *shers* of twenty *foldas* or rupee-weights each, and one hundred and twenty *shers* make one *heru*. Charcoal is bought at a rupee for a *phara* of eight baskets full. One hundred and twenty-eight *shers* of limestone and 192 of charcoal are put into a kiln and the kiln is lighted. In twelve hours the limestone is turned into one hundred and twenty-eight *shers* of lime, which fetches about 6s. (Rs. 3). Each lime-burner's house has three or four kilns in front of it. The kilns are circular in form and about five feet high with an inner diameter of two and an outer diameter of four feet. The women help in doing the kiln work and selling the lime either in the market or in their houses. They are poor, but have houses of their own worth a yearly rent of 8s. to 12s. (Rs. 4-6). Their boys do not go to school; they begin to help their parents when twelve years old.

Thatchers are Lingáyats Maráthás or Musalmán labourers. They are employed to thatch houses in the beginning of the rainy season. They are engaged either by contract or daily wages averaging about 9d. (6 as.) a day. The thatching season lasts for about six weeks from early April to mid-May.

There are about eleven houses of painters called *chitrakars* or *jingars*. They live in their own houses worth a yearly rent of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6). They paint house fronts with well drawn and well coloured figures of considerable grace and naturalness. They also draw similar figures on paper and paint wooden cradles and figures of native idols, especially earthen figures of Ganpati and Kám during the *Ganesh-chaturthi* in September-October and the *Holi-hunvi* in February-March. The figures sell at 1s. to £5 (Rs. ½-50).

There are about 400 houses of weavers, most of them Lingáyats. They are hardworking sober and orderly. Some live in their own, and others in hired houses, paying a yearly rent of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6). They work on borrowed capital and are generally in debt. The women arrange the threads and do almost every part of the process of weaving. The children are early useful and are seldom spared to go to school. They weave waistcloths, women's robes or *siris*, and all sorts of coarse cloth with silk or cotton borders. They suffered much in the 1877 famine, but are again (1884) well employed though poorly paid. Most of the cloth used at Dhárwár is brought from Hubli.

Tailors or Shimpigerus, numbering about 120 houses, are mostly in the town of Dhárwár. They are hardworking sober and thrifty, but have a bad name for stealing portions of cloth given to them to sew. A few are fairly off, free from debt, having credit and being able to save. The rest are poor, some free from debt, and others in debt.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.
Lime-burners.

Thatchers.

Painters.

Weavers.

Tailors.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

their boys do not go to school, but after twelve help their fathers. They wash all clothes and have constant work, making with the help of their wives about 7½d. (5 as.) a day. The great fault of the washermen is that when good clothes are given to them to wash, they wear them for three or four days before they wash and return them to their owners.

Bedars.

The Bedars who correspond to the Rámoshis, Kolis, and Bhils of the Deccan are not like them employed as watchmen. Some are settled towards the east of Dhárwár near the Navlur gao and others to the west of the town near Tirmalráo's street. They live in small tiled and thatched houses. Both men and women act as labourers. During the tamarind season they gather the ripe fruit from the trees and separate the pulp from the berries. They sell the pulp to shopkeepers and consumers and the berries to blanket-makers. In their season (April-June) they buy and sell mangoes and guavas. At other times they bring sticks, banyan and *muttala* leaves from the forests and sell them to the townspeople, the sticks as fuel and the leaves as plates and for cups. The men go to hunt regularly in January. Both men and women are fond of liquor and of quarrelling. Bedars have given up robbing and open violence but still steal to some extent.

Labourers.

Labourers live in all parts of the town. They are chiefly Lingáyats, Maráthás, Musalmáns, Bedars, and Mhárs. When other work fails the destitute of almost all classes take to labour.

Field Workers.

Field workers generally Lingáyats or Kánarese, Maráthas, Musalmán, Bedar, and Holeru women earn 3d. (2 as.) a day for weeding, and, in harvest time, are paid five sheaves out of every hundred. By grinding grain and pounding rice poor women of almost all classes make 2½d. to 3d. (1½ - 2 as.) a day.

Carriers.

Carriers of bundles chiefly Maráthás, Lingáyats, and Musalmáns are paid 1½d. (1 a.) for a trip to any place within the town and 1½d. (1 a.) a mile outside the town within municipal limits. There is a special class of carriers known as Motligars, who store grain and unload carts getting 6d. (4 as.) a day for their labour. There is a considerable demand for labour on the earth work now in progress for the Marmagao-Belári railway and on public roads. The workers are chiefly Holerus, Bedars, Musalmáns, Maráthás, and Lingáyats. The men earn daily 6d. (4 as.), the women 3d. (2 as.), and the children 2½d. (1½ a.).

House Builders.

House-building causes a considerable demand for unskilled labour chiefly in making cement and helping the bricklayers and masons. The ordinary wages are 6d. (4 as.) for a man, and 3d. (2 as.) for a woman. Every year before the rains, tile-turning employs a large number of Lingáyats, Maráthás, Bedars, and Musalmáns.

Players.

Players or Bájantrigararus, include Kshetridásás and Korvars who play on three flutes two called *bájantris* and the third *suti*, a drum called *sambal* worn at the waist, and cymbals or *jhampali*, *sárangí-válás* or harpers, and *tableválás* or drum beaters, who play for dancing girls, and, if Bráhmans, perform in temples or houses when the religious service called *Harikatha* is going on; Dasara

players, who play a drum called *daf*, a musical stringed instrument called *tuntune* and cymbals or *jhanji*; and Rádha players who play on the drum called *madli* and striko the *tála* a small and massive cymbal. No actors or Bahurupis live in Dhárwár.

Among animal-trainers are the Gárudis who go about with serpents, and the Nandiyeth-navarus who have performing or mishappen bullocks.

There are no resident professional athletes in the town of Dhárwár; but several young Lingáyats, Maráthás, Musalmáns, and Bedars perform athlotic exorcises and wrestle with each other in public for pleasuro's sake on great festivals.

Besides the largo class of the old destitute and idle of almost all castes, there are in Dhárwár three leading schools of ascetics, Sanyásis, Bairágis, and Gosávis. There is only one Sanyási at Dhárwár, who belongs to the Smárt sect. He lives in a temple and goes for his meals to any Bráhma's house of his sect. He eats only once a day between sunrise and sunset. He does not accept any monoy offerings. His clothes are of a red ochrey colour and are supplied to him as gifts. His wardrobe includes a white blanket, two waist and two shouldercloths and two loincloths or *langotis*, and a covering cloth for use at night. He has a vessel to hold water called *kamandal* made from a dried gourd, and a staff called *dand*, to hold in his hand. He never cooks. Some Sanyásis worship idols and others do not. Bairágis marry and form a distinct sect but there are some celibates among them. There are four families of Bairágis in Dhárwár who live in their own houses. They do not eat from the hands of Bráhmans. They keep the rules regarding ceremonial cleanliness and worship idols. They do not drink liquor or eat animal food. They marry among themselves. Bráhmans and Maráthás may become Bairágis. But a Bráhma Bairági will not eat at the hands of a Marátha Bairági. Some travel and the others remain in one place. The travelling Bairágis move as pilgrims over the whole of India staying for months together at any place which takes their fancy, or where they can get plenty to eat. The settled Bairágis do not travel. At Dhárwár they dress like Bráhmans and worship idols. If they have no children of their own they adopt boys of their own sect, and failing this their property goes to the chief disciples. There is only one Gosávi in Dhárwár. He belongs to the sect of Puri and lives in a temple of Hanumán. He is poor and lives by begging. He does not wear the sacred thread. He eats animal food and drinks liquor, and takes food from Bráhmans and Maráthás. It is from the Marátha caste that Gosávis are chiefly recruited. They worship idols. Their birth and marriage customs are the same as those of Maráthás and they bury their dead. They rub ashes on their body and gather alms in a wallet called *jolgi*, which hangs from the left shoulder. At Marátha caste dinners Gosávis are given the first seats, and are treated with more respect than any other class except Bráhmans.

Potters, of whom there are about fifty families, are all

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Animal Trainers.

Athletes.

Religious
Beggars.

Bairájis

Gosávis.

Potters.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dhárwár.

Potters.

Lingáyats. They live in different parts of the town of Dhárwár, Hávoripeth, Saidápur, Malápur, and Náráyanpur. They bring earth on asses from the Kopadkori pond and the valley of Attikole about a mile south of Dhárwár, mix the two earths together and from the mixture make pots, cups, and dishes of various shapes and sizes to hold water, to cook in, and to eat from. They do not make bricks. They also bring earth from the Herekori pond and from it make large tiles, which they sell at about 14s. (Rs. 7) the thousand. Their women and boys who do not go to school help their parents. They are poor and live in their own houses worth a yearly rent of 8s. to 12s. (Rs. 4-6). They are sober, honest, well behaved, and fairly hardworking but dirty.

Cart Hirsers.

Of cart-hirers there are about 133 families, who live upon hiring their carts at about 18d. to 2s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{3}$ -1) a day. If they have to go any distance the hiro is arranged by contract. By caste the hirers are Lingáyats, Maráthás, and Musalmáns and one or two Rajputs. Their women do not help; and their boys do not go to school. They are settled all over the town. Altogether about 500 country carts are owned by the townspeople and about 133 are offered for hire.

Bétel Leaf Sellers.

Bétel-leaf Sellers, numbering about twenty-six are settled chiefly in the town of Dhárwár. Some of them are Musalmáns and others Chatris and Maráthás. They buy bétel leaves wholesale at Ráncbennur, Háveri, Shiggaon, and one or two other places, bring them in cart-loads, and sell them retail at Dhárwár at the average rate of 1½d. (1a.) for a hundred leaves. Their women help them in keeping the leaves clean and selling them in their shops. Their boys go to school. Their net monthly earnings are 8s. to 12s. (Rs. 4-6).

Cooks.

Of Bráhma cooks and water-bearers, there are about forty-four. Some of them are employed in Bráhma families on monthly wages varying from 10s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 5-12). Others work on contract when dinners are to be given to large parties of Bráhmans. The hire of watermen, in such cases, is three-fourths the hire of the cook. The contract is made according to the kind of dinner and the number of guests. They live in houses yielding a yearly rent of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3-6). Very few have families; the rest are bachelors. They dress in such rich clothes that it is difficult for a stranger to know that they are cooks and watermen. Only when at work do they appear in dirty clothes.

Pony Hirsers.

About 200 Pondhárís and 100 Kákars let ponies on hire at about 1s. (8as.) a day. For greater distances their hire is about 6d. (4as.) the kos of three miles. They are settled in two or three parts of the town and in Hávoripeth. All are Musalmáns and they eat together. The Kákars do not marry with the Pondhárís. Those who have no ponies bring firewood or grass and sell it at 4½d. (3as.) a head-load. They sometimes work as labourers. The women help the men, and the boys do not go to school.

Snuff Makers.

Three snuff-makers in the town of Dhárwár all belong to the Velál or Modliár caste. They make fine snuff like Belári snuff

and sell it at 3d. (2 as.) the quarter *sher* weighing six rupees. They speak the Tamil language and came from the Madras Presidency about fifteen years ago. Since their arrival all the old Lingáyat snuff-makers have lost their trade. One of the three Vekils also binds books and another sells stamps in addition to making snuff. As snuff-makers their yearly profits are about £10 (Rs. 100). Their women help in making snuff, and their boys go to school.

Of four snuff-vendors one is a Vekil, one a Komti, and two Bráhmans. They are settled in the town of Dhárwár. The women of the Komti and Bráhmans do nothing but house work. Their yearly profits are about £15 (Rs. 150). Their boys go to school.

Five private printing presses are employed in the town and lithograph newspapers and other small papers in Kánnarese Maráthi and English.

Of gold washers there are thirteen houses in the town of Dhárwár. They belong to the fishermen caste. Both men and women collect the sweepings of the houses of goldsmiths and the rubbish of the bath-room watercourses of the houses of the rich and wash it *in hopes to find particles of gold which they melt and sell.* Each family earns about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. They also sometimes work as labourers. Their boys do not go to school.

About sixteen Musalmán families of Bhistis carry water in large leather bags on bullocks and in smaller bags on their shoulders. They are settled in the Musalmán quarter of Dhárwár. Their wages amount to £1 to £1 10s. (Rs. 10-15) a month. Their women do not help and their boys do not go to school.

Nine Musalmán and one Lád perfumer are settled in the town of Dhárwár. They make native perfumes and sell them to the townspeople. The yearly profit of each family is about £10 (Rs. 100). Their women help in their work and their boys do not go to school.

Of fifty-five timber traders two are Purdeshis, one a Konkunnasth Bráhmaṇ, and the rest are Lingáyats and Musalmáns. The Purdeshis and the Konkunnasth are settled in the Hindu quarter, and the Musalmáns in the Musalmán quarter of the town. They bring timber from Haliyál in North Kánnara and other Government wood stores, and sell it in retail at Dhárwár. Much of this timber is exported to East Dhárwár. The yearly profit of each family of timber-dealers is £10 to £50 (Rs. 100-500). Their women do not help except by minding the house and their boys go to school.

About twenty sellers of bonds, small looking-glasses, thread, needles, small tin boxes, and wooden combs, are called Mnigáras and are settled in the town of Dhárwár. About half of them are Polangis and the rest Musalmáns. Their women do house work and sell some of the articles. Their boys do not go to school. Each family earns about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. Some of them are very poor.

Seventeen Musalmán bakers are settled in the Musalmán quarter of the town. They make bread for the use of Europeans and Eurasians

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Stamp Vendors.

Printing Presses.

Gold Washers.

Bhistis.

Perfumers.

Timber Sellers.

Bond Sellers.

Bakers.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dhārwar.
Chalvadi.

in the civil station and for some Musalmáns, The women help and do house work. Some of their boys go to school. The profit of each family is about £10 (Rs. 100) a year.

In the whole of Dhārwar town there is one family of Chalvadis which is of the Holoru or Mhár caste. He is the religious servant of the Lingáyát community. His duties are to walk before Lingáyát processions and to stand at all Lingáyát meetings and marriages with a huge brass spoon on his shoulder to the end of which a bell is fastened with a long brass chain. Every now and then he loudly sings the praises of Basava, the founder of the Lingáyát religion, and gives a jerk to the bell. The community gives him presents in coin, cloth, and money. His profits are estimated at about £20 (Rs. 200) a year. His wife does house work and his boys go to school.

Basvi.

There is also a female religious servant called the Basvi. She is a Lingáyát and attends all Lingáyát meetings where women assemble, serves them with betelnuts, flowers, and perfumes, and calls Lingáyát ladies to these meetings. It is her duty also to invite Lingáyát women to dinner on important occasions. She never marries and is allowed to practice prostitution. She receives presents from the Lingáyát community and her profits amount to about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. No Lingáyát assembly is considered complete without the Chalvadi and the Basvi. When a Chalvadi has no son or a Basvi no daughter, he or she adopts a boy or girl of their own class.

Tinners.

Two Musalmán tinner families at Dhārwar tin all copper and brass cooking vessels. Their women do not help and their boys do not go to school. The profit of each family is about £20 (Rs. 200) a year.

Blanket-makers.

Two Kurubar or shepherd families employ themselves in edging country blankets with silk or woollen thread. They are paid 1s. to 2s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1) for each blanket. Their yearly profits are about £5 (Rs. 50) each. Their women help, and their boys do not go to school.

Víbhuti or White
Ash-makers.

Dhārwar has four Lingáyát families who make white cowdung ashes, and sell them to Lingáyáts. Their women help and their boys do not go to school. They are poor earning just enough to live on.

Cotton Cleaners.

Of cotton cleaners in the town of Dhārwar there are thirty-six Musalmán families. They beat and clean cotton at the rate of about 1s. (8 as.) a man a day. They are poor and live in their own houses worth a yearly rent of about 12s. (Rs. 6). The women help and roll the beaten cotton into rolls about a foot long and half an inch thick, which the women of the Lingáyát husbandmen spin into thread.

Cotton Traders.

Twelve families of cotton traders are settled in Dhārwar. They live in houses yielding a yearly rent of £1 4s. to £2 8d. (Rs. 12-24). Besides these, grain and other merchants trade a little in cotton.

Private Servants.

About 300 Bráhmán, Bedar, Jain, Kurubar, Lingáyát, Maráthar and Musalmán families serve in the houses of the rich as horse-

keepers, carriage drivers, cow-dungers, cloth-washers, and messengers. Their yearly wages vary from £3 12s. to £9 12s. (Rs. 36-96). They are sometimes paid by the month and sometimes by the year.

Indigo-dyers number about six, of whom two are Maráthás and the rest Lingáyats. They are settled in the town. They dye cloths in indigo, and the women help. Their boys go to school. Each family saves £10 to £20 (Rs. 100-200) a year. They are well-to-do and able to save.

About nine Lingáynt families import for sale cocoanuts from Nandgad, Háveri, and Ránehennur, and lemons from the two last places. The cocoanuts sell at the rate of about 1d. to 1½d. (½-1 a.) each, and 100 lemons for 9d. (6 a.). Their women help and their boys go to school. Their yearly profits are about £3 (Rs. 30).

Bangle-sellers number about twenty-five families, who have settled in Dhárwár. About ten of them are Musalmáns and the rest Jains. They buy glass bangles of various colours and fit them to the wrists of women in the town. The price of the bangles vary according to their quality and size from ¾d. to 1d. (½-¾ a.) a bangle. Their women help; their boys do not go to school. They are poor and unable to save. They earn just enough to maintain themselves. Besides these in Háveripeth one family makes glass bangles.

Two Lingáynt families in Dhárwár make marriage crowns or *bhásings* literally brow-horns. The Lingáynt marriage crowns are very large and ornamental, and are made of a light spongy water-plum and coloured paper and tinsel. Each crown costs about 2s. (Rs. 1). The marriage crowns of other Hindus are triangular in form and are made of paper and cost about 1½d. (1 a.). Their women help, and their boys do not go to school. They are poor and unable to save.

About forty families of blanket weavers, belonging to the shepherd caste, are settled in the town of Dhárwár. Their blankets cost 2s. to 8s. (Rs. 1-4). They are well-to-do but unable to save. Their women help and their boys after twelve.

Of professional dancing and singing women, there are fifteen families, Maráthás, Lingáyats, and Musalmáns by caste. The Hindu and the Musalmán women who dress like Hindus and bear Hindu names, live in the Hindu quarter, and the Musalmán women who dress like Musalmáns and bear Musalmán names, live in the Musalmán quarter of the town. They sing Kánnreśe Maráthi and Musalmáni songs and dance both Kánnreśi and Hindustáni dances. They are a thrifty and well-to-do class with property worth £50 to £500 (Rs. 500-5000) and live in houses worth a yearly rent of £2 8s. to £1 16s. (Rs. 24-48). Their boys and girls go to school from seven to twelve and learn to read and write. At home the girls learn to sing and dance. The women also practise prostitution. Besides these, there are 105 families of women, who cannot sing or dance and gain their livelihood by prostitution alone. They are Maráthás, Lingáynts, Kurubars, Holerns, and Rajputs, and live in all parts of the city, in small houses or huts

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dhárwár.

Indigo Dyers.

*Cocoanut and
Lemon Sellers.*

Bangle Sellers.

*Marriage Crown
Makers.*

Blanket Weavers.

Dancing Girls.

Chapter XIV.**Places.****DHÁRWÁR.****Rope Makers.**

worth a yearly rent of 12s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 6-12). They do not save, and their children go to school. They are not held in the same respect as the professional dancing and singing prostitutes.

Seven Musalmán families are employed in making hemp or coir rope. The ropes are six to eighty feet long and of varying thickness. A rope half an inch thick and eighty feet long costs 4s. (Rs. 2). They are a poor class and are unable to save. The women help and the boys do not go to school. They are settled in the town of Dhárwár.

Midwives.

Two Marátha and two Musalmán midwives are settled in the town and in Háveripeth. They charge 4s. to 10s. (Rs. 2-5) for each lying-in and also get the robe worn by women at the time of childbirth. Their husbands are labourers. They are poor and unable to save.

Bookbinders.

Two families of bookbinders, one a Musalmán and the other a Velál or Modliár family, are employed in the public service as bookbinders.

Cane Workers.

Two Chinamen settled in Dhárwár make and sell cane chairs and boxes. They are poor and have no credit.

Bamboo Sellers.

Three bamboo dealers bring bamboos wholesale from forests and sell them retail at Dhárwár, each making a profit of about £10 (Rs. 100) a year. They live in houses yielding a yearly rent of £1 to £1 4s. (Rs. 10-12).

Tinmen.

Three tinmen in Dhárwár make lanterns and small tin boxes. The lanterns, including glass panes, are sold according to size at 6d. to 4s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{4}$ - 2). Their yearly profits clear of all expenses are about £20 (Rs. 200) each. Their women do not help, and their boys do not go to school.

Nightsoil Men.

Bhangis or Sweepers, mostly Musalmáns, number about sixty families. They live chiefly in Saidápur. Several of them are employed by the Dhárwár municipality to clear privies and remove nightsoil, and some are employed by the townspeople on similar duties. Their women do not help, and their boys do not go to school. They earn 6s. to 8s. (Rs. 3-4) a month.

Houses.

The 1881 census showed 5331 houses in Dhárwár, of which 1331 were of the better and 4000 of the lower class. The better class of houses are built with sun-dried bricks of reddish earth, and except about one hundred with whitewashed walls, the walls of all are plastered with mud. The lower class of houses are built with sun-dried bricks of black or reddish earth. The walls are strong and suited to the climate as they keep out the heat. As they have no windows the ventilation is imperfect, air coming in through the main door when open, through skylights in the case of flat-roofed houses and through the tile partings in tiled houses. Most of the houses have a back courtyard, usually dirty and spoilt by a pi privy which sometimes remains uncleared for years. Almost all the better built houses are modern. Not a single substantially built house is more than sixty or seventy years old. Owing to the anarchy which prevailed at the close of the eighteenth century, the

country was so often overrun and plundered that most of the houses were either pulled down or burnt. People were chary of building large and substantial houses. In 1818 when the British took Dhárwár, the houses were small and few. The only two large buildings were the mansion of Bájpij Sindia, the commandant of Dhárwár fort, and the mansion of Trimbakráo Anna the Sar Sahbedár of Dhárwár which was built about 1792. During the first fifteen years of British rule, the number of houses began to increase, but they were not of any size or beauty, as people were not sure how long British rule would last. Since then, though Dhárwár has fallen from its position, a good many new houses have sprung up on all sides and landed property has risen greatly in value.

Within the limits of the Dhárwár municipality, are estimated to be about one hundred roads and lanes with an aggregate length of about sixteen miles, of which $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles are metalled. Besides the great north and south Poona-Harihar road which passes between the town of Dhárwár and the civil station, and the east and west Bijapur-Haliyál road which passes between the town and the fort of Dhárwár and thence through the civil station, there are seven or eight chief roads in the city. Two east and west roads, the northern and the southern, run parallel to each other in Madihall. The northern road joins the southern at the west end of Madihall by a small cross lane and passes west through Háveripeth, then turns a little to the south, and passing between the fort and the town, goes straight to the Collector's office and to all the bungalows in the civil station. It branches in two directions near the south gate of the fort, the north-west branch leading to the District Court, post office, travellers' bungalow, and the jail. Near the jail it joins the main Poona-Harihar road. The southern branch goes into the town of Dhárwár. The east and west Hubli main road, entering the town on the east, proceeds westward through the town, first under the name of Mochigar lane, and, further on, under the name of the big pond road, to the Kempkeri pond. From the pond it passes west to the German Mission house, Ulvi Basappa's temple, the Collector's office and other bungalows, and on to Haliyál in North Kánara. The great road known as Kunnakatta in the middle of the town starting from the east of the town, passes west as far as Kempkori, from whence it follows the east and west Hubli main road. The eastern Hubli road enters the town on the east at Navlur gate and under the name of Hosroni lane, passes the street bearing that name, turns a little to the north and then again to the west, under the name of Kodanpur street, and turns to the south to the Nuchambli well. From its turning point it passes west, under the name of Tirumkrá's street, as far as the end of the new village. It then branches in three directions, to the south to Mularling hill Someshvar temple and Hubli, to the west to Ulvi Basappa's temple and Haliyál, and to the north-west to the Kempkeri reservoir, from where it follows the east and west Hubli main road. The Anninhávi road enters Háveripeth in the north, passes south, and crossing the east

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dhárwár.

Houses.

Roads.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

**Dhárwār.
Roads.**

Hubli road, crosses the town under the name of Mangalvár street until it reaches the Kamánkatta cross street, and then under the name of Shukravárpeth street passes through the Navlur gate to Hubli. The sixth is another parallel north and south road which from the European burying ground near the fort, passes south through the town first under the name of Mangalvár street road, as far as the cross Kamánkatta street, and then under the name of Shukravár street road, joins the east Hubli road at the point where it turns a little to the north and then follows it. Two or three north and south roads pass through the civil station and cross as many more east and west roads in the same locality. Several smaller lanes join the above main roads throughout the city and serve as short cuts to the main roads. Many of these lanes are extremely narrow and winding.

Gates.

Before the beginning of British rule the old town of Dhárwār was surrounded with a mud wall six or seven feet high with bastions at intervals. The town had five entrances adorned with square topped gateways, which were closed at night, and watched by the village police. These bastioned walls have fallen. In some parts they have completely disappeared, in others the ruins give an idea of what they formerly were. The town has grown so much on all sides that there are no traces of the old gateways. Even the exact position of four of the gateways is not easily traced. The fifth gateway to the south-east of the town, known as the Navlur gate is also in ruins. The tops of the gateway and the doors have vanished. The two sides alone remain and they are much out of repair. The only two gateways in the city of Dhárwār which have any top arches are the two in the east entrance to the fort of Dhárwār.

Management.

Dhárwār is throughout the year the seat of a District Judge and Sessions Judge, a first class subordinate judge, and a Civil Surgeon. During the rains it is the seat of the Collector, the assistant and deputy collectors, the officers of the Southern Marátha revenue survey, the police superintendent, the district engineer, and officers of the forest and railway departments. It is also the head-quarters of the chief revenue and police officers of the Dhárwār subdivision. It is provided with a jail, two court-houses, a municipality, and civil hospital, a high school, a training college, an Anglo-vernacular school, post and telegraph offices, a travellers' bungalow, and four rest-houses for native travellers.

Municipality.

The municipality was established in 1856 and was raised to a city municipality from the 1st of April 1883. In 1882-83 besides a balance of £321 (Rs.3212) the municipality had an income of £2510 (Rs.25,104) or a taxation of about 1s. 11d. (15 as.) a head on the population within municipal limits. The income is chiefly drawn from octroi, house, wheel, and other taxes. During the same year, the expenditure amounted to £2299 (Rs.22,990) of which £499 (Rs.4986) were spent in conservancy and cleansing, and the rest in repairing and lighting roads, in police charges, and in other miscellaneous objects. In 1876 the municipality

borrowed £3600 (Rs. 36,000) from Government to improve its water-supply. The chief works which have been carried out since the establishment of the municipality are sixteen miles of mado road, of which three and a half are installed, vegetable beef and mutton markets and slaughter-houses, an improved water-supply, three miles of drains, and three latrines.

Within municipal limits are six reservoirs, three ponds or *kuntas*, two cisterns, and 614 wells. Of the six reservoirs five Hirekeri or *Bág*, Kempkeri or *Lál*, Kopadkeri, Halkeri or *Moti*, and Parmankatti are large, and are the chief sources of the city's water-supply. The sixth is a new large reservoir made by the municipality. The three ponds or *kuntas*, Margatamma Saidápur and Ulvi Basappa, are small and used for watering cattle and trees, and for washing.

The Hirekeri or *Bág* reservoir is on the south of the town near the village of Hosyellápur. It is the largest of the six reservoirs, being 42½ acres in area, and capable of holding 568,332 cubic feet of water. It is much filled with silt and is used only for bathing, washing and watering some lands to the east of it. The eastern part of the reservoir was once banked with large stones and mud; but the whole is in ruins. If the embankment was repaired, and the silt removed, it would be able to hold three times as much water as at present. This reservoir has no steps. The temple of Ráyar Hammán stands close by on the north-east bank of the reservoir. It becomes dry as early as December. The Kopadkeri pond between the villages of Málápur and Gulganjikop on the north-west of the town has an area of 2½ acres and is capable of holding 356,388 cubic feet of water. It is divided into two by a dam, the part on the high ground being used by the people of Málápur, Gulganjikop, and Kamlápur for drinking, and the part on the low ground for washing and for watering cattle and trees. At the end of 1881-82 there remained in it 48,333, and at the close of 1882-83 about 32,000 cubic feet of water. This pond has a strong mud and stone embankment, but no steps. The Halkeri or great reservoir, the chief source of the water-supply of the town, lies between the fort and the town. It has an area of 6½ acres and can hold 561,618 cubic feet of water. At the end of the south-west monsoon of 1881-82 it contained 483,934 cubic feet of water, and at the end of March 1882, 322,656 cubic feet; at the end of the south-west monsoon of 1882-83 it contained about 338,460 cubic feet, and at the end of March 1883, 315,500 cubic feet of water. It has stone and mud embankments in good order. Four flights of stone steps lead to the water's edge. On the southern embankment stand the German Mission Anglo-vernacular school, temples of Hummán and Dattátraya, and two rest-houses. Formerly this reservoir used to fail in the hot season but it does not now, as it is fed by the new municipal reservoir on the south-west of the town, which is built from the Government loan of £3600 (Rs. 36,000) and is intended to supply the town with water through pipes. The Kempkeri or *Lál* reservoir, in the west of the town and to the south of the road from the town to the Collector's office, has an area of 3¼ acres and is capable of holding 138,996 cubic feet of water. It is used

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dharwar.

Water Supply.

Reservoirs.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dahurwar.
Reservoirs.

for drinking and washing by the lower classes who live near it. It has embankments built of clay, stone, and mud, and on one side are steps. It dries in December. The Purmankatti reservoir, to the north of the town and Haveripeth street, and on the west of the Dhurwar-Aminbhavi road, has an area of 2½ acres and can hold 112,220 cubic feet of water. In March 1882 it contained 33,666 cubic feet. It is used for drinking by the people of the neighbourhood and on one side is furnished with steps. It dries by December. The new reservoir to the south-west of the town which is intended to supply the town with drinking water by pipes was built in 1850 from a Government loan of £3600 (Rs. 36,000). It has an area of 16½ acres. It contained 361,665 cubic feet of water in November 1882. As it is more than a mile from the town it is not directly used. When necessary its water is led to the Halkeri or Moti reservoir. Of the three smaller ponds, Margamma, called from a small temple of Margamma or the Hindu cholera goddess, lies a little to the west of the Dhurwar fort. It is used for watering cattle and trees. The Saidapur pond to the north-east of the village of Saidapur is used only for watering cattle. Ulvi Basappa's pond, to the west of the town and near the Lingayat temple of Ulvi Basappa is used for washing and watering cattle and also for watering a small garden.

Cisterns.

There are two large cisterns or *hondas* in the west part of the fort. The smaller cistern, about 2833 square yards and thirty-six feet deep, is in the ditch between the outer glacis and the fort wall. Water collected in the catchment of the western parts of the fort runs into this reservoir through a channel built on a level with the ground, under the outer glacis of the fort. From this the water runs into the inner and larger cistern within the fort, by means of another channel, on a level with the ground, built under the fort walls. The larger cistern is within the inner wall of the fort. It has an area of 2856 square yards and is about eighty feet deep from the surface of the ground. It is cut out of the hard schistic rock on which the fort stands. Except at a few places near the surface the sides are not built but in the upper and eastern side are some rude steps. In very hot seasons both cisterns run dry. In the inner cistern is a well about ten feet square and twenty feet deep, and round the big well are smaller wells each three or four feet square. All these wells had sweet water springs. The big well had solid wooden shutters which can be opened or shut at pleasure. From these wells people used to draw their water-supply. A temple of Vitthoba or Pandurang stands close to the north-east bank of the cistern.

Wells.

Of the 614 wells within municipal limits in December 1883, 485 contained brackish water fit only for bathing and washing, and 129 contained sweet water fit for drinking. Of the sweet wells twenty-two were step-wells, and 107 were draw wells. All the wells inside the town and villages are draw wells and are four to six feet square and seventy-five to eighty feet deep. All the wells inside the town of Dhurwar and the village of Hosyellapur are brackish. The people of this part of the town use the water of the Moti reservoir and of thirteen sweet water wells outside the town, six on the west, five on the south, one on the north, and one on the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Wells.

south-east. The villages of Háveripoth, Kamlápur, Málápur, and Náráyanpur have 153 wells all brackish and they therefore depend on the Kopadkeri and Moti reservoirs. The Madihall, Saidápur, and Gulganjikop villages have 116 sweet wells each about twenty-five feet deep. Besides these there are thirty-eight sweet wells in the European part of the station. They are ten to twelve feet square and vary in depth from seventy to eighty-eight feet. Agsar Bhávi a draw well on low ground to the west of the town is about six feet square and twenty-six deep. It is chiefly used by washermen. It had thirteen feet of water in December 1883. The Jokni well to the north of the town takes its name from a Jekni or female spirit who haunts it. Thirty years ago it looked more like a pit than a well. Since then the Municipality have built stone steps on the east and south sides and the townspeople use its water for drinking. It is sixty-two feet deep, and has an area of 481 square yards on the top and about 150 square yards at the bottom. In December 1883 it had twenty-six feet of water. The Nuchambli well is to the south-west of the town near the village of Hosyellápur. It is called after a mixture of *jwari* and *ragi*, called *nuchambli* or millet gruel which was given to the labourers who dug it in a season of great drought about 120 years ago.¹ The well looked like a large pit till 1832 when it was repaired by public subscription. Steps have been built towards the north and east sides of the well, and its water is used for drinking. It occupies an area of 523 square yards, and is thirty feet deep. In December 1883 it contained seventeen feet of water. Ráyar Bhávi, on the south-east of the town near the Navlur gate was built by Vyáráy a Vishnuv Mádhu pontiff. It covers an area of about 500 square yards and is lined with deep steps from the surface to the water's edge. It had seventeen feet of water in December 1883. For want of cleaning and repairs the water is dirty and is used only for washing. The temple of Ráyar Hanumán stands on the northern brink of this well. Three wells were built between 1835 and 1860 by Ráo Sáheb Shrinivásráo Hanumanant now a retired government pleader. One of the wells built about 1835 is in the old District Judge's office. Its water is excellent and is generally used. The other built about 1842 is on the Dhárwár-Hubli road near a garden planted by Mr. Shrinivás. This well covers an area of about twenty-five square yards and is forty-eight feet deep with steps on the southern side. The well is now chiefly used by wayfarers. The third well was sunk by Mr. Shrinivás in 1861-62 in the present District Judge's office. The Udpiríyar well on the south-west of the town was built about 1780, by one Udpiráo an officer under the Peshwa's governor or sarsubhedar. It covers an area of thirty square yards and is about thirty feet deep with steps on the west side. Its water is used by the people of the neighbourhood. A temple of Hanumán, built by Satya Bodhi Svámi, a great pontiff of the principal sect of the Mádhu Bráhmans about 1780, stands on the north side of this well. Venkatráo Bahádur's well, to

¹ *Nuch* is *jwari* boiled in water and made into a hard mass, and *ambli* is the gruel of *ragi* flour.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHARWAR.

Wells.

the south-west of the town was begun by the late Ráo Bahádúr Venkatráo Subáji principal sadar amin or native judge of Dhárwar, after a succession of three years of drought ending in 1840. Mr. Venkatráo died in 1846, and his son Ráo Bahádúr Tirmalráo Inámdár, formerly a Judge of the Small Cause Court at Dhárwar and Hubli and now a pensioner and a honorary magistrate of the first class, completed it in 1847 at a great cost. The Bombay Government expressed themselves gratified at the public-spirited liberality shown by Mr. Venkatráo Subáji in making the well. In 1849 they conferred on his son Ráo Bahádúr Tirmalráo forty acres of rent-free land in perpetuity as a reward for completing and for maintaining the well. The well is used by all classes of people and did not fail even in the great drought of 1874, when almost all other wells were dry. The well has an area of about 610 square yards and is seventy-nine feet deep. On the eastern side five cut stone steps lead from the surface to the water's edge. In December 1883 the water in the well was thirty-five feet deep. Kopramma's well on the south-east of the town, and near the Navlur gate, was built by the same Ráo Bahádúr Tirmalráo in 1880, at a cost of about £146 (Rs. 1400) and named after his late mother Kopramma. The well is circular, about six feet in diameter and forty-seven feet deep, and is very substantial being built from top to bottom entirely with dry plate stones. The water of the well is sweet and is used by the people of the neighbourhood, by travellers, and by market people on market days. It had twenty feet of water in December 1883. Two large circular wells are within the jail limits, one in the jail itself, the other in front of the jail gate. The water of both wells is sweet and is used by the inmates of the jail for drinking and washing as well as for watering the jail garden where European and native vegetables are grown. The finer vegetables are sold for the benefit of Government, and the country vegetables are used by the prisoners. The wells are each about twenty-five feet in diameter, and about eighty-eight feet deep. In December 1883 they had sixteen feet of water.

Markets.

Outside of the town on the north, and between it and the fort are the Robertson Fruit and Vegetable Markets. They are most convenient and spacious and next to the now market at Hubli are among one of the finest up-country markets in the Bombay presidency. They include a quadrangular building with a corrugated iron roof containing on each side of the square twenty stalls back to back. Each of the forty stalls on the southern and western sides is provided with an enclosed brick wall covered with a wooden lid, in which the dealers keep their goods at night. The remaining forty stalls on the northern and eastern sides have no such enclosures. Outside the quadrangle are three blocks of shops one on the north-western, another on the south-western, and the third on the south-eastern sides, each block containing fourteen shops or rows, with a stall seven feet broad, and a veranda in front also seven feet broad. The space on the north-eastern side of the quadrangle is still empty. The right to trade in this vacant space is sold every year to the highest bidder. Besides these, two other blocks of shops one on each side of the public road lead from the market into the

town, each block containing fifteen shops or rows, and a veranda in front of the same breadth as the shop. The present total number of stalls is eighty, and of shops seventy-two, and the total building cost to the municipality has been £2775 (Rs. 27,750). The privilege of occupying and trading in each of the eighty stalls and seventy-two shops and on each of the separate portions of empty ground to the north-east of the quadrangular building, is sold by public auction every year to the highest bidder. In 1883-84 the rents amounted to £193 (Rs. 1937). No shop tax is levied on these stalls, shops, or empty plots, as they form municipal property. The average yearly cost of repairing the stalls and shops is about £20 (Rs. 200). The remaining twenty shops were sold to different persons, who occupy and trade in them, paying the municipality a yearly shop tax of £6 4s. (Rs. 62). Mutton and beef markets were built by the municipality in 1881. The mutton market is a square building with thirty-four stalls and cost £92 8s. (Rs. 921). The beef market is a square building with twelve stalls and cost £19 (Rs. 192). There are two slaughter houses one with a paved floor for slaughtering sheep and goats, and the other for slaughtering cows and bullocks. The old market within the town of Dhárwár consists of rows of shops on each side of two long streets known as the north and south Mangalvár Píati-voni and the east and west street known as Jarlivoni, crossing each other at right angles. Each shop consists of a room with a veranda in front and a store room behind. Articles for sale are kept in baskets and shown in the veranda.

The only industries in the town are the weaving of coarse woollen blankets and coarse cotton cloth. The jail manufactures are carpets, towels, table cloths, quilts, cane chairs, and boxes. The Government cotton gin factory, which used to repair cotton gins and do miscellaneous iron work, was closed in July 1883.

Dhárwár has thirteen large Hindu temples and three Muhammadan mosques. The temples, which are mostly plain and modern are three of Hanumán, two each of Durgádevi, Nutsinh, Pándurang, and Venkatesh, and small shrines of Dyanava and Rághavendra Svámi. The oldest is Rúyar or Vyásráy Hanumán's temple near the Narul gate. It is said to be one of 360 temples which were built throughout the Vijaynagar territory about A.D. 1510 in honour of Hanumán.¹ Vyásráy who built the temples was a Mádhav pontiff, who is said to have managed the country for twelve years during the minority of a Vijaynagar king. The temple is held in much reverence. The other two temples are Mudi Hanumán's shrine near the old gate of that name, and Hanumán's shrine near the reservoir built about 1790 by Satya Bodh Svámi another great Mádhav pontiff. Of the two Durgádevi shrines one is in the fort and the other in the town. Of the Narsinh temples one is in the town and the other at Madihall within a mile of Dhárwár; the latter was built by the late diwán Ráo Bahádur Shrinivásráo

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

Markets.

Industries.

Temples.

¹ This date falls in the reign of the famous Krishna Ráy (1508-1512) the ninth king of Vijaynagar.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dhārwar.
Temples.

about 1832. Of the two temples of Pándurang one in the fort was built by the Peshwa's last commandant Bāpuji Sindia (A.D. 1800), and the other in the town was built about 1820 by Ramanna Nāik a rich Dhārwar merchant. Dyanava's and Rāghavendra Svāmi's are two minor shrines, the latter built by a Dhārwar priest about 1830. There is also a small temple of Tripurling near the 262nd mile-stone where the Dhārwar road branches from the Hubli-Belgaum road. It is an old and substantial building of stone and mortar and has lately been repaired and whitewashed. There is also a Jain temple in Dhārwar, and Lingāyat temples of Virbhadrā and Ulvi Basappa.

Mosques.

Of three chief mosques, two the Jāma and the Bāra Imām's are in the town, and one Hatel Pārchā's is in the fort. The *panjās* or iron hands which are worshipped in Hatel Pārchā's mosque are said to have been brought from Bidar in the Nizām's dominions.

Maths.

Within municipal limits are twenty-five large and small Lingāyat monasteries or *maths* built by different Lingāyats at different times.¹ Six of these monasteries are of special importance, Hiro's, Dodya's, Charanti's, Huchyn's, Javatiavara's, and Karibasya's. These were built by different Lingāyat merchants at different times and are used only by Lingāyat priests. The Lingāyat laity never live in these monasteries.²

Chapel.

Dhārwar has a German mission chapel and two Roman Catholic chapels. The German Mission chapel is seventy-six feet long by forty-two broad and twenty-four high and has a forty-feet high tower. It was built in 1844-45 and dedicated on the 14th of December 1845. The service by the missionaries is in Kānarese and once in English on Sundays. Attached to the chapel is a small cemetery in which several missionaries and their wives and children have been buried.

Travellers'
Bungalow.

There is one travellers' bungalow and four rest-houses within municipal limits. One of the rest-houses was built by the municipality, and the other three by private persons one of whom Muhammadan enjoys a grant of rent-free land from Government for the repair of his rest-house. The best of the three rest-houses is that built by Rāo Bahādur Tirmalrāo Venkatesh near his father's big well at a cost of £500 (Rs. 5000). The rest house is commonly used by travellers, and, on important occasions, by townspeople for holding caste dinners and other entertainments.

European
Grave Yard.

The European grave-yard is a little to the south-east of the fort. It has a tablet to the nephew of Sir Thomas Munro with this inscription :

'To the memory of John Collins Munro Esquire of the Madras Civil Service who being present with the force assembled for the reduction of Kittur, was unfortunately carried by his ardent temper to share in the storm of the enemies works on the 3rd of December 1824, when he received a mortal wound, of which he

¹ To consecrate a Lingāyat monastery a priest is brought into the new building. His feet are washed and the floor is sprinkled with the water. Four *lings* are consecrated and one is buried under each corner of the building with prayers. A few priests are fed and the building is fit for use as a monastery.

² Details are given above pp. 108-110.

died on the 11th of December 1821, at the early age of 20 years. This monument was erected by his uncle, Major General Sir Thomas Munro.

There are tablets also to Captain Black and Lieutenants Sowell and Dighton of the Madras Horse Artillery,

"Who lost their lives in gallantly attempting to quell the insurrection at Kittur, on the 23rd of October 1821. This monument was erected by their three friends who witnessed their devoted conduct at that unfortunate affair."

To the south-east of the town near the Navlur gate is a monument raised in memory of the late Ráo Bahádúr Venkatráo Subháji Principal Sadar Amin of Dhárwár who died in 1816.

The monument of most historical interest at Dhárwár is an obelisk about sixty yards from the travellers' bungalow. The obelisk which is twenty-eight feet high, was built in memory of Mr. Thackeray and Mr. Munro two officers in the civil employ of Government who lost their lives in the Kittur insurrection in 1821. The obelisk has inscriptions in Persian on the south face, in Kánarésé on the west, in Sanskrit on the north face, and in English on the east face. The English inscription is

"Erected by their friends to the memory of St. John Thackeray, Esquire, Principal Collector and Political Agent, Southern Maratha Doab killed in the insurrection at Kittur, October 23rd 1821, and of John Collins Munro, Esquire, Sub-Collector who died December 11th of a wound received at the reduction of that place."

The civil station occupies the extreme west of the town and the fort. It is bounded on the north and east by the road from the town to the village of Mshápur and by the open country on the south and west. The station is about a mile and a quarter from east to west and a mile from north to south. It is crossed by broad streets shaded by beautiful avenues of trees. Most of the bungalows, of which there are about eighty outside of the fort, are substantial buildings in large enclosures each with a well, and most with flower, vegetable, and fruit gardens. The bungalows in the fort are smaller, are not so strongly built, and have no wells and smaller gardens. According to its size and position the cost of a bungalow varies from about £30 to about £2000 (Rs. 300 to Rs. 20,000). Forty-six of these bungalows yield yearly rents varying from £3 to £100 (Rs. 30 - Rs. 1000). They pay a yearly municipal house tax of 6s. to 12s. (Rs. 3 - 6). The remaining thirty-four bungalows are either public offices or churches, yield no rent, and pay no municipal tax. The Collector's office lies at the extreme south of the station and the Government treasury is kept there. The Collector's residence is close to his office. To the north of the Collector's garden are the training college and the high school. To the west is the executive engineer's office, and to the north the revenue survey office, and the residence of the Judge. Towards the east of the Judge's residence is Thackeray and Munro's obelisk and the European church. To the east and south-east of these are the new District Court, post office, and a Roman

Chapter XIV. Places.

DHÁRWÁR.
*European Grave
Yard.*

Civil Station.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Dulnawān.
Civil Station.

Catholic chapel. The rest of the civil station is filled with bungalows occupied by other officers and gentlemen. Three of the bungalows are used by Pārsi shopkeepers. At the eastern gate of the Collector's garden is the first class subordinate judge's court, and to the south are other bungalows and the chapel and residence of the German missionaries. At the extreme north-west corner of the civil station are the lunatic asylum and the jail. The jail is surrounded by a high quadrangular wall with its chief entrance on the north. Outside the building are working sheds for the prisoners and these, with the gardens, are surrounded by a strong fence of prickly pear, a deep ditch, and for some distance, a dry stone wall. Up to 1882, the Civil hospital was in the same enclosure as the lunatic asylum. It has since been moved into a new building in the fort, which forms the eastern part of the civil station. Inside the fort are several houses of Europeans, Eurasians, and others, the new Civil hospital and the station library. A few Muhammadans, one of whom is the Kāji of Dhārwar town and a few native servants also live in the fort. The chief Muhammadan mosque called the Hātāl Pāchā's *Dargha*, the Hindū temples of Durgādevī, Vithoba, Hanumān, and Murgamma, and the mansion of Bāpūji Sindia (1800) the last Peshwa's commandant are also within the fort.

Military
Cantonment.

The Military Cantonment, in the open country about a mile and a half north-west of Dhārwar, and on the west of the Belgaum road, occupies an area of 331 acres, just enough to accommodate one Native Regiment. The cantonment is open to the prevailing breeze and being built on a slope has a good natural drainage. In 1872 it had a military population of 1634 of whom 661 were fighting men and 973 were followers. In 1876 of a total of 1655, 720 were fighting men and 935 were followers. In December 1883 there was a total strength of 506, of whom 310 were fighting men and 196 followers.

Mailargudda
Hill.

About two miles south of Dhārwar is the Mailargudda hill on whose top is a small square stone temple facing east built in the Jain style. It has round pillars and square massive stone beams, with a somewhat plain ceiling. It is not known who built the temple but on the front pillars are two Persian inscriptions. The inscription on the (visitor's) right pillar is lost; the left pillar inscription runs:

In the reign of Muhammad A'dilshāh king of Bijāpur this building acquired by the favour of God, was converted into a mosque by Muhammad Khan Ullā Sar Harnāda'r of the fort of Dhārwar, for the use of all Muhammadans to offer up prayer without fear, in the year Rabi'ul Samanī va Allaf 1081 (that is A.D. 1670).

When the Marāthās took Dhārwar in 1753 this building was turned into a Hindū temple and dedicated to the god Mailarling. Its chief worshippers are Dhārwar Komtis.

History.

Dhārwar is not an old town. In a legendary account of the old temple of Someshvar two and a half miles south of Dhārwar, Navlur and other places in the neighbourhood are said to be noticed but there is no mention of Dhārwar. The local belief is that the

Dhárwár fort was built in 1403 and called after its builder Dhárráv¹ an officer of the Vijaynagar king Rám Rája.² The first certain notice of Dhárwár is in 1573 when the fifth Bijápur king Ali Adil Sháh (1557-1579) is mentioned as marching on Dhárwár one of the strongest forts in the Karnátak. It was then held by an officer of the late Rám Rája of Vijaynagar who had assumed practical independence. The fort fell after a siege of six months and the surrounding country was annexed to Bijápur.³ In 1660 one of the Dhárwár fort gates was re-built with well cut granite stones. Over this gateway is a Persian inscription dated A.D. 1660 (H. 1071) giving the name of one Abdul Gaffar as the commandant of the fort under Bijápur. In 1662 lands were granted to the Káji of Dhárwár by the Bijápur king and the Káji's descendants still hold that grant dated H. 1073 that is A.D. 1662.⁴ An inscription dated 1670 in the temple on the Mailarling hill two miles south of Dhárwár is another local remnant of Bijápur rule.⁵ In 1673 Abdnl Karim Khán, the ancestor of the present Nawáb of Sávanur was appointed governor of the Bijápur district or *sarkár* of Bankápur with sixteen sub-divisions or *parganá*s. The chief of these sub-divisions were Nasratabad or Dhárwár and Gadag.⁶ In 1674 Shiváji fortified Nargund thirty miles north-east of Dhárwár and took Dhárwár.⁷ In 1685 Sultán Muazzim, Aurangzeb's son, marched, in the name of the Delhi emperor, to regain the south-west parts of the Bijápur kingdom which Shiváji had overrun. He took Hubli and Dhárwár, a place of respectability and strength, and placed garrisons in them.⁸ During the sixty-eight years of Moghal supremacy, from 1685 to 1753, Dhárwár was held by four commandants sent from Delhi, and acting under the orders of the Moghal Governor at Bijápur.⁹ The last commandant surrendered Dhárwár in 1753 to the third Peshwa Báláji: Bájiráo (1740-1761) who presented the commandant with £4000 (Rs. 40,000) as arrears

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

History.

¹ It is said that Dhárráv meant at first to fortify Navlur two miles south-east of Dhárwár and began the work, traces of which remain. The widespread legend that the founder when hunting started a hare which turned on and killed his dogs is told of Dhárwár. It seems probable that Dhárráv, after making a beginning at Navlur, found that the neighbouring hills would give cover to an enemy and accordingly chose the more open site of Dhárwár.

² This date is probably correct as it has been handed down according to four different chronological systems, *Shak* 1325 *Subhānu Samvatsar*, *Surran Arab* *Miya Sumani* 304, *Hijri* 800 and *Fasli* 513. The name of the king appears to be wrong as the Vijaynagar king in 1403 was Deva Rája Vijaya Rája Vijaya Bukka or Bunka II. who ruled from 1401 to 1451. The only Rám in the Vijaynagar het is the regent of the eleventh chief Sadáshiv (1542-1573) who usurped the throne from 1542 to 1565. Caldwell's Tinnevely, 46.

³ Briggs' *Ferishta*, III. 135 ⁴ Ráo Bahádúr Tirmálráv.

⁵ See above p. 706.

⁶ Orme's *Historical Fragments*, 286; Stokes' *Belgaum*, 42.

⁷ Stokes' *Belgaum*, 42; Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 173.

⁸ Grant Duff's *Maráthás*, 148; Stokes' *Belgaum*, 43; Orme's *Historical Fragments*, 144; Moor's *Narrative of Captain Little's Detachment*, 42.

⁹ The first Moghal commandant of Dhárwár was Mirza Saifulla valad Muhammad Murda from 1685 to 1699, the second commandant was Alaf Khan Kallandukhán from 1700 to 1718, the third was Muhammad Nasrullákhán from 1719 to 1733, and the fourth was a Hindn Prithvising son of Bhagirathsing from 1734 to 1753. During the rule of the second and third commandants the peace of the district was twice disturbed once by the Nawáb of Sávanur, and once by a rising of *desdás* and *páldárs*. In both cases the insurgents proved too strong for the Government and had to be bought off. Ráo Bahádúr Tirmálráv.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

History.

of pay due to the garrison. In 1764, as the Nawáb of Sávanur refused to separate from the Maráthás, Haider marched to Sávanur and reduced the Nawáb to submission, while his general Fazl Ullah Khán took Dhárwár and overran the country as far north as the Krishna.¹ On the approach of Mádhavráv Peshwa's (1761-1772) army of 30,000 horse and as many foot, Fazl Ullah had to fall back on Haider's army leaving a strong garrison at Dhárwár.² After Haider's defeat at Annavatti in Maisur twenty-five miles south of Bankápur³ Mádhavráv laid siege to Dhárwár which capitulated after a breach had been made.⁴ In 1776 Haider left a chosen body of troops in Bankápur to watch and, as far as possible, prevent supplies passing to the Dhárwár garrison which had not been reduced. In 1778 Haider took Dhárwár after a protracted siege.⁵ In 1784, Tipu, then in the height of his glory, compelled the Maráthás to cede Dhárwár with other forts and districts, he agreeing to pay a tribute for them.⁶ In 1788 Dhárwár was besieged and taken by the Maráthás.⁷ In a Marátha revenue statement prepared about 1789 Dhárwár or Nasratabad appears as a *pargana* or sub-division of the Bankápur *sarkár* with a yearly revenue of £12,013 (Rs. 1,20,130).⁸ In September 1790 as part of the joint attack of the English and Maráthás on Tipu of Maisur, during the Third Maisur War (1790-1792), a Marátha force of about 20,000 horse and 10,000 foot under Parshurám Bhán, a man rather under the common size about fifty years old not well looking though with an air of interest and much good nature,⁹ with an English detachment of 1600 bayonets and three companies of artillery commanded by Captain Little appeared before Dhárwár which was held by Badr-al-Zamán Khán¹⁰ one of Tipu's most trusted generals,¹¹ with a garrison of seven thousand regulars and three thousand militia armed with matchlocks and swords. The army took up its ground near Narendravillage about three miles north-west of Dhárwár. On the 18th of September the Maráthás and English advanced against the fort but were forced to withdraw with considerable loss. After this for about six weeks the Maráthás contented themselves with dragging guns to a rising ground about 2000 yards from the fort, firing during the day, and dragging them back at night. On the 30th of October the assailants moved from the north to the south of the fort and the English detachment attacked a body of the enemy who were posted outside of the walls. The enemy were driven from the post within the walls of the town with the loss of three guns. The defendants' loss was considerable. Of the English ten were killed and fifty-nine wounded. After this success until the 13th of

¹ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 330.² Grant Duff's Maráthás, 330-332; Wilks' South of India, I. 461-464.³ See above p. 412.⁴ Grant Duff's Maráthás, 331.⁵ Wilks' South of India, II. 186; Grant Duff's Maráthás, 401.⁶ Hamilton's Description of Hindustán, II. 238.⁷ Rice's Mysore I. 232, 234.⁸ Waring's Maráthás, 245.⁹ Moor's Narrative, 17.¹⁰ Badr-al-Zamán is described as a man of fifty-five of good appearance and middle stature with a handsome beard dressed very neatly in plain white. Moor's Narrative, 37.¹¹ The details of the English detachment were the 8th Battalion of Native Infantry under Capt. Little and the 11th Battalion under Capt. Alex. Macdonald of 800 bayonets each, and one company of European and two companies of Native Artillery with six-pounder field pieces. Moor's Narrative, 1.

December nothing was done beyond daily dragging guns to the high ground to the north of the town and firing at the walls. On the 13th of December a smart attack was made on the town and the enemy were driven out of it. The English detachment drove the enemy out and the Maráthás followed and burnt and plundered the greater part of the town and then retired. The English lost sixty-two killed and wounded and the Maráthás 150 killed and several hundreds wounded. When the Maráthás returned the defendants again took possession of the town but were driven out by the Bháu's infantry on the 18th, who plundered the town so completely that not a piece of wood was left standing. As the siege made such poor progress an additional force under Colonel Frederick was sent from Bombay on the 19th of November and reached Dhárwár by Sangameshwar and the Ámba Pass on the 29th of December 1790.¹ On that day the attacking force had a slight success taking a battery about 200 yards to the south-east of the fort. On the 2nd of January 1791 there was a formal meeting between Colonel Frederick and the Bháu at a temple on Parshurám's hill a mile to the south of the fort. During the next ten days the Maráthás continued to batter the fort but without doing much harm. The English meanwhile were preparing a battery and received three good guns from the Maráthás a twenty-two, a twenty-four, and a thirty-six pounder. The battery opened fire on the 14th and continued till the 16th, making a breach, but the defendants were able to repair it. The ammunition then failed and little more was done till the 28th. The battery again fired at a fresh part of the wall and caused a breach which it was determined to storm. The English detachment was strengthened by the corps of Mr. Yvon's, an English gentleman in the Peshwa's service, about 300 strong fifty of them being Europeans of all nations and the rest natives. The storming party moved out at four in the morning of the seventh. But as the Maráthás failed to make a separate attack the whole of the defendant's fire was directed against the storming party and the attack failed. During the next ten days little progress was made. In spite of the length of time the Maráthás had been firing there was little appearance of a breach. With twenty guns the Maráthás could not approach and breach Dhárwár in seven years. The English detachment were unable to be of much assistance as the Maráthás failed to keep them supplied with ammunition. On the 13th of March Colonel Frederick died. The siege was continued till the end of March when the defendants made offers to capitulate and a truce was concluded. Negotiations were completed, the garrison marched out of the fort on the third of April, and the fort was finally handed over on the seventh. During the siege from casualties and desertions the garrison had been reduced from 10,000 to 3000. The loss of the English detachment was 500 killed and wounded of whom one hundred were Europeans. The Maráthá loss was estimated at 3000. Mr. Moor gives the following details of the fort. The fort was an irregular circle. The entrance was on the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

History.

¹ The details were, the 2nd Bombay Regiment, the 9th battalion of Native Infantry with European Artillery and lascars and a light field piece. Moor's Narrative, 7-8.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

History.

eastern side through three pretty strong gates the middle of which was very handsome. The gateway was defended by a battery of three guns. The outer ditch was twenty to twenty-five feet deep and twenty-five to thirty-five feet wide with a stone facing in places. The curtain of the outer wall was thick and strong and the rampart though too narrow had guns mounted on it. Behind the rampart was a second ditch twenty-five feet wide and deep. The inner rampart and curtain were much the same as the outer. In both curtains were many towers mounting twenty-two guns two mortars and a number of fixed wall pieces called *jingals*. The area inside was small and the whole most forlorn. The powder magazine was underground in the rear of the cavalier tower. The commandant's residence and his office were near the centre of the fort and were much battered. There were no handsome or convenient buildings. It was very dirty as so many people had been so long living in it. There were several guns of iron bars hoop'd round and beaten into shape which were known as Malabár guns.¹ The town which stretched from about 250 yards to the south and east of the fort was enclosed by a weak wall in bad repair and a shallow ditch. The wall was square each face a little less than half a mile. Part of it was strengthened by a thick hedge. Before the sack of the town the space inside the wall had been well filled with houses though few or none of them had been handsome. A stone mosque in the middle of the town had escaped without much damage.²

In October 1800 Colonel Wellesley, afterwards Duke of Wellington, expressed his opinion that Dhárwár could be taken by a coup-de-main, and he drew up a plan of attack on the south-west side.³ Some officers of Colonel Wellesley's army rode to Dhárwár, and one party was received in the fort by Bápuji Sindia the commandant. Another day Colonel Wellesley rode near the fort and examined it. The commandant remonstrated, and at the Peshwa's request Colonel Palmor, the British Resident at Poona, wrote to Colonel Wellesley for an explanation.⁴ In 1803 the same commandant invited Colonel Wellesley to an entertainment in the fort and to his surprise the invitation was accepted. Bápuji afterwards expressed astonishment that he had allowed Colonel Wellesley to leave the fort, adding 'Am I not a Maráthá.'⁵ In 1814 Bápuji Sindia came to pay his respects to Bájiráv, who was then

¹ Moor's Narrative, I-41.² Moor's Narrative, 41.³ Supplementary Despatches (India, 1797-1805), II. 198. In one despatch (dated Habbli 9th October 1800) Colonel Wellesley mentions Dhárwár with Habbli and Annigeri as places famous for cloth. Ditto, 203.⁴ To calm the commandant's suspicions Colonel Wellesley gave him to understand that if he had wished to know anything about Dhárwár he would have referred to his own plan of the place, or would have made inquiry of one of the British officers who had taken Dhárwár for the Maráthas of whom there were several in his camp. He reminded the commandant that, except Dhárwár, all the forts in the Maráthá territory had passed through his hands, and that after getting hold of them he never kept them a moment but gave them over to their owners, as became a faithful ally. Supplementary Despatches, II. 280-281.⁵ Supplementary Despatches, II. 280-282.⁶ Despatches (Gurwood's Edition), II. 332; Murray's Handbook of Bombay (2nd Ed.), 239; Mrs. Guthrie's Western India, 319-320.

on his way to the Madras Karnatak. He was told to give up the fort to Trimbakji Denglia. Bápuji answered 'If your Highness will send a gentleman to relieve me in the command, or if you will send my clerk in your own name, I will deliver the keys to him, but I will never give over the fort to such a person as Trimbakji Denglia.' For this speech as soon as he left the Peshwa's tent Bápuji was seized, bound and tortured by Trimbakji until a promise of surrender was extorted. Bápuji gave the keys to his clerk, a Bráhmaṇ on whom he could rely, and the clerk, accompanied by a body of troops, started for Dhárwár. As they drew near the fort the clerk asked leave to go in advance. As soon as he entered the fort he closed all the gates and opened such a fire that Trimbakji and his men were forced to retire. The faithful clerk did not surrender until an order was obtained from his imprisoned master through the interposition of Bápu Gokhle.¹ On the 13th of June 1817 under the treaty of Poona the Peshwa among other cessions agreed to hand to the British Dhárwár and Kushgal about fifteen miles south of Dhárwár and other districts south of the Varda.² To take possession of this territory, General, afterwards Sir, Thomas Munro marched to Dhárwár. Major Newall who was sent in advance at the head of a battalion of Native Infantry managed matters with such address that though in a state of mutiny, he prevailed on the garrison to yield. In July 1817 when General Munro and his party arrived they found the fort in the hands of the Company's troops.³ A battalion of Native Infantry and two six-pounder field pieces were left under the command of Major Newall to hold Dhárwár, Kushgal, and Ránebennur.⁴ During the Third Marátha War, Dhárwár was taken on the 15th of June 1818 by Lieutenant-Colonel Newall with the second battalion of the Fourth Regiment, and all the heavy guns and ordnance stores were thrown into the fort.⁵ In 1837 Dhárwár was the scene of such violent feuds between the Bráhmaṇs and Lingáyats that Government were forced to interfere.⁶ During the 1857 Mutinies, on account of the disaffection of the surrounding chiefs, especially the chiefs of Nargund and Mundargi, in case it might fall into the hands of mutineers, it was thought advisable to breach Dhárwár fort. Since 1833 from various causes Dhárwár has lost its importance as a place of trade. The opening of a station on the Marmagao-Belári line, 150 miles from Marmagao and 142 miles north-west of Belári, will probably increase the trade of Dhárwár. Still Hubli will remain the commercial centre of the district.

Dhundshi, on the Kánára frontier, six miles north-west of Shiggaon, is an important market town in the Bankápur sub-division with in 1881 a population of 2374. It has a large number of shops, and at the weekly Thursday market, betelnuts, black pepper, cardamoms, chillies, cocon-kernels, molasses, rice, salt, sugar, and tobacco are sold in large quantities.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

History.

DHUNDSHI.

¹ Grant Duff's Maráthas, 623-624.² Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 460.³ Blacker's Marátha War, 314.⁴ Grant Duff's Maráthas, 635.⁵ Blacker's Marátha War, 69-60.⁶ Murray's Handbook, 240.

on his way to the Madras Karnátak. He was told to give up the fort to Trimbakji Denglia. Bápuji answered 'If your Highness will send a gentleman to relieve me in the command, or if you will send my clerk in your own name, I will deliver the keys to him, but I will never give over the fort to such a person as Trimbakji Denglia.' For this speech as soon as he left the Peshwa's tent Bápuji was seized, bound and tortured by Trimbakji until a promise of surrender was extorted. Bápuji gave the keys to his clerk, a Bráhmán on whom he could rely, and the clerk, accompanied by a body of troops, started for Dhárwár. As they drew near the fort the clerk asked leave to go in advance. As soon as he entered the fort he closed all the gates and opened such a fire that Trimbakji and his men were forced to retire. The faithful clerk did not surrender until an order was obtained from his imprisoned master through the interposition of Bápu Gokhle.¹ On the 13th of June 1817 under the treaty of Poona the Peshwa among other cessions agreed to hand to the British Dhárwár and Kushgal about fifteen miles south of Dhárwár and other districts south of the Varda.² To take possession of this territory, General, afterwards Sir, Thomas Munro marched to Dhárwár. Major Newall who was sent in advance at the head of a battalion of Native Infantry managed matters with such address that though in a state of mutiny, he prevailed on the garrison to yield. In July 1817 when General Munro and his party arrived they found the fort in the hands of the Company's troops.³ A battalion of Native Infantry and two six-pounder field pieces were left under the command of Major Newall to hold Dhárwár, Kushgal, and Ránehonnur.⁴ During the Third Marátha War, Dhárwár was taken on the 15th of June 1818 by Lieutenant-Colonel Nowall with the second battalion of the Fourth Regiment, and all the heavy guns and ordnance stores were thrown into the fort.⁵ In 1837 Dhárwár was the scene of such violent feuds between the Bráhmáns and Lingáyats that Government were forced to interfere.⁶ During the 1857 Mutinies, on account of the disaffection of the surrounding chiefs, especially the chiefs of Nargund and Mundargi, in case it might fall into the hands of mutineers, it was thought advisable to breach Dhárwár fort. Since 1833 from various causes Dhárwár has lost its importance as a place of trade. The opening of a station on the Marmagao-Belári line, 150 miles from Marmagao and 142 miles north-west of Belári, will probably increase the trade of Dhárwár. Still Hubli will remain the commercial centre of the district.

Dhundshi, on the Kánára frontier, six miles north-west of Shiggaon, is an important market town in the Bankápur sub-division with in 1881 a population of 2374. It has a large number of shops, and at the weekly Thursday market, betelnuts, black pepper, cardamoms, chillies, cocoa-kernels, molasses, rice, salt, sugar, and tobacco are sold in large quantities.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

DHÁRWÁR.

History.

DHUNDSHI.

¹ Grant Duff's Maráthas, 623-624.² Gleig's Life of Munro, I. 460.³ Blacker's Marátha War, 314.⁴ Grant Duff's Maráthas, 635.⁵ Blacker's Marátha War, 69-60.⁶ Murray's Handbook, 240.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Didgur, about fifteen miles south-west of Karajgi, with in 1882 a population of 598, has a temple of Hanumán with six inscriptions. Two other inscriptions occur one in the yard of one Pujar Bandiya, and the other on the waste-weir of the village pond.

EDLABAD.

Edlabad is an uninhabited village about four miles west of Shiggaon, the head-quarters of the Bankápur sub-division. Within its boundary is a holy well called Gangábhávi or the Ganges Well where a yearly fair attended by about 2000 persons is held in January. The well is thickly shaded by mangoes in a pleasant spot surrounded by woody hillocks. A small brook rises from the well and flows down the valley. On the edge of the well is a domed stone and mortar temple of Kámeshvar with a self-made or *svayambhu ling*. To the north-west of the well is a cave said to have been used as a hermitage by the sage Janhu, who used to drink the well dry, and let it trickle from his ear. The three holes from which the well water oozed are still shown on the north side of the well. The temple has a Government grant of £9 6s. (Rs. 93) in land and £2 4s. (Rs. 22) in cash, enjoyed by a ministrant who is charged with the worship and the lighting of the temple. Pilgrims to the number of 2000 mostly Bráhmans, Vaishyas, Sonárs, and Lingáyats, come from all parts of Dhárwár, from Bádámi and Bágalkot in South Bijápur, and from Mundgod and Sirsi in Kánara. The fair is held for one day on the 13th of January, the day following the sun's passage into Capricornus that is the *Makarsankránt*. Pilgrims bathe in the well and worship Kámeshvar. The bath and worship are said to be an unfailing cure for fever. The fair is not of any trading importance, the only things sold are plantains and cocoanuts which pilgrims buy to offer to the god.

GADAG.

Gadag, north latitude 15° 96' and east longitude 75° 43' usually called Gadag-Bettigeri from the village of that name a mile to the east, is a municipal town, the head-quarters of the Gadag sub-division with in 1881 a population of 17,000. Gadag is a noted cotton mart and its trading importance will greatly increase when it is the junction of the South Deccan or Marmagao-Belári and the East Deccan or Hotgi-Gadag railways. The 1872 census returns showed within municipal limits a total population of 19,035, of whom 15,604 were Hindus, 3349 Musalmáns, and eighty-two Christians.¹ The 1881 census showed a population of 17,000 or a decrease of 2034. Of these 13,493 were Hindus, 3176 Musalmáns, and 331 Christians, giving a density of ninety-one to the square acre on 178 acres the total municipal area. The average cotton trade at Gadag, which is carried on by nine large traders with capitals of 500 to £20,000 (Rs. 5000-Rs. 2,00,000), is worth upwards of £50,000 (Rs. 5,00,000) a year. Gadag has two steam cotton presses owned by the West Patent Press Company and Messrs. Framji and Company and a hand or half press belonging to Messrs. Robertson. Brothers and Company. There is also a Government Sawgin factory. Gadag is also noted for its fine deep

¹ The details were : In Gadag Hindus 8266, Musalmáns 2046, and Christians seven, total 10,319; and in Bettigeri, Hindus 7333, Musalmáns 1303, and Christians seventy-five, total 8716.

coloured robes or *sūlis*. Weekly markets are held at Gadag and at Bettigeri on Saturdays when cloth and rice are chiefly sold.

Besides the sub-divisional revenue and police offices Gadag has a municipality, a sub-judge's court, post and telegraph offices, a dispensary, a ruined fort, two temples, and twenty inscriptions. There is also a branch of the Basel German Mission at Bettigeri and eight schools. The municipality was established in 1859. In 1882 it had an income of £1548 and an expenditure of £1268. The income is chiefly from octroi and miscellaneous direct taxes. The dispensary was opened in 1861, and treated in 1882-83 forty-six in-patients and 13,703 out-patients at a cost of £343 8s. (Rs. 3434) or 6d. (1as.) a head. In 1812 the fort was described as a small rectangular work with a mud and stone wall about eighteen feet high and a dry ditch and glacis round part of the works. The committee of inspection recommended that a company of regular troops with fifty or sixty irregulars should be stationed at Gadag to be withdrawn as the country grew more settled. In 1750 Gadag fort is described as a well guarded fort of stone and mortar on slightly raised ground. The height of the wall varied. The old wall was 6½ yards high; the new wall was half a yard less. The inner circuit was 153½ yards. It had twenty-one towers. Inside was a large reservoir of rain water and there were several wells some with and some without steps.¹

Gadag² has the remains of some of the most richly carved temples in the Dhárwār district. The chief temples are of Trikuteshvar, Sarasvati, Náráyan, Soineshvar, and Rāneshvar. The temples of Trikuteshvar and Sarasvati are in one large court. Trikuteshvar's is the principal and occupies the centre; and Sarasvati's is built on the south side of the court at right angles to and almost touching Trikuteshvar's central hall. Perhaps of all Dhárwār buildings the little temple of Sarasvati takes the first place for delicacy and beauty of detail. The richness and grace of some of its columns are not surpassed. The whole temple, even to the figure of Sarasvati in the shrine, has been wrought with immense care and elaboration. The building consists of an open hall or *mandap* and a shrine, which has long lost its spire. As in all Chálikyan temples the walls are broken into vertical projecting and recessed panels, which with the deep overhanging cornice and other horizontal mouldings, allows of a pleasing balance of light and shade on the faces of the building. The panels are ornamented with pairs of little pilasters surmounted by miniature spires throwing numerous light shadows which harmonise with the leading lights and shades and unite them in one well balanced whole. The hall or *mandap* is surrounded by a low plinth wall whose outer face is minutely and lavishly carved. It is a repetition of little pilasters separating recessed niches in each of which is a tiny female figure. Along the edge of the plinth a low parapet wall slopes outwards and forms a back on the upper surface of the plinth which may be used as a seat. The outer face of this parapet is adorned with little groups of pilasters with circular

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

Fort.

Temples.

Sarasvati.

¹ Tieffenthaler's Description Historique et Géographique de l'Inde, I. 500.

² Contributed by Dr. J. Burgess.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

Temples.

Sarasvati.

medallions between them. From the top of the plinth rise the pillars which support the eaves round the hall. The entrance is between the two front pillars. Fourteen pillars round the hall support the eaves and four other pillars standing in the floor support the central dome. The four pillars at the entrance, two on either side, and the four supporting the dome are exquisitely worked. The first pair in front have a band of pure and elegant diaper pattern. It is of lozenge shaped flowers separated by very deep clear cut lines. It occurs nowhere but on a small portion of the upper parts of the shafts of these pillars and strikes the visitor as an exceedingly choice bit of design, so effective and so pretty, that more of it would have been welcome. The next pair of pillars are like the first pair of square shafts with notched corners, but are totally unlike the former in their details. The carving on these two pillars is perhaps the most delicate stone carving in the Bombay Presidency. The whole shaft is a series of horizontal bands of carving, each band of little pilasters separated by niches holding figures in high relief. Each little pilaster is complete with all its vertical and horizontal mouldings, bases, and capitals. The pilasters on the lower band are surmounted by little ornamental spires. The figures are most delicately chiselled. Though but two to three inches high they stand in almost full relief, connected with the pillar only by a small portion of their backs. The brackets above the capital that support the ends of the cross beams of the roof are no less carefully finished than the rest of the pillar. The flower scroll which fringes them is deeply cut and effective. The four pillars which support the central vault are of one pattern quite different in design from the entrance pillars. The upper half of the shafts with the capitals are round and beautifully wrought with horizontal bands of bead festoons, scroll *Fame Faces*, figures, niches, and leaves, the niches forming the most striking ornament. Eight of the niches are enclosed by eight little pilasters with florid arches thrown over from top to top of each, and each pilaster is again crowned with a miniature spire. In the niches, in high relief and carved with spirit, are prancing horses with riders and dancing figures. The band of niches is octagonal in plan each niche occupying a face of the octagon the pilasters being at the corners. Below this are four larger niches and pilasters each niche occupying the face of a square, and each pilaster surmounted by a miniature spire. Along the upper edges of the architraves over the pillars has been a band of fretwork. This, which is about six inches deep and about an inch thick, is carved so as to stand out from the architrave and is connected with it by only a few little blocks left here and there. Most of this delicate fret has broken away. The central ceiling is vaulted on the square of the four pillars, and is unlike the usual ceilings which are generally domes formed of horizontal circular courses of mouldings. It is prettily ribbed with principal horizontal and vertical and subordinate horizontal vertical and diagonal ribs. Between these, where the minor ribs cross each other, little knobs depend. In the shrine sits *Sarasvati* cross-legged on a throne. It is a life-sized figure in black stone most delicately and carefully wrought. At first sight the figure seems naked but examination shows a fine textured garment with a

prettilly wrought pattern passing over the limbs. Sarasvati wears a very elaborate head-dress like a high crown. Round her neck a lavish profusion of necklaces, carved in imitation of beads, pearls, and other precious stones falls gracefully over the bosom. Like her neck her wrists and arms are heavily laden with ornaments. The cornice of the hall or *mandap* is made of large flat straight stones sloping downwards at an angle of almost 45° and projecting considerably over the pillars. Above the cornice is a moulding of horse-shoe arches surmounted by Fame Faces.

In front of and at right angles to Sarasvati's temple, filling the centre of the courtyard, is the larger temple of Trikuteshvar. This consists of two halls, or a double hall, running east and west, with a shrine at each end and a small minor shrine attached to the north side of the double hall. In the west and principal shrine a *śhálunkha* or *ling* case holds three *lings* from which the temple takes its name of Trikuteshvar the Three-pointed Lord. The building is really a double temple or rather two temples facing one another and joined together. Between the two halls is a small space with a doorway to the north and south. The doorway to the north enters the small attached shrine while the south doorway enters on the courtyard. This small *ling* shrine has been built on the north doorway at some time later than the building of the temple. In the shrine on the east is an unused throne on which a figure was originally placed. The inside of the temple on the whole is plain, but the workmanship of the outside claims attention. The outside of the east hall is specially good. Its south doorway is a few feet in front of, and looks into the entrance of, the temple of Sarasvati. Its north door enters the courtyard. A plinth, surmounted by a low sloping parapet like that of Sarasvati's hall, runs round the north and south sides of the hall. Instead of the little pilasters on Sarasvati's plinth is a close succession of figured niches representing mythological personages, and the medallions of the parapet are replaced by niches with figures. Between the top of the parapet and the eaves and from pillar to pillar completely enclosing the hall, are slabs of stone on which is worked a diaper pattern of squares with scroll-work running through them. Alternate squares have a lozenge-shaped flower set into them, with the corners of the square perforated and thus in addition to the doorways allowing air and a faint light to pass into the hall. The profusion of small figures averaging six inches in height which abound on the outside of this hall is remarkable. They are neatly and carefully cut in high relief and their limbs are in many cases detached from the back ground. The door on the south side of the west hall is beautifully worked, but paint and plaster almost hide its delicate traceries. The rest of the walls are the usual style of vertical mouldings pilasters and niches found in almost every Chálukyan temple. The spire or *vimán* above the shrine is an ugly late addition of brick and plaster.

The temple of Someshvar is now used as a school-room. It has one of the most profusely decorated exteriors in Dhárwár. Not a square foot on the walls but has some moulding or ornament. The sanctuary is square outside with four thin parallel projections

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

Temples.

Trikuteshvar.

Someshvar.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

Temples.

Someshtar.

added to each face, the outermost projection being about one-fourth the length of the side of the square and the others going back in lossening steps. Those projections are carried right up the walls and the spire, the corners of the square being more strongly marked than the other corners. The great amount of moulding and ornament on the walls and spire break and to a certain extent hide the continuity of those projections. The very strongly marked horizontal recessed mouldings in the basement, a deep overhanging cornice, and deep step-like storeys in the roof give the architecture a horizontal accentuation as strongly marked as its vertical accentuation. The lines of the basement are covered with scrolls of little elephants, tigers, and horses. Miniature spired shrines or niches fill the centre of each face one in each. The walls above the basement are carried all round with pairs of pilasters supporting small spires. On the front of each pair of pilasters is a little niche with an arch of scroll-work over each. The centres of the north, west, and south walls have a large principal niche, each of which held an image at least eighteen inches high. The hall or *mandap* is square with a porch and doorway on the south and a doorway on the east. The ornamentation and the moulding round the shrine are carried over the south and north walls of the hall. The east wall is plain rubble with pilasters and projecting brackets, which show either that the building originally stretched beyond its present limit or that the original wall, like the north and south walls, has fallen away and the end been closed by a plain wall. The doorway on this side is very finely carved, after the style of the doorway of the Kāshivishveshwar temple at Lakkundi, though perhaps not so elaborate. The ceiling of the south porch is very richly wrought in slabs of arabesque with a lotus in the centre of each panel. The interior of the temple is plain and the dome in the hall rests on four central pillars. To the south of Someshtar's is Rāmeshvar's temple. Like Someshtar's only two courses of the spire are left. The walls are plain but little of them can be seen, so thickly built round by dwellings is the temple, which is now used as a storeroom. Virnārāyan's temple in the market is built of black hornblende. It is remarkable neither for its architecture nor for its age, as it probably belongs to the thirteenth or fourteenth century. The chief point of interest is a large and lofty gateway or *gopur* in the eastern wall of the courtyard, built in the South Indian style. The gateway is over 100 feet high and has a richly decorated brick top. Some curious carvings supposed to be the remains of earlier buildings have been worked into it.

In a walled enclosure in Bettigeri village is a group of fifteen old hero-stones which look like the huge old head-stones which have been found in some English graveyards. Of the fifteen stones the largest stands about thirteen feet above the surface of the ground. The faces of the stones are generally divided into three sculptured panels or compartments. The lowest panel shows a battle scene where the deceased met his death, he himself figuring in the panel as the hero of the fight. Some of the stones have a plough or an oil-mill carved in this panel perhaps to mark the caste of the deceased. The second panel shows the deceased being carried to

Virnārāyan.

Hero Stones.

the gods between winged figures. The first or topmost panel shows a god or the hero seated on a throne. The tops of the stones are cut into long Dravidian roofs with an urn on the top. Several of these stones have inscriptions in Old Kánarese characters, and one with the largest inscription is just in front of the village gate. A platform has been built round it and a small *ling* set before it. The stone itself is black and oiled with dry oil which is daily applied.¹

In the Gadag mámlatdár's office are several copperplate grants and about twenty inscriptions occur in or near the temples. Of the twenty inscriptions ten are in or about the Trikuteshvar temple seven of which vary from 1002 to 1539 and of the other three the dates have not been made out. The first inscription consists of thirty-two lines in the Old Kánarese character and language, each line containing about forty-three letters. The characters are large and slanting and the tablet is chipped in places. Though not easy to read the inscription on the whole is well preserved. It records a grant in 1002 (S. 924 *Shubhkrít samvatsar*) to Trikuteshvar while the great chieftain king Sobhan was governing the Belvola Three Hundred and some other districts under the Western Chálukya king Satyáshraya II (997-1008). The emblems at the top of the stone are in the middle a shrine containing a *ling* with a priest to its right and Basav to its left. To the right of the shrine are two seated figures, a man with a lance and a woman. To the left of the shrine is a cow and calf and above it are the sun and moon. The second inscription, also in the Old Kánarese character and language consists of forty-five lines, each line containing about fifty-one letters. There are many flaws in the tablet and the inscription is rather hard to read. It gives the names of the Chálukya kings Jayasimha III. (1018-1042), Áhavamalla II. (1042-1068), and Vikramáditya VI. (1075-1126) and of a princess Báchaldevi who appears to be the wife of Vikramáditya VI. The inscription records a grant made in 1100, the twenty-fifth year of the reign of Vikramáditya VI. by a subordinate chieftain. The emblems at the top of the tablet are a *ling* and a priest in the middle, a cow and a calf to the right, and Basav to the left. The third inscription is in the Old Kánarese character and language. It has about fifteen lines above the ground, each line of about thirty-seven letters. It is fairly preserved and refers to the time of the Kalachuri chief Sankamdev (1175-1180), one of the sons of Bijjala. The emblems at the top of the tablet are in the middle a *ling* with a seated figure on its right and a standing figure on its left. To the right of this central group is a figure of Basav with the sun beyond it, and to the left is a cow and calf with the moon beyond them. The fourth inscription in Old Kánarese characters and the Sanskrit language consists of fifty-six lines each of about fifty-four letters and well preserved. It records in 1193 (S. 1115 *Paridhavi samvatsar*) a grant to the god Trikuteshvardev by the Hoysala chief Vir Ballál

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

Inscriptions.

¹ Details of Konkani memorial battle-stones are given in Bombay Gazetteer, XIV. 57-59, 309-311. A representation of a battle-stone is given by Mrs. Guthrie in her Life in Western India, II. Title-page.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

Inscriptions.

(1191-1213), who, having wrested Kuntala from the Devgiri Yādavs, is mentioned as fixing on Lökkigundi, the modern Lakkundi, as his capital. The emblems at the top of the tablet are, in the middle, a man worshipping three heads on an altar.¹ To the right of the central group is a figure of Ganpati, and beyond Ganpati a figure of Basav; and to the left a female deity with a cow and a calf and a crooked knife beyond. The fifth inscription also in Old Kānarese characters and language is on a tablet which lay on the edge of a small pond outside the temple enclosure, but was removed and placed against the outer side of the south wall of the temple-courtyard. The inscription is in fifty-seven lines each of about thirty-eight letters. It records a grant in 1199 (S. 1121 *Siddhārthi samvatsar*) by the great chieftain Rāydev the supreme lord of Āśahmayurpur, the prime minister of Vir Ballāl (1191-1213) the son of Hammidev who was the son of Rāydev and the governor of the Belvola Three Hundred. The emblems at the top of this tablet are a *ling* and a priest in the middle; Basav with the moon above to the right and a cow and a calf with the sun above to the left.

The sixth inscription is in Old Kānarese characters and is partly Sanskrit and partly Old Kānarese in language. It consists of fifty lines, each line containing about thirty-seven letters. Except in one or two places where the surface of the tablet has been chipped the inscription is well preserved. It begins with a description of the gift village² of Krataka that is Gadag in the Belvola Three Hundred,³ and records a grant made in 1213 (S. 1135 *Āngirasa samvatsar*) to the god Triakuteshvardev, while the governing king was the fifth Devgiri Yādav Singhana II. (1209-1247). The emblems over the inscription are a *ling* and a priest within a shrine in the centre, to the right a cow and a calf with the sun above them, and to the left a figure of Basav with the moon above it.

The seventh inscription is in the Kānarese character and language on a tablet standing just inside of the west gateway of the temple courtyard. It consists of fourteen lines each of about thirty-five letters. It is dated 1539 (S. 1461 *Vikāri samvatsar*) and records a grant made by or at the order of the Vijaynagar king Achyutray. A few badly cut emblems adorn the top of the tablet, a *ling* in the middle, a figure of Basav with the sun above it to the right, and a cow and a calf with the moon above them to the left.

Of the three inscriptions, whose dates cannot be made out, the first is a very short inscription in an angle outside the temple shrine. Perhaps it records the name of the builder. The second inscription is in the Devnāgarī character and Sanskrit language. Eleven lines are above ground each of about thirty-one letters. The inscription

¹ The three heads probably denote Shiv as representing the Brahma Vishnu and Shiv triad. The female deity to the left of the altar appears to be Shiv's wife or the female principle Pārvatī.

² The word in the original is *agrahāra* which means lands or villages granted to Brāhmins for religious purposes.

³ Belvola Three-Hundred means the Belvola subdivision of three hundred villages. Belvola or Beipola is an old Kānarese word meaning a field of standing corn. The name was given to the fertile district near the centre of which are Dambal, Gadag, and Lakkundi.

is in good order, but the portion above ground is not enough to make out its contents. The emblems at the top of the tablet are a *ling* and a priest in the middle. To the right of this central group are a cow and a calf with the sun or moon above them, and to the left Basav with the moon or sun above it. The third inscription is in Old Kánarese characters and language, and has above ground eighteen lines each of about twenty-five letters. The first seven or eight lines are in good order; in the lines that follow the letters are rather faint and a large portion of the face has been chipped off in the centre of the tablet. The emblems at the top are a *ling* and priest in the middle; to the right a cow and a calf with the sun above them, and to the left a figure of Basav with the moon above it.

Of seven inscriptions in or about the Virnáráyan temple, four vary from 1037 to 1539 and of the other two the dates have not been made out. The first inscription dated 1037 (S. 959) is behind the temple on a stone built into the lower part of the enclosing wall; the second dated 1098 (S. 1020), is on the roof of a room in or at the same temple; the third, dated 1100 (S. 1022), is in the enclosure to the north of the temple; and the fourth is dated 1539 (S. 1461). Of the three inscriptions whose dates cannot be made out one is in the enclosure wall short and partially effaced. The second inscription is on a stone leaning against the western wall of the temple courtyard. It consists of seventy-two or seventy-three lines, each line containing about sixty-three letters. The characters are Old Kánarese rather small. The surface of the stone is too worn to be read, but the inscription appears to be about 400 years old. Emblems over it represent Ganpati, Náráyan, Sarasvati, and Virbhadrá, a cow and a calf, and the sun and moon. The third inscription, also in Old Kánarese characters, stands up against the east wall of the courtyard. At the top is a well carved representation of Krishna playing the pipe to which men women and animals dance. It is in sixty-nine lines, each of about forty-two letters. It appears to be about 400 years old but is more legible than the first. On a stone lying on the threshold of the temple of Narsimh to the south of the Virnáráyan temple is an inscription dated 1539 (S. 1461), and at the small rest-house east of the south gateway behind the temple of Narsimh is a partly hewn-out inscription dated 1124 (S. 1016). A stone inscribed in Devnágari characters lies on its face on the bank of the Gadag pond.

The old, perhaps the Sanskritised, name of Gadag was Krátuka. The two temples of Trikareshvar and Virnáráyan¹ are of about the tenth or eleventh century, and the inscriptions in them, varying from 973 to 1539, show that Gadag was at different times under the Western Chálukya (973-1190), Kalachuri (1161-1183), Hoysala Ballál (1047-1310), Devgiri Yádav (1170-1310), and Vijaynagar kings (1336-1587).² About 1673 Gadag appears with Nasaratabad or Dhárwár as one of the chief districts in the Bankápur district or

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

Inscriptions.

History.

¹ According to a local manuscript account of Shrāvan Belgola in Maisur, the Virnáráyan temple is one of the five Náráyan temples built about 1117 by the fourth Hoysala king Vishnavardhana (1117-1137) on his conversion to the Rámánuj faith. Indian Antiquary, II, 131.

² See above, pp. 717-719.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GADAG.

sirkar.¹ On the capture of Dambal fort on the 26th of July 1700; Colonel Wellesley marched on the 27th to Gadag, but found it evacuated by Dhundia's men. Colonel Wellesley gave over charge of both the Dambal and Gadag forts to the Peshwa's commandant, whom Dhundia had confined in chains at Gadag.² In the last Marátha war General Munro invested Gadag on the 5th of January 1818. It surrendered on the 6th after a few shells had been thrown and a battery raised.³ In 1827 Captain Clunes notices Gadduck as a usual halting place with 800 houses, thirteen shops, and wells.⁴ In 1844, Gadag-Bottigeri had 2090 houses and 12,302 people, 3168 of whom weavers with 1507 looms; in 1874 there were 3453 houses with 18,154 people, 5043 of whom were weavers with 1399 looms.⁵

GALAGNÁTH.

Galagna'th on the left bank of the Tungbhadra about twenty miles north-east of Karajgi, with in 1882 a population of 342, has temples of Gárgeshvar and Hanumant. The Gárgeshvar temple to the north of the village, at the holy mooting of the Varda and the Tungbhadra, is built of black granito and is about eighty feet long by forty broad with four pillars supporting the roof, and walls covered with mythological figures. The temple has two inscriptions dated 1080 and 1147 (S. 1002 and 1069). The Hanumant temple has a monumental hero-stone or *virgal* to the right of the image dated 1011.

GARAG.

Garag, a large village about ten miles north-west of Dhárwár, with in 1872 a population of 4350 and in 1881 of 4465, has a district bungalow and a large trade in coarse country cloth. In 1827 Captain Clunes mentions Gurrug as a *kasba* and post station with 500 houses, fourteen shops, and a temple.

GEJJHALLI.

Gejjihalli, a small village two miles south of Hángal, has a temple of Basaveshvar with two inscriptions, dated 1103, on either side of the image.

GUDGUDDÁPUR.

Gudguddá'pur or DEVARAṢṬ, a municipal village of 546 people, on the top of a steep hill eight miles north of Ránobennur, has a large fair in October with an attendance of 5000 to 10,000 people. The fair is held in honour of the god Mallári or Shiv, the slayer of the demon Malla. In the village is a temple of Mailár or Mallári built of black polished stone with a brick spire. The roof is supported on twenty pillars four of them round and sixteen square. The outer walls are adorned with carved figures. Near the main temple are several smaller shrines two of them of fair size, consecrated to the goddesses Mallasama and Malláridevi.⁶ The chief temple enjoys a yearly Government grant of £33 8s. (Rs. 334) in land and £1 (Rs. 10) in cash. Presents valued at about £100 (Rs. 1000) are made yearly by pilgrims. The temple also owns £1500 (Rs. 15,000) worth of clothes and ornaments. The local

¹ Orme's Historical Fragments, 286.

² Supplementary Despatches, II 74-80. Six of Colonel Wellesley's despatches are dated Gadduck, 27th July 1800.

³ Blacker's Marátha War, 287.

⁴ Itinerary, 72.

⁵ Bom. Gov. Sel. CLIV. 8.

⁶ Dr. Burgess' Lists; Mr. F. L. Charles, C.S.; Ráj Bahádúr Tirunálráv.

story of Mallári is that he became incarnate here as Bhairav, and, with his fifteen feet long bow,¹ killed the demon Malla, who infested the neighbourhood. He thereupon won the title of Mallári or the Malla-slayer and was enshrined in the temple on the hill. Mallári used to go hunting with a pack of hounds. When he was onshrined on the Devargad hill, the dogs became men and served as his ministrants under the names of Vággyás and Goravaras. Sixty families of these dog-ministrants live on the hill round the temple. The fair begins on the day before *Dasara* in September-October and lasts two days. From 5000 to 10,000 people attend from all parts of Dhárwár and from Belgaum, Bijápur, and Maisur. On the fair days pilgrims pay their devotions to the god and feed the poor. Dancing girls dance before the god at the nightly lamp-waving or *úrli*. The fair owes its chief interest to the Vággyás, who dressed in black woollen jackets or *kámlis* with quaint headkerchiefs or *rumáls*, to the great amusement of the people, play the part of dogs in remembrance of their life with Mallári the huntsman. The Vággyás wear cowrie shell necklaces, tie bells and tiger and bear skins round their waists, hold in their hands a wooden bowl about eight inches square and four inches deep, and try to look as ugly and wild as possible. When pilgrims come the Vággyás bark most furiously at them and hold out their bowls. Each pilgrim pours a little milk and clarified butter into the bowl, throws in plantains sugar and other eatables, and gives each Vággya a farthing ($\frac{1}{4}$ a.). Sometimes ripe plantains milk curds clarified butter and sugar are mixed together and poured into the bowl. The Vággyás set the bowls on the ground, run each to his bowl, begin to bark and howl like dogs, quarrel between themselves, lie flat on the ground, and, putting their mouths into the bowl, eat like dogs. When they have finished eating the Vággyás sing a verse in honour of Mallári; loudly howl out *Elkote Mallári Mártand* that is Mallári Mártand (with his army of) seven crores, and bless the pilgrims for feeding them. This satisfies the pilgrims that Mallári has been pleased and has blessed them through his dog ministrants. At a fixed hour on *Dasara* Day the great bow of Mallári is brought out and set on the ground before the pilgrims. A ministrant climbs to the top of the bow, becomes possessed by Mallári, and calls out Thunderbolt strikes earth, Cat quarrels with dog, Head cut off, which foretell for the new year famine, war, or a change of rulers. Unlike Jejuri and Alandi in Poona no girls are married to the god and allowed to live near the temple as prostitutes. But a woman, who to get children or for some other reason has vowed to be the god's concubine, on the fair days, presents the god with betel as though he were her husband.² The trade at the fair is mostly local, chiefly in cattle, grocery, ironware, and pottery.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GUDOUNDÁPUR.

Fair.

¹ This long bow is still preserved and daily worshipped.
² Among Hindus, women after a meal sit near their husbands, take a betel leaf, divide the leaf in two, fold each piece in a fanciful shape, and present it to their husband, with betelnut cardamoms cinnamon and cloves. The husband will make up and give betel to any man but her husband. Tirmaláy Vyankatesh.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

GUDGUDDÁPUR.

Municipality.

On the 22nd of January 1878 a municipality was established at Gudguddápur. It is maintained from a pilgrim and shop tax levied during the fair days. Except during the two days of the fair there is almost no work. In 1882-83 the pilgrim tax and shop cess yielded £73 (Rs. 730) against £52 (Rs. 526) in 1881-82; the increase was due to a rise in the number of pilgrims of whom about 10,000 are estimated to have attended the fair. The expenditure in 1882-83 was £171 (Rs. 1710) most of which was spent in water works, repairing roads, and planting roadside trees. The municipality owns a rest-house built at a cost of £301 (Rs. 3010) and a pond for water-supply.

GUDGUDI.

Gudgudi, a small village five miles north-west of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 287, has a temple of Kallapa with two inscriptions dated 1038 and 1072.

GUTTAL.

Guttal, with in 1881 a population of 3176, is a large village about twelve miles east of Karajgi. Guttal was a petty divisional head-quarter till 1862. A weekly market is held on Mondays when all kinds of field produce are sold. Guttal has a black stone temple of Chudshokhar with two inscriptions of twenty-four and ninety-five lines; and an old irrigation reservoir with very handsome outlets through the dam formed of elaborately and handsomely carved stone work. Behind the reservoir are square ornamental cisterns with beautifully chiselled stone pavilions in the centre.¹ Guttal is perhaps the Guttavolal of a Kalachuri inscription dated 1181 (S. 1103 *Plava samvatsar*). The inscriptions mention the city of Guttavolal governed by the Gutta chieftain Vikramáditya as an underlord of the sixth Kalachuri king Áhavamalla (1176-1183). In 1237 in an inscription of the Devgiri Yádev king Singha II. (1209-1247) a grant is mentioned as having been made near Guttal with the permission of the Gutta chieftain Joyidev.²

HALLUR.

Hallur, a village of 654 people on the left bank of the Tungbhadra about eighteen miles south-east of Kod, has an old temple of Rangnáth and an inscription. At the northern boundary of Hallur is the old village of Bhairavanpad with 100 people, the capital of the Sindhu Ballál dynasty, whose family god Bhairav gave his name to the village. The old temple of Rangnáth was ruined by Tipu Sultán (1782-1799); the present building was made by the Svámí of Kudálgi to whom the village was granted by Hanmant Gand a chief of Hávnur.

HANGI.

Hangi near Sirhatti is the family residence of the *desáís* of Sirhatti. In 1853 Kenchanganda Bahádur Desái of Hangi joined the Nargund rebellion, was killed at Kopal in the Nizám's dominions, and his estates confiscated.³

HÁNGAL.

Hángal, in north latitude 14° 46' and east longitude 75° 12' about fifty miles south of Dhárwár, is the head-quarters of the Hángal sub-division. Hángal is an old town the Pánungal of inscriptions. Besides the sub-divisional revenue and police offices, it has a Collector's bungalow, a ruined fort, temples, and inscriptions. In

¹ Mr. R. B. Joyner, C.E.² Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 6 note 4.³ Mr. J. R. Middleton, C.S.

1872 Hāngal had a population of 4920. The 1881 returns showed a population of 5272 or an increase of 282. The 1881 details are Hindus 3271, Musalmāns 1997, and four Christians. A municipality was established in 1879 and abolished in 1883. The ruined fort is a mud *ghatī* about 1900 feet round with walls and sixteen bastions. Inside of the fort is a temple of Virbhudra shaded by trees and brushwood. The walls are on all sides easy of escalade and the dry bottom in front hardly looks like a ditch. The village is near the fort and its streets would cover an attacking force. Round this inner tower are traces of a wall which is locally called the Halekot or old castle. The citadel is situated on the left bank of the Dhurma river which flows round its southern and western faces, and turning to the west, falls into the Vardu near Naregal about twelve miles further down the valley. The south-east corner of the citadel rests on the Anikeri pond,¹ after which the single outer wall is developed on the eastern face into three lines of defence, which, sweeping round the north side, join the works on the river, where it diverges to the west. Besides the outer defences the outermost line of the triple wall is carried onward, from the point where it turns to the west, to a low range of hills through which a ditch has been cut near a large tree from which the wall is continued round to the river. As the range of hills still commanded the place a further work can be traced, though very faintly in places, to a trench dug through the hill to a Musalmān tomb from which the rampart is continued till it joins the fourth wall, making in all, exclusive of the walls of the citadel, five lines of defence. Traces of other mounds can be seen beyond these stretching eastward, but whether connected with the defences of Hāngal cannot be made out. The diameter of the fort wall is about seven or eight hundred yards and of the central tower about 350 yards. The circuit of the old fortified area is upwards of four and a half miles and the earthwork is on an unusually large scale. The lines have disappeared in places and can be traced with difficulty; in others they are well marked.

Hāngal has thirteen temples, three of Hanumān and one each of Durga, Gopīkrāś Dēśī (the builder's name), Ishvar, Nārāyaṇ, Rāmling, Tārakeshvar, Virbhudra, and Virupīkṣa. The other two, one of which is called Kichakāgit's, are ruined. The Tārakeshvar temple is the most interesting.

It is a large and elegant cut stone building of black granite a little to the east of the modern village of Hāngal. The temple is in four parts, a small anteroom (24' x 24') with four pillars, an audience hall or *raḥmāṇḍap* (60' x 44') with twenty pillars twelve pilasters and eight small pillars, the porch of the shrine (30' x 30') and the shrine which is irregularly round. The roof of the temple is so covered with plaster that it is difficult to make out its original form, but the plaster serves to protect the interior which is perfectly preserved. In the porch of the shrine is a beautiful lotus pendant. It is a solid octagonal stone, nearly thirty feet in diameter, carved like a lotus and supported on eight richly

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HANGAL.
Fort.

Temples.

Tārakeshvar.

¹ The stone facing of the long dam of the Anikeri pond is formed of all carved temple stones, some of which have writings upon them. Mr. R. D. Jayar, 1882.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HÁNGAL.

sculptured pillars. Round the walls of the interior of the same compartment, in panels pointing towards their respective stations, are figures of the eight guardians of the quarters in bold relief. The walls of the entire temple are covered with mythological sculptures. Two or three remarkable hero-stones or *virgals* rest against the outer wall near the south entrance. They are very large and contain many figures. One of the stones represents the storming of a fort. Near one of the Hanumán temples in the citadel is a small temple with some curious and interesting sculptures of Nāga men and women. About half a mile to the south of Hángal is the temple of Billeshvar. It is said to be 500 years old and contains some carving.¹

Inscriptions.

There are eleven inscriptions at Hángal of five of which the dates have been made out. The earliest is dated Wednesday the first of the bright half of *Chaitra* or March-April in 1113 (S. 1035 *Vijaya samvatsar*), the thirty-eighth year of the reign of the Western Chálukya king Vikramāditya Tribhuvanmalla. Two are of the Western Chálukya king Narmadī Thila, but whether the first (973-997) or second (1150-1163) cannot be said as the inscriptions are both undated. There is a hero-stone or *virgal* at a monastery called the Budimath, dated 1175; two inscriptions in Tárakeshvar's temple dated 1179 and 1196, the latter of the time of the Hoysala king Ballál II. (1191-1211) and of the Kádamba chief Kámdar (1181-1203). This inscription is on a hero-stone or *virgal*, on which battle scenes are very vividly sculptured. It records that in 1196 Ballál II. came and pitched his camp at the Anikeri pond and thence besieged the city. He was defeated and repulsed for a time by Kámdar's forces under his generals Sohani and his son Padmayya or Padmana. As Sohani was killed in the battle, he is probably the hero of the stone.² Another undated inscription of Kámdar, and an undated hero-stone or *virgal* are inside of the temple. In the temple of Ishvar is an inscription dated 1189, and there are two undated inscriptions one on a dust-heap in front of the temple of Mailardey and the other at the temple of Hanumán in the citadel.

Old Mound.

About 600 yards west of modern Hángal is a remarkable conical mound locally known as Kuntina Dibba or Kunti's hillock. It is believed to have been formed of the husks of the grain ground for her sons by Kunti, the mother of the Pándav princes, during their twelve years of exile part of which they spent in Hángal.³ About 1830 Sir Walter Elliot ran a trench nearly into the centre of the mound at the base and also dug down a few feet from the top, but it appeared to consist entirely of earth.⁴

History.

Hángal, called Virátkote Virátnagari and Pánnungal in inscriptions, is locally believed to be the place where the Pándavs lived during part of their exile from Delhi. The names Virátkote and

¹ Indian Antiquary, IV. 205, V. 177-180; Dr. Burgess' Lists, 22-23.

² Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 66.

³ In connection with the same local tradition a small ruined temple in Old Hángal within the citadel is dedicated to Bhím the giant Pándav as Kichakájít or the conqueror of the demon Kichak.

⁴ Indian Antiquary, V. 179.

Virátnagari the Fort and City of Virát which occur in inscriptions support the tradition, as, according to the Mahābhārata, Virát was the king at whose court the Pándavs spent the thirteenth year of their exile and whose daughter Uttara was married to Arjun's son Abhimanyu.¹ The dated inscriptions in Hāngal vary from 1113 to 1196 and show that Hāngal, generally called Pānungal² was the head of a subdivision of five hundred villages which was generally attached to the Banavāsi district of twelve thousand villages. Until conquered by the Hoysala king Ballāla II. (1192-1211) about 1200, Hāngal was governed, as vassals of the Western Chālukyas, by the dynasty of the Kādambas of Banavāsi and Hāngal (1068-1203). Ballāla II. (1192-1211) led an attack on Hāngal in person, and, though repulsed for a time, he appears to have completely overcome the Kādambas and annexed their territory about the beginning of the thirteenth century. As late as 1251 a chief named Vir Mallidev or Mallikārun is recorded as governing the Banavāsi Twelve-thousand and the Pānungal Five-hundred; whether he was independent or feudatory is not known.³ The four and a half miles of fortifications traced by Sir Walter Elliot, seem to belong to the Kādamba Hāngal when it was the seat of government. No references have been traced to Hāngal in the Muslimán and Maráthha periods. In the Maráthha war of 1818, on the seventh of February, General Munro detached a company of the 2nd Battalion of the 9th Regiment under Lieutenant Scott, to keep in check the Hāngal garrison of about 800 men. The detachment drove in an outpost, and, on the afternoon of the eighth, was attacked by the garrison. The loss of the besieging force was two killed. The garrison retired and surrendered on the morning of the ninth.⁴

Haralhalli, a small village on the left bank of the Tangbhadra fifteen miles east of Karajgi, with in 1881 a population of 129, has black stone temples of Sameshvar Káleshvar and Udehamma and three inscriptions of 76, 94, and 110 lines. In 1880 a copperplate grant, of the fifth Durgiri Yáduv Singhan II. (1209-1247), was found buried behind the temple of Udehamma. The plates, which are now in the museum of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, are three in number each about 11½" high by 7½" broad. The edges of the plates are made into rims to protect the writing and except in a few places where the surface has badly rusted the inscription is fairly preserved and readable. The ring on which the plates were strung is about ¾" thick and 4½" in diameter. The emblems on the seal are the man-eagle Garuda carved in relief, kneeling with folded hands and facing full front. Over his right shoulder is the sun and over his left shoulder is the moon. The character is Devnāgarī and the language Sanskrit in lines 1-91 and lines 99-100. The eight lines 92-98 describing the boundaries of

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HANGAL.

History.

HARALHALLI.

¹ Compare Virát Parv, 4th book of the Mahābhārata. Fleet's *Kānarese Dynasties*, 7 note 2. The position of Virát is not determined. Wilson places it in Berar and General Cunningham in the North-West Provinces. *Indian Antiquary*, V. 179.

² H. and P. change according to the usual Kānarese rule. *Rice's Mysore and Coorg*, I. 395.

³ Fleet's *Kānarese Dynasties*, 81-88.

⁴ Blacker's *Maráthha War*, 291.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

the land granted are in Old Kānares. The inscription is dated the seventh day of *Phālgun* or March-April in the year 1287 (*Shak* 1149 for 1159) and records a grant of land in thirty shares of two *nīṣaṇas* each at the village of Ritti the modern Rattehalli about six miles east of Karajgi. The granter is the Dandesh Chikkader an underlord of Singhan II. and the names and family stocks or *gotras* of the grantees are given with the share of each. The inscription mentions the Varda river among the boundaries.¹

HATTI MATTUR.

Hatti Mattur five miles north of Karajgi has an inscribed stone tablet which was found buried to the west of the village pond. The sculptures at the top of the stone are the Nandi bull and the sun and moon. Towards the bottom of the stone, dividing lines ten to nineteen of the inscription in half vertically, is a sculpture of a Jain flower vase with flowers or leaves hanging over its rims. Above the vase is a plain circle with a *svastik* or lucky cross work in the centre. The writing covers a space of about 2' 8" high by 2' 3½" broad in nineteen lines recording two inscriptions. The language throughout is Old Kānares. Lines one to thirteen record an inscription in the reign of the eighth Rāshtrakuta king Indra IV. or Nityavarsh I. The inscription is dated 916 (*Shak* 838) and records a grant of Vutvar of Kachchavar Kādavuna by the *Mahāsāmant* Lendeymas, governing the Purigore or Lakshmeshvar Three hundred in the presence of the assembly of 220 *mahājans* of Paltiya Mattavar the modern Hatti Mattur. The object of the grant is not stated; but the vase sculptured at the bottom of the stone shows that the grant must have been made to some Jain establishment. The second inscription, in lines fourteen to nineteen is undated, but appears to be of the eleventh or twelfth century. It records grants of oil and rice to the god Bhogeshvar. As both inscriptions are on the same stone it seems probable that, by the time of the second inscription, the Jain establishment to which the first grant was made, had been turned into a temple of Shīva under the name of Bhogeshvar.²

HAROGOP.

Harogop, a small village about eight miles south of Rānebennur, with in 1881 a population of 393, has a temple of Hanumān with a much worn inscription in twelve lines.

HAVASHBHĀVI.

Havashbhāvi, a large village on the Kod-Hāngal high road about seven miles north-east of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 1273, has a hero-stone or *virgal* on the bank of a pond dated 1206 (S. 1128).

HAVANGI.

Havangi, about seven miles south-east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 839, has a temple of Rāmeshvar, with, on its south face, three inscriptions dated 1026, 1117, and 1131, the first in the reign of the Western Chālukya king Jayasimha III. (1018-1042). Of four other inscriptions in the village the dates cannot be made out.

HĀVERI.

Hāveri, about seven miles south-west of Karajgi, is a large municipal town on the Dhārwar-Harihara trunk road with in 1881 a population of 5652. Besides the municipality, Hāveri has a post office, sub-judge's court, dispensary, temples, and inscriptions. The

¹ Mr. J. F. Fleet, C.S., C.I.E., in Jour. Bo. Br. Roy. As. Soc. XV, 333-385

² Ind. Ant. XII, 224-225.

1872 census gave a total population of 5165 of whom 4659 were Hindus and 506 Musalmáns. The 1881 census showed a population of 5652 or an increase of 187. Of these 4828 were Hindus and 824 Musalmáns. Háveri is noted for its trade in cardamoms which are brought from the Kánara uplands, washed, and sent to Dhundshi Hubli and Maisur. Háveri has a small well of brackish water impregnated with lime and possessing good bleaching properties. The bales of cardamoms imported from Kánara are unpacked and washed in the water of this well. When dry the husks become of a light cream colour. Besides this cardamom trade, Háveri has a considerable general traffic in cotton and other commodities.¹ The municipality was established in 1879. In 1882-83 it had an income of £146 (Rs. 1460) chiefly from a house tax. The expenditure of £219 (Rs. 2190) was chiefly on sanitation, roads, and improving the water-supply. The dispensary, the only one of its kind in South Dhárwár, was opened in 1878. It is in charge of an hospital assistant, and in 1882 treated fifty-nine in-patients and 12,871 out-patients. Háveri has temples of Halevar, Basvanna, and Kalappa, and a monastery of Rághavendra Svámi. Basvanna's temple has four inscriptions, two of them dated 1131 and 1157. Sidho Despur, about a mile east of Háveri, has a templo said to have been built by Jukhanáchérya.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HÁVERI.

Hobli is a large alienated village about eight miles east of Dhárwár, with in 1872 a population of 4839, and in 1881 of 4592. The village stands on rising ground and has a ruined fort. A weekly market is held on Wednesday. Hobli was given in 1718 by Báláji Bájiráv Pehlwa to an ancestor of the present *sirdár* in lieu of Nargund, of which the *sirdár* had been deprived by his servant. In 1818 Sir Thomas Munro gave the proprietor the neighbouring villages of Kurlápur and Talva for service to Government. To the south of the village is the templo of Shamshuling about fifty-seven feet long and in the Jain style of architecture. The templo has an inscription, dated the eighth of the bright half of *Bhádrapad* or August-September in the year 1244. Hobli has a ruined templo of Chauglovádevi.

HOBLI.

Hoggori, about sixteen miles south-east of Kod, has a templo of Kallappa with an inscription dated 1182.

HOGGORI.

Horobidri, a small village on the left bank of the Tungbladra about ten miles north-east of Ránobennur, with in 1881 a population of 1177, has an old templo and three inscriptions one of them in fifty lines dated 1283.

HOROBIDRI.

Horur, a small village ten miles east of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 553, has a templo of Basappa with, near a pond, a hero-stone or *virgal* bearing an inscription dated 1157.

HORUR.

Hiro Basur, a small village fifteen miles south-east of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 322, has a templo of Vishveshrar with an inscription (1'6" x 1'6"), and a templo of Hanuman also with an inscription (3' x 1'6"). On rising ground near the villago is a cave which is believed to pass a great distance underground.

HIRO BASUR.

¹ Details are given above pp. 355-356.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HIREBENDIGERI.

Hirebendigeri, about seven miles north of Shiggaon, is a large village in the Bankapur sub-division with in 1881 a population of 1362. A weekly market is held on Wednesdays when grain is chiefly sold. The village has a temple of Kalappa and two monasteries called the Hire and Koradya *maths*. Kalappa's temple has an inscribed stone (5'6" x 2'3") much worn; the Hire monastery has a second inscribed stone 6'6" long by 1'6" broad, and the Koradya monastery a third stone 6'6" long by 1' broad.

HIREHALLI.

Hirehalli, about twelve miles north-west of Kod, has an old temple of Ganpati and an inscribed slab.

HIREKERUR.

Hirekerur, 14° 28' north latitude and 75° 28' east longitude about seventy miles south-east of Dhárwar, is the head-quarters of the Kod sub-division, with in 1881 a population of 2348. It is the head-quarters of the *mámlatdár* and has the usual sub-divisional revenue and police offices. About two miles to the north of the village is a large pond used for irrigation. A weekly market is held on Mondays when rice and chillies are chiefly sold. The climate is unhealthy, and fever and ague generally prevail in the cold and rainy months. Hirekerur has four temples and eleven inscriptions varying in date from 1062 to 1172. The four temples are of Durga, Totad-Virbhadrá, Varákháleshvar, and Vishpariháreshvar, the last of whom is believed to cure snakebites. Totad-Virbhadrá's temple has four inscriptions, three of them dated 1065, 1099, and 1172. The large pond is ascribed to the Puránik king Janamejaya, and an inscribed slab near the Vishpariháreshvar temple is said to give an account of its construction. Five inscribed stones in different places on the banks of the pond vary in date from 1096 to 1131.¹ A stone in the burning-ground is dated 1062, and another to the east of the mosque near the village gate 1143.

HIRUR.

Hirur, a village four miles south of Hángal, has a temple of Sangam-Basaveshvar, with, to the left of the image, an inscription dated 1018.

HOLIANVERI.

Holianveri, about twelve miles south-east of Ránebennur, with in 1881 a population of 431, has a temple of Kalappa, with an inscription dated 1182 in the reign of Ahavamalla (1176-1183) a son of the Kalachuri Bijjala.

HOMBAL.

Hombal is a large village seven miles north-west of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 3226. It has a temple of Ishvar with an inscription dated 1049 (S. 971). To the south on a well near a temple of Bhogeshling is another inscription dated 1115.

HOSHALLI.

Hoshalli, about four miles south of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 461, has on its west a temple of Mallappa with two inscriptions, one of them dated 1242. The other inscription whose date has not been made out is on the south wall of the temple.

HOSUR.

Hosur, a small village ten miles south-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 510, has a temple of Balláleshvar with painted

¹ The details are: 1096, 1101, 1103, 1109 or 1131. The date on one stone is doubtful.

walls. It has three other old temples rapidly falling into decay, and one inscription dated 1207 recording a grant by one Yáday Ballál Náráyandev.

Hubli¹ correctly Hubbali in north latitude 15° 20' and east longitude 75° 13', the head-quarters of the Hubli sub-division, on the Poona-Harihar road, about thirteen miles south-east of Dhárwár with in 1881 a population of 36,677, is the most important town in the Bombay Karnátak, and the tenth in the Bombay Presidency. Besides the sub-divisional revenue and police offices, Hubli has a sub-judge's court, a municipality, post and telegraph offices, a dispensary, the establishments of two European firms, and cotton gins and presses. A station on the Marmagoa-Belári railway, about 112 miles east of Marmagoa and 132 miles west of Belári, and a steam spinning and weaving mill are being built.²

The town is in two parts Old Hubli and New Hubli, which together cover an area of 1778 acres or about 2½ square miles. Hubli stands about 2500 feet above the sea on a gently waving plain rising towards the west. Except a few small hills to the west, south-west, and north-west, the country round is a black soil plain. Old and New Hubli are not more than 400 yards apart, Old Hubli to the west and New Hubli to the east. Neither town is visible from any great distance. About 4½ miles from the north a large grove of trees and the chimney of the Southern Marátha Spinning and Weaving Mill come into sight. About a mile to the north of the two towns is a temple of Basvanna with a double-storeyed gateway.³ From the east the first signs of the town are within half a mile of New Hubli some gardens and mango groves. The entrances from this side are Ganeshpeth street from the north-east and Bhandivád street from the south-east. From the south a large stretch of trees can be seen from high ground about two and a half miles distant. From the west also groves of mango and other trees completely hide the town buildings. The town of Old Hubli stands on the village lands of Krishnapur, Marian-Timságar, and Ayodhia. In 1727 Basappa the head trader of Old Hubli quarrelled with the commandant of Old Hubli fort, and with the leave of Abdul Majid Khán Dilávarjang Bahádur Nawáb of Sávanur, built the town and fort of New Hubli on the site of Bomápur village. Afterwards the town spread on all sides and now covers portions of nine villages Bomápur, Marian-Timságar, Mádináikan Arlikatti, Bidanhál, Yellápur, Virápur, Náráyanpur, Nágsettikop, and Keshavpur.

Between 1873 and 1882 Old and New Hubli were surveyed and divided into four parts A, B, C, and D. The inhabited portions of both towns together cover an area of about 755 acres of which Old Hubli occupies about 200 and New Hubli about 555 acres. The suburbs within municipal limits cover about 1023 acres more.

Chapter XIV. Places.

HUBLI.

Position.

Divisions.

¹ Contributed by Ráv Bahádur Tirmalráv Vyankatesh.

² Details of the mill are given above under Trade.

³ In the early years of British rule when the Principal Collector came to Hubli, the officials and leading men of the town used to meet in Basvanna's temple, and with music and dancing girls, escort the Collector to his camp or to the old travellers bungalow which has since been pulled down.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

An official account of the fort and town of Old Hubli in 1823-24 (*Fasli* 1233) shows that the fort was then in good order with twenty-eight good and eight ruined bastions, and was surrounded by a dry ditch. There was a reservoir near the temple of Bhārānī-shankar with bad water, two sweet water wells called Asārbāvdī and Kotarbāvdī, and seven brackish wells. The town had three main divisions Chennapeth, Kasba or the town proper, and Vithalpeth, and ten sweet water and thirty-eight brackish wells. The fort and town had between them twenty-nine Hindu temples, twenty-two Lingāyat monasteries, and twelve mosques. A market was held on Saturdays. The town had 416 houses, 345 families, 508 looms, eighty-nine shops, and eleven oil presses. The Government tax on houses amounted to £364 14s. (Rs. 3647).

Old Hubli Fort.

Old Hubli Fort covers an area of about twenty-three and a half acres, and contains 225 houses and a population of about 1000. About two-thirds are Brāhmans, some of them landholders, but chiefly priests. The remaining one-third are Musalmāns, most of them weavers husbandmen and labourers. The fort had two covered entrances. The chief entrance was to the east with three doorways one inside the other, and the smaller entrance was towards the west with two doorways one within the other. All traces of these gates have been removed. Parts of the walls and bastions of the old fort fell down; other parts were pulled down during the 1876 famine as a famine relief work. Parts of the fort wall and the ditch remain overgrown with prickly-pear. Almost all the houses in the fort are old and ruined. The mansion of the Musalmān proprietor of Old Hubli, who belonged to the powerful Tārin family and was at one time a general in the Moghal army, was levelled to the ground about 1780 by Tipu and his officers.¹ The old town of Hubli seems never to have been walled, at least no traces of walls are left. The town has several gateways each called after the street to which it gives entrance. The southern entrance is called the Bankāpur gato, as it led to Bankāpur thirty-three miles to the south then the seat of the Bijāpur governor. A large covered gateway is said to have adorned the Bankāpur entrance, but no trace of it remains.² The houses in the town are old, but not so ruined as the houses in the fort. Three or four substantial dwellings and a temple have lately been built to the east of the old town on the road to New Hubli.

New Hubli Fort.

New Hubli Fort covers an area of eight acres, and contains 147 houses and a population of about 750 mostly Brāhman moneylenders pleaders and Government servants. The water-supply is from one hundred sweet draw-wells. The māmlatdār's office, the

¹ In a dirty room on the site of the palace lives Pādēhāmiya *alias* Fatedin Khān Tārin the seventh in descent from the original Jāgirdār Shāh Muhammad Khān Tārin, who received a part of Hubli about 1677. He maintains himself by tilling a Government field.

² In the centre of the gateway, where the halves of the shut door meet, a stone used to stand about six inches above ground. A few years ago, as it came in the way of carts, the stone was lowered to the level of the road. The poorer townspeople on festive days still pour milk over and otherwise worship this stone as the home of the guardian of the Bankāpur entrance.

subordinate judge's court, and the municipal office are held in the fort. The fort had only one entrance towards the south-east with two doorways one inside the other. The outer doorway was pulled down about 1864. The inner gateway which has an arched roof and immoveable doors alone remains. About 1840 on the east wall of the fort a small door was opened to allow the fort people to fetch water from a small pond. The fort walls are neither strong nor high. They look more like a large bastioned garden wall than a fort. Several parts of the wall were pulled down in 1854 and 1856 and the ditch near them filled. In 1874 and 1875, the north and north-west parts were pulled down and a public road made. About half of the line of wall remains much ruined. New Hubli had never either walls or arched gateways. The only gateway, a plain structure at the west or Old Hubli entrance, was pulled down in 1830. The new town has several entrances or *agsis*, the chief of which are the Bhandivád *agsi* on the east, the Bankápur *agsi* on the south, the Bomápur *agsi* on the west, and the Dhúrwar *agsi* on the north.¹

The original town built in 1727 by Majid Khán Dilávarjang Bahádur the Nawáb of Sáranur included six peths or sub-divisions Hirepeth, Ráchanpeth, Lingánpeth, Mangalvárpeth, Sidánpeth, and Kanlpeth. In time the limits of these sub-divisions were changed and parts of them came to be included in other subdivisions. Of the four city survey (1873-1882) sub-divisions A, B, C, and D, A includes the south-east of New Hubli and the lands of Bidanhál, Náráyanpur, Yellápur, Bomápur, and Virápur villages. Division A has thirty-seven streets and is peopled by Bráhmaṇ priests, money-changers, cloth dealers, Lingáyat merchants, shopkeepers, cotton dealers, weavers, husbandmen, and labourers; Musalmán carpet and cloth weavers, labourers, and cultivators; Patvegar weavers of silk and cotton cloths; and a few Jain and Marátha cultivators and labourers. The chief objects are the head police station, the Robertson market, and temples of Vithoba, Venkatraman, and Rádhákrishna. Sub-division B forms the town of Old Hubli. It is described later on. Sub-division C includes parts of the lands of the villages of Marian-Timságar, Nágsettikop, and Múdináikan-Arlikatti, and lies to the north-east of New Hubli fort. To the north of this sub-division are the German Mission house, church, and school-house. In the streets close to these buildings, live native converts many of them weavers, some gold and copper smiths carpenters and labourers, some cultivators, and some of the workers in the Southern Marátha Spinning and Weaving mill. To the west of the mission buildings is the Southern Marátha Spinning and Weaving factory and to the east a cotton cleaning and pressing factory, and travellers' bungalow, and some private bungalows, and gardens. Further to the south are two public rest-houses, one built out of local funds, and the other built about 1840 by a rich merchant and endowed by Government with a piece of rent-free land. Farther to the south are Gurshidappa's Math, the chief Lingáyat monastery,

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

New Hubli Fort.

Sub-Divisions.

¹ The Bhandivád and Bankápur *agsis* take their name from the towns of Bhandivád and Bankápur to which they lead. Bomápur takes its name from the old village of Bomápur on whose lands it was built in 1727.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Sub-Divisions.

and the large reservoir known as Garshidappa's Honda. To the south and west of the monastery and reservoir fifteen chief streets of the native town form part of sub-division C. The chief inhabitants are Jain traders in copper and brass vessels, merchants, cultivators, and labourers; Musalmán copper and brass vessel makers, cultivators, and labourers; Lingáyat cultivators, oil pressers, and weavers; blacksmiths, Jingar saddlers, and Patvegar weavers in silk and cotton. To the south of these is a large stone temple of Hanumán built by a tailor.

Sub-division D stands on parts of the lands of Mádináikan-Añkatti, Keshavpur, and Nágsettikop and includes in the middle the fort of New Hubli.¹ To the north of sub-division D are the bungalows of the First Assistant Collector and the Cotton Inspector, the Electric Telegraph office, and the new court-house, near which a new sub-divisional office is to be built. This sub-division has thirty-three chief streets forming part of the native town. Of the people of sub-division D, Marátha cultivators, labourers, and messengers live round the fort, and Patvegar weavers in silk and cotton Musalmán cultivators, labourers, weavers in cotton and silk, Vaddar stonecutters, shepherds, Biádarus, Lingáyat merchants, cultivators, labourers, weavers, and priests, pot makers, basket makers, some Bráhma priests public servants moneychangers, Jains and Ganlis inhabit the rest of the sub-division.

Sub-division B includes the fort and town of Old Hubli. It covers land belonging to the villages of Krishnapur, Ayodhia, Marian-Timságar, and Bomápur, on the west of New Hubli. The town consists of three parts with about forty chief streets. Of the people of sub-division B, Bráhma priests and village officers live in the fort; a few poor Bráhma moneychangers live in the town; Lingáyat merchants husbandmen and labourers, Musalmán weavers, Holerus, and shoemakers live in Krishnapur, and Hatkars or Devang weavers abound in Chennapeth. In Vithalpeth live a few landholding Maráthás and a few Bráhmans and in Berband street a large number of Musalmáns as well as a few Maráthás Lingáyats and Sungars or lime-burners. The whole town looks more like a large village, with crooked narrow and dirty lanes, and bad roads, with half-fallen and otherwise ruinous small flat-roofed houses along their sides. Vithalpeth has a Roman Catholic chapel where services are occasionally held by a priest from Dhárwár.

Population.

In 1872 Hnpli had a population of 37,961 of whom 26,554 were Hindus, 11,270 Musalmáns, and 187 Christians. The 1881 census showed a decrease of 1284 that is to 36,677 of whom 25,471 were Hindus, 10,902 Musalmáns, 298 Christians, and six Pársis. The opening of the Marmagao-Belári railway with a large station at Hubli, is likely to increase the importance of Hubli as a trade centre and to add to its population. The following is a short summary of the present strength and condition of the different classes in Hubli:

Priests.

Priests of whom there are about 250 families, are found in all parts of the city. They are of two main classes, Hindus and Musal-

máns. Among Hindu priests are about eighty Bráhmans, eighty Lingáyats, and three goldsmiths. The number of Musalmán priests is about eighty. Of the Bráhman priests some are attached to families as family priests and officiate at all their religious ceremonies. Some are temple priests, others are holders of rent-free lands, and the rest are religious beggars. Four or five are well off and able to save, and occasionally lend money. Many send their boys to school to learn Kánarese, Maráthi, Sanskrit, and English, and several of them strive to get their sons into Government service. They live chiefly in New Hubli, in Mangalvárpeth, Valvekar and Beláriavar streets, and also in Old Hubli. Some Lingáyat priests hold rent-free lands and others live on alms. Of the Musalmán religious officers some are Kázis, Mullás, Khatibs, and mosque servants, who hold rent-free lands; the rest live on alms.

Lawyers or *Vakils* of whom there are eight families of Mádhva and Konkanasth Bráhmans live in different parts of New Hubli. Three of them are rich and save; the rest just maintain themselves. Their boys go to school and learn Maráthi, Kánarese, or English. A son of one of the *Vakils* has risen to be a subordinate judge.

Government servants numbering about 426 include all the paid servants, *kárkuns* or vernacular clerks, messengers, bailiffs, and other paid servants in the sub-judge's court, and in the revenue, police, and municipal offices. They live in all parts of the town and are Bráhmans of different sects, Maráthás, Lingáyats, and Musalmáns. Of the Bráhmans some hold high places in the revenue, judicial, police, and educational branches of the service. Others are clerks and a few are messengers and constables. Of Maráthás one is an assistant surgeon in the Hubli dispensary and the rest are messengers and constables. One Lingáyat is a municipal overseer. Other Lingáyats are *kárkuns* in public offices and schoolmasters. Of Musalmáns one is the Názir of the sub-judge's court another a head constable and the rest are messengers and constables. Of Government servants only those in high positions are able to save. All but a few messengers and constables send their boys to school.

Besides the assistant surgeon and his servants there are about eighty-five country practitioners. About twenty Musalmáns who live in the Musalmán quarter of the city prescribe for ordinary diseases, while one of them has a large practice and treats difficult cases. Fifteen Lingáyats treat ordinary cases of fever and live in all quarters of the town. Six Bráhmans, ten Maráthás, eight Chetris, and six Jains also give medicines in cases of ordinary sickness. The Hindu leeches are called *Vaidyas* and the Musalmán leeches *Hakims*. They are generally paid about 6d. (4 *as.*) a visit, besides the price of the medicine, and a present of two shillings to two pounds (Rs. 1 - 20) when the patient is cured. The assistant surgeon performs all difficult operations and when sickness grows serious most people who can afford it call him in.

Of men of means there are about 100. About twenty are landholders including *desáts*, *deshpándes*, *inámádrs*, and Government servants. Of the landholders some are Bráhmans and some Lingáyats

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

Population.

Priests.

Lawyers.

Government
Servants.

Practitioners.

Men of Means.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Population.

and the rest are Musalmáns. Partly from the number of dependants and partly from the large sums they spend on marriages and other ceremonies men of this class are badly off and some of them are in debt. They send their boys to school. Among Government pensioners are three Bráhmans and one Musalmán. They are well-to-do and educate their children chiefly for Government service.

Moneylenders.

Of moneylenders the chief are Bráhmans, Lingáyats, and Márwáris. The Bráhman moneylenders number eighteen families of whom about fifteen are settled in New Hubli and three in Old Hubli. Some of them have capitals of £1000 to £10,000 (Rs. 10,000-1,00,000), and three have between £1000 and £2000 (Rs. 10,000-20,000). They lend money to traders husbandmen and brass workers chiefly for trade purposes and sometimes to meet marriage and other special expenses. If the borrowers are men of credit advances are made on personal security, otherwise land, houses, and ornaments are taken as security for loans. The yearly rates of interest are nine to twelve per cent when gold and silver ornaments are pledged, and twenty-four to thirty-six per cent on personal security. Except when gold and silver are pledged bonds are always taken. Most moneylenders keep day and ledger books. Though they often take their debtors into the civil court, they bear a good name for patience and fair dealing. There are about thirty Márwári moneylenders in New Hubli. They are most hard-working, sober, and thrifty, but very harsh and grasping. They are well off some of them with capitals of £5000 to £10,000 (Rs. 50,000-1,00,000). Their boys go to school from seven to sixteen and learn Kánarese and English at school and Márwári at home. They make advances to traders and others like other moneylenders but more carefully. They never, if they can avoid it, take houses and fields in mortgage. As creditors they have a bad name for harsh and unscrupulous, if not dishonest, practices. Besides professional moneylenders some poor people of all castes lend small sums of money varying from Re. 1 to Rs. 20 at a monthly rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ a. the rupee that is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ to six per cent a month. Moneylenders' clerks are almost all Bráhmans and Lingáyats. They write Maráthi and Kánarese and are paid 16s. to £5 (Rs. 8-50) a month.

Moneychangers.

Moneychangers or *sarás*, numbering about forty-two houses, are Bráhmans of different sects settled in New Hubli. They are patient, thrifty, and fairly off with capitals of £10 to £100 (Rs. 100-1000). Their boys go to school where many learn English. The moneychanger sits in his shop or by the roadside, buying and selling ornaments, and changing copper and silver coins. Those who sit by the roadside are called Chinvars. They give copper for silver and silver for copper and charge a fee of $\frac{1}{2}$ a. or half a farthing on every two shillings exchanged. Sholls or *kavdis* are not in use. Besides the Bráhmans one or two Patvegars earn their living as moneychangers.

Grain Dealers.

Grain-dealers chiefly Lingáyats number about eighty-seven families and are found all over the town. About ten Bráhmans, three or four Musalmáns, and three or four Maráthás also deal in grain. Besides these, men of all castes sell grain on market days. The grain-

dealers are either wholesale or retail. The wholesale merchants, of whom there are about ten Lingáyats and ten Bráhmans, are rich, buying grain in large quantities chiefly rice, wheat, and millets, and selling it to retail sellers. Their boys go to school. The retail grain-dealers, who are chiefly Lingáyats, are found in New Hubli. They often carry on their trade with the help of borrowed capital. The wives of some Lingáyats sell in their shops, and only a few of their boys go to school. They buy partly from husbandmen in the market and partly from wholesale grain-dealers.

Vegetable-sellers, of whom about fifty-five houses are in the Bágwáns' or vegetable seller's street in Peth Majidpur, except two Lingáyats, are all Musalmáns. They are hardworking thrifty and sober. As a class they are poor, living from hand to mouth, in houses with a yearly rent of 12s. to 16s. (Rs. 6-8). Their wives work as saleswomen and none of their boys go to school. Some grow vegetables, others buy from gardeners. They sell to consumers and to the surrounding villagers who retail the vegetables in their villages. Headloads of fuel are brought in the morning by Pendhári, Biádaru, Holeru, and other women. Headloads of grass are brought in the evening by women belonging to the cultivating and gardening classes. The grass is their own property or bought from wholesale sellers. It is stacked in large heaps or *banaviks* (K.) outside of the town. These grass stacks are generally the property of large dealers who buy entire meadows or *kávlás* (K.). Biádarus and Holerus bring firewood six or eight miles and do not get more than 4½d. (3 as.) the headload. A number of cultivating women bring headloads of cow and buffalo dung cakes and sell them at about twenty cakes for a ¼ anna or 1½ farthing. None of the retail grass and fuel dealers are well-to-do.

Sugar and spice dealers are of two classes wholesale and retail. The wholesale dealers number about twenty-five houses. They live both in the new and old towns and are Bráhmans, Lingáyats, Jains, Komtis, and Devangs. They are thrifty, sober, hardworking, and well-to-do with capitals of £10 to £5000 (Rs. 100-50,000). They bring spices and sugar from Bombay, Belári, Bangalor, and Kárwár and sell to retail dealers. Of retail sugar and spice dealers there are about seventy-five houses chiefly Lingáyats, Komtis, Jains, and Devangs. Some retail dealers are well off. Their capitals vary from £10 to £20 (Rs. 100-200). Their women sometimes sell in shops. They buy from wholesale dealers and sell to consumers.

Hubli has no separate salt-dealers. Dealers in grain, sugar, and spices also deal in salt. The salt comes from Vengurla and Kárwár in carts and on bullock back. The wives of some of the retail traders sell salt in the market to consumers and make about 3d. (2 as.) a day.

About ninety Lingáyat families, in all parts of the town, are oil pressers and sellers. Each family has an oil press in its house, in which sweet oil is pressed from the seeds of the *yellu* and *gurellu* varieties of sesame, *pundi* or hemp seed, *agsi* or linseed, and *nelagudi* or groundnut. Wholesale oil sellers buy some of these oils, as well as large quantities brought from Bársi and Vairág in Sholápur and retail it. Their wives sell oil in their own houses or in the market. Kerosine

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Population.

Vegetable
Sellers.Sugar and Spice
Dealers.

Salt Sellers.

Oil Sellers.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Population.

oil has of late greatly interfered with the sale of country oil. Almost every shopkeeper in the city and every other person who has a few rupees to spare, imports and retails kerosine oil. Even some professional oil-pressers buy kerosine to maintain their trade. The competition of kerosine has forced some oilmen to give up their hereditary calling and take to now pursuits and a few have been ruined.

Butter Sellers.

Butter-sellers, Gavlis by caste, have about twenty-seven houses and live both in Old and New Hubli. Their women sell butter, curds, and milk. As the local butter supply is not enough for the wants of the town, on market day large quantities are brought in by Hindu women from the surrounding villages in small earthen jars or *chalgis*. As the Gavlis mix the buttermilk with water, Bráhmans, Lingáyats, Jains, Komtis, and Rajputs do not buy from them. Grain and spice dealers also buy a good deal of butter on market days, clarify it, and keep it in large round earthen jars or *kodás* and retail it.

Milk Sellers.

Hubli has no separate class of milk-sellers. The milk is sold by Gavlis as well as by several women of the labouring and cultivating classes who keep one or more buffaloes.

Liquor Sellers.

The liquor contract of the sub-division has been farmed for £3400 (Rs. 34,000) for the year 1883-84. The farmers make country liquor in their distillery in the west of the new town and sell it in four retail shops at about 1s. 3d. (10 as.) a bottle. The right of tapping palms for toddy in the Hubli sub-division has been farmed for £1050 (Rs. 10,500) for the year 1883-84. Except Bráhmans Lingáyats Komtis and Jains all classes openly drink country liquor and palm-juice. The chief consumers are Musalmáns, Holerus Biddarus and other low caste Hindus. European liquor is not imported in any large quantity. Musalmáns and other consumers, when they want it, get small quantities from Dhárwár.

Cloth Sellers.

Sellers of cotton, wool, and silk cloth, Bráhmans, Lingáyats, Musalmáns, Shimpis, Patvegars, and Sális by caste, number about 660 houses. They live in all parts of the town. Many of them are wholesale traders with capitals of £500 to £5000 (Rs. 5000 - 50,000). The rest have little capital and carry on their business on borrowed funds. Their women do nothing but house work and most of their boys learn to read and write. They sell both handloom and steam-made cloths and besides importing from Bombay, Belári, Bangalor, Gadag, and Belganm, employ handloom weavers of Hubli and the surrounding villages. They sell the cloth to retail dealers and consumers. The retail sellers are about fifty tailors and about fifty Lingáyats. The woollen cloth is chiefly flannel and broadcloth brought from Bombay and used by Government servants lawyers and other rich people. White blankets or *dháblis* are much in use. Silk waistcloths bodices and handkerchiefs are brought from Bombay and Poona and sold to almost all the rich and middle classes, who buy them for weddings and on other festive occasions. Besides by regular dealers, cotton cloth and silk are sold by tailors. Sális and Patvegars also sell the produce of their looms in the market on Saturdays. Rough blankets or *kambals* are brought from the neighbouring villages and sold by shepherd weavers.

Ornament-sellers, of whom there are about twenty-three houses both in the old and new towns, include fifteen *sarāfs* or money-changers and eight goldsmiths. Glass bangles are sold by Baligarus some of whom are Musalmáns and bring bangles from Bombay and also make and sell lac bracelets.

Animal-sellers number about sixty-eight houses. About fifteen of them are Lingáyats, five Maráthás, twenty-five Musalmáns, fifteen Jains, and eight Biádarus. As a class they are poor. They bring cows, bullocks, buffaloes, ponies, sheep, and goats from the surrounding villages and from Navalgund and Ránebennur and offer them for sale on market days. The bullocks and buffaloes cost £2 to £8 (Rs. 20-80), the cows £2 to £4 (Rs. 20-40), and the sheep 2s. to 8s. (Rs. 1-4). Some Maisur dealers bring valuable Maisur bullocks and cows worth £9 to £28 (Rs. 90-280) a head.

Almost all sellers of native house gear, earthen pots, wooden boxes, bedsteads, stools, carpets, and mats, are makers as well as sellers. They live both in the old and in the new town. Musalmáns, a few Maráthás, Lingáyats, and Páncshás make brass and copper vessels, which are largely used at Hubli and the rest are sent to Poona, Sholápnr, Belári, Maisur, and Kánara by Jain Bogars. Couches, chairs, and other articles of European furniture are not made at Hubli.

Besides sugar, sugarcandy, almonds, raisins, and furniture, the Bombay Musalmán shopkeepers of Hubli sell drugs, hardware, paper, and almost all European articles except liquor.

Of seventy-five brokers, thirty are Lingáyats, fifteen Bráhmans, fifteen Musalmáns, ten Maráthás, and five Jains. They are employed in all kinds of transactions between sellers and buyers.

Husbandmen, Lingáyats, Maráthás, gardeners, Kurubars, Holerus, and Musalmáns, with about 400 houses, are found in all parts of the city. They are hardworking and sober. Except in ploughing and working the water-bag, the women help in almost every field process. Boys over eight are too useful in minding cattle and watching fields to be spared to attend school. They have generally two or four pairs of bullocks. Some employ Maráthás Lingáyats and Mhárs as farm servants. Four or five have rich watered land well tilled and yielding valuable crops and several are in debt. The chief fruit and vegetable growers are Lingáyats and gardeners.

About twenty-two families of Jains, Maráthás, and Komtis roast *Cicer arictinum* or *kadli* pulse, and separate the inner split parts called *puthani*, from the bran. They sell the roasted gram to consumers and export large quantities to Dhárwár, Belári, Kánara, and Ránebennur. The bran is sold as cattle food. A measured *sher* of *kadli* weighs about three and a half pounds and costs 3d. (2 as.). When roasted and prepared it yields about two and a half pounds of *puthani* which is sold for about 4½d. (3 as.), leaving a profit of 1½d. (1 a.) in working one *sher* or three and a half pounds of *kadli*. Rice is also roasted and made into three kinds of eatables *avalakki*, *churmuri*, and *aralu*. None of these varieties is made at Hubli.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Population.

Animal Sellers.

Furniture
Sellers.

Stationers.

Brokers.

Husbandmen.

Grain Roasters.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI

Population.

Ready-made *avalakhi* is imported from Misrikot village about nine miles to the south-west, and *churmuri* is largely imported from Nandgad in Belgaum and Haliyál in North Kanara.

Butchers number about eighty families, fifty of them Hindu Ládás and thirty Musalmáns. Of the Musalmáns some are mutton and the rest beef butchers. About ten Lád and thirty Musalmán hutchers live in Old Hubli and about forty Ládás live in different parts of New Hubli. The municipal slaughter-house is near Gulkara's pond to the north of New Hubli where the New Hubli Ládás slaughter their sheep. If they can avoid it, Hindus do not sell cattle to hutchers.

Fishermen.

Fishermen number about twenty-two families ten of whom are Musalmáns and the rest Bhois. They are fond of liquor and are poor, making about 6d. (4 *as.*) a day. Their women help in selling the fish. When wanted the men also carry palanquins and several of the women sell dried fish brought from the neighbouring Portuguese territory.

Poulters.

Hens and eggs are sold by Musalmáns, Maráthás, Koravaras, and Vaddars, both in the market and at their houses.

Stone-cutters.

Stone-cutters, or Kallukatakaras, number about fifty families of Páñcháls, Maráthás, Musalmáns, and Kurubarns. They earn 1*s.* to 2*s.* (Re. $\frac{1}{2}$ -1) a day. They carve stone pillars and stone idols, and make *ashikallu* and *gundakallu* or chilly and spice pounding and grinding stones. Their women gather and sell dry cowdung and carry bricks and tiles. The men also quarry stones and bring and sell them in the town.

Brick Makers.

Brick-makers number ten of whom five are Lingáyats and five Musalmáns. Some live in the old and others in the new town. They make burnt bricks and red tiles, both within and outside of the town. Good bricks are sold at about 14*s.* (Rs. 7) a thousand and small tiles sell at 5*s.* to 7*s.* (Rs. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 $\frac{1}{2}$) the thousand. With the help of their wives, they gather rubbish for kilns and bring it either on their own heads or in carts. They make no earthenware. Sun-dried bricks are made by the labouring classes and sold at 6*s.* to 8*s.* (Rs. 3-4) the thousand.

Carpenters.

Carpenters numbering eighty-one houses are found in all parts of Hubli, but chiefly in the carpenter's street in the new town. About sixty of them are Páñcháls, ten Musalmáns, ten Maráthás, and one is a Lingáyat. They have no capital. Their wages vary from 6d. to 2*s.* (Re. $\frac{1}{4}$ -1) a day. The demand for their work is always great as the town is growing and several new houses are always being built. Except by minding the house and spinning a little yarn, the wives do not help their husbands.

Painters.

Painters, that is Chitrágars or Jingars, number about fifty houses all in New Hubli. They adorn house fronts with well drawn and well coloured figures and also draw figures on paper. They paint wooden cradles and Hindu gods. They make earthen figures of Ganpati and paint and sell them. They also make children's caps

and ornamental cars of paper and tinsel. The women draw flowers and figures some of them with great taste on women's robes and bodices with a strong paint which does not fade when washed. This process of painting is called *chándrahákon*.

Wool is not woven in Hubli. The blankets which are sold in the market come from the neighbouring villages. Cotton and silk weavers number 1425 families of whom 500 families are Patvegars, 300 Derangs, 250 Musalmáns, 200 Sális, 150 Lingáyats, and twenty-five Native Christians. Many of them live in their own houses and others in lodgings paying a yearly rent of £1 to £6 (Rs. 10-60). Most of them have capitals of £10 to £2000 (Rs. 100-Rs. 20,000). The rest carry on their work by borrowed money and earn 6d. to 2s. (Re. $\frac{1}{4}$ -1) a day. The women, who arrange the threads and do almost every part of the process including weaving, earn 6d. to 1s. (4-8 as.) a day. Children are early useful and are seldom spared to go to school. The weaving classes suffered much during the 1876-78 famine, but are again (1881) well employed. Momins or Musalmán weavers live in large numbers in Old Hubli. The women help and the boys are too useful to be spared to go to school.

Tailors or Shimpigerus number about ninety houses. Most of them live in the middle of the new town and a few in the old town. They make and sell clothes and are mostly poor. Tailors have steady employment, but have a bad name for stealing part of the cloth given them to sew. Men earn 6d. to 2s. (Re. $\frac{1}{4}$ -1) and women 3d. to 6d. (2-4 as.) a day and their boys go to school.

Leather-workers, numbering about 150 houses, belong to four classes, Holerus, Madigerus, Dhorarus, and Mochigararus all of whom live in the outskirts of the town. The Holerus remove carcasses of cattle from the town and sell the skins to Dhors, who tan and colour them. The Madigorus buy uncoloured skins and make leather ropes and water bags. The Mochigararus make shoes and sandals. All four classes are dirty, quarrelsome, and fond of amusement. They are free from debt and live in small houses. One Dhor has a capital of about £500 (Rs. 5000) and lives in a house worth a yearly rent of £2 (Rs. 20). He is able to read and write, and, owing to his knowledge of astrology and power of scaring evil spirits, his services are in great demand and are well paid. All four classes have steady employment. The men earn 6d. (4 as.) and the women 3d. (2 as.) a day. Boys help after they are ten years old and some of them go to school. The Madigorus and Mochigararus sell part of their wares in the market and the rest in their houses.

Ornament-makers are chiefly goldsmiths of whom about 130 families are settled in Hubli. They are fairly sober and hardworking but have a bad name for cheating and for delaying work. When at work they earn about 2s. (Re. 1) a day, but their work is not constant. They make gold and silver ornaments to order and a few make brass and copper images. Goldsmiths are paid for gold work from 1½d. to 1s. (1-8 as.) and sometimes as high as 2s. (Re. 1) the *tola* or rupee weight of gold and for silver work ¾d. to 6d. (½-4 as.) the *tola*.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

Population.

Weavers.

Tailors.

Leather-Workers.

Ornament Makers.

Yaraknadavaras, or castors, numbering about sixty houses, live in the west and north of the new town and all over the old town. Besides bellmetal brass and copper images they make bellmetal toeerings which are worn by all classes of women except Brāhmans. They are fairly off and have shops. The women mind the house and sometimes help the men in their work.

Brass and copper work is a most prosperous industry in Hubli. It supports about 350 houses. The workers are of four classes Pāñchāls, Musalmāns, Marāthās, and Kurubars. The Pāñchāls or Kāñchagārs numbering about fifty houses live in the north west and south of the new town and in several parts of the old town. The Musalmāns number about 200 houses and live in both New and Old Hubli. The Marāthās number seventy-five and the Kurubars twenty-five houses. Both classes are intelligent skilful sober and hardworking. They never work on festive or mourning days. They live in their own houses worth a yearly rent of £1 to £10 (Rs. 10-100) and are free from debt. Some of them have capital and buy brass and copper. Others work for hire. They get much work and earn 4*d.* to £1 (3 *as.* - Rs. 10) a day. Besides brass vessels, bowls, and cups they make beautifully turned and polished images and ornaments. Visitors to Hubli take with them some brass ornaments or vessels, and Hubli brass work is in demand as far as Sholāpur, Belūri, Kadapa, Bangalor, Maisur, Shimoga, Udipi, Honāvar, Kumta, and even Goa. The Pāñchāls are a hardworking clever and prosperous class and do not drink liquor. They are cleverer and staidier workers than the Musalmāns and are well-to-do. They live in hired houses at yearly rents of £1 to £10 (Rs. 10-100). They make small and beautifully polished articles of brass or bellmetal which is made by mixing a little zinc and copper with brass.

Iron-workers numbering about fifty houses are of five classes Kambars or Pāñchāls, Marāthās, Liugāyats, Musalmān Nālbandas, and Vellals or Madras blacksmiths. Kambars with about thirty houses are dirty, hardworking, and fairly thrifty. The Nālbandas, aboo horses and bullocks. Most of them are in debt. The women help by blowing the bellows and sometimes by working in the fields on their own account or for hire. Their daily earnings are not more than 6*d.* to 2*s.* (Re. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1). They make hooks, nails, and iron bands, links for swinging cots and cradles, iron baskets, buckets, and large sugarcane pans, field tools, stone chisels, carpenter's tools, razors, country knives, scissors, and padlocks. The competition of cheap English hardware has greatly reduced the demand for their work and presses heavily on them. Twenty persons trade but do not work in iron.

Basket-makers, Myndars by caste, numbering about forty families are all settled in Kaulpoth and Yellāpur streets in the new town. They are well employed but are fond of liquor and amusement quarrelsome and unthrifty. They buy bamboos brought from Yellāpur in North Kānara and make baskets, matting, and wicker-work. The women do nearly as much work as the men. Between them a husband and a wife earn about 7½*d.* (5 *as.*) a day.

Barbers or *Navaligerus*, with about sixty-five houses, are of four classes *Maráthás*, *Musalmánás*, *Lingáyats*, and *Telingas*. The *Maráthás* with twenty-five houses live round the new fort. About eight *Musalmánás* live in the *Musalmán* quarters in the west of the new town. *Lingáyats* with twenty houses are scattered all over Old and New Hubli. *Telingas* from *Belári* have twelve houses four of them in the new and eight in the old town. As a class barbers are hardworking, sober, and thrifty. Besides shaving for which they charge $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to 3d. ($\frac{1}{2}$ - 2 *as.*), four of the *Maráthá* barbers act as *terch-bearers*.

Washermen or *Agasarus* number eighty houses sixty of them *Maráthás* fourteen *Musalmánás* and six *Lingáyats*. They are hardworking, sober, thrifty, and free from debt. They wash all clothes and have constant work. With their wives' help they earn about 6d. (4 *as.*) a day.

Bedar labourers with 133 families are settled in all parts of New Hubli. They live in small tiled or thatched houses. Both men and women act as labourers. During the tamarind season they gather the ripe fruit and separate the pulp from the berries. The pulp they sell to shopkeepers and consumers, and the berries to blanket makers. When they are in season they bring and sell mangoes and guavas. At other times they bring firewood, and banian and *muttala* or *Butea frondosa* leaves from the forests and sell them to townspeople, the banian leaves as fuel, and the *muttala* leaves for dining plates and cups. Every January the *Bedars* go out for a hunt. Both men and women are quarrelsome and fond of liquor. They have given up robbing and open violence but still steal and are under the eye of the police.

Labourers chiefly *Lingáyats*, *Maráthás*, *Rajputs*, *Kurubars*, *Musalmánás*, *Bedars*, and *Mhárs* with 350 families live in all parts of the town. When other work fails the destitute of almost all classes take to labour.

Field-workers, generally *Lingáyat*, *Maráthá*, and *Musalmán* women, earn 3d. (2 *as.*) a day for weeding, and in harvest time are paid five or six sheaves out of every hundred. By grinding grain and pounding rice poor women of almost all classes make 2½d. to 3d. (1½ - 2 *as.*) a day.

Carriers of bundles, chiefly *Jains*, *Kurubars*, *Lingáyats*, *Maráthás*, and *Musalmánás*, are paid 1½d. (1 *a.*) for a trip to any part of the town and 3d. (2 *as.*) a mile outside of the town within municipal limits. A superior class of carriers known as *Mattignars* or load carriers, store grain, load and unload carts, and get 6d. (4 *as.*) a day for their labour. There is a considerable demand for labour in the Southern *Maráthá* Spinning and Weaving Mill, on the earth-work of the Goa railway, and on the public roads. The labourers are chiefly *Holerus*, *Bedars*, *Musalmánás*, *Maráthás*, and *Lingáyats*. Men earn 6d. (4 *as.*) a day, women 3d. (2 *as.*), and children 2½d. (1½ *as.*). House building causes a considerable demand for unskilled labour in making cement and helping the bricklayers and masons.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Population.

Washermen.

Bedars.

Labourers.

Field Workers.

Carriers.

Chapter XIV.**Places.****HUBLI.****Population.**

The ordinary day's wages are 6d. (4 *as.*) for a man and 3d. (2 *as.*) for a woman. Every year before the rains set in, the spreading of pond silt on flat-roofed houses and tile-turning employ a large number of Lingáyat Marátha Kurubar and Jain labourers.

Hubli has no resident animal-trainers but several Muhammadians occasionally visit the town with trained serpents fighting with mungeeses. Maráthás bring performing or mishappen bullocks and go about showing them in the town and get a pice or two ($\frac{1}{2}$ d. to $\frac{3}{4}$ d.) from each house.

Athletes.

There are two Musalmán resident athletes. On fairs and other festive occasions young men of the Marátha Lingáyat Musalmán Bedar and Kurubar castes, perform athletic exercises and wrestle with each other in public.

Religious Beggars.

Besides the large class of old destitute and idle of almost all castes, Hubli has two leading schools of ascetics, Sanyásis and Gosáris. About ten Lingáyat Sanyásis live in monasteries and go to Lingáyat houses for meals not more than twice a day. They wear red ochre-coloured clothes which are supplied to them by Lingáyats and consist of a blanket, two waist and two shoulder-cloths and two loincloths and a covering cloth to be used at night. They never cook and spend their time in bathing, praying, and expounding religious books. One of these Sanyásis is the head priest of the Mursavirad Math the chief Lingáyat monastery at Hubli. Only two Gosári beggar families are settled at Hubli. They eat together but do not intermarry.

Potters.

Of fifty-five earthenware-makers about twenty-five are Maráthás and thirty Lingáyats. They live in all parts of the old and new towns. They bring earth on asses from the large pond to the west of Old Hubli, and from it make all varieties of water, cooking, and eating vessels. They make tiles at about 14s. (Rs. 7) the thousand.

Cart Hivers.

About eighty-four families of Jains, Komtis, Lingáyats, Maráthás, Musalmáns, and Rajputs live upon letting their carts at 2s. to 4s. (Rs. 1 - 2) a day. For longer distances the payments are arranged by contract.

Comb Makers.

Hubli has sixty-one families of weaving comb makers,¹ of whom forty-one are Sális living in New Hubli, and twenty are Musalmáns living in Old Hubli.

Betel Leaf Sellers.

Betel-leaf sellers numbering about seventy-six families, of whom except two Lingáyats all are Musalmáns, are settled both in the old and in the new town. They buy betel leaves wholesale from Ránebannur, Háveri, Shiggaon, Sávanur, and Soratur, export a part to Nargund, Navalgund, Gadag, Dhárwár, and Belgaum, and retail the rest in Hubli. Their women help in turning and keeping the leaves clean, and selling them in their shops. Their net earnings are about £1 (Rs. 10) a month.

¹ Details of comb-making are given above under Industries.

About fifty Lingáyats, twenty-five Musalmán, ten Bráhmañ, ten Jain, and ten Maráthas cooks live in Hubli. A few of them are employed on monthly wages, varying from 10s. to £1 4s. (Rs. 5-12). Others work on contract when large caste parties are given. The contract is made according to the class of dinner and the number of guests. A few cooks have families, but most are bachelors.

About sixty Pondhárís, all of them Musalmáns, let ponies on hire, and live in the northern and southern quarters of the new town. Some of them let ponies for hire at 1s. (8 as.) a day. For great distances they charge 6d. (4 as.) a kos of three miles. Such Pondhárís as have no ponies bring headloads of firewood and grass and sell them.

The Hubli municipality grants yearly licenses to four Lingáyats makers and sellers of snuff after levying on every license a duty of £1 10s. (Rs. 15).

Four Musalmán Bhisti families carry water in large leather bags, on bullocks, and in smaller bags on their own hips. Their monthly wages are about £1 4s. (Rs. 12).

Twenty Musalmán and fifteen Lád perfumers prepare and sell native perfumes and flowers. Their net yearly gains are about £5 (Rs. 50).

Thirty-two families trade in timber twenty-three of them Musalmáns, six Biádaras, and one each a Marátha, a Shimpi, and a Pánehál. They live both in the old and in the new town. They bring timber from the Government wood stores at Haliyál and Yellápur in North Káñara and retail it at Hubli. Much timber is also sent east to Madras and the Nizám's country. Their yearly profits vary from £10 to £50 (Rs. 100 - 500).

About twenty families of Manigararas sell beads, small looking-glasses, threads, noodles, small tin boxes, and wooden combs. About half of them are Telingas and the rest Musalmáns. Their women besides minding the house sell in their shops. They are well-to-do and save on an average about £5 (Rs. 50) a year.

Kalaigars or tinnors number nineteen families, fourteen of them Musalmáns and five Rajputs. All live in New Hubli. The yearly profits of each family are about £10 (Rs. 100).

Ten Kurubars or shepherds bind blankets with silk or woollen thread. They are paid 1s. to 2s. (Rs. $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1) for each blanket. Their yearly profits are about £10 (Rs. 100). Their women help them in their work.

Six Lingáyats families make and sell the white religious ashes called *vibhuti*. Their women help and their boys do not go to school. They are very poor.

Cotton dealers number about fifty families of whom fifteen are Lingáyats, fifteen Gujarátis, ten Bráhmañs, five Jains, and five Musalmáns. Besides the cotton-dealers grain and other merchants who have a little spare money also trade in cotton.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Population.

Pony Hirers.

Snuff Sellers.

Bhistis.

Perfumers.

Timber Sellers.

Bead Sellers.

Tinnors.

Blanket-binders.

White
Ash-Makers.

Cotton Traders.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hums.

Population.

Indigo Dyers.

Cocoanut Sellers.

Bangle Sellers.

Marriage Crown
Makers.

Dancing Girls.

Farriers.

Armourers.

House Servants.

Cotton cleaners number thirty-six families all of whom are Musalmáns. They tease and clean cotton at a little less than a penny the pound (10 *as* the *man* of twenty pounds). The women help by working the cotton into rolls about a foot long and half an inch thick, which the women of the cultivator class spin into thread.

Indigo dyers number fifty-two families twenty of them Maráthás, fifteen Musalmáns, eight Patvegars, and nine Devangs. They dye yarn and cloth with indigo and their women help.

About twelve Lingáyats families import cocoanuts from Nandgad in Belgaum and Háveri and Kánobennur in Dhárwár, and sell them in Hubli at 1*d.* to 1½*d.* (3-1*a.*) each. The women help in selling the nuts.

Bangle-sellers number about twenty-six families in Now Hubli, thirteen Jain and thirteen Musalmán. They sell and fit on coloured glass bangles. The price of bangles varies according to quality and size from ½*d.* to 1*d.* (½-¾*as.*) a bangle. The women help the men in selling the bangles.

Bhásing, literally brow-horn that is marriage-crown, makers number seven families of whom five are Musalmáns and two Lingáyats. Lingáyat marriage crowns are very large and ornamental. They are of a light spongy plant called *kulibendu* which grows in water, and of coloured paper and tinsel. The price varies from 2*s.* to £1 (Rs. 1-10). They are poor and unable to save.

Dancing and Singing Women number twenty-seven families of whom fifteen are Musalmáns and twelve Hindus. All of them dress like Hindus, bear Hindu names, and live in New Hubli. They sing like Kánarese Maráthi and Hindustani songs and dance in both the Karnátak and the Hindustani style. They are thrifty and well-to-do with property worth £50 to £500 (Rs. 500-5000) living in houses worth a yearly rent of £1 to £3 (Rs. 10-30) and saving. Their boys and girls go to school from seven to twelve, and learn to read and write. At home the girls learn to sing and dance. The women practise prostitution. Prostitutes who cannot sing or dance number eighty families of Holaras, Kurubars, Lingáyats, Maráthás, and Rajputs. They do not save, and are not respected like the dancing and singing girls. Their children go to school.

Farriers or Nálbands number sixty-three families fifty-three of them Musalmáns, five Chitragars, and five Páncháls.

Armourers or Sikligars number twenty-three families all of whom are Musalmáns. They clean swords, sharpen knives, and grind razors. The charge for cleaning a sword is about 1*s.* (8*as.*), and for sharpening a knife or a razor is ½*d.* to 1*d.* (½-¾*as.*). Their women do not help.

House Servants number about 420 families. They are grooms, carriage drivers, cowdung plasterers, cooks, and washermen. Their monthly wages vary from 8*s.* to 16*s.* (Rs. 4-8). About 200 of them are Musalmáns, 100 Lingáyats, fifty Jains, fifty Maráthás, and 120 Bráhmans.

Rope Makers number nine all of them Musalmán families, four of whom live in the old and five in the new town. They make hemp ropes six to eighty feet long and of varying thickness. A rope about three-quarters of an inch thick and eighty foot long costs about 3s. (Rs. 1½). They are poor and unable to save.

Midwives number sixteen of whom about eight are Maráthás and eight Musalmáns. They are wives of labourers and husbandmen and charge 4s. to 10s. (Rs. 2-5) for each lying-in. They also get the robe worn by the women whom they attend.

Silk Dyers number about 100 families all of the Patvegár caste. Raw silk is brought from Bombay by silk traders and sold to silk dyers who give it to Muhammadan women to wind round rollers. The silk is then doubled and twisted on a twisting wheel. The dyers soak the silk in a solution of lime-water and some other ingredient and make it white. They also dyo silk in red and yellow and sell the dyed silk to weavers who make it into silk and silk and cotton cloths.

Bamboo Sellers number twenty-two families. They bring bamboos wholesale from the Yelkápúr forests in North Kánara and retail them in Dhárwár at a yearly profit of about £10 (Rs. 100).

Tin Workers number four families all of whom are Rajputs. They make lanterns and small tin boxes. Glass and tin lanterns are sold at 6d. to 4s. (Rs. ¼-2). Their net yearly profits are about £10 (Rs. 100).

Tassel Makers or Patvegárs number ten families all of whom are Musalmáns. They string gold ornaments on silk. They are hard-working but given to drink.

Licensed tobacco sellers number twelve of whom eight are Lingáyats, two Musalmáns, and two Jains. Their women do not help in selling the tobacco, and their boys go to school.

Redpowder Makers number fifteen families of Behíri Shudras, who have established themselves at Hubli during the last thirty years. They make the redpowder with which unwidowed women mark their brows.¹ Besides the redpowder made by these families, a large quantity of inferior redpowder is brought from Bombay and Poona by spice merchants.

Fruit Sellers number about thirty families, Musalmáns, Maráthás, and Byádáras. They sell guavas, mangoes, lemons, and raw ginger, both in the market and at their houses. They are poor, but free from debt.

Hubli is the chief Dhárwár station of the Basel German Mission.² It was established in 1839, has two outstations at Unkal

Chapter XIV.
Places.
HUBLI.

Midwives.

Silk Dyers.

Bamboo Sellers.

Tin Workers.

Tassel Makers.

Tobacco.

Redpowder Makers.

Fruit Sellers.

Christians.

¹ See above under Industries.

² The other stations are Dhárwár begun in 1837, with an out-station at Jodehalli and two missionaries and one mission lady; Gadag-Betgeri begun in 1841 with out-stations at Shagoti and Malanmudra and two missionaries and two mission ladies; Gulbarg in South Bijápúr begun in 1851 with ten out-stations and two missionaries and one mission lady. The mission have eight churches where service is held in Kánarese. Of 1351 Native Christians under the mission 747 are adults and 604 are children. Of the whole number six were converted by the London missionaries

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Christians.

on the Dhārwar-Hubli road and at Hobbur on the Dhārwar-Gadgaon road and has two missionaries and one mission lady. The Hubli settlement numbers 317 Christians, 178 adults and 139 children, all of whom live in separate houses close to the mission houses and maintain themselves by labour. A large number weave and some are employed in the Southern Marátha Spinning and Weaving factory. Some cultivate while some are goldsmiths, coppersmiths, carpenters, and labourers. At Hubli the mission has one boys' school with sixty-three boys and one girls' school with thirteen boys and twelve girls. The mission buildings at Hubli include two mission houses, two churches, two catechists' houses, and five school houses.

Pársis.

Three Pársis are settled in Hubli two with and one without their families. All are well-to-do. One is the agent and another an assistant in a cotton press, and the third is a carding master in the Southern Marátha Spinning and Weaving mill.

Houses.

The 1881 census returns showed 7468 houses 5563 in New Hubli and 1905 in Old Hubli. Of the 5563 New Hubli houses 2533 were of the better and 2730 of the poorer sort; and of the 1905 in Old Hubli 970 were good and 935 inferior. Of the 7468 houses about 5000 were flat roofed and 2468 tiled. Thirty-seven were shrines or rest-houses and small Hindu temples, twenty-seven were Lingayat monasteries, and seventeen were mosques. Of the 2873 better class houses of New Hubli about ten are large and substantial buildings belonging to rich merchants and traders in copper and brass vessels. Of the 970 better class houses in Old Hubli three or four are large and substantial buildings belonging to merchants. One of them much out of repair belongs to the Desai of Old Hubli. Of the total number of better class houses there are about two three-storeyed houses in New Hubli and one three-storeyed house in Old Hubli; and about forty-five two-storeyed houses in New Hubli and about ten two-storeyed houses in Old Hubli. Besides these houses Hubli has thirteen bungalows outside of the town, seven of which are public or charitable buildings and six are private property. The houses are short and clumsy with stone foundations and brick or mud walls. They are of two kinds, the old style of mud-roofed house and the new style of tile-roofed house. The old style of house has little provision for air or light and looks like a building with a roof and walls standing on wooden posts. Houses of this kind are built in continuous rows the wall of one usually three to four feet thick often serving its neighbour on either side. The poor man's house usually includes a small *katta* or raised seat in front of the house, and inside, a small hall with one or sometimes two rooms on either side of it. Further in, is a cooking and dining room, with a place built of stone and lime for bathing, sometimes in the room and sometimes detached. Beyond at the back of the house is a

and 1315 by the German mission. A large number of converts were Lingayats, and some were shepherds, coppersmiths, and goldsmiths. Under the mission are fourteen schools where upwards of 500 boys and girls are being taught. Of the schools seven are for boys, two for girls, and five for boys and girls.

yard with a well and a privy. The *katta* or front seat is generally used for an evening lounge, and for sleeping in the hot season. The inner hall is used for receiving friends, sleeping, storing grain, cotton, cotton seeds, molasses, and salt, and occasionally for dining. A rich man's house begins with a *katta* or raised seat outside of the front wall, which usually has a small door. The door leads to an open square with buildings on all sides. The central block of buildings, which is the chief part of the house, has the same arrangements as a poor man's house, except that there is a veranda, the divisions are more roomy, and the cook room is sometimes detached. The side blocks of the square are small buildings generally used by servants or as store rooms for articles of merchandise. The veranda of the central block is used for receiving men visitors, and the parlour inside the veranda for women visitors. The square in front is open at the top and admits light and air. Between these two specimens of rich and poor houses are numerous gradations.¹ The fronts of all Hindu houses in Hubli are whitewashed, and three or four inch broad red stripes are drawn from top to bottom at equal distances. Every morning the threshold is washed with red coloured water and a space five or six feet square in front of it is cowdunged and on this space several ornamental mathematical figures are drawn by sprinkling on the ground powdered quartz called *rāngolī*. A little turmeric and the red powder or *kunkū*, worn on their brows by unwidowed women, are also sprinkled on the spot and sometimes some green and blue powders are strewn between the lines of the figures.² The front walls of all Musalmán houses are first coloured red, and then white spots are made on them at irregular intervals with lime and water. Except two or three small and badly-kept mosques in the old town there is no trace that Musalmáns held the town for about eighty years.

Both the old and the new towns are most irregularly built. Except in a few places, where they have been widened by the municipality, the streets in the two towns are narrow crooked and winding. There is not a single long and straight street in either town. Within municipal limits is an estimated length of about twenty-eight miles of thoroughfare, of which about six miles are metalled and much of the rest is roughly made. Besides the north and south Dhárwár and Harihar road which skirts it on the west, and the Kárwár and Gudag road which skirts it on the north, New Hubli has three chief north and south roads. From the point where the north and south Dhárwár and Harihar main road turns west near the municipal toll station, a north and south line called the Dhárwár road runs into

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

Houses.

Roads.

¹ In most Hubli houses the roofs do not rest on the walls, but on posts built in the walls. Every veranda, room and hall in a house is divided by partitions into rooms called *khans* or *anlans*. In the wall of each room about 3½ foot from the ground is a niche about a foot wide, eighteen inches high and six inches deep, in which articles are kept. A little above the niche on each side is a wooden peg, on which turbans, jackets, men's or women's robes and other clothes are hung.

² Further details of the use of quartz-powder or *rāngolī* are given in Appendix 1).

the town and after passing Gurushiddappa's reservoir, under the name of Kanchagar street, winds to Bhushpeth street, and then runs straight to the south end of the town, where it joins the Dhárwár Harihar line to Bankápur and Harihar. From the point where the Kárwár and Gadag road passes to the police station near the travellers' bungalow, a road enters the town under the name of Dájiba's street, and runs as far as the basket makers' houses, where, under the name of the police station under the north-west angle of the fort. From the police station under the name of Biádar street, the road runs south, until it meets the great east and west road, which runs from the Bhandivád entrance of the town on the east to the Bomápur entrance of the town on the west. From this point the road turns a little to the west, skirts the north of the Robertson market through the cloth seller's street under the name of Kubasadavar street, until it crosses the great Pagadi street. After that, under the names of the tailors, cotton cleaners', and shoe-makers streets, it reaches Yellápur Márti's temple. From the temple it turns west and joins the Dhárwár and Harihar road to Bankápur. Another road called Ganesh Peth street runs from the Kárwár and Gadag road, south till it meets the Bhandivád entrance street. The great east and west street leaves the Bhandivád entrance of the town on the east, and crossing all the north and south streets, and turning sometimes north and sometimes south, reaches the Bomápur entrance of the town on the west and goes on to Old Hubli. Besides these main roads, the town has hundreds of small narrow and winding lanes.

Trade.

Hubli is one of the chief trade centres in the Bombay Karnatak. Till 1838, when Belgaum was made the head-quarters of a district, Hubli held the first place and this, with the opening of the Marmagao-Belári railway, it will probably regain. Of late years the enlarging of Tirkáram's reservoir, the building of the Robertson markets, the German mission buildings, the Southern Maráthha Spinning and Weaving mill, cotton gin and pressing factories, a dispensary, a post office, a court house, and several large substantial private houses have done much to improve the town. The only classes who have suffered severely by recent changes of trade at Hubli are dealers in money and money-changers. Twenty-five years ago many gold and silver coins were current and their values changed from day to day to the great profit of the money dealers. The richer money dealers were the only persons who were able to grant and cash bills of exchange. With the introduction of the Government money order system, Government paper currency notes, and the telegraph, the business of the money dealers is gone. They used to correspond by post with Bombay, Poona, Haidarabad, Madras, Benares, Nágpur, and Calcutta to ascertain the rates of discount and made thirty to forty per cent profit on their capital. Now the Government rupee is the only legal tender and the old coins are extremely rare. People remit money either by money orders or Government currency notes and nine-tenths of the money dealers' work is gone.

About 1870 the Bank of Bombay established a branch in Now Hubli. As it was not found to pay, the branch was closed on the 1st of January 1881. It was reopened on the 1st of January 1882 and was again closed on the 31st of March 1884.

The staple of the trade is cotton. The leading exports are cotton, grain, cloth, hides, horns, and fat; the chief imports are Bombay and European machine made cloth, and plain and dyed silk and cotton thread, grain, indigo, molasses, coconuts, and salt. Estimates of the imports and products of Old and New Hubli framed by the chief local traders give for 1883 a total value of about £410,000 (Rs. 41,00,000) of which about £325,000 (Rs. 32,50,000) are imported and £85,000 (Rs. 8,50,000) are produced. Of the £325,000 (Rs. 32,50,000) imported about £185,000 (Rs. 18,50,000) are estimated to be used in the town and £138,000 (Rs. 13,80,000) to be sent elsewhere. The chief items of import are cloth estimated at £60,000 (Rs. 6,00,000), yarn at £50,000 (Rs. 5,00,000), rice wheat and *grári* at £40,000 (Rs. 4,00,000) each, and silk at £30,000 (Rs. 3,00,000). The details are:

Hubli Trade, 1883: Imports.

ARTICLE.	Value	Used.	Exported.	ARTICLE.	Value.	Used.	Exported.
Cloth	£ 60,000	£ 20,000	£ 40,000	Salt	£ 5000	£ 4000	£ 1000
Yarn	50,000	20,000	20,000	Chillies	5000	2500	2500
Silk	30,000	20,000	10,000	Butter	2000	3000	..
Grain	40,000	20,000	10,000	Copper and	..	..	..
Wheat	40,000	20,000	20,000	Brass Vessels	10,000	2500	7500
Rice	40,000	20,000	20,000	Iron	2500	1500	1000
Indigo	10,000	10,000	..	Timber	2500	1200	1300
Molasses	10,000	2500	2500				
Sugar	2000	2500	2500	Total	£ 223,000	£ 125,000	£ 138,000

Of the estimated £85,000 (Rs. 8,50,000) worth of local products £60,000 (Rs. 6,00,000) are cloth, £20,000 (Rs. 2,00,000) are copper and brass vessels, and £5000 (Rs. 50,000) are of wood cradles, cots, boxes, and toys. The details are:

Hubli Trade, 1883: Manufactures.

ARTICLE.	Value	Used.	Exported
Cloth	£ 60,000	£ 20,000	£ 40,000
Copper and Brass Vessels	20,000	2500	17,500
Wood Work and Travelling in screens	5000	1000	4000
Total	85,000	23,500	61,500
Add Imports	223,000	125,000	138,000
Total Trade	308,000	148,500	199,500

The Southern Marátha Spinning and Weaving Company, Limited, was formed and registered in September 1881 in Bombay. It is a joint stock limited liability company with a capital of £60,000 (Rs. 6 lakhs) divided into 2400 shares of £25 (Rs. 250) each, the secretaries and managers being Messrs. P. Chrystal & Company of Bombay and Hubli. All the shares are not yet taken though

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Trade.

Cotton Mill.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hera.

Cotton Mill.

up to date (May 1854) the results have been satisfactory. Of the shares taken 396 are held in the district, 110 are held in Great Britain, and the remaining 700 in and near Bombay. When the capital is fully subscribed, the building will be extended as originally planned and the 15,000 spindles which the engine is capable of driving will be completed. Twelve acres of favourably situated land were secured and the foundation stone of the mill was laid on the 1st of September 1852. In spite of the difficulty of bringing heavy machinery from Kárwár by the Arkabál pier, a one storied building, covering 4000 square yards and capable of holding 10,000 spindles besides the engine and boiler house, was finished and the machinery got ready by the 2nd of September 1853 when work began. The mill is worked by a 400 horse-power indicated compound engine by Hick Hargreaves & Company of Bolton which drives the 24 feet diameter fly-wheel fifty turns in the minute. In March 1854 4760 spindles were at work yielding a daily output of 1300 pounds of yarn. It is expected that by the end of June over 10,000 spindles will be at work. The machinery has all the latest improvements and is by the well known makers Messrs. Platt Brothers & Company Limited, Oldham. The mill has much in its favour. The cotton grown at the door and more yarn is used in the country round than the mill can supply. The yarn is already in great favour with the dealers and weavers of Belgaum, Gadag, Hámabannur, and most other local centres. Local, commonly called Kunta, cotton is found better suited for spinning than the long-stapled American. The factory (March 1854) gives employment to about 250 hands, men women and children chiefly Maráthás, Lángáyats, and Muralmins. The daily earnings of the men vary from 6d. to 1s. (3-8 rs.), the women earn about 4d. (3 as.), and boys and girls 3d. to 4d. (2-3 as.) a day. The only Europeans at present on the staff are the manager and the engineer. During the cotton season (February-May) seven double roller machines gin, each estimated to cost about £50 (Rs. 800), work at Hubli. Each gin can gin at a charge of 16s. (Rs. 5) ninety-six maunds or 2685 pounds of local seed cotton in a day or about as much as 186 women with foot rollers. As the fibre is not injured in the process the cotton fetches a higher price than that cleaned in other gins. Hubli has two Newmyth's Patent Presses, each of which, when worked twelve hours a day, turns out 100 bales or 39,200 pounds of cotton, at a charge of 8s. (Rs. 4) for every fourteen maunds or 392 pounds of local or thirteen maunds or 361 pounds of American cotton. The gins and presses are in the cotton factory buildings at Hubli, originally built by the Kárwár Company, which, together with other buildings at Kárwár and Gadag, have been bought by Messrs. Framji and Company of Madras for £15,000 (Rs. 1,50,000).

Shops.

The chief places of trade and business are the large street called Bhuspeth in the middle of the new town and Pyati or native market street in the old town. On both sides of Pyati street many new

¹ Contributed by Mr. P. Chrystal.

shops have lately been opened. They are covered verandas in front of the houses encased in planks or shutters which fit into sockets at the top and bottom and are grooved at the sides. The shutters are put up at night and cannot be taken down except by removing the central plank which is fastened by a padlock. Cloths of all kinds are sold in some of the shops by Bráhmans Márwáris Shiimpis and Lingáyants. Besides cloth shops, there are shops of bankers, coppersmiths, blacksmiths, sweetmeat makers, dyers, grocers, spice sellers, snuff makers, perfumers, and hardware dealers or *manigáras*. In the mornings and evenings women, chiefly gardeners' wives, sit in front of many of the shops selling vegetables and fruit. Besides on the main market road Lingáyant Kouti and Murútha grocers and grain dealers have shops in different parts of the town.

The Robertson Market, in a central part of the new town said to be the finest market out of Bombay, was opened for use towards the end of 1874 at a cost of about £6500 (Rs. 65,000). The market has 261 stalls under one roof and all round the market place. It is intended in time to have a line of shops facing the central building. Thirty-seven of these shops have already been built by private persons on a plan laid down by the municipality. The total yearly municipal income from the Robertson Market and the neighbouring shops is £270 (Rs. 2700).

There are four municipal slaughter houses, three for sheep, one near Gulkaval's pond to the north of the new town, a second behind the dispensary close to the new town, and a third in Báburáv's field to the south of the old town. Close to the third is the cattle house.

Beef is sold in a few shops in Islámpur street in the old town. Mutton is sold in several places in the new town, chiefly in Lingánpeth, Rachánpeth, Ararávoni, and Mangalvárpeth in Barband street and on the bank of the Hubli brook in Old Hubli. Dry fish is sold to the east of the Robertson market in Hirepeth street on market days by fish dealers. On all days of the week women of the Bhoi or riverinen caste hawk fresh fish from house to house.

Hubli is throughout the year the head-quarters of the chief revenue and police sub-divisional offices and the seat of a sub-judge's court. It has a municipality, a lock-up, a civil hospital, an anglo-vernacular and twelve vernacular schools, post and telegraph offices, and an Assistant Collector's and a travellers' bungalow.

The Hubli municipality was established in 1855. In 1883-84 it had an income of £3314 (Rs. 33,140) and an expenditure of £3252 (Rs. 32,520). The income is chiefly raised from octroi house and other direct taxes, and miscellaneous receipts. The chief items of expenditure are conservancy and sanitation and public works including roads and water-supply. Since its establishment the municipality has built thirteen public latrines and the Robertson market. At a cost of about £12,080 (Rs. 1,20,800) it has made twenty-eight miles of

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

Shops.

Robertson
Market.Slaughter
Houses.

Beef Shops.

Management.

Municipality.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

Water Supply.

thoroughfare within municipal limits, of which about six are metalled, and it has improved the water-supply at a cost of £950 (Rs. 99,500).

The chief water-supply is from Tirkarām's lake covering about fifty-nine acres to the north of the new town. The local story is that about 100 years ago a Rajput landholder named Tirkarām built a dam across a hollow between two mounds and turned the hollow into a pond. About 1840 Government enlarged the pond on its west side and built a strong embankment. In 1855 when the Hubli municipality was started, a second dam enclosing about five acres of additional ground between the two embankments was made to the west of and parallel to the old embankment. The present Dhārwar and Harihar main road passes along the new embankment, the eastern or pond side being fenced with three feet high stone pillars. In a large clean catchment basin the rain-water stands and deposits its silt and the clear water runs into the west or new part of the pond. From the new part by an open cutting water runs to Gursiddapa's cistern and from Gursiddapa's cistern a covered passage brings it to the Bhuspeth cistern in a central part of the town from which the people draw water. Towards the west of Old Hubli, in the lands of Krishnapur and covering an area of forty-four acres, is an old pond known as Heggeri or the largo pond. From this pond water goes by a lately built underground passage to a reservoir opposite the Bhavānīshankar temple in the old fort. About half a mile east of the new town is the Karkihalladkeri pond which was built in 1856-57 by Mr. Gordon, then first assistant collector, by damming the Karkihalla stream. The embankment is of mud with stone slalices. In 1893 the pond was repaired out of local funds. Its water is used for drinking washing clothes and watering cattle. Round the town are two or three other small ponds which dry in the hot weather and during the rainy season are used for washing and for watering cattle.

Wells.

New Hubli has about 336 sweet water and about 250 brackish water stopless wells and Old Hubli has 100 sweet water and about 150 brackish water stopless wells. The people of the new and the old towns wash clothes along the stream which runs between the two towns. During the rainy months one of the smaller ponds near the town, the sweet water wells within the limits of the Holeru and Madigeru quarters, and the stream between the old and the new towns, supply ample drinking water to low caste Hindus. During the hot weather these sources of water fail and low caste people are forced to go to the Gursiddapa and Bhuspeth reservoirs for their daily supply of sweet water. They are not allowed to touch the water and the want of a separate reservoir for the lower classes is much felt. To the west of the old town are groves of mangoes tamarinds and guavas and a few gardens where vegetables, plantains, and sometimes sugarcane are grown. In the middle of one of the gardens is a large and deep cut-stone well about ten yards square. On the west side of this well stone steps lead to the water's edge. At the head of the steps facing east is a small three sided room built of fine cut-stone. On the top of the inner side of this west wall of the room is a small inscription in Sanskrit, dated 1728

recording obeisance to the spiritual guide Shri Satyapurna Tirth. It is said that a rich Bráhmán merchant of Old Hubli built the well and dedicated it to Satyapurna Tirth the twenty-second Mádhavá-chárya guide (1706-1726).

On an open airy and central site in a large enclosure close to the west of the Dhárwár-Harihar road, and to the south of the public road from the new to the old town, is the Hubli charitable dispensary. Within the dispensary enclosure is the assistant surgeon's house, out-houses, and a brackish well. In front of the dispensary is a small flower garden. In 1883 the dispensary treated 142 in-patients and 15,896 out-patients. Government pay £200 (Rs. 2000) a year and the municipality meets the rest of the cost up to £300 (Rs. 3000).

Hubli has twenty-six schools, thirteen of them Government and thirteen private vernacular schools. Of the thirteen Government schools, which have an average attendance of 184 and are maintained at a monthly cost of £82 (Rs. 820), one is anglo-vernacular (118), six are Kánarese (318, 147, 89, 82, 73, 67), one Maráthi (79), one Hindustáni (243), three girls' schools (102, 84, 41), and one Kánarese school for low castes (63).¹ Of the private schools Kánarese is taught in seven Maráthi in four and Sanskrit and Hindustáni in one each. Of 2399 the total number on the rolls, 1907 or 79.5 per cent were boys and 492 or 20.5 per cent girls. Of the total number 1896 or 79.03 per cent were Hindus and 503 or 20.97 per cent were Musalmáns. Among Hindus 759 (515 boys 214 girls) were Lángáyats, 268 (229 boys 39 girls) Bráhmáns, 139 (84 boys 55 girls) Patvegárs, 72 (49 boys 23 girls) Maráthás, 57 (30 boys 27 girls) goldsmiths, 53 (31 boys 22 girls) weavers, and 52 (36 boys 16 girls) were Jains. Dovángs, tailors, dyers, shepherds, carpenters, painters, traders, coppersmiths, Rajputs, washermen, and lime-burners varied from 44 to 3. Other Hindus numbered 208 and low castes seventy.

The Native General Library and Reading Room with twenty-five subscribers paying subscriptions amounting in 1883 to £8 6s. (Rs. 83) has 278 English, Maráthi, Kánarese, Gujaráti, and Sanskrit books, and takes one daily and two weekly English, and six Maráthi and one Kánarese weekly newspapers. The library was established about 1867, chiefly by the exertions of Messrs. Reid and Cameron the Collector and First Assistant Collector of Dhárwár. The municipality makes the library a yearly grant of £9 6s. (Rs. 93).

Hubli has thirty-seven temples, twenty-seven monasteries, seventeen mosques, a Protestant Christian church of the German Mission, and a Roman Catholic chapel. Of the temples thirteen are in the old town and twenty-four in the new, of the monasteries twelve are in the old town and fifteen in the new, and of the mosques eight are in the old town and nine in the new. The Christian church and chapel are in the new town. The temples in Old Hubli fort are two to

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Dispensary.

Schools.

Native General
Library.Places of
Worship.

¹ The figures in brackets show the average daily attendance.

DISTRICTS.

[Bombay Gazetteer,

the *grāmadevīs* or village goddesses, Dyāmava and Durgava the cholera and small-pox goddesses, one each to Anantshayan, Bhayānīshankar, Dattātraya, and Hanumān, a small memorial shrine to the twenty-second Mādhva head priest Shri Satyabodh Tirth who died in 1782 and a Jain temple of Anantnāth.

Bhavānīshankar's is an old temple of the eleventh century with a *ling* an image of Ganpati and two or three other smaller gods. The images are roughly cut out of stone similar to that of which the temple is built. The temple consists of a middle hall facing east, an inner and larger shrine to its west facing east, and two smaller and side shrines opposite each other one to the north of the middle hall facing north and the other to the south of the middle hall facing south. The *ling* appears to have been originally placed in the west larger shrine, the image of Ganpati in the smaller northern shrine, and some other image in the smaller southern shrine. Of these the image of Ganpati remains in its old place. The *ling* with its case has been removed from the western and larger to the southern and smaller shrine and placed there in a contrary direction, its left or water-running side facing east and the right side facing west. In the larger and western shrine from which the *ling* has been removed a beautifully carved and highly polished image of Nārāyaṇ about three feet high has been placed. All round the archway over the head of the chief image are smaller images. The whole is cut out of hard black stone different from the stone of the temple and of the older images. Near the temple is a stone slab (7' x 4' x 4") closely carved from top to bottom with Old Kānārese writing. The last few lines seem to have been lost; the rest is easy to read. The inscription is dated *Shak* 9... (976?) *Pārthiv samvatsar* on the occasion of a sun-eclipse, on the no-moon day of *Vaiśākḥ* or April-May, a grant of land to the god Bhavānīsh of Hallur by the Western Chālukya king Bhuvanaikamalla.¹ Outside the temple, and near it, two long side verandas have been built on a three feet high stone plinth. Between the verandas is a passage from the street into the temple. The verandas and passage between them are roofed with wooden work. The style of the roof and the carving on the faces of the beams support the local story that the additions were made about 1760. Parts of the roof and the gateway are in ruins. A small stone pond the stone work of which has disappeared was built in front of the temple. The municipality has widened the pond on all sides and surrounded it with earthen embankments. The water of the pond is used for drinking purposes.

¹ The substance of the inscription has been given by Pandit Govind Gangādhār, schoolmaster of Unkal. Only 9 the first of the three figures is clear in the date. The two other figures are worn-out but as the *samvatsar* can be clearly read *Pārthiv Shak* 967 is suggested to which the cyclic year *Pārthiv* corresponds and in which year Bhuvanaikamalla or Someśvar II. (1068-1075) falls though then only his apparent. The only other date which suits in the tenth century is *Shak* 907 in the reign of Taila II. (A.D. 973-997) the founder of the Western Chālukyas who is not called Bhuvanaikamalla.

Old Hubli town has four Bráhmáical temples to Bânshankari Hanumán Ishvar and Parvatdev, and two Lingáyat temples to Jangli Basvanna and Virbhadrá. The Hatkars or Dováangs have three religious houses or *maths* one in Old Hubli, one in Kaulpoth, and one in Vithalpeth. To the west and outside of the old town, in the lands of Krishnapur villago, is a solitary tomb of Chitánand Svámi. One Siddappa, who is about forty years old, calling himself a saint or *sádhú*, lives in the tomb. He is said to have been a Lingáyat but has left his caste. He eats at the hands of persons of all classes but none of the higher caste people eat of his hands. He rubs ashes on his body and brow and worships no images. Hundreds of people go to him daily and give him money and food. A yearly fair is hold in honour of Chitánand Svámi. Of the eight Musalmán mosques in Old Hubli two are in the fort, one the Safa mosquo in the town, and five the Sadar Safa, Mastán Safa, Birband masjid, Islámpur masjid, and Jáma masjid in Náráyanpoth.

New Hubli fort and town has twenty-four temples three of them of Dattátraya, Ishvar, and Hanumán in the fort. Of the twenty-one temples in the new town fifteen are Bráhmáical, five Lingáyat, and one Jain. The Bráhmáical temples are of Vyankatraman, where a yearly fair lasting for ten days is held in *Ashvin* or September-October and the god's car is drawn on the last day; of Vithoba, Rám, and Krishna; a tailor's Vithoba and four temples of Hanumán in Adikivoni, Virápur, Tinságar, and Yellápur;¹ Kalmeshvar in Adikivoni, three of Durgava in Dájibápoth Bomápur and Yellápur,² Tuljábhaváni in Dájibápoth, and Kálamma in Bogár street. The Jain templo is in Bogár street. The five Lingáyat temples are of Virbhadrá in Pagdivoni, of Parvatdev in Bhusvoni, and three of Basvanna, one called Myanada Basappa in Hurkadlivoni, the other in Kanlpeth in whose honour a fair is occasionally held, and the third called Budengudda Basappa in Ghantikori, in whose honour a yearly fair is held on the full-moon of *Chaitra* or March-April. A memorial shrino of Rághavendra Svámi, the chief priest of an under-sect of the Mádhyá Bráhmanas who died in 1671, completes the list of Hindu temples and memorial buildings in the new town.

Of the fifteen Lingáyat monasteries Mursavirad is the largest and most substantial with a large enclosure and a small garden. The local story about the origin of the monastery is that Basav's adherents, amounting to twenty-one thousand men, were divided into three bodies. The first body included three thousand ascotics or *viraktas*, the second six thousand *ayyas* or *jangams* that is ordinary priests, and the third twelve thousand laymen. Each body had a head officer of its own class. The head officer of the first or *virakta* body was a very holy ascotic who was styled Mursavirad Appanavaru or Father of the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

Temples.

Monasteries.

¹ A yearly fair lasting for ten days is held in honour of the Yellápur Hanumán in *Ashvin* or September-October.

² A yearly fair is held in honour of Yellápur Durgava in *Ashvin* or October-November.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

Mursavirad
Monastery.

Three Thousand.¹ Several disciples of the original head of the three thousand ascetics continued his religious title. One of these Mursavirad ascetics lived with the chief Lingayat priest Murgi Srāmi at Chitaldurg in Maisur. The two quarrelled and Mursavirad Srāmi left Chitaldurg and came to Now Hubli about 1727 soon after the fort was built by Basappa Shetti. Basappa entertained the Srāmi with great respect, built a monastery for him close to his house near the site of the Bluspeth reservoir, and called it the Hirumath or High Monastery. The Srāmi whose name was Gurusiddha Srāmi, held spiritual control over all Lingayat priests in the Bombay Karnatak. His successor was called Gangādhara Srāmi and these two are the only names which succeeding heads of this monastery have borne.²

About 1820 Garshidappa Srāmi the chief Mursavirad priest at Hubli built by public subscription the present large Mursavirad monastery, and ever since he and his successors have lived there. Every Monday and Thursday Lingayats of both sexes go and pay their devotions to Mursavirad Srāmi. On every Monday in *Shrāvan* or July-August and *Kārtik* or October-November many Lingayats go to the monastery, pay their devotions to the tombs of all former chief priests as well as to the present chief priest, and present him with fruit and money. They rub their brows and eyes with the ashes of cowdung burnt before the tombs, receive from Gurusiddha Srāmi his blessing and a coconut, a plantain, or a date, and return home. On the third and fourth Mondays in *Shrāvan* or July-August a great yearly service or *pūja* is held. The monastery building is cleaned and whitewashed and decked with plantain trees and mango branches. The ground is spread with carpets and a large sofa with handsome cushions covered with lace is placed to the right of the middle of the building. In the middle of the building is set a large choir of state ornamented. He is believed for the time to represent the god Shiva. His feet are washed and baskets of flowers are thrown over him. From

¹ Kānarese *mur* three, *sarirad* thousand, and *appanararu* father.

² Up to about 1810, whenever the chief priest of any of the smaller Hubli monasteries died, his body was first placed and worshipped in the Hirumath and was then carried in state to the site where the large Mursavirad monastery now stands and buried there. Since 1810 the body of each subordinate chief priest has been worshipped in his own monastery and buried in a piece of ground belonging to it. The origin of this change in practice was, that, about 1790, a question arose at Bāgalkot in Bijāpur as to whether Lingayat priests should dine in the houses of Lingayat barbers. Opinions were divided and the matter was referred to the Mursavirad Srāmi at Now Hubli. He held that Lingayat priests should not dine with Lingayat barbers, as the barbers were not the descendants of genuine Lingayats before the time of Basav, but the descendants of barbers whom Basav had converted to Lingayatism. The chief priests of all the monasteries at first abided by the Mursavirad's ruling. But some Lingayat laymen of the opposite party prevailed on the chief priest of the Rudratchi monastery to join them, and the priest went out dining with Lingayat barbers. The Mursavirad Srāmi excommunicated the offending priest and privately got one of his servants to cut off one of the priest's toes in defect which debarred him from being worshipped. The Rudratchi priest complained to the chief of Sāngli under whom New Hubli then was. The Sāngli chief sent for Mursavirad Srāmi and ordered him to be put into the stocks. Before this sentence could be carried into effect Mursavirad Srāmi committed suicide and a new Mursavirad Srāmi was appointed.

three to ten at night the chief monk sits on the sofa, surrounded by a large number of the subordinate Lingáyat clergy. Music is played, drums are beaten, and a couple or two of dancing girls sing and dance in front of the chief priest. At this time the whole of the townspeople, Lingáyats, Bráhmans, Maráthás, Patvegárs, and others, rich and poor, old and young, men women and children, attend, offer a small present of fruit and flowers, or a little money to the chief priest, and pay their respects to him. Except Bráhmans all prostrate before the Svámi. When a very respectable or rich Lingáyat comes, the chief priest puts forward his feet, and the worshipper leans his head on them, retires, and sits in the assembly. The chief priest then gives to the more favoured as his favour or *prasád*, some fruit or sweetmeat. The meeting ends with fireworks about ten. From time immemorial the Smárt Shankar Bháratí Svámi of Kudálgi in Maisur has enjoyed the privilege of riding in a *pálkhi* or open litter carried crossways through the public streets. In imitation of this practice about fifty years ago Gurusiddhu Svámi Mursavirad attempted to ride in a palanquin carried crosswise. The Smárt teacher filed a civil suit to stop this innovation. The court decreed that there was no objection to any one riding in a palanquin carried crossways in the public streets. The decree was appealed against but upheld by the late Sadar Adálat and subsequently by the Privy Council. Close to the monastery is a great wooden car intended to draw the *ling* and the chief priest through the public streets on the great festival, but the car is so heavy and the cost and the risk of accidents so great that it is seldom used. South-east of Old Hubli in the lands of Krishnapur, a new temple with a large square enclosure has lately been built by a *mádigia* or leatherworker named Yellia. He says that he went towards the coast and paid his devotions to the god Manjunáth, and was possessed by him, and that he has built this temple in honour of that god and called it *Dharmasthal* or the Holy Place. He has planted several conical stones round a central pyramid of earth. On these stones he strows flowers and perfumes and burns incense before them every day. He has also set apart a stone in honour of the goddess Yellamma at Saundatti. Hundreds of low caste people go to him every day and give him fruit and money considering him a holy man and a prophet.

New Hubli has nine mosques, eight of them called after the streets in which they are built Gaueshpeth, Kumbharvoni, Maháidárvoni, Mullárvoni, Pendhárivoni, Pinjarrvoni, Virápur, and Yellápur, and the ninth Phanihand in Kaulpeth.

Christians are buried in a part of the German Mission enclosure. Lingáyats are buried in consecrated spaces of ground outside the town and belonging to the following eleven monasteries Dogal, Harasdevar, Hire, Hos, Kal, Kulburgi, Kavdi, Rudradovar, two Rudratheis, and Shigguon. Musalmáns are buried to the west of the German Mission enclosure on the lands of the village of Marian-Timágar. The bodies of Bráhmans, Maráthás, Patvegárs and others, are burnt behind the Kurkikhallad pond and in some places along the Kurkikhalla brook which runs to the south of New Hubli and joins the Gabbur brook towards the south of Old Hubli.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

Mursavirad
Monastery.

Mosques.

Cemeteries.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HUBLI.

History.

one Kalyánshetti was the head of the Lingayát community of Old Hubli. He was a very rich man and his sister's son Basappa lived long under his patronage. The uncle and nephew quarrelled and the nephew Basappa left the town with a few followers, and settled in the neighbouring village of Bomápur.¹ In 1727 Majid Khán Nawáb of Sávanur allowed Basappa to build a city on the site of Bomápur and the surrounding villages of Mádináikan, Arlikatti, part of Marian-Timságar, Bidanhal, Yellápur, and Virápur. The Nawáb laid out one main street at his own expense and after himself called it Majidpur. Basappa built the fort of New Hubli at a cost of £250 (Rs. 2500). The fort and town of New Hubli seem to have been included in the military grant of lands yielding a yearly rental of £250,000 (Rs. 25,00,000) which the Patvardhans received from the Peshwa about 1764. When a partition was afterwards made in the Patvardhan family New Hubli appears to have fallen to the Sānglikar's share by whom the fort of Old Hubli was held when it fell to General Munro on the 13th of July 1818. In 1790 Captain Moor described Hubli as the most extensive populous and respectable town in that part of the country. The country round was wooded watered and highly tilled. The appearance of the place showed industry and happiness. There was a large traffic both inland and with Goa. To Goa they sent sandalwood and ivory and from Goa they brought silk, cotton, wool, and rice. From the silk large quantities chiefly of women's robes were woven, and the stock of goods for variety and taste exceeded that of any town in the country. The Saturday market had a great show of horned cattle, betelnut and grain, and cloth merchants flocked from a distance and so crowded were the streets that it was difficult to pass through them. The bankers were numerous and rich. They had dealings with Surat in the north, Haidarabad in the east, and Seringapatam in the south. Though the town was so prosperous, it had no fine buildings. Neither of the forts was of any strength. The people escaped being plundered in 1790 by paying Parshurám a large sum of money.² There was said to be an English merchant's tomb at Hubli, but Moor thought it was Muhammadan. There was a Musalmán prayer place or *idga* and a graveyard but very few Musalmáns.³ About this time Shiváji the Kolhápur chief, taking advantage of local disturbances, for a time carried the limits of his kingdom as far south as the Tungbhadra. In 1796 he plundered Hubli⁴ and made over the old town to one of his adherents the Desái of Kittur.⁵ But the Peshwa's officers won back the town. In 1800 General Wellesley mentions Hubli as the only place in Dhárwár where Dhundia Vágh had still a garrison.⁶ In 1804 Old Hubli was held by the Phadke family of Konkanasth Bráhmans.

¹ As Basappa was of Kalyánshetti's family in some official papers he was called Kalyán Shettiavar or belonging to Kalyánshetti. This has led to quarrels between the descendants of Kalyánshetti and Basappa which are still (1884) unsettled.

² Moor's Narrative, 253-254.

³ Moor's Narrative, 253-254.

⁴ Stokes' Belgaum, 61.

⁵ Old Marátha MSS. with the Pátil of Old Hubli.

⁶ Supplementary Despatches, India (1797-1805), II, 88.

When (1802) General Wellesley was marching south after his defeat of Sindia, Old Hubli was besieged by one of the Peshwa's provincial managers or *sarsubhedárs*. On hearing of General Wellesley's arrival, the fort garrison asked him to help them. They sent him a letter addressed to the *sarsubhedár* by the Peshwa directing him to give Old Hubli and its dependencies to Bāpu Phadke, the brother-in-law of the Peshwa the person for whom the garrison held it. On the other hand the *sarsubhedár* produced the Peshwa's order commanding him to besiege the place and take it by force from Phadke. The *sarsubhedár* had been employed against the hind fort for nearly six weeks. General Wellesley advised the siege to be stopped till they found out what the Peshwa really wished.¹ In the last Marāṭha war (1817-1818), after taking Dambal, General Munro came to Old Hubli on the 13th of January 1818. The commandant of Old Hubli fort was summoned and promised to surrender, and, on the following morning, marched out with 300 men the rest having departed from want of pay.² At the close of the fair season (15th June 1818) General Munro's and General Pritzler's divisions of the grand army of the Deccan reached Old Hubli. A battalion with the heavy guns and ordnance stores went to Dhārwar; but the head-quarters and the remaining corps cantoned at Old Hubli for the rains.³ During the latter half of 1818 (July-December), cholera raged at Hubli. In General Pritzler's camp, in three days two officers and upwards of 100 Europeans were carried off by cholera.⁴ Most of the British tombs still seen near Old Hubli seem to have been raised to officers and men of the twenty-second Light Dragoons, and the 31st, 53rd, 69th, and 81st Regiments of foot.⁵ In 1820 New Hubli with forty-seven villages and a not yearly revenue of £6205 (Rs. 62,050) with several districts was ceded by Chintāmantar Appa Sāheb of Sāngli instead of his contingent.⁶ In 1844 Captain Wingate found Hubli an important trade centre with a population of 33,000 living in 5458 houses. The town had a number of long established banking and trading firms who issued bills for large amounts on Bombay, Madras, and other trade centres. Its export trade consisted chiefly of local cotton cloth, raw cotton mostly sent to Bombay by Kunta, and tobacco betelnuts and chillies. There was also a considerable trade in grain, oil, butter, and other local produce. The imports were large quantities of salt, metals, British cloth and hardware, and cocoanuts from the coast.⁷

Hulgar, a large village on the Hubli-Sāvanur road about eight miles north-east of Shiggaon, with in 1881 a population of 2973, is a noted place of Musalmān pilgrimage to a tomb of the saint Hazratshāh Kāderi. Hazratshāh is said to have lived in Sāvanur about 1800 under the Nawāb Abdul Khairkhān. Once while the saint was at Bankūpur the Nawāb violated the daughter of one of the

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Hubli.

History.

Hubli.

¹ Hamilton's Description of Hindustān, II, 238-239.

² Blacker's Marāṭha War, 314.

³ Blacker's Marāṭha War, 287.

⁴ Bombay Courier of 19th December 1818.

⁵ See above pp. 433, 622.

⁶ Bombay Courier of 19th December 1818.

⁷ Aitchison's Treaties, Engagements, and Surds, V. 418.

⁸ Survey Superintendent's 415 of 25th October 1811.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

HULGAR.

saint's disciples. The saint cursed the Nawáb and retired to Hulgar about eight miles north-west of Sávanur. He died at Hulgar and the four tombs of himself and his relations are in a valley about half a mile west of the village. A fair attended by about 5000 people from all parts of Dhárvár and the neighbouring villages of Belgum is held after the full-moon of *Mágh* or February-March. Most of the pilgrims come from the full-moon fair at Mailár in Belári twenty-seven miles south-west of Hulgar. Nawáb Abdul Dalikhán (1834-1862) the grandfather of the present Nawáb was a firm follower of the saint and took a great interest in the fair. He used to attend every year and remain at the fair for a week when his gifts and dinners attracted large numbers of wrestlers, dancers, beggars, and visitors. Since his death in 1862 the number of people at the fair has greatly fallen off. The tombs enjoy a yearly grant of £50 (Rs. 500) in land and £15 (Rs. 150) in rent. Hulgar village has a temple of Siddhaling with eight stone inscriptions varying from 4' to 2' in length and from 4' to 1' 8" in breadth. All are clear and legible but have not been read. There is a well called the Kapilbávi with an inscription dated 1122.

HULIHALLI.

Hulihalli, a small village on the Bankápur-Ránebennur road, about three miles north-west of Ránebennur, with in 1881 a population of 943, has a fort and two temples. A temple of Rámeshtar in the fort has on the south an inscription dated 1143. The other temple of Rámeshtar outside the village has to its right an inscription dated 1182.

HURLIKOP.

Hurlikop, a small village six miles east of Bankápur, with in 1881 a population of 1090, has a temple of Ishvar with an inscription (5' x 1' 4"). There are three other inscriptions in the village.

HUVINSIGLY.

Huvinsigly village, fourteen miles north-east of Bankápur, with in 1881 a population of 1004, has a temple of Hanumán with two inscriptions.

HUYIGOL.

Huyigol village, six miles north of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 1375, has seven inscriptions, one in a temple of Rámaling, another in a temple of Kalneshvar, a third near the village police station, and the remaining four in a temple of Márti.

INGALGUNDI.

Ingalgundi, a small village about eight miles south of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 549, has a temple of Kalneshvar with an inscription on the bank of a pond dated 1049 (S. 971) in the reign of the Western Chalukya king Someshvar I. (1042-1069) and a Sati stone or *mastika* the date on which could not be made out, except that it was in the cyclo year *Bahudhanya*.

KACHIVI.

Kachivi, a small village about fifteen miles north-west of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 836, has temples of Rámeshtar and Ganappa. In front of the Rámeshtar temple is a hero stone or *virgal* dated 1254; and on the south front of Ganappa's temple is an inscription also dated 1254.

KADARMANDALGI.

Kadarmandalgi, a small village on the Bankápur-Ránebennur high road about nine miles west of Ránebennur, with in 1881 a population of 1753, has a temple of Márti Kantesht whose image

is locally believed to have been consecrated by the Purāṇik king Jaumejaya. On the flat pillar of the temple is an inscription dated S. 1498 (1576). In a neighbouring field is another weatherworn inscription.

Kadur, a small village about three miles east of Rattihalli in Kod, with in 1881 a population of 1412, has a temple and an inscription.

Ka'gnoli, a large village about thirteen miles north-west of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 1232, is an old petty divisional centre. Kāgnoli has temples of Ādikeshvar, Kalahasteshvar, Lakshmi Narsinh, Sangameshvar, Sumeshvar, and Virbhadrā. Ādikeshvar's and Lakshmi Nar-sinh's temples are two plain stone buildings in the same enclosure. Ādikeshvar's temple is sixty-six feet long by twenty-three feet wide and has twelve pillars in the outer open porch. Narsinh's temple has a wooden pillared front porch. The temples are said to have been built by two persons Kondappa and Vankappa. The image of Ādikeshvar is said to have been brought from Bād in Bankapur by Kanakdās a sixteenth century Kānarese poet (1564).¹ The temple priests who are partly Lingāyats partly Brāhmins enjoy a yearly allowance of £19 8s. (Rs. 494) to meet the cost of holding the car festival. In the court of the temples is a shrine of Bhandārīgiri Svāmi with four finely carved old pillars built into it. Three of the pillars have five short inscriptions. Other excellently carved fragments lie about. Kalahasteshvar's temple has a slab carved with figures of Shiv and Pārvatī and smaller figures of Ganpati and Kārtikēsvāmi in entire relief. The pillars of the temples are carved with figures and festoons, the outer wall of the porch is of stone and mud, but the spire is old. There are four inscriptions in or near this temple one to the east of the temple dated 1120 on a stone sunk in the earth 3' 9" broad and 6' 10" above ground. The second dated 1282 is on a hero-stone or virgal. The other two on and near the flag pillar have not been read. Sangameshvar's temple has a rather unreadable inscription sunk in a mud platform. Someshvar's temple has three inscriptions, the dates of none of which have been made out. To the north of Virbhadrā's temple are three inscribed stones sunk deep in the earth.

Kakur, a small village on the Tungbhadra, about thirty miles south-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 72, has in the court of a temple of Māruti a well preserved inscription of thirty-two and a half lines.

Kalas, a large village fifteen miles north-east of Shiggaon in Bankapur, with in 1881 a population of 2125, was a petty divisional centre. It has good cotton soil and a weekly market is held on Saturday when the field produce of the surrounding villages is sold. The village has a temple of Nārāyaṇdev and five inscriptions. The inscriptions which vary in length from 7' to 2' and in breadth from 3' 1" to 2' 1" are all legible. One is dated 930 and belongs to the ninth Rāshtrakuta king Govind V.²

Chapter XIV. Places.

KADUR.

KĀGNOLI.

KAKUR.

KALAS.

¹ Compare Rice's *Mysoore and Coorg*, i. 101.

² *Ind. Ant.* XII. 249.

- Chapter XIV.** **Kalghatgi**, in north latitude $15^{\circ} 10'$, east longitude $15^{\circ} 3'$, the headquarters of the Kalghatgi sub-division, with in 1881 a population of 3271, lies on the Kárwár-Dhárwár road twenty miles south of Dhárwár. Kalghatgi has a rest-house and a weekly market on Tuesdays when rice is chiefly sold. Under the Maráthás Kalghatgi was the head-quarters of a division or *samat*.
- Places.**
- KALGHATGI.**
- KALYÁN.** **Kalyán**, a small village four miles south of Shíggaon, with in 1881 a population of 381, has a tomb of a Musalmán saint Pir Pádsáh and on a stone on the south of the tomb an inscription dated 1025 in the reign of the Western Chálukya king Someshvar III. (1018-1042).
- KÁMDHENU.** **Ká'mdhenú**, six miles north-east of Kalghatgi, with in 1881 a population of 577, has an old temple of Kalmeshvar built of black granite with ornamental mythological carvings on the outside of its walls. Near the temple are two inscriptions said to be much worn. About a mile to the south of the village is a water-course called Kálhalla. About 1850 a masonry weir to raise its water for irrigation purposes was built by Government at a cost of £1000 (Rs. 10,000).
- KANCHINEGLUR.** **Kanchineglur**, seven miles north-east of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 700, has on a mound of earth an inscription dated 1105.
- KANVISIDGERI.** **Kanvisidgeri**, a small village about ten miles south-east of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 279, has a temple of Kanvisiddheshvar. The temple has four inscriptions three in the temple and one on a stone in a row of slabs to the south of the temple. Of the three inscriptions within the temple two are on pillars dated 1265 and 1269, and the third is dated 1152; the fourth inscription outside the temple is dated 1108.
- KANNESHVAR.** **Kanneshvar**, a small village ten miles south-east of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 208, has a temple of Kannapa with two inscriptions dated 1005 and 1145. The 1005 inscription belongs to the reign of the Western Chálukya king Satyáshraya II. and gives the name of his feudatory Bhimráj also called Tailapana-Ankakára as governing the Kisukád Banavási and Sántalige districts.¹
- KANVALLI.** **Kanvalli**, village about ten miles south-east of Karajgi, with in 1881 a population of 1338, has old temples of Parmeshvar and Bhogesh. The Parmeshvar temple, a stone and brick building is about fifty feet long and seventeen broad. It has four pillars and a spire much out of repair. The village has three inscriptions of sixteen twenty-four and seventy-two lines.
- KARADGI.** **Karadgi**, eight miles north-east of Bankápur, is a large village once the head-quarters of the Karadgi petty division. The *deshpáns* of Karadgi still hold *vatan* lands.² In a revenue statement of about 1790 Karadgi appears under the Bankápur *Sarkár* as the head-quarters of a *pargana* yielding a revenue of £12,000 (Rs. 1,20,000).³
- KARAJGI.** **Karajgi**, north latitude $14^{\circ} 52'$, and east longitude $75^{\circ} 31'$, the headquarters of the Karajgi sub-division with in 1881 a population of 3838, lies about fifty miles south-east of Dhárwár. It has a weekly

¹ Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 42.² Mr. J. R. Middleton, C. S.³ Waring's Maráthás, 246.

market on Tuesday when field produce chiefly Indian millet and pulse are sold.

Kirgori, a small village on the left bank of the Tungbhadra about fifteen miles south-east of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 362, has a temple of Hanumān built, it is said, about 300 years ago by one Konappa Sunkod a collector of customs. The roof of the temple is supported on sixteen pillars.

Kod, a large village in the Kod sub-division, with in 1881 a population of 1252, lies on the Samasgi-Harihar road about six miles north-east of Hirekerur the sub-divisional head-quarters. Kod has a trade in rice and chillies valued at about £200 (Rs. 2000) a month. The village has a temple of Hanumān with an Old Kánarese inscription.

Kodmagi, eleven miles south of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 468, has temples of Bayala Basappa and Siddharāmeshvar. The Basappa temple has an inscription dated 1158; and the Siddharāmeshvar temple two inscriptions one dated 1080, and another of which the date cannot be read.

Kolur, a small village three miles west of Karajgi, with in 1881 a population of 747, has a temple of Basayanna in the Jakhanāchārya style with twelve pillars and two inscriptions.

Konnur, a large village on the Malprabha, about twenty-five miles north of Navalgund, with in 1881 a population of 2026, has black stone temples of Parmeshvardov and Rāmeshvar the latter a very large building.

Koranhalli, a village on the left bank of the Tungbhadra in Gadag about six miles south of Mundargi, has a large old weir of dry rubble stone built right across the Tungbhadra. The weir has been boldly built on a natural barrier of rock in the river formed by a trap dyke in the granite. Its crest is from twenty to twenty-two feet above the low water level of the river, and it is about twenty feet wide at the top. The large stones, many of them twelve feet long, three feet deep, and 2 feet 6 inches wide and some even sixteen feet long, which mostly form the crest of the weir, have been quarried out by wedges. The central part 200 to 300 feet wide has been breached and the weir is now useless. A contour running from it on the Bombay side was not favourable for commanding land for irrigation and the work has not been restored. The weir is supposed to have been built by the Vijaynagar kings. On the Madras side of the weir is the village of Modalkatta which means 'The first weir.' This weir is probably the first of a series of huge weirs built by the Vijaynagar kings. Some of them lower down in the Madras Presidency are still in use.¹

Kotumachigi, a large village on the Gadag-Ron road fifteen miles north-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 1937, has a temple of Somappa with two inscriptions dated 1112 and 1142, the first to the left of the image of Somappa. There is a ruined fort in the village.

Kudla, a small village at the meeting of the Dharma and Varda rivers, twelve miles north-east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population

Chapter XIV.

Places.

KIRGORI.

KOD.

KODMAGI.

KOLUR.

KONNUR.

KORANHALLI.

KOTUMACHIGI.

KUDLA.

¹ Mr. R. B. Joyner, C. E.

Chapter XIV. of 611, has a temple of Sangameshvar with an inscription and a large yearly fair.

Places.

KURDAPUR.

Kurda'pur, a small village seven miles east of Dhárwár, has a black stone Lingáyát temple dedicated to Virbhadrá, Somesvar, and Siddhaling. The temple has a central hall with three side shrines. The roof is supported on twelve pillars.

KUNTANHASHALLI.

Kuntanhashalli, a small village two miles north-east of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 231, has a temple of Basappa with an inscription dated 1147.

KURTKOTI.

Kurtkoti, a town about eight miles south-west of Gadag, with in 1872 a population of 5901 and in 1881 of 4516, has temples of Gavareshvar, Keri Basappa, Shankarling, and Virupáksha and five inscriptions one near Gavareshvar's dated 1244, another at Keri Basappa's dated 1082, two at Shankarling's dated 1132 and 1138, and one at Virupáksha's dated 1087. About 1835 a copper-plate grant was found in digging a foundation at Kurtkoti. The grant professes to be dated in A.D. 610 in the sixteenth year of the Western Chalukya king Vikramáditya I, who appears on better evidence to have reigned from 670 to 680. Mr. Fleet has proved that the grant is a forgery of the ninth or tenth century A.D.¹

KUSUGAL.

Fort.

Kusugal, with in 1881 a population of 2071, is a large village about six miles north-east of Hubli. During 1870-75 large experiments for introducing New Orleans cotton were made; but as the result proved unsatisfactory they were given up in 1876.² Kusugal has the ruins of a large fort, part of which is kept in repair as a district bungalow. In 1790 Kusugal was described as a small fort about a mile and a half round, very handsome and well built, strongly placed on rising ground in a black plain. The fort seemed to have been built by a man of science and the builder or improver was said to have been Badr-ul Zamán Khán, Tipu's general, who held Dhárwár for seven months against a united Marátha and English force in 1790 and 1791. The outer defence was a ditch twenty feet wide and deep which was carried all round. Behind the outer ditch was a breastwork with a parapet and embrasures and a not very thick hedge. Between the hedge and the covert way was a second breastwork irregular and unfinished. The curtain was of stone flanked by bastions and commanded by cavaliers. The entrance was from the south through four or five strong gateways.³ In 1826 a committee of inspection described Kusugal as a strong stone fort, irregularly oblong, about 300 yards long and 200 yards broad.⁴ It was surrounded by a broad dry ditch and had

¹ Indian Antiquary, VII, 217; Kánarese Dynasties, 27. ² See above pp. 298-300.

³ Moor's Narrative of Captain Little's Detachment, 257.

⁴ The committee called it a place of considerable strength for three reasons, (1) the rampart was covered by an earthen mound or glacis to a height unusual in Marátha works; (2) the absence of water for five miles round which made a regular attack very difficult; (3) the little cover afforded by the neighbourhood to a hostile force. The committee recommended it as a good military depot, as its interior was of a dry hard soil and as a garrison even of 200 men could hold the place against a large force. There was one objection against this in the bad state of the roads in the neighbourhood during the rains, the soil being chiefly cotton-growing.

three or four guns and a few good buildings and materials specially stone quarries. A second committee of inspection in 1842 described Kusugal as a strong irregular fort about 200 yards long by 150 broad, with an inner and an outer line of fortifications. The inner works consisted of about eleven bastions joined by curtains all built of strong stone masonry and varying in height from twenty-four to thirty feet. The bastions were large and fit for ordnance especially a central bastion on the eastern face. This central bastion was sixty feet high and provided with parapets having embrasures or gunholes in good order. The entrance to this work was by a small door (10' x 5' x 6") strongly fitted in stone work near the north-east bastion on the east face. At a distance of thirty to forty yards this inner line of work was completely surrounded by an outer line of a twenty feet high rampart with parapet. The rampart had a small but steep glacis about fifty feet broad with at its foot a ditch about 15' broad and 10' deep. About thirty yards beyond the first ditch a second smaller ditch entirely surrounded the fort. The whole of the works were much ruined but from their height partly covered the inner fortifications. The entrance to the outer lines of works was by two gates in the north-east face; but the work about the gates was too much out of repair to render them of any use. There were two reservoirs in the fort, one of which never dried. Several quarries between the two lines of works from which the stone for the fortifications had been obtained also served as reservoirs and hold water till March. There were a few inhabited houses and ruins of a palace within the fort, with no protection against shells. The committee found that the chief strength of the fort lay in the inner works. They were well built, were in good order, and were covered from ordnance by the outer line. The chief consideration for an invading force was, especially in the hot season, the absence of water in the neighbourhood.¹ Kusugal fort was taken by the Maráthás immediately after the capitulation of the Dhárwár garrison after a seven months' siege in 1791-92.² The territories of Kusugal and Dhárwár formed part of the land which the Peshwa ceded to the British under the Poona treaty of 1817.³

Lakkundi, about seven miles south-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 3263, is a place of antiquarian interest with about fifty temples and thirty-five inscriptions. The temples are of various degrees of size and beauty and are said to have been built by the mythic architect Jakhantárya. Great artistic skill is shown in the stone carvings of many of the larger temples, the work somewhat resembling Chinese ivory carving. The chief temples are of Chandramanleshvar, Ganosh, Gokarneshvar, Holgund, Basavanna Ishvar, Káshivishveshvar, Kumbhargirishvar, Lakshmináráyan, Mallikárajun, Mánakeshvar, Nagardová, Nanneshvar, Nilkantheshvar, Sorneshvar, Virbhadrá, Virupáksh, and Vishvanáth. The Chandramanleshvar temple has three inscriptions all dated 1184. Káshivish-

Chapter XIV.

Places.

KUSUGAL.

Fort.

LAKKUNDI.

¹ MSS.² Moor's Narrative, 41.³ Aitchison's Treaties, Engagements, and Sanads, V. 71; Prinsep's British India, 201. Hamilton notices that, though formally ceded, Kusugal fort continued to be held by the followers of Trimbakji. Description of Hindustán, II. 238.

vishvar is the finest and one of the largest temples in Lakkundi. It is a double temple, a western temple including a shrine, hall, and porch, and facing it is an eastern temple with a shrine and a small antechamber. The porch of the western temple is joined to the antechamber of the east temple by a little raised platform surrounded by a low parapet. The two doorways of the hall on the south and east are beautiful specimens of delicate chiselling. The mouldings up the sides and round the top are chiefly square; they are most elaborately wrought with scrolls and figures and in some of the mouldings there are beautiful scrolls of foliage a scroll with a little figure in every twist, a line of little pairs of figures with convolutions clouds between them, another of griffins rampant one above the other so arranged that their bodies form a scroll. Another scroll is a lozenge-shaped flower repeated with little beads with foliage filling the angles, and one is made of little squares in each of which snakes are most ingeniously twisted and knotted together. In the middle of these square mouldings on either side of the door runs a slender projecting pilaster whose shaft is in sections square, octagon, sixteen-sided, and round by turns and prettily hung with festoons of beads and ornamented in various other ways. On the central projecting blocks over the doorways is Gaja-Lakshmi or the Lakshmi with elephants. The southern doorway has had a row of detached and inserted small standing figures over the top under the cornice, and both doors have figures on either side at the bottom of the mouldings. The pillars in the interior, four of which support the dome of the hall, are elaborately worked. The shrine doorway rivals the others in design and workmanship. On a raised plinth on one side of the hall is a row of female figures representing the goddess Saptashati or Chandi in her angry mood. The ceilings are poor compared with the rest of the building being ornamented only with a central rosette or lotus and a little filigree work in the corners. The exterior of the wall of the hall is divided into panels by thin pilasters and in each of these pilasters is a little canopied niche. On each of the south, west, and north faces of the walls of the shrine is a prominent niche surmounted by a deep projecting cornice and a little tower above the northern type. Above this again and embracing the top of the tower is a trefoil canopy dependent from a fame-face or *kirtimukh*. The tower or *shikhara* with canopy is repeated in each course of the spire. On either side of every niche are six panels each depicting a mythological scene. The niches round this shrine are empty, though several round the eastern shrine have figures in them. On a stone called *samadhikallu*, in this temple is an inscription dated 1198.

Kumbhargirishvar has three shrines with curiously sculptured bracket capitals. Of the interesting temple of Lakshminarayana only the spire is preserved. Mankeshvar has three shrines, of which only one is occupied. The upper parts of the building are destroyed. The temple has two inscriptions dated

Chapter XIV.

Places.

LAKKUNDI.

Temples.

1123 and 1241. Nagardevār temple has lost its spire and upper parts but what remains shows that, though not overloaded with ornaments, the temple has been finished with great care and elaboration. Inside of the shrine is a curious image of a cobra which appears to have been carved on the back of a Jina's throne. This temple has an inscription dated 1120. Nanneshvar temple has in the central hall four neatly carved pillars with square bases and in the porch sixteen pillars of four distinct patterns, one formed of eight slender round shafts clubbed together. The temple has three inscriptions one dated 1186, the other two have not been read. Nilkantheshvar temple, the outer wall of whose shrine is sculptured, is in ruins. Someshvar is a neat little deserted temple with three inscriptions one dated 1118. The other two are Jain slabs with much worn inscriptions. Virbhadra with two doors in front and sloping eaves has three inscriptions two on two large slabs built into the left wall and one on a stone outside, all undeciphered. Virupāksh, now the chief temple in the village, is plain and half ruined. Vishvanāth's is a double temple, the smaller one facing the larger. It is partially ruined and is exquisitely rich in carving. The north door, north side, and back of the shrine and a sort of attached polygonal pillar between the shrine and the porch on the outside are fairly entire. Dr. Burgess considers them perhaps the finest existing specimens of Hindu decorative work. The temple has an inscription dated 868. There are two Jain temples or *bastis* in the village. In the west of the town is the largest temple in Lakkundi, the principal Jain temple. It consists of a shrine a closed hall and an open hall or *mandap*. The last has been built in and closed up of late with mortar and mud walls. In the sanctuary seated on a throne is an image of a Jina. A rosette is cut on the tread of the step before the shrine doorway. The temple is still in use. The only figure sculpture is a representation of a seated Jina in little ornamental niches in the courses of the roof and spire. The walls are plain being divided into panels by pilasters with canopied niches occasionally introduced. The spire is of the Dravidian type, the first storey rising with perpendicular walls to a height of seven or eight feet above the roof. From this the roof runs up in a pyramidal form to the crowning member, the Dravidian finial. A little distance from this large temple or *basti* is a much smaller deserted Jain temple. It was evidently dedicated to Pārshvanāth, but the image has been removed leaving only the back of the seat with the hooded snake on it. Brāhmanic Hindus have appropriated the temple under the name of Nagardevār. It consists of a shrine a hall and a porch. Its exterior like the large Jain temple *basti* is very plain. The spire is completely gone. Several fragments of Jain figures lie about. One of the Jain temples has an inscription dated 1172.

The Lakkundi temples, afterwards rebuilt, suffered severely in a Chola invasion about A.D. 1070 when the Lakshmeshvar temples were destroyed. The feuds between the Brāhmanas and Lingāyats contributed to their injury.¹ All the temples are being rapidly

¹ Colonel Meadows Taylor. See above p. 395.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

LAKKUNDI.

destroyed by trees growing on the roofs, and by the materials and sculptures being carried off for building purposes. Besides for its temples, Lakkundi is noted for its step-wells built in the Jakhanacharya style. The chief of these wells are the Chhabir-bhánvi, Kanner-bhánvi, and Musukin-bhánvi. The best is the Musukin-bhánvi well near Mánikeshvar's temple. Three flights of steps lead down on three sides to the water. On the fourth side is a bag for drawing water. Projecting from the sides just above the water are small canopied niches.¹ There is also a ruined fort in and about which are five inscribed stones one of them under a tamarind tree dated 1120. There are six other inscribed stones in different parts of Lakkundi, the inscriptions on which except one dated 868 near the Kanner-bhánvi well have not been made out. Its numerous temples, some of them as early as the ninth and tenth centuries, and its thirty-five inscriptions, probably the largest number found to exist at any one place in the Bombay Karnatak districts, show that between the ninth and the fourteenth centuries Lakkundi was an important town. Of the thirty-five inscriptions the fourteen whose dates have been read vary from 868 to 1241;² three of these dated 1172, 1174, and 1175 probably belong to the reign of the Kalachuri Bijjala's son Someshvar IV. (1167-1175), while two dated 1184, and one dated 1186 probably belong to the last Western Chalukya king Someshvar IV. (1183-1192) who for a time re-established Chalukya supremacy after it had been usurped (1161-1183) by the Kalachuris. In 1192 the great Hoysala king Ballál II. better known as Vir Ballál (1191-1211) established himself at the capital of Lakkigundi (Lakkundi), and, according to a tradition, between 1187 and 1192 Lakkundi was the scene of a battle between Ballál II. acting as the commander of his father's forces and Jaitugi the son of the Devgiri Yádev Bhíllam (1187-1191), in which Jaitugi was worsted.³

Inscriptions.

MADANBHÁVI.

Madanbha'vi is a large village fifteen miles north-west of Dhárwár, with in 1881 a population of 1387. It has temples of Rámalingdev and Kallapdev the former in ruins and the latter small. Each of the temples has an inscription.

MAKARVALLI.

Makarvalli is a small village eleven miles south-east of Hángal with in 1881 a population of 440. Near a pond is an inscribed pillar called Garud Khámb or the Vulture's Pillar dated 1399.

MALGUND.

Malgund, a village eight miles south-east of Hángal with in 1881 a population of 645, has a temple of Kaleshvar with an inscription dated 1115.

MANGUNDI.

Mangundi, a large village on the Dhárwár-Yellápur road, six miles south of Dhárwár, with in 1881 a population of 1689, has ruined black stone temples of Siddhaling and a small black stone temple of Kalmeshvar. Each temple has an inscription.

¹ Mr. Henry Cousens, Head Assistant, Archaeological Survey.

² The details are two dated 868, one each dated 1116, 1118, 1120, 1123, 1172, 1174, and 1175, two dated 1184, and one each dated 1186, 1198, and 1241.

³ Fleet's Kannarese Dynasties, 68, 72.

Mankatti, a small village four miles north of Shiggaon, with in 1881 a population of 803, has a temple of Solbeshvar with three inscriptions on its pillars.

Mantigi, a small village six miles south-east of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 621, has an inscription dated 1165.

Mantrava'di, a small village four miles east of Shiggaon, with in 1881 a population of 459, has three inscriptions one (5' x 3') in front of a temple of Hanumān the second (4' 9" x 2') near the east gate of the village and the third (1' 6" x 1') in the court of one Rāman Bhambārī's house. One of them is dated 865 (S. 787) and belongs to the fourth Rāshtrakuta king Amoghvarsh I. (851-877).¹

Masur, a large village about seven miles south-east of Hirekorur, with in 1881 a population of 2616, has a ruined fort and a weekly market held on Sunday when rice and chillies are chiefly sold. According to a Persian and Arabic inscription stone built into the outlet of the Madag lake the fort was built in 1635 by Muhammad Khān bin Rājā Farid an officer of the seventh Adilshāhi king Mūhumd (1626-1636). The large artificial Madag lake is about three miles south-west of Masur almost entirely within Maisur limits but largely used for Dhārwar irrigation.² The lake is believed to have been designed and built by the Vijaynagar kings. To the upper sluice of the lake a tradition of human sacrifice is attached. Being the crowning point or finishing touch of the great work the Vijaynagar king and all his courtiers had assembled to see the erection of the first of the twenty-two monoliths for supporting the sluice. But all the efforts of the workmen failed and though day passed after day the pillar would not move. A rumour got round that the goddess presiding on the lake was angry and that nothing but a human sacrifice would satisfy her. Lakshmi a virgin daughter of the chief digger stepped forward and she having been buried alive below the site of the stone no further trouble was found in erecting it.³ In a revenue statement of about 1789 Masur appears under the Brikāpur *sarkār* as the head-quarters of a *pargana* or subdivision yielding a yearly revenue of about £1500 (Rs. 15,000).⁴

Medleri, a large village on the Tungbhadra eight miles north-east of Rānehennur, with in 1881 a population of 2085, is noted for

Chapter XIV. Places.

MANTIGI.

MANTRAVADI.

MASUR.

MEDLERI.

¹ *1704's Kānarese Dynasties*, 35.

² See above pp. 260-263. The stones of Masur fort have been largely used in rebuilding the Madag dam. The Persian and Arabic inscription may be translated: 'With the name of God who is the most merciful of the merciful, do I begin. There is no god but God and Muhammad is his Prophet. This impregnable fortress was built in the reign of Sultan Mūhumd Adilshāh bin Ibrāhīm Adilshāh. May his kingdom be eternal. Who is the asylum of faith of justice and of mighty power. The writer of this inscription Muhammad Khān bin Rājā Farid the chief of the king's servants I can greatly exalt him as it is abolishing infidelity and establishing Islām in which one may meet with the best in both worlds, by the inspiration of God and his own might began this fortress distinguished for victory in 11, 1012 (A.D. 1632) for this his faithfulness and eminent services have been fully appreciated by the king and the public. This fort was finished in 11, 1015 (A.D. 1635). All wished for success is from God. Let all Muhammadans know the glad news that God is the only guardian and he is the most merciful of the merciful.' Mr. L. R. Joynt, C. I.

³ *Li of Archaeological Remains*, 15-18.

⁴ *Waring's Marāṭhis*, 216.

- Chapter XIV.** its melons and blankets. The melons are mostly used locally. The
Places. blankets are sold in the Byádgi market about fifteen miles to the west. An irrigation reservoir to hold 57,600,000 cubic feet of water has been built by Government in Madlori village.¹
- MEDUR.** Medur village, eleven miles south of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 1120, has temples of the goddess Nilamma of Billeshtar and of Basappa. Basappa's temple has two inscriptions dated 1013 and 1047, and Billeshtar's temple has a hero-stone or *virgal* dated 1264.
- MEVUNDI.** Mevundi, a small village eighteen miles south-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 993, has a temple of Vyankatramma with to the right of the image an inscription dated 1266.
- MISRIKOTI.** Misrikoti, a large village on the Hubli-Kalghatgi road eight miles north-east of Kalghatgi, with in 1881 a population of 3226, was the head-quarters of a sub-division till 1838 and of a petty division till 1862. A weekly market is held on Fridays when rice is chiefly sold. Misrikoti has a large fort and a black stone temple of Rameshvar with an inscription. During the Third Marátha War Misrikoti surrendered to Brigadier-General Munro on the 15th of January 1818.²
- MOTIBENNUR.** Motibennur, on the Dhárvár-Harihar road about twelve miles north-east of Rauebennur, is a large village with a travellers' bungalow and, in 1881, a population of 2621. In 1790 Captain Moor the author of the Hindu Pantheon describes Motibennur as a market town of some extent and importance enclosed by a ditch and a wall of no strength.³ There were some handsome stone houses and a brisk traffic with Mysore chiefly in sandalwood. The market has ceased and the town seems to have declined. Close to the village is an unique megalithic structure apparently the remains of an enormous dolmen consisting of large rough unhewn stones resting horizontally on upright stones.⁴
- MUDUR.** Mudur village, eight miles south of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 937, has in front of a temple of Brahma a hero stone or *virgal* with an inscription dated 1126. Outside the village is a temple of Mallikárujan with an inscription dated 1137.
- MUGAD.** Mugad, seven miles west of Dhárvár, is the head-quarters of the Devar Hubli petty division, with in 1881 a population of 1512. In the neighbourhood of Mugad is an old artificial lake repaired by the British Government in 1849-50 and 1877-78. It is largely used for irrigation purposes.⁵
- MULGUND.** Mulgund, about twelve miles south-west of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 5386, is an old town with several temples and inscriptions. Till 1848 when through failure of heirs it lapsed to Government, Mulgund belonged to the chief of Tásgaon. Till 1862 Mulgund was a petty divisional head-quarters. The 1872 census showed a population of 6844 of whom 5364 were Hindus and 1480

¹ Mr. R. B. Joyner, C. E.² Blacker's Marátha War Memoir, 287.³ Narrative of Captain Little's Detachment, 241-242.⁴ Mr. R. B. Joyner, C. E.⁵ See above pp. 258-262.

Musalmán. The 1881 census showed 5386 people or a decrease of 1458. Of these 4421 were Hindus and 965 Musalmáns. There are nine chief temples, five Bráhmaṇ and four Jain. The five Bráhmaṇic temples are to Kálbhairav, Kumbeshvar, Nagaresh, Pete Basappa, and Siddheshvar; the four Jain temples are of Chandranáth, Párvhanáth, Hiri, and a fourth of which the name is not known. Kálbhairav's temple has a large Bhairav inside, and two inscriptions; Kumbeshvar has an inscribed stone sunk in the earth; Nagaresh has two inscriptions, one in front of the temple door dated 1062 and the other in the wall outside to the left of the temple whose date has not been made out; Pete Basappa has two worn-out inscriptions dated 1207. Siddheshvar has in the temple court, to the left of the entrance, a rudely cut inscription on a narrow stone. Chandranáth's temple has three inscriptions, one dated 902 belonging to the Ráshtrakuta king Krishnavallabha or Krishna II. (875-912),¹ the second dated 1275 records the death of Bhamatti wife of one Madaras ruling at Mulgund, and the third on a pillar in the temple bears date 1675. Behind the temple is a large rock with an unfinished carving of a figure twenty-five feet long and an inscription partly worn out. The Hiri temple has two inscriptions one of them dated 1275. The unnamed Jain temple has two inscriptions dated 902 and 1053. Three other inscriptions remain in Mulgund, two in a monastery called Andásvámi's *math* both dated 1224, and the third dated 1170 is in a private house. To the east of the town is a small hill about 300 feet high where a large fair is held in *Kártik* or November-December. People take to the hill top a slipping stone or *jarbandi* and let themselves down on it.²

Mundargi, about twenty-four miles south-east of Gadag, is the head-quarters of a petty division with in 1881 a population of 3326, of whom 3328 were Hindus and 498 Musalmáns. The town lies at the base of a small hill on which stands a ruined fort. Its position on the Dhárwár-Nizám frontier has helped Mundargi to grow into a large market town with many shops and a market where chillies, molasses, tamarind, and tamarie are chiefly sold.

In 1842 a committee of inspection described Mundargi fort as on a rocky hill about 250 feet high, with a steep and much exposed ascent. The fort defences were irregular about 160 yards long by 100 broad. They included bastions connected by a wall five or six feet thick, with narrow ramparts, built of loose stone but sufficient to hold matchlock-men. The works were about sixteen feet high, and some of the bastions were able to hold guns. The works were in fair order and entirely commanded the hill which had no cover. There were two entrances to the fort one much ruined to the north with two gateways; the other on the west, a single small door in bad order. There was a good supply of water from a pond which held water throughout the year. The interior had no houses and no inhabitants and was perfectly exposed to hills. The committee found that though the fort defences were of little

Chapter XIV.

Places

MULGUND.

MUNDARGI.

Fort.

¹ Compare Fleet's *Kánarasa Dynasties*, 35-36. ² Ráj Bahádúr Tirmalráv Venkatesh.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

MUNDARGI.

strength, as the ascent up the hill was much exposed a determined garrison might give much trouble. Before the 1857 Mutinies Mundargi was under a hereditary district officer named Bhimráv Nadgir. From some grievance, real or fancied, this man was in concert with the mutinous Bráhmañ chief of Nargund and murdered a British guard which had been placed over some of his ammunition and stores. He fled to Kopál in the Nizám's territory about twenty-five miles north-east of Mundargi and was killed in the siege of that town.¹ Bhimráv's private villages of Bennihalli and Haitápúr were confiscated.

MUNVALLI.

Munvalli, a small village one mile north-west of Bankápur, with in 1881 a population of 156, has three inscriptions two in the village and the third in a field close by.

MUTTUR.

Muttur, a small village about nine miles north-west of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 552, has a granite temple of Shiv about thirty feet long by fifteen broad with a small shrine. The temple is built of black granite, with a roof supported on thirty-two pillars and walls carved with numerous figures. It has recently been repaired with brick and enjoys a Government grant. In front of the temple are eleven stones one of them a hero-stone or *virgal* with an inscription dated 1382.

NÁGÁMVE.

Nága'mve, five miles south-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 864, has a temple of Mahábaleshvar with four inscriptions, dated 1207, 1211, 1214, and 1255. The second belongs to the reign of the Hoysala king Ballál II. or Vir Ballál (1102-1211), and the fourth to the reign of the Devgiri Yádev king Krishna (1247-1260).²

NÁGVAND.

Nágvand village, about fifteen miles south-east of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 1110, has on the bank of a pond an inscription dated 1120.

NAREGAL.

Naregal, a large village fourteen miles north-east of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 1340, has an old temple and eight inscriptions. The temple of Sarveshvar is said to be very old; its roof is supported by twenty-four round polished pillars. Naregal has also a famous reservoir and small temple of Basappa. The reservoir is the largest in the Hángal sub-division and has an area of 302 acres. It is supplied with water by the Kanchinegnur canal. There are four inscriptions in and about the Sarveshvar temple, three of them dated 1077, 1125, and 1130. Near the reservoir are three more inscriptions two on hero-stones or *virgals* dated 1099 and 1150 and one on a broken stone on the wall of its sluice dated 1186. The temple of Basappa has an inscription dated 1273. In a revenue statement of about 1790 Nurgul probably Naregal appears under the Bankápur *sarkár* as the head-quarters of a *pargana* yielding a yearly revenue of £5437 (Rs. 54,370).

NAREGAL.

Naregal, ten miles south-east of Ron, with in 1881 a population of 6071, is an old town with temples and inscriptions. The 1872 census showed a population of 6182 of whom 4668 were Hindus and

¹ See above pp. 431-437.

² Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 67, 73.

511 Musalmáns. The 1881 census showed 6071 or an increase of 889 of whom 5122 were Hindus and 649 Musalmáns. Naregal has a weekly market on Mondays and blackstone temples of Chandramalleswari, Kalmeswari, Someswari, and Tripurántakeswari and a fifth blackstone temple of Mollo Brahmadev in the neighbouring hamlet of Kodikop. Someswari's the chief temple has two halls, a shrine beyond them, and two long shrines one on either side of the first hall which is open in front. In these side shrines a long altar or bench runs the length of the back wall, the front of which is moulded. Along the top of this altar is a row of sockets for detached images and about the middle of the west shrine are two images in their places. On either side of the doors of these shrines is a panel of open screen work of a pretty diaper design. The pillars of the outer hall are much like those in the Dambal porch, star-shaped in plan with the corners running up through all the horizontal mouldings of base shaft and capital. The outer face of the temple has nearly all been thrown down, and mud walls have been built in and around it.¹ There are seven inscriptions, one of fifty-eight lines in Kalmeswari's temple, and another of forty-seven and a half line in Tripurántakeswari's temple. Both are in the times of the Sinda chief Pernádi I. (1101-1141) and record grants by village officers made in 950.² The third inscription in front of a temple of Hanumán to the west of the ruined Naregal fort bears date 1044. The fourth is dated 1100, and the fifth is of the time of the Sinda chief Pernádi dated 1101. The sixth and seventh are hero-stones or *virgal* dated 1197 and 1290. The Kodikop temple of Mollo Brahmadev has two inscriptions. One, of which twenty-nine lines can be made out, is built into the wall on the right of the temple door. It belongs to the Sinda chief Achugi II. (1098-1122) a feudatory of the Western Chálukya king Vikramáditya VI. (1075-1126) and records a grant made in 1122. The inscription shows that Achugi was governing the Kiskád³ Serenty and several other towns the chief of which was Nareyangal Abbeget the chief town of the Nareyangal Twelve which was in the Belvola Nine-hundred. The other inscription is in thirty-seven lines to the left of the temple door. It is dated 1114 and belongs to the Sinda chief Pernádi I. a feudatory of the Western Chálukya king Jagadekamalla II. (1138-1150). This and the other three Naregal inscriptions of Pernádi I. show that his capital was Brambarge perhaps the modern Yelbarga in the Nizám's territories thirteen miles east of Naregal, and that he had the government of the Kiskád Serenty, the Krlvádi⁴ Three hundred and the Nareyangal Twelve, as the feudatory first of the Western Chálukya king Vikramáditya VI. and then of his son Jagadekamalla II. The inscriptions record that Pernádi I. defeated the Goa Kádambas (1007-1250), and the Hoysala Balláls (1137-1210) besieging the city of Drárasamudra or Halebid in West Maisur.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NAREGAL.

Temples.

Inscriptions.

¹ Dr. J. Burgess.

² Compare Fleet's *Kánarese Dynasties*, 96.

³ Kiskád literally means a ruby forest. The name appears not to be known now; but it evidently denoted the country lying round Kismulal literally ruby city, which is Pattala-Kismulal or Pattadatal in Bijapur twenty-five miles east of Naregal.

⁴ Krlvádi is perhaps the modern Kelsádi in Bijapur ten miles north-east of Bádami.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NARENDRA.

Narendra, a large village five miles north-east of Dhārwar, with in 1881 a population of 2114, was a petty divisional head-quarters under the Peshwās. The village has a temple of Shankarling rebuilt by the villagers. On a mound between the temple and the road is an inscribed stone tablet of the Goa Kādambas (1007-1250).¹ In 1827 Captain Clunes notes it as Narsandra on the Belgaum-Dhārwar road, a post runners' station with 994 houses, thirteen shops, and wells.²

NARGUND.

Nargund, 15° 43' north latitude and 75° 27' east longitude on the Hubli-Bijāpur road about twelve miles north of Navalgund, is the head-quarters of the Nargund petty division, with in 1881 a population of 7874. The town lies at the foot of a high steep hill which suddenly rises nearly 800 feet from the plain. The town is ill built and dirty and contains the palace of the late chief which is now used as the office of the petty divisional officer. The 1872 census showed a population of 9931 of whom 8622 were Hindus and 1309 Musalmāns. The 1881 returns showed 7874 or a decrease of 2057, of whom 6825 were Hindus and 1049 Musalmāns. Besides the revenue and police offices of the Nargund petty division, Nargund has a post office, a municipality, a ruined hill fort, and temples. The municipality was established in 1871. In 1882-83 it had an income of £179 (Rs. 1790) and an expenditure of £214 (Rs. 2140). The chief sources of income are house and other taxes, and most of the expenditure is on sanitation water-supply and roads. The water-supply is chiefly from three ponds called Halbhavi, Kumbar, and Padvangond, of which it is proposed to enlarge the Halbhavi pond when funds allow. Nargund, though not a manufacturing town, is a busy trade mart where merchants from Dhārwar and North Kánara exchange rice sugar and spices.

Fort.

The ruined fort is on the Nargund hill 388 acres in extent. The hill stands by itself, its sides are rocky and its top flat, while the lower slopes are covered with prickly pear. The way up is by a steep ascent about a mile and a half long with steps at the top. On the bare top are five unused ponds and remains of buildings granaries and magazines. There is also a temple of Venkatesh but no cannon. In 1826 a committee of inspection described the fort as very irregular and covering the top of a high rocky hill. The works appeared to have been faced with stone without cement. All round the fort the country was cultivated and the soil fit for cotton. In the hot season water was scarce.³ A second committee of inspection in 1842 described Nargund hill as lying north-west by south-east in a large plain of cotton soil almost waterless in the hot season. The hill was about 600 feet high at the end, and a little depressed in the middle, and had a plain top about 1200 yards long by fifty to 200 feet broad. To about half-way up the hill rose from the plain at nearly an even slope of thirty-five to forty feet. In the upper half the rocks rose sheer, in some places in tiers of natural scarps, one over the other, in other places in one sheer scarp of great height. The entire crest of the hill was fortified with stone bastions and

¹ Fleet's Kánarase Dynasties, 90.² Itinerary, 27.³ MS. Report.

¹ Rāmādvīś
The god, with
distant shrine
content if Rām
enshrined it in

curtains, in some places in double lines. The works were in good order and though of no great height, coupled with the natural bold character of the rock, they made the fort look impregnable to assault. The south-west end was formed into a citadel by a stone curtain built across the crest of the hill. It contained one large strong gate leading into the outer fort. The bastions and works in the citadel were all in good order and capable of holding ordnance. The citadel overlooked the town and the rock on which it was built was the boldest point of the hill, a perpendicular scarp of very great height. The fort had two entrances, both from inside the citadel. One ran up the north-east side of the hill, the other led by a pathway up the south-west side. The north-east was the chief entrance and passed through strong gates well flanked and defended by bastions and loop-holed walls. The ascent near the gates was steep and stony. In the south-west entrance was a small gate with two small strong doors leading through a small rock-cut gallery. The fort contained two large cisterns holding much water and remains of a number of houses. In the citadel was a palace with a few lines and store-rooms for arms and ammunition. Some pieces of ordnance were mounted on carriages but not in good order. A few guards lived in the citadel. The committee were of opinion from its natural strength and from its efficiency for defence that the fortress was capable of making a strong resistance, specially because there were no heights attached to the hill and no available positions for batteries, while the great extent of the fort made mortars of no use. The only chances of attack were by a daring entrance by the main gate or an attempt to escalade the west point of the fort where the hill slope ran almost to the foot of the works, where however the works were double. The committee considered the fort one of the strongest in the Bombay Karnátak. If well defended its capture would require much time and trouble and a large invading force.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NARGUND.

Fort.

Nargund has a large temple of Shankarling and a smaller temple of Mahábaleshvar, both built of black stone and a small temple of Jodu Hanuman with an inscription dated 1147. The temple of Venkatesh on the hill top in the fort was built in 1720 by Rámráv,¹ the founder of the Rámdurg chiefship, at a cost of £10,000 (Rs. 1,00,000) and enjoys a yearly grant of £221 (Rs. 2210) in land and 1132 (Rs. 1320) in cash. In 1792 when the Rámdurg estates were divided, the temple with its endowment was made over to the Nargund branch. In 1858, in the sack which followed the flight of the Nargund chief, the temple was desecrated and the idol broken. When the Mutiny troubles had passed the Rámdurg chief spent a large sum in consecrating his ancestral temple and in consideration of the interest he took in it Government entrusted the temple with its endowment to the charge of the Rámdurg family. A yearly fair in honour of the god attended by about 10,000 people is held on the full-moon of Áshvin or September-October and lasts for twelve days.

Temple.

¹ Rámráv is said to have built the temple at the desire of his family god Venkatesh. The god, wishing to save Rámráv from the trouble and fatigue of a long journey to his distant father, appeared to his devotees in a dream and told him that he would be content if Rámráv brought from Lakshmeshvar an image called Keshav Murti and enshrined it in Nargund as Shri Venkateshvar.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NARGUND.

History.

A car procession takes place on the last day. The pilgrims come from Gadag, Hubli, Navalgund, and Rou in Dhārwar, Bādāmi in South Bijāpur, and Saundatti in Belgannu. About £200 (Rs. 2000) worth of goods are sold chiefly *catables* and *bangles*. Nargund has four schools three of them two Kānarese and one Marāthi for boys, and one for girls. The Nargund priests are believed to have a valuable collection of Sanskrit manuscripts. The collection was made by the late chief Bhāskarrāy. The Brāhmins declare that all were destroyed during the sack of the town in 1858. But it is probable that most of them are still in existence.

The earliest known mention of Nargund is in 1674 when it is said to have been fortified by Shivāji.¹ In 1778 when Naidar became master of the whole country south of the Krishna, Nargund was left to its chief on condition that he acknowledged Naidar's supremacy and paid tribute.² In 1785 by demanding a higher tribute Tipu Sultān estranged Venkatrāy, the chief of Nargund. As by himself he was unable to withstand Tipu, Venkatrāy applied for help to the Bombay Government, and as they were unable to help him he turned to the Court of Poona. When Tipu pressed Venkatrāy, Nāna Fadavis interfered. He declared that Tipu had no right to exact more than the former tribute, that landholders on the transfer of districts were liable to no additional payments and that the rights of Brāhman landholders, except when guilty of treason, were always respected. Tipu replied by sending two bodies of troops to demand more tribute than the Nargund chief could pay and thus give him a pretext for reducing the fort. In March 1785 when news reached Poona that the siege of Nargund was begun, a body of Marāthās was sent to relieve Venkatrāy. Before the Poona detachment arrived, want of water had forced the Māisur troops to raise the siege. They were still in the neighbourhood and after some skirmishing compelled the Marāthās to retire, took Rāmdurg about twenty miles north-west of Nargund, and resumed the siege of Nargund. On Tipu's assurance that only the regular tribute would be exacted, the Marāthā army re-crossed the Krishna. The siege was pressed with vigour and on the strength of the terms promised by Tipu Venkatrāy capitulated. As soon as the fort was taken Tipu broke his promise, sent Venkatrāy and his family into captivity and took their daughter into his harem.³ In 1787, in accordance with the terms of a treaty made with the Marāthās, Tipu ceded them Nargund.⁴ In a Marāthā revenue statement of about 1790 Nargund Bahādur appears under the Torgal district as the head-quarters of a sub-division with a revenue of £7500 (Rs. 75,000).⁵ On the conquest of the Peshwa's territory in 1818 Nargund was restored to Dādājirāy Appa, the chief who was then in possession of it. In 1821 the chief was freed from a tribute of £347 (Rs. 3470) called Kunur Bāb, and from rendering any service on condition that he acknowledged British supremacy and acted loyally to them. In

¹ Stokes' Belgannu, 42; Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 173. Local tradition also says that the fort was built by Shivāji and called Mahilgad. The traditional date is 1677 or three years after Shivāji's coronation.

² Wilkes' South of India, II. 187.

⁴ Grant Duff's Marāthās, 472.

³ Grant Duff's Marāthās, 466-467.

⁵ Waring's Marāthās, 243.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NARGUND.

History.

1827 Nargund town was described as well built with an excellent market in the fair season.¹ In 1842 it was described as a large and populous town with a large number of houses. It was surrounded by a mud wall with bastions and curtains in bad order.² In 1857 the Nargund chief was Bháskarrávar Áppásáheh, commonly called Báha Sáheh, the most intelligent of the Bombay Karnátak chiefs. He had collected a library believed to contain between three and four thousand Sanskrit volumes. He conceived himself grievously wronged by the British Government as he was refused sanction to adapt a son. The idea that his state would be absorbed by the British Government seems to have hung heavily on him and to have made him a leader in the general movement of the time. As Nargund fort was known to be one of the strongest places in the Bombay Karnátak it was deemed politic to ask the chief to send his heavy guns and stores of powder to Dhárwár on the plea that in the unsettled state of the country it was advisable to prevent the possibility of their falling into the hands of insurgents. The chief could not refuse to deliver his guns without showing signs of disloyalty. On the 7th of May 1858 all but three of his guns and a large store of powder and saltpetre were received in Dhárwár. This attachment of his arms alarmed the chief and led him to suppose that Government were aware of his treasonable plans. Meanwhile news arrived of the revolt of the chief of Mundargi and Bháskarrávar placed guns in position on his fort. A letter which he received about the same time from Mr. Manson of the Civil Service, the Political Agent of the Southern Maráthá Country, greatly incensed him and fearing that his treasonable intentions were fully known to the Political Agent, he went with about seven or eight hundred horse and foot towards Ráundurg about twenty miles to the north-west. Learning that Mr. Munson was at Surikán village twelve miles north of Nurgund, the chief surrounded the village at night and murdered Mr. Munson who had an escort of only a dozen troopers. Mr. Munson's head was cut off and fixed by the chief on the gate of Nurgund town. The news of Mr. Munson's murder and of the insult to his body reached Dhárwár on the 30th May. On the 1st of June a force under Colonel, afterwards Major-General Sir, George Mulechin appeared before Nargund. A party of 100 horse went to reconnoitre the fort and retired. The armed rabble which the chief had collected to the number of 700 mistook this withdrawal for flight and came pouring out towards the British camp. On seeing the main body of the British force they retreated and were pursued by the cavalry who sabred them to within 500 yards of the town, inflicting a loss of about sixty killed. Skirmishers were afterwards thrown forward under cover of artillery and by evening the town was taken and the troops were moved forward to the chief's palace. Early next morning a storming party wound up the steep path to the fort gates which they were prepared to blow open. No resistance was offered. The place was found almost deserted as many of the garrison had jumped down the precipice rather than

¹ Fort Inspection Committee's MS. Report.

² Fort Inspection Committee's MS. Report.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NARGUND.

History.

face the storming party. The chief himself had fled. His track was followed with great energy and skill by Mr., now Sir, Frank Souter, then Police Superintendent of Belgaum, and on the 2nd of June he was found in the Torgal forest with six of his chief followers disguised as pilgrims on their way to Pandharpur. He was taken to Belgaum and was there tried, convicted, and hanged on the 12th of June. On the 3rd of June a proclamation was issued declaring the Nargund stato forfeited.¹ The fort was garrisoned for some time by a few British troops which were soon withdrawn. As the hill was well supplied with water, soon after the confiscation a proposal was made that the water cisterns and a few buildings should be kept in repair and the fort used as a health resort for Dhārwar invalids. The fortifications have been dismantled and the fort has been rendered untenable by destroying some of the chief reservoirs.²

NARSAPUR.

Narsa'pur, two miles north-east of Gadag, is a private or *india* village with in 1881 a population of 583. The revenue of the village goes towards the maintenance of the temples of Trikaṭeshvar and Virūḍāyan at Gadag.³ The village has an old temple and an inscription of the Kulachuri chief Sourashvar or Shivdy the son of Bijjala dated 1173. The temple has two windows adorned in a somewhat peculiar style with figures in deep relief. The figures seem taken from the Rāmāyaṇ and Mahābhārata and are much like the elaborate sculptures on each side of the porch here in the Kailās temple at Elura. They are fine examples of the mode in which Hindu sculptors of the thirteenth century carved life in action, conventional and not without many defects, but free from any great extravagance, and telling with sufficient distinctness the tale they are meant to record. The way in which the bas-reliefs are separated from one another is very beautiful, a dark line admitting light into the interior. But the way of breaking its monotony by medallions at intervals gives a sparkling effect to the whole in a very pleasing manner.⁴

NAVALGUND.

Navalgund, 15° 33' north latitude and 75° 25' east longitude, about twenty-five miles north-east of Dhārwar, is a municipal town the head-quarters of the Navalgund sub-division, with in 1881 a population of 7810. The 1872 census showed a population of 9578, of whom 7989 were Hindus and 1589 Musalmāns. The 1881 census showed 7810 or a decrease of 1768, of whom 6578 were Hindus and 1232 Musalmāns. The municipality was established in 1870. In 1882-83 it had an income of £462 (Rs. 4620), and an expenditure of £618 (Rs. 6180). The income was chiefly from an octroi house and other taxes; the chief heads of expenditure were sanitation roads and water-supply. The water-supply is chiefly from the Nilva pond. The want of a dispensary is badly felt. There are fifty-two wells all, except one, brackish. They are chiefly used for washing. Among the property of the municipality is a ruined fort called Lalgaṇḍi. Navalgund has five schools three

¹ Sir Le Grand Jacob's Western India, 222, 226; Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 102-104; Mr. F. L. Charles C. S. from Mutiny Files. See below Sarikhān.

² Mr. J. R. Middleton, C. S.

³ See above pp. 715-716.

⁴ Dr. Fergusson in Architecture of Dhārwar and Mysore, 61.

Government and two private. Of the three Government schools, one anglo-vernacular and one vernacular are for boys and one vernacular is for girls. Navalgund is noted for its superior breed of cattle which are chiefly sold at its weekly cattle market on Thursdays; and for its cotton carpets which are exported throughout Dhárwár and the neighbouring districts. Cradles and toys are also made and largely sold.

No remains of old temples or inscriptions have been found at Navalgund and it appears to be a new town. Its earliest mention is in 1451 as the head-quarters of a *sarkár* or province governed under the Bahmani king Alá-ud-din II. (1435-1457) by his brother-in-law Jalálkhán. In the same year Jalálkhán and his son Sikandar Sháh hearing a false report that the king had died, seized on several districts round Navalgund. The king promised a free pardon to the rebels if they submitted. Instead of submitting Jalálkhán called for aid to the Málwa king telling him that Alá-ud-din was dead and that the ministers were dividing the kingdom. The Málwa king crossed Kháudesh and came to the Deccan in 1457 but learning that he had been deceived retreated leaving secret orders to capture Sikandar and bring him to Mándu. Sikandar retreated to Navalgund and on the promise of a free pardon gave up Navalgund fort. In the distribution of governorships and commands which followed the death of Alá-ud-din II. and the succession of his son Humáyun Zelim (1457), Sikandar Sháh suffered a disappointment and joining his father at Navalgund began to raise troops. He defeated the force sent against him. Then the king advanced in person, and offered to pardon the rebel father and son if they submitted. As they refused to submit, Humáyun ordered an attack. The insurgents fought with the greatest bravery. After a long indecisive action the king who was pressing forward in the centre mounted on an elephant was attacked by Sikandar. The king's life was saved by his elephant which seized Sikandar in his trunk, and threw him from his horse. Sikandar was killed and his followers fled. Next day the siege of Navalgund was begun; and at the end of a week, having no hope of relief, Jalálkhán submitted. His life was spared but he remained a prisoner for the rest of his days.¹ About 1690 under Aurangzob's governor of Sáranur Navalgund was the head-quarters of a revenue division managed by an hereditary Lingáyat officer called the Desái of Navalgund. In 1747 the Sáranur Nawáb was obliged to agree to a treaty ceding to the Peshwa the whole of the present sub-division of Navalgund along with other parts of the Dhárwár district.² In 1778 when Haidar Ali became master of the country south of the Krishna, Navalgund was left to its chief on condition that he acknowledged Haidar's supremacy and paid him tribute.³ In a Marátha revenue statement of about 1790 Navalgund appears in the Torgal district or *sarkár* as the head of a *pargana* with a revenue of £7512 (Rs. 75,120).⁴ Between 1795 and 1800 in the struggles which convulsed the Marátha state

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NAVALGUND.

History.

¹ Briggs' *Trichity*, II, 447-456. ² Stokes' *Belgaum*, 44, 48; West's *History*, 21.
³ Stokes' *Belgaum*, 65; West's *History*, 22. ⁴ Waring's *Maráthas*, 213.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NAVALGUND.

History.

Dhondho Pant Gokhla took Navalgund and Gadag from their hereditary Desāi.¹ In November 1817 General Munro appointed one Rāmrao as the military officer or amildār of Navalgund. After his appointment Rāmrao quickly took possession of more than half the district, and on the 19th of December advanced from near Navalgund with 500 men to attack Gokhla's son who was in Navalgund with seven hundred horse. About 600 of the horse were picquetted in the streets and in the open space between the town and the fort. The rest were mounted and watching Rāmrao who advanced at noon so rapidly that he entered the town before the horsemen could mount and leave. Struck with panic the Marāṭha horse fled without offering any resistance. Nineteen horses were taken alive and twenty were found dead. On hearing of his son's defeat Gokhla came from Bidkani to join him with 550 horse and 200 foot and after gathering the fugitives reached Navalgund on the 22nd of December. Rāmrao retired into the fort, and on the 23rd, with ammunition nearly exhausted, he was harried by Gokhla. On hearing that Gokhla had reached Navalgund, General Munro marched from Dhārwar with two flank companies one of the battalion guns and a five and a half inch mortar under the command of Major Newall. Within two miles of Navalgund small parties of horse were seen; and about a mile further the main body was discovered moving slowly alongside of a rising ground at the distance of about a thousand yards. As the enemy seemed to intend to attack General Munro's baggage, two shells were thrown and two horsemen were killed. At this the whole body moved off attended by about two hundred foot and were soon out of sight leaving about ten dead in the streets. After the blockade of Navalgund was raised General Munro and Major Newall returned to Dhārwar.² The *desāi* family of Navalgund enjoy some *tuḍm* lands. In 1838 on the death of the grandfather of the present chief adoption was allowed on condition that the chief abolished all duties on trade, and assimilated his administration to the system prevailing in the neighbouring Government villages.

NAVLI.

Navli, eight miles east of Navalgund, has a temple of Kalmesh-vardev with an inscription.

NILGUND.

Nilgund, a small village twelve miles south-west of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 819, has a temple of Nārāyaṇ built of polished stone with a large hall or *mandap* in front. The roof of the temple is supported on twelve round and highly curved pillars and the walls are adorned with mythological sculptures. To the east of the north gate of the village is an inscription dated 1011.

NIDGUNDI.

Nidgundi, a small village five miles west of Bankāpur, has five inscribed stones varying in length from 4' 9" to 2' and in breadth from 2' to 1' 6". One of the inscriptions which bears no date belongs to the reign of the fourth Rāshtrakuta king Amoghvarsh I. (851-877) and records that his feudatory Bankeyaras of the Chellaketaṇ family had the government of the Banavāsi Twelve-thousand, the

¹ Stokes' Belgaum, 63.² Gleig's Munro, I. 480-82.

Bellvola Three-hundred, the Kundur Five hundred, the Parigere or Lakshmeshwar Three-hundred, and the Kundargo Seventy.¹

Nidgundi, a small village nine miles east-south-east of Ron, has four small black stone temples of Ráwlingdev, Dashameshwardev, Kulmathidev, and Náráyandev.

Nidnegal, about ten miles south of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 447, has a temple of Káleshwar said to have been built by Jaklunnichárya. The temple contains two images of Basava and one of Káleshwar. Near the temple are fifteen carved stones some of them inscribed.

Nidshingi, a small village ten miles north of Hángal, with in 1881 a population of 79, has two inscriptions dated 1109 and 1110.

Rá'nobennur, 11° 37' north latitude and 75° 41' east longitude, on the Poona-Harlikar road, about eighty miles south-east of Dhárwár, is a municipal town the head-quarters of the Ránebennur sub-division with in 1881 a population of 10,208. Till 1836 when it was merged into the Dhárwár collectorate, Ránebennur was the head-quarters of a sub-collectorate. Besides the usual sub-divisional revenue and police offices Ránebennur has a municipality and a travellers' hungalow. In 1892-93 the municipality had an income of £429 (Rs. 4290) chiefly raised from octroi house and other taxes; and an expenditure of £520 (Rs. 5200) chiefly on conservancy roads and water-supply.

The 1872 census showed a population of 11,623 of whom 9323 were Hindus and 2295 Musalmáns. The 1881 census showed a fall of 1421 that is a total of 10,202 of whom 8398 were Hindus and 1804 Musalmáns. Ránebennur is noted for the excellence of its cotton and silk fabrics which are largely exported to the neighbouring districts. There is a considerable trade in cotton and a weekly market is held on Sundays. The town has five schools, a temple, and a Musalmán saint's tomb. Of the five schools, three are Kánarese and one Hindustáni, and one is a girls school. Near the lamp pillar of the temple of Siddheshwar is an inscription dated 1489 giving the names of some of the Vijaynagar kings. The Musalmán tomb is said to belong to a saint Hazrat Jamálsháh Walo who came from Ajmir about 1785. The saint wore bangles up to his elbows and used to lead by one string a mouse a cat a dog a stag a snake and a mongoose. A large gathering of people chiefly of the town Musalmáns takes place at the tomb during the Muharram week. The tomb was repaired about 1850 at a cost of about £500 (Rs. 5000). The roof is supported on forty stone and numerous wooden pillars.

In 1791 Captain Moor describes Ránebennur as a market town of some extent and importance with large gardens and groves to the east and north.² While in pursuit of the Marátha freebooter Dhaundin Vágh, Colonel Wellesley arrived before Ránebennur on the 27th of June 1800 with cavalry and advanced picquets. The garrison fired on the cavalry and an attack was ordered. The

Chapter XIV.

Places.

NIDGUNDI.

NIDNEGAL.

NIDSHINGI.

RÁNEBENNUR.

¹ Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 35.² Narrative, 61.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

RÁNEBENNUR.

assault was made by advanced picquets of fifty Europeans and 150 natives under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Monypenny and the leading battalion the first of the line. Colonel Stevenson posted cavalry round the fort to cut off the garrison's retreat, and Lieutenant Colonel Monypenny led the attack with such dash that the place was escalated without the loss of a man. Most of the garrison of 500 men were killed. The town was given to Áppa Sáheb. Colonel Wellesley remained six days at Ránebennur, and on the 2nd of July left for Háveri on his way to Sávanur.¹ On the 11th of October 1818 a party of General Munro's force occupied Ránebennur.²

RATTIHALLI.

Rattihalli, about ten miles south-east of Kod, is a large village with in 1881 a population of 2332. Till 1864 when it was transferred to Hirekerur, Rattihalli was the head-quarters of the Kod sub-division. Rattihalli has a ruined fort and a temple of Kadambeshvar in the Jakhanácharya style, built of sculptured slabs, and with three domes supported on thirty-six pillars. There is a weekly market on Fridays when chillies are chiefly sold. There are seven inscriptions in the village varying in date from 1174 to 1550. Four of them are in the temple of Kadambeshvar two on either side of the fort gate and one on the left of the village gate. The inscriptions in the temple are one dated 1174 in the reign of the Kalachuri king Someshvar (1167-1175),³ two dated 1238 in the reign of the Devgiri Yáдав king Singhana II. (1209-1247), and one dated 1298 in the reign of the great Rámchandra or Rámdev (1271-1308) of the same dynasty.⁴ The inscriptions on the fort gate are dated 1547 and 1557, and on the village gate 1550, probably referring to the building of the fort and the village wall in the reign of the eleventh Vijaynagar king Sadáshivráy (1542-1573). In 1764 in the war between Haidar and the Maráthás, Rattihalli was the scene of a signal rout of Haidar's army. Uniting with the force under his general Fazl Ullah, Haidar took a strong position at Rattihalli with 20,000 horse and 40,000 foot of which one-half were disciplined infantry. The fourth Peshwa Mádhavráy (1761-1772) gaining through his cavalry correct information of the strength of Haidar's position determined not to attack it and instead employed his troops in driving out Haidar's garrison from the towns and villages north of the Varda. In the hope of bringing on a general engagement Haidar moved with 20,000 men intending to retire and draw the Maráthás towards the strong position which Fazl Ullah held with the main body of the army. The Maráthás threw out a few bodies of skirmishers who, retiring as he advanced, drew Haidar forward until their parties, always going away but steadily thickening, at last formed solid masses of horse, which gradually moved round Haidar and his camp and, not without heavy loss, forced him to turn his feigned retirements into a real retreat.⁵

¹ Wellesley's Supplementary Despatches (India, 1797-1805), II. 34-39. Fourteen of the despatches are dated Ráncé Bednore, 27th June to 2nd July 1800.

² Blacker's Maráthá War, 59-60.

³ About 1193 Rattappalli or Rattihalli fort was besieged by the great Hoysala king Ballá II. (1191-1211). Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 65.

⁴ Compare Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 59, 61, 73, 74.

⁵ Wilkes' South of India, I. 461-465; Grant Duff's Maráthás, 330-332.

Ron, 15° 48' north latitude and 75° 48' east longitude, about fifty-five miles north-east of Dhárwár, is the head-quarters of the Ron sub-division, with in 1881 a population of 5229. Till 1869 when it was transferred to Gadag, Ron had a subordinate judge's court. Ron has seven small black stone temples. In one, the temple of Chameshvardov, is an inscription dated 1180.

Sangur, a small village on the left bank of the Varda about twelve miles south-west of Karnaji, has a small temple of Ishvar with a roof supported on two octagonal pillars. The village has also a temple of Virbhadrá and a ruined fort. Virbhadrá's temple has two inscriptions dated 1164 and 1412. On the bank of the fort ditch is a hero-stone with an inscription dated 1234 and near it are two inscribed stones one dated 1264 and the other a fragment.

Sá'tenhalli, about ten miles north-west of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 523, has a large temple of Rámaling and smaller temples of Hanumán, Harihar, Kallappa, and Náráyan. The Rámaling temple has three inscriptions one on the south dated 1114, another on one of a row of stones also to the south of the temple dated 1203, and the third on a monumental hero-stone or *virgal* also dated 1203. Kallappa's temple on the bank of the Chikkonati reservoir about half a mile from the village has an inscription dated 1142. The Harihar temple has an inscription dated 1203 of the time of the Hoysala king Vir Ballál or Ballál II. (1191-1211). The inscription shows that Kámdov the last Banavási Kádamba chief, though subjugated by Vir Ballál was making active resistance.¹ Náráyan's temple has an inscription dated 1240, and outside the village in a row of stones is a hero-stone or *virgal* dated 1203. Leaning against the wall of Hanumán's temple is an inscribed stone dated 1580.

Savdi, a small village five miles south-west of Ron, has a temple of Brahmader and Náráyandev each with an inscription. The Brahmader temple is said to have been built of stone brought from Bádámi in Bijápur. The roof of the temple is supported on numerous carved pillars and the outer walls are adorned with paintings.

Shiggaon, 14° 59' north latitude and 75° 18' east longitude, on the Poona-Harihar road, about forty miles south-east of Dhárwár is the head-quarters of the Bankápur sub-division, with a district bungalow and a population in 1881 of 4094. A weekly market is held on Wednesday. Shiggaon has temples of Kalmeshvar and Basappa and ten inscriptions. One in the temple of Basappa is dated 1121; of the others, four of which are in the temple of Kalmeshvar, the dates have not been made out.

Shringeri, a village about six miles south-west of Hángal, has an old stone weir across the Dharma river. The weir forms the head-works of an old canal seventeen miles long irrigating over 7000 acres of garden and terraced land and feeding eighty-nine old reservoirs. The weir seventeen feet high and forty feet broad at top and about 100 feet long is founded on a ledge of rock. It is

Chapter XIV.

Places.

Ron.

SANGUR.

SÁ'TENHALLI.

SAVDI.

SHIGGAON.

SHRINGERI.

¹ Fleet's Kánarese Dynasties, 87.

- Chapter XIV.** built of old carved temple stones said to be brought from Hāngal. One of the stones has an Old Kānarese inscription of ninety-two lines fairly legible. There are parts of similar inscriptions on three other stones fixed upright.¹
- Places.**
- SIDENUR.** **Sidenur**, a small village about ten miles north of Kod, has a temple of Kalleshvar with an inscription slab.
- SIRGOD.** **Sirgod**, about eight miles south-west of Hāngal, with in 1881 a population of 1158, has temples of Kalleshvar and Ishvar. In front of the temple of Kalleshvar is a hero-stone or *virgal* with an inscription dated 1143. In the temple of Ishvar is an inscription dated 1187.
- SIRUR.** **Sirur** village, four miles south-east of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 891, has temples of Maligi-Ishvar and Torangalla-Brahmadev and four inscriptions. Two of the inscriptions dated 1040 and 1042 are in Torangalla's temple; one dated 1273 is in Maligi's temple and the fourth dated 1048 is at a gate called Kuruvagalagasi.
- SITIKOND.** **Sitikond**, about eight miles west of Kod, has an inscribed stone on the edge of a rice field to the east of a reservoir dated 1048. Just below the inscribed stone is a *sati* stone.
- SORATUR.** **Soratur**, a large village about ten miles south of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 2375, has Shaivite temples of Ishvar Malleshvar and Virbhadrā and a Jain temple. There are five inscriptions in the village one dated 869 in the reign of the Rāshtrakuta king Amoghvarsh I. (851-877) and giving the name of his feudatory Ahavāditya; another dated 951 is in the temple of Virbhadrā and belongs to the Rāshtrakuta king Krishna IV. (945-956). It gives the name of the village as Saratavara the city or village of lizards. A third dated 1071 is in the Jain temple, a fourth dated 1091 in the temple of Ishvar, and a fifth dated 1107 in the temple of Malleshvar. About 1193 Soratur was the scene of a Dergiri Yādav defeat by Narsimh the son of the great Hoysala king Ballāl II. or Vir Ballāl (1194-1290).²
- SUDI.** **Sudi** village, about nine miles north-east of Ron, with in 1881 a population of 1993, has a fort, temples, and inscriptions. There are three temples of Basanna with an inscription dated 1084; one the Jodu Kalashada Gudi or the Two Spiro temple with three inscriptions, one dated 1010 in the reign of the Western Chālukya king Vikramāditya V. (1010-1018), another dated 1059 and the third dated 1130; and one of Mallikārjun with one inscription dated 1068 in the reign of the Western Chālukya king Someshvar II. (1068-1075). There are two inscriptions dated 1069 and 1084 in a field outside the village and an inscription in the fort dated 1180 and belonging to the Kalachuri chief Sankama (1177-1180). Sudi has a little trade in cotton thread.
- SUL.** **Sul** village, on the Dhārwar-Gadag road, with in 1881 a population of 1749, has a large temple of Kalmeshvar and four inscriptions the dates of which have not been made out.

¹ Mr. R. B. Joyner, C. E.² Fleet's Kānarese Dynasties, 35, 37, 68.

Suribán, a small village in Rámdurg territory about twelve miles north of Nargund, is noted as the place where in 1858 Mr. Manson, Political Agent of the Southern Marátha Country, was murdered by the Nargund chief. Mr. Manson, who was in the prime of life, intelligent energetic and decided, had incurred much ill-will from his connexion with the Infam Commission, but his frank and kind disposition gave him considerable influence with the Bombay Karnátak chiefs. Hearing that the Nargund chief had placed guns on his fort,¹ Mr. Manson moved with great speed to the threatened quarter, leaving his escort behind and taking with him only a dozen troopers of the Southern Marátha Horse. He came to Rámdurg where the chief a half brother of the Nargund chief received him cordially but advised him not to go to Nargund or through Nargund territory as the country all round was unsafe. In spite of this warning at five on the evening of Saturday the 29th of May Mr. Manson set off through the Nargund territory towards Dhárwár with an escort of twenty-one men. He pressed forward that night to Suribán about ten miles south of Rámdurg and lay down in his palanquin which had been placed on the raised platform of a rest-house. Meanwhile the Nargund chief who was greatly incensed at a letter sent by Mr. Manson from Rámdurg and who feared that the Political Agent had full knowledge of his treason went towards Rámdurg with seven or eight hundred horse and foot. On the way, hearing that Mr. Manson was at Suribán, he turned aside and came to the village about midnight. A band of armed men sent by the chief surrounded the village, came close to the spot where Mr. Manson and his party were asleep, killed the sentry and rushed upon Mr. Manson. Mr. Manson roused from sleep in his palanquin fired his revolver at his assailants and wounded one, but was immediately overpowered in the palanquin, his head was cut off taken to Nargund and exposed on the town gate, and his body was thrown into the fire that had been kindled by his party. Ten of Mr. Manson's party were killed and eleven wounded. On the 30th of May Lieutenant LaTouche came from Kaládgi to Suribán with a party of the Southern Marátha Horse and recovered Mr. Manson's body which was partly burnt, took it to Kaládgi where it was temporarily interred and finally sent to Bombay.²

Tadas is a large village on the Dhárwár-Kánara frontier, about ten miles north-west of Shiggaon, with in 1881 a population of 2701. It lies on the Dhárwár-Kumta road and has a Collector's bungalow. Till 1862 it was the head-quarters of a petty division. In 1827 it had 231 houses, ten shops, a temple, and wells.³

Tegur, about fifteen miles north-west of Dhárwár, is a large village on the Dhárwár-Belgaum road, with in 1881 a population of 1791. Tegur has a travellers' bungalow and an excellent camp for troops. Large quantities of iron ore are smelted in the village. The village has a temple of Kareva in great local repute. Outside the village is a den sacred to the goddess.⁴ In a table of military

Chapter XIV.

Places.

SURIBÁN.

TADAS.

TEGUR.

¹ See above Nargund.² Clunes' Itinerary, Appendix, 87.³ Mr. J. R. Middleton, C.S.⁴ Ráj Bahádúr Tirmalráy Venkatesh.

Chapter XIV.
Places.

routes prepared in 1862 Tegur appears as Taigoor with 500 houses, a market on Fridays, eight shops, seven wells, ponds, and a water-course. The camping ground is dry rough and strong; and towards the end of the hot weather water is scarce.

TIRLAPUR.

Tirlapur is a large village on the Hubli-Bijapur road, about six miles west of Navalgund, with in 1881 a population of 1559. Tirlapur has a travellers' bungalow and is one of the chief halting places for the cart traffic from Bijapur and the Nizám's territories. The village is badly off for water especially in the hot weather. Near the village is a large reservoir which was built before the beginning of British rule.

TRIMALKOP.

Trimalkop, with in 1881 a population of 295, is a small village on the Poona-Harihar road about twelve miles south of Hubli. It is largely used as a halting place and has a travellers' bungalow.

TUMINKATTI.

Tuminkatti, on the Dhárwár-Maisar frontier about fifteen miles south of Ránabennur, is a large village on the Tungbhadra, with in 1881 a population of 4622 of whom 4221 were Hindus, 397 Musalmáns, and four Christians. Tuminkatti has a school and a weekly market on Wednesdays.

UKUND.

Ukund, a small village about five miles west of Ránabennur, with in 1881 a population of 730, has a temple of Kalleshvar with an Old Kánarése inscription slab (5' x 2' 6"). There is a copper-plate grant in the possession of one Shankar Ningapa Bajar.

UNKAL.

Unkal, on the Poona-Harihar road, about three miles north of Hubli, is a large village with in 1881 a population of 2975. The village has an outstation of the Basel German Mission. There are three temples in the village all said to have been built by Jakhacharya. Two of them, Kalmeshvar's and Virbhadrá's, are small and modern looking, but the third Chandramauleshvar's is a large black stone temple with sculptured walls and pillars. There are three inscriptions in the village two of them on the road leading to the ruined fort of Unkal.

VADENPUR.

Vadenpur, a small village about five miles north of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 330, has to the north an inscribed stone dated Monday the twelfth of the bright half of *Kártik* (October-November) 1500 (S. 1422 *Dundubhi Samvatsar*). The inscription records the grant of Maypur (?) to the Lingáyats as an atonement for the murder of a woman named Kapito by a man whose name appears to read Lingakunteyavadar Kenidsannadnyak.

VANHALLI.

Vanhalli, a small village about two miles north of Shiggaon, has a temple of Ishvar with an inscription.

VARAH.

Varah, ten miles south-west of Kod, with in 1881 a population of 553, has a temple of Kalleshvar with a hero-stone or *virgal* bearing an inscription dated 1288. In the land belonging to one Mallá-rappa Desái within the limits of this village is a *sati* stone or *mástikal*¹ dated 1446 (S. 1368).

YALISIRUR.

Yalisirur village, about thirteen miles south of Gadag, with in 1881 a population of 912, has a temple of Ishvar with three inscrip-

¹ *Mástikal* is an abbreviation of *mahástatikal* or the stone of a great *sati*.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

YAUNGAL.

YELIVAL.

YELLUR.

YEMNUR.

tions dated 1109, 1117, and 1144, and a temple of Hanumān near the village gato with an inscription dated 1115.

Yaungal, a large village about fifteen miles west of Ron, with in 1881 a population of 1709, was till 1862 the head-quarters of a petty division.

Yelival, a small village of 490 people, nine miles north of Hángal has a temple of Dyāmava with an inscription dated 1404.

Yellur, a small village of 239 people, six miles north-east of Hángal, has a temple of Kallappa with near it on the bank of a pond an inscription, the date of which cannot be made out. The village has a second inscription dated 1248.

Yemnur,¹ three miles south-west of Navalgund, with in 1881 a population of 850, is the scene of a large yearly fair in March-April attended by 20,000 to 100,000 people. The fair is held in honour of Rāja Bāghsavār a saint of Kulburga in the Nizām's territories. The story is that about 1690 shortly after the overthrow of the Bijāpur Adilshāhi dynasty (1489-1687), there lived two famous saints, Khwāja Band Nawāz at Bijāpur and Shāh Mīrā Abdul Rājā Kādri at Kulburga in the Nizām's country. Kādri worked many miracles and rode with a snake-whip on a scorpion-bridled tiger which gave him the name of the Tiger-riding king or Rāja Bāghsavār. Riding on his tiger Kādri once went to visit Khwāja the Bijāpur saint. As he drew near, Khwāja's grandson, a miraculous boy of seven unwilling to be outdone by Kādri, jumped on an old wall and rode up on it to meet the tiger king. Humiliated by a power which could make a wall move Kādri returned to Kulburga without seeing Khwāja and died of grief. Khwāja cursed his grandson for causing the death of his saintly visitor and the boy too died. Since then the tiger-riding saint's fame has spread and various tombs have been raised in his honour. Betroji, a Marāṭha headman of Koregaon village in Sātara a great devotee of the saint, saw him in a dream. The saint asked him if he had any wish and Betroji prayed the saint to live near him and take care of him and his family. The saint told him that he would find impressions of the saint's hand or *panjās* lying near his pillow and that he was to take them to Yemnur and worship them there. On awaking Betroji found near his pillow two canes and a hand or *panja* riding on a silver tiger. He took them to Yemnur and began to worship them. About 1720 the present tomb a mud-walled whitewashed building with a wooden roof still standing was built by a descendant of Betroji. The present objects of worship are two hands or *panjās* on two small brass horses. The ministrants are descendants of Betroji who get about £120 (Rs. 1200) as offerings from the devotees at the fair. The fair is held on the fifth of the dark half of *Phālgun* or March-April and lasts about four days. Of the twenty or twenty-five thousand Hindus and Musalmāns who attend the fair only about 5000 are devotees, who come under vows to the saint to cure venereal disease. They come from various parts of the Dhārwār district, from Belgaum, Bijāpur, Kānara, and the Nizām's

¹ Mr. C. Wiltshire, C. S. and Rāv Bahādur Tirmalrāv Venkatesh.

Chapter XIV.

Places.

YEMNUR.

territories. Persons suffering from disease promise, if the saint cures them, to offer sheep and fowls and to feed Musalmán beggars. They take medicine in the name of the saint and if cured come to Yemnur to fulfil the vows. On arriving the devotees bathe in the Benihalla which flows close by the town, smear their bodies with mud and swallow some incense burned before the sacred hands mixed with the water in which the sacred hands have been bathed. The promised sheep and fowls are slain by a Musalmán who is paid 1½d. (1 a.) a head. After being boiled and offered with a wheat cake to the saint, the animals are eaten by the payer of the vow if he is a flesh-eating Hindu. If he is not a flesh-eater he gives the animals to the Marátha ministrants or to the people. Sometimes brass and silver horses and hands are presented to the saint. These are kept near the original horses and hands and worshipped with them. The fair is a considerable centre of trade; about £2500 (Rs. 25,000) worth of goods are sold every year. About 200 booths are set up by Lingáyat Marátha and Musalmán dealers.¹ The articles sold are rice, pulse, sugar, sweetmeats, cooked food, country liquor, grapes, guavas, water and musk melons, plantains, flowers, matches, firewood, fodder, waistcloths, women's robes, jackets, small and large trousers, small carpets, thread, needles, combs, redpowder, perfumes, tooth-powder, false pearls, and coral beads, copper brass and iron vessels, metal lamps, small boxes of tin brass and copper, toys, and bamboo baskets. The buyers are chiefly consumers, and all payments are in cash. The people spend the four days of the fair in great merriment. Hindus buy sugar, flowers, and perfumes and if they have made a vow, offer them with animals to the saint, making a small money present to the ministrant. Musalmáns offer cooked food and presents in money to the Marátha ministrant and to the Musalmán beggars, but abstain from animal sacrifices. When they have paid these vows, the people form in groups and go to hear dancing girls and singing and playing beggars, or go to see wrestlers, or buy and eat sweetmeats and fruit, or buy toys for children, or combs matches needles and thread for home use. A municipality, which is managed by the Navalguná commissioners and is maintained by a pilgrim and shop tax, has been opened since the 28th of January 1881.² The pilgrim tax, which in 1882-83 yielded £241 (Rs. 2410) is levied at the rate of 1½d. (1 a.) on each pilgrim. The shop tax, which yielded £32 (Rs. 320) is levied at 1s. to 2s. (Rs. ½ - 1) on each shop or booth according to its size and amount of business. The charges amounted to £381 (Rs. 3810) most of which was spent in improving the water-supply.

YERGUPPI.

Yerguppi, a small village on the Benihalla about twelve miles south-east of Habli, has a temple of Náráyan, with a stone inscription.

¹ The details are thirty booths of sweetmeat-makers: twenty-five each of brass vessels, sugar, and grocery sellers, and twenty each of dealers in cloth iron pots plantains sugarcane and glassware. Mr. C. Wiltshire, C.S.

² Government Notification, General Department, 3413 of 12th October 1881.

THE State of Sāvānur, consisting of twenty-five villages scattered through the Dhārwar sub-divisions of Bankāpur and Karajgi, has an estimated area of seventy square miles, a population according to the 1881 census of 14,700, and, during the five years ending 1883, an average yearly revenue of £5660 (Rs. 56,600). Round the town of Sāvānur, which is about forty miles south-east of Dhārwar, the state lands stretch about thirteen miles west and east, and about nine or ten miles north and south. Except in the west where are low fernb-covered hills, the country is flat and rather bare of trees. No river with a flow of water throughout the year passes through Sāvānur, but the Varda, on its way through Karajgi, touches the south-east boundary of the state. Several villages are provided with reservoirs and ponds, and on the supply of water stored in these during the rains, the people depend for the greater part of the year. As the hot season advances the supply of water in these ponds runs dry, and people have recourse to wells in neighbouring villages or to temporary wells sunk in the beds of small streams. Most of the state villages are provided with wells which are used both for drinking and for watering cattle. The climate is hot, but the rains are abundant though not excessive. The climate of the town of Sāvānur, which has a rainfall of about twenty-five inches, is considered better than that of Dhārwar. Within Sāvānur limits there is only one forest at Mulakari. Before the British management of the state began this forest was much injured. Lately a good deal has been done in planting timber trees and the forest is now more thriving. Besides this specially reserved forest, tamarind, mango, *nim*, and *bābhul* abound in all the villages. Road-side trees have lately been planted and are doing well. According to the 1881 census returns the population of the state was 14,768 of whom 10,904 were Hinulas and 3859 were Musalmāns. The soil of the northern, eastern and southern villages is both red and black, and that of the western villages is red. The crops are the same as those grown in Dhārwar. Cotton is the chief crop in black soil villages, and large quantities of cocoa and betel palms and betel vines are grown at Sāvānur. In the town of Sāvānur moneylending is carried on by Brāhmanas, Linghyats, and Raddis. The other villages have few moneylenders. Villagers in need of money borrow either from Sāvānur or Dhārwar moneylenders. The yearly rate of interest, when property is not pledged as security, varies from eighteen to twenty-four per cent. With a pledge of ornaments or other property the yearly rate is twelve to eighteen per cent. When husbandmen borrow they generally mortgage their land as security, or, in liquidation of the debt, promise to sell

State.
SĀVANUR.

State.
SÁVANUR.

the creditor its produce at something less than the market rate. Formerly the Nawáb used to borrow money from lenders in the neighbouring Dhárwár sub-divisions of Gadag, Bankápur, Karajgi, and Ránebonnur, and also from his own relations at a yearly rate of interest of twelve per cent. There is no mint at Sávanur. The Imperial rupee is the only coin in circulation. Before the state came under Tipu (1785) there was a mint at which gold coins called Sávanur Haas, bearing the name of the reigning Nawáb and valued at 6s. 8d., were made. No silver was coined at this mint. Prices and wages are the same as those in the neighbouring Dhárwár towns and villages. The Sávanur *sher* is equal to twenty *tolás* and the capacity *sher* is equal to about 170 *tolás*. Sávanur is not a place of much trade. There is sometrado in cotton and grain, but not on nearly so large a scale as in the towns of Hubli and Gadag in Dhárwár. Cleaned cotton is the chief article of export to Kunta or Kárwár. The leading articles of import are rice, oil, sugar, and other groceries. The only Sávanur manufacture is the weaving of women's robes, cheap waistcloths, and other coarse cloth.

History.

The Sávanur family is said to belong to the Meyanna tribe of Patháns.¹ As far as is known from their family records, twenty generations passed between Abdul Karim Khán, the first Malik or head of their villages in Kábul, and Bahlolo Khán, the founder of the family in the Deccan. Malik Awtan Khán, the fifteenth in the line, entered Hindustán in the train of Timur's army. Doda Khán the seventeenth in descent first changed the title of Malik for that of Nawáb and rose in importance at the Imperial Court. Owing to the displeasure of the Emperor Jahángir (1605-1626), or perhaps to a difference with the nobles of the court, Bahlolo Khán left Delhi and went to the Deccan, where he remained for some years with Khán Jahán Lodi the Moghal viceroy of the Deccan. When Khán Jahán fell under Shah Jahán's displeasure and was harassed to death Bahlolo Khán entered Murtaza Nizám Sháh's (1605-1630) service, but quitted it soon after on the murder of Murtaza in 1631 by his minister Fatoh Khán. He then went to Bijápur where he was favourably received by Máhmud Adil Sháh (1626-1656). His son Abdul Rahim Bahlolo Khán seems to have done good service under Ali Adil Sháh II. (1656-1672), and in 1660 was employed with Báji Ghorpado of Mudhol and afterwards with Kháwas Khán to check the growing aggressions of Shivráji. Abdul Karim, also called Abdul Karim Bahlolo Khán, the next in the line was one of the most powerful

¹ Of the Patháns who are of Afghán origin Orme wrote in 1803: They are the best troops and the most dangerous enemies of the throne when in arms against it. From a consciousness of their superiority in arms, together with a reliance on the national connection which exists among them, howsoever scattered into the services of different princes, they have acquired an insolence and audacity of manners which distinguishes them as much as the hardness of their features from every other race of men in the empire. They treat even the lords they serve with very little respect. From the known ferocity of their temper it is thought dangerous to inflict punishment on them even when they deserve it, as a strong spirit of revenge has familiarised them with assassination which they seldom fail to employ whenever the smallness of their numbers disables them from taking vengeance by more open attacks. Orme's History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Hindustán (Madras Reprint 1861), I. 6, 7, 55.

noblemen at the court of Bijápur.¹ His marriage with the daughter of Masáud Khán, the estate-holder or *jágirdár* of Adoni, procured for him as his wife's dowry the fort and subdivision of Bágalkot in South Bijápur, and, what was of still greater value, the support of the Abyssinian party at the Bijápur court of which his father-in-law was the head. Abdul Karim commanded the Bijápur armies during several campaigns against the Maráthás, and on some occasions met with success. On the death of Ali Adil Sháh II. in 1672 Abdul Karim Khán was appointed governor of the Bombay Karnátak, Sunda, and the Konkan, but the jealousy of the regent Kháwas Khán prevented him taking the appointment. In his wars with Shiváji he suffered defeats and had to return to Bijápur in disgrace. Taking advantage of the unpopularity attaching to the regent Kháwas Khán owing to his alliance with the Moghals, Abdul Karim procured the regent's assassination and succeeded to the chief power in the state, which he held till his death in 1678. Under his guidance, the Moghals, who came to secure the surrender of Bijápur, were repulsed and had to make a treaty. He also quelled a disturbance in the Karnátak, and his eldest son Abdul Nabi Khán conquered some country further south, and became the Nawáb of Kádappa about 240 miles south-east of Sávanur. His surviving son Abdul Ráuf Khán continued in Bijápur service, and, on the fall of Bijápur in 1686, he was sent to deliver the state seal to Aurangzeb. He then entered Aurangzeb's service receiving, with the command of 7000 horse, the title of Diláwar Khán Báhádur Diláwar Jang and an assignment of the twenty-two *maháls* or petty divisions of Bankápur, Torgal, and Ázamnagar or Belgaum yielding a yearly revenue estimated at £240,000 (Rs. 24 *lákhs*).² At first he made Bankápur his head-quarters, but afterwards taking a fancy to the site of a small village named Janmaranhalli, he founded there the town of Sávanur or Shrávanur, as the place is still locally called perhaps because the removal took place during the Hindu month of *Shrávan* or August. Abdul Ráuf Khán was employed on several occasions under the Moghals. He aided in reducing Venkappa Náik the Berad chief of Vakenkeri now Shorápur in the Nizám's territories and was afterwards sent to subdue the refractory estate-holders or *desáís* of Kittur in Belgaum and Navalgund, Shirhatti, Hávanur, and Dambal in Dhárwár. In 1715 Abdul Ráuf died leaving twelve sons. The two eldest Abdul Fateh Khán and Abdul Muhammad Khán came to the throne one after the other each for six months. The third son Abdul Ghaffar Khán (1716-1721), acting under the orders of the Moghal Viceroy of the Deccan, was successfully resisted at one time by the *desái* of Shirhatti and at another was forced to yield the fort of Misrikota about twenty-seven miles north-west of Sávanur to the Maráthás under Rástia. Still he must have been generally successful as at his death in 1721 he left his successor

State.
SÁVANUR.
History.
1672-1721.

¹ The quarter occupied by this family outside the city walls is still shown at Bijápur covered with ruins which are called Bahlolpur.

² According to the Nawáb's account Abdul Ráuf Khán married Aurangzeb's daughter and received these districts in *jágir*. According to other local accounts he received these districts valued at £17,500 (Rs. 1,75,000) for the support of 4000 horse. Bom. Gov. Sel. CXIII. 207.

State.
SAYANUR.
History.
1721-1748.

nearly the whole of the country between the Krishna and the Tungbhadra. The north-western portion of this tract belonged to the Maráthás and is part of ancient Malharáshtra where the Maráthá language is still spoken.

In 1721 Ghaffar died leaving three sons Abdul Majid Khán, Abdul Sattar Khán, and Karim Khán, the second of whom usurped the succession but was displaced and put to death by the other two brothers. Majid Khán then became the head of the family. He began by incurring the enmity of the Mogal Viceroy the Nizám by neglecting to apply to the Nizám for investiture on his succession. A Moghal force marched against Sayanur and Majid Khán had to yield. In the wars (1720-1730) between Kolhápur and Sátára Majid Khán sided with Kolhápur and added parts of south and east Belgaum to his Dhárwár possessions. About 1730, as the deputy of the Nizám who in 1723 had thrown off his allegiance to the Emperor, he received Belgaum fort. He was also the master of Sunda in North Kánara and of Bednur beyond the Tungbhadra. Emboldened by these successes in 1746 Majid Khán ventured to resist single-handed the authority of the farmer of the Maráthá dues from the country between the Krishna and the Tungbhadra. This brought on him a Maráthá army under the Peshwa Báláji (1740-1761). In 1747 Majid Khán had to agree to a treaty by which he yielded the country comprised in the sub-divisions and old estate lands of Pádsáhpur, Kittur, Parasgad, Gokák, and Yádrád in Belgaum; of Bágalkot and Bádsámi in South Bijápur; of Navalgund, Danabal, Annigeri, and part of Ránebennur and Kod in Dhárwár; of the state of Torgal; of Haliyál in North Kánara; of Harihar beyond the Tungbhadra and others, thirty-six districts in all. He was allowed to keep Misrikota, Hubli, Bankápur, Hángal, the greater part of Kod and Ránebennur, and the district of Kundgol, in all twenty-two together with the family forts of Bankápur, Torgal, and Belgaum or Ázamnagar. It was also agreed that the Maráthás should not molest Sunda and Bednur. Part of the country ceded by this treaty does not seem to have at once passed to the Maráthás.

In 1748 the great Nizám-ul-Mulk died and his second son Násir Jang became the ruler of Hindarabad. Násir Jang's claims were disputed by his nephew Muzaffar, a favourite grandson of Nizám-ul-Mulk, who allied himself with the French at Pondichery. To oppose his rival, Násir Jang aided by a small body of English troops under Major afterwards Major-General Lawrence, the father of the Madras army, marched into the Karnátak. He was also accompanied by Majid Khán and his kinsmen the Pathán Nawábs of Kadappa and Karnul. These three possessed the daring temper of their nation and had willingly taken the field with Násir Jang because they made no doubt of obtaining in reward for their military service a remission of large sums they owed to the Moghal treasury as well as considerable immunities in their states. But Násir Jang heeded not their claims and treated them as vassals who had done no more than their duty in going to the Moghal standard. Disappointed in their hopes they grew weary of a bootless war. On the eve of the battle Muzaffar Jang was deserted by his French allies, and, through the exertions of the three Nawábs, Muzaffar Jang gave himself up to his uncle on the

solemn assurance being given to the Nawábs that Muzaffar would not in any way be injured. Contrary to his promise Muzaffar was put in irons by Násir Jang. Násir Jang's faithlessness annoyed the three Nawábs, who from that day confederated and meditated mischief, but agreed to remain quiet until they could carry out their plans. They intrigued with the French general Dupleix who gained a Bráthman named Rámdás in the confidence of Násir Jang, and through him raised seditions in the army which Dupleix called into operation by an attack on the camp by a detachment commanded by M. De LaTouche. On the 5th of December 1750 Násir Jang was treacherously shot by the Nawáb of Kadappa. Muzaffar was set free and the three Nawábs began to demand the rewards they expected for their share in his success. During his imprisonment Muzaffar had promised everything the Nawábs thought proper to ask, not intending to fulfil more than what the necessity of his affairs should oblige him to. The presence of the French troops made him care little for the Nawábs' resentment, and to the French alone he entrusted the guard of his person and the care of his treasures. Not to irritate the Nawábs by an absolute rejection of their claims, he told them that his engagements with the French would not allow him to determine anything without the advice and participation of Dupleix, and encouraged them to hope that everything would be settled to their satisfaction at Pondichery. On the 16th of December 1750 the Nawábs waited on Dupleix at Pondichery, and desired him to determine what rewards they should receive for the services they had rendered. They demanded that the arrears of tribute which they had not paid for three years should be remitted; that the countries which they governed, with several fresh territories, should be exempted from tribute to the Moghal government; and that one-half of the riches in Násir Jang's treasury should be given to them. It was known that all the lords of Muzaffar's court waited to measure their demands by the concessions which Muzaffar should make to the three Nawábs; if these obtained all they asked, the whole of his dominion would scarcely suffice to satisfy the other claimants in the same proportion. On the other hand, if they were not satisfied it was much to be feared that they would revolt. Dupleix therefore postponed all other considerations to this important discussion, and conferred with the Nawábs for several days successively. He acknowledged Muzaffar's great obligations to them for their conduct in the revolution; but insisted that he himself had contributed as much to it as they, and was therefore entitled to as great rewards, and that if such concessions were extorted Muzaffar would no longer be able to maintain the dignity he had acquired. With the object of setting the example of moderation, in the last conference, Dupleix told the Nawábs that he would waive his own claims to any share of the treasures or to any other advantages which might distress the affairs of Muzaffar. Finding Dupleix determined to support the cause of Muzaffar the Nawábs agreed among themselves to appear satisfied with the terms he proposed. Those were, that their government should be augmented by some districts much less than these they

State.
SÁVANUR.
History.
1750.

State.
SAVANUR.
History.
1761.

demand; that their private revenues should be increased by the addition of some lands belonging to the crown given to them in farm at low rates; and that the half of the money found in Násir Jang's treasury should be divided among them, but the jewels should be reserved to Muzaffar. This agreement was signed by the Nawábs who likewise took on the Karán an oath of allegiance to Muzaffar declaring at the same time that Nizám-ul-Mulk himself had never been able to obtain from them this mark of submission. Muzaffar on his part swore to protect them so long as they remained faithful.

On the 4th of January 1751 Muzaffar left Pondichery accompanied by a French detachment commanded by Bussy and consisting of 300 Europeans and 2000 sepoys with ten field pieces. The march was continued without break until the end of the month when they arrived in the territory of Kadappa about sixty leagues from Pondichery. There some straggling horsemen quarrelled with the people of a village and set fire not only to that but to two or three other neighbouring villages. The Nawáb of Kadappa, pretending to be greatly annoyed by this outrage, ordered a body of his troops to revenge it by attacking the rear-guard of Muzaffar's division. A skirmish ensued, and the Kadappa troops, overpowered by numbers, retreated to their main body. Their attack, whether by chance or design is uncertain, had been directed against that part of the army which escorted the women; so that this defiance was heightened by the most flagrant affront that the dignity of an Indian prince could receive, for the persons of women of rank are deemed sacred even in war. Muzaffar no sooner heard of this insult than he ordered his whole army to halt, put himself at the head of a large body of troops, and prepared to march against the Nawáb of Kadappa. Bussy, who had been instructed to avoid if possible all occasions of committing hostilities on the route to Golkonda, interposed, and, with much difficulty, prevailed on Muzaffar to suspend his resentment until the Nawáb should explain the reasons of his conduct. Messengers were sent both from Muzaffar and Bussy. To Muzaffar's messengers the Nawáb of Kadappa answered that he waited for their master sword in hand; but to Bussy he sent word that he was ready to make submission to Muzaffar through his mediation. The difference of these answers stung Muzaffar to the quick, and nothing could now stop him from proceeding to take instant revenge. He told Bussy, who still attempted to calm him, that every Pathán in his army was a traitor; and in a very few minutes the truth of his assertion was confirmed. For his spies brought news that the troops of all the three Nawábs were drawn up together in battle array; that they were posted to defend a defile which lay in the army's line of march, and several posts leading to the defile were defended by cannon which had been brought some days before. These preparations left no doubt that the rebellion of the Nawábs was premeditated, and indeed they had begun to concert it from the very hour that they had taken the oath of allegiance at Pondichery. Muzaffar, in full march at the head of his cavalry, grew impatient with the slow pace of the French battalion, and hurried on to attack

the rebels without their aid. The Nawábs had in their service many of their own countrymen, who, though much inferior in number, stood the shock with great intrepidity and had even repulsed Muzaffar's troops before Bussy came up. The fire of the French artillery, after severe slaughter, changed the fortune of the day and obliged the Nawábs to retreat. Then Muzaffar, irritated by the repulse he had sustained, rallied his troops and heedless of Bussy's remonstrances pursued the fugitives and left once more the French battalion behind, who ondeavoured to keep in sight of him but in vain. They soon after came up to some of his troops who were cutting to pieces the body of Majid Khán the Nawáb of Sávanur which lay dead on the ground. The Nawáb of Kadappa fled from the field desperately wounded, and in pursuing him Muzaffar came on the Nawáb of Karnul, who, finding he could not escape, turned with the handful of troops that surrounded him and pushed on towards Muzaffar's elephant. Exasperated by this defiance Muzaffar made a sign to his troops to leave the Nawáb to be attacked by himself. The two elephants were driven close to each other, and Muzaffar had his sword lifted to strike, when his antagonist drove the point of his javelin through his forehead into the brain. He fell back dead. A thousand fire-arms were aimed at the Nawáb, who in the same instant fell mortally wounded. The troops not satisfied with this atonement dashed with fury on the Nawab's body-guard and cut them to pieces. The French battalion was preparing to hail their return with acclamations of victory when the news of Muzaffar's fate struck them with the deepest consternation. They immediately marched back to the camp which they found in the utmost confusion. Large arrears of pay were due to the army, and it was to be feared that the soldiery would mutiny and plunder, and every general suspected the others of sinister intentions.¹

Majid Khán was a man of considerable talents and his memory is still held in esteem in the southern districts. He founded the large and flourishing town of New Hubli, the chief division or *peth* of which is named after him Majid Peth. Majid Khán's son Abdul Hakim Khán had not long succeeded before he had to face a formidable confederation and to give up much of his possessions. He imprudently received into his service one Muzaffar Khán who had first been under the Nizám, and then under the Peshwa Báljí (1740-1761), and when the Peshwa demanded his surrender, Abdul Hakim refused to give him up. He had also declined to acknowledge the supremacy of Salábat Jang the third son of the great Nizám-ul-Mulk who had been raised to the throne of Haidarabad through the influence of Bussy. The two powers combined against Hakim Khán and an army under the Peshwa Báljí marched against Sávanur, and was joined on the way by a force under Salábat Jang and Bussy with a splendid train of artillery. The Nawáb was aided by Muráriráv of Guti who had also thrown off his

State.
SÁVANUR.
History.
1761-1766.

¹ Orme's History of Hindustán, I. 142, 143, 156, 158-160, 163-165; Malleson's History of the French in India, 251, 263 and 272-273; Briggs' Nizám, I. 56-57.

State.
SÁVANUR.
History.
1756-1764.

allegiance to the Peshwa. The besieging force was too strong for the Nawáb, and, after a siege of three months during which the superiority of the European artillery was first displayed, the Nawáb came to terms partly owing to the sense of his weakness and partly under the influence of Muráriráv.¹ The French Company owned Muráriráv a large sum on account of his services in the Trichinopoly war (1740-1743) for which the government of Pondichery had passed a bond. He had often threatened mischief to their affairs whenever the opportunity offered if the money was not paid. Now, seeing the great force that was coming against him and the Nawáb, he privately offered to give up his claim upon the French Company if Bussy would effect his reconciliation with the Peshwa on moderate terms. A negotiation entirely conducted by Bussy ensued, the result of which was that Hakim Khán and Muráriráv made their submission to their superiors and Muráriráv gave to Bussy the bond of the French Company. This device of Bussy's came to the notice of Salábat Jang who, influenced by the Peshwa Báráji, not only dismissed him from his service but took measures for his destruction.² Under the terms of the treaty the Nawáb Hakim Khán gave up to the Peshwa the districts of Misrikota, Hubli including the now *petli* or town, and Kundgol yielding a yearly revenue of £82,393 (Rs. 8,23,930). To compensate the Nawáb the Gatal division of Ránebennur and Parasgnd with the district of Annigeri were added to Sávánur raising his total revenue to £77,864 (Rs. 7,78,640) including Sunda in North Kánara. The Nawáb was obliged in addition to pay £110,000 (Rs. 11,00,000) in money for the balance of which Bankápur fort was made over to Holkar in pledge. On the other hand the Peshwa engaged to protect the Nawáb from all interference on the part of the Nizám.

Haidar Ali, who in 1763 had usurped the Maisur throne, within a short time enlarged his northern frontier. The province of Sávánur ran far south into Haidar's territory and Haidar formed the design of gaining the Sávánur Nawáb to his interest. Besides the Sávánur Nawáb he was anxious to gain the Nawábs of Karnul and Kadappa with the view of establishing a defensive cordon along his northern frontier and gaining three corps of hardy Pathán cavalry to serve with his armies. Abdul Hakim Khán, the Sávánur Nawáb, rejected Haidar's overtures, and in 1764, a large Maisur army under Haidar and his general Fazl Ulla Khán appeared before Sávánur. The situation of the Nawáb rendered it equally unnecessary and

¹ Grant Duff's *Maráthás*, 202-203.

² Orme's *History of Hindustán*, I. 427. While describing these operations Orme (Ditto, 426) writes of Sávánur: 'The city of Sávánur or Sánore lieth about 200 miles south-west of Golkonda and about thirty north-west of Bisnagar. It is extensive and well peopled, situated in a great plain and surrounded by a wall with round bastions and towers. On a rock about a mile and a half from the city is a very strong fortress called Bankápur whence the capital is generally called by the twin names of Sánore-Bankápur to distinguish it from another place belonging to a *padigar* in those countries, which is likewise called Sánore. Orme's details are incorrect. The situation of Sávánur with respect to Bisnagar is more than double the distance and is in nearly the opposite direction to that given by Orme; and the city is never called Sávánur Bankápur; though Bankápur is sometimes so called to distinguish it from a place of nearly the same name. Moor's Narrative, 246.

impracticable for him to maintain a large body of troops. Rather for the credit of not shutting himself up in the town without an effort than with any reasonable hope of success against Haidar's overwhelming force, the Nawáb moved out with 3000 to 4000 horse and a rabble of irregular foot. The foot were spread over the plain so as to make a show of greater numbers, and the Pathán horse were reserved in a compact body to take advantage of any opportunity that might offer. Haidar, holding this demonstration in contempt, made a disposition which was intended to envelope the whole and to cut off their retreat. Abdul Hakim charged the principal column when in the act of deploying, cut through it with considerable slaughter, and with great coolness and judgment prepared to overset the infantry, already formed in line, by a charge of their flank. At this moment a reserve of artillery opened with effect on this close and compact body of cavalry, and produced a degree of confusion which compelled the Patháns to disperse and retire. Haidar seized with promptitude this favourable moment for a charge with his own cavalry; the fugitives were pursued to the very gates of the city, and a small remnant only of the infantry, who stripped and passed as peasants, escaped the sabre on the plain. The immediate consequence of this gallant but imprudent effort was the unconditional submission of Abdul Hakim to all the demands which Haidar had previously made, and to a further military contribution of £20,000 (Rs. 2 *lákhs*). Hoarding treasure is not among the propensities of a Pathán, nor among the practices which escape the observation of a Marátha, and, as the Nawáb had unfortunately little credit with the moneylenders, he was obliged to make payment in shawls, silks, muslins, gold cloths, carpets and other valuables, equal according to Haidar's estimation to the stipulated sum but actually worth four times that amount.¹ The defeat of the Nawáb enabled Haidar to occupy the Marátha country as far north as the left bank of the Krishna. A Marátha army under the Peshwa Mádhavrát (1762-1773) marched against Haidar, drove him beyond the Tungbhadra, and, in 1765 forced him to come to terms under which Haidar agreed to give up all claims on Sávanur. In 1776, taking advantage of the confusion at Poona which followed the death of the Peshwa Mádhavrát in 1773 and of the murder of the young Peshwa Náráyanrát in the same year (1773), and under a secret agreement with Raghunáthrát, Haidar again crossed the Tungbhadra and possessed himself of about one-half of Sávanur. Before his campaign was over the monsoon burst with great violence and caused such destruction among his horses and cattle that Haidar was forced to seek shelter. The Poona ministers opposed to Raghunáthrát sent troops to drive Haidar across the Tungbhadra. The attempt failed and by 1778 Haidar was master of the whole country south of the Krishna. In 1779, to strengthen his hold on the country, Haidar opened an alliance with Abdul Hakim Khán by giving his daughter to Abdul Hakim's eldest son Abdul Kheir Khán, and taking Abdul Hakim's daughter for his second son Karim Sháh.

State.
—
SÁVANUR.
History.
1764-1779.

¹ Wilkes' South of India, I. 459-460.

State.
SÁVANUR.
History,
1779-1792.

On the occasion of this double alliance Abdul Hakim and his whole family visited Seringapatam. Haidar came out to meet them as a token of respect; and the marriages were celebrated with great splendour.¹ The half of Sávanur which in 1756 the Maráthás had left in his possession was restored to the Nawáb on the promise of paying a yearly tribute of £40,000 (Rs. 4,00,000); and as much of the remaining half as was under the Maráthás but was now under Haidar was also restored on condition of keeping in service 2000 choice Pathán horse to be commanded by two of the Nawáb's sons. Till Haidar's death in 1782 Abdul Hakim prospered. Haidar's son Tipu, out of personal enmity to Abdul Hakim, took offence at his neglect in not sending messages of condolence, and demanded a large sum on the ground that the contingent had not been properly maintained. This greatly annoyed the Nawáb who allied himself with the Maráthás. In 1786 when the Maráthás began to recover their footing in the Bombay Karnatak, Tipu made a demand of £280,000 (Rs. 28,00,000) from the Nawáb in lieu of his contingent, and sent Rághvendra Náik his chief banker to receive it. Tukoji Holkar was at this time besieging Kittur then belonging to Tipu. The Nawáb sent to him for aid. He marched in one night to Sávanur in the hope of surprising the banker but only secured some of his followers from whom he exacted £20,000 (Rs. 2,00,000). Tipu, hearing of this movement, proceeded from Seringapatam, crossed the Tungbhadra, and advanced against Sávanur. Haripant, the commander of the Marátha army in the Deccan, joined the Nawáb's and Holkar's armies at Sávanur. Both armies met in the plain of Sávanur and in the war which followed Sávanur suffered severely. The prospect of an English-Marátha alliance led Tipu to ask for terms. An armistice took place on the 1st of February 1787, and peace was concluded in April. The Nawáb was restored to that portion of his territory which he held before his son's marriage with Haidar's daughter. But dreading Tipu's treachery the Nawáb did not venture to remain at Sávanur and went to Poona, where he subsisted on a monthly pension of £1000 (Rs. 10,000) allowed him by the Maráthás.

In the Third Mairur War (1790-1792) after Dhárwár was cleared of Tipu's troops Hakim Khán lived at Sávanur. At the end of the war in 1792 on their return from Seringapatam a party of Europeans of Captain Little's Detachment halted at Sávanur. Word was sent to the Nawáb telling him of their arrival and their desire to pay him their personal respects. A painful attack of illness prevented the Nawáb from showing his respect to the party and to the *Pirangis* in general by himself attending and conducting them to the palace. On an appointed day the party went to the Nawáb's residence. At the door they were received by the head physician and the courtiers who detained them for a quarter of an hour in talk about the war. Several of the Nawáb's children, who were remarkably fine boys, were brought from their Persian and Arabic tutors to be introduced to the '*Pirangis*.' Several chambers had

¹ Wilkes' South of India, II. 207.

to he passed before coming to the gardens in which was the Nawáb's residence. It was at the end of an enclosed piece of ground disposed in flower beds, with a handsome piece of water and fountain in the centre, round which the party had to pass as it were in review before the Nawáb, who, with a favourite son about seven years old, was sitting under an arch of the room on a seat raised about a foot from the ground. Being very hot (May) he was thinly clad and had on a small cap usually worn under a turban. He was old and wonderfully fat, vain, and talkative. The visitors were very graciously received and seated on carpets with their hats on their heads. They were detained about half an hour during which he made many inquiries about the war, how it was ended, and what likelihood there was of his being restored to his former position. The party responded to the Nawáb's inquiries except on the last point for which for political reasons they confessed their ignorance. He appeared satisfied with this and expressed himself mightily pleased at hearing how Tipu was subdued and humbled. Turning to his attendants, as he often did particularly when relating any story in which his own exploits in hunting were displayed, he said 'None but the *Firangis* could have done this,' and pointed to the favourite son near him to observe the party. When speaking of Tipu he could not help showing his hatred of him. If he dared he would have shown equal dissatisfaction at the Maráthás whose parsimony had sadly curtailed his splendour and dignity. Although no language but Hindvi or Moors was spoken he was doubtless skilled in the learned and polite languages. He had the reputation of being a very well informed man, and, from what the visitors could learn, as good as it is usual for so great a man to be. He made several kind inquiries after the wounds of some of his visitors, how and where they received them, and appeared concerned when he understood there was no likelihood of their recovering the use of their limbs. His bubble-bubble, his constant companion, appeared to be of English glass curiously cut. There were several other pieces of European glass. He never drank any thing but water of the Gauges, that is the Godávari, not for its holiness but for its medicinal properties, all other water disagreed with him. He had several camels and *abúars* always employed in bringing water from that river. At the end of the visit the guests were perfumed with essences and presented with betel leaves. He pressed them to make a longer stay at Sávanur, but the approach of the rains prevented them. His many wives stayed in the gardens to the north of the city where he went in the evening. He was blessed with fine children of which he had at least six, the eldest not more than ten years old. He seemed very fond of them and they were his chief happiness, as he was too wise to be much gratified with the empty praise that courtiers paid to what, he was but too conscious, was the pageant of royalty. Exclusive of his harem his chief show and expenso was in his tents and sports. On his former hawkking and hunting parties few sovereigns in India made more magnificent display. He fondly dwelt on his old exploits at these exercises from which he was debarred by age and fatness. He keenly felt the difference between his present fallen condition and his former elevation, when, as he boasted, he had been known to challenge the sovereign of Maisur

State.
SÁVANUR.
History.
1792.

State.
SÁVANUR.
History.
1722-1803.

even to a strife of arms. Ho was a man of vast dignity. When at Poona, imagining ceremonious compliments were not properly paid, he was very severe upon the Poona minister Nána Phadnavis himself, and that too at a time when he was expecting favour from, and indeed dependent on, that court. Enclosed by a wall and a ditch of no strength the town of Sávánur was neither large nor well built. Except the palaces which were chiefly in ruins, there were few elegant buildings. There were no fortifications of consequence. Outside to the north and east of the city wall were several long streets of houses mostly empty. To the south between the city and the gardens, which had the ruins of a handsome palace and elegant wells ponds and fountains, was a reservoir.¹

In 1795 Abdul Hakim died, and, as his eldest son Abdul Khoir Khán lived with his brother-in-law Tipu at Seringapatam, the Peshwa recognized his second son Husain Mia and gave him in *jágir* the town and district of Sávánur yielding a yearly revenue of £4800 (Rs. 48,000). For some years Husain Mia never enjoyed the revenue of these districts and still lived on the pension formerly granted to his father. Backed by Tipu Abdul Kheir Khán returned to Sávánur from Seringapatam and claimed Sávánur as his birth-right. Husain Mia resisted his claims and Abdul Kheir Khán went to Poona and got from Nána Phadnavis a decision in his favour as eldest son of Hakim Khán. Nána gave him a grant to take possession of Sávánur and ordered Dhondu Pant Gokhale the Peshwa's *sarubhedár* or governor of the Bombay Karnátak to enforce obedience. Though recognized by the Peshwa Abdul Kheir Khán, like his brother, did not enjoy the revenue of his estate owing to the quarrels of estate-holders in the neighbourhood. Ho still lived on the monthly pension granted to his father and even this was irregularly and seldom paid. In 1800 the Sávánur country was the scene of the Maráthha freebooter Dhundhia Vágh's outrages of which details are given in the Dhárwár History Chapter. When General Wellesley marched in pursuit of Dhundhia Vágh Abdul Kheir Khán placed himself under the protection of the British army. After Dhundhia's death General Wellesley made an arrangement to secure to Kheir Khán the receipt of the revenues of his estate. But the disturbed state of the country not only defeated General Wellesley's arrangements but forced Kheir Khán to retire to Sunda where he began to raise troops. Being prevented from completing his levies by General Wellesley he returned to Sávánur where he lived with his family in a miserable condition.² In 1803 when General Wellesley marched to Poona through Dhárwár, Khoir Khán was in a state of extreme misery. He represented his case to General Wellesley and pressed him to oblige Bápu Gokhale the Peshwa's *sarubhedár* to pay him part of the arrears of his pension to prevent him and his family dying from sheer starvation. Bápu Gokhale's distress and difficulty, at a time when he was aiding General Wellesley with troops, prevented General Wellesley from pressing Kheir Khán's demands on Gokhale and therefore a present of £500 (Rs. 5000) was made to Kheir Khán by

¹ Moor's Narrative, 246-250. ² Transactions in the Maráthha Empire (1802), 83.

State.
SÁVANUR.
History.
1857-1884.

Abdul Dullol Khán impressed in the most favourable manner all who were brought into contact with him, and received several gratifying tokens of the confidence of Government. In 1857 he was invested with full criminal jurisdiction, including the power of life and death, and three years after he received full civil jurisdiction, Government reserving the right of cancelling these powers in the event of justice not being administered impartially. In January 1862 he was appointed a member of the Bombay Legislative Council. His administration appears to have been on the whole satisfactory. Among other improvements he caused a field survey of his villages to be made, which however was found afterwards to be too imperfect to form a basis for assessment. In August, 1862 Abdul Dullol Khán died at the age of about fifty-five and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son Abdul. Kheir Khán, who, after a career of extravagance that materially involved the estate, died of the effects of dissipation on the 11th of May 1868. His son Abdul Dullol Khán, a boy not quite six years old, was installed as his successor, and was placed under the guardianship of his grandfather Muhammad Ghous Khán, and was brought to Dhárwár to be educated. In 1878 he was sent to the Rájkumár College at Rájkot. He remained at Rájkot till 1880 when he was removed to the Rájáram College at Kolhápúr where he remained till 1882. Till 1883 when he was given charge, the state was managed by a *diván* acting under the direct superintendence of the Collector and Political Agent at Dhárwár. The Nawáb died in August 1884.

Administration.

In 1882-83 of the total area of 44,660 acres 31,428 acres were occupied, 8626 acres were unoccupied arable, and 4606 were unarable. Of the occupied area 15,919 were state and 15,509 were alienated or *inám* lands. Before 1869-70 the system of farming villages to the Nawáb's relatives and creditors while tending to a heavy reduction in the state revenue enhanced the landholders' burdens. In 1869-70, at a cost of £1019 (Rs. 10,490), the survey settlement was introduced in the twenty-five villages of the state. The acre rates of assessment vary from 6s. to £2 8s. (Rs. 3-24) on garden land, from 6s. 9d. to 8s. 9d. (Rs. 3½ - 4½) on dry crop land, and from 2s. 3d. to £1 4s. (Rs. 1½ - 12) on rice land. The state share of the revenue is collected by village officers, the headman and the accountant, under the control of the *diván* or minister.

Sávanur was rather a grant in lieu of pension than an independent state and therefore the British Government, on its accession to the sovereignty of the Bombay Karnátak in 1818, exercised complete jurisdiction over Sávanur and placed the police administration under a head constable subordinate to the district officer at Bankápur. In 1832 a deed or *sanad* was issued to the Nawáb Manawar Khán granting him civil powers under Act XIII. of 1830. In criminal matters the Nawáb had full powers with the exception of capital punishment which sentence the Political Agent had alone power to award. In 1857 the Nawáb was invested with full criminal powers including life and death. The Bombay Government reserved to itself the right of appeal in civil cases, but, in 1860, in consequence of the special confidence reposed in Abdul Dullol Khán,

Government invested the Nawáb with full civil jurisdiction in his territory. Before the British management (1868) there were two civil courts, one a *sadar amin's* court and the other a *sadar* court. Cases up to £1000 (Rs. 10,000) were disposed of by the *sadar amin*, and appeals against his decisions were made to the *sadar* court over which the Nawáb presided. No appeals used to lie to the Political Agent Dhárwár but he had the right to review the Nawáb's decisions. In criminal matters there were three courts, the *sadar* court presided over by the Nawáb, a first class magistrate's court, and a second class magistrate's court. At present (1893) the minister or *diván* exercises the criminal powers of a district magistrate, and one of the young Nawáb's cousins is invested with the powers of a second class magistrate. Criminal cases which are not punishable by a district magistrate are committed to the Collector and Political Agent who reviews their decisions and hears appeals against the decisions of the *diván* and the second class magistrate. In civil matters the Collector and Political Agent is now the appellate authority and has the powers of a district judge; and the *diván* has the powers of a first class subordinate judge. Against the decision of the Collector and Political Agent both in criminal and civil matters appeals lie to Government. The laws and regulations of the British districts have been introduced into the state, and the procedure of the courts is regulated by the provisions of these enactments. In 1868 of thirty-one offences sixteen were tried by the *diván* and fifteen by the second class magistrate. Fifty-one civil cases were decided by the *diván*. There is also a registration office which registered sixty-eight documents.

Before the British management there was no regularly organized police. He retained a few men armed with muskets and dressed as soldiers. The pay both of the officers and the men was small, and they were employed as messengers and letter carriers rather than as constables. In 1892-93 the police force was thirty-eight strong, together with eighteen hereditary police *pátils* who serve in person besides five deputies of hereditary *pátils* and two stipendiary *pátils*. The hereditary *pátils* have rent-free lands as remuneration for their service. In 1892-93, including cash, the revenue of the state was £7773 (Rs. 77,730) of which £4380 (Rs. 43,800) or fifty-six per cent were from land. Except on account of certain lands in the state which were leased to the Nawáb in 1861 on a fixed yearly rental of £48 (Rs. 480), the British Government possesses no share in the state revenue. The state levies no customs or transit duties. Besides the proceeds of the land tax a local fund cess of one anna in the rupee of land revenue is levied from all landholders for works of public utility and general comfort. Sávanur is a municipal town, with in 1892-93 a revenue of £291 (Rs. 2910) and an expenditure of £191 (Rs. 1910). It has a Government post office which is under the charge of the inspector of post offices of the Kámrá division. From Sávanur a runner carries the post to Bankápur in Dhárwár. In 1892-93 Sávanur had three schools, a second grade anglo-vernacular school with an average attendance

State.
SÁVANUR.
Administration.

State-
SÁVANUR.
Places,

of 112, a Kánarese branch school with an average attendance of thirty-two, and a girls' school with an average attendance of thirty. The prevailing diseases are fever, cholera, small-pox, and guineaworm. There is a vaccinator who in 1882-83 performed 551 operations.

Sávanur, with in 1881 a population of 7648, is the head-quarters of the Sávanur state forty miles south-east of Dhárwár. The town is nearly round and covers an area of three quarters of a square mile. It is enclosed by a ditch and has eight gates three of which are ruined. Beginning from the north and passing east, the gates in repair are the Aghádi in the north, the Lakshmeshvar in the east, the Hurlikop in the south, and the Bankápur in the west; the three ruined gates are the Delhi, Gudi, and Hallipatti. The chief objects of interest in the town are: the Nawáb's palace, nine mosques, a Vaishnav religious house or *math*, and some old ponds and wells. All of the nine mosques are in fair repair. The chief are Kamalballgadi and Khadarbág with the tombs of the Sávanur Nawábs. Outside of the town to the north is a small prayer place where the Nawáb goes in state twice a year on Ramzán and on the Bakar Id. The Vaishnav *math* of Satyabodhsvámi to the south of the town is a large building in good repair. A yearly fair in honour of the pontiff or *svámi*, attended by a large number of his Vaishnav followers, is held at the *Holi* time in March or April. To the south-west of the town is a large fruit and vegetable garden watered by a large pond called *Moti Taláv* or the Pearl Pond. The garden has many beautiful wells all of which except two called Sadáshivbhávi and Vishnu Tirth are in ruins. The Vishnu Tirth is held in great veneration by Bráhmans. Near the Vishnu Tirth is a Hindu temple in good repair built entirely of ashlar stone. To the west of the town near the Bankápur gate is a large and beautiful but ruinous well called Alli Khánbávdí after Alli Khán a minister of one of the Sávanur Nawábs. Outside the town is a newly built bungalow surrounded by a garden and especially intended for English visitors. Between 1868 and 1876 the town was greatly improved by Mr. E. P. Robertson, C. S. then Collector and Political Agent of Dhárwár who had the roads metalled and widened and many old wells and ponds repaired.

APPENDIX A.

THE following account of the village goddesses Durgava and Dayamava and their three-yearly fair is contributed by Rão Bahádur Tirmalráo Venkatesh, pensioned Small Cause Court Judge, Dhárwár :

Appendix A.

VILLAGE
GODDESSES.

Durgava and Dayamava are the most widely worshipped deities in the Bombay Karnatak. Durgava is believed to be an incarnation of Párvati the hill-born the wife of Shiv, and Dayamava an incarnation of Lakshmi or wealth the wife of Vishnu. Durgava, in Dhárwár, is believed to preside over and cause cholera, and Dayamava to preside over and cause small-pox. The name of Durgava or Durga Devi appears in the Hindu *Puráns* and she is known and worshipped in all parts of the Bombay Presidency. Dayamava is not mentioned in any of the *Puráns* and she is little known or worshipped in any part of the Bombay Presidency, except in the Bombay Karnatak. According to the local story Dayamava was the daughter of a learned Bráhman. A sweeper of the Holaya or Mhár caste fell in love with her, and seduced her in the guise of a Bráhman. Dayamava, not knowing that her seducer was a Holaya, married him, and had several children by him. Dayamava once asked her husband to call his mother to his house that she might get to know her. Mátangi the mother-in-law came to dine. The dinner was perfect and was passing pleasantly when Mátangi said to her son, How these sweet cakes taste like to a roasted buffalo tongue? Dayamava was horrorstruck. She made inquiries and finding that her husband was a Holaya not a Bráhman, she set fire to Mátangi's house, killed all the children she had by the Holaya, and tried to kill her Holaya husband. He fled and hid in a buffalo. Dayamava found him out and killed both him and the buffalo.

The temples of Durgava and Dayamava are small buildings of brick and mud and are generally near the houses of the Badiges or village carpenters. Except in some old shrines where they are of stone the images are generally of wood. They are of the form and size of a Hindu woman with twelve hands. The six right hands hold the *chakra* or discus, the *trishul* or trident, a drawn sword, a spear, a dagger, and a long knife, and the six left hands hold a *shankh* or conch shell, a snake, a crooked dagger, a scabbard, a short knife, and a vessel either to hold blood or red *kanika* powder. The images are put together out of several pieces not carved out of a single block of wood. The two images are always set side by side, Durgava painted green and Dayamava painted red. The images are decked with ornaments like those worn by high and middle class Hindu women except that the nosering is the pink-like peasant woman's nose ornament not the upper class pearl ring. They are dressed in women's robes, but without bodices the sleeves of which are painted on their arms. The Badiges or carpenters are the hereditary ministrants or *pujáris* of these goddesses. Morning and evening they lay before them flowers and red powder, light a lamp, burn incense, wave the incense pot round their faces, and offer them cooked food or fruit. When a visitor comes to the temple he rings a bell, falls before the goddesses, receives a pinch of incense-ashes from the ministrant, and goes home. The

Appendix A.

VILLAGE
GODDESSES.

more pious break cocoanuts, offer cooked food or dry provisions and money, wave a lighted lamp round the goddesses' faces, and beat their own cheeks in token of atonement for sin.

Once every third or fourth year, in the month of *Vaishākṣ* or May, or in any other month appointed by the committee, a special festival is held in honour of the goddess Dayamava called the *Dayamavan jātre* or Dayamava's fair. Though Durgava's name is not mentioned during the fair the image of Durgava is carried side by side with that of Dayamava and is treated with equal respect. When the people of a village agree to hold Dayamava's fair the leading men of the village the *desāi*, *deshpānde*, *pātil*, and *kulkarni*, the potter, the money-counter, the *talvār* or watchman, the village carpenter, the blacksmith, the shoemaker, the *Holaya* or *Mhār*, the *Mādigār* or tanner, the potter, the barber, the washerman, the *mathpāsi* or *Lingāyat* beadle, the *joshi* or astrologer, the *bhāt* or bard, the tailor, the leading landholders, *Lingāyat* priests, *Brāhmins*, and shopkeepers all go in a body with music on New Year's Day in the month of *Chaitra* or April to the temple of Dayamava and Durgava and there tell the people that Dayamava's fair will take place in two or three months. They worship with flower and redpowder a hatchet which is to be used in felling timber for the idol car and send men with the hatchet into the forest to fetch timber. Some of the leading villagers form a *panch* or committee to gather subscriptions to meet the expenses of the fair. Every husbandman, for every twelve acres of land, is required to pay 8s. (Rs. 4) in cash and 16½ lbs. of Indian millet worth about 4s. (Rs. 2). The *desāi*, *deshpānde*, and other village officers each pays 10s. to £2 10s. (Rs. 5-25) according to his means. The committee get a large copper pitcher and close its mouth with leather leaving a small slit to drop money through. The pitcher is marked with turmeric and redpowder and is called *dabbi* or the subscription-pot. One of the committee takes the pot from house to house and tells the villagers to drop in their contribution warning them if they do not pay, Dayamava and Durgava are likely to visit them with small-pox and cholera. In a large town like Dhārwar the subscriptions amount to about £100 (Rs. 1000); in villages they vary from £10 (Rs. 100) to £50 (Rs. 500). When the subscriptions are gathered the images are fresh painted, except the eyes which must not be painted till the first day of the fair. A twelve feet high wooden car is raised on four huge wheels, and on the car a shed, about twelve feet long twelve feet broad and twelve feet high, is built for the goddesses to sit in during the fair. Above the shed is a wooden pyramid with an ornamented dome and on the dome is fixed an open umbrella. One end of each of two or three strong ropes, each about two inches thick and a hundred yards long, is tied to the middle of the axles of the wheels. The other ends are left on the public road in front of the car that people may take hold of them and draw the car through the chief streets on the great day of the fair. The car is ornamented with coloured cloths, flags, plantain trees, fruit, flowers, and mango leaves, and generally one or two naked human figures are carved to keep off the evil eye. A large shed is built outside of the town, and, on one side of it, is a raised seat for the goddesses to sit on during the fair. Notice is sent through the village by beat of drum that all houses should be cleaned, cowdunged, and whitewashed, and that the streets should be kept clean for the fair. The townspeople send to friends and kinspeople within a day's journey to come to the fair. As the time draws near people from the neighbouring villages begin to pour in. Shopkeepers raise booths on the road sides from Dayamava's temple to the shed outside of the town, and athletes, songsters, jugglers, and dancing and singing girls begin to troop in. When the village is cleaned and the houses are cowdunged and whitewashed, nine

Appendix A.

VILLAGE
GODDESSES.

or ten days beforehand, a second notice is sent by beat of drum that the fair is to begin on Tuesday the tenth or whatever the date may be, that it will last for a fortnight, and that all the people of the village should prepare themselves for it. A lamp is lighted in the temple and kept burning for eight nights and eight days. This lamp burning is called *ankihalona* or the beginning of the fair. As, during the fifteen days of the fair no corn may be pounded or ground, people grind millet and pound rice enough for their use during the fair, and as, except boiling rice and seasoning vegetables nothing else is to be cooked during the fair, people take care to prepare various cakes and other sweetmeats enough to last for a fortnight. At the close of every fair of Dayamava a fine he-buffalo is bought. His brow is rubbed with turmeric and redpowder, *nim* leaves are tied to his neck, and sandal paste and flowers are laid on him. He is set free and called *passadala* or the holy buffalo. He roams about the village streets and goes into the fields and feeds on anything he may find, no one doing him harm or hindrance. Some childless or sick persons vow to the goddess that if they have a child, or if their sickness is cured, they will set free a buffalo in the goddess' name. If their prayers are answered they set a buffalo free. Such buffaloes are called *harkikona* or vow buffaloes. Besides the holy buffalo and the vow buffaloes the fair committee buy eight or ten he-buffaloes and about a hundred sheep. These buffaloes especially the holy buffalo and the vow buffaloes, whose free roaming life has made them wild, are generally very troublesome. To quiet them they are tied to posts and starved for three or four days before the great day of the fair and are farther weakened by being made to drink strong lime-water.

On Tuesday the eighth day from the *ankihalona* or lamp-lighting ten carpenter women whose husbands are alive are fed in the chief village carpenter's house, and ten Lingáyat women whose husbands are alive are fed in the house of the *meti* or chief village landholder. Early on Wednesday morning, the second day, Hindu men and women of all castes bathe, dress in their best, go to the goddesses' temple, and stand filling all the approaches. About eight the village painter paints the goddesses' eyes and besides his regular wages is given a sheep. The *desái* hands the *patil* two gold *avaguntas* or lucky neck-threads and the *patil* ties one of them round Dayamava's and the other round Durgava's neck. The *deshpinde* hands the *kullarni* two gold nose ornaments called *maghis* one of which he puts on Dayamava's and the other on Durgava's nose. Next the *desái*, *deshpinde*, *patil*, and *kullarni* are given betelnuts and leaves as presents from the goddesses. After this the *pujáris* or ministrants, that is the carpenters who made the images, lay flowers and redpowder on them, dress them in fine clothes, deck them with ornaments, burn incense before them, wave lighted camphor round their faces, and bring them out of the temple. As soon as the goddesses are brought out a man of the Múdigár or Tanner caste called the *Ráutigá*, who is supposed to represent the brother of Dayamava's husband, comes forward and raising his right hand, in which he holds a stick with a bell and a handkerchief fastened to it, in front of the goddess shouts out before her the names of the private parts, and continues to shout until the ear is drawn out of the village as far as the shed and the goddesses are placed on the raised seat built for them in it. Several coconuts are broken and two sheep are killed in front of the goddesses. The slaughtered sheep are carried round to the houses of all the leading villagers as an honour and are then brought back and kept near the ear. A third sheep is killed and the images are set on the ear. The village officers and other leading men stand before the goddesses with folded hands while the people offer coconuts, plantains, dates, and other fruit. The offerings are taken charge of by the carpenter ministrants and

Appendix A.

VILLAGE
GODDESSES.

their assistants who stand on the car by the side of the goddesses. Incense is burnt before the goddesses and lighted camphor and lamps are several times waved round their faces. About eleven in the morning with the leave of the fair committee the ministrant allows the car-dragging to begin. About five hundred persons take hold of the ropes tied to the axle of the car, two sheep are killed, and amid shouts and yells the car is slowly dragged along. As it passes people pray to the goddesses to guard them from cholera and small-pox. Every time some roughness on the road stops the car the goddesses are supposed to be dissatisfied, and a sheep or two are slaughtered. At every turn and corner of the public streets through which the car is drawn a sheep is killed. As the car moves on carpenters masons and blacksmiths walk with it to clear the road. If any of them thinks that the goddesses are displeased he calls to the committee who order a sheep or two to be slaughtered. In this way the car reaches the shed outside of the village. On reaching the shed the goddesses are taken down from the car. Two sheep are killed and the goddesses are placed on the seats prepared for them and flowers and redpowder are laid on them. The laps of the goddesses are filled with rice, betelnuts and leaves, plantains, and a cocoanut. When the lap-filling is over the people shout in praise of the goddesses. In the evening women of the Asádi caste, a subdivision of the Mádigárs or Mángs, dress in fantastic clothes and dance before the goddesses singing their praises and telling their great deeds. The Asádi men beat drums and play music behind the women, while the Ránigia continues to shout filthy words chiefly the names of the private parts. In front of the shed a piece of ground, about ten feet long and ten broad, is crowded and ornamented with figures drawn with different coloured powders. On the spot so decorated, about four o'clock on the Thursday morning, is brought the *pattadakona* or holy buffalo, who is supposed to represent Dayamava's Mhár husband.¹ Five or six Mádigárs or Tanners throw the buffalo on the ground and hold him down, some by the legs and some by the horns and face. A Mádigár comes with a long sharp knife and cuts the buffalo's throat while another holds an earthen vessel to catch the blood. Next the vow buffaloes and one or two specially bought buffaloes are led before the idol. The head of each is cut from the body by repeated blows with hatchets or sickles. When this is over one of the legs of the holy buffalo is broken and put in its mouth and the head is carried to a small grass hut called Mátangi's *gudala* or cottage and laid in it. Several earthen lamps are lighted and one of them is set on the head of each of the buffaloes. A large quantity of rice is boiled and set on one side and the body of the holy buffalo is cut in pieces. The front right shoulder is the perquisite of the Ránigia and is handed to him and the other parts are distributed among the village officers according to the village custom. The village officers do not take these parts but make them over to the Holayas and Mádigárs. The boiled rice, which was laid near the body of the holy buffalo is now mixed with a part of the buffalo's blood and the undigested food found in its stomach. The whole is put into baskets and the baskets are set on a cart. Two Mádigárs strip themselves stark-naked and one of them sets on the head of the other the pot filled with the holy buffalo's blood. The cart and the two naked Mádigárs, followed by hundreds of people and about fifty sheep and some Mádigárs to slaughter them, go to a spot outside the village called the *bhándera* or

¹ The belief that the buffalo represents Dayamava's husband is perhaps a reminiscence of the time when, as among the Orissa Khonds, with much the same rites, men not buffaloes were the victims. Compare Macpherson's Khonds, 67.

Appendix A.

VILLAGE
GODDESSES.

boundary. On reaching the spot one of the naked Mádigárs throws on the ground part of the mixture in the baskets and sprinkles on the ground a few drops from the other's blood-pot as offerings to the evil spirits who live on the boundary. A sheep is slaughtered and the party go round the village boundary till they come back to the same spot. At every turn and corner of the village boundary a little boiled rice from the cart and a few drops from the blood-pot are thrown on the ground as offerings to spirits. While the party are going round the village boundary the two naked Mádigárs suddenly fall insensible being possessed by evil spirits. One or two sheep are slaughtered and the Mádigárs recover. The Holayás take charge of the sheep, give the largest share to the two naked Mádigárs, and divide the rest among themselves. The whole party then return to the goddess's temple and the people go to their homes, bathe, and eat. On Thursday the third day of the fair the *patil* or headman, the *barhi* or under headman, and the Holaya or village messenger each take clay pots, draw red-white lines on them, fill them with rice Indian millet and wheat, close their mouths with betel leaves and flowers, and lay them before the goddesses. Each of the three is given a woman's robe and bodice as a present from the goddesses. The same evening large numbers come to the big shed. Some wrestle, some dance on long ropes and perform other athletic exercises, some sing songs, and some walk about looking at the fun, or joking and chatting with Suleru, Kasavi, and other courtezans. Many are busy, buying different articles from the shops, or looking at Asádi women dancing. On Friday, which like Tuesday is sacred to the goddesses, the villagers lay cooked food or dry provisions before the goddesses, fill their laps with rice, fruit, betelnuts and leaves, and a copper or silver coin, burn incense, and wave lighted lamps round their faces. During the evenings and nights of Saturday Sunday and Monday the rites performed on Thursday evening and nights are repeated, and on Tuesday as on Friday people offer the goddesses cooked food and dry provisions. Nothing special is done on Wednesday. On Thursday the goddesses are taken in procession to a spot outside of the village. A plot of ground about two feet square is cowdunged and decked with devices in coloured powders, and a lamb is set on the square. A member of a subdivision of the Holayás called Potrájá, properly Pote-rájás or buffalo-kings, strips himself naked, ties a few *nim* leaves round his loins, comes running like a tiger, pounces on the lamb, tears its throat, drinks the blood, and runs off with the carcass towards the village-boundary. Some of the Holayás, Mádigárs, and others pretend to run after him to catch and kill him. The Potrája soon gets over the boundary and beyond the boundary he is safe. When the buffalo king's lamb-slaying is over the goddesses are taken in procession to the village boundary. The Ránigá comes forward, walks with the procession, and again in front of Dayamava shouts foul words. As soon as the goddesses are taken out of the shed, the grass hut called Mátang's cottage, is burnt to ashes, and, on the spot where the hut stood, the heads of the slaughtered buffaloes are buried. When the goddesses reach the village boundary they are placed on a raised seat, and flowers, turmeric, and redpowder are robbed on them. A curtain is drawn before the goddesses to show, as is said, that they have entered on a state of widowhood owing to the death of Dayamava's buffalo husband. The carpenter ministrants stand inside of the curtain, break the glass bangles on the goddesses' wrists, strip them naked, take the redpowder off their brows, pull off their heads hands and legs, and put them into two baskets, and with mourning carry the baskets to the goddesses' temple and lay them for three days in the filol room. The doors of the temple are locked from outside. On the third evening the ministrant opens the temple

Appendix A.

VILLAGE
GODDESSES.

door, goes into the goddesses' room, puts the pieces together, dresses them in new robes, marks their brows with redpowder, puts fresh bangles on their wrists, decks them with flowers and ornaments, and surrounds them with lighted lamps. Many villagers come to the temple, bow before the goddesses, offer them fruit, flowers, betelnuts and leaves, and silver or copper coins, fill their laps with rice, fruit, betelnuts and leaves, and a silver or copper coin, burn incense before them, and wave lighted lamps round their faces. Prayers are offered to the goddesses asking that the village may be free from cholera and small-pox, and that the villagers may have many children and plentiful harvests. All night long Asádi women dance and sing and Asádi men beat big drums and play pipes. The Ránigía and the Potrája join the Asádis and keep up the merriment till daybreak. This merry-making is called *konnata* or the golden play. The same night a new buffalo is brought and worshipped, turmeric and redpowder are rubbed on his forehead, *nim* leaves are tied round his neck, and he is set free as the holy buffalo of the goddess Dayamava; If this buffalo dies before the next fair a successor is at once chosen.

The fruit, flowers, betelnuts and leaves, money, and clothes presented to the goddesses on the first day are taken by the carpenter ministrants. Under former governments the second day's offerings were taken by government, now they are taken by the village husbandmen. The offerings made on the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth days are taken by the *desái* the *deshpánde* the *pátel* and the *kulkarni*. The seventh and eighth day's offerings are distributed among the hereditary village servants and craftsmen as the carpenter, the blacksmith, the pottor, the Holaya, and the Mádigár. The offerings made on the ninth day are taken by the carpenter ministrants.

APPENDIX B.

The following account of the Dhārwar beliefs and practices regarding spirit-possession and spirit-seizures is contributed by Rāo Bāhādur Tirmal-rāo Venkatesh pensioned Small Cause Court Judge, Dhārwar:

Appendix B.

SPIRIT
POSSESSION.

In the district of Dhārwar, if a person causelessly keeps on crying laughing or weeping; if he speaks freely and emptily on religious and other subjects of which he knows nothing; if without any apparent illness he eats nothing for days or over-eats without indigestion; if he speaks in a language or repeats verses which he is believed not to know; if children get fits; if grown people strip themselves naked in public; if a man suddenly becomes impotent or a woman is barren or miscarries; if a person grows suddenly dumb, faints or walks in his sleep; they are believed to be possessed by a spirit. The lower classes believe that all forms of disease are spirit attacks. When a disease puzzles a native leech either a Musalmān Ilakim or a Hindu Vaid, he feels the patient's hand and says *Matnādi* or the fiend pulse, meaning that he can do nothing and that a spirit-scarrer must be called in. If the exorcist fails the sick man's friends take him to the English doctor. If he dies they say the English doctor and his English drugs killed him. The men most liable to spirit-attacks are the impotent, the lustful, the lately widowed, bankrupts, sons and brothers of whores, convicts, the idle, brooders on the unknowable, gluttons, and starvers. The women most liable to spirit attacks are girls, young women who have lately come of age, young widows, idlers, whores, brooders on the unknowable, irregular or gluttonous eaters, and all sickly women. Women are specially liable to spirit-attacks during their monthly sickness, during pregnancy, and in childbed, and men women and children are all apt to suffer when dressed in their best they go to gardens or near wells. Intelligent and educated men and healthy intelligent women are freer than others from spirit-attacks.

From their earliest days Dhārwar children learn to believe in spirits. When a child cries its mother says 'There is a devil there. If you don't keep quiet, he will carry you off.' When they are a little older, their parents say 'Do not go under that tree, or to that house, it is haunted.' All religious Brāhmins daily, after worshipping their chief gods and the spirits of their forefathers, before they eat, and after they have eaten, offer food and drink to the evil spirits with the rites known as *baliharān* or offering-making. The most popular Sanserit books on spirits are the Twelfth Chapter of the Garudpurān and the Tenth to the Thirteenth Chapters of the Vāyupurān. According to the Garudpurān five classes of people become evil spirits. The eater of stale food becomes a *pariushita* or leavings eater; a fault-finder or tale-bearer becomes a *suchāmukha* or needle-faced; an avoider of hungry Brāhmins becomes a *sūlhraga* or angry demon; the proud and selfish becomes a *rohaka* or leper; and a rich neglecter of Brāhmins becomes a *lekha* or writer. According to the Vāyupurān there are twenty-eight classes of spirits, fourteen male and fourteen female. Of the fourteen male spirits, seven are BRAHMAKṢIASAS or Brāhman ghosts with big fearful faces; red smoke-coloured eyes, small

Appendix B.

SPIRIT
POSSESSION.

necks and thin bellies; and seven are *KUSHMĀNDĀS* or headless trunks, with eyes on their shoulders and their necks welling blood; and of the fourteen female spirits, seven are *DĀKṢIṆIS* and seven are *ŚHĀKṢIṆIS* some of whom have heads like wolves tigers or kites, and of others the heads are not on their necks but on their knees, thighs, shoulders, waists, breasts, or palms. The food and drink of all is phlegm, food-leavings, human excrement, urine, and mouth-water. Spirits haunt empty and tumbledown houses, cesspools, athrists, the shameless, the proud, the lazy, the miserly, the crazy, the wrathful, despisers of parents and priests, over-sleepers, over-weepers, and women-ruled men.

The every-day Dhārwar spirit beliefs differ greatly from those in the Sanscrit books. Spirits or ghosts are commonly known by the Sanscrit names of *Bhut* or the departed and *Pisāch* or perhaps flesh-eaters, and by the Kānares name of *Devva* that is deity. The Dhārwar people divide spirits into outside and house spirits. They do not greatly fear outside spirits. Every field, house, and tree has its evil spirits but they also have their guardian spirits or *derarus* and the guardians are the stronger. Some of the guardians are male spirits, others are females. The males are known as *Bharmāppa*, *Kāllāppa*, and many other names; the commonest female guardians are *Lakshmi*, *Karevu*, *Kāllava*, and *Kannava*. They live in shapeless stones daubed with white-wash and red-earth in a corner of a field or in a house or under some big tree. On every no-moon day, over the male guardians, a few flowers and some sandalwood paste are thrown, and a coconut is broken before them; and over the female spirits, stones, turmeric, and redpowder are also dropped. Sometimes the guardians trouble their owners, sending fever, headache, rheumatism, or other slight sickness. The owners fall before their guardians and promise if they take away the sickness they will feed five or ten priests and their wives. When they get well they feed the priests and lay a waistcloth or a robe before the guardian, and themselves wear the robe as if it had never been offered. When they have these sicknesses they say *Bharmappa* or *Lakshmiavva kāllāva* that is Father Brahma or Mother Lakshmi vexes us, and when they have paid their vow they say *Bharmappaga madīliri* that is Father Brahma is propitiated. Marāṭhās, shepherds, and other flesh eaters offer their guardians a sheep or a fowl and cook and eat the flesh. Many Musalmān husbandmen have small shrines of saints in their fields, and worship them when they sicken. In this way three-fourths of the people worship guardians and think little of spirits.

House spirits are the ghosts of house people who have died a violent or an unnatural death, or who have died with a wish unfulfilled. An old man who leaves a young wife is apt to come back, and so is a young woman who has had to leave a fine husband, nice children, and a comfortable home. To keep away uneasy male ghosts special funeral rites are performed; and to keep away a troublesome first wife's spirit the second wife wears a gold wire bracelet round her right wrist and every year in the name of the dead wife feeds a Brāhman woman whose husband is alive and gives her a robe and a bodice. This rite is called *jāmi*. To keep away evil spirits on all no-moon days throughout the year, Brāhmins, Jains, Lingāyats, Vaishyas, and people of all castes offer coconuts, plantains, dates, or other fruit to evil spirit-stones, burn frankincense before them, and feed Brāhman, Lingāyat, or Musalmān beggars. Sometimes a robe is offered and flesh eaters sometimes offer a goat or a fowl.

If a person feels uneasy or sick, the people of the house bathe him and make him walk a certain number of times round the house gods, and

Bráhmán and Līngáynt priests or Musalmán beggars are fed. If the patient is no better, some great priest or a Bráhmán is called in. He prays to God. If a Hindu, he waves camphor lights round the house gods five times and throws holy water on the patient, he engraves mysterious letters and figures on copper plates, and ties them to the patient's arm. If he is a Musalmán, he burns frankincense before his *panyás* or hands locally supposed to represent the open palms of the martyrs Hassan and Husson, fumigates the patient, writes holy verses from the Kurán on a piece of paper, and ties the paper to the patient's neck. If these means fail, the friends of the sufferer take him to an exorcist, who is called *Thalhidsoara* or spirit-scarer. Strong cunning men who care not to work set up as spirit-scarers, and people believe them. The power of scaring spirits is not hereditary. Some gain it by studying spirit-scaring books, by fasting on no-moon days, and by standing up to their necks in cold water during eclipses and repeating verses in honour of Vetal the ghost lord. The means generally used by professional spirit-scarers to cure patients are to make them hold their heads in *sako* made by burning chillies, resin, snake skin, and peacock feathers.

Two methods of scaring spirits are practised in Dhárwár, a Hindu plan and a Musalmán plan. The Hindu exorcist crouches the ground, sprinkles quartz or *rāngoli* powder on the ground in the form of girds, corpses, scorpions, and snakes, places lights on the figures and makes the patient sit near them, throws ashes, cold water, or oil on the patient, breaks coconuts, recites verses, and orders the spirit to tell its name. At last the patient, that is the spirit in the patient, tells its name, its home, why it attacked the patient, and on what conditions it will leave. The friends and relations of the patient promise to fulfil the spirit's conditions, and some patients recover. The Musalmán plan differs little from this except that the spirit-scarer repeats verses from the Kurán and kills a goat or a fowl. Both plans are held equally effective. Hindus generally call Hindu exorcists and Musalmáns Musalmán exorcists.

In Bankápur town are two famous Līngáynt spirit-scarers, Fakiráppa Serangi a cotton merchant and Sivlingáppa the hereditary head or *manishali* of the Bankápur Līngáynts. Outside of Fakiráppa's house is a large pillar or devil post in which Fakiráppa has imprisoned 1000 evil spirits. The house is often crowded with groups of spirit-possessed people and their friends. In a pot are several slips of red and blue paper each slip about an inch broad and three inches long. These papers are of great virtue. They have been soaked in charmed water and with the help of spells have great power over spirits. There are also three large boxes full of country medicines, a mortar and a pestle, and a pair of scales, for both Fakiráppa and Sivlingáppa admitted that they know a little medicine. When people come to be cured and all is ready Fakiráppa and Sivlingáppa ask Is any one suffering from evil spirits?

On one day when the writer was present several people came forward. The first was Gangavva a Līngáynt woman of about twenty. Her husband was with her. He complained that for six months his wife had been vexed by some evil spirit and begged Fakiráppa and Sivlingáppa to cast it from her. Fakiráppa and Sivlingáppa spoke to Gangavva. They warned her to tell the whole truth. If she told one lie, a devil out of the devil post would punish her severely. In her natural voice Gangavva complained that at times she had been haunted by evil spirits which would not allow her to sleep, gave her much trouble, and severe bodily pain. Fakiráppa and Sivlingáppa gummed one of the charmed papers on her brow. Gangavva stopped speaking. They gummed a second piece of charmed paper on her

Appendix B.

SPIRIT
POSSESSION.

nose ; she groaned as if some one was choking her. They applied a third piece to her chest ; she trembled violently as if in a hysteric fit. Fakirappa and Sivlingappa said that they had forced the evil spirit to show itself. They asked the spirit whether it was male or female. The woman, or rather the spirit in the woman, said she was the ghost of a kinswoman of Gangavva's and had been haunting her for six months. They asked her if she would leave Gangavva quietly or would prefer to be forced. She said she would leave if a robe was given to Gangavva in her name. The husband agreed to give the robe. Fakirappa told the spirit to swear she would leave Gangavva and to bow to the people. The spirit swore and bowed. Gangavva, who was still in a possessed state, was taken to the devil post and was told to walk thrice round it. At the end the spirit said I have left Gangavva and am in the post. The charmed papers were taken off Gangavva's brow, nose, and chest. She regained her usual look, and said she felt easy and free from pain. Fakirappa gave her three opening powders and told her to take one every day. Gangavva and her husband went home happy.

The next patient was a Musalman woman Fatimah thirty-five years old. She was married and her husband was with her. During the last nine months at night a spirit had at times come to her, pulled off her clothes, and beat and squeezed her. Fakirappa gummed a charmed paper on her brow. She ceased to speak. When a second charmed paper was gummed on her nose she groaned, fell on the ground, and writhed as if she was being beaten. When the charmed paper was put on her chest Fatimah, or rather the spirit, said she was a female and for nine months had been troubling Fatimah at night. Fakirappa said 'Will you leave Fatimah or shall I let loose one of my big spirits on you.' She said 'No Sir, No Sir, do not kill me. I fall at your feet. Pardon me, I will leave Fatimah at once if she gets a silver armlet worth £1 12s. (Rs. 16) and wears it on her right arm in my name.' Fatimah's husband agreed to buy the armlet and the spirit promised to leave at once. Fatimah was made to walk round the devil post. The spirit, as in Gangavva's case, cried 'I have left Fatimah and am in the post.' Fatimah came to herself, said she felt free, and went off with her husband. In neither case did Fakirappa or Sivlingappa take any fee or present. Fakirappa and Sivlingappa keep a register showing, with the names and homes of the patients and the dates, about a thousand cases in which they have scared evil spirits without any charge.

Privately and alone the writer asked Fakirappa and Sivlingappa how they could compel evil spirits to talk and confess and come out. Fakirappa and Sivlingappa both said 'There are no evil spirits. It is some sickness of the body or of the mind that makes people and their friends think they are haunted by spirits. It is no use telling the people this. The only plan is to humour them, declare you can scare spirits, and order them into the post.' They added that they were generally able to give the people some medicine to help them.

In Dhárwar when an exorcist fails to drive out a spirit, the patient is taken to some holy place or shrine famous for its spirit-scaring powers. Among such shrines are Hanuman's temples at Kurubgatti in the Dhárwar subdivision and at Kadamandal in the Ranebennur subdivision, Sattia Bodha, Svami's shrine in Sávanur, and other minor places in Dhárwar. When these local shrines fail the patient is taken to some distant holy place, the shrine of the saint Váderaja Svami at Swadi in Kánara, of the saint Rághvendra Svami at Mantrálaya in Belari, to Narsohi's vadi near Miraj, to Pandharpur, to Kolhápur, to Tirupati in North Arkot, and to Rameshvar in the south of India. At these holy places

the patient is made to batho daily, to walk a certain number of times round the temple or round a *pimpal* tree, or to bow before the idol or tree a hundred or more times, or to roll round the temple tree five or seven times a day. Some patients perform these exercises in wet clothes. Bráhmaṇ or Lingáyat priests or Musalmán beggars and other poor people are also fed.

Within the last fifty years especially in Dhárwár, Hubli, Gadag, and other large towns, spirit attacks have grown much less common and much less severe. An increase of intelligence due to letter writing and travel has perhaps helped the people to shake off some of the load of their hereditary dread of ghosts. But more and more regular food, cleaner water, warmer clothes, airier houses, and cleaner surroundings have probably done more to help the people to throw off spirit-attacks.

Appendix B.

—
SPIRIT
POSSESSION.

APPENDIX C.

WRESTLING HOUSES.¹Appendix C.
WRESTLING
HOUSES

AN interesting feature of Dhārwar life is its Wrestling-Houses or Gardimanis. The word comes from *gardi* (K.) athletic exercise, and *mani* (K.) house. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *malla-grīha* and the Persian *lālmakāna*.

The sport-house is an old Hindu institution. In one of these, dressed in woman's clothes, Bhīm, the giant Pāndhav, wrestled to the death with Kichinka who had insulted the sister-wife Draupadi. The Purāṇs also have many references to these wrestling pits and their exercises.

In Dhārwar in the east, and to a less extent in the west, every town and large village has its sport-house, and large towns often have several. In the eastern plain from the outside the sport-house looks like a flat roofed building about seven feet high. In the wet west, where they are rare, a tiled roof is built over the flat roof. In all cases the outer walls are whitewashed and the corners picked out with red. In many colours and sizes are figures of huntsmen, on foot and on horse, with spears and guns, shooting tigers and other wild animals, and wrestlers in fierce struggle. There are no windows and only one doorway with a strong wooden door. The top of the doorway runs two or three feet above the line of the roof and is coloured red, green, yellow, and blue. Along the sport-house wall is a raised earthen bench about two feet high and two feet broad where visitors sit and sing and smoke.

In front of the sport-house is a space for open-air wrestling. A strong door, the only opening in the walls, about 2½' x 3', opens on three narrow steps which lead about four feet down to the floor. The house, whose walls are daubed with red earth, is about ten feet broad, eighteen long, and ten high. It is divided into three rooms each about six feet broad and ten feet long. Except one dim lamp all is dark as during exercise the door is always carefully closed. On one side of the house, on a seat two feet broad and three feet high, are clubs weighted with lead, stone weights, and iron-chains fastened to a stout bar. In a niche in one of the walls are the guardians of the house a small figure of the monkey god Hanumān, and of the *Pañja* or Ali's Hand. Before the guardians is a censer in which frankincense is burnt. Thursday is the Musalmān and Saturday the Hindu guardian's great day. On Thursday all athletes burn frankincense before the Hand or *Pañja*, throw a flower garland over it, and offer red sugar. On Saturday all Hindu athletes bathe, go to the god Hanumān, throw themselves before the image, offer sandalwood paste and flowers, wave burning frankincense, and lay fruits or other eatables before the guardian. Some red earth called *kāvi* (K.) is kept in a corner of the room and rubbed on the wrestlers' bodies when they perform.

¹ Rāj Bahādur Tirmalrāj Venkatesh.

Youths who attend sport-houses are known as *gardimani hulagas* or sport-house boys. Except the depressed classes who have sport-houses of their own, boys of all castes Bráhmans, Vánis, Jains, Lingáyats, Maráthás, and Musalmáns attend the village sport-house. Boys begin to attend sport-houses about ten and go on till they are thirty or more. Athletes and boys when in training are well fed. Those whose caste rules allow it eat flesh. Those who cannot eat flesh take specially large quantities of sugar and clarified butter. Boys and men of all classes when in training are careful to drink a pint of milk every day, and soak overnight gram in water and eat it in the morning, and, if they can afford it, eat dates soaked overnight in clarified butter. Boys who are fond of athletic exercises do not marry till they are twenty-five and even then, if they are champions, they do not live with their wives. A champion who has been beaten once or twice generally gives up wrestling and begins to live with his wife. For a month before the yearly challenge meeting the champion lives on rich food. The winner generally gets a handsome prize, a bracelet, a turban, or a waistcloth. The usual yearly challenge meeting is held in October on the day before Dasara. On the day of the meeting one or two sheep are slain in front of the guardian Hand, and the heads and legs are buried under a stone slab in front of the Hand, and the rest is eaten by Musalmáns Maráthás and other flesh-eaters. Bráhmáns Lingáyats and Jains who may not touch flesh, feast on fruit and sweetmeat. Anything that is over is buried in a corner of the sport-house. When at exercise the athlete wears a tight pair of short drawers and a waistband tightly wrapped round the waist and one end passed between the legs and tightly tucked behind. When resting or before beginning a contest they sometimes cover themselves with a cloak. All articles worn by athletes are washed in red-earth water. The hours are four to six in the morning and eight to ten at night. As soon as a boy enters a gymnasium he takes off his head-dress, jacket, and other clothes except the tight drawers and the waistband. Eight to ten stand in one line and eight to ten in another line opposite to them. Each catches his right arm with his hollow left hand and smites it near the shoulder several times making a loud noise. This is called *skaddá hodiya* or shoulder-smiting. They then touch the ground with their toes and palms and move their bodies back wards and forwards without bending the knees, if possible stretching so far that the nose can touch the ground. This is called by Hindus the *devadásán* or god's exercise and by Musalmáns *Maula Ali's sán* or the prophet Ali's exercise. While performing exercises at each motion of his body, the leader keeps shouting short unmeaning sentences in which the names of Bhím and the prophet Ali occur and the rest repeat the shout and copy the movement. The last words of every couplet or triplet are in rhyme. They also stand and walk on their hands and sit down and rise more than a hundred times. They jump and turn double somersaults. They perform with clubs, lift weights, and climb greasy poles, and generally end by wrestling in couples.

At the challenge meetings the champions rub their bodies with red earth, tie an amulet or evil-scarer to one of their arms, and hide themselves under a dirty robe or a blanket in case any sorcerer or evil-eye should spy their powers.

Girls of the prostitute class and professional athletes, learn athletic exercises in their homes, but do not go to public sport-houses. They wear tight drawers from the waist to the knee, and small bodices. When they are grown they perform in public but never wrestle. When a girl performs in public she wears a bodice and robe like an ordinary woman

Appendix C.

—
WRESTLING
HOUSES.

Appendix C.

WRESTLING
HOURS.

with one or two differences. She passes the skirt of the robe so tightly back between her feet that the leg is bare up to the knee, and, instead of drawing the other end of the robe over the chest and head, she binds it tightly round the waist. Besides the tight bodice over the breasts she passes a bright kerchief over the right and under the left shoulder and ties it tightly behind the neck, fastening the two lower ends of the tippet to the robe at the waist one at each side. As soon as the performance is over she unties the kerchief and draws the upper end of her robe over her shoulder and head. Girls perform the same exercises as men except that they never wrestle.

APPENDIX D.

QUARTZ-POWDER.¹

RÁNGOLI, the word used for the quartz lines and pictures which prudent housewives sprinkle in front of their house doors, is said to mean the brilliant line from the Sanskrit *rang* colour and *avalī* a row. The orthodox explanation of the sprinkling of these lines and figures, as well as of white-washing cowdunging and tying strings of mango leaves in houses, is that it is for beauty, because God dwells in the house.

Appendix D.
QUARTZ-POWDER.

The best *rángoli* is made by pounding white quartz into powder. Its colour is white and it may be used either while Bráhmans are in a pure state after bathing, or when they have not bathed. In the absence of quartz powder, rice-flour may be used. In addition to the white lines, dots or figures of yellow, red, black, green, and blue powder are also occasionally used. The yellow powder is made from turmeric, the red is the ordinary *gulál* of rice or *rági* flour dyed with red sanders, the green is from the ground dried leaves of the *Æschynomene grandiflora*, the black is ground charcoal, and the blue is indigo. Every day lines, dots, and figures are drawn on the floors of all Bráhman houses, three, four, or five straight lines parallel to the walls of rooms and verandas. Cross lines, circles with a dot in the centre, and elaborate figures are also drawn. On great occasions elaborate tracery and figures of men, animals, and trees are drawn. On *Nágar-chaut* or the Cobra's Fourth, that is the bright fourth of *Shrávan* or August-September, Bráhmans, in addition to making the usual figures, draw and worship single, double, and twisted forms of snakes sprinkled in quartz powder. During the leading days of the *Diváli* feast, the dark 14th and 15th of *Áshvin* or October-November, and during the bright half of *Kártik* or November-December, all Hindus set what they call the *Pandur*, five cowdung cones two or three inches high and about the same round the foot, outside to the right and left of the threshold, and on the top of the outer house door. Round each cowdung cone they draw double or treble white and red lines, set a flower of the *kumbál* (K.) *Cucurbita hispida* gourd on each of the cowdung cones, and throw over all turmeric and redpowder. On the marriage day of Vishnu and the *tulsi* plant, that is the evening of the bright twelfth of *Kártik* or November-December, and when Lakshmi the goddess of wealth comes in *Shrávan* or August-September, besides the usual quartz figures, *gopad* or cow's foot-prints are sprinkled with *rángoli* powder all along the ground from the outer threshold of the house to the shrine which has been made ready for the god. When feasts are given in the open air, in front of and on each side of the board on which each guest sits, lines and arches are drawn in quartz and redpowder. On birth, marriage, and other festive occasions, and when entertainments are given elaborate quartz powder figures are traced. On occasions of deaths, funeral ceremonies, yearly mind-rites or mind-dinners, no quartz lines, dots, or figures are drawn, except that at dinners in honour of saints a little quartz powder is occasionally used. No special

¹ Ráy Bahádúr Tirmalráy Venkatesh.

Appendix D.
 QUARTZ-POWDER.

quartz figures are drawn on no-moon or full-moon days. The cowdunging of the ground and the drawing of fearful quartz powder figures is an important part in most exorcisms.

The great tracers of quartz powder figures, forming them simply by letting the powder drop from between the thumb and fingers, are Brāhman women. No Brāhman woman during her monthly sickness, for three months after childbirth, or when in mourning may draw quartz lines. Jains use Rāngoli like Brāhman, and Murāthās use it on special occasions. Some, but not all Lingāyats, draw a few lines every day in their houses. On moon-light nights and on great occasions, Lingāyats draw long double lines of dots, alternately of lime and water and red earth, and dine or play close by these lines. Lingāyats also draw one or two lines of quartz powder along the edge of the grave before burying the body. Pārsis, like Hindus, decorate their house fronts by stamping them with quartz powder plates. Musalmāns and Native converts to Christianity are the only persons who do not use quartz decorations. Formerly the tracerics were all made by letting the powder slip between the thumb and the fingers. Of late years tubes and plates with upturned edges pierced with designs have been filled with powder and either rolled or stamped over the place to be decorated.

INDEX.

A.

- Abbigeri** : village, 648.
Abdul Dulel Khán : Nawáb of Sávanur (1834-1862), 803-804.
Abdul Hakim Khán : Nawáb of Sávanur (1751-1795), at war with the Maráthas and the Nizám, with Haidar and Tipu, 797-802.
Abdul Ráuf Khán : Nawáb of Sávanur (1686-1715), 793.
Abnur : village, temples, inscriptions, 648.
Acquisition : by the English (1817-1858), 439 and note 2.
Adibanjigars : traders, 116.
Adulteration of Cotton : 294-295.
Adur : village, temple, inscriptions, 648-649.
Advichanchars : forest wanderers, 193.
Agasalerus : see Sonára.
Age Details : 46.
Agriculture Seasons : 270-272.
Aináti : 443, 447 note 3, 448.
Airani : hill, 3; village, fort, 649-650.
Alá-ud-din Khilji : Delhi Emperor (1295-1316), 401-402.
Alnávar : railway station, 650.
Amargol : village, temples, 650.
Ambigs : fishermen, 183-184.
Aminbhávi : village, 440, inscriptions, 650.
Ándhrabhritiya : Hindu kings (a.c. 200 - A.D. 200 ?), 390 and note 3.
Anegundi : site of Vijayanagar capital (1333-1573), 439-441.
Annigeri : town, 359, 440, temples, history, 650-651.
Arable Area : 256.
Arlekatti : village, inscriptions, 652.
Arleshvar : village, temples, inscriptions, 652.
Artal : village, temples, inscriptions, 652.
Asádarus : depressed classes, 219.
Aspect : 2, 3.
Assessed Taxes : 608.
Asundi : village, temples, inscriptions, 652.
Ásundi : village, temple, inscriptions, 652.
Attárs : Musalmán perfumers, 232-233.
Ayyas : see Jangams.

B.

- Badiges** : carpenters, 145-146.
Badr-ul-Zamán : Maisur general (1790), 417.
Bágbáns : Musalmán gardeners, 240.
Bahlale Khán : founder of the Sávanur Nawábs, 792.
Bahmani Kings : the (1347-1489), 403-405.
Bairágis : beggars, 200.
Balagnur : village, inscription, 652.
Balambid : village, temples, inscriptions, 652.
Bálambid : village, temples, inscriptions, 652.
Balance Sheets : 609.
Bálehalli : 396 and note 3, village, temples, inscriptions, 652.
Bálor : village, temple, inscriptions, 653.
Bándekars : traders, 125.
Bangarhárás : Musalmán bangle-sellers, 233-234.
Banikop : village, temple, inscriptions, 653.
Banjigs : traders, 122-123.
Bankápur : town, 389; capture of (1406), 404, siege of (1575), 408; survey, 498-502, 543-551; subdivision details, boundaries, area, aspect, soil, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 626-628; town, fort, temples, history, 653-657; spirit-scarers, 815.
Bankers : 322.
Bannihatti : village, inscription, 657.
Bardur : village, temple, inscription, 657.
Barrett : Mr. H., 27 note 1.
Basav : Lingáyat reformer (1160), 103-105.
Basavis : Lingáyat women devotees, 191-192, 694.
Bayles : Captain, 287.
Bedars : hunters, 184-185; Musalmán converts, 233.
Beggars : 199-213.
Belgal : village, inscriptions, 657.
Belvantra : village, inscriptions, 657.
Belvatgi : village, temple, 657.
Belvatti : old village, temple, inscriptions, 657.
Benkankond : village, temple, inscriptions, 657.
Bennihalla : river, 7.
Berads : see Bedars.
Bergi : Marátha-Telugu cavalry, 403.
Betel Palms : 303.
Betel Vine : 303.

Bhangis : scavengers, 214.
 Bhaskarrāv : rebel chief of Nargund (1858), 434-438, 770, 787.
 Bhatyārās : Musalman cooks, 244.
 Bhavihāl : village, temple, inscriptions, 658.
 Bhimrāv Nādgir : a rebel (1858), 434-435.
 Bhois : litter-bearers, 185-186.
 Bidarkatti : village, temple, inscription, 658.
 Biddihalla : see Gangavali.
 Bigha : 459.
 Bijāpur : fall of (1686), 409, 441-442.
 Bijāpur Kings : (1489-1686), 406-409.
 Bijvari : 441, 453 and note 4.
 Bilejādars : weavers, 163-165.
 Birds : 40-41.
 Births and Deaths : 624-623.
 Blanket-weaving : 380-381.
 Bohorās : Musalmāns, 235-236.
 Bokyāpur : temple at, 658.
 Borrowers : 326-328.
 Boundaries : 1.
 Brāhmans : 55-101.
 Bridges : 347-348.
 British : land administration (1818-1884), 453-597.
 Budbuddis : fortune-tellers, 200-201.
 Burgess : Dr. J., 660 note 2, 713 note 2, 775 note 1.
 Burhān-ud-din : Maisur general (1786), 415.
 Bussy : French general (1755), 656, 796-798.
 Byadarns : see Bedars.
 Byād Dāsars : husbandmen, 133.
 Byādgī : town, trade centre, 354, 658.
 Byāhatti : town, temple, inscriptions, copper-plates, 658-659.

C.

Canals : 263-265.
 Capitalists : 319.
 Carpet-weaving : 378-379.
 Carriers : 358.
 Cattle Disease : 624.
 Census Details : 45-48.
 Cesses : 470.
 Chabbi : village, temple, inscription, 659.
 Chāhur : a land measure, 441.
 Chālikars : 442 and note 2, 447-449.
 Chalmati : village, temple, 659.
 Chalukyas : Early and Western (510-760), 391.
 Chālukyas : Western (973-1190), 393-396.
 Chāmbhārs : see Samagārs.
 Change of Crops : 267-268.
 Channing : American cotton planter (1845), 290.
 Chaplin : Mr., Collector of the Marātha country (1818), 432.
 Charles : Mr. F. L., 42 note 3; 254 note 1; 272 note 1; 319 note 1; 434 note 5; 665 note 4; 720 note 6.

Chātālis : see Satānis.
 Chaudadāmpur : village, temples, inscriptions, 390, 659.
 Chelvādis : servants, 186.
 Chhapardhalli : village, temple, 660.
 Chhatris : see Killikiatars.
 Chikanji : village, temple, inscriptions, 660.
 Chikkanarti : village, 660.
 Chikkerur : village, pond, temples, inscriptions, 660.
 Chillies : 280-281.
 Chin Mulgund : village, temple, inscriptions, 660.
 Chitpāvans : see Konkanasth Brāhmans.
 Chitragārs : see Jingars.
 Cholera : (1818), 433, 589, 590, 622 and note 2.
 Christians : 240-251, 745-46.
 Chunāris : see Sunnāgārs.
 Cipher Numbers : 321 and note 1.
 Civil Courts : (1818-1883), 598-599.
 Civil Snits : (1870-1882), 599-601.
 Climate : 13-17.
 Cocoa Palms : 303.
 Communitis : 49-60.
 Condition : of the district (1790), 418-419; (1800), 421; (1813-1817), 426; of Sāvanur (1792), 300-302.
 Copper and Brass : working in, 381.
 Cotton : area, varieties, climate, soil, watering, changes, manure, tillage, crossing, diseases, output, improvements and experiments (1810-1883), 281-302.
 Cotton Commission : (1863), 295; (1874), 299.
 Cotton Frauds Act IX (1863) : 295.
 Cotton Trade (1829-1884) : 359-365.
 Courtézans : 189-193.
 Cousens : Mr. H., 653 note 2, 770 note 1.
 Craftsmen : 145-163.
 Crime : 603.
 Criminal Classes : 603.
 Crop Area : 272-273.
 Crystal and Company : Messrs., 300-301.
 Currency : 319-321.
 Customs : birth, pregnancy, marriage, and death, 73-80, 94, 100, 111-115, 119, 127, 128, 134, 135, 142, 149, 154, 155, 166, 174, 191, 195, 202, 212, 213, 215, 216.
 D.
 Dambal : lake, 260; recovered from Dhundhia Vāgh by Colonel Wellesley (1800), 424; survey, 492-498, 537-547; town details, temples, fort, inscriptions, history, 660-665.
 Dāsars : husbandmen, 132-134.
 Dayamava : village goddess, temples, image, worship, ship, fair, 807-812.
 Depressed Classes : 213-221.

Deshashth Brāhmins : 86-92.

Devāngs : weavers, 165-167.

Devay Hubli : village, 665.

Devdāsas : see Kāletridāsas.

Devgiri : village, temples, inscribed copperplates, 665-666.

Devgiri Yādavs : Hindu kings (1187-1320), 400-401.

Dharma : river, 6.

Dhārwar : town, siege (1573), 403 ; (1765), 412 ; (1790), 417-418 ; capture (1778), 413 ; captured by Colonel Munro (1817), 427 ; survey, 518-521, 568-577 ; subdivision details, boundaries, area, aspect, hills, soil, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 623-630 ; town details, aspect, fort, divisions, suburbs, population, houses, roads, management, municipality, water-supply, reservoirs, cisterns, wells, markets, industries, objects, memorial tablets, civil station, cantonment, history, 666-711.

Dhobis : Musalmān washermen, 242.

Dhondhu Pant Gokhale : Marāṭha governor of the Bombay Karnāṭ, (1796-1800), 410, 420, 422-423.

Dhors : tannery, 211.

Dhundia Vāgh : Marāṭha freebooter, his rise ; plunders Dhārwar, but is driven back (1791) ; in prison till 1799 ; released and driven to Dhārwar by Colonel Stevenson ; defeated by Dhondhu Pant Gokhale ; enters Kolhapur service ; again master of Dhārwar ; his success ; defeats and kills Gokhale ; pursued by Colonel Wellesley ; driven out of Dhārwar ; surprised and killed (1800), 419-425.

Dhundshi : trade centre, 356, 711.

Didgur : village, temple, inscriptions, 712.

Diseases : 622.

Disorders : (1705-1800), 420 ; (1800-1803), 425.

Dispensaries : 623.

Disturbances : (1857-1858), 431-438.

Doctrines : Lingyat, 105-106.

Dombars : wanderers, 193.

Domestic Animals : 37-39.

Dupleix : French general (1750), 705.

Durga Devi Famine : (1396), 401.

Durgava : village goddess, 807.

E.

Earth-salt : making of, 388.

Ebden : Mr. L. J., 315.

Edlabad : holy well, fair, 712.

Elliot : Sir Walter, 359.

Elphinston : Mr. J., 42 note 3.

Exchange Bills : 322.

Excise : 606-607.

Exotics : 36-37.

Experimental Farm : 305-306.

Exports : 359-366.

F.

Fairs : 357, 721, 762, 777, 789-790 ; Dayamava's great, 808-812.

Famines : 306-318.

Farm Stock : 256-257.

Fasts and Feasts : 69-73.

Fazl-ulla : Major General (1765), 411-412.

Fenton : Lieutenant L. L., 40 note 1.

Ferns : 36.

Ferries : 348-349.

Field Tools : 268-270.

Financo : 606-611.

Fish : 42-44.

Fleet : Mr. J. F., 389.

Floor-cloths : weaving of, 379-380.

Forbes Royle : Dr. (1849-1868), 294-295, 369-372.

Forests : 27-33.

Fort : 649, 653, 662, 667-668, 713, 723, 730-731, 766, 771 and note 2, 773, 776-777, 780.

Frederick : Lieutenant-Colonel, died at Dhārwar (1792), 418.

G.

Gadag : trade centre, 354 ; sub-division details, boundaries, area, aspect, soil, hills, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 630-632, town details, fort, temples, hero-stones, inscriptions, history, 390, 712-720.

Galagnāth : village, temples, inscriptions, 720.

Galla Dāsars : husbandmen, 132.

Ganga : dynasty, 390 and note 5.

Gangāvali : river, 8.

Gānigārs : Lingyat oil-makers, 167.

Gāo Kasābs : beef butchers, 239.

Garag : town, 720.

Gardens : 302-305.

Gardimani : wrestling houses, 618-620.

Garton : Captain, defeated the Pendhāris (1817), 430.

Gaundis : Musalmān bricklayers, 241.

Gavandis : masons, 146-147.

Gavlis : cowherds, 179-180.

Gejjihalli : village, temple, inscriptions, 720.

Geology : granite, transition rocks, old red sandstone, trap rocks, iron-bearing clay-stone, 8-13.

Girls' Schools : 613.

Ginning : 366-374.

Glass Bangles : making of, 355.

Golak Brāhmins : 92.

Gold : 18-25 ; working in, 381.

Gollārs : beggars, 201-203.

Gondhālgārs : beggars, 203-205.

Gosāvis : beggars, 203.

Grasses : 36.

Gudguddāpur : temple, fair, municipality, 720-722.

Gudgudi : village, temple, inscriptions, 722.

- Bh
Bhā Gurjars : traders, 116.
48 Gurus : spiritual guides, 108.
Bha Guttal : town, temples, reservoir, inscriptions, 722.
Bha
Bhi H.
Bho Haidar Ali : (1762-1782) ; overran Dhārwar
Bida (1764) ; is driven back (1765) ; again master of
Bida Dhārwar (1776-1782), 411-414.
Bigi Hājāms : Musalmān barbers, 216.
Bijā Halālkhors : Musalmān scavengers, 216.
Bijā Halepāiks : husbandmen, 134-135.
Bijv Hallur : place of interest, 722.
Bile Hamgi : village, 722.
Bird Hāngal : survey, 503-509, 531-555 ; subdivision
Birt details, boundaries, area, aspect, climate, water,
Blar stock, crops, people, 632-634 ; town, fort, temples,
Bohu inscriptions, history, 389, 722-723.
Bok Karalhalli : village, temples, inscriptions, in-
Borr scribed copperplate, 725.
Bow Harogop : village, temple, inscription, 726.
Brāl Haslārs : husbandmen, 135-136.
Brid Hatgārs : see Devānga.
Briti Hats : making of, 380.
Budt Hatti Mattur : village, inscription, 726.
Burg Havāla : 465, 469 and note 8.
Burb Havangi : village, temple, inscriptions, 726.
Buss Havashbhāvi : village, hero-stone, 726.
Byad Hāvri : tank, 239-260 ; town, trade centre, 355-
Byad 356, 726-727.
Byad Hasli : town, 440, 727.
Byāh Heggori : village, temple, inscriptions, 727.
plat Hōllārs : beggars, 206.
Horebidri : village, temple, inscriptions, 727.
Heroditary officers : 464-465.
Horur : village, temple, hero-stone, 727.
Hills : 3-5.
Hire Bāsūr : village, temple, inscriptions, cave,
727.
Hirebendigeri : village, temple, inscriptions, 728.
Hirehalli : river, 7.
Hirehalli : village, 728.
Hirekerur : village, pool, temples, inscriptions,
728.
Hirekurvinavarur : weavers, 168-169.
Hirur : village, temple, inscription, 728.
Hiwan Thsang : Chinese pilgrim, (629-645), 391
and note 4.
Holayās : depressed classes, 214-216.
Holdings : 256.
Holianveri : village, temple, inscription, 728.
Hombal : village, temples, inscriptions, 728.
Hoshalli : village, temple, inscriptions, 728.
Hospital : 622.
Hosur : village, temples, inscription, 728-729.
Houses : 47-48.
Hoysala Ballāls : Hindu kings (1137-1210), 390-
400.
Hubli : trade centre, 354 ; sack of (1673), 409 }
survey, 487-490, 531-539 ; subdivision details, }
boundaries, area, aspect, soil, climate, water, stock, }
crops, people, 631-636 ; town details, position, }
divisions, forts, subdivisions, population, houses, }
roads, trade, cotton mill, shops, markets, manage- }
ment, municipality, water-supply, dispensary, }
schools, library, places of worship, old temple, }
inscription, monasteries, mosques, cemeteries, }
history, 729-761.
Hugārs : flower sellers, 147-148.
Hulgur : fair, 761-762.
Hulihalli : village, temples, inscriptions, 702.
Hul-mār : land measure, 440 and note 2.
Hulikop : village, temple, inscriptions, 762.
Huvinsigly : village, temple, inscriptions, 762.
Hayigol : village, inscriptions, 762.
Huns : 319 note 4, 440 and note 4.
Hursul : 448.
Husbandmen : 132-145 ; 232-233.
I.
Ilgorus : palm-tappers, 145-149.
Imports : 335-339.
Improvements and Experiments : Cotton }
(1810-1843), 286-302. }
Indian Millet : 273-274.
Infirm People : 623.
Ingalgundi : village, temple, inscription, 762.
Ink-making : 357.
Insects : 41-42.
Instruction : 612-621.
Insurance : 322.
Interest : rates of, 326.
Investments : 323-324.
Iron : 25.
Iron-smelting : 381-382.
Irrigation : 257-265.
Istarerus : silk weavers and dyers, 169-170.
Izāfa Tanfor : extra cesses, 443.
J.
Jacob : Sir LeGrand, 436.
Jails : 605.
Jains : traders, 116-119.
Jakhnāchārya : story of, 390 and note 2, 650.
Jalgārs : gold washers, 22-24, 149-160.
Jambus : depressed classes. See Holayās.
Jangams : Lingayat priests, 108-115.
Jingārs : saddle-makers, 151.
Jogers : beggars, 208-209.
Joyner : Mr. R. B. 722 note 1, 723 note 1, 765
note 1, 771 note 2, 772 notes 1 and 4, 786 note 1.
K.
Kābāligārs : beggars, 209-210.
Kachivi : village, temples, inscriptions, 762.
Kadambas : Hindu kings (600), 390-391.

Kádambas: Hanaváśi and Hāngal chiefs (1068-1203), 401.
Kadappa: origin of the Nawábs of, 793.
Kadarmandalgi: village, temple, inscriptions, 762-763.
Kadris: see Saláśis.
Kadur: village, 763.
Kágnelli: village, temples, inscriptions, 763.
Kákars: Musalmáns, 238-239.
Kakur: village, inscription, 763.
Kalachuris: Hindu kings (1161-1181), 397-398.
Kaláigars: Musalmán tinners, 231.
Kalas: village, market, temple, inscriptions, 763.
Kalghatgi: sub-division details, boundaries, area, aspect, soil, hills, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 636-639; town, 761.
Kalyán: village, tomb, inscription, 764.
Kamat: 462 and note 5.
Kámátis: householders, 136-137.
Kámdehnu: village, temple, weir, 761.
Kammára: blacksmiths, 151-152.
Kanchineglar: village, inscription, 761.
Kanjars: Musalmán poultryers, 216-217.
Kanneshvar: village, inscriptions, 761.
Kanoj Bráhmans: 93-95.
Kanvalli: village, temple, inscriptions, 761.
Kánva Bráhmans: 92-93.
Kanvisidgeri: village, temple, inscriptions, 761.
Kappatgudd: hill range, 1.
Karadgi: village, 761.
Karajgi: sub-division details, boundaries, area, aspect, soil, hills, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 635-610; town, 761-765.
Karháda Bráhmans: 95.
Kárwár Cotton Company: 301.
Kasbans: Musalmán dancing girls, 219-219.
Kasbins: strumpets, 192-193.
Kattgota: 117 and note 6, 462.
Khatris: weavers, 170-171.
Killikiatars: fishers and players, 152-153.
Kirgeri: village, temple, 765.
Kod: survey, 512-517 559-569; sub-division details, boundaries, area, aspect, soil, hills, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 610-612; village, 765.
Kodmangi: village, temples, inscriptions, 765.
Kolur: village, temple, inscriptions, 765.
Komtis: talkers, 130-131.
Konkannasth Bráhmans: 95-96.
Konnur: village, temple, 765.
Kranhalli: village, old weir, 765.
Koravára: wanderers, 191-195.
Koshis: see Salis.
Kotegárs: depressed classes, 217-218.
Kotumachgi: village, temple, inscriptions, 765.
Krishnaráya: 410 and note 2.

Kahetridásas: beggars, 207-208.
Kudavakálígars: husbandmen, 137-138.
Kudla: village, 765-766.
Kumadvati: river, 6-7.
Kumbhárs: potters, 153-155.
Knuchigárs: see Kánátis.
Kuntal: country, 397 and note 1.
Kuntanhashalli: village, 766.
Kurdápur: village, temple, 766.
Kurgi: 441 and note 5, 459.
Kurtkoti: village, temples, inscriptions, copper-plate, 766.
Kurubars: shepherds, 180-182.
Kurubar Gurus: shepherd teachers, 181-182.
Kurvinshetis: weavers, 171-172.
Kusugal: village, cotton experiments, fort, 297-299, 766-767.

L.

Labboys: Musalmán traders, 236-237.
Labourers: 329.
Labour Mortgage: 329-330.
Láda: traders, 119-121.
Lád Kasábs: mutton butchers, 211-212.
Lád Suryavanshis: butchers, 156.
Lakkundi: town, temples, inscriptions, 390, 767-770.
Lakshmeshvar: town, 390.
Land: acquisition (1817-1858), 439; Anegundi (1333-1573), 439-411; Bnjápur (1573-1686), 411-412; Sávánur (1686-1752), 442-443; Maráthás (1752-1817), 413-453; British (1818-1881), 453-455; (1818-1821) 455-457, 460, 465; *ekhtannadis* (1821), 457; land measures (1821), 459-459; survey (1821), 459-460; condition (1821), 460, 463; (1821), 461, 465-467; tenures (1821), 462; slavery (1821), 463; staff (1821), 463-464, and (1884), hereditary officers (1821), 464-465; revenue system (1821), 468-470; cesses, 470; (1823), 470-471; (1824-25), 471; (1826-27), 472; land system (1828), 472-475; (1832-33), 475-476; (1833-1813), 477-486; survey (1843-1860), 486-525; 529-530; survey results (1843-1855), 525-527, and (1813-1882), 587-588; (1856), 527-529; tillage cost and profit (1856), 529; revision survey (1874-1881), 531-587; temporary remissions (1881-1883), 587; increase in arable waste (1877-1883), 688; alienated lands (1881), 589; season reports (1861-1882), 589-591; land revenue (1860-1883), 594; staff (1884), 591-596; alienated villages (1884), 590-597.
Land Measures: 458-459.
Land Mortgage: 328.
Land Revenue (1868-1882): 606.
Lavántis: pack-mullock carriers, 121-122.
Lawrence: Major-General (1748), 791.

- Bh: Leather-working: 387-388.
 Bh: Libraries: 620.
 4: Lime: 26.
 Bh: Lingayatism and Jainism: comparison of,
 107-108.
 Bh: Lingayats: strength and distribution; Dasav's
 life and patronage; doctrines and practices; com-
 parison of Lingayatism and Jainism; priest-
 hood, 102-115.
 Bid: Lingayat Vānis: see Banjiga.
 Big: Little: Captain, Commander of an English detach-
 ment (1790), 417.
 Bij: Local Funds: 609-611.
 Bil: Lokābalikis: Lingayat traders, 123-124.
 Bir: Lunar Asterisms: 271.
 Bir: Lunatic Asylum: 623.
 Ble:
 Bol:
 Bol: M.
 Bol: Madag Lake: 260-263.
 Bol: Madanbhāvi: village, temples, inscriptions, 770.
 Bri: Mādha Brāhmins: position, names, appearance,
 houses, food, dress, ornaments, occupation, daily
 life, religion, customs, 66-90.
 Bri: Mādhyachārya Pontiffs (1197-1883): 55-59.
 Bu: Mādigārs: depressed classes, 218-219.
 Bu: Madras: question discussed of transferring Dhār-
 wār to, 433 note 4.
 Bu: Magistracy: 602.
 By: Majid Khān: Nawāb of Sāvānur (1721-1751); his
 success; attacked (1747) by the Marāthās; in
 Haidarābad politics; killed in an engagement,
 794-797.
 P: Makarvalli: village, inscriptions, 770.
 Malayārs: husbandmen, 140.
 Malcolm: Colonel, attacked Nargund (1855), 437-
 438.
 Malgund: village, temple, inscription, 770.
 Car: Malik Kāfur: Ala-ud-din Khilji's general (1294-
 1312), 402.
 Car: Malprabha: river, 7.
 Car: Māngs: depressed classes. See Mādigārs.
 Car: Mangundi: village, temples, inscriptions, 770.
 Ch: Mankatti: village, temple, inscriptions, 771.
 Ch: Manson: murder of Mr. (1858), 435-436, 787.
 Ch: Mantigi: village, inscription, 771.
 Ch: Mantravādi: village, inscriptions, 771.
 Ch: Manufacturers: 163-179.
 Ch: Manure: 266-267.
 Ch: Manyārs: Musalman glass bangle-makers, 234-
 235.
 Ch: Mār: a land measure, 440, 458, 478.
 Ch: Marāthā: husbandmen, 139-140; supremacy,
 (1762-1817), 443-453.
 Ch: Marāthā Bhāts: beggars, 199-200.
 Ch: Marāthā Camp: description of (1790), 417.
 Ch: Marāthā Government: defects of, 427-428.
 Ch: Markets: 357.
 Mārāvli: hill, 4.
 Mārwaris: traders, 124-125.
 Māsālars: beggars, 210-211.
 Masur: village, fort, inscription, 771.
 Materials: Land History, 439 note 1.
 Mathis: religious houses, 52, 755-757.
 Mathpatis: Lingayat headles, 186-187.
 Medars: basket-makers, 157.
 Medleri: village, reservoirs, 771-772.
 Medur: village, temples, inscriptions, 772.
 Mehman: Musalman traders, 237.
 Mereer: Mr., American cotton planter (1840-1846),
 288-290; 363-369.
 Mevundi: village, 772.
 Mhars: see Holayās.
 Middleton: Mr. J. R., 332 note 1, 342 note 1, 632
 note 1, 722 note 3, 764 note 2, 789 note 2, 787
 note 2.
 Minerals: 18-26.
 Mines: American gold and silver (1755), 418
 note 2.
 Mishrikot: survey, 621-624, 577-581; town, 772.
 Mochigārs: shoemakers, 219-221.
 Meghals: Musalman, 232.
 Molasses: making of, 351-355.
 Momins: Musalman weavers, 212.
 Monasteries: 755-757.
 Moneylending: 321-326.
 Monypenny: Lieutenant-Colonel (1800), 422-427.
 Moor: Lieutenant (1792), 649, 709, 760, 772, 787
 800-802.
 Motibennur: town, 772.
 Movements: 65.
 Mudur: village, temples, inscriptions, 772.
 Mugad: village, lake, 772.
 Muhammad Ali: Malsur general (1776), 413.
 Mukeris: Musalman grain-sellers, 237-238.
 Mulberry: 303-305.
 Mulgund: survey, 624-625, 682-687; town
 population, temples, inscriptions, 772-773.
 Mundargi: trade centre, 354; town details, fort,
 773-774.
 Municipalities: 611.
 Munro, Sir Thomas: occupies Dhārwar (1817);
 reduces Sundur; points out defects in the Marāthā
 government; takes Navalgund, Gadag, Dambal,
 Hubli and Mishrikot; his success in South Bijapur,
 Belgaum, and Sholdpur; the secret of his success;
 his settlement of the conquered country; nupre-
 sion created by his success, 427-432.
 Munvalli: village, inscriptions, 774.
 Murārirāv: chief of Gutī (1756), 798.
 Mursavirad: monastery, 766-767.
 Musalman: strength, distribution, appearance,
 food, dress, calling, houses, religion, communities,
 222-249.

bur : village, temple, inscription, 774.
 affar Jang : Heidarabad ruler (1748-1751),
 -797.

N.

igárs : barbers, 187-188.
 ámvé : village, temple, inscriptions, 774.

líks : dyers, 158-159.

gnur Lake : 260.

72. gyvand : village, inscription, 774.

íkans : see Kasbans.

49, 147. imdev Niláris : indigo-dyers, 157-158.

imdev Shimpis : tailors, 159-160.

na Phadnavis : Poona minister (1772-1800),
 14.

te 1, 52. regal : village in Hángal, temples, inscriptions,
 te 2, 75. reservoir, 774

regal : town in Ron, population, temples, in-
 scriptions, 390, 774-775.

17, 448. arendra : village, 417, 776.

argund : hill, 5 ; trade centre, 357 ; siege (1785),
 414 ; disturbances and lapae (1857-1858), 434-

70, 712. 439 ; survey, 529-530 ; town details, population,
 fort, temples, history, 776-780.

Narsápnr : village, temple, 780.

Nárvékars : traders, 125.

Navalgund : hill, 4 ; survey, 490-492, 531-537 ;
 sub-division details, boundaries, area, aspect, soil,
 hills, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 642-644 ;

22 423. town details, history, 405, 429, 780-782.

2, 753. Navli : village, 782.

Nawábs of Sávanur (1700-1894) : 792-804.

Sewall : Major (1817), 427-429.

Newspapers : 620.

Nidgundi : villages, temples, inscriptions, 782-783.

13. Nidnegal : village, temple, 783.

Nidshingi : village, inscriptions, 783.

Nilgund : village, temple, inscription, 782.

O.

1. Obeli : Hubli (1547), 407.

2, 754. Offences : 604-605.

Oil-pressing : 385-386.

Omens : 50-51.

2, 107. Ornaments : 65-67.

P.

Padam Sális : weavers, 175.

Pagodas : 450.

Paikári : 448.

Pakhális : Musalmán watermen, 247.

Páknák Radders : husbandmen, 142-143.

Páligárs : 444 and note 1.

Pálláv : dynasty (A.D. 550), 390 and note 5.

Páncháls : craftsmen, 159.

Pándavs : at Hángal (B.C. 1500), 389.

Pánungal : Hángal, 389.

Paper-making : 388.

Parits : washermen, 188-189.

Parshurám Bháu Patvardhan : Marátha Bráh-
 man general (1776-1799), 413, 417, 419.

Pársis : 251.

Passes : 245.

Patháns : Musalmáns, 232, 792 note 1.

Pátradavarus : dancing girls, 189-191.

Patta Sális : weavers, 178-175.

Patvardhans : the (1764-1777), 411-413.

Patvegárs : see Khatrias.

Patvegárs : Musalmán tassel-twisters, 242-243.

Pendhárás : Musalmán labourers, 247-248 ; free-
 booters, 430.

Pinjárs : Musalmán cotton cleaners, 243.

Plantains : 303.

Plants : 35.

Playfair : Lieutenant Colonel, R.E., 261 note 2,
 262, 263.

Plough : a, 257.

Police Details : 603-604.

Post Offices : 349-350.

Potrájás : depressed classes, 217.

Pottery : 383.

Pratham Shákhis : see Kánva Bráhmans.

Pressing : cotton, 374.

Prices : 338-340, 453 and note 6, 454 and note 1,
 455 and note 1, 528 and note 1.

Private Schools : 612.

Q.

Quartz Powder : lines and pictures of, 821-822.

R.

Radders : husbandmen, 141-142.

Régi : coarse grain, 274.

Railways : 345-347, 650.

Rainfall : 14-16, 272.

Rajputs : husbandmen, 143-144.

Rakam : rental, 440, 441, 442, 443, 447 note 3.

Rámánujas : see Shriváishnavas.

Ránebennur : survey, 502-505, 555-559 ; sub-
 division details, boundaries, area, aspect, soil,
 hills, climate, water, stock, crops, people, 644-
 646 ; town details, 783-784.

Rángoli : quartz powder lines, 821-822.

Rangrez : Musalmán dyers, 243-244.

Ráshtrakutas : Hindu kings (760-973), 392.

Rat Plague (1879) : 318.

Rattihalli : village, temple, inscriptions, history,
 390, 412, 784.

Ráya-rekha : a land measure, 407, 440 and note 2.

Rayatvár : individual settlement, 455 and note 2,
 452.

Readers and Writers : 613-614.

Reading Rooms : 621.

Redpowder : making of, 387.

Registration : 602